UNIVERSAL
LIBRARY

OU_152551

UNIVERSAL
LIBRARY

OUP—24—4-4-69—5,000

OSMANIA UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

427.0203.

Call No. M46C. Accession No. P.G. 10054.

Author A.L. Mayhew.

Title Concise dictionary of middle English

This book should be returned on or before the date last marked below.

A

CONCISE DICTIONARY

OF

MIDDLE ENGLISH

MAYHEW AND SKEAT

London

HENRY FROWDE

OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS WAREHOUSE

AMEN CORNER, E.C.

A CONCISE DICTIONARY OF MIDDLE ENGLISH

FROM A.D. 1150 TO 1580

BY THE

REV. A. L. MAYHEW, M.A.

OF WADHAM COLLEGE, OXFORD

AND THE

REV. WALTER W. SKEAT

LITT.D.; LL.D. EDIN.; M.A. OXON.

ELRINGTON AND BOSWORTH PROFESSOR OF ANGLO-SAXON IN THE UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE

"THESE our Ancient Words here set down, I trust will for this time satisfie the Reader."—R. VERSTEGAN, *Restitution of Decayed Intelligence*, ch. vii (at the end)

"Authentic words be given, or none!"

WORDSWORTH, *Lines on Macpherson's Ossian*

Oxford

AT THE CLARENDON PRESS

M DCCC LXXXVIII

[*All rights reserved*]

PREFACE.

(By Professor Skeat.)

The present work is intended to meet, in some measure, the requirements of those who wish to make some study of Middle-English, and who find a difficulty in obtaining such assistance as will enable them to find out the meanings and etymologies of the words most essential to their purpose.

The best Middle-English Dictionary, that by Dr. Mätzner of Berlin, has only reached the end of the letter H; and it is probable that it will not be completed for many years. The only Middle-English Dictionary that has been carried on to the end of the alphabet is that by the late Dr. Stratmann, of Krefeld. This is a valuable work, and is indispensable for the more advanced student. However, the present work will still supply a deficiency, as it differs from Stratmann's Dictionary in many particulars. We have chosen as our Main Words, where possible, the most typical of the forms or spellings of the period of Chaucer and Piers Plowman; in Stratmann, on the other hand, the form chosen as Main Word is generally the oldest form in which it appears, frequently one of the twelfth century. Moreover, with regard to authorities, we refer in the case of the great majority of our forms to a few, cheap, easily accessible works, whereas Stratmann's authorities are mainly the numerous and expensive publications of the Early English Text Society. Lastly, we have paid special attention to the French element in Middle-English, whereas Stratmann is somewhat deficient in respect of words of French origin [1]. The book which has generally been found of most assistance to the learner is probably Halliwell's Dictionary of Archaic and Provincial Words; but this is not specially confined to the Middle-English period, and the plan of it differs in several respects from that of the present work.

The scope of this volume will be best understood by an explanation of

[1] A new and thoroughly revised edition of Stratmann's Dictionary is being prepared by Mr. Henry Bradley, for the Delegates of the Clarendon Press.

the circumstances that gave rise to it. Some useful and comparatively inexpensive volumes illustrative of the Middle-English period have been issued by the Clarendon Press; all of which are furnished with glossaries, explaining all the important words, with exact references to the passages wherein the words occur. In particular, the three useful hand-books containing Specimens of English (from 1150 down to 1580) together supply no less than sixty-seven characteristic extracts from the most important literary monuments of this period; and the three glossaries to these books together fill more than 370 pages of closely-printed type in double columns. The idea suggested itself that it would be highly desirable to bring the very useful information thus already collected *under one alphabet*, and this has now been effected. At the same time, a reference has in every case been carefully given to the *particular* Glossarial Index which registers each form here cited, so that it is perfectly easy for any one who consults our book to refer, not merely to the particular Index thus noted, but to the references given in that Index; and so, by means of such references, to find every passage referred to, with its proper context. Moreover the student only requires, for this purpose, a small array of the text-books in the Clarendon Press Series, instead of a more or less complete set of editions of Middle-English texts, the possession of which necessitates a considerable outlay of money. By this plan, so great a *compression* of information has been achieved, that a large number of the articles give a summary such as can be readily expanded to a considerable length, by the exercise of a very little trouble; and thus the work is practically as full of material as if it had been three or four times its present size. A couple of examples will shew what this really means.

At p. 26 is the following entry:

'**Bi-heste**, *sb.* promise, S, S2, C2, P; **byheste**, S2; **beheste**, S2; **byhest**, S2; **bihese**, S; **biheest**, W; **bihese**, *pl.*, S.—AS. *be-hés*.'

By referring to the respective indexes here cited, such as S (=Glossary to Specimens of English, Part I) and the like, we easily expand this article into the following:—

'**Bi-heste**, *sb.* promise, S (9. 19); S2 (1 *a.* 184); C2 (B 37, 41, 42, F 698); P (3. 126); **byheste**, S2 (18 *b.* 25); **beheste**, S2 (14 *a.* 3); **byhest**, S2 (12. 57, 18 *b.* 9, [where it may also be explained by *grant*]); **bihese**, S (where it is used as a plural); **biheest**, W (promise, command, Lk. xxiv. 49, Rom. iv. 13; pl. *biheestis*, Heb. xi. 13); **bihese**, S (*pl.* behests, promises, 4 *d.* 55).—AS. *behés*.'

In order to exhibit the full meaning of this—which requires no further

explanation to those who have in hand the books denoted by S, S2, &c.--it would be necessary to print the article at considerable length, as follows:—

'**Biheste**, *sb.* promise; "dusi *biheste*," a foolish promise, (extract from) Ancren Riwle, l. 19; "and wel lute wule hulde þe *biheste* þat he nom," (extract from) Robert of Gloucester, l. 184; "holdeth your *biheste*," Chaucer, Introd. to Man of Law's Prologue, l. 37; "*biheste* is dette," same, l. 41; "al my *biheste*," same, l. 42; "or breken his *biheste*," Chaucer, sequel to Squieres Tale, l. 698; "þorw fals *biheste*," Piers Plowman, Text B, Pass. iii, l. 126; "to vol-vulle (fulfil) þat *byheste*," Trevisa (extract from), lib. vi. cap. 29, l. 25; "the lond of promyssioun, or of *beheste*," Prol. to Mandeville's Travels, l. 3; "wiþ fair *by-hest*," William and the Werwolf, l. 57; "þe *byhest* (promise, *or* grant) of oþere menne kyngdom," Trevisa, lib. vi. cap. 29, l. 9; "y schal sende the *bihest* of my fadir in-to 3ou," Wyclif, Luke xxiv. 49; "not bi the lawe is *bihest* to Abraham," Wycl. Rom. iv. 13; "whanne the *bihestis* weren not takun," Wycl. Heb. xi. 13; "longenge to godes *bihese*," Old Eng. Homilies, Dominica iv. post Pascha, l. 55.'

We thus obtain fifteen excellent examples of the use of this word, with the full context and an exact reference (easily verified) in every case. And, in the above instance, all the quotations lie within the compass of the eleven texts in the Clarendon Press Series denoted, respectively, by S, S2, S3, C, C2, C3, W, W2, P, H, and G.

The original design was to make use of these text-books only; but it was so easy to extend it by including examples to be obtained from other Glossaries and Dictionaries, that a considerable selection of interesting words was added from these, mainly for the sake of illustrating the words in the Clarendon text-books. These illustrative words can be fully or partially verified by those who happen to possess all or some of the works cited, or they can safely be taken on trust, as really occurring there, any mistake being due to such authority.

A second example will make this clearer. '**Brant**, *adj.* steep, high, MD, HD; **brent**, JD; **brentest**, *superl.* S2.—AS. *brant* (*bront*); cp. Swed. *brant*, Icel. *brattr*.'

Omitting the etymology, the above information is given in two short lines. Those who possess the 'Specimens of English' will easily find the example of the superl. *brentest*. By consulting Mätzner's, Halliwell's, and Jamieson's Dictionaries, further information can be obtained, and the full article will appear as follows:—

'**Brant**, *adj.* steep, high, MD [**brant**, **brent**, *adj.* ags. *brand*, arduus,

altus, altn. *brattr*, altschw. *branter*, schw. *brant*, *bratt*, dän. *brat*, sch. *brent*, nordengl. Diall. *brant*: cf. "*brant*, steepe," Manipulus Vocabulorum, p. 25: steil, hoch.—"Apon the bald Bucifelon *brant* up he sittes," King Alexander, ed. Stevenson, p. 124; "Thir mountaynes ware als *brant* upriȝe as thay had bene walles," MS. quoted in Halliwell's Dict., p. 206; "Hyȝe bonkkes & *brent*," Gawain and the Grene Knight, l. 2165; "Bowed to þe hyȝ bonk þer *brentest* hit wern," Alliterative Poems, ed. Morris, Poem B, l. 379]; HD [**brant**, steep, *North*: "Brant against Flodden Hill," explained by Nares from Ascham, "up the steep side;" cf. Brit. Bibl. i. 132, same as *brandly*?—"And thane thay com tille wonder heghe mountaynes, and it semed as the toppes had towched the firmament; and thir mountaynes were als *brant* upriȝte as thay had bene walles, so that ther was na clymbyng upon thame," Life of Alexander, MS. Lincoln. fol. 38]; JD [**brent**, *adj.* high, straight, upright; "My bak, that sumtyme *brent* hes bene, Now cruikis lyk ane camok tre," Maitland Poems, p. 193; *followed by a discussion extending to more than* 160 *lines of small print, which we forbear to quote*]; **brentest**, *superl.* S2. 13. 379 ["And bowed to þe hyȝ bonk þer *brentest* hit were (MS. wern)," Allit. Poems, l. 379; *already cited in* Mätzner, *above*].'

The work, in fact, contains a very large collection of words, in many variant forms, appearing in English literature and in Glossaries between A.D. 1150 and A.D. 1580. The glossaries in S2, S3 (Specimens of English, 1298–1393, and 1394–1579) have furnished a considerable number of words belonging to the Scottish dialect, which most dictionaries (excepting of course that of Jamieson) omit.

The words are so arranged that even the beginner will, in general, easily find what he wants. We have included in one article, together with the Main Word, all the variant spellings of the glossaries, as well as the etymological information. We have also given in alphabetical order numerous cross-references to facilitate the finding of most of the variant forms, and to connect them with the Main Word. In this way, the arrangement is at once etymological and alphabetical—adapted to the needs of the student of the language and of the student of the literature.

The meanings of the words are given in modern English, directly after the Main Word. The variant forms, as given in their alphabetical position, are frequently also explained, thus saving (in such cases) the trouble of a cross-reference, if the meaning of the word is alone required.

An attempt is made in most cases to give the etymology, so far at least as to shew the immediate source of the Middle-English word. Especial pains have been taken with the words of French origin, which

form so large a portion of the vocabulary of the Middle-English period. In many cases the AF (Anglo-French) forms are cited, from my list of English Words found in Anglo-French, as published for the Philological Society in 1882.

The student of English who wishes to trace back the history of a word still in use can, in general, find the Middle-English form in Skeat's Etymological Dictionary, and will then be able to consult the present work in order to obtain further instances of its early use.

The relative share of the authors in the preparation of this work is easily explained. The whole of it in its present form (with the exception of the letter N) was compiled, prepared, and written out for press by Mr. Mayhew. The original plan was, however, my own; and I began by writing out the letter N (since augmented) by way of experiment and model. It will thus be seen that Mr. Mayhew's share of the work has been incomparably the larger, involving all that is most laborious. On the other hand, I may claim that much of the labour was mine also, at a much earlier stage, as having originally compiled or revised the glossaries marked S2, S3, C2, C3, W, W2, P, and G, as well as the very full glossarial indexes cited as B, PP, and WA, and the dictionary cited as SkD. The important glossary marked S was, however, originally the work of Dr. Morris (since re-written by Mr. Mayhew), and may, in a sense, be said to be the back-bone of the whole, from its supplying a very large number of the most curious and important early forms.

The material used has been carefully revised by both authors, so that they must be held to be jointly responsible for the final form in which the whole is now offered to the public.

Note on the Phonology of Middle-English.

One great difficulty in finding a Middle-English word in this, or any other, Dictionary is due to the frequent variation of the symbols denoting the vowel-sounds. Throughout the whole of the period to which the work relates the symbols *i* and *y*, in particular, are constantly interchanged, whether they stand alone, or form parts of diphthongs. Consequently, words which are spelt with one of these symbols in a given text must frequently be looked for as if spelt with the other; i.e. the pairs of symbols *i* and *y*, *ai* and *ay*, *ei* and *ey*, *oi* and *oy*, *ui* and *uy*, must be looked upon as likely to be used indifferently, one for the other. For further information, the student should consult the remarks upon Phonology in the Specimens of English (1150 to 1300), 2nd ed., p. xxv. For those who

have not time or opportunity to do this, a few brief notes may perhaps suffice.

The following symbols are frequently confused, or are employed as equivalent to each other because they result from the same sound in the Oldest English or in Anglo-French:—

i, y;—*ai, ay*;—*ei, ey*;—*oi, oy*;—*ui, uy*.

a, o;—*a, æ, e, ea*;—*e, eo, ie*;—*o, u, ou*;—(all originally short).

a, æ, ea, e, ee;—*e, ee, eo, ie*;—*o, oo, oa*;—*u, ou, ui*;—(all long).

These are the most usual interchanges of symbols, and will commonly suffice for practical purposes, in cases where the cross-references fail. If the word be not found after such substitutions have been allowed for, it may be taken for granted that the Dictionary does not contain it. As a fact, the Dictionary only contains a considerable number of such words as are most common, or (for some special reason) deserve notice; and it is at once conceded that it is but a small hand-book, which does not pretend to exhibit in all its fulness the extraordinarily copious vocabulary of our language at an important period of its history. The student wishing for complete information will find (in course of time) that the New English Dictionary which is being brought out by the Clarendon Press will contain all words found in our literature since the year 1100.

Of course variations in the vowel-sounds are also introduced, in the case of strong verbs, by the usual 'gradation' due to their method of conjugation. To meet this difficulty in some measure, numerous (but not exhaustive) cross-references have been introduced, as when, e.g. '**Bar**, bare' is given, with a cross-reference to **Beren**. Further help in this respect is to be had from the table of 183 strong verbs given at pp. lxix–lxxxi of the Preface to Part I of the Specimens of English (2nd edition); see, in particular, the alphabetical index to the same, at pp. lxxxi, lxxxii. The same Preface further contains some account of the three principal Middle-English dialects (p. xl), and Outlines of the Grammar (p. xlv). It also explains the meaning of the symbols þ, ð (both used for *th*), ȝ (used for *y* initially, *gh* medially, and *gh* or *z* finally), with other necessary information.

The Clarendon Press Glossaries.

This work gives *all* the words and *every* form contained in the glossaries to eleven publications in the Clarendon Press Series, as below:—

S.—Specimens of Early English, ed. Morris, Part I: from A.D. 1150 to A.D. 1300.

This book contains extracts from:—**1.** Old English Homilies, ed. Morris, E. E. T. S. 1867-8, pp. 230-241; **2.** The Saxon Chronicle, A.D. 1137, 1138, 1140, 1154; **3.** Old Eng. Homilies, ed. Morris, First Series, pp. 40–53; **4.** The same, Second Series, pp. 89–109; **5.** The Ormulum, ed. White, ll. 962–1719, pp. 31–57; **6.** Layamon's Brut, ed. Madden, ll. 13785–14387 [*add* 13784 *to the number of the line in the reference*]; **7.** Sawles Warde, from Old Eng. Homilies, ed. Morris, First Series, pp. 245–249, 259–267; **8.** St. Juliana, ed. Cockayne and Brock; **9.** The Ancren Riwle, ed. Morton, pp. 208–216, 416–430; **10.** The Wooing of our Lord, from Old Eng. Homilies, ed. Morris, First Series, pp. 277–283; **11.** A Good Orison of our Lady, from the same, pp. 191–199; **12.** A Bestiary, the Lion, Eagle, and Ant, from An Old Eng. Miscellany, ed. Morris; **13.** Old Kentish Sermons, from the same, pp. 26–36; **14.** Proverbs of Alfred, from the same, pp. 102–130; **15.** Version of Genesis and Exodus, ed. Morris, ll. 1907–2536; **16.** Owl and Nightingale, from An Old Eng. Miscellany, ed. Morris, ll. 1–94, 139–232, 253–282, 303–352, 391–446, 549–555, 598–623, 659–750, 837–855, 905–920, 1635–1682, 1699–1794; **17.** A Moral Ode (two copies), from An Old Eng. Miscellany and Old Eng. Homilies, 2nd Series, ed. Morris; **18.** Havelok the Dane, ed. Skeat, ll. 339–748; **19.** King Horn (in full).

S2.—Specimens of English, Part II, ed. Morris and Skeat; from A.D. 1298–1393.

This book contains extracts from:—**1.** Robert of Gloucester's Chronicle (William the Conqueror and St. Dunstan); **2.** Metrical Psalter, Psalms 8, 14 (15), 17 (18), 23 (24), 102 (103), 103 (104); **3.** The Proverbs of Hendyng; **4.** Specimens of Lyric Poetry, ed. Wright (Alysoun, Plea for Pity, Parable of the Labourers, Spring-time); **5.** Robert Mannyng's Handlynge Synne, ll. 5575–5946; **6.** William of Shoreham, De Baptismo; **7.** Cursor Mundi, ed. Morris, ll. 11373–11791 [*add* 11372 *to the number in the reference*]; **8.** Eng. Metrical Homilies, ed. Small (Second Sunday in Advent, Third Sunday after the Octave of Epiphany); **9.** The Ayenbite of Inwyt, ed. Morris, pp. 263–9, and p. 262; **10.** Hampole's Prick of Conscience, ll. 432–9, 464–509, 528–555, 662–707, 728–829, 1211–1292, 1412–1473, 1818–29, 1836–51, 1884–1929, 2216–2233, 2300–11, 2334–55, 2364–73, 7813–24; **11.** Minot's Songs, Nos. 3, 4, 7; **12.** William of Palerne, ed. Skeat, ll. 3–381; **13.** Alliterative Poems, ed. Morris, Poem B, ll. 235–544, 947–972, 1009–1051; **14.** Mandeville's Travels, Prologue, part of Chap. 12, and Chap. 26; **15.** Piers the Plowman, A-text, Prologue, Passus 1, part of Pass. 2, Pass. 3, Pass. 5, parts of Pass. 6 and 7; **16.** Barbour's Bruce, ed. Skeat, Book VII. ll. 1–230, 400–487; **17.** Wyclif's translation of St. Mark's Gospel, Chapters 1–6;

Hereford's version of the Psalms, Ps. 14 (15), 23 (24), 102 (103); **18**. Trevisa's translation of Higden's Polychronicon, lib. i. c. 41, c. 59, lib. vi. c. 29; **19**. Chaucer, Man of Law's Tale; **20**. Gower's Confessio Amantis, part of Book V.

S3.—SPECIMENS OF ENGLISH, Part III, ed. Skeat; from A.D. 1394–1579.

This book contains extracts from:—**1**. Pierce the Ploughman's Crede, ll. 153–267, 339–565, 744–765, 785–823; **2**. Hoccleve's De Regimine Principum, stanzas 281–301, 598–628; **3**. Lydgate, London Lickpenny, and the Storie of Thebes, bk. ii. ll. 1064–1419; **4**. James I (of Scotland), the King's Quair, stanzas 152–173; **5**. Pecock's Repressor, pt. i. c. 19; pt. ii. c. 11; **6**. Blind Harry's Wallace, bk. i. ll. 181–448; **7**. Chevy Chase (earlier version); **8**. Malory's Morte Darthur, bk. xxi. c. 3–7; **9**. Caxton's History of Troy; **10**. The Nut-brown Maid; **11**. Dunbar, Thistle and Rose, and Poem on being desired to be a Friar; **12**. Hawes, Pastime of Pleasure, c. 33; **13**. G. Douglas, Prol. to Æneid, book xii; **14**. Skelton, Why Come Ye Nat to Courte, ll. 287–382, 396–756; Philip Sparrow, ll. 998–1260; **15**. Lord Berners, tr. of Froissart, c. 50, c. 130; **16**. Tyndale, Obedience of a Christian Man; **17**. More, Dialogue Concerning Heresies, bk. iii. c. 14–16; Confutation of Tyndale, bk. iii; **18**. Sir T. Elyot, The Governor, bk. i. c. 17, 18; **19**. Lord Surrey, tr. of Æneid, bk. ii. ll. 253–382, 570–736, and minor poems; **20**. Sir T. Wiat, Three Satires, and minor poems; **21**. Latimer, Sermon on the Ploughers; **22**. Sir D. Lyndesay, The Monarchy, bk. iii. ll. 4499–4612, 4663–94, 4709–38; bk. iv. ll. 5450–5639; **23**. N. Udall, Ralph Roister Doister, Act iii. sc. 3–5; **24**. Lord Buckhurst, The Induction; **25**. Ascham, The Schoolmaster, bk. i; **26**. Gascoigne, The Steel Glas, ll. 418–470, 628–638, 750–893, 1010–1179; **27**. Lyly, Euphues and his Ephœbus; **28**. Spenser, Shepherd's Calendar, November, December.

The remaining eight publications in the Clarendon Press Series which have also been indexed are those marked C, C2, C3, W, W2, P, H, and G; i.e. three books containing extracts from Chaucer, two books containing parts of Wyclif's Bible, part of Piers Plowman, Hampole's Psalter, and Gamelyn; the full titles of which are given below.

We also give all the important words occurring in CM (Chaucer, ed. Morris); and in addition to this, and for the purpose of illustration, forms are given from various texts and Dictionaries, and from the Glossaries to B (Bruce), PP (Piers Plowman), and WA (Wars of Alexander).

WALTER W. SKEAT.

FULL LIST OF AUTHORITIES,

WITH EXPLANATIONS OF ABBREVIATIONS.

NOTE.—The abbreviations referring to the authorities for the forms of English words (AD. 1150-1580) are printed in italics. (CP = Clarendon Press.)

1. *Alph.*: Alphita, a Medico-Botanical Glossary, ed. Mowat, 1887. CP.
2. Anglo-Saxon Gospels, in AS. and Northumbrian Versions, ed. Skeat.
3. Apfelstedt: Lothringischer Psalter (des XIV Jahrhunderts), 1881.
4. *B*: Barbour's Bruce, ed. Skeat, 1870, EETS. (Extra Series xi).
5. *Bardsley*: English Surnames, 1875.
6. Bartsch: Chrestomathie de l'ancien français (glossaire), 1880.
6*. BH: Bartsch and Horning, Langue et Littérature françaises, 1887.
7. Bosworth: Anglo-Saxon Dictionary, 1838.
8. Brachet: French Dict., 1882. CP.
9. Brugmann: Grundriss, 1886.
10. BT.: Bosworth-Toller AS. Dict. [A-SAR]. CP.
11. *C*: Chaucer; Prol., Knight's Tale, Nun's Priest's Tale. CP.
12. *C2*: Chaucer; Prioress, Sir Thopas, Monk, Clerk, Squire. CP.
13. *C3*: Chaucer; Man of Law, Pardoner, Second Nun, Canon's Yeoman. CP.
14. *Cath.*: Catholicon Anglicum (A.D. 1483), ed. Herrtage, 1881. EETS (75).
15. Chron.: Two Saxon Chronicles, ed. Earle, 1865. CP.
16. *CM*: Chaucer, ed. Morris, 1880.
17. Constans: Chrestomathie de l'ancien français (glossaire), 1884.
18. Cotg.: Cotgrave, French and English Dict., 1611.
19. Curtius: Greek Etymology, ed. Wilkins and England, 1886.
20. CV: Icelandic Dictionary, Cleasby and Vigfusson, 1874. CP.
21. *DG*: Davies, Supplementary English Glossary, 1881.
22. Diez: Etymologisches Wörterbuch, 1878.
23. Douse: Introduction to the Gothic of Ulfilas, 1886.
24. Ducange: Glossarium, ed. Henschel, 1883–7.
24*. Ducange: Glossaire Français, ed. 1887.
25. *EDS*: English Dialect Society.
26. *EETS*: Early English Text Society.
27. Fick: Wörterbuch der indogermanischen Sprachen, 1874.
28. Florio: Italian and English Dict., 1611.
29. *G*: Tale of Gamelyn, ed. Skeat, 1884. CP.
30. Godefroy: Dictionnaire de l'ancienne langue française [A-LIS].
31. Grein: Glossar der angelsächsischen Poesie, 1861.
32. Grimm: Teutonic Mythology, ed. Stallybrass, 1883.
33. *H*: Hampole, Psalter, ed. Bramley, 1884. CP.
34. *HD*: Halliwell, Dict. of Archaic and Provincial Words, 1874.
35. Heliand, ed. Heyne, 1873.
36. *JD*: Jamieson, Scottish Dictionary, 1867.
37. Kluge: etymologisches Wörterbuch der deutschen Sprache, 1883.
38. Leo: angelsächsisches Glossar, 1877.
39. *Manip.*: Manipulus Vocabulorum, Levins, ed. Wheatley, EETS, 1867.

40. *MD*: Mätzner, altenglisches Wörterbuch [A–H], 1885.
41. Minsheu: Spanish and English Dict., 1623.
42. *ND*: Nares, Glossary, 1876.
43. *NED*: New English Dictionary, ed. Murray [A–BOZ]. CP.
44. *NQ*: Notes and Queries.
45. OET: Oldest English Texts, ed. Sweet, 1885, EETS (83).
45*. *ONE*: Oliphant, The New English, 1886.
46. Otfrid: Evangelienbuch, glossar, ed. Piper, 1884.
47. *P*: Piers the Plowman (B-text), ed. Skeat. CP.
48. *Palsg*: Palsgrave, Lesclaircissement de langue francoyse, ed. 1852.
49. *PP*: Piers the Plowman, glossary by Skeat, 1885, EETS (81).
50. *PP. Notes*: by Skeat, 1877, EETS (67).
51. *Prompt.*: Promptorium Parvulorum, ed. Way, Camden Soc., 1865.
52. Ps.: (after French forms), see Apfelstedt.
53. *RD*: Richardson's English Dictionary, 1867.
54. Roland: Chanson de Roland, ed. Gautier, 1881.
55. *S*: Specimens of Early English, Part I, ed. Morris, 1885. CP.
56. *S2*: Specimens of Early English, Part II, ed. Morris and Skeat, 1873. CP.
57. *S3*: Specimens of English Literature, ed. Skeat, 1879. CP.
58. *SB*: Sinonoma Bartholomei, 14th Cent. Glossary, ed. Mowat, 1882. CP.
59. Schmid: Gesetze der Angelsachsen (glossar), 1858.
60. *SD*: Stratmann, Dict. of the Old English Language, 1878.
61. *Sh.*: Shakespeare Lexicon, by Schmidt, 1875.
62. Sievers: Grammar of Old English, ed. A. S. Cook, 1885.
63. *SkD*: Skeat, Etymological Dict. of Eng. Lang., 1884. CP.
64. Skeat, English Words in Norman-French, 1882, Phil. Soc.
65. Skeat, Mœso-gothic Glossary, 1868.
66. *SPD*: Smythe Palmer, Dictionary of Folk-Etymology, 1882.
67. *Spenser*: Faery Queene, glossaries to Books I and II, 1887. CP.
68. Sweet: AS. Reader, 1884. CP.
69. Tatian: Evangelienbuch, ed. Sievers, 1872.
70. *TG*: Trench, Select Glossary, 1879.
71. *Trevisa*: version of Higden, Rolls' Series (41).
72. *Voc.*: Wright's Vocabularies, ed. Wulcker, 1884.
73. VP: Vespasian Psalter, as printed in OET., see 45.
74. Vulg.: the Vulgate Version of the Bible.
75. *W*: Wycliffe, New Testament (Purvey's revision), ed. Skeat, 1879. CP.
76. *W2*: Wycliffe, Job, Psalms, &c. (revised by Hereford and Purvey), ed. Skeat, 1881. CP.
77. *WA*: Wars of Alexander, ed. Skeat, 1887, EETS (Extra Series xlvii).
78. Weigand: deutsches Wörterbuch, 1878.
79. Windisch: Glossary added to Old Irish Texts, 1882.
80. *WW*: Wright, The Bible Word-Book, 1884.
81. ZRP: Zeitschrift für romanische Philologie, ed. Gröber.

ABBREVIATIONS (LANGUAGES),

WITH REFERENCES TO AUTHORITIES.

AF: Anglo-French, see 64.
AS: Anglo-Saxon, see 10, 31, 45, 62.
Church Lat.: Ecclesiastical Latin, see 24, 74.
Goth.: Gothic, see 23, 65.
Gr.: Greek, see 9, 19, 27.
Icel.: Icelandic, see 20.
It.: Italian, see 28.
Lat.: Latin.
Late Lat.: Post-classical Latin, of Latin origin, see 24, 72, 74.
Low Lat.: Latin derived from the later European languages, see 1, 14, 24, 51, 58.
ME.: Middle English.
North.E.: Northern English, see 4, 36.
OF.: Old French, see 3, 6, 17, 18, 22, 24, 30, 48, 54.
OHG.: Old High German, see 37, 46, 69, 78.
OIr.: Old Irish, see 19, 79.
OMerc.: Old Mercian, see 2 (Rushworth version), 45, 73.
ONorth.: Old Northumbrian, see 2.
OS.: Old Saxon, see 35.
OTeut.: Old Teutonic (as restored by scholars), see 27, 43.
Sp.: Spanish, see 41.

SYMBOLS.

In the etymological part three stops are used as symbols in connexion with the cognate forms cited, namely the comma, the semi-colon, and the colon. The comma is used to connect various spellings of a word, as well as parallel forms cited from nearly connected languages; for instance, s. v. **daunger**, the OF. forms are so connected. The semi-colon between two forms denotes that the two forms are phonetically equivalent, and that the preceding one is directly derived from, and is historically connected with the one following this symbol; for instance, s. v. **bugle**, the OF. *bugle* is the phonetic equivalent of the Lat. *buculum*, and is immediately derived therefrom. The colon between two forms denotes that the two forms are phonetically equivalent, and that the form following this symbol is an earlier, more primitive form than the one preceding, without an immediate interborrowing between the languages being asserted; for instance, s. v. **demen**, the Goth. *dómjan* is an older form than the AS. *déman*, but *déman* is not borrowed from the Gothic. The abbreviation 'cp.' introduces other cognate forms, and has the same value as the symbol + in Skeat's Dictionaries.

The asterisk * at the beginning of a word denotes a theoretical form, assumed (upon scientific principles) to have formerly existed. The sign = is to be read 'a translation of.' '(*n*)' after Prompt., Cath. and other authorities refers to foot-notes or other notes citing the form in question.

A CONCISE

DICTIONARY OF MIDDLE-ENGLISH.

A.

A-, *prefix* (1), adding *intensity* to the notion of the verb —AS. *á* for *ar-*, OHG *ar-*, Goth. *us-*. For the quantity of the *á* see Sievers, 121. Cf. **Or.**

A-, *prefix* (2), standing for **A**, *prep.*, and for Icel. *á*; see **On-** (1).

A-, *prefix* (3), standing for **Of**, *prep.*; see **Of**.

A-, *prefix* (4), standing for AS. *and-*, against, in return, toward.—AS. *and-*, *ond-*, *on-* (proclitic). Cf. **On-** (2.)

A-, *prefix* (5), standing for **At**, *prep.*, and Icel. *at*, used with the infin. See **At-** (1).

A-, *prefix* (6), standing for AS. *ge-*; see **Ȝe-**.

A-, *prefix* (7), standing for OF. *a-* and Lat. *ad-*.

A-, *prefix* (8), standing for OF. *a-* and Lat. *ab-*.

A-, *prefix* (9), standing for AF. *a*, OF. *e-*, *es-* from Lat. *ex-*, *e-*.

A-, *prefix* (10), standing for AF. *an-*, OF. *en-* from Lat. *in-*. See **In-**.

A-, *prefix* (11), standing for Gr. ἀ- privative.

A, *interj.* O! Ah! expressing surprise, pain, S, MD.

A, *prep.* on, in, PP, S, S2, C2; see **On.**

A-bac, *adv.* backwards, S, W2; **abec,** S; **abak,** C2, W; **obak,** S2.—AS. *on-bæc.* (**A-** 2.)

Abasshen, *v* to abash, S3; **abasshed,** *pp.* abashed, ashamed, alarmed, C3, PP; **abashed,** S2; **abasshid,** S3; **abasched,** PP; **abaisshed,** PP; **abaischid,** W; **abaischt,** S2; **abaissed,** PP; **abaist,** S3; **abayste,** S2. C2.— OF. *esbahiss-* stem of pr. p. of *esbahir*, to astonish; Lat. *ex* + **badire* for *badare*, to open the mouth. (**A-** 9.)

Abate, *v.* to beat down, bring down, calm down, P, NED.—AF. *abatre* (pr. p. *abatant*); Late Lat. **adbatere*. (**A-** 7.)

Abaue, *v.* to put to confusion, to be confounded, NED, HD, JD; **abawed,** *pp.* HD; **abaued,** HD.—OF. **abavir*: *esbahir* (with *v* in place of lost *h*, see Brachet, s.v. *glaive*). (**A-** 9). See **Abasshen.**

Abaye, *sb.* barking; *phr.* **at þe abaie, at abaye,** at bay, S2.— OF. *abai*, barking, from *abaier*; cp. F. *aboi* in phr.: *être aux abois.*

Abbay, *sb.* abbey, C2; **abbeis,** pl., S2.— AF. *abbeie* (*abeie*); Church Lat. *abbādia*, *abbātia*, from *abbātem*. See **Abbod.**

Abbesse, *sb.* abbess, PP.— OF. *abbesse*; Church Lat *abbatissa.*

Abbod, *sb.* abbot, MD, S2; **abbot,** S, PP; **abbodes,** *pl.* S2.—Church Lat. *abbātem* (pronounced *abbādem*), nom. *abbas*; Gr. ἀββᾶς; Syriac, *abba*, father.

Abbodesse, *sb.* abbess, PP.

Abbot-rice, *sb.* abbacy, S.—AS. *abbodrice*, the rule of an abbot.

A-B-C, the alphabet, P; **abcy,** Cath.; **abce,** Cath. (*n.*); PP; **abcee,** Cotg.; **abece,** Cath. (*n.*); **apece,** Prompt.— Cp. OF. *abece*, the crosse rowe (Cotg.).

Abeah, Abeh; see **Abuȝen.**

Abeggen, Abeien; see **Abyen.**

A-bernen, *v.* to burn; **abernȝ,** *pr. s.* S.—AS. *á-beornan.* (**A-** 1.)

Abhominacioun, *sb.* abomination, NED, C2.

Abhomynable, *adj.* abominable, S3, C3.—AF. *abhominable*; Lat. *abominabilem.*

A-biden, *v.* to abide, remain, await, endure, S, S2, W2; **habide,** S2; **abyde,** C2; **abid,** *imp.*, S, S2; **abid,** *pr. s.*, S; **abit,** S, S2, C3; **abod,** *pt. s.*, S; **abood,** W2; **a-bide,** *pt. pl.*, S2; **abididen,** W2; **abide,** *pp.*, G.—AS. *á-bídan.* (**A-** 1.)

A-biding, *sb.* expectation, W2.

Abiggen; see **Abven.**

Abil, *adj.* able, CM; **able,** C; **hable,** S3, MD.—OF. *able, hable* (mod. F. *habile*); Lat. *habilem.*

Abilite, *sb.* ability, NED; **habilitie,** S3.—OF. *habilité.*

Abiȝeit, *pp.* apparelled, S3.—OF. *habiller.*

Abiȝement, *sb.* clothing, S3.—OF. *habillement.*

Abit, *sb.* dress, a monk's clothing, habit, PP, CM, HD; **abite,** W.—AF. *abit* (*habit*); Lat. *habitum* (acc.).

A-biten, *v.* to bite, S.—AS. *á-bítan.* (**A-** 1).

Abject, *pp.* and *adj.* cast out, NED.

Abjecte, *v.* to cast aside, S3.

A-blawen, *v.* to blow, MD; **ableow,** *pt. s.*, S.—AS. *á-blâwan.* (**A-** 1.)

A-blenden, *v.* to blind, MD; **ablent,** *pr. s.*, S; *pl.*, S; **ablende,** *pt. s.*, MD; **a-blend,** *pp.* MD.—AS. *á-blendan.* (**A-** 1.)

A-bouten, *adv.* and *prep.* about, C2, P, MD; **abuten,** S; **abuuten,** S; **abuton,** S; **abute,** S; **aboute,** S, G; **oboute,** MD; **obout,** S2.—AS. *on-bútan* (=*on-be-útan*). (**A-** 2.)

A-bouen, *adv.* and *prep.* above, C2, PP, MD; **aboue,** PP; **abufen,** S; **abuuen,** MD; **abowen,** MD; **abone,** S3, JD; **oboven,** MD; **obowen,** MD; **oboune,** MD. *Phr.*: **at here aboue,** S2.—AS. *on* + *bufan* (=*be* + *ufan*). (**A-** 2.)

Abregge, *v.* to abridge, shorten, C; **a-breggide,** *pp.*, W; **breggid,** W.—OF. *abreger, abregier*: Prov. *abrcvjar*; Lat. *abbreviare.* (**A-** 8.)

A-breiden, *v.* to start up, to draw (sword), to thrust out, to blame, S; **a-breyden,** NED; **abraid,** *pt. s.*, S; **abreyde,** C2; **abrayde,** C; **abroden,** *pp*, S; **abruden,** S.—AS. *á* + *bregdan.* (**A-** 1.)

A-brode, *adv.* abroad, PP; **abrood,** C2; **abrod,** widely apart, PP. (**A-** 2.)

Abusioun, *sb.* deceit, S2, C3.—OF. *abusion* (Cotg.).

Abute, Abuton, Abuten; see **A-bouten.**

A-buȝen, *v.* to bow, MD; **abuen,** MD; **abouwen,** MD; **abowe,** NED; **abeah,** *pt. s.*, MD; **abeh,** S.—AS. *á-bugan.* (**A-** 1.)

A-byen, Abye, *v.* to buy, to pay for, S3, C2, C3, PP; **abygge,** PP; **abiggen,** PP; **abuggen,** S, PP; **abeggen,** MD, G; **abeien,** S; **abie,** PP; **abuiþ,** *pr. s.*, S; **abugeð,** *pr. pl.*, S; **abouhte,** *pt. s.*, S; **a-boughte,** G; **abought,** *pp.* C3.—AS. *á-bycgan.* (**A-** 1.)

Abyme, *sb.* abyss, S2, HD.—OF. *abime, abisme*; Low Lat. **abyssimum*, superl. of Lat. *abyssus*; Gr. *ἄβυσσος*, bottomless. (**A-** 11.)

Ac, *conj.* but, S, S2, P; **acc,** S; **ah,** S, S2; **ak,** S2, PP; **hac,** S; **ach,** MD; **auh,** MD, S; **auch,** MD; **oc,** S; **occ,** S.—AS. *ac.*

Acc-; see **Ac-.**

Accident, *sb.* accident (a term of the schoolmen), C3.—Lat. *accidentem.*

Accidie, *sb.* sloth, indolence, S, CM, PP.—AF. *accidie* (NED); Low Lat. *accidia, acedia*; Gr. *ἀκηδία*, heedlessness, torpor. (**A-** 11.)

A-cennen, *v.* to bring forth, to beget, MD; **acenned,** *pp.* MD; **accenned,** S; **akenned,** MD; **akennet,** S; **acende** (for **acend**), S.—AS. *á-cennan.* (**A-** 1.)

A-cennende, *sb.* begetting, birth, S.

A-cenneng, *sb.* birth, S.

A-chape, *v.* to escape, NED; **achaped,** *pt. s.*, S2.—OF. *achaper*; cf. AF. *ascaper.* (**A-** 9.) Cf. **Eschapen, Ascapie.**

Achate, *v.* to purchase, NED.—OF. *achater* (F. *acheter*), *acater*; Late Lat. *accaptare.*

Achate, *sb.* purchase, provisions purchased, NED, C; **achat,** HD; **acate,** NED; **acates,** *pl.*, HD.—OF. *achat*, AF. *acate.* See above.

Achatour, *sb.* a purchaser of provisions, purveyor, C, NED, HD; **acatour,** NED.—AF. *achatour, acatour*; Late Lat. *accaptatorem.*

Ache, *sb.* pain, Prompt.; **eche,** MD; **hache,** HD.—AS. *æce* (*ece*). See **Aken.**

Ache, *sb.* wild celery, parsley, NED, Voc.—OF. *ache*; Lat. *apium*; Gr. *ἄπιον.*

Achesoun, *sb.* occasion, motive, HD, MD, NED.—OF. *achoison, ocoison*; Lat. *occasionem.* Cf. **Anchesoun, Enchesoun, Chesoun.**

Achtande, *ord.* eighth, S2, NED.—Icel. *áttandi*; cp. OHG. *ahtande.* Cf. **Eighte** (*ord.*).

A-colien, *v.* to wax cold; **acolede,** *pt. s.*, S; **acoled,** *pp.*, S.—AS. *á-cólian.* (**A-** 1.)

Acombren, *v.* to encumber, PP; **acumbrid,** *pp.*, S2.—OF. *encombrer.* (**A-** 10.)

Acomplesshen, *v.* to accomplish

NED; **accomplice**, C; **accompliced**, *pp.*, NED.—AF. *acomplir* (*acomplice*, pr. s. subj.); Late Lat. *accomplere*; see Brachet. (**A-** 7.)

Acord, *sb.* accord, agreement, MD; **accord**, S2; **acorde**, S.—AF. *acord.*

Acordaunce, *sb.* agreement, PP.

Acorden, *v.* to reconcile, to agree, MD, S2, P; **accordyng**, *pr. p.*, S3; **accorded**, *pp.*, S2; *pt. s.*, S3.—OF. *acorder*; Late Lat. *accordare*, from Lat. *ad* + *cord-*, stem of *cor*, heart. (**A-** 7.)

Acorse; see **Acursien.**

Acounte, *v.* to count, to calculate, NED, C2, PP; **acompte**, NED, PP; **accompted**, *pp.*, S3.—AF. *acounter*, OF. *acunter*, *aconter*; Late Lat. *accomptare*; Lat. *ad* + *computare.* (**A-** 7.)

Acounte, *sb.* account, reckoning, PP; **acompte**, PP; **accompt**, S3; **accomptes**, *pl.*, S3.—AF. *acounte, acunte.*

Acoupen, *v.* to accuse, NED, HD; **acoupede**, *pt. s.*, NED, PP; **acopede**, NED; **acoulped**, NED; **acouped**, *pp.*, S2.—OF. *acouper*, *acolper*, for *encouper*, *encolper*; Lat. *inculpare.* (**A-** 10.)

Acoyen, *v.* to quiet, coax, tame, NED, Palsg.; **acoyed**, *pt. s.*, S2.—OF. *acoyer*, to calm; Lat. *ad* + *quietare.* (**A-** 7.)

Acumbrid; see **Acombren.**

A-cursien, *v.* to curse, NED; **acursi**, S, NED; **acorse**, PP; **acorsed**, *pp.* MD. (**A-** 1.)

Acustumaunce, *sb.* customary use, NED, C2.—OF. *acostumance.* (**A-** 7.)

Acwenchen; see **Aquenchen.**

Adamant, *sb.* adamant, very hard metal, a fabulous rock or mineral, the diamond, the loadstone or magnet, NED; precious stone, Prompt.; **ademaunt**, C; **adamounde**, Prompt. (*n.*); **admont**, NED; **athamant**, NED; **athamaunte**, C; **attemant**, NED; **aymont**, NED.—AF. *adamant* (*aimant*); Lat. *adamantem*; Gr. ἀδά-μας (*-αντα*), lit. invincible, untamable, from ἀ- + δαμάω, I tame. (**A-** 11.)

Adaunten, *v.* to subdue, NED; **adauntede**, *pt. s.*, S2.—OF. *adanter*, *adonter*; Lat. *ad* + *domitare*, to tame. (**A-** 7.)

A-dawe, out of life, NED, HD.—AS. *of dagum*, from days. (**A-** 3.)

A-dawen, *v.* to rise from sleep, also, to arouse, NED; **adawed**, *pp.* S3.—Cp. MHG. *er-tagen*, to dawn. (**A-** 1.)

A-day, *adv.* at morn, by day, S2, P; **adai**, S. (**A-** 2.)

A-dilizen, *v.* to be lost, to perish, S; **adiliȝede**, *pt. s.*, S; **adiligde**, S.—AS. *á-diligan*, to destroy. (**A-** 1.)

A-diȝten, *v.* to appoint, order, prepare, compose, clothe, treat, MD, S; **adyȝt**, *pp.*, MD; **adight**, G; **adyght**, MD, HD. (**A-** 1.)

Adlen, *v.* to earn, MD; **addle**, Manip., MED; **addledd**, *pp.*, S.—Icel. *öðla*, refl. *öðla-sk*, to acquire for oneself property, from *öðal*, property, patrimony, from **aþal*, race, see Fick, 7. 14; cp. OHG. *uodil*, 'praedium' (Tatian). See **Athel.**

Admirald, *sb.* a Saracen commander, S; see **Amirail.**

Admod, *adj.* humble, gentle, S; **ædmod**, MD; **edmod**, MD.—AS. *éaðmód*, *éaðmód.* See **Eth.**

Admoded, *pp.* as *adj.* lowly; see **Eadmodien.**

Admodie, *adj. pl.* humble, MD; **edmodi**, MD.

Admodliche, *adv.* humbly, gently, MD; **ædmodliȝ**, S.—AS. *éaðmódlice.*

Admodnesse, *sb.* humility, gentleness, MD, S; **edmodnesse**, S; **ædmodnesse**, S.—AS. *éaðmódnes.*

A-do, *sb.* fuss, trouble, difficulty, S3, Prompt., WW; = to do, PP, WW; **adoe**, ND, (**A-** 5.)

A-doun, *adv.* down, S, S2, C2, C3, G; **adun**, S; **adune**, S.—AS. *of dúne*, off the hill. (**A-** 3.)

A-drad, *pp.* frightened, put in dread, NED, S2, G, C, PP; **adred**, S; **adrede**, NED.—AS. *of-drad* (**A-** 3). Cf. **Of-dreden.**

A-drawen, *v.* to draw out, S2; **adroh**, *pt. s.*, NED; **adrou**, NED; **adraȝe**, *pp.* NED. (**A-** 1.)

A-dreden, *v.* to fear greatly, S, NED; **adrade**, *reflex.*, S.—OMerc. *and-drǽdan* (Rushw.); see NED. (**A-** 4.)

A-drenchen, *v.* to drown, to be drowned, MD, S, PP; **adreynten**, *pt. pl.*, PP; **adreynt**, *pp.* drenched, PP; **adreint**, MD; **adrent**, S, PP; **adreynched**, PP.—AS. *á-drencan.* (**A-** 1.)

Adressen, *v.* to make straight, to direct, NED, H.—OF. *adressier*, *adrecier* Late Lat. *addirectiare*, from Lat. *directum*, straight. (**A-** 7.)

A-drinken, *v.* to be drowned, MD, S; **adronc**, *pt. s.*, MD; **adronken**, *pl.*, MD; **adrunken**, *pp.*, MD. — AS. *á-drincan.* (**A-** 1.)

A-drye, *v.* to endure, bear, HD; **adrigen,** S (19. 1047), MD.—AS. *á-dréogan.* (**A-** 1.)

A-dun, *adv.* down, S; see **Adoun.**

A-dunien, *v.* to din; **adunest,** 2 *pr. s.*, **adenyd,** *pp.* MD. (**A-** 1.)

Adun-ward, *adv.* downward, NED; **adonward,** S2.

Adversarie, *sb.* adversary, C3.—OF. *adversarie*; Lat. *aduersarius.*

Advertence, *sb.* mental attention, C3.—Late Lat. *advertentia.*

Advocat, *sb.* advocate, intercessor, C3; **vokate,** PP; **vokyte,** *causidicus,* Voc.; **vokettus,** *pl* PP.—OF. *advocat*; Lat. *aduocatum* (acc.).

Æ, *sb.* law, MD.—AS. *éw* (*é*), law, divine law, the Mosaic law, marriage; Goth. *aiws,* an age, eternity; cp. OHG. *éwa,* the law of God, eternity (Otfrid). Cf. **Æ-uez, Eu-bruche, Eche.**

Ædmod, *adj.* humble, gentle, MD; see **Admod.**

Ædmodliȝ, *adv.* humbly, S; see **Admodliche.**

Ædmodnisse, *sb.* humility, MD; **ædd-modnesse,** S; see **Admodnesse.**

Æhte, *num.* eight, MD; see **Eighte.**

Æhtene, *num.* eighteen, S; see **Eightene.**

Æoure, *pron.* your, S; see **ȝoure.**

Ærd, *sb.* native land, home, S; see **Erd.**

Ærfeð-telle, *adj.* difficult to count, S. See **Arfeð.**

Ærnde, *sb.* errand, MD; see **Erende.**

Ærnd-race, *sb.* messenger, S; **Ærnd-raches,** *pl.*, S.—AS. *érend-raca.*

Ærnen, *v.* to run, S; see **Rennen.**

Æ-uez, *adj.* pious, fast in the law, S.—AS. *é-fest.* See **Æ.**

Afaiten, *v.* to affect, to prepare, array, dress, to train, tame, subdue, NED, PP; **affaiten,** P; **fayten,** S2, PP; **faiten,** PP.—OF. *afaiter, afeiter*; Lat. *affectare,* freq. of *afficere*; *ad* + *facere.* (**A-** 7.)

A-fallen, *v.* to fall, MD; **auallen,** MD; **afeol,** *pt. s.*, MD; **afallen,** *pp.*, MD.—AS. *á-feallan.* (**A-** 1.)

A-fallen, *v.* to fell, NED; **afal,** *imp.*, S; **aual,** S.

A-felde, *adv.* a-field, to the field, PP. (**A-** 2).

A-fellen, *v.* to fell, NED; **auellen,** MD.—AS. *á-fellan, á-fyllan.* (**A-** 1.)

A-fer, *adv.* afar, W, W2; **afeer,** NED; **of feor,** S (s.v. *feor*). (**A-** 3.) Cf. **A-ferre.**

Afere, *sb.*, affair, bustle, appearance, demeanour, S2, NED; **effere,** S2; **effeir,** S2, S3; **effer,** S2; **afferes,** *pl*, PP.—OF. *afere* = *a* + *fere*; Lat. *facere,* to do. (**A-** 7.)

A-feren, *v.* to frighten, terrify, S, PP; **afferen,** MD; **affeare,** 2 *pr. s. subj.*, S; **afered,** *pp* afraid, S, C, P; **aferd,** S, C, P, W2; **afeerd,** W; **afert,** PP; **aferde,** S3, P, W; **afferde,** S3.—AS. *á-féran.* (**A-** 1.)

A-ferre, *adv.* afar, Prompt.; **oferrum,** S2; **onferrum,** S2; **onferre,** NED; **on-ferr,** NED. (**A-** 2). Cf. **Afer.**

Aff-; see **Af-.**

Affamysit, *pp* famished, S3, NED. Cp. OF. *afamer*; Late Lat. *affamare.*

Affectuosly, *adv.* passionately, HD, NED.

Affectuouse, *adj.* hearty, affectionate, NED, H; **affectuse,** NED.—Lat. *affectuosus.*

Affray, *sb.* terror, S3, C2, C3. Cf. **Effray.**

Affrayen, *v.* to frighten, C2; **affrayed,** *pp.* S2, C, C3, W; see **Afrayen.**

Afile, *v.* to file down, NED; **affyle,** C.—OF. *afiler.*

A-flemen, *v.* to drive away, MD; **a-ulem,** *imp. s.*, S.—AS. *á fléman* (*á-flýman*). (**A-** 1.)

Afolen, *v.* to befool; **afoled,** *pp.*, S; **afoild,** NED, HD.—OF. *afoler* (Bartsch); Low Lat. **adfolare,* to make foolish. (**A-** 7.)

A-fon, *v.* to receive, S; **afeoh,** *imp.*, S; **avoþ,** *pr. pl.*, S; **auenge,** *pt. pl*, S2.—AS. *á-fón, on-fón* (for *ond fón*), see Sievers, 198, 5. 1. (**A-** 4.) Cf. **Onfon.**

Aforce, *v.* to force, constrain, NED, H; **afforce,** H; **aforsed,** *pt pl*, H.—OF. *aforcer, efforcer, esforcier*; Late Lat. *exfortiare,* from Lat. *fortis,* strong. (**A-** 9.)

A-fore, *adv., prep.*, before, PP, WW; **affore,** PP; **afor,** PP; **affor,** PP; **aforn,** NED.—AS. *on-foran.* (**A-** 2.)

A-forthen, *v.* to further, promote, to achieve, to manage to do, to manage to give, to afford; P, NED, SkD, HD; **a-forde,** NED.—AS. *ge* + *fordian.* (**A-** 6.)

A-fote, *adv.* on foot, PP; **afoote,** S3, W; **auote,** S2. (**A-** 2.)

Afrayen, *v.* to disturb from peace and quiet, to frighten, NED; **affraye,** C2 (E.

455); **afreyd**, *pp.* alarmed, afraid, NED; **affrayed**, W, S2, C, C3; **affrayd**, S3; **affrayt**, S3; **frayd**, S3, **fraid**, S3.—AF. *afrayer*, *effrayer*, OF. *esfreer*: Prov. *esfredar*; Low Lat. *ex fridare*, from *fridum*; cp. OS. *friðu*, peace. (**A-** 9.) See **Affrayen.**

A-fright, *pp* terrified, C; **afri3t**, NED, HD; **afry3te**, HD.—AS. *á-fyrht*, *á-fyrhted.* (**A-** 1.)

After, *prep.* and *adv.* after, according to, S, HD, S2, C3; **efter**, S, S2; **eftir**, S3; **eafter**, MD; **aftir**, S2.—*Æf-ter* is a comp. form, see SkD.

After-clap, *sb.* an evil consequence or result, HD; **after-clappys**, *pl.*, MD.

After-del, *sb.* disadvantage, MD; **after-dele**, HD.

A-fure, *adv.* on fire, S2; **auere**, S2; **afiere**, W2. (**A-** 2.)

Afyngred; see **Ahungerd.**

A-gasten, *v.* to terrify, MD, PP; **agesten**, S; **agaste**, *pt. s.*, C2, C; **agast**, *pp.*, PP, S2, S3, C2, C3, G; **agazed**, S3; **agaste**, *pl.*, S2, W.—AS. *á+gǽstan*, to frighten. (**A-** 1.)

A-gen, *prep.* and *adv.* towards, back, again, S; see **A-3ein.**

Agenes, *prep.* against, S; see **A3eines.**

Agenst, *prep.* against, NED; see **A-3einst.**

Agenst-Christ, *sb.* Antichrist, S3.

A-gessen, *v.* to reckon, calculate, S. (**A-** 1.)

Aghe, *sb.* awe, H; **agh**, NED; see **Awe.**

Aghe-ful, *adj.* awful, H; **aghful**, H.

A-gon, *v.* to obtain, PP.—AS. *of-gangan*, to require. (**A-** 3.)

A-gon, *pp.* and *adv.* gone away, ago, S2, C3; **agoon**, C2, C3; **agone**, S3; **agoo**, PP; **ago**, C2.—AS. *a-gán*, pp. of *á-gán*, to go forth. (**A-** 1.)

A-graythen, *v.* to make ready, to dress, NED; **agreþed**, *pp.*, S2; **agrayþad**, NED.—From Icel. *greiða*: Goth. *ga-raidjan.* (**A-** 1.)

A-graythinge, *sb.* apparel, S2, NED.

Agreable, *adj.* pleasant, NED; **aggreable**, favourable, S3.—AF. *agreable.* (**A-** 7.)

A-gref, in grief, NED; **agrief**, C; **o-grefe**, NED. *Phr.*: **takes not agreve**, takes it not unkindly, NED. (**A-** 2.)

Agreggen, *v.* to make heavy, to be heavy, to aggravate, HD; **agreggid**, *pp.*, W2.—OF. *agregier*: Prov. *agreujar*; Late Lat. *aggreuiare*, from **greuis* for Lat. *grauis.* (**A-** 7.)

Agreuen, *v.* to bear heavily on, to grieve, oppress, HD; **agreued**, *pp.*, C2, PP.—OF. *agrever*; Lat. *aggrauare*; *ad+grauare*, from *grauis.* (**A-** 7.)

Agrimony, *sb.* agrimony, Prompt.; **agremoine**, Voc; **egrimony**, Prompt.; **egremoin**, C3; **egremounde**, NED; **ogremoyne**, Voc.—Lat. *agrimonia*; Gr. ἀγρεμώνη; cp. F. *aigremoine.*

A-grisen, *v.* to be horrified, to terrify, to loathe, HD, MD, S; **agryse**, S2, C3.—AS. *á-grísan.* (**A-** 1.)

A-grounde, on the ground, S2, PP; on this earth, PP. (**A-** 2.)

Agte, *sb.* possession, S; see **Auhte.**

A-gulten, *v.* to sin, to offend, MD, PP, S; **agilten**, MD; **agelten**, MD; **a3ulten**, S; **agulte**, *pt. s.*, PP; **agult**, *pp.*, S; **agilt**, HD, PP.—AS. *á-gyltan.* (**A-** 1.)

Ah, *conj.* but, S, S2; see **Ac.**

A-honge, *pp.* hanged up, S. (**A-** 1.)

Aht, *adj.* worthy, valiant, NED; see **Auht.**

Ahte, *sb.* possession, S2; **ahhte**, S; see **Auhte.**

Ahtlice, *adv.* valiantly, NED; **ohtliche**, NED. See **Auht.**

A-hungerd, *pp.* a-hungered, PP, S3; **ahungred**, NED; **afyngred**, PP.—AS. *of-hyngred.* (**A-** 3.) See **Of-hungred.**

Aihte, *sb.* property, S; **ayhte**, S; see **Auhte.**

Air, *sb.* air, S2; **aire**, NED; see **Eyre.**

Airtis, *sb. pl.* quarters of the sky, S3; see **Art.**

Aisille, *sb.* vinegar, S; **eisil**, MD; **eisel**, MD; **eyselle**, MD; **esylle**, Prompt.; **aselle**, MD; **eysell**, Sh.; **aysel**, H.—OF. *aisil* (*eisil*), also, *aisi*, Ps. 68. 21 (Metz); Late Lat. *acitum* (cp OF. *azet*); Lat. *acētum*; see Schuchardt, *Vokalismus*, i. 294.

Aisliche, *adv.* timorously, S3; see **Eisliche.**

Ak, *conj.* but, S2, PP; see **Ac.**

A-kelen, *v.* to make cold, to grow cold, S, MD.—AS. *á célan.* (**A-** 1.)

Aken, *v.* to ake, to throb with pain, C2, S2, Prompt., NED; **eken**, MD; **3aik**, NED; **oc**, *pt. s.*, MD; **ok**, MD; **oke**, MD, NED; **akide**, NED; **oken**, *pt. pl.*, PP.—AS. *acan*, pt. *óc*, pp. *acen*; cp. Icel. *aka*, to drive, Lat. *agere.* Cf. **Ache.**

Aketoun, *sb.* a jacket of quilted cotton

worn under the mail, a jacket of leather plated with mail, NED, Voc., C2; **acketoun**, HD; **acton**, NED, HD, JD; **hakatone**, HD; **haqueton**, NED; **haketon**, ND; **hacqueton**, ND.—OF. *auqueton*; Sp. *alcoton*; Arab. *al-qūṭn*, the cotton.

A-kneon, on knees, S, NED; **aknen**, HD; **aknewes**, HD. (**A-** 2.)

Al, *adj.*, *sb.*, *adv.* all, MD, S, S2, C2, C3; **all**, S, S3; **hal**, S2; **alle**, *dat.*, S; **ælle**, *pl.*, S; **alle**, S2; **halle**, S; **ealre**, *gen.*, S; **allre**, S; **alra**, S; **alre**, S.—AS. *eall, all, al.*

Al, *adv.* (with conjunctions); **al if**, although, NED.

Al, *adv.* (with subj. mood), although, NED, C, C3; **Al be it**, even though it be that, C.

Alabastre, *sb.* alabaster, W (Mt. 26. 7); **alabaustre**, S3; **alablaster**, Sh.—OF. *alabastre*; Lat. *alabastrum* (nom. *-ter*); Gr. *ἀλάβαστρος, ἀλάβαστος.*

A-lang, *adv.* along, MD; **along**, MD; **olong**, MD (**A-** 4). See **Endlang**.

Alange, *adj.* tedious, strange, foreign, Prompt.; **alenge**, HD; see **Elenge**.

Alarge, *v.* to enlarge, to give largely, HD; **alargid**, *pp.*, W, W2.—OF. *alargir*. (**A-** 7.)

A-last, *adv.* at last, S2, NED. (**A-** 5.)

Alaun, *sb.* a large dog used for hunting; **alan**, NED; **alant**, NED; **alauntz**, *pl.*, C; **allaundes**, NED. — OF. *alan* (*allan* in Cotg.); It. *alano* (Florio); Low Lat. *alanus*.

Alay, *sb.* alloy, PP; **alayes**, *pl.*, C2.—AF. *alay*.

Alayen, *v.* to mix metals, to alloy, NED, PP; **alayed**, *pp.*, PP.—AF. *alayer, aleyer* (F. *aloyer*); Lat. *alligare*, to bind. (**A-** 7.)

Albe, *sb.* a vestment worn by priests, and by some kings; NED.—Church Lat. *alba*, an alb; Lat. *alba* (*vestis*), a white garment.

Albificacioun, *sb.* the process of making white (in alchemy), C3.—Late Lat. *albificationem*.

Alblastrye, *sb.* the use of cross-bows, S3. See **Arblaste**.

Ald, *adj.* old, S, S2; **alder**, *comp.*, MD; **aldreste**, *superl.*, S; see **Old**.

Al-day, *adv.* always, continually, C2, PP.

Alde-like, *adv.* with solemn, venerable mien, S.

Alder, *sb.* elder, ancestor, also, prince, chief, MD, PP; **aldren**, *pl.*, S; **ælderen**, S; **elderne**, S2; **ealdren**, MD; **ealdrene**, *gen.*, S.—AS. *ealdor* (*aldor*). See **Ald**.

Alder, *gen. pl.* of all, C2, H; see **Alre-**.

Alder-best, *adj.* best of all, H; see **Alrebest**.

Alder-first, *adj.* first of all, C2; see **Alrefyrst**.

Alder-mon, *sb.* a prince, also, the principal officer in the shire, MD, Voc.; **ellder-nemanness**, *gen.*, S; **aldermen**, *pl.*, PP. AS. *ealdormann*.

Aldire-, *gen. pl.* of all, H; see **Alre-**.

Aldire-mast, *adj.* most of all, H; see **Alremest**.

Ale, *sb.* ale, S2, C2; ale-house, S2; an ale-drinking, NED. *Comb.*: **ale-stake**, a stake before an alehouse as a sign, C, C3, NED.—AS. *ealu, alu*; OTeut. stem **alut-*. Cf. **Nale**.

A-leggen, *v.* to lay down, to lay aside, to put down, confute, S, NED (*allay*[1]).—AS. *á-lecgan*. (**A-** 1.)

Alemaunde, *sb.* almond, NED, W2; **almaundes**, *pl.*, NED; **almoundes**, NED. —OF. *alemande, alemandre, alemandle* (cp. Sp. *almendra*); Late Lat. *amendola* (cp. Pg. *amendoa*); Lat. *amygdala*; Gr. *ἀμυγδάλη*.

Alemaunde-tre, *sb.* almond-tree, W2.

Alembyk, *sb.* a retort (used in alchemy), C3; **alambic**, NED; **limbeck**, ND, Sh.; **lymbecke**, (Minsheu).—OF. *alambic*, Sp. *alambique* (Minsheu); Arab. *al-anbiq*; Gr. *ἀμβικ-*. stem of *ἄμβιξ*, a cup.

A-lemen, *v.* to illumine, S; **alimen**, S; **aleomen**, S.—AS. *á* + *léoman*. (**A-** 1.)

A-lesednesse, *sb.* redemption, MD.

A-lesen, *v.* to loose, deliver, S; **alesde**, *pt. s.*, S; **alesed**, *pp.*, S, HD.—AS. *á-lésan, álýsan*. (**A-** 1.)

A-lesendnesse, *sb.* redemption, MD.

A-lesnesse, *sb.* redemption, S, MD.—AS. *á-lésnis*.

Al-gate, *adv.* every way, always, in any case, NED, S3, C, C2, C3; **allegate**, S; **algates**, S2, C2, C3; **algatis**, W.—Cp. Icel. *alla götu*, every way.

Algorisme, *sb.* the Arabic or decimal system of numeration, arithmetic, NED; **algrim**, MD; **augrim**, S. *Phr.*: **cipher in algorisme**, the figure o, a mere cipher, NED.—OF. *algorisme* (*augorime*); Low Lat. *algorismus* (cp. Span. *guarismo*, arithmetic, Minsheu); from Arab. *al-Khowarazmi*, the surname of an Arab mathematician of the 9th cent.

Al-halowen, *sb. pl.* all saints, NED; **alhalowes,** NED; **halalwes,** S2.

Al-halowen day, *sb.* All Saints' Day, NED.—AS. *ealra halgena dæg.*

Aliance, *sb.* alliance, NED; **alliaunce,** C2.—AF. *aliance.*

A-liche, *adv.* alike, PP, NED.—AS. *ge-líce.* (**A-** 6.) See **Iliche.**

Alie, *sb.* ally, relative, PP; **allye,** C2.

Alien, *v.* to combine, unite, ally, NED; **allyed,** *pp.,* C2.—OF. *alier*; Lat. *alligare.* (**A-** 7.)

A-liri, *adv.* across (said of the legs), P; **alyry,** PP.—AS. *on + lira,* the fleshy part of the leg (Voc.). (**A-** 2.)

A-li3ten, *v.* to alight, get lightly down from a horse, to descend, also, to lighten, MD; **alyghte,** C2; **alyghte,** *pt. s.,* PP; **aly3te,** PP; **alihte,** MD; **ali3te,** S; **alyhte,** S2; **ali3t,** *pp.,* S2.—AS. *á-líhtan.* (**A-** 1.)

A-li3ten, *v.* to enlighten, illuminate, to light (a fire), NED.—AS. *on-líhtan.* (**A-** 2.)

A-li3tnen, *v.* to enlighten, NED; **alichtyn,** S3; **alyctnyng,** *pr. p.,* S3. (**A-** 1.)

Al-kaly, *sb.* alkali, C3.—Arab. *al-qalīy,* calcined ashes; from *qalay,* to roast in a pan.

Alkamistre, *sb.* alchemist, C3, NED. OF. *alkemiste.*

Al-kamye, *sb.* medieval chemistry, PP. —OF. *alcamie, alquimie*; Sp. *alquimia*; Arab. *al-kīmiā*; Late Gr. χημία, of doubtful origin, prob. from χυμεία, pouring.

Al-karon, *sb.* the Koran, S2.—OF. *alcoran*; Ar. *al-qorān,* the reading, from *qara'a,* to read aloud.

Al-katran, *sb.* the resin of fir trees, pitch, also, bitumen, NED, S2.—OF. *alketran*; Sp. *alquitran*; Ar. *al-qatran,* from *qatara,* to drop.

Al-kin, *adj.* of every kind, MED, PP; **alkyn,** S2, PP; **alkynnes,** PP; **alle kynez,** S2.—AS. *alles cynnes,* gen.

Al-kynd, *adj.* of every kind, S3.

All-; see **Al-.**

Allunge, *adv.* altogether, S, MD; **allynge,** MD; **allinge,** MED.—AS. *eallunga, eallunge.*

Allure, *sb.* a place to walk in, a gallery, a walk by the parapets of a castle, a cloister, S3; **alure,** Prompt., NED.—OF. *alure* (now *allure*), walk, going, a gallery, also, *aleüre* (=Low Lat. **alatura*), from *aler,* to go (F. *aller*).

Almain, *adj.* German, NED; **Almaines,** *pl.* Germans, NED; **Almaygnes,** S3.—OF. *aleman* (F. *allemand.*)

Almain, *sb.* a kind of dance, NED; **almond,** NED. *Comb.*: **almain-lean,** ND; **almond-leape,** Cotg. (s. v. *saut*).

Almaine, *sb.* Germany, H; **Almayne,** NED; **Alemaine,** S; **Almeyne,** NED; **Almen,** NED; **Alamanie,** S.—OF. *Alemaigne*; Lat. *Allemannia,* the country of the *Allemanni.*

Almes-dede, *sb.* deed of mercy, S2.

Almesse, *sb.* alms, charity, S, PP, Prompt., S2, C3; **ælmes,** S; **elmesse,** MD; **almes,** S, S2, W; **almous,** S2; **almessis,** *pl.,* W.—AS. *ælmysse*; Church Lat. **alimosina* (cp. OF. *almosne*); *eleemosyna* (Tertullian); Gr. ἐλεημοσύνη, alms, Lu. 12. 33; orig. pity.

Al-mest, *adv.* almost, S2, C2, W, W2; **almeest,** W2; **almost,** PP.

Al-mi3t, *adj.* all-powerful, MD; **almight,** NED, G.—AS. *ælmiht.*

Al-mi3ti, *adj.* almighty, NED; **almichti,** S; **allmahhti3,** S; **almy3ty,** S2; **almihti,** S.—AS. *ælmeahtig.*

Al-mi3tin, *adj.* almighty, NED; **almihten,** NED; **almihtin,** S.

Alne-way; see **Alweye.**

A-lofte, *adv.* on high, aloft, PP; **aloft,** PP; **on-lofte,** S2, C2; **o lofte,** NED; **o loft,** NED.—Icel. *á lopt* (of motion), *á lopti* (of position); *lopt,* air, sky, loft; cp. AS. *on pá lyft,* into the air. (**A-** 2.)

A-londe, on land, in the land, S2, HD; **alond,** S2.

Al-one, *adj., adv.* alone, MED. *Phr.*: **hym allane,** S2. See **One.**

A-longen, *v.* to seem long to, to long, NED; **alonged,** *pp.* filled with longing, G, HD; **alonget,** S2.—AS. *of-langian.* (**A-** 3.)

A-long on, *prep.* on account of, S2, NED.—AS. *ge-lang,* along. (**A-** 6.) See **Ilong.**

Al-only, *adv.* merely, S2; **alle only,** S2.

A-loofe, *adv.* aloof, more nearly to the wind, NED; **alofe,** S3; **aluffe,** HD. Probably from Du. *loef,* in *te loef,* to windward. (**A-** 2.)

A-losen, *v.* to praise, PP; **alosed,** *pp.* notorious, S2, NED, HD. (**A-** 7.)

Al-out, *adv.* entirely, NED: **all out,** H.

A-louten, *v.* to bow down, S3, NED; **alowtid,** *pt. s.,* PP.—AS. *á-lútan.* (**A-** 1.)

A-low, on the low ground, on earth, ED, PP; **alawe,** S3; **alowe,** PP. (**A-** 2.)

Alowable, *adj.* praiseworthy, PP.

Alowaunce, *sb.* praise, PP.

Alowen, *v.* to praise, commend, to approve of, sanction, to admit (intellectually), S3, PP; **allowen,** C2, G, PP.—OF. *alouer;* Late Lat. **allaudare*; Lat. *ad* + *laudare.* (**A-** 7.)

Alowen, *v.* to assign, bestow, to give an allowance to, NED, Palsg.; **allow,** Sh.—AF. *alower,* OF. *alouer, aloer*; Lat. *allocare,* to place. (**A-** 7.)

A-loyne, *v.* to remove far off, NED, HD. AF. *aloyner,* from *loin*; Lat. *longe.* (**A-** 7.)

Alre, *gen. pl.* of all, used as an intensifying prefix with a superlative, NED (*all,* see sect. D. II, p. 227), MD (p. 56); **allere,** H; **aller,** G, C; **alder,** C2, H; **alther,** G, C, W2; **aldire-,** H.—AS. *ealra.*

Alre-best, best of all, S2; **alderbest,** H; **altherbest,** NED, HD, C; **altherbeste,** S, HD.

Alre-fyrst, first of all, NED; **altherfirst,** NED, HD; **alderfirst,** C2, C3.

Alre-mest, most of all, S; **aldiremast,** H; **althermoost,** HD.

Als, *adv.* and *conj.* also, as, S, S2, S3, C2; see **Also.**

Als-as, *conj* just as if, S3.

Al-so, *adv.* and *conj.* (1) even so, likewise, also, (2), as, MED, PP, S, S3, C3; **allswa,** S; **alswo,** MED; **alse,** S; **alsse,** S; **als,** S, S2, S3, C2; **alls,** S; **ase,** S, S2; **as,** S, S2, S3, C2; **es,** PP; **alsswa,** S2; **alsua,** S2; **als-so,** S2; **alswa,** S, S2, MED.—AS. *eal-swá.*

Al solne day, All Souls' Day, NED; **alle soule day,** S2.—AS. *ealra sawlena dæg.*

Als-tite, *adv.* as quick, immediately, MED, S2.

Al-suic, *adj.* all such, S.

Al-swithe, *adv.* as fast, immediately, MED; **alswythe,** PP; **als-suith,** S2; **aswithe,** S2; **asswythe,** S2.

Alther-, *gen. pl.* of all, C, G, W2, PP; see **Alre-.**

Alther-best, *adj.* best of all, S, C; see **Alrebest.**

Alther-feblest, *adj.* feeblest of all, S2, HD.

Alther-first, *adj.* first of all, HD; see **Alrefyrst.**

Alther-moost, *adj.* most of all, HD; see **Alremest.**

Al-to, *adv.* entirely, S, NED (s.v. *all,* see C, sect. 15), W, W2, H; **all-to,** H.

Al-togidere, *adv.* altogether, G; **altegædere,** S.

Al-wat, *conj., adv.* all the while, till, S, MD (s.v. *al,* p. 57); **alwet,** MD; **alhuet,** NED (s.v. *all what*). See **What.**

Al-weldand, *adj.* all-wielding, S2; **alwealdent,** S.—AS. *al-wealdend.*

Al-weye, *adv.* all along, at all times, perpetually, at any rate, NED; **alne-way,** S2; **alwey,** C2, C3, PP; **alwais,** S2; **alleweyes,** NED.—AS. *ealne weg.*

Alynen, *v.* to besmear; **alyned,** *pp.,* S2.—Lat. *allinere.* (**A-** 7.)

A-lyue, *adv., adj. as pred.* alive, C2, S2, PP; **onlyue,** C2, G; **onliue,** S.—AS. *on lífe.* (**A-** 2.)

Am, 1 *pr. s.* am, S, C3; **æm,** S, MD; **ham,** S; **eam,** MD; **eom,** MD.—O.North. *am,* O.Merc. *eam* (VP), AS. *com.*

A-mad, *pp.* as *adj.* distracted, mad, MD, S; **amed,** MD; **amadde,** *pl.* MD.—AS. *ge-mád,* pp. of *ge-mǽdan,* to madden; cp. OHG. *ga-meit,* foolish. (**A-** 6.)

Amaistrien, *v* to master, teach, PP; **amaistrye,** P, HD.—OF. *amaistr(i)er*; Lat. *ad* + *magistrare.* (**A-** 7.)

Amalgame, *sb.* a soft mass, mixture of metal with mercury, NED; **malgam,** NED.—OF. *amalgame*; Low Lat. *amalgama.*

Amalgaming, *sb.* the formation of an amalgam, C3.

Amang; see **Amonge.**

A-mansien, *v.* to curse, to excommunicate, MD; **amansi,** MD; **amansy,** MD; **amonsi,** HD; **amawns,** HD; **amansed,** *pp.,* S.—Contracted from AS. *á-mánsumian,* to put out of intimacy, from *mánsum.* familiar, intimate; pp *á-mánsumod,* also *ámánsod*; see Schmid. (**A-** 1.)

A-masen, *v.* to amaze, stupefy, NED; **amased,** *pp.,* C3. (**A-** 1.)

Ambassade, *sb.* the function of ambassador, an ambassador and suite, NED; **embassades,** *pl.,* S3.—OF. *ambassade, ambaxade*; OSp. *ambaxada,* from Low Lat. *ambaxia, ambactia,* office, employment, from *ambactus,* vassal, retainer, a Celtic word found in Caesar.

Ambassadrie, *sb.* ambassadorship, NED; **embassadrie,** S2, C3.—F. *ambassaderie.*

Ambassage, *sb.* embassy, NED; **ambassages,** *pl*, S3.

Amblen, *v.* to move at an easy pace, NED.—OF. *ambler*; Lat. *ambulare*, to walk.

Amblere, *sb.* an ambling horse or mule, C, NED.

Amellen, *v.* to enamel, MD; **ammell,** Palsg.; **amelled,** *pp.*, Palsg.; **amelyd,** HD; **amiled,** HD; **ameled,** NED.—AF. *aymeler*, OF. *esmailler*; OHG. *smalzjan*, to smelt, liquefy; cp. It. *smaltare*, to enamel (Florio). Cf. **En-amelen, Mute.**

Amenden, *v.* to amend, mend, MD, S, S2, C2, W; **amended,** *pp.* S2; **amendid,** W2.—OF. *amender*; Lat. *ē-mendare*, from *ex* + *mendum*, fault. (**A-** 9.)

Amene, *adj.* pleasant, S3, NED; **ameyn,** S3.—OF. *amene*; Lat. *amoenum*.

Amerant, *sb.* amaranth, a fadeless flower, S3.—OF. *amarante*; Lat. *amarantum* (acc.); Gr. ἀμάραντος. (**A-** 11.)

Amercy, *v.* to amerce, fine, P, NED.—AF. *amercier*; from OF. *estre a merci* came *estre amercie*, then *amercier*.

Amete, *sb.* ant, emmet, NED; **amte,** W2; **emete,** Voc.; **emote,** NED; **ematte,** Voc.; **amtis,** *pl.*, W2; **amptis,** NED.—AS. *ǽmete*, *émete*. Cp. OHG. *ámeiza*; from OHG. *á*, off + *meizan*, to cut, as if 'the cutter or biter off.'

Ametist, *sb.* amethyst, NED; **ametistus,** W (Rev. 21. 20); **amatyste,** HD; **amaste,** HD; **amaffised,** MD. OF. *ametiste*; Lat. *amethystum* (acc.); Gr. ἀμέθυστος. (**A-** 11.)

Ameuen, *v.* to be moved, NED; **ameued,** *pt. s.*, C2.—OF. *esmeuv-*, accented stem of *esmover*; Lat. *exmouēre*. (**A-** 9.)

Ameyn; see **Amene.**

A-midde, *adv.* and *prep.* amid, S2, C2, PP; **amidden,** S; **amydde,** PP.—AS. *on middan*, *on middum*. (**A-** 2.)

Amirail, *sb.* a Saracen ruler or commander, an emir, an admiral, MD; **amerel,** Prompt.; **amyralle,** MD; **amrayl,** HD; **admirald,** S.—OF. *amirail*, *amiral*; cp. Arab. *amīr-al-bahr*, commander of the sea, *amīr-al-mūminīn*, commander of the faithful.

A-mis, *adv.* amiss, C2; **amys,** G; **on-mys,** NED. (**A-** 2.)

Amome, *sb.* an odoriferous plant, amomum, NED; **amonye,** W. HD.—OF. *amome* (Cotg); Lat. *amomum*; Gr. ἄμωμον, a name applied to several spice plants.

Amoneste, *v.* to admonish, warn, HD.—OF. *amonester*; Late Lat. * *admonitare*, from Lat. *admonitus*, pp. of *admonere*, see Constans. (**A-** 7.)

Amonestement, *sb.* admonishment, S, HD.—OF. *amonestement*.

Amonestyng, *sb* admonishing, CM.

A-monge, *prep.* and *adv.* among, in, at intervals, PP; **amange,** NED; **omang,** MD; **amang,** S, S2; **among,** S, PP. *Phr.*: **eure among,** ever among, every now and then, S; **ever and among,** NED.—AS. *on-mang*, *on-gemang*. (**A-** 2.)

A-monges, *prep.* among, S2, S3, C2, C3, G, PP.

A-morewe, on the morrow, S2, W; **amorwe,** HD, PP, S2; **amorȝe,** S; **amorȝe,** S (16. 432).—AS. *on morgen*. (**A-** 2.)

Amountance, *sb.* amount, NED; **mountouns,** S2, HD.

Amounten, *v* to ascend, rise, amount, mean, S2, C2, PP; **amunten,** S.—AF. *amunter*, from Lat. *ad* + *montem*. (**A-** 7.)

Ampole, *sb.* a vessel for holding consecrated oil, or for other sacred uses, NED; **ampulles,** *pl*, P; **ampolles,** S2, PP; **hanypeles,** PP.—OF. *ampole*; Lat. *ampulla*.

Ampre, *sb.* a tumour, flaw, blemish; **amper,** HD; **ampres,** *pl.*, S.—AS. *ampre*, 'varix' (Voc.).

Amte; see **Amete.**

A-murðrin, *v.* to murder, S; **amorthered,** *pp.*, MD.—AS. *á-myrðrian* (Schmid). (**A-** 1.)

Amyable, *adj.* friendly, lovely, NED; **amyabill,** S3; **amiable,** WW.—OF. *amiable*; Lat. *amicabilem*.

An, 1 *pr. s.* I grant, allow, S; **on,** *pr. s.*, S. See **Unnen.**

An, *num.* and *indef. art.* one, an, S, S2, PP; see **Oon.**

An, *prep.* on, upon, in, PP, S, S2; see **On.**

An, *conj.* and, if, PP, S, S2; see **And.**

Anchesoun, *sb.* occasion, MD; **ancheisun,** MD; **anchaisun,** HD.—AF. *anchesoun*. See **Achesoun.**

Ancre, *sb.* an anchorite, recluse, hermit, a monk, a nun, NED, S, S2; **auncre,** S2; **anker,** S2; **ancres,** *pl.*, P.—AS. *ancra*, m. (* *ancre*, f.); Church Lat. *anachoreta*; Gr. ἀναχωρητής.

And, *conj.* and, also, if, G, S, S2, S3,

C2; **ant**, S, S2; **an**, S, S2; **a**, MD.—*Phr.*: **and if**, MD.

Anefeld, *sb.* anvil, W2; **anefelt**, NED. —AS. *onfilti* (Voc.).

An-ent, *prep.* and *adv.* on a level with, among, opposite, towards, in respect of, NED; **anont**, MD; **onont**, S; **onond**, S; **anende**, MD; **anonde**, MD; **ononde**, MD; **anendes**, MD; **anentes**, NED; **anentis**. W, W2; **anemptis**, MD; **anempst**, NED; **anence**, H; **anens**, H; **ynentes**, H.—AS. *on efen, on efn, on emn*, on even ground with.

Anentesch; see **Anientise.**

Aner-ly, *adv.* only, alone, S2, NED, JD.

Anete, *sb.* the herb dill, Voc., W, NED. —OF. *anet*; Lat. *anethum* (Vulg.); Gr. *ἄνηθον*, dial. form of *ἄνισον*. See **Anise.**

A-netheren. *v.* to lower, humiliate, NED; **anethered**, *pp.*, HD. (**A-** 1.) See **Anðerien.**

Anew, *sb.* ring, wreath; **anewis**, *pl.*, S3; **aneus**, links of a chain, NED.—OF. *aniaus*, pl. of *anel*, ring; Lat. *anellus*, dim. of *ānulus*, dim. of *annus*, a circuit, year.

Anew, enough, S3. (**A-** 6.) See **Ynow.**

A-newe, *adv.* anew, NED. (**A-** 3.) See **Of-newe.**

Angel, *sb.* angel; **ongel**, S; **angles**, *pl.*, S; **ængles**, S; **anglene**, *gen.* S.—Lat. *angelus*. See **Engel.**

An-gin, *sb.* beginning, MD; **angun**, S, NED.

An-ginnen, *v.* to begin; **on gon**, *pt. s.*, S.—AS. *an-* (*on-*)*ginnan*.

Angle, *sb.* a name given to the four astrological 'houses,' NED, S2.—OF. *angle*; Latin *angulum* (acc.).

Angles, *sb. pl.* the English, the people of 'Angul,' a district of Holstein, S, NED; **Englis**, S.—AS. *Angle*, pl.

Angre, *sb.* affliction, sorrow, wrath, pain, inflammation, NED, S2, PP; **angers**, S2. —Icel. *angr*.

Angren, *v.* to annoy, injure, make angry, NED; **angre**, PP.—Icel. *angra*.

Angwisch, *sb.* anguish, W2; **anguyssh**, PP; **angoise**, S, MD; **anguise**, MD; **anguisse**, MD.—OF. *angoisse*, AF. *anguisse*; Lat. *angustia*, tightness, from *angere*, to squeeze.

An-heiȝ, *adv.* on high, S2, PP; **an hei**, S2; **an hey**, S2; **an hiȝ**, W.

An-heten, *v.* to heat, to become hot; **anhet**, *pr.s.* S; **anhéét**, *pp.* S.—AS. *onhǽtan*.

An-heȝen, *v.* to exalt, NED; **anheȝed**, *pp.*, S2.

An-hitten, *v.* to hit against, S, MD.

An-hon, *v.* to hang (*tr.*), MD; **anhoȝ**, *pr.pl.*, S; **anhonge**, *pp.*, MD.—AS. *on-hón*.

An-hongen, *v. tr.* and *intr.* to hang, S, MD; **anhonged**, *pp.*, MD; **anhangéd**, C2.

Aniente, *v.* to bring to nought, NED; **anyente**, PP.—OF. *anienter*, from *a*, to + *nient*; Late Lat. **necentem* = *nec* + *entem*. (A- 7.)

Anientise, *v.* to bring to nought, to destroy, NED; **anientice**, PP; **anentisen**, CM; **anentesch**, PP; **anyntische**, W2; **neentishe**, NED; **annentissched**, *pp.* CM; **anyntischid**, W2; **enentyscht**, H; **enentist**, H.—OF. *anientir* (variant of *anienter*), pr. p. *anientissant*. (**A-** 7.)

Anise, *sb.* anise, also dill, NED: **anys**, NED; **aneyse**, Voc.—OF. *anis*; Lat. *anisum*; Gr. *ἄνισον*. Cf. **Anete.**

A-niðerien, *v.* to lower, humiliate, MD; **aneðered**, *pp.* MD, HD.—AS. *á* + *niðerian*. (**A-** 1.)

Anker, *sb.* anchor, S.—AS. *ancor*; Lat. *ancora*; Gr. *ἄγκυρα*.

Anlas, *sb.* a kind of dagger, anlace, MD, C; **anelace**, HD; **anelas**, MD, NED. —Cp. Low Lat. *anelacius* (Ducange), OWelsh *anglas*.

An-leth, *v.* face, countenance, MD, HD, NED; **onndlæt**, MD; **onlete**, MD.—Icel. *andlit* (Swed. *anlete*): AS. *and-wlita*.

Ann-; see **An-.**

Annamyllit, *pp.* enamelled, S3; see **Enamelen.**

Annuel, *adj.* yearly; *sb.* a mass said either daily for a year after, or yearly on the anniversary of a person's death, NED; **anuell**, S3.—AF. *annuel*; Late Lat. *annuālem*, for Lat. *annālem*, from *annus*, year.

Annueler, *sb.* a priest who sang an annual, PP, C3, HD.

An-on, *adv.* at once, instantly, soon, in a short time, S, S2, C3, PP; **anan**, S, NED; **onan**, S2; **onon**, S, S3; **anoon**, S3, C2, G, W.—AS. *on án*, into one; *on áne*, in one (moment).

Anonder; see **Anunder.**

Anon-ryght, *adv.* immediately, C3, G; **anonrihtes**, S; **ananriht**, S.

An-ouen, *adv.* above, S, NED; **onuuen**, NED.—AS. *on ufan*.

A-nough, *adj.* (as *pred.*) enough, CM; **anew**, S3. (**A-** 6.) See **Ynow.**

Anoy, *sb.* discomfort, vexation, trouble, MD, S2, PP; **anoye,** W2; **anui,** MD; **enuye,** S.—OF. *anoi*: OSp. *enoyo*: OIt. *inodio,* from the Lat. phrase *est mihi in odio*; see Diez. Cf. **Noye.**

Anoyen, *v.* to annoy, PP, W2, S2, C2, C3; **anoiede,** *pt. s.*, W; **noyede,** W; **anoyed,** *pp.* W; **anuyed,** PP; **anuid,** MD; **anud,** S; **anuyȝed,** S2; **ennuyed,** P.—AF. *ennuyer.* Cf. **Noyen.**

Answere, *sb.* answer, MD; **ondswere,** S; **answare,** S; **onswere,** S., **andsware,** S.—AS. *and-swaru.*

Answeren, *v.* to give an answer, S, PP; **ondswerien,** S; **andswarede,** *pt. s.* S; **andswerede,** S; **ontswerede,** S; **onswerede,** S; **onswerde,** S; **answarede,** S; **answerede,** S.—AS. *and-swarian.*

Ant, *conj.* and, also, if, S, S2. See **And.**

Antem, *sb.* anthem, C2; **antefne,** MD.—AS. *antefne*; Church Lat. *antĭfona* (cp. Prov. *antífena,* It. *antífona*); for older *antiphōna*; Gr. ἀντίφωνα, lit. things sounding in response. Cf. **Antiphone.**

Anticrist, *sb.* Antichrist, MD; **antecrist,** W (1 John 4. 3); **ancrist,** MD; **ancryst,** Voc.—Church Lat. *antichristus* (Vulg.); Gr. ἀντίχριστος.

Antiphone, *sb.* antiphon, NED; Church Lat. *antiphōna*; see **Antem.**

Antiphonere, *sb.* anthem-book, C2; **antyphonere,** Voc.; **anfenare,** Voc.; **amfanere,** Voc.—Church Lat. *antiphonarius.*

Anum, *adv.* at once, S.—AS. *ánum,* dat. of *án,* one. [The MS. has *anú,* put for *anū* (=anum)]. See **Oon.**

An-under, *prep.* under, S; **anonder,** S.

An-uppe, *prep.* and *adv.* upon, MD; **onuppe,** S.

An-uppon, *prep.* upon, S, MD; **anuppen,** S.

A-nyghte, *adv.* by night, C2; **aniȝt,** S; **onigt,** S. (**A-** 2.)

A-nyghtes, *adv.* at night, nightly, S3.

Apalled, *pp.* made pale, NED; **appalled,** C, C2.—OF. *apalir, apallir*; Lat. *ad+pallire* for *pallere.* (**A-** 7.)

Aparail, *sb.* apparel, PP; **apparaille,** C2, PP.

Aparailen, *v.* to make ready, to fit up, furnish, to dress, attire, PP; **apparayleden,** *pt. pl.* S2; **aparailed,** *pp.* S; **apparailled,** P.—OF. *apareiller*; Late Lat. **adpariculare,* to make equal or fit, from Lat. *par,* equal. (**A-** 7.)

Aparaunce, *sb.* appearance, NED; **apparence,** C2.—AF. *apparence.* (**A-** 7.)

Apart, *adv.* apart, aside, C2; **aparte,** separately, PP, NED.—OF. *a part.* (**A-** 7.)

Apart, *v.* to set aside, separate, NED; **aparte,** S3 (24. 14).

Apartie, *adv.* in part, partly, PP, NED. (**A-** 2.)

Apayen, *v.* to satisfy, please, to requite, HD, PP; **apayd,** *pp.* S3, C2, C3; **apayed,** C2, W; **apaied,** W, PP.—OF. *apaier* (*apayer*): Prov. *apagar*; Lat. *ad+pacare,* from *pacem,* peace. (**A-** 7.)

Ape, *sb.* ape, MD, C2, C3, P; fool, HD. *Phr.*: **þe olde ape,** i.e. the devil, MD; **wyn of ape** (=OF. *vin de singe*), wine which makes the drinker pleasant, wanton, or boyish, Cotg., MD, HD.—AS. *apa.*

Apece, *sb.* the alphabet, Prompt.; see **A-B-C.**

Apenden, *v.* to belong, S2, PP; **appenden,** S2, PP.—OF. *ap(p)endre*; Lat. *ad+pendere.* (**A-** 7.)

Aperceyue, *v.* to perceive, C2, PP; **aperseyue,** PP.—OF. *aperçoiv-*, accented stem of *apercevoir*; Late Lat. *appercipēre*; Lat. *ad+percipere.* (**A-** 7.)

Aperceyuinges, *sb. pl.* observations, C2.

Aperen, *v.* to appear, S, PP; **apeeren,** PP; **aper,** S2; **appiere,** P; **apperand,** *pr. p.* S3.—AF. *aper-*, stem of *apert,* pr. s. of *aparoir*; Lat. *apparere* (*ad+parere*). (**A-** 7.)

Apert, *adj.* clever, expert, NED; **aspert,** S3.—OF. *aspert, espert*; Lat. *expertus.* (**A-** 9.) See **Expert.**

Apert, *adj.* open, NED, H, HD; *adv.* C2. *Phr.*: **in to apert** (=Lat. *in palam*), S2.—OF. *apert*; Lat. *apertus,* pp. of *aperire,* a verb with *ā=ab,* prefix. (**A-** 8.)

Aperteliche, *adv.* openly, S2; **apertly,** P, H; **appertly,** P.

Apertenaunt, *pr. p.* appertaining, C2.—OF. *apertenant.*

Apertene, *v.* to appertain, NED, C3.—OF. *apertenir*; Lat. *ad+pertinere.* (**A-** 7.)

Apertinent, *pr. p.* appertaining, C2.—Late Lat. *adpertinentem.*

Apesen, *v.* to appease, NED, S3 (3b. 1352), C2, C3; **appease,** S3 (19a. 295).—OF. *apeser,* from *a+pes*; Lat. *pacem,* peace. (**A-** 7.)

Apeyren, *v.* to harm, diminish, impair, PP, W; **apeyre,** P, W; **appayre,** S2, P; **apeyred,** *pp.* S2.—OF. *ampeirer, empeirer*;

Lat. *in* + *peiorare*, to make worse, from *peior*, worse. (**A-** 10.)

Apeyryng, *sb.* injuring, S2, W; **appairing**, S3.

A-piken, *v.* to trim, adorn, MD; **apiked**, *pp.*, C. See OF *piquer* (Cotg.).

Aplien, *v.* to apply, devote one's energies to, NED; **apply**, S3.—OF. *aplier*; Lat. *applicare*.

Apointen, *v.* to come or bring matters to a point, to agree, arrange, to prepare, equip, NED.—OF. *apointer*, from *a point*.

Apointment, *sb.* agreement, NED; **poyntemente**, S3.—OF. *apointement*.

Aposen, *v.* to question, S2, PP, Prompt.; **apposen**, C3, PP Cp. **Opposen.**

Apostel, *sb.* apostle, S; **appostel**, NED; **appostil**, NED; **apostle**, W; **postlis**, *pl.* NED.—AS. *apostol*; Church Lat. *apostolus* (Vulg.); Gr. ἀπόστολος, one sent forth, messenger; cp. AF. *apostle* (OF. *apostre*).

Apostil-hed, *sb.* office of apostle, W.

Apotecarie, *sb.* apothecary, C; **potekary**, NED.—OF. *apotecaire*; Late Lat. *apothecarium* (acc.), from *apotheca*; Gr. ἀποθήκη, storehouse.

Apoyson, *v.* to poison, PP; **apoysoned**, *pp.*, PP.—OF. *apoisoner*, for *empoisoner*. (**A-** 10.)

App-; see **Ap-**.

Appairen, *v.* to injure; **appayre**, S2, P; see **Apeyren.**

Appairing, *sb.* injuring, S3.

Appel, *sb.* apple, PP; **eppel**, MD; **applis**, *pl.* W2.—AS. *æppel*.

Apple-garnade, *sb.* pomegranate, S2 (*garnade*). Cf. **Garnet-appille.**

Aprentis, *sb.* apprentice, NED; **prentis**, S2, PP; **aprentys**, *pl.* PP.—OF. *aprentis* (AF. *aprentiz*), nom of *aprentif*, from *aprendre*, to learn; Lat. *apprehendere* = *ad* + *prehendere*. (**A-** 7.)

A-quenchen, *v.* to quench, PP; **a-cwenchen**, S; **aqueynte**, *pt. s.* S2; **aqueynt**, PP.—AS. *á-cwencan*. (**A-** 1.)

Aquerne, *sb.* squirrel, S, NED; **acquerne**, S.—AS. *ácwern* (Voc.); cp. Icel. *íkorni*, G. *eichhorn*, MDu. *éncoren*.

Aqueyntaunce, *sb.* acquaintance, S2, CM, MD.—Or. *acointance*, AF. *aqueyntance*. (**A-** 7.)

Aqueynten, *v.* to become known, MD; **aquointe**, *pp.* acquainted NED; **aquente**, NED; **aquynt**, S2.—OF. *acointer* (*acuinter*); Late Lat *adcognitare*, from Lat. *ad* + *cognitum*, pp. of *cognoscere*. (**A-** 7.)

Ar, *prep.*, *conj.* and *adv.* before, S, S2, G, H, P; see **Er.**

Ar, *pr. pl.* are, S2, PP; see **Aren.**

Arace, *v.* to pull up by the roots, C2, CM; **arache**, NED.—AF. *aracer*, OF. *esrachier*; Lat. *e(x)radicare*. (**A-** 9.)

Aranye, *sb.* spider, Prompt.; **arain**, HD; **aranee**, HD; **eranye**, Prompt.; **erayne**, Prompt.; **erayn**, H; **arane**, H; **erane**, Voc.; **yreyne**, W2; **aran**, H; **irain**, NED; **arrans**, *pl.*, HD; **yreyns**, W2.—OF. *araigne* (*iraigne*); Lat. *aranea*.

Arate, *v.* to correct, blame, rate, PP. Probably a variant of **Aretten.** Cf. OF. *aratter* = *aretter* (Godefroy).

Aray, *sb.* array, PP; **array**, S2 (19. 393), C2, C.—OF. *arei* (*arroi*).

Arayen, *v.* to array, NED, PP; **arayed**, *pp.* W; **arrayed**, C2, C3.—AF. *arayer*; OF. *areier*, *areer*: It. *arredare* (Florio); from Lat. *ad* + Low Lat. **rēdo* (OF. *rei*), preparation, of Teutonic origin. (**A-** 7.)

Arblaste, *sb.* a military engine for throwing missiles, MD, S2; **alblast**, S2.—OF. *arbaleste*; Late Lat. *arcuballista*.

Arblaster, *sb.* an arblast-man, S2.

Arch, *sb.* arch, Prompt.; **arches**, *pl.* court of Arches, P.—OF. *arche* (Cotg.).

Arch-, *prefix*, chief; **erche-**, Church Lat. *archi-*; Gr. ἀρχι-, ἀρχ-.

Arch-angel, *sb.* archangel, S, PP; **archangles**, *pl.* S.—Church Lat. *archangelus*; Gr. ἀρχάγγελος.

Arche-biscop, *sb.* archbishop, S; **erchebissop**, S2.—AS. *ærce-biscop* (S); Lat. *archi-* + AS. *biscop*.

Archer, *sb.* archer, S2; **archeer**, C2; **harchere**, Voc.—AF. *archer*. See **Ark.**

Archi-deken, *sb.* archdeacon, PP; **erchedekene**, S2.

Archi-flamyn, *sb* high-priest, S2.—Church Lat. *archiflamen*, archbishop (Ducange), from Lat. *flamen*.

Archi-triclin, *sb.* the ruler of the feast, S. **architriclyn**, W.—Church Lat. *architriclinus* (Vulg.); Gr. ἀρχιτρίκλινος.

Arch-wyfe, *sb.* a wife who rules; **arche-wyues**, *pl.* C2, CM.

Are, *sb.* honour, reverence, also, grace, clemency, MD, NED, S; **ore**, S, S2, G, HD; happy augury, MD, S.—AS. *ár* (*ár*); cp. OHG. *éra*, honour (Otfrid).

A-recchen, *v.* to explain, expound, to speak, NED.—AS. *á-reccan*. (**A-** 1.)

A-rechen, *v.* to reach, to strike, to reach in thought, to imagine, to be sufficient,

NED, S, S (11. 47), S2, W, PP.—AS. *á-rǽcan*. (**A-** 1.)

A-reden, *v.* to declare, to interpret, NED, W; **areede,** W.—AS. *á-rǽdan*; cp. G. *errathen*. (**A-** 1.)

A-redy, *adj.* ready, P, HD, NED; **ǯe-redi,** MD. (**A-** 6.)

Are-full, *adj.* compassionate, MD, S. —AS. *ár-full*.

Are-les, *adj.* merciless, MD; **oreleas,** S; **oreles,** S.—AS. *ár-lǽas*.

Aren, *v.* to show mercy to, S, MD.—AS, *árian*.

Aren, *pr. pl.* are, S, PP; **arn,** MD, C2, PP; **are,** MD; **ar,** MD, S2, PP; **ere,** MD, S2; **er,** H.—ONorth. *aron*.

Arende, *sb.* errand; HD, PP; see **Erende.**

Arerage, *sb* the state of being in arrear, indebtedness, NED, PP; **arrerage,** C, PP. —OF. *arerage*, AF. *arrerage*.

Arere, *adv.* to the rear, in the rear, PP; **Arrere,** PP.—AF. *arere*; Late Lat. *ad retro*, backward. (**A-** 7.)

A-reren, *v.* to raise, build, to arise, to rear, S2, PP; **arearen,** S; **areride,** *pt. s.*, W; **arerde,** S; **arerd,** S; **arerdon,** *pl.*, S; **arered,** *pp.*, S2, W, W2; **arerd,** S2.—AS. *á-rǽran*: Goth. *ur-raisjan*. Causal of **Arisen.** (**A-** 1.)

A-rest, at rest, PP. (**A-** 2.)

Arest, *sb.* stop, S2; **arreest,** custody, C. *Phr.*: **spere in arest,** in rest, C.—OF. *areste*, stoppage, AF. *arest*, act of arresting. (**A-** 7.)

Aresten, *v. int.* and *tr.* to stop, cause to stop, NED, C.—AF. *aresler*; Lat. *ad+restare*. (**A-** 7.)

Aretten, *v.* to reckon, count, accuse, NED, W, W2; **aretted,** *pp.* C; **arettid,** W, W2; **rettid,** W.—AF. *aretter*, OF. *areter*; *a+reter*: OSp. *reptar*, to challenge (Minsheu); Lat. *reputare*, to count; cp. Late Lat. *reptare* (Ducange). (**A-** 7.) Cf. **Retten.**

A-reysen, *v.* to raise, to arouse, NED; **areysed,** *pt. s.*, S3; **areisid,** *pp.*, W. (**A-** 1.)

Areȝth, *sb.* cowardice; **areȝthe,** *dat.*, S. See **Arwe.**

Arfeð, *adj* difficult, MD; **arefeð,** S; **earfeð,** MD; **arueð.** NED; **erfeð,** MD.—AS. *earfeðe*; cp *earfeðe*, *earfoþ*, labour, toil; Goth. *arbaiths*.

Argoile, *sb.* the tartar deposited from wines, C3, NED; **arguyll,** NED; **argall,** Cotg. (s.v. *tartre*), ND.—AF. *argoil*.

Arguen, *v* to prove, to reason, PP.—OF. *arguer*; Late Lat. *argutare*, from Lat. *arguere*.

Arguere, *sb.* reasoner, PP.

Argument, *sb.* proof, clear proof, proof presumptive, NED; **argumens,** *pl.*, PP.—AF. *argument*; Lat. *argumentum*.

Argumenten, *v.* to argue, C3, S2.

A-risen, *v.* to arise, MD; **aryse,** PP; **aris,** *imp. s* S; **arys,** PP; **arist,** *pr. s.*, S, S2, C3; **aros,** *pt. s.*, S, PP; **aroos,** PP; **arisen,** *pp.*, MD; **arise,** S2.—AS. *á-rísan*. (**A-** 1.)

A-rist, *sb.* rising, resurrection, NED; **aristes,** *gen.*, S; **ariste,** *dat.*, S.—AS. *á-rist*. (**A-** 1.)

Ariue, *v.* to arrive, to come to shore, S, **aroue,** *pt. s.*, NED; **ariuede,** *pl.* S2; **aryue,** *pp.*, S; **aryven,** NED.—AF. *ariver*; Late Lat *arribare*, *arripare*, *adripare*, from Lat *ad+ripa*, shore. (**A-** 7.)

Ariue, *sb.* landing, arrival, C, NED.

A-rixlien, *v.* to rule; **arixlye,** S. (**A-** 1.)

A-riȝt, *adv* in a right way, straightway, S2; **aryght,** C2; **ariȝte,** S; **origt,** S. (**A-** 2.)

Ark, *sb.* an ark, chest, MD; **arrke,** S; **arc,** S2.—Lat *arca*; cp. OF. *arche*.

Ark, *sb.* segment of a circle, C2, MD.—OF. *arc*; Lat. *arcum* (acc.), a bow.

Arles, *sb.* an earnest, NED, JD, HD.—Probably a plural in form from an OF. **erle*, **arle*; Lat. **arrhula*, dim. of *arrha*, for *arrhabo*; Gr ἀρραβών; Heb. *'érábón*. Cp. OF. *erres*, *arres*: Sp. *arras* (Minsheu); Lat. *arrhas*, pl. acc. of *arrha*. See **Ernes.**

Arly, *adj* and *adv.* early, S2, H; see **Erly.**

Arm, *sb.* arm, MD; **earmes,** *pl.*, S, MD; **armes,** *interj.* arms! an oath, by God's arms, S3, NED. *Phr.*: **Gog's arms,** S3.—AS. *earm*: Icel. *armr*: Goth *arms*.

Arm, *adj.* poor, wretched, MD; **ærm,** MD; **erme,** *dat* S; **arme,** *pl.* S; **earme,** MD.—AS. *earm*: Icel *armr*: Goth. *arms*.

Armen, *v.* to arm, C3, PP; **i-armed,** *pp.*, S.—AF. *armer*; Lat. *armare*.

Armes, *sb. pl.* weapons, coat-armour, MD, P.—AF. *armes*.

Arm-heorted, *adj.* tender-hearted, S. —Cp AS. *earm-heort*.

Arm-hertnesse, *sb.* compassion, S.

Arminge, *sb.* the act of arming, putting on of armour, C2.

Armipotent, *adj.* mighty in arms, C. —Lat. *armipotentem.*

Armony, *sb.* harmony, S3.—F. *harmonie*; Lat. *harmonia*; Gr. ἁρμονία.

Armure, *sb.* armour, weapons, P, C2, C3, G; **armoure,** C2; **armuris,** *pl.*, W, W2.—AF. *armure* (*armoure*), *armeure*; Lat. *armatura.*

Arn, *sb.* eagle, HD; **aryn,** H; see **Ern.**

Arnde, *pt. s.* ran, S; see **Rennen.**

A-rode, on the rood (the cross), NED, S, S2. (**A-** 2.)

A-rowe, *adv.* in a row, one after another, S; **areawe,** S; **arewe,** NED. (**A-** 2.)

Arr-; see **Ar-.**

Arr, *sb.* scar, wound, NED, JD; **ar,** HD; see **Errе.**

Arred, *pp.* scarred, JD.

Arsenik, *sb.* arsenic, C3.—OF. *arsenic*; Lat. *arsenicum*; Gr. ἀρσενικόν, yellow orpiment, orig. the masculine, male, from ἄρσην, a male.

Arskes, *pl.* newts, S2; see **Ask.**

Arsmetike, *sb.* arithmetic, NED; **arsmetrike,** C.—OF. *arismetique*: Prov. *arismetica*; Lat. *arithmetica*; Gr. ἀριθμητική (τέχνη), the art of counting.

Arst, *adj.* and *adv. superl.* first, G, P; see **Erst.**

Art, *sb.* a quarter of the heaven, point of the compass, NED, S3; **airt,** NED, JD; **airth,** NED; **airtis,** *pl*, S3.—Gael. *ard*; OIr. *aird*, top, height, point.

Artou, art thou, S2; **artow,** S2, C2, C3. See **Ert.**

Arwe, *sb.* arrow, NED; **arewe,** S2; **arwes,** *pl.* S2, C2, P; **arewis,** W2; **arowis,** W2.—AS. *arwe* for **arhwe*; cp. Goth. *arhwazna*, arrow, the thing belonging to the bow, from **arhw*=Lat. *arcus.*

Arwe, *adj.* cowardly, timid, lazy, sluggish, vile, base, Prompt.; **are3,** S; **arh,** MD; **ar3,** NED; **erewe,** S; **arewe,** *sb.* betrayer, enemy, S, MD.—AS. *earg* (*earh*); Icel. *argr*; cp. OHG. *arg* (Otfrid).

Arwed, *pp.* made cowardly, PP.

Ar3en, *v.* to be timid, to frighten, NED.

As, *sb.* unit, a single bit, a jot, ace, NED, C2; **ace,** S3; **ase,** PP. *Phr.*: **ambes as,** double aces, C2.—OF. *as*; Lat. *as.*

Asailen, *v.* to leap upon, assail, PP; **assaile,** PP, S; **assaille,** C2, PP; **asailid,** *pp.*, PP; **assal3eit,** S2.—AF. *assailir*, OF. *asalir*; Late Lat. *adsalire.* (**A-** 7.)

A-saken, *v.* to deny, renounce; **asoke,** *pt. s.*, S.—AS. *of-sacan* (Schmid). (**A-** 3.) Cf. **Of-saken.**

Asaut, *sb.* assault, S2; **assaut,** C, PP.—OF. *asaut.* (**A-** 7.)

Ascapie, *v.* to escape, PP; **askapie,** PP; **ascapen,** PP.—OF. *escaper* (Picard). Cf. **Achape.**

Ascaunce, *conj.* as though, C3, NED.

Asche, *sb.* ash, *cinis*; **aische,** W, W2; **aske,** H; **asken,** *pl.*, S; **axen,** S; **asshen,** C2; **asskess,** S; **asshes,** C3; **aschis,** W2; **askes,** S2, P; **askis,** H; **askez,** S2 —AS. *asce* (*axe*): Icel. *aska*: Goth. *azgo.*

Ascrien, *v.* to cry out, NED; **escrien,** MD.—OF. *escrier*; Late Lat. *ex+quiritare*, see Diez.

Ascrive, *v.* to ascribe, H.—OF. *ascriv-* stem of pr. p. of *ascrire*: It. *ascrivere*; Lat. *adscribere.* (**A-** 7.)

Ascry, *sb.* outcry, S2.

Asegen, *v.* to besiege, C.—OF. *asegier*: It. *assediare* (Florio). (**A-** 7.)

Aselen, *v.* to seal up, to set one's seal to, NED; **aseele,** W2; **asselen,** PP, S2. —OF. *anseler*, *enseler*; Late Lat. *insigillare*, from *sigillum*, seal. (**A-** 10.) Cf. **Ensele.**

A-senchen, *v.* to cause to sink, S; **aseynt,** *pp.*, MD. (**A-** 1.)

Asent, *sb.* assent, S2, PP; **assent,** C3, PP.—OF. *as(s)ent.* (**A-** 7.)

Aseth, *sb.* satisfaction, PP, HD; **aseeth,** W; **asethe,** Cath., HD; **assyth,** JD; **assetz,** PP; **asseth,** NED, HD.—OF. *aset*, *asset*; from Late Lat. *ad satis.* For the final *-t* in OF.=þ in English, cp. OF. *feit* with ME. *feiþ*, faith. Hence our *assets.* (**A-** 7.)

A-setnesse, *sb.* appointed order, S.—AS. *á-setnis*, institute (Schmid).

A-setten, *v.* to set up, appoint, NED. —AS. *á-settan.* (**A-** 1.)

Asise, *sb.* decree, edict, judgment, S2; **assise,** C, G; **assises,** *pl.* assizes, PP.—OF. *as(s)ise*, a sitting down, settlement of imposts, from *as(s)is*, pp. of *as(s)eeir*, to sit at, to settle; Lat. *assidere.* (**A-** 7.)

Asisour, *sb.* juror, PP; **acisoure,** PP; **sisour,** PP; **sysour,** PP.

Ask-; see **Asc-.**

Ask, *sb.* a newt or eft, a lizard, NED, HD, JD; **aske,** NED; **asker,** HD, JD,

DG; **askis**, *pl.*, NED; **arskes**, S2.—AS. *áðexe*: OS. *egithassa*; cp. OHG. *egidehsa* (G. *eidechse*).

Aske, *sb.* ash, H; **askes**, *pl.*, S2, P; **askis**, H; see **Asche.**

Aske-baðie, *sb.* one who sits among the ashes, S; **askebathe**, NED.

Aske-fise, *sb.* one who blows the ashes, Prompt.; **askfist**, NED. Cp. Sw. *askefis* and G. *aschenfister* (Grimm).

Asken, *v.* to ask, S, S2; **eskien**, MD; **aschen**, MD; **eschen**, MD; **esse**, MD, S2; **ocsien**, MD; **acsien**, MD, S2; **axien**, MD, S2; **axen**, S, S2, S3, C2, C3, W, W2; **escade**, *pt. s.*, S; **easkede**, S; **haxede**, S; **esste**, S2.—AS. *áscian*: OHG. *eiscón* (Otfrid); cp. G. *heischen*.

A-slaken, *v.* to diminish, to become slack, C, NED. (**A-** 1.)

A-slawe, *pp.* slain, S2; **aslaȝe**, S; **aslaȝen**, S.—AS. *á-slagen*, pp. of *á-slēan*, see Sievers, 378. (**A-** 1.)

A-slepe, *adv.* asleep, S, PP.—AS. *on slǽpe*. (**A-** 2.)

A-slepid, *pp.* gone to sleep, W2.

A-sonder, *adv.* asunder, C, C3.—AS. *on sundran*. (**A-** 2.)

A-soylen, *v.* to absolve, to answer (a question), PP, S2; **assoile**, S3, C3, P, G; **asoyly**, NED; **asoilede**, *pt. s.*, S2; **asoylede**, S2; **assoylid**, *pp*, W.—OF. *asoiler*, *assoiler*; Late Lat. *absoluere* (= Lat. *absolvere*). (**A-** 8.)

Aspaltoun, *sb.* asphalt, S2.—OF. **aspaltoun*; from Late Lat. *asphalton*; Gr. ἄσφαλτον.

Aspect, *sb.* a term in astrology; the relative positions of the heavenly bodies as they appear at a given time, NED, SkD, Sh.; **aspectis**, *pl.*, S3.—Lat. *aspectus*. (**A-** 7.)

Aspert, *adj.* expert, clever, S3; see **Apert.**

Aspie, *sb.* spy, W, W2; **aspye**, C3; **aspy**, S3.—OF. *espie*.

Aspien, *v.* to look after, to watch, S2, S3, W, W2.—OF. *espier*. See **Espye.**

Aspiere, *sb.* spy, W.

A-spillen, *v.* to destroy, kill, S. (**A-** 1.)

Aspiyng, *sb.* ambush, W.

Aspre, *adj.* rough, cruel, fierce, NED. —OF. *aspre*; Lat. *asprum*, rough, harsh.

Asprely, *adv.* roughly, fiercely, S3; **asperliche**, NED.

A-squint, *adv.* obliquely, out at the corner of the eyes, S.

Ass-; see **As-.**

Assay, *sb.* trial, experiment, an attempt, attack, tested quality, NED, S2, S3, C2, C3; **asaie**, W.—AF. *assai* (*asai*): It. *assaggio*; Lat. *exagium*, a weighing, from *ex-agere* (*exigere*), to weigh, prove, to drive out the tongue of the balance.

Assayen, *v.* to examine, to attack, S2, S3, C2, P; **asaien**, W2; **asayen**, S3; **assaied**, *pp.*, W.—AF. *assayer* (*asayer*): It. *assaggiare*.

Assemble, *sb.* assembly, P.—OF. *assemblee*.

Assemblen, *v.* to bring together, to come together, NED; **assembled**, *pp.*, C3. —OF. *assembler*; Lat. *assimulare*.

Assiduel, *adj.* continual, H; **asseduel**, H.—OF. *assiduel*.

Assiduelly, *adv.* continually, H.

Assoilen, *v.* to loosen, absolve, explain, PP, S3, C3; see **Asoylen.**

Assoillyng, *sb.* absolution, acquittal, C.

Astate, *sb.* state, estate, S3; see **Estat.**

A-sterten, *v.* to start up, to happen, to escape, NED, S2, S3, C3, C; **astart**, S3; **asterted**, *pt. s.*, S2, C3. (**A-** 1.)

A-stiȝen, *v.* to proceed, ascend, descend, MD; **astigh**ð, *pr. s.*, S; **astah**, *pt. s.*, S.—AS. *á-stīgan*. (**A-** 1.)

Astonen, *v.* to stupefy, amaze, NED; **astony**, NED, C2; **astonyed**, *pp.*, W, PP; **astoynde**, S3.—OF. *estoner*; Late Lat. **extonare*, to stupefy as with a thunderbolt. (**A-** 9.)

Astore, *v.* to repair, to provide, store, NED; **astorede**, *pt. s.*, S2; **astored**, *pp.*, C; **astorid**, W2.—AF. *estōrer*, OF. *estaurer*; Lat. *instaurare*. (**A-** 10.) Cf. **Enstore.**

A-strangeled, *pp.* suffocated, S2. (**A-** 6.) See **Strangelyn.**

Astronomye, *sb.* astronomy, PP.—OF. *astronomie*; Lat. *astronomia*; Gr. ἀστρονομία.

Astronomyen, *sb.* astronomer, astrologer, PP; **astromyenes**, *pl.* (= Lat. magi), W; **astrymyanes**, PP.—OF. *astronomien*.

Asure, *sb.* azure, NED, C2, C.—OF. *asur*, *azur*; Low Lat. *lazur* (*lazulus*); Pers. *lajward*.

Aswagen, *v.* to assuage, C2, PP.—AF. *as(s)uager*: Prov. *assuaviar*; from Lat. *suauis*. (**A-** 7.)

A-swelten, *v.* to die, S, NED. (**A-** 1.).

Aswithe, *adv.* as quickly as possible, S2, PP; **asswythe,** S2; see **Alswithe.**

A-swowne, *pp.* as *adv.* aswoon, C2; **as-sowe,** HD.—AS. *ge-swógen,* see NED (s.v. *aswoon*) and SkD (s.v. *swoon*). (**A-** 6.)

A-syde, *adv.* aside, C2. (**A-** 2.)

At-, *prefix* (1), at; **et-**; **a-**.—AS *æt-*.

At-, *prefix* (2), from, away; **et-**.—AS. *æt-* for *oð-* proclitic form of **uð-*, away: Goth. *unpa-*; cp. Du. *ont-*, OHG. *int-* (G. *ent-*).

At, *pron. rel.* and *conj.* that, S2, S3, H, NED; see **þat.**

At, *prep.* at, in, with, from, of, amongst, PP, S, S2, C2; **et,** S; **æt,** S; **ed,** S; **at,** *used with the infin. mood,* S2, NED (vi), H. *Comb.*:—**atte,** at the, PP, S, S2, C2; **ate,** S, S2; **ette,** S; **eter,** S; **atten,** S2, PP; **at-after,** after, C2; **att-alle,** in every way, S2; **at-foren,** before, MD; **et-foren,** S; **at-uore,** S2; **at-om,** at home, S2, PP; **at-on,** at one, in accord, NED, S; **at oon,** G (s.v. *oon*), C2; **at-ones,** at once, together, PP, C2, C3; **attonis,** S3; **attonys,** S3; **attones,** S3.

Atache, *v.* to arrest, indict, S2, PP; **attache,** PP; **atteche,** S3, NED; **atachet,** *pp.*, S2, PP.—AF. *attacher*; cp. It. *attaccare.* (**A-** 7.)

A-take, *v.* to overtake, catch, C3, HD, NED. *Phr.*: **wel atake,** well caught, NED. (**A** 1.)

Atamen, *v.* to cut into, broach, open (a vessel), NED, PP, HD; **attamen,** HD, Prompt., C2.—OF. *atamer*: Prov. (*en*)-*tamenar*; Lat. *attammare.* (**A-** 7.)

Atazir, *sb* influence (astrological term), S2, C3. Cp. Sp. *atazir*; Arab. *at-tâthîr,* '*al* + *tâthîr,* influence, see Steingass, *Arab. Dict.*, p. 157, and Dozy's *Glossary*, s. v. *atacir.*

At-beren, *v.* to bear away, NED; **at-bar,** *pt. s.*, HD.—AS. *æt-beran.* (**At-** 2.)

At-breken, *v.* to break away, escape, NED. (**At-** 2.)

At-bresten. *v.* to burst away, escape, NED.—AS. *æt-bærstan.* (**At-** 2.)

Ate, *sb.* eating, S. See **Eten.**

Atel, *adj.* terrible; **atell,** NED.—AS. *atol*; cp. Icel. *atall.*

Atelich, *adj.* horrible, S; **eatelich,** S. —AS. *atelic.*

Ateliche, *adv* horribly, S.—AS. *atelice.*

Atempre, *pp.* as *adj.* temperate, H; **attempre,** C, HD.—OF. *atempré*; Lat. *attemperatus.* (**A-** 7.)

Atemprely, *adv.* temperately, H, HD.

A-tenden, *v.* to set on fire, kindle, MD; **atend,** *pr. s.*, S. (**A-** 2.) Cf. **Ontenden.**

At-ewen, *v.* to show, to appear; **atewede,** *pt. s.*, NED; **atywede,** S; **atawed,** *pp.*, MD.—AS. *æt-ćawan* (*æt-ýwan*): Goth. *at-augjan,* from *augo,* the eye; cp. OHG. *ougen,* to show (Otfrid). Cf. **Awnen.** (**At-** 1.)

Ateynt, *pp.* convicted, affected with sorrow, PP; **atteynt,** S3; **attaynt,** S3.—OF. *ateint,* pp. of *ateindre,* to attain; Lat. *attingere.* (**A-** 7.)

At-fallen, *v.* to fall away, NED.—AS. *æt-feallan.* (**At-** 2.)

At-fleon, *v.* to flee away, NED; **atflip,** *pr. s.*, S.—AS *æt-flíon.* (**At-** 2.)

At-fore, *prep.* before, NED; **atuore,** S2; **etforen,** S; **afore,** NED.—AS. *æt-foran.* (**At-** 1.) Cf. **Afore.**

At-gangen, *v.* to go away, MD; **atgo,** MD. NED. (**At-** 2.)

Ath, *sb* oath, S; see **Oth.**

Athamant; see **Adamant.**

Athel, *adj.* and *sb.* of good birth, noble, a lord, NED, S, S2; **hathel,** NED, S2; **hathill,** NED; **hatell,** NED.—AS. *æðele, ćdele*: OS. *ćdili*: O. Teut. **apalis,* of good family, from **apal,* race, family; cp. OHG. *adal* (Otfrid).

Aþeling, *sb.* a member of a noble family, a noble, a prince of the blood royal, NED; **epelyng,** S.

A-þestrien, *v.* to darken, S.—AS. *á-þóstrian.* (**A-** 1.)

A-þet, *conj.* until that, S. See **Oth.**

At-holden, *v.* to withhold, retain, S; **athælde,** S; **ethalden,** S; **athalde,** S; **etholden,** S; **ethalt,** *pr. s.*, S; **atheold,** *pt. s.*, S; **atholde,** *pp.*, S.—AS. *oð-healdan.* (**At-** 2.)

Atiffen, *v.* to adorn, deck the person, S. —OF. *atiffer*, cp. *atifer* (Cotg.) (**A-** 7.)

Atisen, *v.* to stir up, urge, entice, NED **attyse,** HD; **attice,** NED.—OF. *atiser,* to kindle (Bartsch); Late Lat *attitiare,* from *ad* + *titium* (for *titio*) a brand (Voc.), see Ducange, s.v. *atticinari.* For the change of *ti* into soft *s* as well as into *ç* see Brachet, s.v. *agencer.* (**A-** 7.)

Atlien, *v.* to think, suppose, intend, to direct one's way, to go, MD; **attle,** MD; **attele,** S2; **etlien,** MD; **etteleden,** *pt. pl.*, S2.—Icel. *ætla* (*etla*); related to OHG. *ahtôn,* to consider.

Atlinge, *sb.* purpose, conjecture, MD; **etlunge,** S.

At-reden, *v.* to outdo in counsel, C, NED. (**At-** 2.)

At-rennen, *v.* to run away, to surpass in running, C, MD; **att-rann,** *pt. s.*, S; **at-ornde,** NED. (**At-** 2.)

At-rinen, *v.* to touch, to befall, NED; **att-ryne,** MD.—AS. *æt-hrînan.* (**At-** 1.)

At-routen, *v.* to rush away, escape, S2; **at-ruten,** NED. From AS. *hrûtan.* (**At-** 2.)

At-scheoten, *v.* to shoot away, MD; **atschet,** *pt. s.*, S; **atschote,** *pp.* NED. (**At-** 2.)

At-stonden, *v.* to withstand, S; **ed-stonden,** S, NED. (**At-** 2.)

At-stonden, *v.* to remain, to stop, NED, S2; **etstonden,** NED; **atstonde,** *pp.*, S.—AS. *æt-standan.* (**At-** 1.)

Att-; see **At-**.

Attame, *v.* to broach, to cut into, HD, C2; see **Atamen.**

Atteir; see **Atyre.**

Atter, *sb.* poison, venom, esp. of reptiles, NED, S; **hatter,** NED.—AS. *attor,* for **átor, átr,* (Voc.); cp. OHG. *eitar, eittar* (Otfrid).

Atter-coppe, *sb.* spider, NED, S; **attercop,** HD.—AS. *attor-coppa.*

Atter-lich, *adj.* venomous, bitter; **atterluche,** NED.

Atter-liche, *adv.* bitterly, NED.

Atter-lothe, *sb.* an antidote to poison, applied spec. to various plants, NED, Voc., HD.—AS *attor-láðe.*

Attern, *adj.* venomous, cruel, HD, NED; **hatterne,** NED.—AS. *ættern, ættren.* See **Atter.**

Attice, *v.* to stir up, NED; see **Atisen.**

Attour, *sb.* array, dress, head-dress, HD; **atour,** NED; **aturn,** S.—OF. *atour, aturn,* from *aturner, atorner*; Lat. *ad* + *tornare,* to round off.

Attri, *adj.* venomous, S, HD; **attri3,** NED; **wattri,** S2.—AS. *ættrig.* See **Atter.**

A-tweyne, in twain, PP. (**A-** 2.)

At-witen, *v.* to reproach, twit, S.—AS. *æt-wîtan.* (**At-** 1.)

At-witen, *v.* to depart, NED; **atwot,** *pt. s.*, MD. (**At-** 2.)

A-two, in two, S2, C2, C3, PP; **ato,** S2. (**A-** 2.)

A-twynne, in two, apart, W, G, PP; **atwinne,** C3; **atwynny,** W; **otwinne,** S; **otwyn,** H. (**A-** 2.)

Atyre, *sb.* equipment, dress, head-dress, PP, Cath.; **atir,** S2; **atteir,** S3; **atyr,** HD.

Atyren, *v.* to attire, NED; **atyred,** *pp.*, PP; **atired,** PP; **tyred,** S2.—OF. *atirer.* (**A-** 7.)

Auchtene, *num.* eighteen, S3; see **Eightene.**

Aucte, *sb.* property, S; see **Auhte.**

Auctoritee, *sb.* authority, C2, C3; **autorite,** S3; **auctorite,** C.—AF. *autorite, auctorite*; Lat. *auctoritatem.*

Auctour, *sb.* author, C, C2, HD; **auctor,** S3; **autour,** S3, NED.—AF. *autour*; Lat. *auctorem,* from *augere,* to make to grow, to originate.

Augrim, *sb.* arithmetic, S; see **Algorisme.**

Auh, *conj.* but, S; see **Ac.**

Auht, *adj.* worthy, valiant, doughty, NED (s. v. *aught*); **a3t,** S2, MD; **oht,** S; **aht,** NED; **æht,** MD.—AS. *áwiht* (*áht*). Cf. **Ought.**

Auhte, *sb.* possessions, NED; **auht,** S2; **ahte,** S2; **eahte,** MD; **ahhte,** S; **agte,** S, S (15. 2090); **eihte,** MD, S; **echte,** S; **ehte,** S; **eyhte,** S; **aihte,** S; **ayhte,** S; **aucte,** S; **aght,** S2.—AS. *áht*: Goth. *aihts.* See **Owen.**.

Aul, *sb.* an awl; **aule,** NED; **owel,** S; **aules,** *pl.*, S.—AS. *awel* (Voc.); cp. OHG. *ala* (G. *ahle*).

Aulf, *sb.* elf, SkD; **auph,** SkD; **awf,** HD; **ouphe,** Sh.; **oaf,** SkD.—Icel. *álfr.* Cf. **Elf.**

Aumener, *sb.* an alms-purse, a purse, NED, HD.—OF. *aumoniere*; Low Lat. **almosinaria* (*bursa*).

Aumoner, *sb.* almoner, alms-giver, NED; **aumonere,** S2, NED; **aumenere,** HD; **amner,** HD.—OF. *aumoner*; Church Lat. **almosinarius,* from **alimosina.* See **Almesse.**

Aun-; see **An-**.

Auncel, *sb.* a kind of balance and weight, NED, S2, PP; **auncer,** PP; **auncere,** P, HD.—AF. *auncelle* for **launcelle*; Late Lat. *lancella* (cp. It. *lancella*), 'a kind of measure,' (Florio); dim. of Lat. *lanx* (*lancem*), a plate, a scale of a balance.

Auncessour, *sb.* ancestor, NED; **ancessour,** NED, HD.—AF. *ancessur*; Lat. *antecessorem.*

Aunceter, *sb.* predecessor, ancestor,

NED, S2, CM; **ancestre**, NED; **auncestre**, NED; **aunsetters**, *pl.*, NED, HD; **aunceteres**, HD.—AF. *auncestre, ancestre*; Lat. *ante-cessor.*

Auncien, *adj.* old, whilom, ex-; *sb.* an old man, an elder (title of dignity), a senior member of an Inn of Court, NED; **auncient,** S3 (25. 136), HD.—AF. *auncien,* OF. *ancien*; Late Lat. *antianum* (cp. It. *anziano*), for *ante-anum,* from Lat. *ante,* before.

Auncre, *sb.* anchoress, nun, S2; see **Ancre.**

Aunder, *sb* afternoon, HD; see **Undern.**

Aunders-meat, *sb.* afternoon's collation, Cotg. (s. v. *reciné*), HD. Cp. Goth. *undaurni-mats.*

Aungel, *sb.* angel, messenger, W; **aunge,** HD; **aungeles,** *pl.*, S2, C3; **aungels,** W2 (Ps. 90. 11).—AF. *angele.* Cf. **Angel, Engel.**

Auntour, *sb.* chance, adventure, S2; **aunter,** S3. *Comb.*: **anaunter,** for **an aunter,** in case, S2; see **Auenture.**

Auntren, *v.* to adventure, S3, G, PP.—OF. *aventurer.*

Auntrous, *adj.* adventurous, C2, PP.

Auter, *sb.* altar, S, S2, C, C2, C3, P, W, W2; **awter,** S3, HD.—OF. *auter, alter*; Lat. *altare.*

Autour; see **Auctor.**

Au- (**Av-**); see **Af-.**

Auailen, *v.* to avail, PP; **auailȝe,** B; **auaille,** C2, PP, S2; **auayle,** PP, Prompt.; **awayled,** *pt. s.*, S2.—Cp. OF. *vail(l)e,* from *valoir*; Lat. *ualere.*

Aualen, *v.* to descend, to lower, MD, S2, S3, B; **availl,** B; **availed,** *pp.*, S3.—OF. *avaler,* from phr. *à val*; Lat. *ad uallem,* to the valley. (**A-** 7.)

Auarous; see **Auerous.**

Auaunce, *v.* to advance, NED, S3, C, C3, P; **awance,** S3; **avaunset,** *pp.*, S2; **auanced,** S2.—OF. *avancer.*

Auauncement, *sb.* advancement, G; **auancement,** S2.

Auaunt, *adv.*, and *interj.* forward, away, NED.—AF. *avaunt,* OF. *avant*; Late Lat. *ab-ante.*

Avaunt, *sb.* boast, vaunt, C, NED. See **Auaunten.**

Auauntage, *sb.* superiority, advantage, NED, S3, C; **auantage,** S2, C3.—AF. *avantage,* from *avant,* before.

Avaunten, *v.* to speak proudly of, to commend, to boast, NED, W2.—OF. *avanter*; Lat. *ad* + Late Lat. *vanitare,* to boast. (**A-** 7.)

Avauntour, *sb.* boaster, C; **auaunter,** NED.—OF. *avanteur.* (**A-** 7.)

Auentaille, *sb.* the moveable front of a helmet, C2, HD.—AF. *aventaille,* OF. *esventail*; Late Lat. **exventaculum,* air-hole. (**A-** 9.)

Auente, *v* to get air by opening the aventaille, HD, NED.

Auenture, *sb.* chance, a chance occurrence, jeopardy, S, S3, C, C3, G, PP; **auentur,** S2; **auntour,** S2; **aunter,** S3, PP; **antur,** MD; **eventour,** HD. *Comb.*: **an auenture,** lest perchance, PP; **on auenture,** in case, PP; **anaunter,** for **an aunter,** S2; **in auenture,** PP.—AF. *aventure*; Lat. *aduentura,* a thing about to happen. (**A-** 7.)

Auer, *sb.* property, a beast of burden, HD.—AF. *aver* (pl. *avers*); OF. *aveir* (*avoir*); Lat. *habere,* to have.

Auere; see **Afure.**

Auerous, *adj.* greedy, H, HD, CM; **auerouse,** W, W2, PP; **auarous,** S2, PP, NED.—OF. *averus.* See **Auer.**

Auerylle, *sb.* April, NED; **aueril,** S2; **auerel,** PP.—OF. *avril*; Lat. *aprilis,* from *aperire.* See **Apert.**

A-ulem, *imp. s.* dive away, S; see **Aflemen.**

Auoide, *v.* to empty, to make of no effect, to make void, to remove, to move away, retire, to avoid, NED, W; **auoyde,** W; **auoyd,** WW, Sh.; **auoided,** *pp.*, W, W2.—AF. *avoider*; OF. *esvuidier*; *es,* out + *vuidier,* to empty. (**A-** 9.)

Avouter, *sb.* adulterer, W2; **avowtere,** Prompt.—OF. *avoutre, aoutre*; Lat. *adulterum.* For intercalated *v* see Brachet (s. v. *corvée*).

Avoutrer, *sb.* adulterer, HD; **auoutreris,** *pl.*, W; **avowtreris,** W2.

Avoutresse, *sb.* adulteress, W.—OF. *avoutresse.*

Avoutrie, *sb.* adultery, PP, CM, W, HD; **avoutry,** Cath.; **avowtrie,** NED, W; **avowtery,** NED; **auowtries,** *pl.*, W.—OF. *avoutrie, aouterie, aülterie*; Lat. *adulterium.*

Auowe, *sb.* vow, S3, PP, Prompt.; **auow,** S2, C, C3, G; **auou,** PP; **auowis,** *pl.*, W, W2.

Avowen, *v.* to bind with a vow, NED, W (Acts. 23. 14), P.—OF. *avoer*; Late

Lat. *advotare*, from Lat. *uotum*; from *uouere*. (**A-** 7.)

Avowen, *v.* to call upon or own as defender, patron, or client, to avow, acknowledge, NED, S3, C3, PP.—AF. *avower*, OF. *avouer*, *avoer*; Lat. *ad-vocare*. (**A-** 7.)

Avowry, *sb.* patronage, a patron saint, NED; **vorie**, NED.—AF. *avouerie*, from OF. *avoeor*; Lat. *aduocatorem*.

Avoy, *interj.* exclamation of surprise, fear, remonstrance, NED, C, HD.—OF. *avoi*.

Auys, *sb.* opinion, advice, C3; **avise**, PP.—OF. *avis*.

Auyse, *v.* to observe, consider, give advice, S2, C2, C3, H, PP; **auisen**, PP, S2. —AF. *aviser*; Late Lat. *advisare*. (**A-** 7.)

Auysely, *adv.* advisedly, H; **auisili**, W.

Auysement, *sb.* consideration, C2; **auisement**, S2.

Auysyon, *sb.* vision, S3; **auision**, C, S2.—OF. *avision* (Bartsch).

A-wakenen, *v. intrans.* to awake, S; **awakenin**, S; **awakened**, *pp.*, S.—AS. *on-wæcnan*. (**A-** 2.)

A-wakien, *v. intrans.* to awake, S; **awalk** (*for* **awakk?**), *imp.*, S3; **awoik**, *pt. s.*, S3; **awoilk** (*for* **awoikk?**), S3.—AS. *awacian* (for *on-wacian*). (**A-** 2.)

Awarien; see **Awerien.**

A-way, *adv.* on way, onward, along, away (from a place), NED; **awai**, PP; **awe33**, S; **awei**, S; **ewei**, S2; **owai**, S2; **aweye**, C3, PP; **away**, *interj.* away, S2, NED.—AS. *aweg*, *on weg*. (**A-** 2.)

Awayte, *v* to await, watch, S2, S3, PP; **awaite**, PP; **awaitie**, NED.—AF. *awaitier*; OF. *aguaitier*. (**A-** 7.)

Awayte, *sb.* a lying in wait, watching, NED, C.—AF. *await*; OF. *aguait*.

Away-ward, *adv.*, *adj.* turned away, wayward, NED, PP; **awaywarde**, passing away, H.

Awe, *sb.* awe, C, C2; **aȝe**, NED.—Icel. *agi* (O.Teut. **agon*). Cf. **Eȝe.**

A-wecchen, *v.* to arouse out of sleep, NED, HD; **aweihte**, *pt. s.*, NED; **a-weightte**, HD; **aweht**, *pp.*, NED.—AS *á-weccan*; cp. OHG. *ar-wekkan* (Tatian): Goth. *uswakjan*. (**A-** 1.)

A-weden, *v.* to become mad, S2, NED. —AS. *á-wédan*. (**A-** 1.)

A-wei, *interj.* ah woe! alas! S.

A-welden, *v.* to control, S, NED.—AS. *gewealdan*. (**A-** 6.)

A-wenden, *v.* to go away, NED.—AS. *á-wendan*. (**A-** 1.)

A-wenden, *v.* to change to, NED; **awente**, *pt. s.*, S.—AS. *on-wendan*. (**A-** 2.)

A-werien, *v.* to curse, S; **awariede**, *pt. s.*, S.—AS. *á-wergian*. (**A-** 1.)

A-weȝen, *v.* to weigh out, NED; **awiȝhst**, 2 *pr. s.*, S.—AS. *á-wegan*. (**A-** 1.)

A-winnen, *v.* to win, NED; **awynne**, S.—AS. *á-winnan*. (**A-** 1.)

Awke, *adj.* turned the wrong way, sinister, perverse, NED, Prompt. — Icel. *afugr*.

Awke-ward, *adv.* in the wrong direction, NED; **awkwart**, S3.

Awnen, *v.* to show, NED; **awwnenn**, S.—Related to OHG. *ougen*, to show (Otfrid); from *ougá*, eye. See **At-ewen.**

A-wondrien, *v.* to be astonished, NED; **awondered**, *pp.*, S2.—AS. *of-wundrian*. (**A-** 3.)

A-wreken, *v.* to take vengeance, to avenge, NED, S2, P; **awreke**, *pp.*, S, G, PP; **awroke**, P.—AS. *á-wrecan*. (**A-** 1.)

Axen, *sb.* ashes, S. *Comb.*: **axe-waddle**, an indolent stay-at-home, HD; see **Asche.**

Axen, *v.* to ask, S, S2, S3, C2, C3, W, W2; **axien**, S2; see **Asken.**

Axer, *sb.* asker, W. *Phr.*: **maistirful axer** (=Lat. *exactor*), W; **axere**, W2.

Axinge, *sb.* asking, C3; **axyngis**, *pl.*, W, W2.

Ay, *adv.* ever, S, S2, S3, C2, H; **ai**, S, S2; **a33**, S.—Icel. *ei*. Cf. **O.**

Ay, *sb.* egg, G, HD; **ayren**, *l.*, MD; see **Ey.**

Ayel, *sb.* grandfather, forefather, C; **ayeles**, *pl.*, PP.—OF. *aiel*, *aiol*: Pr. *aviol*; Late Lat. *aviolus*, dimin. of Lat. *auus*; see Brachet.

Ayen, *prep.*, *adv.* against, back, S; see **Aȝein.**

Ayen-wende, *v.* to return, S.

Ay-where, *adv.* everywhere, S2, NED; **aywhere**, H; **aywhore**, S2; **aiware**, S; **aihware**, S; **aihwer**, SD.—AS. *á-g-hwær*. Cf. **O-wher.**

A-ȝefen, *v.* to give, give up, give back, MD, S; **aȝeuen**, MD; **aȝiuen**, MD; **aȝeoue**, S; **aȝaf**, *pt. s.*, S; **a-iauen**, *pl.*, S. —AS. *á-gifan*. (**A-** 1.)

A-ȝein, *prep.*, *adv.*, *conj.*, opposite to, towards, against, in return for, again, PP, S, S2, G; **aȝeyn**, PP, S2; **aȝen**, PP, S, S2, G, W, W2; **agayn**, S2, S3, C2, PP;

agen, S; **ayen**, S; **ageyn**, S, S3, C2, PP; **aȝain**, S; **ayeyn**, S, C2; **aȝean**, S; **aȝon**, MD; **agon**, S; **aȝien**, S; **aȝeo**, S; **aȝe**, S2; **aye**, S2; **igain**, S2; **oȝein**, MD; **ogain**, MD.—AS. *ongéan*, *ongeagn*, see Sievers, 214, 3. (**A-** 2.)

A-ȝeines, *prep.* and *conj.* against, contrary to, in return for, PP, S; **aȝeynes**, PP; **aȝenes**, S, S2; **agenes**, S; **agænes**, S; **aːens**, S2, W, W2, PP; **aȝeins**, PP; **aȝeyns**, PP; **ayeins**, C2; **ageyns**, S3, C2; **agayns**, C2, C3, PP; **igaines**, S2; **oȝeines**, S; **oganis**, S2; **ogaines**, S2; **ogaynes**, S2; **onnȝæness**, S. (**A-** 2.)

A-ȝeinst, *prep.* and *conj.* against, MD; **aȝeynst**, PP.

Aȝen, *v.* to have, to be obliged, to owe, S; see **Owen.**

Aȝen, *adj.* own, S; see **Owen.**

Aȝen, *prep.*, *adv.* against, back, S; see **Aȝein.**

Aȝen-bien, *v.* to buy back, NED, W2; **aȝeenbieth**, *pr. s.*, S2; **aȝenboght**, *pt. s.* S2; **aȝenbouȝt**, W, W2.

Aȝen-biere, *sb.* redeemer, NED, W, W2.

Aȝen-biyng, *sb.* redemption. NED, W.

Aȝen-clepe, *v.* to recall, W, W2.

Aȝen-fiȝtinge, *pr. p.* fighting against, W.

Aȝen-risyng, *sb.* resurrection, NED.

Aȝen-seyen, *v.* to say nay, to contradict, NED; **aȝenseie**, W, W2.

Aȝen-stonden, *v.* to withstand, NED, W; **aȝenstood**, *pt. s.*, W2.

Aȝen-ward, *adv.* backward, in reply, over again, NED, W, S3; **aȝeinward**, S2; **agaynward**, S2, C3.

A-ȝer, in the year, S2. (**A-** 2.)

Aȝte, *num.* eight, S2; **aȝt**, S2; see **Eighte.**

Aȝt-sum, *adj.* eight in all, S2.

B.

Ba, *adj.* and *conj.* both, S.—AS. *bá*, both.

Baar, *pt. s.* bare, carried, C, W; see **Beren.**

Babelen, *v.* to babble, P.

Babelyng, *sb.* babbling, S3.

Baber-lipped, *adj.* having thick lips, P, Prompt.

Babishe, *adj.* babyish, S3.

Bacheler, *sb.* a bachelor, an unmarried man, C, C2; a novice in the church, or arms, young knight, P.—OF. *bacheler.*

Bachelerie, *sb.* state of bachelor, CM, MD; **bachelrye**, company of young men, C2.—OF. *bachelerie.*

Bacin, *sb.* basin, cymbal, a light helmet, MD; **bacyn**, helmet, MD.—OF. *bacin.*

Bacinet, *sb.* helmet, MD; **bacenett**, Prompt.; **basnetes**, *pl.*, S3.—OF. *bacinet.*

Bacoun, *sb.* bacon, C, PP; **bacon**, PP. —OF. *bacon.*

Bad, *pt. s.* prayed, S; see **Bidden.**

Bad, *pt. s.* bade, C2; see **Beoden.**

Badde, *adj.* bad, PP; **badder**, *comp.* worse, C2.

Baddeliche, *adv.* badly, PP, HD.

Bade, *pt. s.* remained, S3; see **Biden.**

Bagage, *sb.* dregs, refuse, S3; **baggage**, ND.

Baid, *pt. pl.* remained, S3; see **Biden.**

Baie, *in phr.*: **to baie**, at bay, S2; see **Bay.**

Baili, *sb.* stewardship, *villicatio*, W; **baillye**, power of a bailiff, G. -OF. *bailie*, power.

Baili, *sb.* steward, *villicus*, W; **baillif**, bailiff, C; **baillues**, *pl.*, bailiffs, P; **baylyues**, P.—OF. *baillif.*

Baill, *sb.* sorrow, S3; see **Bale.**

Bair, *adj.* bare, S3; see **Bare.**

Bairnis, *sb. pl.* bairns, S3; see **Barn.**

Baiten, *v.* to feed, C2, S3; **bayte**, S2, C3.—Icel. *beita.*

Bak, *sb.* back, PP, C; cloth for the back, cloak, coarse mantle, C3; **bac**, S.—AS. *bæc.*

Bak-biten, *v.* to backbite, slander, P.

Bak-bitere, *sb.* backbiter, S.

Bak-bitynge, *sb.* backbiting, P.

Baken, *v.* to bake, MD; **boke**, *pt. s.*, MD; **book**, MD; **baken**, *pp.*, P; **bakenn**, S; **bake**, C, C2, P; **y-baken**, P; **y-bake**, P.—AS. *bacan.*

Bakere, *sb.* baker, MD; **bakers**, *pl.*, PP.

Bakestere, *sb.* baker, P; **baxter**, NED, P.—AS. *bæcestre*, woman-baker (also used of men).

Bald; see **Bold.**

Balde, *pt. s.* encouraged, S; see **Bolden.**

Bale, *sb.* sorrow, misfortune, death, S,

C3; destruction, S2; **baill**, S3; **bales**, *pl.*, evils, torments, H; **balys**, S3.—AS. *bealu.*

Bale-drinch, *sb.* a deadly drink, S.

Bale-ful, *adj.* baleful, evil, MD.—AS. *bealoful.*

Bale-fully, *adv.* miserably; **balfully**, S2, MD.

Balene, *sb.* whale, S2, Voc.—Lat. *balaena.*

Bali, *adj.* grievous, S, NED.—AS. *bealu*, baleful: Goth. *balws* (in compounds).

Balies, *sb. pl.* bellies, S2, PP; see **Bely.**

Balke, *sb.* balk, beam, ridge, MD; **balks**, *pl.* ridges, divisions of land, S3; **balkes**, P.—AS. *balca.*

Balled, *adj.* bald, C, PP; **ballede**, S2, PP.

Baly; see **Bely.**

Ban, *sb.* bone, S, S2; **banes**, *pl.*, S2; see **Bon.**

Band, *pt. s.* bound, S; see **Binden.**

Bane, *sb.* destruction, death, bane, poison, PP, C; **bone**, PP.—AS *bana*, *bona.*

Banere, *sb.* banner, S, PP, Prompt.; **baner**, S2, C, PP.—OF. *baniere.*

Banere, *sb.* banner-bearer, NED.—OF. *banere*; Low Lat. *bannator*; from *bannum*, *bandum*, standard.

Baneur, *sb.* banner-bearer, S2; see **Banyour,**

Bank, *sb.* a bank, tumulus, PP; **bonk**, S2; **bonkis**, *pl.*, S3; **bonkez**, S2.

Bannen, *v.* to ban, curse, summon, S2, S3, P; to forbid, prohibit severely, P; **bonnen**, MD; **i-banned**, *pp.*, S.

Bannyng, *sb.* cursing, H.

Ban-wort, *sb.* bone-wort, S3, MD; see **Bon.**

Banyour, *sb.* banner-bearer, MD, S2; **banyowre**, Prompt.; **banyer**, MD; **baneur**, S2, NED; **baneoure**, PP.—AF. *baneour*, OF. *baneor*; Low Lat. **bannatorem.*

Baptym, *sb.* baptism, S2, W; **baptimys**, *pl.* W.—OF. *baptisme.*

Bar, *pt. s.* bare, S, S2, C2; see **Beren.**

Barayn, *adj.* barren, S3; see **Bareyne.**

Barbarik, *sb.* barbarian, W.

Barbarus, *sb.* barbarian, W.

Barberyns, *sb. pl.* heathen men, W.

Barbour, *sb.* barber, C, NED; **barboure**, Prompt.—AF. *barbour*, OF. *barbeor*; Late Lat. *barbatorem.*

Barbre, *adj.* barbarous, S2, C3.

Bare, *sb.* bier, S; see **Beere.**

Bare, *sb.* a wave, billow, NED, S2 (8 b. 38); **bares**, *pl.*, NED; **bieres**, MD; **bares**, MD.—Icel. *bára.*

Bare, *sb.* boar, S2; see **Boor.**

Bare, *adj.* bare, simple, single, sheer, S, C; **bair**, bare, worn alone, S3. *Comb.*: **baruot**, barefoot, S.

Bare, *sb.* the open country, S; naked skin, W.

Barel, *sb.* barrel, C2.—OF. *baril.*

Baren, *v.* to make bare, uncover, S, MD; **y-bared**, *pp.*, S3.—AS. *barian.*

Baret, *sb.* deceit, strife, NED; **barrat**, confusion, S3.—OF. *barat*, fraud; cp. Icel. *barátta*, a contest.

Bareyne, *adj.* barren, C, C2, PP; **bareyn**, W2; **barayn**, S3.—OF. *baraigne.*

Barez, *sb.* a barrow-pig, S; see **Barowe.**

Bargane, *sb.* business, strife, combat, S2; **bargayn**, bargain, PP; **bargeynes**, *pl.*, PP.—OF *bargaine.*

Barly, *sb.* barley, MD, PP; **barlic**, S.

Barm, *sb.* bosom, S3, C2; **berm**, S.—AS. *bearm.*

Barmkyn, *sb.* rampart, S3; **barnekin**, the outermost wall of a castle, HD; **barnekynch**, MD.

Barmkyn-wall, *sb.* rampart-wall, S3.

Barn, *sb.* bairn, child, S, S2, H, PP; **bern**, S; **barne**, S3, P; **bearnes**, *pl.*, S; **bairnis**, S3.—AS. *bearn.*

Barnage, *sb.* childhood, S2, MD.

Barnen, *v.* to burn, S, S2; see **Bernen, Brennen.**

Barnhede, *sb.* childhood, H, PP.

Barn-site, *sb.* sorrow felt for a child, S2, NED.—Icel. *barn-sút.*

Barn-team, *sb.* offspring, a family of children, MD; **barntem**, S2.—AS. *bearnteám.*

Baronage, *sb.* the men, vassals of a feudal chief, S; assembly of barons, S2, C3; **barnage**, MD.—OF. *barnage*, Low Lat. *baronagium.*

Baroun, *sb.* baron, lord, PP; **baronys**, *pl.* PP.—OF. *baron*, acc. of *bers*, a man, a male.

Barowe, *sb.* barrow-pig, MD; **barez**, S, NED.—AS. *bearh.*

Barrat, *sb.* confusion, S3; see **Baret.**

Barre, *sb.* bar of a door, C; bar of justice, G, PP; **barres**, *pl.*, ornament of a girdle, C, PP.—OF. *barre.*

Barste, *pt. s.*, burst, S2, PP; see **Bresten.**

Baselarde, *sb.* dagger, MD, PP, Prompt.; **Baslard,** PP.—AF. *baselarde.* OF. *basalart* (cp. Low Lat. *bassilardus*). Probably from Late Lat. *badile,* a bill-hook; see NED.

Basnetes, *sb. pl.*, helmets, S3; see **Bacinet.**

Bataille, *sb.* battle, S, PP; **bataile,** PP; **batayle,** S2, C, PP; **batayls,** *pl.* battalions, S3.—OF. *bataille.*

Bataillen, *v* to embattle, fortify, MD; **batailed,** *pt. s*, PP; **bataylld,** *pp.* embattled, C.—OF. *bataillier.*

Baten, *v.* to bate, abate, grow less, S2, MD; see **Abaten.**

Bateren, *v.* to batter, beat, pat, PP.—OF. *bat-*, stem of *batre*, with freq. suffix *-er.*

Baþe, *adj.* and *conj.* both, S, S2; see **Bothe.**

Baþiere, *sb.* water-pot, S.

Batte, *sb.* club, staff, bat, Prompt., Voc.; **battis,** *pl.*, W.—OF. *batte.*

Battill, *adj.* rich for pasture, S3, JD; **battle,** HD.

Baudekyn, *sb.* a gold-embroidered stuff named from Bagdad, MD; **bawdekyn,** Prompt.; **baudkin,** S3.—OF. *baudequin*; Low Lat. *baldakinus*, from It. *Baldacco*, Bagdad.

Bauderye, *sb.* unchastity, foul conversation, MD; pandering, CM; **bawdry,** S3.

Bauderyk, *sb.* baldric, MD; **bawderyke,** Prompt.; **bawdryk,** C, Voc.

Baudry, *sb.* baldric, NED.—OF. *baudrei, baldrei.*

Baudy, *adj.* dirty, C3, P, Palsg.

Bauld; see **Bold.**

Baundoun, *sb.* discretion, freewill, power, S2; **baundon,** CM.—OF. *bandon*; Low Lat. **bandonem*, from *bandum* for *annum*, public proclamation.

Bausand, *adj.* marked with white, NED.—OF. *bausant*; cp. Prov. *bausan*, It. *balzano.*

Bauson, *sb.* badger, MD; **bawsone,** Prompt; **bawsyn,** Voc.; **bausenez,** *pl.* S2; **baucynes,** MD. See above.

Bawd, *pt. s.* bade, commanded, S3; see **Beoden.**

Bawe-lyne, *sb.* bowline, HD, S2; see **Bowe-lyne.**

Baxtere, *sb.* female baker, PP; see **Bakestere.**

Bay, *sb.* noise made by the united songs of birds, S3; barking of dogs, MD, HD. *Phr.*: **to baie,** at bay, S2.—Cp. OF. *abaier*, to bark.

Bayard, *sb.* a bay horse, a horse, P, CM; **baiardes,** *pl.*, P. *Phr.*: **blynde bayardes,** i.e. foolish people, lit. blind horses, HD, S3, MD, ND.—Cp. Low Lat. *baiardus.*

Bayn, *adj.* ready, willing, obedient, fair, pleasant, easy, good, NED; **bayne,** Manip.; **beyn,** Prompt., S3.—Icel. *beinn.*

Bayne, *sb.* bath, S3.—OF. *bain.*

Bayske, *adj.* bitter, H, MD; **bask,** MD, HD, JD; **be33sc,** MD.—Icel. *beiskr.*

Be-, *prefix.* See in many cases **Bi-** words.

Beade; see **Bidden.**

Bearnen; see **Bernen.**

Bearyng in hand, *sb.* cajolery, S3; see **Beren.**

Be-bedden, *v.* to supply with a bed, S.

Beche, *sb.* valley, S; **bæch,** MD; **bache,** NED.

Be-chece, *v.* to choke, stifle, S, NED.

Bedde, *sb.* bed, PP.—AS. *bedd.*

Bedde-strawe, *sb.* bed, couch, *stratum*, Voc.; **bedstre,** W2.

Bede, *sb.* prayer, S, H, PP; **beode,** S; **beyde,** S3; **bedes,** *pl.* S2, S3, P; beads, C; **beades,** S3.—AS. *(ge)bed.*

Bedel, *sb.* messenger, herald, crier, beadle, H, P; **bedeles,** *pl.* S, H; **bedelles,** P.—OF. *bedel*; cp. AS. *bydel.* Cf. **Budele.**

Bede-man, *sb.* beadsman, one who prays for another, P; **beodemon,** S2, NED; **beodeman,** PP.

Beden, *v.* to command, to offer, S, S2, S3, C2; **beode,** S2; **bedden,** S; **bidden,** S; **beot,** *pr. s.* S; **byt,** C; **bet,** S; **bead,** *pt. s.*, **bed,** S, S2; **bawd,** S3; **bad,** C2, S2; **boden,** *pl.* S; **beden,** S3; **bode,** S2; **bede,** *pp.* S2; **bode, bodun,** invited, W; **bodyn,** S2; **bidde,** C3.—AS. *bēodan.*

Note that many of the above forms are confused with those of the verb **Bidden.**

Bede-sang, *sb.* the singing of the prayers, S, NED.

Bedred, *adj.* lying in bed, bedridden, CM, PP; **bedreden,** S2, P; **bedrede,** PP.—AS. *bedreda* and *bedrida* (Voc.).

Be-drenchen, *v.* to drench completely; **be-dreynt,** *pt. pl.*, S3; *pp.* MD.

Bed-roll, *sb.* catalogue, ND. See **Beyde-roule.**

Bee, *sb.* bee, Voc.; **been,** *pl.* S3, C2,

W2; **beys**, S3 (13. 244); **bees**, C2.—AS. *béo*.

Bee-; see **Be-**.

Beek, *sb.* beak, C2; **bec**, S; **beekis**, *pl.* PP.—OF. *bec*.

Beem, *sb.* beam, C, PP; **beom**, S; **bem**, MD.—AS. *béam*, tree, plank.

Beere, *sb.* bier, W, CM, MD; **beer**, C; **bare**, S, MD; **beare**, S3; **bere**, HD, MD; **byears**, *pl.* S3.—AS. *bér*; cp. OF. *biere*.

Beest, *sb.* beast, C, PP; **best**, PP, C, S, S2; **bestes**, *pl.* S, S2; **beestes**, S2.—OF. *beste*; Lat. *bestia*.

Beestli, *adj.* animal, W.

Beeten, *v.* to beat, W2, CM; **beten**, S, C; **bet**, *pr. s.* P; **bet**, *imp. s.* S2; **beot**, *pt. s.* P; **beet**, PP; **bet**, S3, PP; **bette**, P; **beten**, *pl.* S; **beeten**, W2; **beten**, *pp.* C2, G; **bete**, C2; **betun**, W2; **y-beten**, C2; **y-bete**, C; **y-bette**, P; **i-beaten**, S; **ibete**, C.—AS. *béatan*, pt. *béot*, pp. *béaten*.

Bege, *sb.* collar, S; see **Beiȝ**.

Beggen, *v.* to beg, PP, C2, Prompt., W (John 9. 8).

Beggere, *sb.* beggar, C, PP, W (John 9. 8).

Beggestere, *sb.* beggar, C, NED.

Be-grime, *v.* to smear, daub all over, S3.

Beild; see **Belde**.

Beiȝ, *sb.* a ring, collar, P; **byȝe**, PP; **bege**, collar, S; **bie**, W2; **beies**, *pl.* circlets of metal, S; **biȝes**, P; **behes**, PP.—AS. *béah*: Icel. *baugr*.

Bek, *sb.* brook, H, Voc., Prompt., MD; **beckis**, *pl.* H.—Icel. *bekkr*.

Bekken, *v.* to nod, C3; **beken**, Prompt.; **beks**, *pr. s.* S3.

Beknen, *v.* to beckon, show, S; **bikenen**, W2.—OMerc. *bécnian* (VP).

Bel, *adj.* beautiful, PP.—OF. *bel*.

Belamp; see **Bilimpen**.

Belde, *sb.* protection, shelter, MD, HD; **beld**, S2; **beild**, S3, JD.—AS. *byldo*, boldness, from *beald*. See **Bold**.

Belden, *v.* to build, S3; see **Bilden**.

Beldinge, *sb.* building, S3.

Belle, *sb.* bell, S, C2, PP.—AS. *belle*.

Bellyche, *adv.* beautifully, S3, MD. See **Bel**.

Belphegor, *sb* Baal Peor, H (p. 376).—Lat. *Belphegor* (Vulg.).

Bely, *sb.* belly, bellows, MD, P; **baly**, S3; **below**, *follis*, Voc.; **balies**, *pl.* S2, PP.—AS. *bælg*.

Bely-ioye, *sb.* belly-joy, appetite, PP.

Belȝen, *v.* to swell, to be angry, MD; **bollȝhenn**, *pp.* MD; **i-bolȝe**, S.—AS. *belgan*, pt. *bealh*, (pl. *bulgon*), pp. *bolgen*.

Bemare, *sb.* trumpeter, S.—AS. *bémere*.

Beme, *sb.* trumpet, MD, Voc.; **bemen**, *pl.* S; **beemes**, C; **beamous**, S3.—OMerc. *béme* (VP).

Bemen, *v.* to sound a trumpet, S, NED.

Bemyng, *sb.* humming of bees, S3, JD.

Ben, *v.* to be, PP, S, S2; **been**, C; **bien**, **bienn**, S; **buen**, S2; **beo**, S, S2; **bi**, S, S2; **bue**, **by**, S2; **beonne**, **bienne**, *ger.* S; **beoþ**, *pr. s.* S; **beþ**, **buð**, **byð**, **bið**, S; **beis**, S3; **bes**, S2; **beoþ**, *pl.* S; **bieþ**, S; **buð**, S, S2; **beth**, S2, S3, C2; **ben**, W; **bes**, S2; **bi**, *pr s. subj.* S; **bie**, S (s.v. *Ibie*); **beo**, *pl.* S; **beth**, *imp. pl.* C2, S2, S3; **byeþ**, S2; **ben**, *pp.* S; **been**, C; **bue**, S2; **be**, S3, C; **y-be**, S2; **iben**, S; **ibeon**, S; **ibeo**, S, S2; **ibe**, S, S2; **ibi**, S.—AS. *béon*.

Benam; see **Binimen**.

Benche, *sb.* bench, Prompt., PP.—AS. *benc*.

Benched, *pp.* furnished with benches, SD; **y-benched**, S3.

Bend, *sb.* bond, MD; **bendes**, *pl.* S, G; **bende**, *dat.* S, S2, G.—AS. *bend*: Goth. *bandi*.

Benden, *v.* to bend, Prompt., MD; **bende**, *pt. s.* MD; **bent**, MD; **bend**, *pl.* S2; **y-bent**, *pp.* S3; **ye-bent**, S3—AS. *bendan*, to fasten a band or string to a bow.

Bene, *sb.* a prayer, S, S2, NED; **benes**, *pl.* S2.—AS. *bén*: OTeut. *bóni-z*, see Sievers, 268.

Bene, *adj.* pleasant, S, NED.

Benefet, *sb.* benefit, PP, MD; **bynfet**, PP; **benfait**, P; **bienfetes**, *pl.* P.—OF. *bienfet*; Lat. *benefactum*.

Bent, *sb.* coarse grass, small rushes, Manip., Voc., MD, HD.—Cp. OHG. *binuz* (G. *binse*).

Bent, *sb.* a moor, an open grassy place, NED, S, S3, C. See above.

Benumde; see **Binimen**.

Beo, Beoþ; see **Ben**.

Beo-, *prefix*; see **Bi-** words.

Beodele; see **Budele**.

Berd, *sb.* beard, S, S2, C; **berde**, P, G; **berdes**, *pl.* S3.—AS. *beard*.

Bere, *sb.* beer, Prompt.; **ber**, S, MD.—AS. *béor*.

Bere, *sb.* noise, S, S2, MD, HD; **ber**, S2.—AS. (*ge*)*bére*; see **I-bere**.

Bere, *sb.* bear, C, MD, PP; **beres,** *pl.* C2; **beores,** PP.—AS. *bera*: OHG. *bero.*

Bere, *sb.* bier, HD, MD. See **Beere.**

Bere, *sb.* barley, MD; **beir,** S3; **beris,** *gen.*, S3.—AS. *bere.*

Bere-lepe, *sb.* basket, H; **berlepe,** H; **barlep,** basket for keeping barley in, HD. See **Lepe.**

Beren, *v.* to bear; **bere,** S, W; **berþ,** *pr. s.*, S2; **beoreð,** *pl.*, S; **bar,** *pt. s.*, S, S2, C2; **bare,** S2; **ber,** S2, C3; **baar,** W; **bure,** S3; **beore,** *pl.*, S; **boren,** *pp.* born, S2; **borun,** W2; **iboren,** S; **iborn,** S; **ibore,** S, S2; **y-boren,** C2; **y-born,** C2; **y-bore,** S2, C2. *Phr.* **bereth on hand,** persuades, makes (him) believe, assures, S3; **berth hir on hond,** beareth false witness against her, C3.—AS. *beran.*

Beren, *v.* to cry, make a noise, MD, HD; **bere,** to low as a cow, PP; see **Bere.**

Bergh, *sb.* hill, PP; **berghe,** PP; **beruh,** PP; **berwe,** PP; **berghe,** *dat.*, P.—AS. *beorg*; cp. OIr. *bri* (Windisch).

Beriall, *adj.* blueish-green, beryl-coloured, S3. See **Beril.**

Berie, *sb.* berry, C; **bery,** Prompt.; **beries,** *pl.* grapes, S, PP,—AS. *berige.*

Berien, *v.* to pierce, strike, MD; **bery,** to thresh, Cath.—Icel. *berja,* to strike; cp. Lat. *ferire.*

Beril, *sb.* beryl, MD; **berel,** MD.—OF. *beril*; Lat. *beryllus*; Gr. βήρυλλος.

Beringe, *sb.* birth, behaviour, bearing, C2, S; **berynge,** PP; see **Beren.**

Berken, *v.* to bark, S2, PP; **berkyd,** *pt. s.*, S2.—AS. *beorcan.*

Berkere, *sb.* watch-dog, PP.

Berkyng, *sb.* barking, C.

Berme, *sb.* barm, Prompt., S; **berm,** C3.—AS. *beorma.*

Bern, *sb.* a man, PP, HD; **berne,** PP; **burn,** S2; **burne,** S2; **beorn,** MD; **burnes,** *pl.*, S2; **biernes,** P.—AS. *beorn.*

Bern, *sb.* barn, C2, MD; **beren,** S (12. 263), MD; **berne,** S; *dat.*, C3, W; **bernes,** *pl.*, W, W2, P.—AS. *bern*: O. North. *ber-ern,* i.e. barley-house.

Bern; see **Barn.**

Bernacle, *sb.* a snaffle for a horse, W2; **barnacle,** Voc., NED.

Bernake, *sb.* an instrument set on the nose of unruly horses, Voc.; **bernak,** Prompt.—OF. *bernac.*

Bernake, *sb.* barnacle, a fabulous kind of goose, S2, MD, NED.—OF. *bernaque*; cp. Low Lat. *bernaca.*

Bernen, *v.* to burn, MD, S, S2; **barnen,** MD, S; **bearnen,** S; **beornen,** S; **birnen,** S; **barnde,** *pt. s.*, S2; **barnd,** *pp.*, S2.—AS. *beornan.* Cf. **Brennen.**

Berstles, *sb. pl.* bristles, C; see **Brystylle.**

Berwe; see **Bergh.**

Berynes; see **Burinisse.**

Berȝen, *v.* to help, deliver, preserve. NED; **berwen,** S; **berrȝhenn,** S; **beregeð,** *pr. s.*, S; **iborhen,** *pp.*, S; **iboreȝe,** S; **iboruwen,** S.—AS. *beorgan.*

Besaunt, *sb.* a gold coin named from Byzantium, W, MD; **besauntes,** *pl.*, S3; **besauntis,** W.—OF. *besant.*

Besene, Besie; see **Bisen.**

Be-slombred, *pp.* dirtied, bedaubed, S3; **beslombered,** NED.

Besme, *sb.* besom, rod, Prompt.; **besmes,** *pl.*, S; **besyms,** W; **besmen,** *dat.*, S.—AS. *besma.*

Best, *adj.* and *adv. superl.* best, PP; **beast,** S; **bezste,** S.

Beste, *sb.* advantage, S.

Be-steriinge, *sb.* bestirring, emotion, S2.

Be-swapen, *pp.* convicted, S.—AS. *be-swápen,* pp. of *be-swápan,* to persuade.

Bet, *adv. comp.* better, S, C, C2, S2, G; **bette,** P. *Phr.,* **go bet,** go as fast as you can, C3; **betere,** *adj.* and *adv.* S, S2; **betre,** S, S2; **bettre,** S.

Beten, *v.* to amend, S, S2, P, S3; **beete,** to kindle, C; **beyt,** S3; **bet,** *pr. s.*, S; **betten,** *pt. pl.*, kindled, C3; **bet,** *pp.*, S, S2; **ibet,** S.—AS. *bétan,* pt. *bétte,* pp. *béted.* See **Bote.**

Beten, *v.* to beat, S, C, PP; see **Beeten.**

Be-thenchinge, *sb.* thinking upon, meditation, S2. See **Bi-þenken.**

Beuer, *sb.* beaver, S, Voc.; **beuveyr,** S.—AS. *befer* (*beofer*); cp. OHG. *bibar.*

Beyde-roule, *sb.* bead-roll, prayer-roll, catalogue of persons for whom prayers are to be said, S3; **beadroll, bedroll,** ND. See **Bede.**

Beye, *v.* to buy, CM, C3; see **Biggen.**

Beye, *adj.* both, S2; **beien,** S; **beyne,** S.—AS. *begen.*

Beyer, *adj. gen.* of both, PP; **beire,** PP, MD; **beyre,** MD.—AS. *begra.*

Beyn, *adj.* pliant, flexible, pleasant, S3, Prompt.; see **Bayn.**

Bi-, *prefix*, also **be-**, **by-**, **beo-**, **b-**.

Bi-bled, *pp.* covered with blood, C; **bybled,** MD; **bebledd,** S2, S3.

Bi-burien, *v.* to bury, MD; **be-byrieden,** *pt. pl.* S; **bebyried,** *pp.*, S; **bebered,** S2.—AS *bi-byrgan.*

Bi-cacchen, *v.* to catch, ensnare, MD; **bi-cauhte,** *pt. s.*, MD; **bi-keihte,** S; **bi-cought,** *pp.*, MD.

Bi-callen, *v.* to accuse, summon, MD, S; **becallen,** MD, HD.

Bi-cause, *conj.* because, MD; **by-cause,** C.

Bicche, *sb.* bitch, PP; **bycche,** PP.

Bicched, *pp.* a word of doubtful meaning, applied to the basilisk, and to bones used for dice, NED, CM, C3; **bychedd,** MD; **bichede,** NED.

Bi-chermen, *v.* to scream at, S.

Bi-cherren, *v.* to entice, mislead, betray, S; **bicharre,** S; **bicherd,** *pp.*, S.—AS. *be-cerran.*

Bi-clappen, *v.* to lay hold of suddenly, C3; **beclappe,** Palsg.

Bi-clarten, *v.* to defile, make dirty, S, NED.

Bi-clepien, *v.* to accuse, S; **bicleopien,** S; **bicleoped,** *pp.*, S.—AS. *be-cleopian.*

Bi-clippen, *v.* to embrace, W, W2; **bi-clipped,** *pt. s.* wrapped (him) round, S3; **by-clypped,** *pp.* surrounded, S2; **bi-clippid,** W.—AS. *bi-clippan.*

Bi-clusen, *v.* to enclose, S.—AS. *be-clýsan.*

Bi-colmen, *v.* to blacken with soot, S, NED (p. 722 a), MD. See **Culme.**

Bi-comen, *v.* to come, go to, to befall, to become, befit, suit, PP, S2, S; **bycome,** PP, S2; **bicom,** *pt. s.*, S; **bycam,** PP; **bicome,** *pp.*, S2; **bycome,** S2; **becomen,** S3; **bicumen,** S.—AS. *be-cuman.*

Bi-cumelich, *adj.* comely, becoming, MD; **bicumeliche,** *adv.* becomingly, S.

Bi-daffed, *pp.* befooled, C2; **bedaffed,** NED.

Bidden, *v.* to beg, pray, ask, S, S2, PP; **bydde,** S2; **beode,** S; **bit,** *pr. s.*, S, P; **byd,** S2; **bad,** *pt. s.*, S, S2, PP; **bede,** *subj.*, PP; **beade,** S; **beden,** *pp.* S; **ibeden,** S.—AS. *biddan.*

Note that some of the above forms are due to a confusion with those of the verb **Beden.**

Biddere, *sb.* asker, PP; **bidders,** *pl.* beggars, S2, P.

Biddinge, *sb.* prayer, S; **biddynge,** begging, P.

Biden, *v.* to bide, remain, PP; **byden,** S2, PP; **bod, bode,** *pt. s.*, S2; **bade,** S3; **baid,** *pl.* abode, lived, S3.—AS. *bídan.*

Bidene, *adv.* together, S; at once, S2; **bedene,** NED; **bydene,** S2.

Bi-draueled, *pp.* slobbered, covered with grease, P.

Bie, *sb.* collar, W2; see **Beiȝ.**

Bienfet; see **Benefet.**

Biennales, *sb. pl.* biennials, biennial commemorations of the dead, P.

Bierne, *sb.* man, PP, HD; see **Bern.**

Bi-fallen, *v.* to befall, C; **biualle,** S; **biful,** *pt. s.* befell, S; **byfyl,** S2; **befyl,** S2; **byfel, byfil,** C; **bifil, bifel,** C2; **bi-felde,** W2; **bifalle,** *pp.* befallen, S, S2, C; **bifelde,** W2; **biualle,** S.—AS. *be-feallan.*

Bi-flen, *v.* to fly from, S.—AS. *be-flíeon.*

Bi-fleten, *v.* to flow round; **biflette,** *pt. s.*, S, NED (p. 721 a).

Bi-foren, *prep.* before, S, C2; **biuoren,** S; **byuoren,** S; **beforen,** S; **biforn,** S2, C2, C3; **bifore,** S; **bifor,** S; **befor,** S2; **beforne,** S3.—AS. *biforan.*

Big, *adj.* big, C2; **byg,** PP; **bigg,** wealthy, S2, MD; **bygge,** *pl.*, PP.

Bigat; see **Biȝeten.**

Biggen, *v.* to till, dwell, build, MD, PP, S (5. 1611); **byggen,** PP; **biggand,** *pr. p.*, H.—Icel. *byggja*; cp. AS. *búgian.*

Biggen, *v.* to buy, S3, P; **buggen,** S, S2, PP; **bygge,** PP; **beggen,** MD; **beye,** C3; **bij,** S2; **bye,** S2; **by,** C3; **bie,** W2; **buyeþ,** *pr. s.*, PP; **buþ,** S; **bies,** redeems, S2; **bohte,** *pt. s.*, S; **bouhte,** S; **boȝte,** S2; **bohton,** *pl.*, S; **boȝte,** S; **bogt,** *pp.*, S; **y-boȝt,** P.—AS. *bycgan.*

Biggere, *sb.* buyer, W; **biere,** W2.

Bi-gilen, *v.* to beguile, S, P; **bigyle,** C2, C3.

Bi-ginnen, *v.* to begin, S, S2; **bigan,** *pt. s.*, S, C2; **bigon,** S; **bigonne,** 2 *pt. s.*, C3; **bigunnen,** *pt. pl.*, S; **begouth,** *pt. s.*, S2, S3; **bigunnen,** *pp.*, S; **begunnon,** S.—AS. *be-ginnan.*

Bi-gon, *pp.* surrounded, provided, set round, MD; **be-gon,** filled, S2.—AS. *be-gán,* pp. of *begán,* to go round, surround.

Bi-greden, *v.* to cry out at, to lament, S; **begredde,** *pt. pl.*, MD.

Bi-gripen, *v.* to seize, MD; **be-gripe,** *pp.*, S.—AS. *be-grípan,* to chide.

Bi-growe, *pp.* overgrown, S; **begrowe,** MD.

Bi-grucchen, *v.* to begrudge, murmur at, P; **bygrucche,** PP.

Bi-gurdel, *sb.* a purse, PP.—AS. *bi-gyrdel* (Matt. 10. 9).

Bi-gynandly, *adv.* at the beginning, H. See **Biginnan.**

Bi-hangen, *v.* to deck, clothe, MD; **bi-hengen,** *pt. pl.* hung about, S.—AS. *be-hón.*

Bi-heden, *v.* to behead, MD; **bi-hedide,** *pt. s.*, W; **biheedid,** *pp.*, W.—AS. *be-héafdian.*

Bi-heste, *sb.* promise, S, S2, C2, P; **byheste,** S2; **beheste,** S2; **byhest,** S2; **bihese,** S; **biheest,** W; **bihese,** *pl.*, S.—AS. *be-hés.*

Bi-heten, *v.* to promise, S, C3, W; **bihote,** S, S2, P; **byhote,** C; **beohote,** S2; **bihat,** *pr. s.*, S; **bihet,** *pt. s.*, S, S2; **bihi3te,** W; **behighte,** S2; **behihte,** S2; **bihight,** P; **biheyhte,** S; **bihoten,** *pp.*, S; **byhote,** S2; **behote,** S; named, S3.—AS. *be-hátan.* See NED (s v. *behight*).

Bi-heue, *adj.* profitable, S, MD.—AS. *be-héfe,* necessary; from **bihóf,* utility (in *behóflic*). See **Bihouely.**

Bi-hinde, *prep.* behind, S; *adv.* S2; **bihynde,** backwards, W2; = to come, future, C3.

Bi-holden, *v.* to hold, to behold, PP, C, MD; **bi-healde,** S; **bihalden,** S2; **bihalt,** *pr. s.*, S; **biheold,** *pt. s.*, S; **beoheold,** S2; **bihuld,** S2; **biheolt,** S; **biholde,** *pp.*, W2, C3; **beholdinge** *wrongly used for* **beholden,** indebted, S3.—AS. *behealdan.*

Bihote; see **Biheten.**

Bi-houe, *sb. dat.* advantage, MD; **biofþe,** S2. Cf. **Biheue.**

Bi-houely, *adj.* behoveful, necessary, CM, MD; **behouelich,** S2.—AS. *be-héflic.*

Bi-houeþ, *pr. s.* behoveth, needs, S, C2, P; **behoueþ,** S2; **byhoueþ,** S2; **bihoues,** S; **byhoues,** *pr. pl.*, are obliged to, S2; **behoued,** *pt. s.*, S; **bihofte,** W.—AS. *behófian.*

Bi-huden, *v.* to hide, MD; **by-hud,** *imp. s.*, S.—AS. *be-hýdan.*

Bi-iapen, *v.* to deceive, befool, MD; **byiaped,** *pp.*, C, C3, PP.

Bijs; see **Bisse.**

Bikeihte; see **Bicacchen.**

Bikenen, *v.* to beckon, W2; see **Beknen.**

Bi-kennedd, *pp.* begotten, MD.

Bi-kennen, *v.* to commit, commend, to signify, MD; **bikenned,** *pt. s.* recommended, S2; **bekenned,** S2.

Biker, *sb.* a fight, MD, HD.

Bikeren, *v.* to fight, PP, HD; **bekeryn,** Prompt.; **byckarte,** *pt. pl.* skirmished, S3.

Bi-knowen, *v.* to acknowledge, know, P, C3; **byknowe,** C; **beknowe,** S2; **biknew,** *pt. s.*, C; **biknewe,** *pl.*, S; **biknowen,** *pp.*, favourably received, P.

Bild, *sb.* building, S3.

Bilden, *v.* to build, PP, W, CM, MD; **bulden,** MD; **belden,** MD, S3; **bulde,** *pt. s.*, C, MD; **bildide,** W; **bildiden,** *pt. pl.*, W; **bilden,** W2; **belt,** *pp.*, S3; **y-buld,** S2, S3; **y-beld,** S3.—Probably from AS. *bold,* dwelling.

Bile; see **Bule.**

Bi-leden, *v.* to use, treat, MD; **biledet** (*for* biledeþ), *pr. pl.*, S.—AS. *be-lǽdan.*

Bi-lefful, *adj.* believing, S, MD.

Bi-leggen, *v.* to lay (something) on, cover, to prove, explain, MD; **bileist,** 2 *pr. s.*, glozest, S, MD; **bilæde,** *pt. s.*, enclosed, S.—AS. *bi-leċgan,* to cover.

Bi-leue, *sb.* belief, S, S2, PP, C3; **beleaue,** S; **byleue,** PP; **belaue,** S; **bileaue,** S; **biliaue,** S; **beoleeue,** S2, PP; **bilefues,** *pl.*, S.—Cp. AS. (*ge*)*lǽfa.*

Bileue; see **Biliue.**

Bi-leuen, *v.* to believe, PP, MD, S; **beleue,** S; **bilefeð,** *pr. pl.*, S; **biliueð,** S; **bilefden,** *pt. pl.*, S.

Bi-leuen, *v.* to leave, forsake, renounce, HD, MD; **bilef,** *imp. s.*, S, MD.—Cp. AS. *lǽfan,* to leave.

Bi-leuen, *v.* to remain, be left, MD, CM, C2, S2, HD; **byleue,** HD; **bilæuen,** S; **bileaue,** S; **bilefue,** S; **bleuen,** S2; **blefþ,** *pr. s.*, S2; **bileued,** *pp.* left remaining, G; **byleued,** G.—AS. *be-lǽfan.*

Bilfoder, *sb.* food, sustenance, S2, MD; **bilfodur,** NED.

Bi-liggen, *v.* to belong to, MD; **bilien,** *pr. pl.*, S.—AS *bi-licgan,* to lie round.

Bi-likien, *v.* to make pleasing, MD; **bi-liked,** *pp.* made pleasing, S.

Bi-limpen, *v.* to happen, to belong to, S; **belimpen,** S; **belamp,** *pt. s.*, S.—AS. *be-limpan.*

Bi-linnen, *v.* to cease, to be silent, to make to cease, MD; **by-linne,** G; **blinnen,** S, S2, C3; **blyne,** S3; **blynne,** S2; **blin,** S2; **blan,** *pt. s.*, MD; **blane,** S3.—

AS. *blinnan* (= *be* + *linnan*, to cease, to be deprived of), pt. *blann* (pl. *blunnon*), pp. *blunnen*.

Bi-liue, *adv.* quickly, S, S2; **bylyue,** S2; **belyue,** S2, S3; **bliue,** S, S2; **blyue,** S3.—AS. *be lífe*, with life.

Bi-liue, *sb.* food, sustenance, S (4b. 102), MD; **bylyue,** PP; **bileoue,** MD; **bileue,** S, SD.—AS. *bigleofa*; cp. OHG. *bilibi*.

Bi-liuen, *v.* to live by, S.—AS. *bi-libban*.

Bille, *sb.* papal bull, petition, PP; see **Bulle.**

Bille, *sb.* bill, beak, S, C; **bylle,** Voc.—AS. *bile*.

Billen, *v.* to peck with the bill, S.

Bi-loken, *v.* to look upon, regard, MD; **be-locest,** 2 *pr. s.*, S.

Bi-long on, *prep.* pertaining to, S.

Bi-luken, *v.* to enclose, lock up, imprison, include, MD; **biloken,** *pp.*, S; **beloken,** S; **bilouked,** S2, MD.—AS. *belúcan*.

Bi-lyen, *v.* to lie against, accuse falsely, MD; **belye,** P; **bilowen,** *pp.*, S2, P, MD.—AS. *be-lógan*, pp. *belogen*.

Bi-masen, *v.* to confuse, SkD (s. v. *maze*).

Bi-menen, *v.* to mean, to bemoan, MD, HD; **bymenen,** P; **bemenen,** S2, P; **biment,** *pp.*, S.—AS. *bi-mánan*.

Bi-mening, *sb.* bemoaning, S.

Bi-mong, *prep.* among, S, MD.

Bi-mornen, *v.* to mourn over, MD, W; **bimurnen,** S.—AS. *bi-murnan*.

Bi-mowe, *v.* to mock, W2.

Binden, *v.* to bind, S; **band,** *pt. s.*, S; **bond,** S2, G, C2; **bunden,** *pl.*, S; **bunden,** *pp.*, S; **bundyn,** S2; **bunde, ibunde,** S; **bounden,** S, C2; **y-bounde,** S2, S3, C2; **y-bound,** S3; **ibunde,** S.—AS. *bindan*.

Bi-nemnen, *v.* to declare, stipulate; **by-nempt,** *pt. s.* promised, S3.—AS. *benemnan*.

Bi-neðe, *prep.* and *adv.* beneath, S2; **bynepe,** C; **bineþen,** S.—AS. *be-neoðan*.

Bi-nimen, *v.* to take from, MD; **bynymen,** S; **benymen,** S2; **bineome,** *pr. s. subj.* deprive, S; **binam,** *pt. s.*, P; **binom,** S2; **benam,** S; **bynome,** *pp.*, P; **benumde,** S3.—AS. *be-niman*.

Binne, *sb.* bin, chest, MD; **bynne,** C, Voc.—AS. *binn*, manger.

Binne, *adv.* and *prep.* within, S; **bynne,** S2; **bine,** S.—AS. *binnan* (for *be-innan*).

Bi-queste, *sb.* bequest, P, MD.—A deriv. of *cweðan* see NED.

Bi-quethen, *v.* to bequeath, MD, CM, PP; **byquethen,** C, G; **bi-queth,** *pt. s.*, S2; **biquath,** PP, G.—AS. *bi-cweðan*.

Bi-quide, *sb.* bequest, S2; **bequide,** MD.—Cp. AS. *cwide*, a will.

Birafte; see **Bireuen.**

Bird, *pt. s. impers.* (it) behoved, S2; **birrde,** S; see **Bureth.**

Bird, *sb.* a young bird, MD; see **Brid.**

Birded, *pt pl.* laid snares for birds, S3.

Bire, *sb. dat.* force, impetus, W; see **Bur.**

Bi-reden, *v. reflex.* to take counsel, MD; **by-rad,** *pp.* determined, resolved, S2.

Bi-reinen, *v.* to rain upon, bedew, MD; **be-rayne,** *pr. pl.* betain, S3; **birine,** *subj.* S; **beraynde,** *pt. pl.* S3.

Bi-reusien, *v.* to lament, regret, MD, S; **bireused,** *pp.* S.—AS. *be-hréowsian*, to feel remorse.

Bireusunge, *sb.* contrition, S.

Bi-reuen, *v.* to bereave, C3, P; **birafte,** *pt. s.* C2; **bireued,** *pp.*, S; **byreued,** G; **byraft,** C.—AS. *bi-réafian*, to deprive of.

Bi-rinnen, *v.* to run with moisture, MD; **bi-runne,** *pp.* bedewed with tears, S.—AS. *bi-rinnan*, to run as a liquid, *birunnen*, pp.

Birle, *sb.* cup-bearer, MD, HD.—AS. *byrle, byrele*.

Birlen, *v.* to pour out drink, to give to drink, MD, JD, H, HD; **bryllyn,** Prompt.—AS. *byrlian*; cp. Icel. *byrla*.

Birlynge, *sb.* a giving to drink, pouring out liquor, H.

Bi-rolled, *pp.* rolled about, S2.

Birth, *sb.* birth, offspring, natural disposition, nation, MD; **burþ,** MD; **birþes,** *pl.* nations, S2, MD.—Icel. *burðr*; cp. Goth. *ga-baurths*, birth, native country.

Birth-tonge, *sb.* native tongue; **burþtonge,** S2.

Bisay; see **Bisen.**

Bi-sched, *pp.* besprinkled, W2.

Bi-schetten, *v.* to shut up; **bessette,** S2; **bischetten,** *pt. pl.*, PP; **bishetten,** P; **bishette,** *pp.*, PP.

Bi-schinen, *v.* to shine upon, MD; **byschyne,** *pp.* shone upon. S2.

Bischop, *sb.* bishop, S, PP; **bisscopp,** the Jewish high priest, S; **bischopis,** *pl.* chief priests, W; **bissopes,** S2.—AS. *biscop*; Lat. *episcopus*.

Bi-schrewen, *v.* to corrupt, to curse, MD; **byschrewed,** *pp.* cursed, P.

Bi-schrichen, *v.* to shriek at, S.

Bi-schunien, *v.* to shun, MD; **bisunien,** S.

Bise, *sb.* the north-wind, S.—OF. *bise*; cp. OHG. *bîsa.*

Bi-sechen, *v.* to beseech, S; **biseke,** C2; **beseken,** C, S; **besech,** *imp. s.*, S; **bisohte,** *pt. s.* S; **besoght,** S2; **biso3te,** S2; **biso3ten,** *pt. pl.*, S2.

Bi-segen, *v.* to besiege, MD; **bi-segiden,** *pt. pl.*, W2; **bi-seged,** *pp.*, C2.

Bi-semen, *v.* to beseem, to appear, MD; **bi-semeþ,** *pr. s.*, him bisemeþ, he appears, S; **bisemyde,** *pt. s.*, beseemed, fitted, W; **ibsemed,** *pp.* made seemly, plausible, S (16. 842).

Bi-sen, *v.* to look, to behold, consider, to arrange, appoint, to manage, MD, S; **besie,** S; **biseo,** S2; **bisiȝ̆,** *pr. s.*, S; **bise,** *imp.*, W; **byse,** S2; **biseh,** *pt. s.*, S; **bisay,** S2; **beseyn,** *pp.* arranged; **beseyne,** decked; **besene,** equipped, S3; **biseye,** as in *phr.* **yuel biseye,** ill to look at, C2, **richely biseye,** splendid in appearance, C2.—AS. *bisēon*, to look about.

Bisenen, *v.* to give an example, MD; **bisend,** *pp.* likened, signified, S2.—AS. *bysnian.* See **Bisne.**

Bisening, *sb.* example, S.—AS. *bysnung.*

Bi-setten, *v.* to fill, occupy, to surround, beset, to set, place, to employ, MD, C, P; **bisettiden,** *pt. pl.*, W.—AS. *bi-settan.*

Bisi, *adj.* busy, S; see **Busy.**

Bisily, *adv.* busily, C2; **bisili,** W; **bisiliche,** S.

Bi-sitten, *v.* to sit close to, to press hard, MD, P; **be-sæt,** *pt. s.* besieged, S; **be-sætte,** S.—AS. *be-sittan.*

Bi-slabered, *pp.* beslobbered, P.

Bi-smeoruwed, *pp.* besmeared, S.

Bi-smer, *sb.* scorn, reproach, P; **bisemar,** S; **busemare,** S2; **bismare,** HD; **bissemare,** CM; **bismeres,** *pl.*, PP; **bismares,** PP.—AS. *bi-smer*, insult; cp. OHG. *bismer*, ridicule (Otfrid).

Bi-smitten, *v.* to dirty, MD; **bismitted,** *pp.* dirtied, S; **besmet,** MD.

Bi-smotered, *pp.* spotted, smutted, C.

Bisne, *sb.* example, parable, S, MD.—AS. *bysn*; Goth. *busns* (in *anabusns*); from *biudan*; see Douse, p. 60.

Bi-soken, *sb.* request, petition, MD; **bisokne,** NED; **bi-socne,** *dat.*, MD; **bisocnen,** *dat. pl.*, S.

Bi-speken, *v.* to speak to, to speak, blame, to decide, resolve, MD; **byspack,** *pt. s.*, G; **bespayke,** S3; **bispeke,** *pp.* S.—AS. *be-sprecan.*

Bi-spel, *sb.* parable, S.—AS. *bigspell*, example, proverb, parable.

Bi-speten, *v.* to spit upon, W; **bispatten,** *pt. pl.*, W; **bispat,** *pp.*, W.

Bi-sprengen, *v.* to besprinkle, MD; **bi-spreynde,** *pt. s.* W; **bespreut,** *pp.* bedewed, S3; **bysprent,** S3; **besprint,** S3; **bispreynt,** W2.—AS. *be-sprengan.*

Bisse, *sb.* a stuff of fine texture, MD; **bis,** MD; **bys,** S2; **bies, bijs,** fine linen, W; **bijs** (= *byssus* = Heb. *shēsh*, fine linen, also Egyptian cotton), W2.—OF. *bisse*; Lat. *byssus*; Gr. *βύσσος*; Heb. *bûts*, fine Egyptian cotton.

Bissyn, *sb.* fine linen (= *byssinum*), W.—Lat. *byssinum*, a garment made of byssus.

Bi-stad, *pp.* placed, circumstanced, bestead, hard bestead, sorely imperilled, overcome, MD, S2, C3; **bystad,** G; **bistadde,** CM; **bistaðed,** MD; **bistaðet,** S; **bisteaðet,** S. Probably from Icel. *staðr*, place, see NED.

Bi-standen, *v.* to surround, to be busy about, to attack, MD; **bi-stod,** *pt. s.*, S; **bistode,** S2; **bistonden,** *pp.*, S.—AS. *bestandan.*

Bi-steken, *v.* to shut out, MD; *pp.*, S.

Bi-striden, *v.* to bestride, S; **bistrood,** *pt. s.*, C2; **bystrood,** G.

Bi-sunien, *v.* to shun, S; see **Bischunien.**

Bi-swiken, *v.* to betray, deceive, S, S2; **beswike,** S; **besuiken,** S.—AS. *be-swīcan.*

Bi-swinken, *v.* to obtain by work, to earn by labour, MD; **biswynke,** P.—AS. *be-swincan.*

Bisy, *adj.* busy, C2, P; see **Busy.**

Bisyhed, *sb.* busyhood, MD; **bysyhede,** S2.

Bisynesse, *sb.* business, W2; see **Busynesse.**

Bi-taken, *v.* to commit, entrust, S, C2, W, NED; **betake,** PP; **beotake,** PP; **bytake,** PP; **bitaak,** W; **bitak,** *imp. s.*, S; **bitok,** *pt. s.*, S2; **bitook,** C3; **bytokist,** 2 *pt. s.*, W; **betoke,** 1 *pt. s.*, S; **bitoken,** *pl.*, W; **bitakun,** *pp.* W; **bitake,** S2.

Bi-techen, *v.* to entrust, assign, S; **beteche,** HD; **byteche,** PP; **biteache,** S; **bitache,** *imp. s.*, S; **bitæhte,** *pt. s.*; **bi-**

tahte; **bitagte**; **bitaucte**, S; **bitaughte**, G; **bytaȝt**, S2; **bitæht**, *pp.*; **bitaht**; **biteiht**; **bitæ̆gt**; **beteht**, S.—AS. *be-tǽcan*, pt. *betǽhte*, pp. *betǽht*.

Bitel, *adj.* sharp, biting, MD.

Bitel-browed, *adj.* with shaggy, prominent eye-brows, S2, P; **bytelbrowed**, PP.

Bi-tellen, *v.* to clear, justify, to express, show, to claim, to set free, to persuade, deceive, MD, S; **bitald**, *pp.*, H, MD.—AS. *be-tellan*.

Biten, *v.* to bite, PP; **byte**, PP; **bot**, *pt. s.*, S2, PP; **bote**, P.—AS. *bítan*, pt. *bát* (pl. *biton*), pp. *biten*.

Bi-teon, *v.* to draw over, to cover, to employ, NED; **biten**, MD; **bitowen**, *pp.*, S; **bitoȝen**, NED; **bitogen**, MD.—AS. *be-téon*.

Bi-þenken, *v.* to think, bethink, S, W; **biþenchen**, S; **biþohte**, *pt. s.*, S; **biþoȝte**, planned, S2; **biþouhte**, S; **beþout**, S2; **biþoht**, *pp.* repented, S; **biþouht**, S; **bythought**, called to mind, C.—AS. *bi-þencan*.

Bi-tiden, *v.* to happen, betide, MD; **bityde**, C2, C3; **beotyde**, PP; **bitit**, *pr. s.*, PP; **bitid**, S; **bitide**, *pt. s.*, S2; **betydde**, PP; **bitid**, *pp.*, S; **betight**, *pp.*, S3; NED.

Bi-tilden, *v.* to cover; **bi-tild**, *pp.*, S.—AS. *be-teldan*. See **Ouer-tild.**

Bi-time, *adv.* betimes, S, S2; **bityme**, PP; **bitimes**, C3.

Bi-toknen, *v.* to betoken, C2; **bitocknen**, S; **bytoknen**, PP; **betoknen**, S, PP; **betaken**, S2; **bitacnedd**, *pp.*, S.

Bi-trayen, *v.* to betray, PP, C2; **bitraide**, *pt. s.*, S. From OF. *trair*: It. *tradire*; Lat. *tradere*.

Bitter, *adj.* bitter, MD; **bittur**, PP; **bittere**, *adv.* bitterly, P.—AS. *bitor*.

Bitter, *sb.* bitterness, S2, P.

Bittur-browed, *adj.* having prominent brows, PP. See **Bitel-browed**.

Bi-turnen, *v.* to turn; **biturnde hom**, *pt. pl.*, turned themselves about, S2.

Bi-twenen, *prep.* between; **bitwine**, **bitwen**, **betwenen**, **betuene**, S.—AS. *be-twéonan*.

Bi-twix, *prep.* betwixt, S2, C2; **bitwixe**, C2; **bitwixen**, C2; **betwyx**, **betwux**, S; **bitwex**, S; **bythuixte**, S2.—AS. *be-tweox*.

Bi-twiȝe, *prep.* between, MD; **betwe**, S2; **bituhhe**, S.—AS. *be-twih*, *be-twuh*.

Bityl, *sb.* beetle, NED.—AS. *bitula*.

Biuien, *v.* to tremble, NED; **biueð**, *pr. s.*, S.—AS. *bifian* (*beofian*); OHG. *bibēn*, see NED.

Bi-wailen, *v.* to bewail, lament, C2; **biwaille**, MD; **biweile**, MD, W; **biwailled**, *pp.*, C2.

Bi-welden, *v. refl.* to wield oneself, i.e. to have full and free use of one's limbs, MD; **bywelde**, S3; **bewelde**, Palsg.; **beweld**, to wield, HD.

Bi-wenden, to turn, MD; **biwente**, *pt. s.*, turned round, S.

Bi-wepen, *v.* to beweep, S, W.—AS. *be-wépan*.

Bi-werien, *v.* to defend, S.—AS. *be-werian*.

Bi-winden, *v.* to wind about, S; **bewinden**, to enwrap, cover, S; **bewunden**, *pp.*, S.—AS. *be-windan*.

Bi-winnen, *v.* to obtain, MD; **biwon**, *pt. s.*, S.

Bi-witen, *v.* to guard, MD; **bywite**, S; **biwiste**, *pt. s.*, MD; **biwisten**, *pl.*, S.

Bi-wlappe, *v.* to wrap round, W2.

Bi-wreyen, *v.* to accuse, to reveal, disclose, C2, C3; **bywreye**, C; **biwreie**, S; **bewreye**, C, S2; **bewraye**, NED.

Biȝes, *sb. pl.* collars, P; see **Beiȝ.**

Biȝete, *sb.* profit, S, S2; offspring, P.

Biȝetel, *adj.* profitable, S.

Biȝeten, *v.* to obtain, possess, beget, S; **biȝiten**, S; **bigat**, *pt. s.* S; **bigæt**, S; **begæt**, S; **bygeten**, *pp.* S2; **biȝetenn**, **biyete**, **biȝite**, **biȝute**, **bigotten**, **biȝoten**, S.—AS. *bi-gitan* (*bigietan*).

Bi-ȝonde, *prep.* beyond, S, S2, PP; **biȝende**, W; **biȝunde**, P; **biyond**, S2; **beionde**, S; **biȝendis**, W.

Blaberen, *v.* to blabber, to talk idly, HD, Prompt.; **blaberde**, *pt. s.*, PP.

Bladder, *sb.* bladder, MD; **bladdre**, C3; **bledder**, S3; **bleder**, Voc.—AS. *blǽdre*, OMerc. *blédre* (OET.)

Blak, *adj.* pale, MD; **blake**, wan, Palsg. *Phr.*: **blak and blo**, pale and livid, MD, NED (s. v. *black*, 13)—AS. *blác*. Cf. **Bleike.**

Blak, *adj.* black, MD.—AS. *blæc*.

Blake, *sb.* smut, black, S; blackness, S2.

Blake-beryed, *sb.* blackberrying, i.e., wandering hither and thither purposely, C3.

Blanchet, *sb.* a white powder used as a cosmetic, S.—OF. *blanchet*.

Blanc-mangere, *sb.* a kind of cheese-cake, PP; **blammanger**, PP.

Blank, *adj.* white, S3.—OF. *blanc.*

Blase, *sb.* blaze, flame, PP.—AS. *blæse.*

Blasen, *v.* to blaze, flare, PP; **blasie,** *pr. s. subj.*, S; **blesand,** *pr. p.*, S3.

Blasen, *v.* to blow (with trumpet), to proclaim, publish, NED, CM. Cp. OHG. *blâsan.*

Blasen, *v.* in heraldry to blaze arms, i. e. to describe them, MD, S3, Prompt., Palsg.; **blaze,** Cotg. (s. v. *blasonner*).

Blasfeme, *adj.* and *sb.* blasphemous, blasphemer, MD, W.—Lat. *blasphemus*; Gr. βλάσφημος.

Blaundissen, *v.* to flatter, H; **blaundiss,** *pr. s.*, H; **bloundisand,** *pr. p.*, H.—OF. *blandir* (pr. p. *blandisant*).

Blawen; see **Blowen.**

Bledder; see **Bladder.**

Blee, *sb.* colour, complexion, MD, HD; **ble,** MD, JD; **bleo,** S, S2; **blie,** JD.—AS. *bléo.*

Bleƀ; see **Bileuen.**

Bleike, *adj.* pale, S, NED; **bleyke,** Prompt.; **blayke,** NED; **bleyk,** S3; **bleke,** wan, Palsg. *Phr.*: **blaike and blo,** pale and livid, NED (s. v. *black*, 13).—Icel. *bleikr.* Cf. **Blak.**

Blenchen, *v.* to flinch, turn aside, S, P; **bleynte,** *pt. s.*, C; **bleinte,** NED.—AS. *blencan*, to deceive.

Blenden, *v.* to mix together, MD; **blende,** *pp.*, S2.—Cp. Icel. *blanda.*

Blenden, *v.* to blind, deceive, MD, PP; **blent,** *pr. s.*, C3; **blente,** *pt. s.*, PP; **blent,** *pp.* blinded, C3, HD.—AS. *blendan.*

Blenk, *sb.* a gleam, blink, glance, S3; **blenkis,** *pl.*, NED; **blinkes,** MD.

Blenken, *v.* to glitter, to glance, NED; **blynke,** to open the eyes, S2; **blenkit,** *pt. s.*, looked, S2; **blencheden,** *pl.*, MD.

Blere, *adj.* blear, dim, NED.

Bleren, *v.* to make dim, to be bleareyed, MD, S2, P; **blered,** *pp.* dimmed, S2, C3, P.

Blesen, *v.* to blaze, S3; see **Blasen.**

Blessen, *v.* to bless, PP, S; **blesseth hir,** *pr. s.*, crosses herself, C3; **blesced,** *pp.* S; **bletcæd,** consecrated, S; **y-blessed,** S3, C3, P; **i-blessed,** S; **iblescede,** S; **iblesset,** S2.—AS. *blétsian, blédsian*; ONorth. *blóedsian* (NED); from *blód*, blood.

Blete, *adj.* bare, exposed, miserable, S, MD; **blait,** JD; **blout,** JD.—AS. *bléat*, wretched, miserable; cp. Icel. *blautr*, Du. *bloot*, G. *bloss.*

Bleten, *v.* to bleat, Prompt.; **blæten,** S.—AS. *blætan.*

Bleuen; see **Bileuen.**

Blewe, *adj.* blue, livid, C2, PP; black, MD; **blew,** MD.—OF. *bleu.* See **Blo.**

Blewe, *sb.* blue, MD; **bluȝ,** S2.

Bleynte; see **Blenchen.**

Blinnen, *v.* to cease, S, S2, C3; see **Bi-linnen.**

Blis, *sb.* bliss, S.—AS. *bliss* (= *blíðs*), see Sievers, 202(7). See **Bliƀe.**

Blissien, *v.* to rejoice, be glad, to gladden, MD; **blissin,** S, S2—AS. *blissian* (= *blíðsian*). See above.

Bliƀe, *adj.* blithe, cheerful, S, S2; **blyƀe,** S2, C2.—AS. *blíðe.*

Bliðe-liche, *adv.* gladly, S; **bluðeliche,** S; **bloðeliche,** S; **bliƀeliȝ,** S, **bleƀely,** S2.—AS. *blíðelice.*

Bliue, *adv.* quickly, S, S2; see **Biliue.**

Blo, *adj.* livid, S2, PP; black, MD.—Icel. *blá(r).* See **Blewe.**

Blod, *sb* blood, S, S2, PP; **blode,** *dat.*, S2.—AS. *blód.*

Blode, *sb.* a blood-relation, a person, living being, MD, CM; **blod,** MD.

Blok, *adj.* pale, NED. *Phr.* **blok and blo,** NED. See **Blak.**

Blo-man, *sb.* negro, MD; **blamon,** MD; **blewe-men,** *pl.*, MD.—Cp. Icel. *blá-maðr*, negro. See **Blo.**

Blome, *sb.* flower, S2, MD.—Icel. *blóm*, flower, blossom.

Blosme, *sb.* blossom, S, PP, Prompt., CM; **blostme,** S; **blosmen,** *pl.*, S2; **bloosmes,** S3.—AS. *blóstma.*

Blosmen, *v.* to blossom, W2, Prompt.; **blosmed,** *pt. pl.*, P.—AS. *blóstmian.*

Bloundisen, *v.* to flatter, H; see **Blaundissen.**

Bloundisynge, *sb.* blandishing, H.

Blowen, *v.* to blow, PP; **blawe,** S; **blou,** *imp. s.*, S; **bloaweð,** *pr. s.*, S; **bleu,** *pt. s.*, S; **bleowen,** *pl.*, S; **blawen,** *pp.*, S2; **blowe,** C3.—AS. *blâwan*, pt. *bléow*, pp. *blâwen.*

Blowen, *v.* to blow, to bloom, MD; **i-blowe,** *pp.* S.—AS. *blówan*, pt. *bléow*, pp. *geblówen.*

Blubren, *v.* to bubble, MD; **blubrande,** *pr. p.*, S2.

Blustren, *v.* to rush about aimlessly, NED; **blustreden,** *pt. pl.*, P.

Bluȝ, *sb.* blue, S2; see **Blewe.**

Blyn-hede, *sb.* blindness, H.

Blynke; sie **Blenken.**

Bo-; see **Bou-, Bu-.**

Bobbe, *sb.* a knock, jerk, jog, S3; **bobbes,** *pl.*, S3.

Bobben, *v.* to knock, strike, MD.

Bocche, *sb.* tumour, boil, PP; **botche,** W2, Prompt.; **boche,** CM; **boce,** CM.—AF. *boche,* OF. *boce,* bump.

Bocher, *sb.* butcher, S2, S3, P, C.—OF. *boucher.*

Bocherie, *sb.* shambles, W, Prompt.—OF. *boucherie.*

Bod, *sb.* abiding, waiting, delay, S2.

Bode, *sb.* message, command, S, PP; **bodes,** *pl.*, S, S2.—AS. (*ge*)*bod,* command.

Boden; see **Beden.**

Bode-word, *sb.* command, S; **bodworde,** message, S2.

Bodien, *v.* to announce, S; **bodeden,** *pt. pl.*, S.—AS. *bodian.*

Body, *sb.* body, person, PP; **bodie,** S; **bodi,** S, PP; **bodiȝ,** S. *Phr.*: **my ioly body,** my jolly self, C2.—AS. *bodig.*

Body-half, *sb.* the front part (of a dress), PP.

Boile; see **Bule.**

Boistous, *adj.* boisterous, noisy, S3; **boustious,** S3; **bustuus, busteous,** S3; **buystous,** W.

Boistously, *adv.* loudly, C2.

Bok, *sb.* book, S, S2, PP; **boc,** S, S2; **boke,** P.—AS. *bóc*; cp. OHG. *buoh* (Tatian).

Bokele, *sb.* buckle, MD; **bokle,** MD.—OF. *bocle.*

Bokeler, *sb.* buckler, shield, C, G; **bocler,** Palsg.—OF. *bocler.*

Boket, *sb.* bucket, C; **bokett,** Prompt.

Bold, *adj.* fierce, bold, daring, PP, S; **bauld, bawld,** S3; **belde,** big, blustering, S; **bald,** S2; **balder,** *comp.*, P.—AS. *beald*; OHG. *bald* (Otfrid).

Boldeliche, *adv.* boldly, S; **baldly,** S2; **boldely,** C2.

Bolden, *v.* to make bold, encourage, MD; **bolded,** *pt. s.*, P; **balde,** S.—AS. *bealdian.*

Bole, *sb.* a kind of clay, C3. *Comb.*: **bole armoniak,** Armenian clay, C3, NED (s. v. *ammoniac*).—Lat. *bolus*; Gr. *βῶλος,* clod.

Bole, *sb.* bull, S, C, C3; **bule,** S; **bulez,** *pl.*, S2; **bolis,** W; **boolis,** W.—Icel. *boli.*

Bolle, *sb.* bowl, S, S2, C3, P; a rounded seed-vessel, NED (s. v. *boll*), HD; **boll,** rounded top (of barley), S3.—AS. *bolla.*

Bollen, *v.* to swell, S2, PP; **bolled,** *pp.*, S2, PP.

Bollen, *pp.* swollen, NED; **bollen,** W; **bolne,** S3; **bowlne,** S3.

Bollyng, *sb.* swelling, P.

Bolnen, *v.* to swell, S2, P, H; **bolned,** *pt. s.*, S2; **bolnyde,** W2; **bolnyd,** W.

Bolnyng, *sb.* swelling, H, W.

Bolt, *sb.* arrow, S; **bolte,** Prompt.—AS. *bolt* (Voc.).

Bolȝen, *v.* to puff up, MD; **boluweð,** *pr. s.*, S.—AS. *belgan,* pt. *bealg* (pl. *bulgon*), pp. *bolgen.*

Bon, *sb.* bone, PP, S2; **boon,** W2; **ban,** S; **banes,** *pl.*, S. S2; **bon,** S; **boonys,** W2; **bannes,** S2. *Phr.*: **to make bones,** to hesitate, S3.—AS. *bán.*

Bon, *pp.* prepared, S2; see **Boun.**

Bonayre, *adj.* kind, gentle, MD; **bonere,** MD; **bonair,** *adv.*, MD; **bonure,** S2. See **Debonnaire.**

Bonayrelyche, *adv.* reverently, S2.

Bonchen, *v.* to strike, bump, S2, P; see **Bunchen.**

Bond; see **Binden.**

Bonde, *sb.* a peasant serf, slave, NED, S2; *pl.*, PP.—AS. *bonda, bunda,* a householder; Icel. *bóndi,* for *búandi,* a tiller of the soil.

Bonde-man, *sb.* tiller of the soil, NED; **bondman,** P; **bondemen,** *pl.*, S2, P, G, PP.

Bone, *sb.* pain, poison, PP; see **Bane.**

Bone, *sb.* prayer, petition, S, S2, C3, G, PP; **bon,** S2; **boone,** C, G; **bonen,** *pl.*, S.—Icel. *bón.* Cf. **Bene.**

Bonen, *adj.* made of bone, S2.

Bonet, *sb.* additional sail, PP, Cath.—OF. *bonet,* bonnet.

Bonk, *sb.* bank, shore, S2, S3; see **Bank.**

Boo-; see **Bo-.**

Boor, *sb.* boar, C, W2; **bare,** S2; **bore,** S, PP; **bor,** S2, PP; **bores,** *pl.*, P.—AS. *bár.*

Boot, *sb.* boat, S2, W, CM; **bot,** PP.—AS. *bát.*

Boras, *sb.* borax, C, C3.—OF. *boras*: It. *borace*; Arab. *bōraq.*

Bord, *sb.* board, table, S, S2, C, NED; **borde,** S; **boord,** W; **bordes,** *pl.*, S.—AS. *bord,* plank. Cf. **Bred.**

Borgounen, *v.* to bud, S2; see **Burjounen.**

Borne; see **Burne.**

Bornen, *v.* to burnish, S3; see **Burnen.**

Borwe, *sb.* pledge, surety, W2, C, C2, G; **borgh,** H; **borghe,** P; **borewe,** S2; **borwes,** *pl.*, sponsors, S2; pledges, P.—AS. *borh.*

Borwen, *v.* to deliver, to borrow, MD, PP, C2, G; **borewe,** W2; **borowe,** NED; **borwede,** *pt. s.*, PP.—AS. *borgian.*

Borwynge, *sb.* borrowing, Prompt.; **borewyng,** S2.

Boske; see **Busch.**

Bosken; see **Busken.**

Bost, *sb.* boast, noise, MD, C3, PP; **boost,** C2; **boste,** PP; **bostus,** *pl.*, H.

Bosten, *v.* to boast, PP; **booste,** NED.

Bosum, *sb.* bosom, S, W (John 13. 23); **bosem,** MD.—AS. *bósm.*

Bote, *prep.* and *conj.* without, except, unless, but, S, S2, PP; **bot,** CM, S2; **bute,** S; **butt,** S; **boute,** S, S2; **buten,** S; **buton,** S; *Comb.*: **bote-ȝef,** except that, unless, S2, C.—AS. *be-útan* (*bútan*).

Bote, *sb.* remedy, succour, amendment, S, S2, C2, G, P; **boote,** S3, C, G. *Phr.*: **to bote,** to advantage, in addition, NED.—AS. *bót*; cp. Goth. *bota.*

Botelees, *adj.* without remedy, PP; **bootelesse,** useless, S3; **botles,** S2.

Botelere, *sb.* butler, Voc.; **botiler,** C; **butler,** S.

Botelle, *sb.* bottle, MD; **botel,** CM.—OF. *boutelle*, also *botel.*

Boterace, *sb.* buttress; **boteras,** Prompt.; **butterace,** SkD (p. 789); **butteras,** *pl.*, SkD; **buttrace,** SkD; **butteraces,** SkD.—ME. *boterace* for OF. *bouterets*, i. e. (pillars) bearing a thrust, *pl.* of *bouteret.*

Boterace, *v.* to buttress; **butteras,** Palsg.; **boteraced,** *pp.*, PP.

Bothe, *adj.* both, PP, S; **baþe,** S, S2; **beoðe,** S; **beðe,** S; **buoðe,** S2.—Icel. *báði*, both (*neut.*).

Botme, *sb.* bottom, C, C3, Prompt.; **boþom,** a vale, S2, NED; **boþem,** S2.—AS. *botm.*

Botme-les, *adj.* bottomless, CM.

Botnen, *v.* to heal, to recover, MD; **botened,** *pp.* bettered, P. See **Bote.**

Botun, *sb.* button, bud, Prompt., Voc.; **bothom,** MD, CM; **buttonys,** *pl.*, S3.—OF. *bouton*, button, bud (Cotg.).

Bouel, *sb.* bowel, MD; **bouele,** S2.—OF. *boel* (and *boele*); Lat. *botellus.*

Bouge, *sb.* a leathern bottle or wallet, *uter*, W2 (Ps. 77. 13); **bowge,** W2, Prompt.—OF. *bouge*, budget, leather-case; Low Lat. *bulga*, leathern vessel (Voc.). Cf. **Waterbulge.**

Bouhte; see **Biggen.**

Bouk, *sb.* the belly, trunk, body, C, JD; **buc,** S.—AS. *búc*: Icel. *búkr.*

Boun, *pp.* prepared to go, ready to start, S3, CM, PP; **bon,** ready, S2; **bun,** S2; **bown,** P, H.—Icel. *búinn*, prepared, *pp.* of *búa*, to get ready, to till; cp. AS. *ge-búin*, pp. of *gebúan*; cp. E. *bound* (said of a ship).

Bounen, *v.* to get ready, to go, also to make ready, NED; **bowneth,** *pr. s.*, NED; **bownd,** *pt. s.*, prepared himself, got ready, S3.

Bour, *sb.* bower, chamber, womens' chamber, C, G; **bur,** *dat.*, S; **boure,** S, S2, P; **bowre,** P; **bourez,** *pl.* sleeping-places, S2.—AS. *búr*, a dwelling.

Bourde, *sb.* jest, PP, C3, G; **bourd,** S2, S3; **bord,** NED.—OF. *bourde.*

Bourden, *v.* to jest, C3, PP; **borde,** NED.—OF. *bourder.*

Bourding, *sb.* jesting, S3.

Bourdon, *sb.* pilgrim's staff, CM, HD; **bordun,** S2, PP; **burdon,** S, HD; **burdoun,** P, MD; **bordon,** MD, PP; **bordoun,** HD.—OF. *bourdon* (Cotg.); Low Lat. *burdonem*; see **Burdon.**

Boustious, *adj.* noisy, S3; see **Boistous.**

Bouȝ, *sb.* bough, PP; **boh,** S; **bogh,** S2; **bowh,** PP; **boȝe,** *dat.*, S; **boges,** *pl.*, S; **buges,** S; **bughes,** S2; **bewis,** S3; **bewys,** S3; **bowes,** PP, S3; **boowes,** C; **boȝe,** *dat.*, S.—AS. *bóg, bóh*, Icel. *bógr*, shoulder, bow of a ship; cp. Gr. πᾶχυς.

Bowe, *sb.* bow, W2, PP; **bouwe,** W2; **bowes,** *pl.*, PP; **boys,** S3.—AS. *boga.*

Bowe-lyne, *sb.* bowline, MD; **bawelyne,** S2.

Bowen, *v.* to bow, bend, submit, to direct one's course, turn away, PP, S2, C2, W; **bouwe,** W2, PP; **boghen,** S2, H; **buwen,** S; **buȝen,** S; **buhen,** S; **bugen,** S; **beien,** S; **bowande,** *pr. p.* obedient, S2; **bues,** *pr. s.*, S2.—AS. *búgan.*

Boydekyn, *sb.* poniard, bodkin, NED,

Prompt.; **bodekyn**, Prompt.; **boydekins**, *pl.*, C2.

Boyste, *sb.* box, PP, Prompt., Cath.; **boyst**, MD; **boist**, C3.—OF. *boiste* (F. *boîte*).

Boȝte; see **Biggen.**

Brac, *sb.* a crashing sound, *fragor*; **bracc**, outcry, S.—Icel. *brak*; cp. AS. (*ge*)*bræc*.

Brace, *sb.* couple of hounds, Prompt.—OF. *brace*, the two arms, a grasp; Lat. *brachia*, pl.

Bracer, *sb.* a guard for the left arm in archery, C; **braser**, Voc. See Ascham, Toxophilus, ed. Arber, p. 108.

Brade, *sb.* roast flesh, S; **brede**, S.—AS. *brǽde*.

Bradit; see **Brayden.**

Brak; see **Breken.**

Brand, *sb.* brand, firebrand, sword, MD; **brond**, brand, S2, C; **brondes**, *pl.*, S; **brands**, i. e. fire-side, S2; **brondis**, torches, W.—AS. *brand* (*brond*).

Brant, *adj.* steep, high, MD, HD; **brent**, JD; **brentest**, *superl.*, S2.—AS. *brant* (*bront*); cp. Swed. *brant*, Icel. *brattr*.

Bras, *sb.* brass, C2; **bres**, S; **breas**, S.—AS. *bræs*.

Brasten; see **Bresten.**

Bratful; see **Bretful.**

Braþ, *sb.* violence, MD; **braþþe**, *dat.*, S.—Cp. Icel. *bráð*. See **Broþ.**

Braun, *sb.* brawn, CM; boar's flesh, PP; **brawnes**, *pl.*, muscles, C2.—OF. *braon*, Prov. *bradon* (*brazon*); Low Lat. *bradonem*; see Ducange.

Brayde, *sb.* a quick movement, a start, a while, moment, MD, CM; **braid**, S3; **braydes**, *pl.* grimaces, S2; **breides**, cunning tricks, MD. *Phr.:* **at a brayde**, in a moment, S2.—Icel. *bragð*, quick movement.

Brayden, *v.* to draw, pull, to draw away quickly, to twist, braid, to start, to move quickly, hasten (intr.), to wake up, MD, Prompt., S2, CM; **breyde**, CM, C2; **breide**, W2; **breyde**, *pt. s.*, PP, CM, C2, C3; **brayde**, MD; **bradit**, S3; **broiden**, *pp.*, MD; **broydyn**, *laqueatus*, Prompt.; **brayden**, MD; **browden**, MD, JD; **browded**, C, HD; **brouded**, C2; **broyded**, WW; **brayded**, MD.—AS. *bregdan*, pt. *brægd* (pl. *brugdon*), pp. *brogden*.

Brea-; see **Bre-.**

Bred, *sb.* bread, S, PP; **breed**, C2, W2; **brǽd**, S; **bread**, S; **brad**, S; **brede**, S2; **breade**, *dat.*, S.—O.North. *bréad*.

Bred, *sb.* board, tablet, MD, S (s.v. *wax*); **brede**, Prompt.—AS. *bred*.

Bred-ale, *sb.* bride-feast, S; see **Bryd-ale.**

Brede, *sb.* bride, PP; see **Bryde.**

Brede, *sb.* roast-flesh, S; see **Brade.**

Brede, *sb.* breadth, S, S2, S3, C2, H; **breede**, C, W2. *Phr.*: **on breid**, on breadth, abroad, S3; **did on breid**, did abroad, unfolded, S3.—AS. *brǽdu*.

Breden, *v.* to spread, S, Prompt.—AS. *brǽdan*.

Breden, *v.* to roast, MD; **bret**, *pr. s.*, S.—AS. *brǽdan*.

Breden, *v.* to breed, to produce, to be produced. MD, PP; **bredden**, *pt. pl.*, PP; **i-bred**, *pp.*, S.—AS. *brédan*, to nourish. See **Brode.**

Bred-gume; see **Brydegome.**

Bred-wrigte, *sb.* bread-wright, baker, S. See **Bred.**

Breech, *sb. pl.* breeches, drawers, C2, C3; **brech**, S; **breche**, PP; **brek**, Voc.—AS. *bréc*, pl. of *bróc*; cp. Icel. *brækr*, pl. of *brók*.

Breed; see **Bred.**

Breels, *sb. pl.* wretches, HD, MD (p. 343).

Breken, *v.* to break, S, S2, PP; **breoken**, S; **brecð**, *pr. s.*, S; **brac**, *pt. s.*, S; **brek**, S; **brec**, S2; **brak**, S2, PP; **breken**, *pl.*, S; **y-broke**, *pp.*, S2; **ibroke**, S2.—AS. *brecan*, pt. *bræc* (pl. *brǽcon*), pp. *brocen*.

Brek-gurdel, *sb.* a breech-girdle, MD; **brekgyrdylle**, *lumbare*, Voc.; **brech-gerdel**, MD; **breigirdel**, MD; **brigirdil**, MD; **brygyrdyll**, Prompt.; **breigerdlis**, *pl.*, purses, PP. See **Breech.**

Breme, *sb.* bream, Prompt.; **brem**, C.—OF. *bresme* (F. *brème*); OHG. *brahsema*.

Breme, *adj.* fierce, angry, S, S2, S3, H, PP; **brem**, S2; **breme**, *adv.*, S2; **breeme**, C.—AS. *bréme*, famous, noble.

Bremely, *adv.* fiercely, furiously, loudly, S2; **bremly**, S2.

Bremstoon; see **Brynston.**

Bren, *sb.* bran, S2, C, P.—OF. *bren* (F. *bran*).

Brene; see **Brune.**

Brenke; see **Brink.**

Brennen, *v.* to burn, S2, S3, C, C2, PP, W; **bren**, S2; **brinnen**, S, S2; **brende**, *pt. s.*, S, S2, C2; **brent**, S2; **brendon**, *pl.*, S; **brenneden**, W; **brende**, **brenned**, **brend**, S2; **brende**, C; **brenten**, W2; **brend**, *pp.*, S, S2, C; **brent**,

C2, S3, W; **y-brend**, C3; **y-brent**, C.—Icel. *brenna*; cp. Goth. *brinnan*. Cf. **Bernen**.

Brenningly, *adv.* ardently, fiercely, C.

Brent, *adj.* steep, high, S2, JD; see **Brant**.

Breo-; see **Bre-**.

Brerd, *sb.* brim, margin, surface, top, S3, MD; **brurd**, MD; **brerde**, MD.—AS. *brerd*, brim, top of a vessel, shore; cp. OHG. *brort*, also Icel. *broddr*, the front.

Brerd-ful, *adv.* brimful, MD; **brurd-ful**, S2. Cf. **Bretful**.

Brere, *sb.* briar, S3, W2; **brer**, S3; **breres**, *pl.*, S, S3, C; **breris**, W.—AS. *brér*, also *brére*, pl. (OET).

Bres; see **Bras**.

Bresil, *adj.* brittle, H; see **Brisel**.

Brest, *sb.* breast, C; **breost**, MD; **breast**, voice, S3; **breste**, PP; **bryst**, MD.—AS. *bréost*.

Bresten, *v.* to burst, S2, C2, W, MD; **brasten**, S3, MD; **bersten**, S, C; **brast**, *pt. s.*, C3, PP; **barste**, P; **braste**, *pl.*, C3, S2; **brest**, S3; **brusten**, *pp.*, damaged, hurt severely, S2, MD.—Icel. *bresta*, pt. *brast*, pp. *brostinn*; cp. AS. *berstan*.

Bretful, *adj.* brimful, S3, C, PP, HD; **bratful**, S2, PP; **bredful**, PP. Cp. Swed. *bräddfull*. See **Brerdful**.

Breð, *sb.* breath, vapour, voice, word, MD, PP, CM; **breðe**, *dat.*, S.—AS. *bréð*.

Brethe, *sb.* anger, wrath, H; **breth**, H.—Icel. *bræði*, anger, from *bráðr*, hasty. See **Broð**.

Brethir; see **Broðer**.

Breuet, *sb.* brief, letter of indulgence, P; **breuettes**, *pl.*, P.—Late Lat. *brevetum*.

Brewen, *v.* to brew, MD; **brew**, *pt. s.* contrived, C2, PP; **breuh**, S2, PP.—AS. *bréowan*, pt. *bréaw*, pp. *browen*.

Brewestere, brewster, P; **breusters**, *pl.* ale-wives, female-brewers, S2, PP.

Breyden; see **Brayden**.

Brid, *sb.* a young bird, PP, C2, C3, W; **bridd**, S; **bridde**, PP; **bred**, PP; **bredde**, PP; **berd**, MD; **bird**, MD; **briddes**, *pl.*, S2, C; **bryddez**, S2; **briddis**, W, H; **birds**, S3 (26. 1150).—AS. *bridd*.

Brigge, *sb.* bridge, PP, S, CM; **brugge**, PP; **bregge**, MD; **brygge**, PP; **brig**, S2.—AS. *brycg*; cp. Icel. *bryggja*.

Briggen, *v.* to bridge, S.

Brike, *sb.* calamity, C2; see **Bryk**.

Bringen, *v.* to bring, S; **brohte**, *pt. s.*, S; **brochte**, S; **brouȝte**, S2; **brouhte**, S; **broȝte**, S, S2; **broght**, *pl.*, S2; **broht**, *pp.* S2; **broght**, S2; **brouȝt**, S2; **ibroȝt**, S2; **y-broȝt**, S2; **y-brought**, C; **ibroht**, S; **ibrouht**, S2; **ibrocht**, S.

Brink, *sb.* brink, margin, MD; **brenke**, *dat.*, W; **brynke**, MD.—Cp. Swed. *brink*, Icel. *brekka*.

Brinnen; see **Brennen**.

Brisel, *adj.* brittle, H; **bresil**, H; **brissal**, JD. See below.

Brisen, *v.* to crush, MD; **brisse**, MD; **bresen**, MD; **brisid**, *pp.*, W.

Brisokis, *sb. pl.* wild cabbage, H.

Britel, *adj.* brittle, fragile, MD; **britil**, S2, W; **brutel**, MD; **brutil**, CM; **brotel**, MD.—From base of AS. *bruton*, pt. pl. of *bréotan*, to break.

Britnen, *v.* to break, break up, MD; **bruttenet**, *pp.* destroyed, slain, S2; **bretynyd**, HD.—AS. *brytnian*, to distribute, dispense.

Britoner, *sb.* a man of Brittany, a Frenchman, P; **Brytonere**, P; see **Brutiner**.

Briȝt, *adj.* bright, S, PP; **bricht**, S; **brict**, S; **briht**, S; **brigt**, S; **bryht**, S2; **bryȝt**, S2; **brihtre**, *comp.*, S; **briȝter**, S; **brictest**, *superl.*, S.—AS. *beorht*.

Briȝte, *adv.* brightly, MD; **bryghte**, C2.

Briȝtnesse, *sb.* brightness, W2; **brichtnesse**, S; **brihtnesse**, S; **brictnesse**, S.—AS. *beorhtnes*.

Brocage, a treaty by an agent, PP; **brokages**, *pl.*, P.—OF. *brocage*, 'exprime l'idée de ruse et de perfidie' (Godefroy).

Broche, *sb.* brooch, match, spear, spit, MD; **brouch**, S2; **broch**, C; **broches**, *pl.*, C2, PP.—OF. *broche*.

Brochen, *v.* to spur, pierce through, put on the spit, broach a cask, MD; **brochede**, *pt. s.*, S2, PP.—OF. *brocher*, Prov. *brocar*.

Brocket, *sb.* a stag in its second or third year, HD, MD, Cotg.; **broket**, MD; **brokettis**, *pl.*, S3.—Cp. OF. *brocart* (Cotg.).

Brocour, *sb.* broker, P; **brokour**, P.—AF. *abrocour*; Low Lat. *abrocatorem* (Ducange), from *abrocare*, to broach a cask, from *broca*. See **Broche**.

Brod, *adj.* broad, S, S2, PP; **brood**, C; **braid**, S3; **brode**, C, PP; **brade**, S, S2, H; **broddeste**, *superl.* W2.—AS. *brád*.

Brode, *adv.* broadly, wide awake, C3; widely, PP; **broode**, broadly, plainly, C.

Brode, *sb.* brood, S, Prompt.—Cp. OHG. *bruot* (Weigand).

Broiden; see **Brayden.**

Brok, *sb.* brock, badger, Prompt.; **broc,** W; **brockes,** *pl.,* P; **brokkys,** PP.—AS. *broc*; OIr. *brocc.*

Brok, *sb.* brook, PP; **broke,** P.—AS. *bróc.*

Brol, *sb.* a brat, child, MD, S3, PP; **brolle,** P; **brawl,** ND. — Cp. Low Lat. *brollus,* 'miserculus' (Prompt., p. 50).

Brond; see **Brand.**

Broð, *adj.* violent, MD; **braþ,** MD; **braith,** JD.—Icel. *bráðr.* Cf. **Brað.**

Broþeful, *adj.* violent, MD; **braithful,** JD.

Brothel, *sb.* a wretch, PP, MD, HD; **brothell,** Palsg.

Broþeliche, *adv.* violently, MD; **broþely,** hastily, quickly, S2; **braithly,** JD.

Broðer, *sb.* brother, PP; *gen. s.,* C2; **broðere,** *pl.,* S; **breðere,** S; **brethir,** S3; **breðre,** S; **briðere,** S; **bretheren,** C2, PP.—AS. *bróðor.*

Broðer-hed, *sb.* brotherhood, MD; **bretherhede,** C; **britherhed,** W; **britherhod,** W.

Broðer-rede, *sb.* fraternity, MD (p. 354).—AS. *bróðorræden.*

Brouded, *pp.* braided, C2; see **Brayden.**

Broudster, *sb.* embroiderer, JD.

Broudyng, *sb.* embroidery; **browdyng,** C, CM.

Brouken, *v.* to use, enjoy, eat, PP, C, G; **bruken,** S; **breken,** S; **brooke,** to endure, S3; **bruc,** *imp. s.* use, S; **ibroken,** *pp.,* S.—AS. *brúcan,* pt. *bréac* (pl. *brucon*), pp. *brocen.*

Broun, *adj.* brown, C, PP; **brun,** *sb.* brown horn, S.—AS. *brún.*

Bru-; see **Bry-, Bri-, Brou-.**

Brugge; see **Brigge.**

Bruk, *sb.* locust (= *bruchus*), W2, H; **bruyk,** H.—Gr. βροῦχος, βρούκος.

Brune, *sb.* burning, S, MD; **brene,** S2. —AS. *bryne.*

Brunie, *sb.* corslet, coat of mail, S; **brinie,** MD; **brini,** HD, MD; **burne,** MD; **bryniges,** *pl.,* S; **brenyes,** HD.—Icel. *brynja*: Goth. *brunjo*; cp. AS. *byrne.*

Brurd; see **Brerd.**

Brusten; see **Bresten.**

Brut, *sb.* Briton; **Bruttes,** *pl.,* S.

Brutayne, *sb.* Brittany, S2.

Brutil; see **Britel.**

Brutiner, *sb.* a man of Brittany, a Frenchman, a swaggerer, PP; **Brytonere,** P; **Britoner,** P.

Brutnen, *v.* to hew in pieces, MD; **bruttenet,** *pp.* slain, S2; see **Britnen.**

Bryche, *adj.* reduced, poor, S2.—AS. *bryce,* frail.

Bryd-ale, *sb* marriage-feast, MD; **bridale,** P, W; **bredale,** S; **bruydale,** P; **brudale,** S.—AS. *brýd-ealo,* a bride-ale, bride-feast.

Bryde, *sb.* bride, *domiduca,* Voc., PP; **brede,** PP; **bruyd,** CM; **brud,** MD, S; **brid,** MD. — AS. *brýd*: OS. *brúd*; cp. OHG. *brút* (Otfrid).

Bryde-gome, *sb.* bridegroom, MD; **bredgume,** S; **brudgume,** MD. — AS. *brýdguma* (*brídguma*); cp. OHG. *brútigomo* (Otfrid).

Bryk, *sb.* misery, calamity, MD; **brike,** C2; **bruche,** injury, MD.—AS. *bryce.*

Bryllyn; see **Birlen.**

Brymme, *sb.* margin, shore, S, MD.—AS. *brim,* surf, the sea; cp. Icel. *brim.*

Bryn-ston, *sb.* sulphur, Voc., PP, S2; **brymston,** W2; **bremstoon,** C, PP; **brimstoon,** C3; **brunstan,** H.—Cp. Icel. *brennisteinn.*

Brystylle, *sb.* bristle, Prompt., Voc.; **berstles,** *pl.,* C.—From AS. *byrst*: OHG. *burst.*

Bryttlynge, *sb.* breaking up, S3. See **Britel.**

Bu-; see **Bou-, Bo-.**

Budele, *sb.* beadle, officer, PP; **budeles,** *pl.,* S; **beodeles,** S2.—AS. *bydel*; cp. OHG. *butil.* Cf. **Bedel.**

Bue, Buð; see **Ben.**

Buggen, *v.* to buy, S, S2, PP; see **Biggen.**

Bugle, *sb.* wild ox, S2, Prompt.; **bugill,** S3; **bowgle,** S3; **bugle,** buffalo-horn, bugle, MD.—OF. *bugle*; Lat. *buculum* (acc.).

Builen, *v.* to boil, S2; **buylith,** *pr. s.,* W2; **buylyng,** *pr. p.,* PP; **buyliden,** *pt. pl.,* W2.—OF. *buillir*; Lat. *bullire.*

Bule, *sb.* boil, PP; **bilis,** *pl.,* W; **byles,** PP; **boilus,** PP.—AS. *býle*; cp. G. *beule* (Weigand).

Bule; see **Bole.**

Bulle, *sb.* bull, papal rescript, P; **bille,** PP; petition, PP; **bylle,** PP.—Lat. *bulla,*

C2, S3, W; **y-brend**, C3; **y-brent**, C.—Icel. *brenna*; cp. Goth. *brinnan*. Cf. **Bernen.**

Brenningly, *adv.* ardently, fiercely, C.

Brent, *adj.* steep, high, S2, JD; see **Brant.**

Breo-; see **Bre-.**

Brerd, *sb.* brim, margin, surface, top, S3, MD; **brurd**, MD; **brerde**, MD.—AS. *brerd*, brim, top of a vessel, shore; cp. OHG. *brort*, also Icel. *broddr*, the front.

Brerd-ful, *adv.* brimful, MD; **brurd-ful**, S2. Cf. **Bretful.**

Brere, *sb.* briar, S3, W2; **brer**, S3; **breres**, *pl.*, S, S3, C; **brers**, W.—AS. *brér*, also *brére*, pl. (OET).

Bres; see **Bras.**

Bresil, *adj.* brittle, H; see **Brisel.**

Brest, *sb.* breast, C; **breost**, MD; **breast**, voice, S3; **breste**, PP; **bryst**, MD.—AS. *bréost.*

Bresten, *v.* to burst, S2, C2, W, MD; **brasten**, S3, MD; **bersten**, S, C; **brast**, *pt. s.*, C3, PP; **barste**, P; **braste**, *pl.*, C3, S2; **brest**, S3; **brusten**, *pp.*, damaged, hurt severely, S2, MD.—Icel. *bresta*, pt. *brast*, pp. *brostinn*; cp. AS. *berstan.*

Bretful, *adj.* brimful, S3, C, PP, HD; **bratful**, S2, PP; **bredful**, PP. Cp. Swed. *brädd-ful.* See **Brerdful.**

Breð, *sb.* breath, vapour, voice, word, MD, PP, CM; **breðe**, *dat.*, S.—AS. *bráð.*

Brethe, *sb.* anger, wrath, H; **breth**, H.—Icel. *bræði*, anger, from *bráðr*, hasty. See **Broð.**

Brethir; see **Broðer.**

Breuet, *sb.* brief, letter of indulgence, P; **breuettes**, *pl.*, P.—Late Lat. *brevetum.*

Brewen, *v.* to brew, MD; **brew**, *pt. s.* contrived, C2, PP; **breuh**, S2, PP.—AS. *bréowan*, pt. *bréaw*, pp. *browen.*

Brewestere, brewster, P; **breusters**, *pl.* ale-wives, female-brewers, S2, PP.

Breyden; see **Brayden.**

Brid, *sb.* a young bird, PP, C2, C3, W; **bridd**, S; **bridde**, PP; **bred**, PP; **bredde**, PP; **berd**, MD; **bird**, MD; **briddes**, *pl.*, S2, C; **bryddez**, S2; **briddis**, W, H; **birds**, S3 (26. 1150).—AS. *bridd.*

Brigge, *sb.* bridge, PP, S, CM; **brugge**, PP; **bregge**, MD; **brygge**, PP; **brig**, S2.—AS. *brycg*; cp. Icel. *bryggja.*

Briggen, *v.* to bridge, S.

Brike, *sb.* calamity, C2; see **Bryk.**

Bringen, *v.* to bring, S; **brohte**, *pt. s.*, S; **brochte**, S; **brouȝte**, S2; **brouhte**, S; **broȝte**, S, S2; **broght**, *pl.*, S2; **broht**, *pp.* S2; **broght**, S2; **brouȝt**, S2; **ibroȝt**, S2; **y-broȝt**, S2; **y-brought**, C; **ibroht**, S; **ibrouht**, S2; **ibrocht**, S.

Brink, *sb.* brink, margin, MD; **brenke**, *dat.*, W; **brynke**, MD.—Cp. Swed. *brink*, Icel. *brekka.*

Brinnen; see **Brennen.**

Brisel, *adj.* brittle, H; **bresil**, H; **brissal**, JD. See below.

Brisen, *v.* to crush, MD; **brisse**, MD; **bresen**, MD; **brisid**, *pp.*, W.

Brisokis, *sb. pl.* wild cabbage, H.

Britel, *adj.* brittle, fragile, MD; **britil**, S2, W; **brutel**, MD; **brutil**, CM; **brotel**, MD.—From base of AS. *bruton*, pt. pl. of *bréotan*, to break.

Britnen, *v.* to break, break up, MD; **bruttenet**, *pp.* destroyed, slain, S2; **bretynyd**, HD.—AS. *brytnian*, to distribute, dispense.

Britoner, *sb.* a man of Brittany, a Frenchman, P; **Brytonere**, P; see **Brutiner.**

Briȝt, *adj.* bright, S, PP; **bricht**, S; **brict**, S; **briht**, S; **brigt**, S; **bryht**, S2; **bryȝt**, S2; **brihtre**, *comp.*, S; **briȝter**, S; **brictest**, *superl.*, S.—AS. *beorht.*

Briȝte, *adv.* brightly, MD; **bryghte**, C2.

Briȝtnesse, *sb.* brightness, W2; **brichtnesse**, S; **brihtnesse**, S; **brictnesse**, S.—AS. *beorhtnes.*

Brocage, a treaty by an agent, PP; **brokages**, *pl.*, P.—OF. *brocage*, 'exprime l'idée de ruse et de perfidie' (Godefroy).

Broche, *sb.* brooch, match, spear, spit, MD; **brouch**, S2; **broch**, C; **broches**, *pl.*, C2, PP.—OF. *broche.*

Brochen, *v.* to spur, pierce through, put on the spit, broach a cask, MD; **brochede**, *pt. s.*, S2, PP.—OF. *brocher*, Prov. *brocar.*

Brocket, *sb.* a stag in its second or third year, HD, MD, Cotg.; **broket**, MD; **brokettis**, *pl.*, S3.—Cp. OF. *brocart* (Cotg.).

Brocour, *sb.* broker, P; **brokour**, P.—AF. *abrocour*; Low Lat. *abrocatorem* (Ducange), from *abrocare*, to broach a cask, from *broca*. See **Broche.**

Brod, *adj.* broad, S, S2, PP; **brood**, C; **braid**, S3; **brode**, C, PP; **brade**, S, S2, H; **broddeste**, *superl.* W2.—AS. *brád.*

Brode, *adv.* broadly, wide awake, C3; widely, PP; **broode**, broadly, plainly, C.

Brode, *sb.* brood, S, Prompt.—Cp. OHG. *bruot* (Weigand).

Broiden; see **Brayden.**

Brok, *sb.* brock, badger, Prompt.; **broc,** W; **brockes,** *pl.,* P; **brokkys,** PP.—AS. *broc*; OIr. *brocc.*

Brok, *sb.* brook, PP; **broke,** P.—AS. *bróc.*

Brol, *sb.* a brat, child, MD, S3, PP; **brolle,** P; **brawl,** ND. — Cp. Low Lat. *brollus,* 'miserculus' (Prompt., p. 50).

Brond; see **Brand.**

Broð, *adj.* violent, MD; **braþ,** MD; **braith,** JD.—Icel. *bráðr.* Cf. **Brað.**

Broþeful, *adj.* violent, MD; **braithful,** JD.

Brothel, *sb.* a wretch, PP, MD, HD; **brothell,** Palsg.

Broþeliche, *adv.* violently, MD; **broþely,** hastily, quickly, S2; **braithly,** JD.

Broðer, *sb.* brother, PP; *gen. s.,* C2; **broðere,** *pl.,* S; **breðere,** S; **brethir,** S3; **breðre,** S; **briðere,** S; **bretheren,** C2, PP.—AS. *bróðor.*

Broðer-hed, *sb.* brotherhood, MD; **bretherhede,** C; **britherhed,** W; **brither-hod,** W.

Broðer-rede, *sb.* fraternity, MD (p. 354).—AS. *bróðorræden.*

Brouded, *pp.* braided, C2; see **Brayden.**

Broudster, *sb.* embroiderer, JD.

Broudyng, *sb.* embroidery; **browdyng,** C, CM.

Brouken, *v.* to use, enjoy, eat, PP, C, G; **bruken,** S; **breken,** S; **brooke,** to endure, S3; **bruc,** *imp. s.* use, S; **ibroken,** *pp.,* S.—AS. *brúcan,* pt. *bréac* (pl. *brucon*), pp. *brocen.*

Broun, *adj.* brown, C, PP; **brun,** *sb.* brown horn, S.—AS. *brún.*

Bru-; see **Bry-, Bri-, Brou-.**

Brugge; see **Brigge.**

Bruk, *sb.* locust (= *bruchus*), W2, H; **bruyk,** H.—Gr. *βροῦχος, βρούκος.*

Brune, *sb.* burning, S, MD; **brene,** S2. —AS. *bryne.*

Brunie, *sb.* corslet, coat of mail, S; **brinie,** MD; **brini,** HD, MD; **burne,** MD; **bryniges,** *pl.,* S; **brenyes,** HD.—Icel. *brynja*: Goth. *brunjo*; cp. AS. *byrne.*

Brurd; see **Brerd.**

Brusten; see **Bresten.**

Brut, *sb.* Briton; **Bruttes,** *pl.,* S.

Brutayne, *sb.* Brittany, S2.

Brutil; see **Britel.**

Brutiner, *sb.* a man of Brittany, a Frenchman, a swaggerer, PP; **Brytonere,** P; **Britoner,** P.

Brutnen, *v.* to hew in pieces, MD; **bruttenet,** *pp.* slain, S2; see **Britnen.**

Bryche, *adj.* reduced, poor, S2.—AS. *bryce,* frail.

Bryd-ale, *sb.* marriage-feast, MD; **bridale,** P, W; **bredale,** S; **bruydale,** P; **brudale,** S.—AS. *brýd-ealo,* a bride-ale, bride-feast.

Bryde, *sb.* bride, *domiduca,* Voc., PP; **brede,** PP; **bruyd,** CM; **brud,** MD, S; **brid,** MD.—AS. *brýd*: OS. *brúd*; cp. OHG. *brút* (Otfrid).

Bryde-gome, *sb.* bridegroom, MD; **bredgume,** S; **brudgume,** MD.—AS. *brýdguma* (*brédguma*); cp. OHG. *brútigomo* (Otfrid).

Bryk, *sb.* misery, calamity, MD; **brike,** C2; **bruche,** injury, MD.—AS. *bryce.*

Bryllyn; see **Birlen.**

Brymme, *sb.* margin, shore, S, MD.—AS. *brim,* surf, the sea; cp. Icel. *brim.*

Bryn-ston, *sb.* sulphur, Voc., PP, S2; **brymston,** W2; **bremstoon,** C, PP; **brimstoon,** C3; **brunstan,** H.—Cp. Icel. *brennisteinn.*

Brystylle, *sb.* bristle, Prompt., Voc.; **berstles,** *pl.,* C.—From AS. *byrst*: OHG. *burst.*

Bryttlynge, *sb.* breaking up, S3. See **Britel.**

Bu-; see **Bou-, Bo-.**

Budele, *sb.* beadle, officer, PP; **budeles,** *pl.,* S; **beodeles,** S2.—AS. *bydel*; cp. OHG. *butil.* Cf. **Bedel.**

Bue, Buð; see **Ben.**

Buggen, *v.* to buy, S, S2, PP; see **Biggen.**

Bugle, *sb.* wild ox, S2, Prompt.; **bugill,** S3; **bowgle,** S3; **bugle,** buffalo-horn, bugle, MD.—OF. *bugle*; Lat. *buculum* (acc.).

Builen, *v.* to boil, S2; **buylith,** *pr. s.,* W2; **buylyng,** *pr. p.,* PP; **buyliden,** *pt. pl.,* W2.—OF. *buillir*; Lat. *bullire.*

Bule, *sb.* boil, PP; **bilis,** *pl.,* W; **byles,** PP; **boilus,** PP.—AS. *býle*; cp. G. *beule* (Weigand).

Bule; see **Bole.**

Bulle, *sb.* bull, papal rescript, P; **bille,** PP; petition, PP; **bylle,** PP.—Lat. *bulla,*

boss, stud, hence Late Lat. *bulla*, seal, document with seal; see Ducange.

Bulten, *v.* to boult, sift, C, Prompt.; **boulte**, Palsg.; **bultedd**, *pp.*, S.—OF. *buleter*, *bureter*, to sift through coarse cloth, from *bure*, coarse cloth; Late Lat. *burra*; see Ducange (s.v. *buratare*).

Bult-pele, *sb.* a sifter, Voc.

Bumbase, *v.* to quilt with bombast, i. e. cotton wadding, Florio (p. 234a); **bumbast**, *pr. pl.*, S3.—From Milanese *bombás*; Low Lat. *bombacem*, cotton; from Gr. *βόμβυξ*.

Bummen, *v.* to taste, take a draught, MD; **bummede**, *pt. s.* tasted, S2, P.

Bun, *pp.* prepared, S2, MD; see **Boun.**

Bunchen, *v.* to strike, MD, Prompt.; **bonchede**, *pt. s.*, S2; **bonched**, P.

Bunden; see **Binden.**

Bur, *sb.* wind, storm, force, impetus, MD; **bir**, MD; **birr**, HD; **bire**, *dat.*, W, MD; **birre**, W; **byrre**, HD.—Icel. *byrr*, wind, storm.

Bur, *sb.* the broad ring of iron behind the place for the hand on a tilting-spear, S3; **burr**, HD.

Burde, *sb.* maiden, virgin, lady, S, S2, PP; **birde**, P; **berde**, PP; **buirde**, PP; **buyrde**, S2, PP; see **Bryde.**

Burden, *sb.* burden, Manip.; see **Burðene.**

Burdenous, *adj.* burdensome, S3.

Burdon, *sb.* mule; **burdones**, *pl.*, MD; **burdowns**, MD.—Lat. *burdonem* (Vulg.).

Burdoun, *sb.* droning sound, bass, MD, C.—OF. *bourdon*, a drone, the humming of bees, the drone of a bag-pipe (Cotg.).

Bureth, *v.* it behoves, MD; **birrþ**, *pr. s.*, S; **burth**, MD; **birs**, MD; **bers**, MD; **birrde**, *pt. s.*, S; **bird**, S2, MD; **burd**, MD.—AS. *ge-byrian*; cp. OHG. *gi-burren*, to happen (Otfrid).

Burgage, *sb.* an estate held of a lord of a borough; **burgages**, *pl.*, P; **borgages**, PP.—Low Lat. *burgagium*; OF. *bourgage* (Cotg.).

Burgeis, *sb.* burgess, MD; **burgeys**, C, CM; **burgeis**, *pl.*, S2, P; **burgeyses**, P.—OF. *burgeis*; Low Lat. *burgensis*.

Burgh, *sb.* borough, town, fortress, shelter, MD; **burghe**, PP, CM; **borghe**, PP; **borw**, PP; **borugh**, PP; **borowe**, PP; **borh**, S; **burch**, S; **burh**, S; **bureh**, MD, S; **biri**, MD, S; **berie**, S; **borwȝ**, S2; **borwes**, *pl.*, PP, MD.—AS. *burh*; gen. *byrig*.

Buriel, *sb.* tomb, S2; **buryel**, S2; **biriel**, W; **biryel**, S2; **buriels**, *pl.* the Catacombs, C3; **biriels**, W2; **birielis**, W.—AS. *byrgels*.

Burien, *v.* to bury, MD, S, PP; **birien**, MD, W2; **berien**, C3; **bery**, MD, C3; **byrien**, S; **i-burred**, *pp.*, S2.—AS. *byrigan*.

Burien, *sb.* grave, MD; **berien**, S.—AS. *byrgen*.

Burinisse, *sb.* burial-place, MD; **berynes**, H.—AS. *byrignes*.

Burjoun, *sb.* burgeon, bud, MD; **burioyn**, H; **burgon**, HD; **burgionys**, *pl.*, S3; **burioyns**, H.—OF. *borjon*, in Cotg. *bourgeon*.

Burjounen, *v.* to bud, MD; **buriowne**, W2; **burgionys**, *pr. s.*, S3; **borgounez**, *pr. pl.*, S2; **burioneþ**, PP; **burionand**, *pr. p.*, H; **buriownynge**, W.

Burn, *sb.* man, S2, HD; **burne**, S2; see **Bern.**

Burne, *sb.* spring of water, MD, S; **bourne**, S2; **borne**, S2; **burn**, stream, S2.—AS. *burna*.

Burnen, *v.* to burnish, MD; **burned**, *pp.*, C; **borned**, S3.—OF. *brunir*, to burnish, polish, to make brown (Cotg.). See SkD. p. 789.

Burnet, *adj.* brown, S3.—OF. *brunet*, brownish (Cotg.).

Burnet, *sb.* cloth of brown colour, CM, MD.—OF. *brunette* (Cotg.); cp. Low Lat. *brunetum*.

Burðene, *sb.* burden, MD; **birthin**, W; **birthun**, W2; **burden**, Manip.—AS. *byrðen*.

Busch, *sb.* bush, wood, W, W2, MD; **buysch**, W; **busk**, the head or tuft of a stalk of wheat, S; bush, S2, MD; **boske**, S2; **boskez**, *pl.*, S2.

Buschement, *sb.* ambush, MD; **busshement**, S3. Cp. OF. *en-buschement*, an ambuscade NED, (s.v. *ambushment*).

Busken, *v.* to prepare oneself, to get ready, to go, to hasten, to prepare, dress, MD, H, S2, P; **buschen**, S2; **bosken**, S2. Icel. *búask* (reflex.), to get oneself ready.

Buskinge, *sb.* equipment, dress, MD, S3; **bosking**, MD.

Busteous, *adj.* noisy, S3; **buystous**, W; see **Boistous.**

Busy, *adj.* busy, MD; **bisi**, S, W2; **bisie**, S; **bisy**, C2, P; **besy**, C.—AS. *bysig*.

Busyen, *v.* to busy, *occupare*, MD; **bisien**, C3, S2, W.

Busynesse, *sb.* business, activity, care, industry, MD, C, C3; **bisinesse,** C3; **besynesse,** S3; **besynes,** H; **bisynesses,** *pl.*, W2.

Buþ; see **Ben.**

Buþ; see **Biggen.**

Buuen, *prep.* and *adv.* above, S; **buue,** S; **boue,** MD; **bufon,** S.—AS. *be-ufan.*

Buxum, *adj.* obedient, ready, willing, courteous, PP; **boxum,** S2, PP; **buxom,** CM; **buhsum,** S. See **Bowen.**

Buxumliche, *adv.* obediently, PP; **boxumly,** S2; **buxomly,** C2.

Buxumnesse, *sb.* obedience, PP; **buxomnes,** P; **boxumnes,** S2.

By-, *prefix.* See **Bi-** words.

By, Bi, *prep.* by, at, according to, S, S2, with regard to, PP, S, S2, S3; **bie,** S; **be** S, S2. *Phr.*: **by and by,** *adv.* immediately, S3; in order, separately, C, Prompt., MD.

By, *v.* to dwell, build, C2; see **Biggen.**

Byggyng, *sb.* building, S2.

Byȝe; see **Beiȝ.**

C.

C-; see also under **K.**

Caas, *sb.* case, circumstance, chance, C; **kas,** S2; **cass,** S3; **cas,** S2, C2.—AF. *cas*; Lat. *casum* (acc.), a fall, from *cadere,* to fall.

Caas, *sb.* case, quiver, C; see **Casse.**

Caban, *sb.* hut, small room, MD, PP; **cabin,** MD.—OF. *cabane*; cp. Low Lat. *cabanna, capanna*; see Brachet.

Cabine, *sb.* a shed made of boughs, Cotg. (s. v. *cabane*); **cabin,** small enclosed place, Sh.

Cabinet, *sb.* small shed, arbour, S3.—OF. *cabinet,* an arbour in a garden, Cotg.; cp. It. *cabinetto* (Florio).

Cacchen, *v.* to catch, to chase, MD, C3, P; **katchen,** MD; **kecchen,** MD; **chacche,** S2; **chacen,** MD; **chaci,** MD; **caucht,** S3; **cauces,** *pr. s.*, S2; **cahte,** *pt. s.*, MD; **caȝte,** S2; **caughte,** C2; **cauȝt,** MD; **coughT,** MD; **caght,** MD; **cahten,** *pl.*, MD; **keiȝt,** MD; **caht,** *pp.* MD; **kauȝt,** W2.—OF. *cachier, cacier* (also *chacier, chasser*); Late Lat. *captiare,* from Lat. *captare,* freq. of *capere,* to take, to hold; see Constans.

Cache-pol, *sb.* a tax-gatherer, constable, bailiff, MD, PP; **cahchpolle,** Prompt.; **catchepollis,** *pl.*, W.—AF. *cacchepole,* OF. *chacepol, chassipole*; cp. Low Lat. *cachepollus, cacepollus, chacepollus, chassipullus.* The form *cacepollus* is met with in the *Leges Ethelredi,* see Schmid and Ducange. The word probably meant at first the officer who collected from the tenant the fowls (*pullos*) paid as rent.

Cacherel, *sb.* an inferior officer of justice, MD; **kachereles,** *pl.*, S2.—OF. *cacherel*; cp. Low Lat. *cacherellus.*

Cæse; see **Chese.**

Cæste, *sb. dat.* chest, S; see **Chest.**

Caf, *sb.* chaff, H; see **Chaf.**

Caitif, *adj.* and *sb.* captive, miserable wretch, MD, W, C3, H; **caytif,** C2; **caytiue,** P; **caitifes,** *pl.*, S3; **caytiues,** S3; **kaytefes,** S2.—AF. *caitif*: Prov. *captiu*; Lat. *captiuum* (acc.); see Brachet (s.v. *chétif*).

Caitifte, *sb.* wretchedness, S2, W, W2, H; **caytefte,** S2.—OF. *caitivete*; Lat. *captiuitatem.*

Calabre, *sb.* Calabrian fur, P, S2 (p. 200); NQ. (5. 12. 232); **calabere,** P (*n*). *Comb.*: **calaber amyse,** a person wearing an amice trimmed with calabre, P (*n*).

Cald; see **Cold.**

Calengen, *v.* to accuse, to charge, W2; see **Chalengen.**

Calewe, *adj.* bald, without hair, MD, S2.—AS. *calwe-*, -stem of *calu*; cp. OHG. *chalo* (gen. *chálawes*), and Lat. *caluus.*

Caliz, *sb.* chalice, S, MD, SkD; **chalis,** MD; **chalys,** Voc.; **calice,** *dat.* S, SkD.—OF. *caliz*; Lat. *calix*; also OF. *calice*; Lat. *calicem.*

Calle, *sb.* a caul, net for the hair (worn by women), MD, CM, SkD (s. v. *caul*).

Callen, *v.* to call, S, C2; **kalle,** MD, S2.—AS. *ceallian*; cp. Icel. *kalla.*

Callour, *adj.* cool, fresh, healthy, JD, S3; **caller,** JD; **cauler,** JD.

Calme, *adj.* calm, MD.—OF. *calme* (Cotg.), It. *calma* (Florio); Low Lat. *cauma,* heat (Vulg.); Gr. *καῦμα.*

Calmen, *v.* to become calm, MD; **cawmyt,** *pp.*, S3.—OF. *calmer,* to quiet.

Cal-stocke, *sb.*, cabbage-stalk, S3; **cal-**

stok, Voc.; **calstoke**, Palsg.; **castock**, JD; **custoc**, JD. See **Cole.**

Camamelle, *sb.* camomile, Voc.; **camemille**, Voc.; **camamyle**, Prompt.; **cammamyll**, Palsg.; **camomylle**, MD; **cammamyld**, S3; **camamy**, Voc.—Late Lat. *camamilla*; Gr. χαμαίμηλον.

Camel, *sb.* camel, MD; **camelle**, Prompt.; **camaille**, C2; **chamelle**, Prompt.; **chamayle**, MD.—OF. *camel*; Lat. *camelum* (acc.); Gr. κάμηλος; Heb. *gāmāl.*

Cameline, *sb.* camlet, MD.—OF. *cameline*; Low Lat. *camelinum.*

Camelot, *sb.* camlet, SkD; **chamelot**, S3; **chamlet**, Cotg.—OF. *camelot* (Cotg.); cp. Low Lat. *camelotum.*

Cammamyld, *sb.* camomile, S3; see **Camamelle.**

Camp, *sb.* contest, MD; **comp**, S; **kemp**, JD; **kampe**, *dat.*, MD.—AS. *camp* (*comp*); cp. Icel. *kapp.*

Campe, *adj.* See **Kempe.**

Campen, *v.* to contend, contest, esp. at foot-ball, MD, Prompt.—AS. *campian.*

Campynge, *sb. pedipiludium*, game of foot-ball, Prompt.

Can, *pr. s.* can, knows, S, S2. *Phr.*: **can þanc**, S; see **Kunnen.**

Canceler, *sb.* chancellor, S; see **Chaunceler.**

Candel, *sb.* candle, MD; **kandel**, S; **candlen**, *pl.* S2.—AS. *candel* (*condel*); Lat. *candela*; cp. Icel. *kyndill*, candle, torch.

Candel-messe, *sb.* Candlemass, MD; **candel-masse**, *dat.*, S, S2.—Cp. Icel. *kyndill-messa*, in Church Lat. *candelaria*, the feast of the Purification.

Canelle, *sb.* cinnamon, S2, Voc., Cath. (*n*); **canylle**, Cath.; **canel**, W, W2.—AF. *canelle*; Late Lat. *canella*, cinnamon, also, a reed (Ducange), from Lat. *canna.* See **Canne.**

Canevas, *sb.* canvas, C3; **canvas**, Voc.; **canwas**, Voc.—AF. *canevas*, *canevace*; Late Lat. *canabacius*, hempen cloth; from OF. *canve* (F. *chanvre*), hemp; Late Lat. *cannabum*, Lat. *cannabis*; Gr. κάνναβις.

Cang, *adj.* foolish, lustful, MD; **canges**, *sb. gen.*, fool's, S; **kanges**, *pl.*, MD. See PP; Notes, (p. 241).

Cangen, *v.* to befool, MD.

Cang-liche, *adv.* foolishly, MD.

Cang-schipe, *sb.* foolishness, MD.

Canker, *sb.* cancer, a disease, MD, W; **cankyr**, Voc.; **cankere**, Voc.—Lat. *cancer*, crab, an eating tumour, also, in pl. *cancri*, lattice-work.

Cankerd, *pp.* corrupted, S3.

Canne, *sb.* cane, reed, MD; **cane**, Voc.—Lat. *canna*; Gr. κάννα, κάννη, cane, reed; Heb. *qānch.*

Canne, *sb.* can, MD, W; **cane**, Voc. Cp. Late Lat. *canna*, a measure for liquids; see Weigand (s.v. *Kanne*).

Canon, *sb.* a rule, MD, PP; **canoun**, MD; canon-law, PP.—Lat. *canon*; Gr. κανών, a rule, standard, from κάνη, κάννη, a cane, reed. See **Canne.**

Canonisen, *v.* to admit into the canon of the Mass, to canonize, MD; to consecrate, admit to the dignity of the papacy, MD.—Late Lat. *canonizare.*

Canonistres, *sb. pl.* men skilled in canon-law or ecclesiastical law, PP.—OF. *canoniste*; Late Lat. *canonista.*

Canoun, *sb.* a canon of a chapter, MD; **kanun**, S; **chanoun**, S, Voc., C3, G; **chanon**, C3.—OF. *canone*, *canoine* (*chanoine*); Church Lat. *canonicum* (acc.) one on the church-roll or list (*canon*).

Cant, *adj.* lively, brave, cheerful, MD, S2, JD.

Cant, *sb.* a portion, S3; corner, SkD, ND.—OF. *cant*; cp. It. *canto*, corner (Florio).

Cantel, *sb.* edge, piece, bit, MD, C, Prompt., Palsg.; **kantel**, MD; **cantle**, Sh., ND.—OF. *cantel* (F. *chanteau*).

Caper-cailye, *sb.* capercailyie, JD.—Ir. *capull-coille*, lit., the horse of the forest. See **Capul.**

Capitain, *sb.* captain, C2; **capitayne**, S3.—OF. *capitain*; Late Lat. *capitaneum* (acc.) captain, from Lat. *caput.*—Cf. **Cheuetayn.**

Capitle, *sb.* the sum, the chief point, W; see **Chapitre.**

Cappe, *sb.* cap, MD; **keppen**, *pl.*, S.

Capret, *sb.* a wild goat, W2; **capretis**, *pl.*, W2.—Late Lat. *capretus*; cp. F. *chevrette.*

Capul, *sb.* horse, nag, MD., Prompt., PP, HD; **capil**, MD; **capel**, C3; **caple**, MD, PP, HD.—Icel. *kapall*; Lat. *caballus*; cp. Ir. *capull*, Wel. *ceffyl.*

Caracter, *sb.* a mark, sign, character, W; **carecter**, W; **carracte**, Palsg.; **carecte**, PP; **carect**, W; **caractes**, *pl.*, HD; **carectes**, PP.—Lat. *character*; Gr.

χαρακτήρ, an engraved mark; cp. Prov. *caracta*.

Carayne, *sb.* carrion, S2; see **Caroigne.**

Carboncle, *sb.* a precious stone, MD; **carbokyl**, Voc.; **charboncle**, MD; **charbucle**, MD; **charbocle**, C2.—OF. *carboncle* (*carboucle*, *charboucle*); Lat. *carbunculum* (acc.).

Carde, *sb.* teasel, Prompt.;—OF. *carde*; Late Lat. *cardum* (acc.), from Lat. *carduus*, thistle.

Carden, *v.* to card wool, MD, Prompt., S3.—OF. *carder*, It. *cardare* (Florio).

Cardiacle, *sb.* pain about the heart, PP, Cath. (*n.*), C3; **cardyacle**, Prompt.; **cardiakylle**, Cath., Voc.; **cardiake**, Cath.—OF. *cardiaque*, a malady of the heart (Cotg.); Late Lat. *cardiaca*, 'cordis passio'; Gr. καρδιακός, from καρδία, the heart. For the intrusion of *l* see **Cronique.**

Care, *sb.* grief, S, C3, G; **cayr**, S3; **kare**, S2.—AS. *cearu*: OS. *kara*; cp. OHG. *chara*.

Care-full, *adj.* full of grief, S3, C; **karful**, S2; **carefullich**, *adv.* anxiously, P; **carfuli**, S2.

Caren, *v.* to be anxious, MD; **karien**, S; **cared**, *pt. s.*, G; *pl.*, P.—AS. *cearian*.

Carf, *pt. s.* cut, C2; see **Keruen.**

Carited, *sb.* charity, S; see **Charitee.**

Cark, Carke; see **Charge.**

Carl, *sb.* a man, *rusticus*, *colonus*, *maritus*, MD, C3.—Icel. *karl*; cp. OHG. *karl* (Otfrid).

Carl-man, *sb.* a man; **carman**, MD; **caremane**, MD; **carlmen**, *pl.*, S.—Icel. *karlmaðr* (*karmaðr*), a man, male.

Carme, *sb.* a Carmelite friar; **karmes**, *pl.*, S3.—OF. *Carme* (Baitsch); from Church Lat. *Carmelus*; Heb. *Carmel*, 'cultivated land.'

Caroigne, *sb.* carrion, MD, PP, C; **caroyne**, MD, PP; **caroin**, S2; **careyne**, MD, PP; **careyn**, W2; **carayne**, MD, S2; **caraing**, MD; **karyun**, H; **carion**, MD; **caren**, MD; **karyn**, MD; **careyns**, *pl.* W.—OF. *caroigne* (F. *charogne*); cp. It. *carogna*; from Lat. *caro*, flesh. See **Crone.**

Carole, *sb.* a round dance, singing, MD; **karole**, a chain, MD; **caroles**, *pl.*, C; **carolles**, MD.—OF. *carole* (*carolle*); It. *caróla*, a dance, song (Florio); Low Lat. *carola*, *karola*, a dancing, also, a chain (of pearls), see Ducange; Lat. *corolla*, a wreath; dimin. of *corona*.—ALM. For another account of this word see SkD.

Carolen, *v.* to dance in a ring, to sing, MD, PP.

Carolinge, *sb.* carolling, C3.

Carpen, *v.* to talk, to speak, to say, MD, C, S3; to rebuke, S3; **carpede**, *pt. s.*, S2; **carped**, S2, P.—Icel. *karpa*, to boast.

Carpyng, *sb.* talking, P.

Carre, *sb.* car, cart, Prompt.; **charre**, MD; **chare**, Voc., S3, W; **schare**, *carpentum*, Voc.; **char**, S2, S3, C, C2; **chaar**, MD; **charis**, *pl.*, W, W2, H.—OF. *carre*, also *car* (*char*); Lat. *carrum* (acc.). A Celtic word, cp. OIr. *carr* (Windisch).

Carry, *v. carro vehere*, to carry, MD; **carien**, C2; to drive, ride, travel, S2; **y-caried**, C2.—AF. *carier* (OF. *charier*, *charroier*); Late Lat. *carricare* (*carrigare*), see Ducange. See **Chargen.**

Carte, *sb.* chariot, cart, MD; **kart**, H (Ps. 67. 18).

Cary, *sb.* a rough material, S3; see **Cauri-mawry.**

Casse, *sb.* box, chest, cover, Prompt.; **kace**, Prompt.; **caas**, C.—OF. *casse* (AF. *chasse*); Lat. *capsa*; cp. Gr. κάψα.

Cast, *sb.* a throw, plan, intention, plot, MD, C, G; **caste**, P; **kastis**, *pl.*, H.—Icel. *kast*.

Castel, *sb.* village, small town (=*castellum*), W; **castels**, *pl.*, camp (=*castra*), W2; **kastels**, H (Ps. 77. 32).—Late Lat. *castellum*, village (Vulg.), Lat. *castellum*, fortress.

Castel, *sb.* castle, S.—OF. *castel* (*chastel*). See above.

Castel-weorces, *sb. pl.* fortifications, S, MD.

Casten, *v.* to cast, throw, to consider, imagine, purpose, design, S, S2, S3, C; **kasten**, MD, H; **kesten**, MD, S2; **caste**, *pt. s.*, MD, S2, S3, C2, C3, G; **kast**, S2; **kest**, S3; **casten**, *pl.*, P, W; **kesten**, S2, W; **castiden**, W; **casten**, *pp.*, MD, C2; **i-cast**, S; **y-cast**, C3; **ikest**, S2; **kest**, S2; **cast**, C3. *Phr.*: **caste tornes**, tried tricks, G.—Icel. *kasta*.

Castyng, *sb.* a vomiting, W.

Cat, *sb.* cat, Voc., MD; **catt**, Voc.; **kat**, S.

Catapuce, *sb.* name of a purgative plant, euphorbia, C; **catapus**, CM.—OF. *catapuce* (*petite*), garden spurge (Cotg.); Low Lat. *catapotium*, 'medicamentum quod non diluitur, pillula' (Ducange); Gr. καταπότιον, that can be gulped down, a pill, from πότος, drink. Cp. Low Lat. *cathapucia*, 'semen spurgie,' SB.

Cat-cluke, *sb.* trefoil, S3, JD; **catluke,** JD; **ketelokes,** *pl.*, H (Ps. 36. 2).

Catel, *sb.* capital, property, wealth, CM, MD, S2, C2, C3, W; **kateyl,** S2; **catelle,** S2; **catele,** S2; **chatel,** MD; **chetel,** MD.—OF. *catel, chatel*; Late Lat. *captale, capitale,* property, principal; from Lat. *capitalis,* from *caput,* the head.

Catour, *sb.* a buyer of provisions, caterer, Palsg., G; **cater,** S3.—OF. *acateur,* buyer, from *acater* (F. *acheter*), *achapter*; Late Lat. *accaptare.*

Caucion, *sb.* security, surety, account, MD; **caucioun,** W.—Lat. *cautionem,* security, bond, warranty, from *cautus,* pp. of *cauere,* to be on one's guard.

Caudron, *sb.* cauldron, W2.—AF. *caudron,* OF. *chaudron.* See **Chaud.**

Cauri-maury, *sb.* the name of a coarse rough material, PP; **caurimauri,** S2; **kaurymaury,** PP; **cawrymawry,** PP (*n.*). Cf. **Cary.**

Cautele, *sb.* caution, deceit, MD, Prompt.; **cawtele,** S3; **cautel,** ND, Sh.—OF. *cautele* (*cautelle*); Lat. *cautela.*

Cautelous, *adj.* sly, deceitful, MD, ND, Sh.; **cautelouse,** W2. — OF. *cautelos*; Late Lat. *cautelosum* (Ducange).

Cavell, *v.* to divide by lot, JD; see **Keuel.**

Cawmyt, *pp.* calmed, S3; see **Calmen.**

Caȝte; see **Cacchen.**

Cedre, *sb.* cedar, MD, W2 (Job 40. 12); **cedres,** *pl.*, S2.—AF. *cedre*; Lat. *cedrum* (acc.); Gr. *κέδρος.*

Cedyr-tre, *sb.* cedar-tree, Voc.; **sydyre-tre,** Voc.

Ceelen, *v.* to line the walls or roof of a room, Prompt., MD; **selyn,** Prompt.; **seeled,** *pp.*, WW (s.v. *cieled*).

Ceinte, *sb.* girdle, MD; **seynt,** C.—OF. *ceinte*; Lat. *cincta,* pp. f. of *cingere.*

Celer, *sb.* cellar, *promptuarium,* Prompt., W (Lu. 12. 24), MD; **celler,** MD; **seller,** G; **selleer,** G; **celere,** *dat.* S, H; **celeris,** *pl.*, W2; **selers,** W2. — AF. *celer,* OF. *celier*; Lat. *cellarium.*

Celerer, *sb.* cellarer, C2.

Celicall, *adj.* heavenly, S3.

Celle, *sb.* cell, a religious house, C, C2; **selle,** C; **selles,** *pl.*, P.—OF. *celle*; Lat. *cella.*

Celure, *sb.* canopy, ceiling; see **Selure.**

Cementing, *sb.* hermetically sealing, C3. See **Syment.**

Cendal, *sb.* a fine stuff (linen or silk), S, MD; **sendal,** PP, ND, C; **cendel,** MD, HD, Prompt.; **sendel,** PP, H; =Lat. *sindon,* W, Voc.; **cendell,** Palsg.; **sendalle,** Cath.; **sendylle,** *sandalium, sindo,* Cath.—OF. and AF. *cendal* (cp. Low Lat. *cendalum, sendalum*); perhaps an adaptation of Gr. *σινδών,* orig. Indian muslin, from Skt. *Sindhu,* India.

Centaure, *sb.* centaury, name of a plant, C; **centorye,** Alph.—OF. *centaure*; Lat. *centaurea, centaureum*; Gr. *κενταύρειον,* from *κένταυρος,* a centaur.

Ceptre, *sb.* sceptre, C2, MD, Palsg.; **ceptyr,** Prompt.; **ceptire,** H (Ps. 44. 8). —AF. *ceptre*; Lat. *sceptrum*; Gr. *σκῆπτρον,* staff.

Cerchen, *v.* to search, MD; **cergyn,** Prompt.; **serchen,** MD; **sherch,** S3; **seirsand,** *pr. p.*, S3; **sherched,** *pt. pl.*, S3. — OF. *cercher* (*sercher*); Lat. *circare,* to go round, from *circus,* a circle.

Cercle, *sb.* circle, MD, C; **sercle,** Prompt., W2.—OF. *cercle*; Lat. *circulum* (acc.), dimin. of *circus.*

Cerclen, *v.* to circle, MD; **sirculit,** *pp.*, S3.—OF. *cercler*; Lat. *circulare.*

Circulat, *adj.* revolving, S3.

Cere, *v.* to cover with wax, SkD, C3; **cered,** *pp.* shrouded in waxed cloth, SkD. —Lat. *cerare,* to wax, from *cera,* wax.

Cere-cloth, *sb.* waxed linen (for dead bodies), Sh.; **searcloth,** SkD.

Cerements, *sb. pl.* (see above), Sh.

Cerge, *sb.* wax taper, MD; **serge,** MD, JD, Cath.; **cerges,** *pl.*, S.—OF. *cerge, cierge*; Late Lat. *ceria,* fem. from Lat. *cereus,* from *cera,* wax.

Cerial, *adj.* sacred to Ceres, C.—Lat. *Cerialis, Cercalis.*

Ceriously, *adv.* minutely, with full details, S2, C3; see **Seryowsly.**

Certes, *adv.* certainly, S, C2, C3; **sertes,** S2, PP; **certis,** S3, P.—OF. *certes,* (Constans): OSp. *certas*; Lat. *certas,* pl. f. of *certus,* certain.

Ceruse, *sb.* ceruse, white lead, with which women painted their faces, MD; **ceruce,** C.—OF. *ceruse* (Cotg.); Lat. *cerussa*; cp. Gr. *κηρωτόν,* a cerate or salve used as a cosmetic, from *κηρός,* bees-wax.

Cessen, *v.* to cease, C2, C3; **cesen,** MD.—AF. *cesser*; Lat. *cessare.*

Cetewale, *sb.* zedoary, a root resembling ginger, MD, C2, Prompt., SB; **setewale,** MD, HD; **setwale,** Prompt.; **setuale,** Prompt.; **sedewale,** MD; **sedwale,** MD;

ȝedewale, Alph.—AF. *cetewale*, OF. *citoual*, *citouart*; Low Lat. *zedoarium*; Arab. *jadwár* (from the Persian).

Ceðen, *sb. pl.* countries, S; see **Cuðe.**

Chaf, *sb.* chaff, straw, MD; **chaff**, MD; **chaffe**, W, Prompt.; **chef**, MD; **caf**, H; **cafe**, H.—AS. *ceaf.*

Chaffare, *sb.* business, selling, merchandise, S2, C2, C3; **chaffar**, C3; **chafare**, S; **cheffare**, S; **chapfare**, MD; **cheapfare**, MD.—AS. *cēap + faru*, a journey, business; cp. Icel. *kaupfor.*

Chaffaren, *v.* to chaffer, S2, C3, P, W.

Chaflet, *sb.* a small stage or platform, S3, HD.—A dimin. of OF. *chafaut*, *chaffaut*, see Ducange (s.v. *chaaffallum*). See **Skaffaut.**

Chaine, *sb.* chain; **chayne**, MD; **cheyne**, Prompt., C2; **chyne**, MD.—AF. *chaine* (*cheine*); OF. *chaaine*, *cadene*; Lat. *catena.*

Chaire, seat, chair, MD; **chayere**, MD; **chaier**, W2; **chaere**, S, MD.—AF. *chaiere*, *chayere*, seat, throne; Lat. *cathedra*; Gr. καθέδρα.

Chald, *adj.* cold, S; see **Cold.**

Chalenge, *sb.* false claim, accusation, claim, MD, W2; **calenge**, MD; **chalaunge**, MD.—AF. *chalenge*, *chalange*, OF. *calenge*; Lat. *calumnia.*

Chalengen, *v.* to accuse, charge, claim, MD, W, S2, P; **chalange**, H; **calengynge**, *pr. p.*, W2; **chalangede**, *pt. s.*, S2; **chalanged**, *pp* accused, P.—AF. *chalenger*, *chalanger*, 'calumniare.'

Chalergere, *sb.* accuser, W2.

Chamber, *sb.* chamber, MD; **chambur**, MD; **schambyr**, Voc.; **chambre**, C2, C3, PP; **chombre**, MD; **chaumbre**, MD, PP; **chawmere**, MD; **chamer**, Voc.; **chalmer**, S3.—AF. *chambre*; Lat. *camera.*

Chamberere, *sb.* handmaid, MD, S2, C2; **chambrere**, MD; **chomberier**, MD.—OF. *chamberiere.*

Chamberling, *sb.* chamberlain; **chaumberling**, MD; **chamberlein**, MD; **schamberleyne**, Voc.; **chamberlayn**, MD; **chamerlane**, Voc.—OF. *chambrelenc* (cp. It. *camerlengo* in Florio); OHG. *chamarlinc*; Lat. *camera* + OHG. *-linc.* On the suffix see SkD.

Chamelle; see **Camel.**

Chamelot, *sb.* camlet, S3; see **Camelot.**

Champaine, *adj.* and *sb.* level, level country, CM, S3.—AF. *champaigne.*

Champartie, *sb.* share in land, partnership in power, C; **chanpartye**, S3.—OF. *champart*, field-rent, see Cotg.; Lat. *campi partem.*

Champion, *sb.* a fighter in the duel, a champion, MD; **champioun**, C, G.—AF. *champion*; Late Lat. *campionem.*

Chan-; see **Chaun-.**

Chanoun; see **Canoun.**

Chape, *sb.* the locket of a scabbard, Cotg., Cath.; **schape**, Cath. (*n.*).—OF. *chappe* (Cotg.).

Chapele, *sb.* chapel, S, MD; **chapelle**, MD; **schapelle**, Voc.—AF. *chapele*, OF. *capele*; Church Lat. *capella.*

Chapelein, *sb.* chaplain, MD; **chapeleyne**, MD, C; **chapeleyns**, *pl.*, S2.—AF. *chapelein*; Church Lat. *capellanus.*

Chapiter, *sb.* the capital of a column, SkD.—OF. *chapitel*; Lat. *capitellum*, dimin. of *caput.*

Chapitre, *sb.* a chapter, division of a book, a meeting of clergy, MD, PP; **chapiter**, S3; **chapitere**, PP; **chapitle**, PP; **chapitele**, PP; **capitle**, summary, W.—OF. *chapitre*, *chapitle*; Lat. *capitulum*, dimin. of *caput.*

Chapitre-hous, *sb.* chapter-house, PP; **chapitel-hous**, PP.

Chapman, *sb.* merchant, C, PP; **chapmon**, S2, PP; **chepmon**, S; **chapmen**, *pl.*, S, S2, C3, PP.—AS. *cēapman.*

Chapmanhode, *sb.* trade, S2, C3.

Chapolory, *sb.* a kind of scarf, S3; see **Scaplorye.**

Char, Chare, *sb.* car, S3; see **Carre.**

Charbocle, *sb.* carbuncle (stone), C2; see **Carboncle.**

Charen, *v.* to turn, S; see **Cherren.**

Charge, *sb.* a load, injunction, responsibility, MD, S2, C3, C, W; **charche**, MD; **carke**, S3; **karke**, MD; **cark**, MD, G.—AF. *charge*, also *kark.*

Chargen, *v.* to put a load on, to enjoin, MD, S2; to care for, W, W2; **charchyng**, *pr. p.*, S3; **y-charged**, *pp.*, S2; **charged**, S2.—AF. *charger*; OF. *cargier*; Late Lat. *carricare.* See **Carry.**

Chargeouse, *adj.* burdensome, W; **charlouse**, W2.

Charitee, *sb.* charity, C2; **charyte**, S2; **charite**, MD, S2, G; **carited**, S; **karitеþ**, MD.—AF. *charite*, OF. *caritet*, Prov. *caritat*; Lat. *caritatem.* Cf. **Cherte.**

Chariȝ, *adj.* sad, S.—AS. *cearig*; cp. OS. *karag.* See **Care.**

Charnel, *sb.* charnel-house, P, SkD.—AF. *charnel, carnel*; Lat. *carnalem.*

Chartre, *sb.* prison, S, MD.—OF. *chartre,* Ps. 141. 7; Lat. *carcerem,* see Brachet. For *tr* from original *cr,* compare OF. *veintre*; Lat. *vincere.*

Chartre, *sb.* charter, S, PP.—AF. *chartre*; Lat. *chartula,* dimin. of *charta.*

Chase, *sb.* hunting, pursuit, also, hunting-ground, MD; **chas,** MD; **chays,** S3.—AF. *chace,* hunting-ground.

Chaser, *sb.* hunter (horse), chaser, MD; **chaseris,** *pl.,* S2.

Chastelet, *sb.* little castle, domain, P.—OF. *chastelet* (Cotg.). See **Castel.**

Chasteleyne, *sb.* castellan, MD.—AF. *chasteleyn.*

Chastien, *v.* to chastise, MD, S; **chaste,** S2, C2, P.—AF. *chastier,* OF. *castier*; Lat. *castigare.*

Chastisen, *v.* to chastise, MD; **chastyse,** C2.

Chastyng, *sb.* chastisement, P.

Chaud, *adj.* hot, S2, PP.—OF. *chaud, chald*; Late Lat. *caldum*; from Lat. *calidus.*

Chaunce, *sb.* chance, S2, C2, C3; **cheance,** MD; **cheaunce,** MD; **chans,** MD; **chance,** S3.—OF. *cheance*; Late Lat. *cadentia,* a falling, from *cadere.*

Chauncel, *sb.* chancel, Prompt.; **chauncell,** Palsg.; **chawnsylle,** Voc.—OF. *chancel*; Late Lat. *cancellus,* chancel, screen; cp. Lat. *cancelli,* pl., latticework, dimin. of *cancri,* lattice work, from *cancer,* a crab. See **Canker.**

Chaunceler, *sb.* chancellor, Prompt.; **chanceler,** MD; **canceler,** S.—AF. *chanceler,* OF. *cancelier*; Late Lat. *cancellarius.*

Chauncellerie, *sb.* chancery, MD; **chancelerie,** MD.—AF. *chauncelerie.*

Chauncerye, *sb.* chancery, MD.—AF. *chancerie.*

Chaunge, *sb.* change, C2.

Chaungen, *v.* to change, MD, S2; **chaungi,** S; **chongen,** S2; **i-changet,** *pp.,* S.—AF. *changer,* OF. *changier, cangier*; Low Lat. *cambiare,* to barter.

Chaunger, *sb.* money-changer, W.

Chaungyng, *sb.* changing, W2.

Chaunterie, *sb.* chantry for singing masses for the dead, C.—AF. *chaunterie,* OF. *chanterie*; Late Lat. *cantaria,* from Lat. *cantare,* to sing.

Chavel, *sb.* the jaw, MD; **chavyl,** MD; **chawle,** MD; **chaul,** MD; **choule,** MD; **chol,** S3; **choll,** MD.—AS. *ceafl.* See further in SkD (s.v. *jowl*).

Chavyl-bone, *sb.* jaw-bone, Prompt.; **chavylbon,** MD.

Che-; see **Chi-.**

Cheap, *sb.* bargain, S; see **Chepe.**

Cheap-ild, *sb.* a female trader, S. See **-ild.**

Chearre, *v.* to turn, S; see **Cherren.**

Cheas, *pt. s.* chose, S; see **Chesen.**

Checker, *sb.* exchequer, S3; see **Escheker.**

Cheef, *sb.* and *adj.* head, upper part, chief, MD, PP; **chief,** MD; **cheff,** PP; **chef,** MD; **chyf,** PP.—OF. *chef* (AF. *chief*), *cheve*; Late Lat. *capum* (acc.); cp. It. *capo,* Sp. *cabo.*

Cheef-mete, *sb.* chief meat, PP, S2.

Chees; see **Chesen.**

Cheest; see **Chest.**

Cheffare, *sb.* business, S; see **Chaffare.**

Chekelew, *adj.* suffocating, HD; see **-lewe.**

Cheken, *v.* to choke, suffocate, MD, Prompt., SkD. See NED (s. v. *achoke*).

Cheker, *sb.* exchequer, PP; see **Escheker.**

Cheld, *adj.* cold, S2; see **Cold.**

Chelde, *sb.* cold, PP.

Chelden, *v.* to grow cold, S; **kelde,** MD.—AS. *cealdian.*

Chĕle, *sb.* chill, S, S2; see **Chil.**

Chĕle, *sb.* throat, fur made up from the fur about the marten's throat, S; **cheole,** MD; **chelle,** MD.—AS. *ceole,* the throat; cp. OHG. *chĕla* (G. *kehle*). See **Merthes-chele.**

Chelle, *sb.* bowl, incense-vessel, S.—AS. *ciella* (*cylle*), a vessel for drinking; cp. OHG. *chella.*

Chemys, *sb.* chief mansion, JD; see **Chymmys.**

Chene; see **Chyne.**

Cheosen; see **Chesen.**

Chepe, *sb.* bargain, business, MD; **cheap,** S. *Phr.*: **good chepe,** cheap, MD; **gret chep,** plenty, cheapness, MD; **to good cheep,** too cheaply, G.—AS. *céap,* business, purchase, price, also, cattle; Icel. *kaup,* bargain; cp. OHG. *kouf* (Otfrid).

Chepe, *sb.* Cheapside, S3, P.

Chepen, *v.* to transact business, buy or sell, MD, S; **chepet,** *pp.,* S.—AS. *céapian,* to bargain.

Cheping, *sb.* market, W; **chepynge,** S2, P.—AS. *cēapung*, trade, commerce.

Chepmon; see **Chapman.**

Cher, *adj.* dear, PP; **chere,** MD. *Phr.*: **cher ouer,** careful of, PP.—OF. *cher*; Lat. *carum.*

Cherarchy, *sb.* an assembly of holy rulers, a hierarchy, S3; **yerarchy,** SkD (p. 810).—OF. *hierarchie*; Gk. ἱεραρχία; cp. It. *gerarchia*, a hierarchy of angels (Florio).

Chere, *sb.* a time, S; see **Cherre.**

Chere, *sb.* face, friendly welcome, S, MD, S2, S3, C3, G, C2; **chiere,** S3; **cheare,** S3; **cheere,** G; **cher,** S2; **cheer,** W; **cheres,** *pl.*, wry faces, S.—AF. *chere*, countenance, OF. *chere*, head (Roland); Low Lat. *cara*, the face, head; Gr. κάρα; see Ducange. Cp. E. *cheer.*

Cheren, *v.* to make good cheer, to make glad, MD, Prompt., S.

Cheriche, *v.* to cherish, PP; **cheryce,** C2.—OF. *cherir* (pr. p. *cherissant*).

Cherissing, *sb.* cherishing, PP.

Cherl, *sb.* peasant, S, S2, C2, C3; **chorle,** Prompt.; **churle,** Voc.—AS. *ceorl*; cp. MHG. *kerl.* Cf. **Carl.**

Cherliche, *adv.* dearly, fondly, PP; **cherli,** S2. See **Cher.**

Cherre, *sb.* a turn, space of time, business, affair, job, MD; **chere,** S; **char,** MD; **chore,** SkD (p. 792).—AS. *cerr* (*cirr, cyrr*); cp. OHG. *chér.*

Cherren, *v.* to turn, MD; **chearre,** S; **churren,** S; **charen,** S; **cherde,** *pt. pl.*, S.—AS. *cerran* (*cirran*); cp. OHG. *kéren* (Otfrid).

Cherte, *sb.* charity, MD: friendship, S3.—OF. *cherte*; Lat. *caritatem.* Cf. **Charitee.**

Cherubim, *sb. pl.* cherubim; **cherubym,** W2 (Ps. 17. 12); **cherubin,** S2; **cherubyn,** H.—Church Lat. *cherubim* (Vulg.); Heb. *cherubim*, pl. of *cherub.* Cp. OF. *cherubins*, Ps. 17. 10.

Chervelle, *sb.* chervil, PP; **cherefelle,** Alph.; **chiruylles,** *pl.*, PP.—AS. *cærfille*, (Voc.); Lat. *caerifolium*; Gr. χαιρέφυλλον; cp. OF. *cerfueil* (Cotg.).

Chery, *sb.* cherry, Voc.; **chere,** Voc.—OF. *cerise*; Late Lat. *cerasea*, adj. from *cerasum*, cherry; from Gr. κέρασος, cherry-tree; see Diez. Cf. **Chiries.**

Chesbolle, *sb.* a small onion, poppy-head, Voc.; **chesebolle,** HD; **chessebolle,** HD; **chespolle,** Voc.

Chese, *sb.* cheese, MD, Voc., S (18. 643); **schese,** Voc.; **cæse,** S.—O. Merc. *cése* (OET), AS. *cése*; Lat. *caseus.*

Chesen, *v.* to choose, S, S2, C2, C3, G; **cheosen,** S, S2, MD; **ches,** *imp. s.*, S2; **chees,** C3; **choyss,** S3; **cheas,** *pt s.*, S; **ches,** MD, S2; **chees,** MD, S2, C2, C3; **chesit** (*weak*), S3; **curen,** *pl.*, MD; **cusen,** S; **icoren,** *pp.*, S; **ychose,** PP; **cosan,** S.—AS. *cēosan*, pt. *cēas* (pl. *curon*), pp. *coren.*

Chesible, *sb.* chasuble, P; **chesibylle,** Voc.; **chesyble,** Palsg.; **chesypyl,** Voc.; **chesypylle,** Prompt.—OF. **chasible*, cp. Church Lat. *casibula, casubula* (OF. *chasuble*); from *casula*, a sacerdotal vestment, from Lat. *casa*, a cottage.

Chesoun, *sb.* cause, account, MD; **chesun,** S2, H; **cheson,** H. See **Achesoun.**

Chest, *sb.* jangling, strife, MD, P; **cheast,** MD; **cheaste,** MD; **cheste,** G, S; **cheestis,** *pl.*, W.—AS. *cēast.*

Chest, *sb.* chest, ark, coffin, PP, MD; **chæst,** MD; **cæste,** *dat.*, S. Cf. **Kist.**

Chesten, *sb.* chestnut-tree, Manip.; **chesteyn,** C, MD; **cheston,** Voc.—AF. *chestaine*, OF. *chastaigne*; Lat. *castanea*; from Gr. κάστανον.

Chesten-tre, *sb.* chestnut-tree, MD; **chestantre,** Voc.

Chesun, *sb.* cause, occasion, account, S2, H; see **Chesoun.**

Cheðen, *sb. pl.* countries, S; see **Cuðe.**

Cheuaunce, *sb.* gain, profit, MD.

Cheuen, *v.* to succeed, to attain one's end, MD, C3, P; **cheeuen,** S2.—OF. *chevir*, from *chef.* See **Cheef.**

Cheuesance, *sb.* success, profit, agreement, MD, PP; **cheuisaunce,** agreement, bargain, PP, C.—OF. *chevisance.*

Cheuesen, *v.* to procure, to get, MD; **chevisen,** MD; **cheviss,** to achieve one's purpose, S2; **cheuyce,** to lend, S3.—OF. *chevir* (pr. p. *chevissant*).

Cheuetayn, *sb.* captain, S2; **cheueteyn,** MD; **cheventeyn,** S2, PP, C; **cheuentayn,** MD, PP; **chefetayn,** MD; **chiveteyn,** MD; **chiftaigne,** PP.—AF. *chevetayn* (*cheventeyn*); Late Lat. *capitaneum*, from Lat. *capit-* stem of *caput*, head. Cf. **Capitain.**

Chewen, *v.* to chew, S, S2; **cheowen,** MD.—AS. *cēowan*, pt. *cēaw* (pl. *cuwon*), pp. *cowen.*

Cheyne, *sb.* chain, C2; see **Chaine.**

Chibolle, *sb.* a small kind of onion,

Clenchen, *v.* to clench, seize, PP; to twang the harp, S; **clenten,** *pt. pl.*, embraced, S; **cleynt,** *pp.*, fixed, MD.—Cp. OHG. *klenken* (in *in-klenken*), to fasten (Otfrid).

Clene, *adj.* clean, MD, S; *adv.* entirely, *penitus*, MD, S, S2; **clenner,** *comp.*, W2. —AS. *clǽne*; cp. OHG. *kleini*, fine, tender, *kleino*, 'penitus' (Otfrid).

Clengen, *v.* to cling, S2; see **Clingen.**

Clenlich, *adj.* cleanly, MD; **clenliche,** *adv.* purely, S; **clanlych,** S2; **clennlike,** S; **clenli,** entirely, S.—AS. *clǽnlic.*

Clennes, *sb.* purity, S2; **clennesse,** W2; **clenesse,** S. AS. *clǽnnis.*

Clensien, *v.* to cleanse, MD; **clansi.** S; **clennsenn,** S; **y-clense,** S3.—AS. (*ge*) *clǽnsian*, see Sievers, 185.

Clensinge, *sb.* cleansing, S.

Cleo; see **Clyffe.**

Clepen, *v.* to call, S2, C2, W, W2; **clepien,** S; **cleopien,** S; **clupien,** MD, S2; **cleopede,** *pt. s.*, S; **clupede,** S; **clepide,** S2. W; **clepte,** S2; **clepud,** S2; **clepet,** S2; **clepit,** S3; **i-cleopet,** *pp.*, S; **i-cleped,** S; **y-clepud,** S2; **y-cleped,** C3; **cleped,** S2, C2; **clept,** S2; **y-clept,** C3; **iclepet,** S2; **icluped,** S2; **iclyped,** S3.—AS. *cleopian.*

Clepyng, *sb.* a calling, W.

Clere, *adj.* clear, bright, glorious, C2, W, W2; **cleer,** MD; **cler,** MD; **clier,** MD.—AF. *cler*; Lat. *clarum.*

Clerenesse, *sb.* brightness, W; **cleernes,** C3.

Clerete, *sb.* brightness, W.

Clergeon, *sb.* a chorister, little priest, young scholar, MD, C2.—AF. *clergeon*; cp. Sp. *clerizon* (Minsheu).

Clergial, *adj.* learned, C3; **clergealy,** *adv.* in clerkly wise, P.

Clergie, *sb.* (1) the clergy, (2) the clerical profession, (3) book-learning, MD; **clargy,** H.—OF. *clergie*: Sp. *clerecia*, clergy; Late Lat. *clericia*, the clergy, learning; see Constans.

Clerk, *sb.* clergyman, scholar, secretary, C2; **clerc,** S, MD; **clerkes,** *pl.*, S, C2, C3, P; **clerekes,** S; **clerken,** *gen. pl.*, S2.—OF. *clerc* (AF. *clerk*); Church Lat. *clericum* (acc.); Gr. κληρικός, from κλῆρος, a lot, in eccl. writers, the clergy.

Cler-matin, *sb.* a kind of corn for grinding, MD, S2, PP.

Cleue, *sb* dwelling, bedroom, bed, MD, S; **kleue,** MD.—AS. *clēofa*, a recess, den, bed, chamber; cp. Icel. *klefi*, a closet, bedroom.

Cleuen, *v.* to split asunder, MD, P; **cleoue,** MD; **cleues,** *pr. s.*, S; **claf,** *pt. s.*, MD; **clef,** MD, S2; **cleef,** MD; **clevede,** G; **clouen,** *pl.*, S2; **clofenn,** *pp.*, S; **cloue,** W.—AS. *clēofan*, pt. *cleaf* (pl. *clufon*), pp. *clofen.*

Cleuen, *v.* to cleave, adhere, MD, W2, PP; **cliuyn,** Prompt.; **cliuen,** S; **clyuen,** PP; **cliued,** *pt. s.*, S; **cleuede,** W2.—AS. *clifian* (*clīofian*); OHG. *klebên* (Otfrid).

Cleuering, *pr. p.* clinging, holding on by claws, S3. See **Cliuer.**

Cleynt, *pp.* fixed, MD; see **Clenchen.**

Clicche; see **Clochen.**

Cliket, *sb.* a kind of lock or fastening, PP, CM; **clyket,** PP, Voc.; **clykyt,** Voc. —OF. *cliquette* (Bartsch), from *cliquer*, to click, snap; cp. Low Lat. *cliquetus.*

Cliketed, *pp.* fastened with a latch, PP.

Climben, *v.* to climb, MD; **clymben,** C2; **clam,** *pt. s.*, S2, MD; **clamb,** C2; **clomb,** MD; **clomben,** *pp.*, C; **clombe,** C2.—AS. *climban*, pt. *clamb* (pl. *clumbon*); pp. *clumben.*

Clingen, *v.* to shrivel up, wither, to cling, MD, S, ND, Sh; **clengen,** S2; **clyngen,** S2; **clang,** *pt. s.*, MD; **clonge,** *pl.*, MD; **clungen,** *pp.*, MD.—AS. *clingan*, pt. *clang* (pl. *clungon*), pp. *clungen.*

Clippe; see **Cluppen.**

Clippen, *v.* to clip, shear, S, C2, MD.—Icel. *klippa.*

Cliue, *sb.* cliff, S; see **Clyffe.**

Cliuen, *v.* to cleave, adhere, S; see **Cleuen.**

Cliuer, *adj.* eager, sharp, MD, SkD.

Cliuer, *sb.* claw, S; **clivres,** *pl.*, S.—AS. *clifer.*

Clobbed, *adj.* like a club, rough, C2; **clubbed,** MD. See **Clubbe.**

Cloche, *sb.* claw, PP; **cloke,** HD; **cluke,** S3 (s. v. *cat*), JD; **cleuck,** JD; **clokis,** *pl.*, H.

Clochen, *v.* to clutch, PP; **clucchen,** PP, HD, SkD; **clouche,** PP; **clycchen,** PP; **clicche,** PP.

Clocken, *v.* to limp, hobble, PP; **clokke,** PP.—OF. *cloquer* (*clocher*), to limp (Cotg.), also *cloper*: Prov. *clopchar*; Low Lat. **cloppicare*, from *cloppus*; see Diez (p. 550).

Clodde; see **Clot.**

Clofenn; see **Cleuen.**

Cloister, *sb.* cloister, MD; **cloistre,** C3; **cloystre,** C; **cloystyr,** Prompt.—AF. *cloister,* OF. *cloistre* (F. *cloître*). Cf. **Clauster.**

Cloisterer, *sb.* cloister-monk, C2.

Clom, *sb.* silence, S2; see **Clum.**

Clomsen, *v.* to be benumbed, stupified, PP, H. See **Clum.**

Clomstnes, *sb.* numbness, fixedness, H.

Cloos, *adj.* close, C3; **clos,** MD.—AF. *clos,* closed, pp. of *clore*; Lat. *claudere.*

Clos, *sb.* an enclosure, a locked-up place, MD; **cloos,** Prompt., S2; **cloyss,** S3.

Closen, *v.* to close, to enclose, MD.—From AF. *clos,* pp; Lat. *clausum.* See **Cloos.**

Closter, *sb.* cloister, MD; see **Clauster.**

Closures, *sb. pl.* enclosures, fastenings, S3.

Closyngis, *sb. pl.* gates, W2.

Clot, *sb.* a clod, MD; **clotte,** Cath.; **clodde,** Prompt., Palsg., Manip.; **clottes,** *pl.,* lumps, S2; **clottis,** W2. See Weigand (s. v. *kloss*).

Clote, *sb.* burdock, Voc., MD, Prompt., Alph.; **cloote,** MD.—AS. *clúte.*

Clote-bur, *sb.* burr of the burdock, C3.

Clote-leef, *sb.* leaf of the burdock, C3.

Cloteren, *v* to clot, coagulate, Prompt.; **cloderen,** Prompt.; **clothred,** *pp.,* C.

Cloth, *sb.* cloth, clothing, S, S2; **clo̧e,** S2; **clo̧t,** S2; **cla̧ð,** S; **cla̧ðes,** *pl.,* S; **clo̧ðes,** S.—AS. *cláð.*

Clothen, *v.* to clothe, S; **cla̧ðen,** S; **cled,** *pt. s.,* S3; **clo̧ðeden,** *pl.,* S2; **y-clothed,** *pp.,* PP; **y-clad,** C3; **cled,** S3.

Cloude, *sb.* a mass of rock, a hill, clod, S2, MD; **clude,** MD; **clowdys.** *pl,* MD (s. v. *clot*); **cluddis,** masses of cloud, S3; **cloudis,** H (Ps. 67. 37).—AS. *clúd.*

Clout, *sb.* clout, rag, W; **clowt,** C3; **clutes,** *pl.,* S; **cloutes,** S2, S3, C3; **clowtes,** S2.—AS. *clút* (OET.).

Clouten, *v.* to patch, mend, S3; **clou3tand,** *pr. p.,* S2; **clouted,** *pp.,* provided with an iron plate, S3.

Cloue, *pp.* split, W; see **Cleuen.**

Clowe, *v.* to scratch, P; see **Clawen.**

Clowe, *sb.* a clove, pink, Prompt.; **clowes,** *pl.,* MD.—OF. *clou, clo,* a nail; Lat. *clauum* (acc.).

Clowe-gilofre, *sb.* a clove-gilly-flower, C2; **clowe-gylofres,** *pl.,* S2.—AF. *cloue de gilofre.* See **Gerafiour.**

Clubbe, *sb.* club, MD; **clobbe,** MD.—Icel. *klubba, klumba.*

Clubbed, *adj.* club-shaped, rough, MD, Prompt.; **clobbed,** C2.

Clucche, *v.* to clutch, PP; see **Clochen.**

Cluddis, *sb. pl.* masses of cloud, S3; see **Cloude.**

Cluke; see **Cloche.**

Clum, *sb.* stillness, silence, MD, CM; **Clom,** S2.

Clumsen, *v.* to be benumbed, stupified, MD; **clomsen,** PP; **clomsed,** *pp.,* set fast, H; **clumst,** H; **clumsyd,** 'enervatus,' Cath.

Clumst-hede, *sb.* numbness, H.

Clupien, *v.* to call, S2; see **Clepen.**

Cluppen, *v.* to embrace, S, MD; **clyppe,** S2; **clippe** S2, MD; **cleppen,** MD; **clupte,** *pt. s.,* S.—AS. *clyppan.*

Cluster-loc, *sb.* enclosure, S.—AS. *clúster-loc.* See **Clauster.**

Clute; see **Clout.**

Cluvis, *sb. pl.* hoofs, S3; see **Claw.**

Clyffe, *sb.* cliff, MD; **clyfe,** MD; **cliue,** *dat.,* S; **cleoue,** MD; **cleo,** S; **cliues,** *pl.,* MD; **cleues,** MD.—AS. *clif* (OET), pl. *cleofu, cliofu*; see Grein, Sievers, 241.

Clymbare, *sb.* climber, S3.

Clymben, *v.* to climb, C2; see **Climben.**

Clyngen, *v.* to wither, to shrink, S2; see **Clingen.**

Cnawen, *v.* to know, S; see **Knowen.**

Cnawlechen, *v.* to acknowledge, MD.

Cnawlechunge, *sb.* acknowledgment, S.

Cnelinng, *sb.* kneeling, S.

Cneowe, *sb. dat.* knee, S; see **Kne.**

Cniht, *sb.* knight, S; see **Kni3t.**

Cnotted, *pp.* knotted, S; **i-knotted,** S; see **Knotte.**

Cnouwe, *sb. dat.* knee, S; see **Kne.**

Cnowen, *v.* to know, S; *pp.,* S2; see **Knowen.**

Co-arten, *v.* to compel, constrain, HD; **coarted,** *pp.,* S3.—Lat. *co-arctare,* to constrain, compress.

Cocatrice, *sb.* a serpent (=Lat. *basiliscus* = Heb. *pethen,* an adder or cobra), W2; **cocatryse,** *basiliscus, cocodrillus,* Prompt.; **kokatrice,** MD; **cockatrice,** WW.—OF. *cocatriz,* crocodile: Sp. *cocadriz,* basilisk, cocatrice (Minsheu). Cp. **Cokedrill.**

Cocke, *sb.* in *phr.*: **by cocke** (a profane oath), S3, ND; **by cock,** Sh.; **Cock's pas-**

sion, Sh.; **Cox my passion,** Sh; **by cock and pie,** Sh., ND, SkD (s. v. *pie*); **for cokkes bones,** C3; **for cocks body,** 'de par Dieu,' Palsg.—Cp. Grimm, p. 15 (*n.*).

Cocow; see **Cukkow.**

Cod, *sb.* cod, pod, husk, MD; **codde,** Prompt., Palsg.; **coddis,** *pl.*, W.—AS. *codd*, bag (Mark 6. 8).

Cod, *sb.* pillow, Cath., MD; **coddis,** *pl.*, HD.—Icel. *koddi*, pillow.

Cof, *adj.* quick, MD; **kof,** MD; **coue,** MD; **cofe,** *adv.*, S; **cofer,** *comp.*, S.—AS. *cáf*; cp. Icel. *á-kafr*, vehement.

Coffes, *sb. pl.* cuffs, P; see **Cuffe.**

Cofin, *sb.* basket, MD; **coffyn,** W2; **cofyne,** paste, crust of a pie, MD; **coffyns,** *pl.*, baskets, S2; **cofyns,** W; **cofynes,** W.—OF. *cofin*; Lat. *cophinus* (Vulg.); Gr. *κόφινος* (NT).

Cofre, *sb.* box, coffer, MD, C2, C3, P; **cofer,** S2; **cofres,** *pl.*, S2.—AF. *cofre*; Lat. *cophinum* (acc.); see Brachet.

Cofren, *v.* to put into a coffer, S3.

Cog, *sb.* cog, tooth on the rim of a wheel, MD; **kog,** Voc.; **cogge,** *dat.*, S.

Cognisaunce, *sb.* knowledge, MD; **cognizance,** that by which something is known, Sh; **conisantes,** *pl.*, badges, S3.—AF. *conisaunce*, knowledge, OF. *cognoissance*, from *cognoissant*, pr. p. of *cognoistre*; Lat. *cognoscere.*

Coife, *sb.* coif, cap, MD; **coyfe,** S3, Prompt., Palsg.—OF. *coiffe*; Low Lat. *cofea.* Cf. **Cuffe.**

Coint, *adj.* knowing, prudent, skilful, sly, neat, fine, quaint, MD; **koynt,** MD; **quoynte,** MD; **queynte,** MD, S3, C2; **quaynte,** MD; **queynt,** MD; **quaynt,** H.—OF. *cointe*, prudent, trim, friendly; Lat. *cognitum.*

Cointeliche, *adv.* skilfully, neatly, quaintly, MD; **quoynteliche,** MD; **queyntelich,** MD; **queynteli,** S3; **queinteliche,** S2; **quaintelye,** S2.

Cointise, *sb.* art, skill, cunning, MD; **quointise,** MD, S2; **quantise,** H; **queyntise,** MD, S3; **quaintis,** H.—OF. *cointise.*

Coite, *sb.* quoit; **coyte,** Prompt., Palsg., Manip.; **coitis,** *pl.*, S3. Cp. the v. *coit*, JD; OF. *coitier*, to push, press (Bartsch).

Coiten, *v.* to play quoits, Prompt., Palsg.

Cok, *sb.* cook, S2; **cokes,** *pl.*, C3, PP; **kokes,** PP.—AS. *cóc*; Lat. *coquus*, from *coquere*, to cook.

Cokedrill, *sb.* crocodile, HD, MD; **cocadrylle,** Voc.; **cokodrilles,** *pl.*, HD; **cocodrilly,** Trev. 1. 131, MD.—Low Lat. *cocodrillus*; cp. It. *cocodrillo*, a crocodile (Florio), Sp. *cocodrillo*, a serpent, crocodile (Minsheu); Lat. *crocodilus*; Gr. *κροκοδείλος.* Cf. **Cocatrice.**

Cokeney, *sb.* cook's assistant, scullion, undercook, petted child, cockney, MD, PP, S2; **cocknaie,** MD; **coknay,** Prompt., Cath.; **cokenay,** CM; **cocknaye,** Palsg. (s. v. *bring*); **cockney,** Sh.; **kokeney,** PP; **coknayes,** *pl.*, S3.

Coker, *sb.* quiver, also a kind of half-boots or gaiters, MD; **koker,** MD; **cocur,** Prompt. (see *n.*); **cokeres,** *pl.*, PP; **cockers,** HD, ND.—AS. *cocer*, a quiver.

Coket, *sb.* a seal with which bread sold in London was stamped by a public officer, Ducange; **cocket,** Cath.(*n.*); certificate, S3, ND.

Coket, *sb.* a kind of fine bread stamped, PP, S2. Cp. Low Lat. *panis de coket*, see Ducange (s. v. *coket*). See above.

Cokewold, *sb.* cuckold, CM; **kokewolde,** P; **kukwald,** Voc.; **cockewold,** MD; **kukeweld,** MD; **cokolde,** MD, SkD.—Cp. Prov. *cugol*; Lat. *cuculum*, cuckoo. See **Cukkow.**

Col-, *prefix*, expressing depreciation, contempt. *Comb.*:—**col-fox,** a crafty fox, C.; **col-knif,** a big knife, MD; **col-prophet,** false prophet, ND; **cold-prophet,** ND; **cole-prophet,** ND; **colle-tragetour,** false juggler, CM (5. 248. 187).

Cold, *adj.* cold, PP; **chald,** S; **kald,** S; **cald,** S2, MD; **kold,** S; **chold,** S; **cheld,** S2; **cold,** evil, G.—AS. *ceald, cald*: Goth. *kalds* from OTeut. **kalan*, to freeze, cp. Icel. *kala* (pt. *kól*, pp. *kalinn*).

Colde, *v.* to grow cold, C3, MD.—AS. *cealdian.*

Cole, *sb.* cabbage, cale, kail, Voc., MD; **cool,** MD; **kale,** MD, H.—AS. *cole* (OET); cp. Icel. *kál*; Lat. *caulis*, stalk, cabbage; see Weigand (s. v. *kohl*).

Cole, *sb.* charcoal, coal, S, S2; **coole,** MD; **coylle,** MD; **coles,** *pl.*, C2, C3; **coolis,** W; **koles,** S2.—AS. *col* (OET).

Cole, *adj.* cool, somewhat cold, Prompt., MD.—AS. *cól*; cp. OHG. *kuali* (Otfrid).

Colen, *v.* to cool, MD, Prompt., G, H.—AS. *cólian*; cp. OHG. *kualen* (Otfrid).

Coler, *sb.* collar, MD; **coller,** *torques*, Prompt.; **colers,** *pl.*, P.—OF. *coler* (F. *collier*); Lat. *collare*, from *collum*, neck.

Colere, *sb.* anger, C, MD.—OF. *colere*; Lat. *cholera*; Gr. χολέρα, an affection of the bile.

Colerik, *adj.* choleric, passionate, C2, MD; **coleryke,** Cath. — Lat. *cholericus*, having one's bile affected; Gr. χολερικός, from χολή, gall.

Coles, *sb. pl.* (?); in *phr.*: **swearing precious coles,** S3.

Collacioun, *sb.* conference, CM.—OF. *collacion*, discourse, harangue; Lat. *collationem*, a bringing together, conferring.

Collen, *v.* to embrace, W2, MD; **kollen,** S2. *Der.*: **collyngis,** *sb. pl.*, W2.—Cp. OF. *collée*, a neck-embracement (Cotg.). See **Coler.**

Collerie, *sb.* eye-salve, W; **colirie,** MD; **colorye,** HD.—Lat. *collyrium*; Gr. κολλύριον.

Colloppe, *sb.* a slice of flesh, *carbonella*, Prompt., MD, Palsg.; **collop,** Cath., Cotg. (s.v. *riblette*); **colope,** Voc.; **colop,** Cath. (*n.*); **coloppe,** PP; **colhoppe,** PP, Voc.; **collip,** Manip.; **colopus,** *pl.*, PP, S2.

Colour, *sb.* colour, pretext, S3, C2; **colur,** S, MD.—AF. *colur*; Lat. *colorem.*

Col-plontes, *sb. pl.* cabbages, PP, S2; **kole-plantes,** PP; **cale-plantes,** PP. See **Cole.**

Coltre; see **Culter.**

Columbine, *sb.* columbine (flower), Alph., MD, Sh; **columbyne,** Voc., Prompt.; **columby,** S3.—OF. *columbine*; Late Lat. *columbina.*

Colvyr; see **Culuer.**

Colwie, *adj.* grimy, S.

Colwyd, *pp. carbonatus*, Prompt. See **Cole.**

Comaunde, *v.* to command, PP, C; **comanden,** MD; **comaundet,** *pt. s.*, S2; **comande,** S2, MD; **cumand,** S2.—OF. *comander, commander*; Late Lat. *commendare*, to order. Cf. **Comenden.**

Comaundement, *sb.* commandment, C, PP; **comandement,** C2.

Comaundour, *sb.* commander, C3, PP; **comandour,** S2.—OF. *commandeor*; Late Lat. *commendatorem.*

Combe, *sb.* comb for hair, comb of a bird, Prompt., Voc.; **komb,** MD.—AS. *camb.*

Combren, *v.* to encumber, overwhelm, MD, S3; **comeren,** S3; **combrez,** *pr. s.*, S2; **cumrit,** *pt. s.*, S2; **cummerit,** S3; **cumbred,** *pp.*, S2.—OF. *combrer*, to hinder, from *combre*, a heap, see Ducange (s. v. *cumbra*); Lat. *cumulum* (acc.).

Combre-world, *sb.* cumberer of the world, S3.

Combust, *pp.* burnt, MD, C3.—Lat. *combustus*, pp. of *comburere*, to burn.

Come, *sb.* a coming, S, S2, C3; **kume,** S; **kime,** S; **cume,** S; **comes,** *pl.*, S.—AS. *cyme.*

Comelyng, *sb.* stranger, W, W2; **kumeling,** MD; **comling,** W; **comlyng,** S2; **comelingis,** *pl.*, W; **cumlyngis,** H.

Comen, *v.* to come, S; **cumen,** S; **kumen,** S; **cum,** S2; **com,** S2; **cuminde,** *pr. p.*, S; **comynde,** S2; **cominde,** S2; **comste,** comest thou, S2; **comþ,** *pr. s.*, S2; **com,** *pt. s.*, S, S2, G; **cam,** S, G, P; **kam,** S; **come,** 2 *pt. s.*, S, G; **coman,** *pt. pl.*, S; **coomen,** C2; **comen,** MD, S, G; **come,** S2; **i-cumen,** *pp.*, S; **i-kumen,** S; **i-cume,** S; **i-comen,** S; **i-come,** S, S2; **comen,** S2, S3, G; **come,** S2.—AS. *cuman*; cp. Goth. *kwiman.*

Comenden, *v.* to commend, C2, PP; **commended,** *pp.*, PP.—Lat. *commendare.* Cf. **Comaunde.**

Comers, *sb. pl.*, strangers, visitors, passers-by, S2, PP; **comeres,** PP.

Commoditie, *sb.* advantage, profit, S3, ND, Sh.—OF. *commodité* (Cotg.); Lat. *commoditatem.*

Comp, *sb.* contest, S; see **Camp.**

Compainoun, *sb.* companion, MD.—OF. *compagnon*; Late Lat. *companionem.*

Companable, *adj.* sociable, PP, C; **companabile,** H. — OF. *compaignable* (Cotg.).

Companie, *sb.* company, MD, C2; **compaynye,** S; **compainie,** S2. — OF. *companie*, from *compain*, an associate at meals; from Lat. *cum* + *panis*, bread.

Comparisoun, *sb.* comparison, MD, C2.—OF. *comparison*; Late Lat. *comparationem.*

Comparisounen, *v.* to compare, MD, W (Mark 4. 30), S2.

Compas, *sb.* circle, circuit, device, craft, MD, C3, G; **compaas,** C; **compasse,** S3; **cumpas,** W2.—OF. *compas*; Late Lat. *compassum* (acc.).

Compassen, *v.* to go round, to devise, contrive, MD; **cumpas,** W2; **conpassed,** *pp.*, S3.—AF. *compasser.*

Compassyng, *sb.* craft, contrivance, C.

Compeir, *v.* to appear, S3.—OF. *comper-*, tonic stem of *compareir*; Lat. *comparere.*

Comper, *sb.* compeer, comrade, C, S2;

compere, Prompt.; **cumpers**, *pl.*, MD.—Of OF. origin; Lat. *comparem*, (acc.).

Complie, *sb.* the last church-service of the day, compline, MD; **cumplie**, S, MD.—OF. *complie*; Church Lat. *completa* (*hora*).

Compline, *sb.* compline, MD; **complyn**, MD; **cumplyne**, *completorium*, Prompt. See above.

Composicion, *sb.* arrangement, agreement, C, C2.—AF. *composicion*; Lat. *compositionem*.

Comptroller; see **Controller.**

Comsen, *v.* to commence, S2, PP, MD; **cumsen**, S2, PP.—OF. *comencer*; Lat. *com* + *initiare*.

Comune, *adj.* common, PP; **comun**, MD; **comyn**, MD; **comen**, S2.—AF. *commun*; Lat. *communem* (acc.).

Comune, *sb.* the commons, commonalty, PP; **commune**, C2; **comunes**, *pl.*, PP; **comyns**, S2, PP.

Comunlych, *adv.* commonly, S2; **comunliche**, PP; **comunly**, C2.

Comyn, *sb.* cummin, C2, MD, Prompt.; **cummyn**, W.—OF. *comin*; Lat. *cyminum* (Vulg.); Gr. κύμινον.

Comynalte, *sb.* community, W2.—AF. *communalte*; OF. *communaulte*; Late Lat. **communalitatem*, from *communalis*.

Comyne, *v.* to commune, W, W2; **commune**, C3.—OF. *communier*; Lat. *communicare*.

Comynere, *sb.* participator, W.

Comynte, *sb.* community, W2; **comunete**, PP.—Lat. *communitatem*.

Con, *pr. s.* can, know, S. *Phr.*: **conponk**, thanks, S; see **Kunnen.**

Conabill, *adj.* suitable, convenient, B.—OF. *covenable*, *convenable*; Late Lat. *convenabilem*.

Conand, *sb.* covenant, B; **Connand**, B; **Cunnand**, B.—OF. *convenant*, agreeing, befitting, also, a covenant, pr. p. of *convenir*; Lat. *convenire*. See **Couenaunt.**

Conandly, *adv.* befittingly, S3.

Conceipt, *sb.* imagination, fancy, idea, MD, S3; **conceit**, C3; **conceits**, *pl.*, fantastic patterns, S3.

Conceiven, *v.* to comprise, to conceive, to imagine, MD; **conceyue**, PP.—OF. *concevoir*; Lat. *concipere*.

Conduit, *sb.* guidance, a conduit, MD; **condut**, MD; **condite**, MD; **conduyte**, S3; **cundyth**, Voc.; **condeth**, MD; **kundites**, *pl.*, S3.—OF. *conduit* (Bartsch); Lat. *conductum*, from *conducere*.

Confessen, *v.* to confess, to receive a confession, MD.—AF. *confesser*; from Lat. *confessus*, pp. of *confiteor*.

Confessor, *sb.* a confessor of Christianity before the heathen, a hearer of confessions, MD, S; **cunfessurs**, *pl.*, S.—AF. *confessor*; Church Lat. *confessorem*.

Confiture, *sb.* an apothecary's mixture, C3.—OF. *confiture* (Cotg.); Late Lat. *confectura*.

Confort, *sb.* comfort, C3, C, PP.—AF. *confort*.

Conforten, *v.* to strengthen, comfort, MD, C, P; **counforte**, S2, PP.—AF. *conforter*; Late Lat. *confortare*; Lat. *con* + *fortis*, strong.

Confounden, *v.* to bring to confusion, C3; **confoundet**, *pp.*, PP.—AF. *confoundre*; Lat. *confundere*.

Confus, *pp.* put to confusion, C3, C, PP.—AF. *confus*, pp.; Lat. *confusum*.

Congie, *v.* to bid farewell to, dismiss, get rid of, PP; **congeye**, PP, MD; **cunge**, PP.—OF. *congier*, to dismiss, from *congié*, *cumgiet*; Late Lat. *commiatum*, Lat. *commeatum*, permission to go.

Conisantes, *sb. pl.* badges, S3; see **Cognisaunce.**

Conjecten, *v.* to guess, suppose, MD, S3.—Lat. *conjectare*.

Coniectere, *sb.* diviner, W2.

Conjoignen, *v.* to conjoin, MD; **coniunit**, *pp.*, S3.—From OF. *conjoignant*, pr. p. of *conjoindre*; Lat. *conjungere*.

Con-ioyninge, *sb.* conjoining, C3.

Conne, *v.* to know, to be able, S2, S3; see **Kunnen.**

Conne, *v.* to test, examine, con, C2, P; **kun**, H; **cunnien**, SkD.—AS. *cunnian*, to try to know.

Conning, *sb.* science, skill, C2, C3; **konning**, C2; **coninge**, S2; **kunnyng**, W.

Conning, *adj.* skilful, C2.

Conningly, *adv.* skilfully, C2.

Conrey, *sb.* division of troops, also provision, MD; **conrai**, S2.—OF. *cunrei* (*conroi*), equipage, arrangement, a division of troops (Bartsch); It. *corredo*, equipage, paraphernalia (Florio); Low Lat. *corredium*, *conredium*, equipage, provision, entertainment (Ducange); *con* + *redium*, a word of Teut. origin.

Conseil, *sb.* counsel, S, S2, C2; **coun-**

seil, G, C; **consail**, PP.—OF. *conseil*; Lat. *consilium*.

Conseili, *v.* to advise, S2; **conseille**, PP.—OF. *conseillier*.

Constable, *sb.* constable. warden, officer, C3, PP; **conestable**, MD; **cunstable**, PP; **cunestable**, S.—OF. *conestable*; Late Lat. *comes stabuli*, see Brachet.

Constablesse, *sb.* constable's wife, S2, C3.

Constance, *sb.* constancy, C2, MD.—OF. *constance* (Cotg.); Lat. *constantia*.

Constorie, *sb.* an ecclesiastical court, PP, S2; **consistorie**, PP, CM.—Church Lat. *consistorium*, a place of assembly, from Lat. *consistere*, to stand together.

Contek, *sb.* strife, contention, C, G, H, MD, CM; contumely, MD; **contak**, MD; **conteke**, HD; **conteck**, HD, ND; **contakt**, HD.—AF. *contek*.

Conteken, *v.* to strive, MD.

Contekour, *sb.* one who quarrels, HD.

Contenance, *sb.* look, gesture, outward appearance, encouragement, favour, MD, S2, C2; **contenaunce**, PP, C3; **cuntenaunce**, S2; **countenance**, S3; **continaunce**, G.—OF. *contenance*; Late Lat. *continentia*, mien.

Contesse; see **Countesse.**

Contrarie, *adj.* contrary, C2, C3.—AF. *contrarie* (OF. *contraire*); Lat. *contrarium*.

Contrarien, *v.* to oppose, C2.—OF. *contrarier*; Late Lat. *contrariare*.

Contree, *sb.* country, MD, C2, C3; **contre**, MD, C; **contreie**, S2; **contreye**, S2; **cuntre**, S2, MD, C; **contrai**, S2, MD.—OF. *contree* (AF. *cuntree*), Prov. *contrada*; Late Lat. *contrata*, from Lat. *contra*, see SkD.

Control, *sb.* restrictive authority, Sh.—OF. *contre-rôle*, *contre-rolle*, a duplicate roll, used for verification, see Brachet, Cotg. (s. v. *controlle*).

Control, *v.* to restrain, check, Sh.

Controller, *sb.* superintendent, overseer of accounts, Sh; **comptroller**, S3.

Controven, *v.* to contrive, MD, PP; **controeven**, MD, S2; **contreven**, PP; **contriven**, MD.—AF. *controver*; *con* + OF. *trover*, to find, compose poetry; Low Lat. *tropare*, from *tropus*, a song, lit. a trope, turn of speech; Gr. *τρόπος*, a turn.

Conventiculis, *sb. pl.* assemblies, W2.

Conveyen, *v.* to accompany, also to bring, MD.—AF. *cunveier*; Late Lat. *conviare*, to accompany.

Conyng, *sb.* cony, rabbit, MD, S2, S3, P; **konyng**, S; **cunin**, S; **conig**, MD, HD; **cony**, Prompt., HD; **conies**, *pl.*, S3.—AF. *conyng*, *conyn*, *conil* (pl. *conis*); Lat. *cuniculum* (acc.).

Conyngere, *sb.* rabbit-warren, MD, HD; **connyngere**, Prompt.

Coosted, *pt. pl.* went past, S3; see **Costey.**

Coostez, *sb. pl.* properties, qualities, S2; see **Cost.**

Coote; see **Cote.**

Cop, *sb.* top, head, MD, S2, C, W, W2; **coppe**, *dat.*, MD, W2; **coppis**, *pl.*, W2.

Cope, *sb.* cape, cope, Voc., S2, C; **kope**, S; **coope**, Prompt., MD; **copis**, *pl.*, P.—Cp. Icel. *kápa*; Late Lat. *cāpa*, *cappa*.

Copen, *v.* to cover with a cope, provide with a cope, PP, S2; **i-copet**, *pp.*, S2.

Copen, *v.* to barter, to meet, to have to do with, to encounter, S3, Sh.—Cp. Du. *koopen*, to buy.

Coper, *sb.* copper, C3, MD; **copyr**, Voc., Prompt.; **copper**, MD.—Du. *koper*; Late Lat. *cuper*, *cuprum*, for Lat. *cyprium* (*aes*); from *Cyprus*; Gr. Κύπρος.

Coppe, *sb.* cup, S2, P; see **Cuppe.**

Corage, *sb.* heart, spirit, MD, C, C2.—AF. *corage*.

Corageus, *adj.* courageous, S2, MD; **corageous**, C2.—OF. *corageus*.

Coral, *sb.* coral, MD; **coralle**, Prompt.; **corall**, Palsg., Manip.; **curall**, S3.—OF. *coral*; Lat. *corallum*, *corallium*; Gr. κοράλλιον.

Corasiue, *sb.* a corrosive, S3; see **Corosif.**

Coraye, *v.* to curry a horse, MD; see **Curry.**

Corbel, *sb.* raven, MD; **corbyal**, S2; **corby**, S3.—OF. *corbel* (F. *corbeau*); Late Lat. *corvellum* (acc.), from Lat. *coruus*.

Cordewane, *sb.* Spanish leather, C2; **cordewan**, MD; **cordewayne**, Voc.; **cordwane**, Prompt.; **corduane**, Voc.; **corden**, MD.—OF. *cordouan*, *corduan*, Prov. *cordoan*, Sp. *cordován*, cordovan leather (Minsheu), from *Cordova*, name of a town in Andalusia.

Cordwaner, *sb.* a worker in leather, Prompt.; **cordwainer**, SkD.—AF. *cordewaner*. See above.

Core, *sb.* the heart, central part of fruit, Prompt., MD.—OF. *cor*; Lat. *cor*.

Coriour, *sb.* currier, W; **curiour,** W. See **Curry.**

Corn, *sb.* a grain, corn, MD, S, C3; **coren,** S; **cornys,** *gen.*, S3; **corns,** *pl.*, S2; **cornes,** S2, PP, C2, W.—AS. *corn*, Goth. *kaurn*; cp. Lat. *grānum*; see Brugmann, § 306.

Corny, *adj.* strong of the corn or malt (applied to ale), C3.

Corone, *sb.* crown, MD, C2, C3; **coroune,** MD, C2; **corowne,** C; **corune,** MD; **croune,** S; the tonsure, G; **crune,** S; **krune,** S; **crun,** S; **crounis,** *pl.*, S3. —AF. *corone* (*coroune*); Lat. *corona.*

Coronen, *v.* to crown, MD; **corounen,** S2, C2; **crouni,** MD, S2; **y-corouned,** *pp.*, S2; **y-crouned,** S3; **y-coroned,** PP; **i-kruned,** S; **cruned,** S.—OF. *coroner* (*coruner*).

Corosif, *adj.* corrosive, C3; **corrosive,** *sb.*, a corrosive, a caustic, ND; **corsive,** ND; **corasiue,** S3; **corsye,** S2; **corzie,** ND.—OF. *corrosif*, biting away.

Corour, *sb.* runner, W2; see **Currour.**

Cors, *sb.* curse, S3, G; see **Curs.**

Cors, *sb.* a body, a dead body, MD, S, C2, C3, PP; **corps,** S3, C2; **corpis,** S3.—AF. *cors*, *corps*; Lat. *corpus.*

Cors, *sb.* course, S2; see **Cours.**

Corsaint, *sb.* the body of a saint, a relic, MD; **corseynt,** S2; **corseint,** CM, PP.—AF. *corsaint*; Lat. *corpus sanctum.*

Corser, *sb.* horsedealer, MD, S3, HD; see **Courser.**

Corsing, *sb.* exchange, barter, S2; horse-dealing, HD.

Corsye, *sb.* a corrosive, S2; see **Corosif.**

Cort, *sb.* court, MD; see **Court.**

Corteis, *adj.* courteous, S2; **corteys,** S2; **curteis,** S3, C.—AF. *curteis*; Late Lat. *cortensem*, *curtensem.*

Corteisliche, *adv.* courteously, PP; **curteisly,** C2.

Cortesye, *sb.* courtesy, PP; **curteysy,** S2; **curteisie,** S2, C2, C3.—AF. *curteisie.*

Corumpable, *adj.* corruptible, C.

Corumpen, *v.* to corrupt, MD; **corrumpen,** C.—OF. *corrumpre*; Lat. *corrumpere.*

Corupcions, *sb. pl.* sores, illnesses, PP.

Coruen, *pp.* carved, S3, C; see **Keruen.**

Cos, *sb.* kiss, S, W, W2; see **Cus.**

Cosan, *pp.* chosen, S; see **Chesen.**

Cosset, *sb.* a lamb brought up without her dam, S3, ND.

Cosshe, *sb.* a little house, Prompt., Palsg.

Cost, *sb.* rib, side of a human body, shore, coast, MD, S2; **coste,** C2; **costes,** *pl.*, S2, P.—AF. *coste*; Lat. *costa.*

Cost, *sb.* nature, property, condition, manner, MD; **costez,** *pl.*, properties, S2; **coostez,** S2. Cf. **Cust.**

Costage, *sb.* expense, C2, HD.—OF. *costage.* See **Costen.**

Costard, *sb.* a kind of apple, Prompt., ND; humorous expression for the head, Sh, ND; **costarde,** S3; **costard,** a cap, ND. It probably means the 'ribbed apple.'—OF. *coste* + *ard*, see SkD (p. 796).

Costard-jagger, *sb.* costermonger, ND.

Costard-monger, *sb.* seller of apples, costermonger, SkD; **costard-mongar,** Palsg.; **costerd-monger,** SkD; **costar-monger,** ND.

Coste, *sb.* cost, P; **coust,** MD; **cost,** C2.—AF. *cust*, *coust.*

Costen, *v.* to cost, MD; **coste,** *pt. s.*, C2; **costed,** P; **costed,** *pp.*, P.—OF. *coster* (*couster*); Lat. *constare.*

Costey, *v.* to coast, also to come near, approach, MD; **coosted,** *pt. pl.* went past, S3.—OF. *costoier* (F. *côtoyer*). See **Cost.**

Costlewe, *adj.* costly, CM, MD; **costelewe,** Prompt. See **-lewe.**

Cosyn, *sb.* cousin, C, PP; **cosin,** S, S2; **cusyng,** S3; **cosyns,** *pl.* kinsmen, W; **cousyns,** W.—AF. *cosin* (*cousyn*); cp. Late Lat. *cosinus* (Brachet); Lat. *consobrinus.*

Cosynage, *sb.* kindred, fellowship, H; **cusynage,** H.

Cote, *sb.* cottage, S, Voc., C, C2; **cotes,** *pl.* sheep-cotes, S3; **coates,** S3.—AS. *cot*, also *cyte* (Grein); cf. OHG. *cutti*, 'grex' (Tatian).

Cote, *sb.* garment, coat, S2, PP, S3, C2, C; **coote,** C, W.—AF. *cote*, OF. *cotte*, Ps. 21. 18; MHG. *kotte*, *kutte.*

Cote-armure, *sb.* coat-armour, linen coat with armorial bearings worn over armour, body-armour, S3, C2, C.

Coten, *v.* to provide with coats, S2; **cotyd,** *pp.* clothed, S3.

Couche, *sb.* chamber, W.

Couchen, *v.* to lay, place together, to lie down, MD, S2, C2, C3; **cowchyn,** Prompt.; **cowchen,** C.—AF. *cucher*, *cocher*, OF. *colcher*; Lat. *collocare.*

Coude, *pt. s.* could, S2. See **Kunnen.**

Counforte, *v.* to comfort, S2, PP. See **Conforten.**

Counte, *sb.* county, shire, P, MD; **countee,** MD, PP.—AF. *counte*; Late Lat. *comitatum.*

Countesse, *sb.* countess, C2; **contesse,** S2; **cuntesse,** S.—AF. *contesse,* from OF. *conte, comte*; Late Lat. *comitem,* a count (a court dignity), in Lat. a companion.

Countrefete, *v.* to counterfeit, C, C2; **contrefete,** MD; **counterfeted,** *pp.,* C3.—From OF. *contrefet, contrefeit,* pp. of *contrefeire, contrefaire*; Lat. *contra* + *facere.*

Countre-taille, *sb.* correspondence (of sound); in *phr.*: **at the countretaille,** with corresponding sound, C2.—OF. *contretaille,* the one part of a tally, the counter-tenor part in music (Cotg.).

Countryng, *sb.* countering in music, S3; the plain chant, S3 (*n*).—See S3 (p. 453).

Coupable, *adj.* culpable, PP; **cupabil,** H.—OF. *coupable.*

Coupe, *sb* fault, PP; **culpe,** PP, ND.—OF. *coupe, colpe*; Lat. *culpa.*

Coupe, *sb.* cup, S2; **cupe,** S.—AF. *cupe*; Lat. *cupa.* Cf. **Cuppe.**

Courben, *v.* to bend, MD; **courbed,** *pt. s.,* P.—OF. *courber*; Lat. *curuare.*

Courche, *sb.* kerchief, S3; see **Couerchief.**

Cours, *sb.* running, course, MD, C2, C3; **cors,** S2.—AF. *cours*; Lat. *cursum* (acc.).

Courser, *sb.* a steed, MD, C2; **coursour,** MD; **cowrcer,** Prompt.—OF. *coursier*; Late Lat. *cursarium* (acc.).

Courser, *sb.* horse-dealer, Palsg.; **corser,** MD, S3 (s. v. *horse*); **scorser,** ND.

Court, *sb.* court, enclosure, yard, PP, MD; **curt,** S; **kurt,** S; **cort,** MD; **courte,** PP.—AF. *curt*; Late Lat. *cortem*; Lat. *cohortem,* an enclosure.

Courteislich, *adv.* courteously, PP; see **Corteisliche.**

Courte-py, *sb.* short coat or cloak, PP, S2, C; **cowrteby,** Voc.; **kourteby,** P; **courte-pies,** *pl.,* PP; **court-pies,** PP.—Cp. Du. *kort,* short + *pije,* rough coat; cp. E. *pea* in *pea-jacket.*

Couthe, *v.* to make known, PP; see **Kythen.**

Couthe, *pt. s.* could, knew, S, S2, S3; *pp.,* S2; **couth,** C2; see **Kunnen.**

Couthe, *sb.* kith, PP; see **Kyth.**

Coue, *sb.* den, S2.—ONorth. *cófa,* 'spelunca' (John 11. 38).

Coveiten, *v.* to covet, MD, PP; **coueitiden,** *pt. pl.,* W2.—AF. *coveiter,* OF. *cuveitier*; Late Lat. **cupiditare.* See Constans.

Coveitise, *sb.* greed, avarice, PP; **coueityse,** C3; **couetise,** PP; **couetyse,** S2, S3; **coueitisis,** *pl.,* W.—OF. *coveitise.*

Coveitous, *adj.* covetous, MD; **coueytous,** S2; **couetous,** S2.—OF. *coveitus,* AF. *cuveitus*; Late Lat. **cupiditosum.*

Couenable, *adj.* proper, fit, agreeing, W, MD, S2, H; **cuuenable,** S; **conabill,** H; **conable,** Prompt.; **cunabil,** H.—AF. *cuvenable*; Late Lat. *convenabilem.*

Couenaunt, *sb.* a covenant, PP; **couenant,** PP; **covand,** MD; **conant,** MD.—AF. *covenant,* OF. *convenant,* pr. p. of *convenir,* to agree; Lat. *conuenire.*

Couent, *sb.* an assembly, a convent, MD, PP, C2, C3; **couant,** PP.—OF. *covent, convent*; Church Lat. *conventus,* from Lat. *conuenire,* to come together.

Couerchief, *sb.* kerchief, MD; **keuerchief,** MD; **kerchef,** C3; **kyrchefe,** Prompt.; **courchef,** HD; **courche,** S3; **kerche,** Prompt.—OF. *couvre-chef,* covering for the head (Cotg.).

Coueren, *v.* to cover, MD, C2; **keueren,** MD, S3, P, W; **kuueren,** MD; **kyueren,** MD, W.—AF. *covrir*; Lat. *cooperire.*

Coveren, *v.* to gain, to heal, to recover one's health, MD, S2, W; **keueren,** MD, CM, PP; **kuueren,** MD, S2; **keuord,** *pt. s.,* H.—OF. *covrer,* (in *recovrer*) *coubrer,* to seize (Bartsch); Lat. *-cuperare* (in *recuperare*); cp. Late Lat. *cuperamentum,* acquisition (Ducange).

Couert, *adj.* and *sb.* covert, hidden, a covert, MD; **cowart,** S3.—OF. *covert,* pp. of *covrir.*

Couerture, *sb.* bed-clothes, horse-cover, covering, MD, S; **kuuertur,** S.—OF. *coverture.*

Couine, *sb.* conspiracy, craft, deceit, trickery, S3, MD, HD; **covyne,** C; **covin,** MD, ND; **coven,** ND.—AF. *covine,* from OF. *covenir, convenir*; Lat. *conuenire.*

Cow, *sb.* cow, MD, Voc.; **ku,** S, MD, Voc.; **cou,** MD; **kues,** *gen. s.,* S; **ky,** *pl.,* MD, S3; **kie,** MD; **kye,** H; **kyn,** MD, S2, C; **kyne,** S3, P; **kyȝn,** S2; **kyen,** PP; **kien,** W2; **ken,** MD, S2, PP.—AS. *cú,* pl. *cý* (gen. *cúna*).

Coward, *adj.* and *sb.* cowardly, a coward, MD, C2.—AF. *coward, cuard,* cp. the heraldic term *lion couard,* a lion with his

tail between his legs, and the name for the hare in the old terms of hunting 'la *cowarde* ou la court *cowe*,' i.e. short-tail.—Formed with the suffix *-ard* from OF. *coe*, tail; Lat. *cauda*. Cp. It. *codardo*, from *coda*, a tail.

Cowardie, *sb.* cowardice, C; **cowardy,** MD.—OF. *couardie*.

Cowart, *sb.* covert, S3; see **Couert**.

Cowde, Cowthe, *pt. s.* could, knew, G; see **Kunnen**.

Cowschet, *sb.* cushat, wood-pigeon, S3; **cowscott,** Voc.; **cowshot,** SkD.—AS. *cúscote* (Voc.), *cúscute* (OET.).

Coy, *adj.* still, quiet, MD, C, C2; sober, *modestus*, Prompt.—AF. *coy*, quiet, OF. *coi*, Ps. 77. 13, also *coit*; Lat. *quietum*.

Crabbe, *sb.* crab, S, Voc., Prompt.; also (in building) an arch, *fornix*, *cancer*, MD.—AS. *crabba*; cp. AF. *crabbe*.

Crabbed, *adj.* shrewish, cross, bitter, C2, Palsg., MD, PP; **crabbyd,** 'awke or wrawe, *cancerinus*,' Prompt.

Cracchen, *v.* to scratch, MD, PP, C; **crechen,** S; **cark,** JD.

Craft, *sb.* might, power, ability, art, craft, deceit, MD, S, S2, C2; **creft,** MD; **craftes,** *pl.* trades, P.—AS. *cræft*; cp. OHG. *kraft* (Otfrid).

Crafti, *adj.* skilful, sly, MD, S2; **crafty,** C, P; **crefti,** S.

Crafti-man, *sb.* artificer, W.

Crage, *sb.* the neck, throat, S3, JD; **crawe,** the craw of fowls, Prompt., MD.—Cp. Du. *kraag*, neck, collar.

Crak, *sb.* a thunder-peal, MD. *Phr.*: **crakkis of wer,** cannon, B.

Craken, *v.* to crack (like thunder), to cry out, to chatter, to break with a noise, MD, PP; **crakede,** *pt. s.*, S.—AS. *cracian*.

Crammasyn, *sb.* and *adj.* crimson, S3; see **Crimosine**.

Crammen, *v.* to cram, stuff, MD; **crommen,** MD; **cremmyn,** Prompt.; **i-crommet,** *pp.*, S2.—AS. *crammian*.

Crampe, *sb* the cramp, Voc., Prompt., PP; **craumpe,** CM.—OF. *crampe* (Cotg.); ODu. *krampe*.

Crane, *sb.* crane (bird), MD, Voc.; **kranes,** *pl.*, MD; **crennis,** S3; **cronez,** MD.—AS. *cran* (Voc.).

Crasen, *v.* to break, MD; **crased,** *pp.*, S3, C3; **crasid,** PP. Cp. Swed. *krasa*, to break in pieces.

Cratche, *sb.* manger, W, W2; **cratch,** HD, Cotg. (s. v. *creiche*); **cracche,** Voc., Prompt.; **crecche,** MD.—OF. *creche*: Prov. *crepcha*, *crepia*; OHG. *crippea* (Tatian). Cf. **Cribbe**.

Crauen, *v.* to crave, beg earnestly, S, MD., to prosecute, accuse, MD.—AS. *crafian*, 'petere, postulare'; cp. Low Lat. *cravare*, in judicium mittere (also written *gravare*), see Schmid, Ducange.

Crawand, *pr. p.* crowing, S3; see **Crowen**.

Creat, *pp.* created, MD.—Lat. *creatus*, pp. of *creare*.

Creatour, *sb.* Creator, C3.—OF. *creatour*; Lat. *creatorem*.

Creature, *sb.* creature, MD; **creatour,** MD; **creator,** S2.—OF. *creature*; Lat. *creatura*

Creaunce, *sb.* belief, MD, C3; **creance,** S2, C3.—OF. *creance*, *credence*; Late Lat. *credentia*.

Creauncen, *v.* to borrow, MD.

Creaunt, *pr. p.* and *adj.* submitting as conquered, MD, PP; in *phr.*: **cry 'creaunt,'** MD.—OF. *creant*; Lat. *credentem*.

Crechen, *v.* to scratch, S; see **Cracchen**.

Crede, *sb.* the Creed, S, C3, PP; **credo,** S, PP.—Lat. *credo*, I believe.

Credensynge, *sb.* believing, S3.

Crefti, *adj.* crafty, S; see **Crafti**.

Creme, *sb.* the sacred oil used in anointing, chrism, Voc., HD, MD; **cream,** HD; **creame,** Palsg.; **creyme,** S2, Voc.; *Phr.*: **hille of creme,** i.e. the Mount of Olives, MD.—OF. *cresme*; Church Lat. *chrisma*; Gr. χρίσμα. Cf. **Crisme**.

Cremelen, *v.* to anoint with oil or fat, MD; **y-crymyled,** *pp.*, PP; **kremelyd,** MD; **crymailed,** PP.—OF. *cresmeler*, to anoint with holy oil.

Crempe, *v.* to draw in, S. Cf. G. *krampfen*. See **Crampe**.

Crennis, *sb. pl.* cranes, S3; see **Crane**.

Crepen, *v.* to creep, S, C2; **crope,** MD; **creap,** *pt. s.*, MD; **crep,** MD; **crope,** MD; 2 *pt. s.*, P; **crupen,** *pl.*, MD; **crepte,** *pt. s.* (*weak*), MD; **cropen,** *pp.*, MD.—AS. *créopan*, pt. *créap* (pl. *crupon*), pp. *cropen*.

Creste, *sb.* crest (of bird, helmet), summit, MD, Prompt; **creistis,** *pl.*, S3.—OF. *creste*; Lat. *crista*.

Cresten, *adj.* Christian, S2; see **Cristen**.

Creyme, *sb.* the sacred oil, S2; see **Creme**.

Cribbe, *sb.* crib, manger; **crib,** MD;

crybbe, Prompt.; **cribbe,** S, MD. Cp. OHG. *crippea* (Tatian).

Crike, *sb.* creek, MD; **krike,** MD, S; **cryke,** C, Prompt.—Icel. *kriki.*

Crimosine, *sb.* and *adj.* crimson, S3; **crimosin,** SkD; **crammasyn,** S3.—OF. *cramoisin* (*cramoisi*); Low Lat. *carmesinum*; from Pers. *qirmisi,* crimson; from Skt. *krmi,* a worm, insect, (i. e. the cochineal insect).

Crisme, *sb.* consecrated oil for anointing, MD; **crysme,** oil, Prompt.—Church Lat. *chrisma,* sacred oil; Gr. χρίσμα. Cf. **Creme.**

Crisme-child, *sb.* the child anointed at baptism, MD.

Crisme-clo̊ß, *sb.* the chrisom, the cloth tied round the head of the anointed child, S. Cp. Church Lat. *chrismalis pannus.*

Crisome, *sb.* the chrisom-cloth, *crismale,* Voc.; **crysome,** Palsg.; **crisom,** Cotg. (s. v. *cresmeau*).

Crist, *adj.* and *sb.* anointed, Christ, MD, S2, W, W2.—Lat. *Christus*; Gr. χριστός, anointed.

Cristen, *adj.* and *sb.* Christian, S, C2, C3; **christen,** S, S2; **cresten,** S2.—Lat. *Christianus.*

Cristendom, *sb.* Christianity, S, S2, C3; **crystendom,** S2.—A.S. *cristendóm.*

Cristenly, *adv.* in a Christian manner, C3.

Cristes-messe, *sb.* Christmas, MD; **Cristemasse,** C2.

Cristiente, *sb.* Christendom, MD; **cristiante,** S3; **cristianytee,** S2, C3.—OF. *crestiente, cristientet*; Church Lat. *Christianitatem.*

Cristnien, *v.* to make Christian, to baptize, MD, S2; **i-cristned,** *pp.,* S2; **y-cristned,** *pp.,* S2; **cristned,** C3.—AS. *cristnian.*

Critouns, *sb. pl.* refuse of the frying-pan, W2.—OF. *cretons* (Cotg.).

Crochette, *sb.* a small hook, crotchet (in music), MD; **crochettes,** *pl.* crockets, S3.—OF. *crochet* (Bartsch).

Croft, *sb.* field, enclosure, PP, S2, MD.—AS. *croft*; cp. ODu. *crocht,* a field on the downs.

Croh, *sb.* a crock, waterpot, MD; **cróós,** *pl.,* S.

Crois, *sb.* cross, PP, S, S3; **croys,** PP, S2, C2, C3; **croiz,** MD; **croice,** MD, S2.—OF. *crois, croiz*; Lat. *crŭcem,* see Brachet. Cf. **Crouche, Cros.**

Crok, *sb.* a hook, curl, a crooked way, wile, deceit, MD, Voc.; **crokes,** *pl.,* S; **crocks,** HD. *Phr.*: **went on croke,** went astray, H.—Icel. *krókr.*

Croken, *v.* to bend, to curl hair, to turn aside, MD, W2; **crokid,** *pp.* curved, W2; **i-croked,** S.

Croket, *sb.* curl, MD, HD.

Crokke, *sb.* crock, pot, S2, PP; **crocke,** S, Voc.—AS. *crocca.*

Crom-bolle, *sb.* crumb-bowl, S3.

Cromme, *sb.* crumb, C3; **crumme,** MD; **crume,** MD; **crome,** MD; **crowm,** Voc.—AS. *cruma.*

Crommen, *v.* to cram, MD, S2; see **Crammen.**

Crone, *sb.* an old hag, S2, MD, C3; **crony,** SkD. Cp. ODu. *kronie, karonie,* an old sheep; Picard *carone* = F. *charogne,* see SkD (p. 797). See **Caroigne.**

Cronicle, *sb.* chronicle, MD. — OF. *cronique.* For the intrusive *l* cp. *manciple, participle, principle, syllable, canticle, treacle, cardiacle.*

Cronique, *sb.* chronicle, S2; **chronique,** C.—O.F. *cronique*; Late Lat. *chronica*; Gr. χρονικά, annals.

Croos, *sb. pl.* water-pots, S; see **Croh.**

Crop, *sb.* top, upper part of a tree, crop of corn, Voc., PP, S2; **croppe,** Prompt., Palsg.; **croppes,** *pl.,* young shoots, C; **croppis,** S3.—AS. *crop.*

Crope, 2 *pt. s.* didst creep, P; **cropen,** *pp.,* MD; see **Crepen.**

Crope, *sb.* crupper, HD; **croupe,** CM, SkD.—OF. *crope* (F. *croupe*).

Croper, *sb.* crupper, the hinder part of a horse, C3.—OF. *croupiere* (Cotg.).

Cropiers, *sb. pl.* the housings on a horse's back, HD.

Cropone, *sb.* the buttock, HD.—AF. *cropoun.*

Cros, *sb.* cross, PP, MD; **crosse,** P, MD.—ONorse, *cros* (*cors*); cp. Ir. *cros,* Prov. *cros.* Cf. **Crois.**

Crosselet, *sb.* a small crucible, C3; **croslet,** C3. See SkD (s.v. *crucible*).

Crouche, *sb.* the cross of Christ, crucifix, sign or representation of the cross, MD, PP, HD; **cruche,** PP; **crowch,** S.—Cp. OHG. *crûci* (*krûzi*) in Otfrid; Lat. *cruci-* (stem of *crux*). Cf. **Crois.**

Crouchen, *v.* to sign with the cross, MD; **cruchen,** MD; **crowche,** MD; **crouched,** *pt. s.,* MD.

Croud, Croude, *sb.* a musical instrument (stringed), H, W; see **Crowde.**

Crouken, *v.* to croak, S2; **crowken,** Prompt.; **croak,** Sh.

Crouken, *v.* to bend down, S3, MD; see **Croken.**

Croune, *sb.* crown, the tonsure, S, G; see **Corone.**

Crouni; see **Coronen.**

Crouning, *sb.* crowning, S2; the tonsure, P. See above.

Crowch, *sb.* cross, S; see **Crouche.**

Crowd, *v.* to coo as a dove, S3; **croud,** JD.

Crowde, *sb.* a musical instrument (stringed), Prompt., Cath., Voc.; **crouthe,** MD; **croud,** H; **croude** (=*chorus*), W, H; **crowd,** ND; **crouth,** MD.—Wel. *crwth,* a fiddle: Ir. *cruit*: OIr. *crot*; cp. Low Lat. *chrotta* (Ducange). Cf. **Rote.**

Crowde, *sb.* wheelbarrow, Prompt.

Crowden, *v.* to push, HD, S2, C3; **crouden,** MD, HD, C3; **crude,** to press forward, S; **crowdyn,** Prompt.; **crud,** *pt. s.,* MD, HD.—AS. **crúdan,* to press, drive, pt. *créad* (pl. *crudon*), pp. *croden*; cp. Du. *kruyden,* to push (Hexham). See Sievers, 384, 385.

Crowdyng, *sb.* pressure, S2, C3.

Crowen, *v.* to crow; **crawand,** *pr. p.,* S3; **him croweth,** *pr. s. reflex.,* C3.—AS. *crówan,* pt. *créow,* pp. *crawen.*

Crownell, *sb.* corolla, small crown, S3. See **Corone.**

Crucchen, *v.* to crouch, MD; **cruchen,** S3.

Cruche; see **Crouche.**

Crud, *sb.* curd, MD; **curde,** Prompt.; **cruddes,** *pl.,* S2, PP; **croddes,** PP; **crouds,** JD; **curddys,** Voc.

Cruddid, *pp.* curded, W2.

Crude, *v.* to press forward, S; see **Crowden.**

Cruel, *adj.* cruel, MD; **cruwel,** MD; **crewell,** MD.—OF. *cruel*; Lat. *crudelem.*

Cruelnesse, *sb.* cruelty, MD; **cruwelnes,** S2.

Crueltee, *sb.* cruelty, C2.—AF. *cruelte*; Lat. *crudelitatem.*

Crulle, *adj.* curly, C; **krulle,** MD; **crolle,** MD.—Cp. G. *krolle,* curl; see Weigand.

Crune, *sb.* crown, S; see **Corone.**

Cry, *sb.* cry, MD; **crye,** Prompt.; **crei,** S.—AF. *cri, crie.*

Cryen, *v.* to cry, MD, PP; **crie,** PP; **cri3inge,** *pr. p.,* S2; **cri3ed,** *pt. s.,* S2; **crieden,** *pl.,* S; **criede,** S2.—AF. *crier, cryer,* for older *cridar*; cp. It. *gridare.*

Crymailed, *pp.* anointed, PP; **y-crymyled,** PP; see **Cremelen.**

Crystal, *sb.* ice, crystal, MD; **cristal,** W2.—AF. *cristal*; Lat. *crystallum,* ice (Vulg.), also, mountain-crystal; Gr. κρύσταλλος, ice.

Cubit, *sb.* elbow, a cubit (measure), MD; **cubytes,** *pl.,* C2; **cupydez,** S2.—Lat. *cubitum.*

Cucurbite, *sb.* a gourd-shaped chemical vessel.—Lat. *cucurbita,* gourd.

Cudde, *pt. s.* made known, S; see **Cuðen, Kythen.**

Cude, *sb.* cud, S, MD; **code,** MD: **cudde,** Prompt., Palsg.; **quide,** MD; **quede,** MD; **quid,** HD, SkD.

Cuen, *sb.* queen, S; see **Quene.**

Cuffe, *sb.* cuff, PP, Prompt., Palsg.: **coffes,** *pl.,* PP.—Cp. MHG. *kuffe,* coif. Cf. **Coife.**

Cukkow, *sb.* cuckoo, MD, Prompt.; **cocow,** Voc.; **cocowe,** Palsg.; **cucko,** Voc.; **gukgo,** S3.—OF. *coucou*; Lat. *cuculum* (acc.).

Culle, *v.* to strike, to kill, P; see **Kulle.**

Culme, *sb.* soot, Prompt.

Culorum, *sb.* end, conclusion, PP.—For Lat. *seculorum* in the *phr.*: *in secula seculorum,* for ever and ever, at the end of the Gloria Patri.

Culpon, *sb.* slice, shred, MD, C; **culpown,** Prompt.; **culpen,** Manip.—AF. *colpoun*; Low Lat. *colponem*; cp. F. *coupon.*

Culter, *sb.* coulter, the fore-iron of a plough, PP, Voc., Prompt.; **kulter,** PP; **coltre,** PP.—Lat. *culter.*

Culuer, *sb.* dove, MD, W, W2; **cullfre,** S; **colvyr,** Voc.; **culuere,** S2. — AS. *culfre* (OET.).

Culuer-briddis, *sb. pl.* young pigeons, W.

Cum-; see **Com-.**

Cumen, *v.* to come, S; see **Comen.**

Cumlyng, *sb.* stranger, H; see **Comelyng.**

Cumplie, *sb.* compline, S; see **Complie.**

Cumrit, *pt. s.* encumbered, S2; **cummerit,** S3; see **Combren.**

Cumsen, *v.* to commence, S2, PP; see **Comsen.**

Cun, *v.* to know how to, H; see **Kunnen.**

Cun, *sb.* kin, kind, nature, S; **cunne,** *dat.*, S; see **Kyn.**

Cun-; see **Con-.**

Cunde, *sb.* kind, nature, S; see **Kynde.**

Cunde, *adj.* natural, kind, MD; see **Kynde.**

Cundeliche, *adv.* naturally, S; see **Kyndely.**

Cunes-mon, *sb.* kinsman, S; see **Kynes-man.**

Cunin, *sb.* cony, rabbit, S; see **Conyng.**

Cunnen, *v.* to know, to be able, S, S2; see **Kunnen.**

Cunreadnes, *sb. pl.* kindreds, S; see **Kyn-rede.**

Cupabil, *adj.* culpable, H; see **Coupable.**

Cuppe, *sb.* cup, S, C2, C; **kuppe,** S; **coppe,** S2, P.—AS. *cuppe*; Lat. *cupa.* Cf. **Coupe.**

Cuppe-mel, *adv.* by cupfuls, S2, PP; **in cupmel,** P.

Cupydez, *sb. pl.* cubits, S2; see **Cubit.**

Curace, sb. cuirass, S3, SkD; **curat,** HD.—OF. *cuirace*; Late Lat. *coracium*, from Lat. *corium*, leather.

Curall, *sb.* coral, S3; see **Coral.**

Curat, *sb.* curate, C.—Late Lat. *curatus.*

Curatour, *sb.* curate, priest who has cure of souls, PP, S2.

Cure, *sb.* a charge, cure of souls, PP, C3; **cures,** *pl.*, pursuits, C2.—Church Lat. *cura.*

Curiour, *sb.* currier, W; see **Coriour.**

Curious, *adj.* busy, zealous, eager to know, dainty, fine, MD, S3; careful, C.

Curlew, *sb.* curlew, *coturnix*, Prompt., W2 (Ps. 104. 40); **curlu,** H; **kurlu,** MD; **corlew,** MD; **curlowyr,** Voc.—OF. *corlieu*, curlew (Cotg.).

Currour, *sb.* runner, courier, W2; **corour,** W2; **currours,** *pl.* light-armed troops, S3.

Curry, *v.* to prepare leather, to curry horses, to rub down, flatter, S3, MD; **curayyn,** Prompt.; **coraye,** MD.—OF. *couraer, courer* (F. *courroyer*); It. *corredare*; from Low Lat. *conredium.* See **Conrey.**

Curs, *sb.* curse, C, G; **cors,** S3, G.

Cursedly, *adv.* wickedly, C2.

Cursednes, *sb.* malice, wickedness, C2; **cursednesse,** C2; **cursidnesse,** misery, W2.

Cursen, *v.* to curse, MD; **corse,** S2; **cursede,** *pt. s.*, S; **corsed,** *pp.*, S2.—AS. *cursian.*

Curt, *sb.* court, S; see **Court.**

Curteis, *adj.* courteous, S3, C; see **Corteis.**

Curteisly, *adv.* courteously, C2; see **Corteisliche.**

Curteisye, *sb.* courtesy, PP; see **Cortesye.**

Cus, *sb.* kiss, Prompt.; **coss,** W; **cos,** S, W, W2; **kosses,** *pl.*, MD; **cossis,** W2.—AS. *cos*; cp. OHG. *cus* (Tatian).

Cusen; see **Chesen.**

Cussen, *v.* to kiss, S, MD; **kussen,** S; **kesse,** S, C2; **custe,** *pt. s.*, S; **keste,** C2; **kiste,** S, C2; **kest,** S2; **cusseden,** *pl.*, S2.—AS. *cyssan*; cp. OHG. *cussan* (Tatian).

Cust, *sb.* choice, moral excellence, character, MD; **custe,** *dat.*, S.—AS. *cyst*; cp. OHG. *kust* (Otfrid). See **Chesen.**

Custome, *sb.* custom, a public due, MD, S; **custume,** S; **costom,** MD.—AF. *custume, coustume*; Late Lat. **consuetunimem, *consuetuninem*; Lat. *consuetudinem*; see Constans, and SkD (p. 798).

Custome-house, *sb.* custom-house, S2.

Cut, *sb.* a cut twig, a lot, C, C3, H, Prompt., MD; **kut,** H, MD; **cutte,** Palsg.; **kuttis,** *pl.*, H. *Phr.*: **to draw cuts,** HD. See **Kutten.**

Cuth, *sb.* race, people, PP; see **Kyth.**

Cuth, *pp.* known, S; see **Kunnen.**

Cuðe, *pt. s.* could, knew, S; see **Kunnen.**

Cuðen, *v.* to make known, S; see **Kythen.**

Cuðmon, *sb.* acquaintance, kinsman, S.—AS. *cúðman.*

Cuðreden, *sb.* familiarity, MD.

Cuððe, *sb.* relationship, one's native land, S, MD; see **Kyth, Ceðen, Cheðen.**

Cut-purs, *sb.* cut-purse thief, PP; **kittepors,** PP. See **Kutten.**

Cwakien, *v.* to quake, S; see **Quaken.**

Cwalm, *sb.* death, pestilence, MD; see **Qualm.**

Cwalm-hus, *sb.* prison, place of torment, MD.

Cwalm-stow, *sb.* place of execution, S, MD.—AS. *cwealm-stów* (Schmid).

Cwað, *pt. s.* quoth, S; see **Queðen.**

Cwead-schipe, *sb.* wickedness, S; see **Quedschipe.**

Cwellen, *v.* to kill, S; see **Quellen.**

Cweme, *adj.* pleasing, S; see **Queme.**

Cwemen, *v.* to please, S; see **Quemen.**

Cwennkenn, *v.* to quench, S; see **Quenchen.**

Cweðen, *v.* to speak, S; **cweð,** *pt. s.*, S; see **Queðen.**

Cwic, *adj.* living, S; see **Quik.**

Cwidden, *v.* to speak, announce, MD; **i-cwiddet,** *pp.*, S.—AS. *cwiddian.*

Cwide, *sb.* speech, bequest, S; see **Queðen.**—AS. *cwide*, a saying.

Cyll, *sb.* a canopy, SkD (s. v. *ceil*).—OF. *ciel*, canopy, inner roof, ceiling (Cotg.); Lat. *caelum*, see Brachet, p. lv.

Cyne-rice, *sb.* kingdom, rule, S; see **Kine-.**

Cyrce-iærd, church-yard, S; see **Chirche-3eard.**

D.

Dade, *sb.* deed, S; see **Dede.**

Dæd, *adj.* dead, S; see **Deed.**

Dæde, *sb. pl.* deeds, S; see **Dede.**

Dæi, *sb.* day, S; **dæ3e,** *pl.*, S; see **Day.**

Dære, *adj.* dear, S; see **Dere.**

Dæð, *sb.* death, S; see **Deeþ.**

Daft, *adj.* apt, fit, SkD (p. 799); **deft,** fit, mild, gentle, innocent, foolish, MD; **daffe,** a fool, S2, PP; **deffe,** *obtusus, agrestis*, Prompt.; **defte,** *dat.*, S.—AS. *dæft.*

Dafte-like, *adv.* fittingly; **deftly,** MD; **defly,** MD; **dafftelike,** S.

Dage, *sb. pl.* days, S; see **Day.**

Dagen, *v.* to become day, S; see **Dawen.**

Dagge, *sb.* a jag of cloth, Prompt., MD, HD, CM; **dagges,** *pl.* jagged edges, PP.

Daggen, *v.* to pierce, to notch, to jag, to cut at the edges, MD, PP, SkD (p. 150), CM, HD; **daggyn,** *fractillo*, Prompt.; **daggyde,** *pp.*, Prompt.—Cp. ODu. *daggen*, to stab. See **Jagge.**

Dagger, *sb.* dagger, *pugio*, CM; **daggar,** Voc.; **daggare,** Prompt.

Daghynge, *sb.* dawning, H; see **Dawing.**

Dagoun, *sb.* a jag of a blanket, CM; **dagon,** HD. See **Daggen.**

Daheð, *sb.* dawn; **daheðes,** *gen.*, S. See **Dawen.**

Dai, *sb.* day, S, W; see **Day.**

Dai-gang, *sb.* day's journey, S2.

Dai-liht, *sb.* daylight, MD; **dai-li3t,** S.

Dai-rawe, *sb.* day-break, MD.

Dai-red, *sb* the flush of morn, MD.

Dai-rime, *sb.* the edge of dawn, MD; **dai-rim,** S.—AS. *dæg-rima.*

Dai-sterre, *sb.* day-star, S, W2; **day-sterre,** PP.—AS. *dæg-steorra*, morning-star.

Dale, *sb.* dale, valley, S, PP; **dele,** S; **dalen,** *dat.*, S; **dales,** *pl.*, MD; **deales,** MD.—AS. *dæl*: Goth. *dal*; see Sievers, 49.

Dalf, *pt. s.* dug, W; see **Deluen.**

Daliaunce, *sb.* talk, C, C2, C3; **dalliance,** MD.—AF. *daliaunce*, interference.

Dalien, *v.* to talk, Prompt.; **dalye,** to play and sport, Palsg., MD.—AF. *dayler*, to dally.

Dal-neominde, *pr. p.* as *sb.* partaker, sharer, S.—O. Merc. *dæl-niomend*, Ps. 118. 63 (VP.).

Dalte, *pt. s.* dealt, G; see **Deelen.**

Damage, *sb.* damage, loss, Prompt., MD; **domage,** S3.—AF. *damage* (also OF. *domage*); Late Lat. **damnaticum*, from Lat. *damnum.*

Dame, *sb.* dame, lady, dam, S, C3, MD; **dam,** MD.—AF. *dame*; Lat. *domina.*

Damesele, *sb.* damsel, S, W2, MD; **damoysele,** C.—AF. *damoysele*; Late Lat. *domicella*, for **dominicella*; see Constans.

Dan, *sb.* a title of respect placed before personal names, MD, C2, CM; **danz,** MD; **daun,** MD, CM; **dene,** S3.—OF. *danz, dans*; Lat. *dominus*; in oblique case OF. *dam*; Lat. *dominum*, see Bartsch and Roland.

Dang, *pt. s.* beat, S3; see **Dyngen.**

Dar, 1 *pr. s.* I dare, MD; **dear,** MD; **der,** MD; **darst,** 2 *pr. s.*, S, C3; **dærst,** MD; **derst,** MD; **dar,** *pr. s.*, MD, C2, C3, P; **durren,** *pl.*, MD; **duren,** S; **doren,** W; **durre,** *pr. subj. s.*, MD; *pl.*, S; **durste,** *pt. subj. s.*, S; **durst,** MD, P; **durste,** *pl.*, S; **dorste,** S, S2, C2; **dorst,** S2, P; **durren,** *v.*, MD.—AS. *dear*, I dare, 2 pr. s. *dearst*, pl. *durron*, subj. *durre*, pt. s. *dorste.*

Darc, *adj.* dark, S; see **Derk.**

Darked, *pt. s.* lay hid, S; see **Derken.**

Darklyng, *adv.* in the dark, S3, Sh.

Dasewen, *v.* to be dim, MD; **daswen,** C3; **dasewide,** *pt. s.*, W2.—Cp. E. *daze.*

Daun, *sb.* a title of respect, CM; see **Dan.**

Daunger, *sb.* absolute control, power, also difficulty, MD, PP, C; **daungere,** refusal, denial, S3; power to harm, PP.—OF. *dangier, dongier,* power, lordship, refusal, danger, (Bartsch); Late Lat. **dominiarium,* from Lat. *dominium,* see Brachet.

Daungerous, *adj.* haughty, difficult to please, MD, C2, C.

Daunten, *v.* to force, tame, MD, S2, S3, P.—AF. *danter,* OF. *donter* (F. *dompter*); Lat. *domitare.*

Daw, *sb.* dew, S; see **Dew.**

Dawen, *v.* to become day, C2, PP, Prompt., Palsg., MD, JD; **dagen,** S, Prompt.; **dazede,** *pt. s.*, MD.—AS. *dagian.*

Dawing, *sb.* dawning, S3; **dagheynge,** H; **daghynge,** H.

Dawnen, *v.* to dawn, Prompt.

Dawning, *sb.* dawning, MD; **dawenynge,** C.

Day, *sb.* day, SkD; **dæi,** S; **dai,** S, W (1 Cor. 4. 3); **daȝ,** S; **dei,** S; **dæies,** *gen.*, S; **deies,** S; *phr.*: **be dæies,** by day, S; **now a dayes,** C2; **daie,** *dat.*, S; **daw,** S2; **daȝes,** *pl.*, S; **dayes,** S; **dawes,** S, PP; **dage,** S; **daga,** *gen.*, MD; **daȝa,** MD; **daȝene,** MD; **dawene,** MD; **dahene,** MD, S; **dæȝen,** *dat.*, S; **dæȝe,** S; **daiȝe,** S: *Phr.* **to give day,** to give trust, S3; **bring of daw,** to kill, S2.—AS. *dæg, dæges, dæge*; pl. *dagas, daga* (and *dagena*), *dagum.*

Dayerie, *sb.* dairy, C; **deyry,** Voc., Prompt. See **Deye.**

Dayesie, *sb* daisy, CM; **dayesye,** CM; **dais-eie,** Voc.; **dayes-eȝes,** *pl.*, S2.—AS. *dæges-éage,* i. e. day's eye (Voc.).

Daynen, *v.* to deign, S2; see **Deynen.**

Dayntethis, *sb. pl.* dainties, H, MD.—OF. *deintet*; Prov. *dentat, dintat*; Lat. *dignitatem.* Cf. **Deyntee.**

Dayre, *sb.* dairy-maid, *androchia,* Voc. See **Deye.**

De, *v.* to die, S3; see **Deyen.**

De-; see **Dis-.**

Deaƀ, *pr. s.* doeth, S; see **Don.**

Deawes, *sb. pl.* dews, S2; see **Dew.**

Debat, *sb.* strife, discord, C2; **debate,** S3, P; **debaat,** C3.—AF. *debat.*

De-baten, *v.* to contend, fight, MD, C2.—OF. *debatre* (pr. p. *debatant*), It. *dibattere,* (Florio).

Debonaire, *adj.* mild, gentle, MD, C; **debonere,** S2; **deboner,** W2, H; **deboneire,** MD; **dubonure,** S2; **debonayr,** S3; **debonur,** H.—OF. *debonaire*; cp. Olt. *di bon aire.* Cf. **Bonaire.**

Debonerte, *sb.* gentleness, MD, H.—OF. *debonerete, debonnaireteit* (Ps. 44. 4).

De-breiden, *v.* to tear apart, W.—This is a hybrid form: *de* + ME. *breiden.*

De-breken, *v.* to break asunder, to tear, S2; **debroken,** *pp.*, MD.—A hybrid form.

Debrusen, *v.* to bruise; **debrise,** MD; **debrusede,** *pt. s.*, MD; **debrused,** S2.—AF. *debruser,* OF. *debriser.*

Deceit, *sb.* deceit, MD; **disseit,** W2.—AF. *deceit*; Late Lat. *decepta.*

Deciple, *sb.* disciple, S; see **Disciple.**

Ded, *sb.* death, S2, PP.—Cp. Swed. and Dan. *död.* death. See **Deeþ.**

Ded, *adj.* dead, S, PP; see **Deed.**

Dede, *pt. s.* did, S, S2; **deden,** *pl.*; see **Don.**

Dede, *sb.* deed, S, S2, PP; **dade,** S; **dede,** *pl.*, S; **dæde,** S; **dedes,** S, S2; **deades,** MD.—AS. *déd,* (*dǽd*); cp. Goth. *ga-dēths,* see Brugmann, § 75.

Dede, *pt. pl.* died, S3; see **Deyen.**

Dede, sb. death, PP, S, S2, S3; see **Ded, Deeþ.**

Dede-stoure, *sb.* death-struggle, S2.

Dedeyne, *v.* to deign, S3. See **Deynen.**

Dedly, *adj.* liable to death, H; see **Deedli.**

Deduit, *sb.* delight, pleasure, MD, HD; **deduyt,** C; **dedut,** MD; **dute,** MD.—AF. *deduit*; cp. Late Lat. *deductus,* 'animi oblectatio' (Ducange); from OF. *deduire,* (refl.) to rejoice; Late Lat. *deducere.*

Dee, *sb.* a die, MD; **die,** Sh.; **dees,** *pl.* dice, PP, C2, C3; **dys,** PP, C.—OF. *de* (pl. *dez*): It. *dado,* Prov. *dat*; Lat. *datum.*

Deed, *adj.* dead, S2, C2; **ded,** S, PP; **dæd,** S; **dyad,** S2; **deade,** *pl.*, S.—AS. *déad*; cp. Icel. *dauðr,* Goth. *daups.*

Deedli, *adj.* mortal, subject to death, deadly, W, W2; **dedly,** H, PP; **diadlich,** S; **dedlich,** MD, PP.—AS. *déadlic.*

Deef, *adj.* deaf, MD, C; **def,** MD; **deue,** *pl.*, C3.—AS. *déaf*: Goth. *daubs.*

Deel, *sb.* deal, share, MD, G; **del,** S, S3; **deal,** MD; **deyl,** S2. *Phr.*: **neuer a deyl,** not a bit, S2; **euery deyl,** S2.—AS. *dǽl*; cp. Goth. *dails* (*daili-*); see Douse, p. 94.

Deelen, *v.* to deal, share, divide, MD; **delen,** S2, G; **delte,** *pt. s.*, C3; **dalte,** G;

deled, *pp.*, G.—AS. *dælan*: Goth. *dailjan*, from *daili-*; see Douse, p. 113.

Deep, *adj.* deep, C; **dep**, S; **deop**, S, MD; **dyep**, MD; **dup**, MD; **depe**, *sb.*, S2, C3; **deopre**, *comp.*, S; **deope**, *adv.*, S; **deoppre**, *comp.*, S; **depper**, C3.—AS. *déop*; cp. Goth. *diups*, Icel. *djúpr*.

Deer, *sb.* wild animal, C2; **der**, S; **diere**, *dat.*, S; **deer**, *pl.*, C2.—AS. *déor*; cp. Goth. *dius*, wild beast.

Deeþ, *sb.* death, C2; **dæð**, S, MD; **deð**, S; **diath**, S; **dyaþ**, S2; **dead**, S; **ded**, S2, PP; **deaðe**, *dat.*, S; **deðe**, S, S2; **dede**, S, S2, S3.—AS. *déaþ*; cp. Icel. *dauði*, *dauðr*: Goth. *daupus*.

Defame, see **Diffame**.

Defaute, *sb.* defect, fault, S2, C2, PP; **defalte**, S2; **defautis**, *pl.*, S3, W2.—AF. *defaute*, *defalte*.

Defenden, *v.* to protect, to forbid, S2, MD, C3, H.—AF. *defendre*; Lat. *defendere*.

Defense, *sb.* protection, prohibition, MD; **defence**, S2.—AF. *defense*, *defence*.

Defet, *pp.* defeated, MD.—AF. *defet*, *aefat*, pp. of *defaire*.

Defien, *v.* to digest, MD, PP, HD; **defye**, S2; **defy**, Cath.

Defien, *v.* to mistrust, to defy, PP; **defye**, *despicere*, Cath.—AF. *defier*, OF. *desfier*: It. *disfidare*, to defy, (Florio).

Defiguren, *v.* to disfigure; **defygurd**, *pp.*, S2.—AF. *desfigurer*.

Defless, *sb. pl.*, devils, S; **deflen**, S; see **Deuel**.

Defoulen, *v.* to tread down, MD, W, W2, H, SkD (s. v. *defile*); **defoilen**, MD, SkD; **defoulid**, *pp.*, W2.—OF. *defouler*, to trample on, rebuke (Cotg.); cp. *fouler* (Bartsch), *foller*, Ps. 138. 11; It. *follare*, to press, to full clothes (Florio); Lat. **fullare*, to full cloth; cp. *fullo*, a fuller.

De-foulen, *v.* to make foul, *inquinare*, MD; **defowlyn**, Prompt.; **defoulid**, *pp.*, W.—A hybrid form, *de* + ME. *fulen*. See **Fulen**.

Defte, *adj.* gentle, S; see **Daft**.

Deghe, *v.* to die, S2; see **Deyen**.

Degoutit, *pp.* spotted, S3. Cp. OF. *degoutter* (Cotg.), and Lat. *gutta*, a drop, a spot, speck on an animal.

Degyse, *adj.* fashionable, finical, H.—OF. *desguisé*, dissembled, sophisticated (Cotg.). See **Disgysen**.

Deh, *sb.* dye, colour, SkD.—AS. *déah*.

Dehtren, *sb. pl.* daughters, S; see **Dohter**.

Dei, *sb.* day, S; see **Day**.

Deide; see **Deyen**.

Deih, *pr. s.* profits, S; see **Duȝen**.

Dei-hwamliche, *adv.* every day, S.—AS. *dæg-hwamlice*.

Deir, *v.* to harm, S3; see **Dere**.

Deken, *sb.* deacon, MD; **diakne**, MD; **deakne**, MD; **dekene**, W; **deknes**, *pl.*, S2, C3.—AS. *diacon*; Church Lat. *diaconus*; Gr. διάκονος (NT).

Del, *sb.* deal, share, S, S3; see **Deel**.

Del, *sb.* grief, S2; see **Dole**.

Dele, *sb.* dale, S; see **Dale**.

Delen, *v.* to deal, S2, G; see **Deelen**.

Delfin, *sb.* dolphin, Voc.; **delfyne**, Prompt.; **delfyn**, SkD; **delfyns**, *pl.*, MD; **delphyns**, S2.—Lat. *delphinus*; Gr. δελφιν- (stem of δελφίς).

Delful, *adj.* doleful, S2; see **Dolefulle**.

Delfulli, *adv.* dolefully, MD; see **Dolfully**.

Delices, *sb. pl.* delights, H, C3, W2; **delicis**, W, H.—OF. *delices*; Lat. *delicias*.

Delit, *sb.* delight, MD; **delyt**, S3, C2, C3.—OF. *delit*, *delet*.

Delitable, *adj.* delightful, PP, S3, W2, H; **delytable**, S2, C2; **dilitable**, S2.—AF. *delitable*; Lat. *delectabilem*.

Delite, *v.* to delight, Cath., PP, W2; **delyting**, *pr. p.*, C2.—AF. *deliter*; Lat. *delectare*.

Delitingis, *sb. pl.* delights, W2.

Deliuer, *adj.* quick, active, MD; **delyuere**, C.—OF. *delivre*, quick, literally 'freed.'

Deliueren, *v.* to set free, MD; **deliuery**, S2; **delyuery**, PP.—AF. *deliverer*; Late Lat. *deliberare*; Lat. *de* + *liberare*.

Deliuerly, *adv.* quickly, nimbly, S2; **delyuerly**, S2, C.

Deluen, *v.* to delve, dig, S, C2, P, W; **dalf**, *pt. s.*, MD, W; **dalfe**, W; **doluen**, *pl.*, MD, P; **delueden** (*weak pt.*), W2; **dolue**, *subj.*, S2; **i-doluen**, *pp.*, S; **y-dolue**, S2; **doluen**, buried, S, P; **i-doluen**, S2.—AS. *delfan*, pt. *dealf* (pl. *dulfon*), pp. *dolfen*.

Deluers, *sb. pl.* diggers, S2; **delueres**, P.

Deme, *sb.* judge, S.—AS. *déma*.

Demen, *v.* to give doom, to judge, decree, S, S2, S3, C2; **deeme**, S2; **demde**, *pt. s.*, S; **i-demed**, *pp.*, S; **y-demed**, S; **y-demd**, S2; **i-demd**, S; **demet**, S; **dempt**, S.—AS. *déman*: OS. *dómian*, Goth. *domjan*. See **Doom**.

Demenen, *v.* to manage, to behave

(*refl.*), MD; **demenyng**, *pr. p.* shewing, S3.—OF. *demener*, to carry on, make; *demener joie*, to rejoice, also *demener dol*, to grieve, Bartsch; cp. Cotg., and the phrase *demener dolor* in Roland.

Demere, *sb.* judge, S; **demare**, S.—AS. *démere.*

Demeyne, *sb.* power, possession, C2; **demayn**, MD; **demeigne**, MD.—OF. *demeine*, property, that which belongs to a lord; Lat. *dominicum*, from *dominus*; see Roland.

Dene, *sb.* a title of respect, S3; see **Dan.**

Dene, *sb.* din, noise, PP, MD; see **Dyn.**

Deneis, *sb. pl.* Danes, S2.—OF. *Deneis*; Low Lat. *Denensis*, a Dane, see Brachet, lvii.

Denie, *v.* to din; see **Dinnen.**

Denne, *sb.* den, MD; **den**, S; **dennes**, *pl.*, S2, W, H; **dennys**, H.—AS. *denn.*

Dennen, *v.* to dwell; **dennede**, *pt. s.*, S.

Denounce, *v.* to command, W (=Lat. *denunciare*).—OF. *denoncer*, to declare.

Dent, *sb.* blow, S, S2, PP, CM; **dynt**, S3; **dint**, S, S2; **dunt**, S, S2.—AS. *dynt.*

Deofell, *sb.* devil, S; see **Deuel.**

Deol, *sb.* grief, S, S2; see **Dole.**

Deop, *adj.* deep, S; see **Deep.**

Deopliche, *adv.* deeply, S.

Deopnesse, *sb.* deepness, S; see **Depnesse.**

Deore, *v.* to last, S2; see **Duren.**

Deore, *adj.* dear, S; see **Dere.**

Deore-wurðe, *adj.* precious, S; see **Derewurðe.**

Deorling, *sb.* darling, S; see **Derling.**

Deorne, *adj.* secret, dark, S; see **Derne.**

Deouele, *sb.* devil, S; see **Deuel.**

Dep, *adj.* deep, S; see **Deep.**

Departen, *v.* to separate, divide, PP, S3, C3, W, W2; to become separated, S2; **depart**, *pp.*, S3.—AF. *departir*; OF. *despartir*; It. *dispartire* (Florio).

Departere, *sb.* a divider, W.

Departyng, *sb.* division, W; **departyngis**, *pl.*, W2.

Depaynt, *pp.* painted, S3; **depeynted**, C; **depaynted**, S3; **depeynt**, *pt. pl.*, S3.—OF. *depeindre* (pp. *depeint*).

Depayntar, *sb.* painter, S3.

Depe, *sb.* depth, S2, C3.—AS. *dýpe.*

Depen, *v.* to dip, S2.

Deplike, *adv.* deeply, MD; **deopliche**, S.—AS. *déoplice.*

Depnesse, *sb.* deepness, depth, MD; **depnes**, S2; **deopnesse**, S.—AS. *déopnes.*

Depraue, *v.* to slander, depreciate, W2, PP.—Lat. *deprauare*, to distort.

Depuren, *v.* to purify, S3, MD.—OF. *depurer*; Late Lat. *depurare.*

Der, *sb.* wild animal, S; see **Deer.**

Derby;—*phr.*: **father Derbies bands,** handcuffs, S3; **Darbies bands**, DG; **darbies**, DG.

Dere, *sb.* harm, injury, MD; **darr**, MD; **der**, S3.—AS. *daru.*

Dere, *v.* to harm, S, S2, C2; **derien**, S, MD; **deir**, S3; **ders**, *pr. pl.*, S2.—AS. *derian*; cp. OHG. *derien* (*derren*) in Otfrid.

Dere, *adj.* and *adv.* dear, S, PP; **diere**, S; **duere**, S2; **dære**, S; **dure**, MD; **deore**, S; **der**, S2; **deir**, MD; **derre**, *comp.*, C; **derrest**, *superl.*, P.—AS. *déore*, *dýre*: OS. *diuri*, costly, loved.

Dereliche, *adv.* dearly, MD; **derelych**, S2; **derli**, S2.—AS. *déorlice.*

Dere-wurðe, *adj.* precious, S; **dereworth**, W; **dierewurth**, S; **derworpe**, S2, P; **deorewurðe**, S.—AS. *déorwurðe.*

Derewurðlice, *adv.* respectfully, S.

Dereynen, *v.* to answer to an accusation, to maintain a right in a judicial contest, CM, S2; **dereyni**, S2; **derreyne**, C; **darreyne**, C; **dereyned**, *pp.*, S2.—AF. *dereiner*, OF. *desresnier*; Late Lat. *disrationare* (also *derationare*); see Ducange.

Derf, *adj.* brave, powerful, difficult, hard, MD; **derfe**, *pl.*, MD; **derue**, MD, S; **derfre**, *comp.*, S; **derure**, S.—Cp. OS. *derbi.*

Derf, *sb.* affliction, hardship, S.—AS. (*ge*)*deorf.*

Derfliche, *adv.* severely, cruelly, S.

Derk, *adj.* dark, MD, S2, PP; **deork**, MD; **dorc**, S; **darc**, S; **dirk**, MD; **durk**, MD; **derke**, *dat.*, S.—AS. *deorc.*

Derken, *v.* to make dark, to become dark, MD, S3; **dirken**, MD; **darken**, S2.

Derkful, *adj.* dark, W.

Derkhed, *sb.* darkness, MD.

Derknesse, *sb.* darkness, MD, W.

Derling, *sb.* darling, S, W2; **durlyng**, S, MD; **deorling**, S; **derlyngis**, *pl.*, chosen ones, W, W2.—AS. *déorling.* See **Dere.**

Derne, *adj.* secret, dark, S, S2, P, H; **deorne**, S; **dærne**, MD; **durne**, MD; **dern**, S2.—AS. *derne*; cp. OS. *derni* and MHG. *tarn* in *tarn-kappe*, the mantle of darkness, Grimm, p. 870.

Dernel, *sb.* a kind of weed, rye-grass, *lollium*, Prompt.; **dernell**, Palsg.; **darnel**, S3, MD.

Derring-doe, *sb.* daring enterprise, ND, S3. See **Dar.**

Dert, *sb.* dirt, S3; see **Drit.**

Derðe, *sb.* dearth, S, P. See **Dere.**

Derue, *adj.* bold, S; **derure**, *comp.* more severe, S; see **Derf.**

Deruen, *v.* to afflict, S. See **Derf,** *sb.*

Des-; see **Dis-.**

Desaly, Desselic, *adv.* foolishly, S2; see **Dusiliche.**

Desarayen, *v. reflex.* to fall into disorder, S2.—OF. *desarroyer.*

Desauauntage, *sb.* disadvantage, S2; **disauauntage**, MD; **disadvauntages**, *pl.*, MD.—OF. *desavantage.*

Descenden, *v.* to go down, SkD.—AF. *descendre*; Lat. *descendere.*

Descensorie, *sb.* vessel used for extracting oil *per descensum*, C3.

Descriuen, *v.* to describe, MD; **descryue**, S3; **descryfe**, S2; **discryue**, S2, S3, C2; **discreue**, S2; **discriued**, *pp.*, S2; **discryued**, W.—OF. *descrivre* (pr. p. *descrivant*); Lat. *describere.*

Deserited; see **Desheriten.**

Desert, *sb.* merit, C2.—AF. and OF. *deserte*, see Ducange (s. v. *deservire*).

Deserven, *v.* to merit, MD; **disserued**, *pp.*, well served, W.—AF. *deservir*; Late Lat. *deservire.*

Desi, *adj.* foolish, MD; see **Dusi.**

Despeir, *sb.* despair, MD.—AF. *despeir.*

Despeiren, *v.* to despair, MD; **despeired**, *pp.*, C2.—OF. *desperer*; Lat. *desperare.*

Desperate, *adj.* outrageous, S3.—Lat. *desperatus.*

Despisabil, *adj.* despicable, H; **dispisable**, W2.

Despit, *sb.* contempt, injury, S2, C3; **despyt**, C2; **despite**, WW; **dispit**, W.—AF. *despit*; Lat. *despectum* (acc).

De-spiteful, *adj.* full of contempt, WW.

Despitous, *adj.* ignominious, MD, C; **dispitous**, contemptuous, S3; **despitus**, H.

Despitously, *adv.* contemptuously, spitefully, S2, C2, C3; **dispitously**, C.

Despoilen, *v.* to despoil, to strip, MD; **dispoilen**, C2; **dispoyled**, *pp.*, S3.—OF. *despoiller*; Lat. *despoliare.*

Dest, *2 pr. s.* doest, S; see **Don.**

Destrer, *sb.* a courser, war-horse, MD; **dextrer**, C2.—AF. *destrer*; Late Lat. *dextrarium* (from Lat. *dextra*, the right hand), the horse led by the squire on the right of his own horse.

Destroyen, *v.* to destroy, MD; **destruien**, MD, C; **destrue**, S2; **distruen**, S2; **destrie**, MD, W, W2; **dysstrye**, S2; **distruyede**, *pt. s.*, W; **distried**, *pp.*, W, W2.—AF. *destruire* (pr. p. *destruyant*); Lat. *destruere.*

Destroyere, *sb.* destroyer, Prompt., MD; **distrier**, W.

Deð, *pr. s.* doeth, S, S2; see **Don.**

Deð, *sb.* death, S; see **Deeþ.**

Deð-vuel, *sb.* death-evil, S2.

Dette, *sb.* debt, C2; **dett**, *adj.* due, H.—AF. *dette*; Lat. *debita.*

Deue, *adj. pl.* deaf, C3; see **Deef.**

Deuh; see **Dew.**

Deuel, *sb.* devil, S, S2, W2; **deofel**, MD; **deofell**, S; **diuel**, S; **dyeuel**, S2; **dewill**, S3; **dewle**, Prompt.; **dwylle**, MD; **deouele**, S; **diefles**, *gen.*, S; **dieule**, *dat.*, S; **deofles**, *pl.*, MD; **defless**, S; **deoules**, S; **deofien**, S; **deflen**, S; **deoflene**, *gen. pl.*, S.—AS. *déofol*; Lat. *diabolus* (Vulg.); Gr. διάβολος; cf. OHG. *diufal* (Otfrid).

Deuin, *sb.* prophesying, divinity, theology, MD; **diuyn**, S2.

Deuine, *sb.* theologian, augur, soothsayer, MD; **dyuynes**, *pl.*, MD.—OF. *devin*; Lat. *diuinum.*

Deuinen, *v.* to foretell, guess, suspect, MD; **deuyne**, PP.

Deuinour, *sb.* interpreter, explainer, theologian, MD, PP; **dyuynour**, PP.

Deuise, *sb.* tale, narrative, S3; **deuys**, order, C.

Deuisen, *v.* to divide, arrange, order, decide, tell, relate, MD, S2; **deuyse**, C2, C3; **deuice**, MD, S2; **diuise**, S2.—AF. *deviser*, It. *divisare*; formed from Lat. *diuidere* (pp. *diuisus*).

Deuisynge, *sb.* narration, S2.

Deuoid, *pp.* as *adj.* destitute of, SkD.

Deuoiden, *v.* to quit, leave, also to annihilate, exterminate, MD; **deuoyden**, S2.—OF. *desvoidier, desvuidier.*

Devoir, *sb.* duty, knightly duty, PP, C2; **deuoyr**, S3; **devor**, ND, PP; **deuer,**

PP, CM.—OF. *devoir* (sb. orig. v.); Lat. *debere*.

Deuouren, *v.* to devour, MD; **devoir,** S3.—AF. *devourer*; Lat. *deuorare*.

Dew, *sb.* dew, PP; **dæw,** MD; **daw,** S; **deu,** S; **deuh,** PP; **deawes,** *pl.*, S2.—AS. *dēaw*.

Dewill, *sb.* devil, S3; see **Deuel**.

Dewite, *sb.* duty, S3; see **Duete**.

Dewle, *sb.* grief, S3; see **Dole**.

Dextrer, *sb.* a war-horse, C2; see **Destrer**.

Deye, *sb.* a female servant, esp. one who looks after the cows and dairy, *androchia*, Voc., Prompt., C; **deye,** a cow-boy, *androchius*, MD, Cath.—Icel. *deigja*, see CV; cp. AF. *deye*.

Deyen, *v.* to die, S2, PP; **deȝen,** MD, S2; **deghe,** S2; **deie,** S; **dey,** S3; **dye,** PP; **diȝe,** PP; **dyȝe,** S2, PP; **de,** S3; **deide,** *pt. s.*, S, S2; **deiȝede,** MD; **deyde,** C2; **deid,** S2; **deit,** S3; **dede,** *pl.*, S3; **deyed,** *pp.*, C2.—Icel. *deyja*: OS. *dōian*.

Deyen, *v.* to dye, MD; **dyyn,** Prompt.; **dyed,** *pt. s.*, C2.—AS. *dēagian*, from *dēah*. See **Deh**.

Deyere, *sb.* dyer, C.

Deyl, *sb.* deal, share, S2; see **Deel**.

Deynen, *v.* to deign, to appear good, to please, MD, CM, S2; **deignen,** MD; **daynede,** *pt. s.*, S2; **dæyned him,** (*refl.*) C2.—AF. *deigner*; Lat. *dignare*.

Deynous, *adj.* proud, disdainful, MD, CM, Cath. (p. 95, *n.*).

Deyntee, *sb.* worth, pleasure, liking, S2, C2, C3; **deynte,** S2; **deinte,** MD; **deyntees,** *pl.*, S2, C2, C3.—OF. *daintie, deintet*, Prov. *din-tat*; Lat. *dignitatem*. Cf. **Dayntethis**.

Deyntee, *adj.* dainty, C2, C3.

Deynteuous, *adj.* choice, dainty, C2.

Deys, *sb.* dais, high table in hall, C, C2, PP; **deyes,** PP; **deis,** PP; **dese,** PP; **deyse,** PP; **dees,** MD; **des,** MD; **day,** canopy, JD.—OF. *deis* (AF. *dois*); Lat. *discum* (acc.), see Brachet, p. lxv. Cf. **Dissbe**.

Deȝter, *sb. pl.* daughters, S2; see **Dohter**.

Di-; see **De-, Dis**.

Dia, *sb.* A term set before medicinal confections or electuaries that were devised by the Greeks, Cotg.; **dya,** HD; **dyas,** *pl.* remedies, medicines, PP.—Gr. διά. See **Dia-penidion**.

Diadlich, *adj.* mortal, S; see **Deedli**.

Diamant, *sb.* diamond, PP, Cath.; **dyamand,** MD; **dyamaunt,** C.—OF. *diamant*, a diamond, the loadstone (Cotg.). See **Adamant**.

Dia-penidion, *sb.* a kind of sweet stuff like barley-sugar used to relieve coughs, PP; **diapenydion,** PP; **diopendion,** S2.—OF. *diapenidion*, It. *diapenidio*, cp. *diapiéde*, 'a diapedon or confection made of *Penids*' (Florio). See **Dia** and **Penid**.

Diaper, *sb.* a kind of figured cloth; **dyaper,** MD; **diapery,** MD.—OF. *diaspre, diaspe*, diapered cloth; Lat. *iaspidem*, jasper; from Gr. ἴασπις, probably of Semitic origin; see Diez, p. 119.

Diaper, *v.* to variegate, adorn with figures and colours, ND; **diapred,** *pp.*, ND; **dyapred,** C.

Diath, *sb.* death, S; see **Deeþ**.

Dicht, *pp.* prepared, S2; see **Dihten**.

Diciples, *sb. pl.* disciples, S; see **Disciple**.

Diefles, *sb. gen.* devil's, S; see **Deuel**.

Dier, *sb.* wild animal, beast; **diere,** *dat.*, S; see **Deer**.

Dier-chin, *sb.* deer-kind, beasts, S.

Diere, *adj.* dear, S; see **Dere**.

Diere-wurð, *adj.* precious, S; see **Derewurðe**.

Diete, *sb.* diet, food, MD, C; **dyetis,** *pl.*, PP.—OF. *diete*; Late Lat. *dieta*, Lat. *diæta*; Gr. δίαιτα.

Dieten, *v.* to diet; **diȝete,** *pr. subj.*, S2, PP.

Dieð, *pr. s.* doeth, S; see **Don**.

Dieule, *sb. dat.* devil, S; see **Deuel**.

Diffacen, *v.* to deface, MD; **deface,** to obliterate, C2; **defaste,** *pp.*, S3.—OF. *deffacer*.

Dif-faden, *v.* to fade away, MD; **defade,** to cause to fade, S3; **defadide,** *pp.*, HD.

Diffame, *sb.* dishonour, disgrace, MD, S3, C2; **defame,** C3.—OF. *diffame*.

Diffamen, *v.* to spread abroad a rumour, also to slander, MD, S2; **defame,** C2; **diffameden,** *pt. pl.*, W; **defamed,** *pp.*, W, C3.—AF. *diffamer*, to slander; Lat. *diffamare*, to spread abroad a report.

Digne, *adj.* worthy, proud, MD, C, C2, C3, S2, S3; **dygne,** S2. *Phr.*: **digne as dich-water,** i. e. making people keep their distance, S3.—OF. *digne*; Lat. *dignum*.

Dignelich, *adv.* worthily, P; **dyngneliche,** S2.

Dignete, *sb.* worth, dignity, high office, MD; **dignitee,** C2; **dingnetes,** *pl.*, S2.—AF. *dignete*; Lat. *dignitatem*. Cf. **Deyntee.**

Dihten, *v.* to order, rule, prepare, adorn, MD, S2; **di3ten,** MD; **di3tti,** S2; **diht,** *pr. s.*, S; **dightes,** S2; **dihte,** *pt. s.*, S; **di3te,** S2: **diht,** *pp.*, S2; **di3t,** MD, S2; **dight,** MD, S3; **ydi3t,** S2, S3; **dy3t,** S2; **dicht,** S2; **ydy3t,** S3; **dygth,** H.—AS. *dihtan*; Lat. *dictare*.

Dilatacioun, *sb.* extension, diffuseness, S2, C3.—Lat. *dilatationem*.

Dim, *adj.* dim, MD; **dym,** C; **dymme,** MD; **dimme,** *pl.*, S.—AS. *dim*.

Dimliche, *adv.* dimly, softly (of sound), MD; **dimluker,** *comp.*, S.

Dimnes, *sb.* dimness, S2.

Dinnen, *v.* to din, MD; **dunien,** MD; **denie,** S; **dinede,** *pt. s.*, MD; **donyd,** MD; **dynnit,** MD.—AS. *dynian*; cp. Icel. *dynja*. See **Dyn.**

Dint, *sb.* blow, S, S2; see **Dent.**

Dinten, *v.* to strike, S.

Diopendion, *sb.* a kind of barley-sugar, S2; see **Dia-penidion.**

Dirige, *sb.* the name of an anthem in the office for the dead beginning with the words from Ps. 5. 8, '*Dirige*, Dominus meus,' MD, S3; **dyrge,** MD; **dorge,** MD.

Dis-; see **Des.**

Disburse, *v.* to pay out of a purse, Sh; **deburs,** S3.—OF. *desbourser*.

Dischargen, *v.* to unload, MD; **deschargen,** MD; **dischargiden,** *pt. pl.*, W.—AF. *descharger*.

Dischevele, *pp.* with hair in disorder, MD, C.—OF. *deschevelé*, pp. of *descheveler*, to dishevel (Cotg.).

Disclaundre, *v.* to slander, S2, C3.

Disciple, *sb.* disciple, W (John 20. 2); **disciplis,** *pl.*, PP, W; **diciples,** S; **decyples,** S; **decipelis,** S2.—AF. *disciple*; Lat. *discipulum* (acc.).

Disciplesse, *sb.* a woman-disciple, W.

Discipline, *sb.* chastisement, MD; **disceplines,** *pl.* flagellations, S.—OF. *discipline* (Cotg.); Church Lat. *disciplina* (Ducange).

Disclaundre, *sb.* evil fame, S2, PP; **desclandre,** MD; **dislander,** ND. See **Sclaundre.**

Disclose, *v.* to disclose, S3; **desclosen,** S2.—OF. *desclore* (subj. *-close*); Lat. *disclaudere*.

Discomfiten, *v.* to defeat, to put to the rout, MD; **dyscowmfytyn,** Prompt.; **disconfet,** *pt. s.*, MD; **disconfite,** MD; *pp.*, MD; **discumfyst,** S3; **dysconfited,** S3.—OF. *desconfire* (pp. *desconfit*); Lat. *dis* + *conficere*.

Discomfiture, *sb.* defeat, MD; **disconfiture,** C.—AF. *descumfiture*, *desconfiture*.

Disconfort, *sb.* discomfort, C; **discomfort,** W.

Disconforten, *v.* to trouble, discomfort, C; **disconfort,** S3; **discomforten,** MD.—OF. *desconforter*.

Discoueren, *v.* to discover, uncover, MD, C3; **diskeuer,** MD; **discure,** S3.—OF. *descovrir*, *descuvrir*.

Disdeyn, *sb.* disdain, C2; **desdayn,** CM; **desdeyn,** C; **dedeyn,** MD, W, H; **dedeyne,** HD.—AF. *dedeigne*, OF. *desdein*.

Disdeyne, *v.* to disdain, C2; **desdainen,** MD.—AF. *desdeigner*, It. *disdegnare*.

Disese, *sb.* lack of ease, MD, S2, C2, C3, W; **desese,** S3.—OF. *desaise*.

Diseseful, *adj.* troublesome, W2.

Disesid, *pp.* troubled, W.

Disgysen, *v.* to disguise, MD; **degisen,** PP, MD; **degyset,** *pp.*, S2; **disguised,** S3.—AF. *degiser*, *degyser*, OF. *desguiser*. Cf. **Degyse.**

Disheriten, *v.* to disinherit, S2; **deseritede,** *pt. s.*, S2; **deserited,** *pp.*, S2; **disheryt,** C.—AF. *desheriter*, OF. *deseriter*.

Disjoint, *sb.* perplexity, MD; **disjoynt,** C.—OF. *desjoinct*, pp. of *desjoindre*; Lat. *disjungere*.

Dismayen, *v.* to dismay, G; **desmayen,** MD.—OF. **desmayer*; cp. Sp. *desmayar*, also (with different prefix), OF. *esmaier*, Prov. *esmagar*, It. *smagare*.

Disour, *sb.* professional story-teller, minstrel, MD; **disoures,** *pl.*, P.—OF. *disour*, *diseor*: Sp. *dicedor*, It. *dicitore*, from Lat. *dicere*.

Disparage, *sb.* a want of parity or equality, especially in birth or station, disparagement, disgrace, C2. See **Parage.**

Disparagen, *v.* to disparage, disgrace; **desparaged,** *pp.*, MD.—AF. *desparager*.

Disparplen, *v.* to become scattered, also to scatter, W; **desparplen,** MD, S2; **dysparplyn,** Prompt.; **sparplyn,** Prompt.; **disperpelde,** *pt. s.*, H; **deperpeyld,** H; **disparpoilid,** *pp.*, S2; **disparplid, dis-**

parplit, W.—OF. *deparpillier*, Ps. 21. 14 (cp. It. *sparpagliare*, Florio); from OF. **parpille*, butterfly; Lat. *papilio*, see Brachet (s.v. *dparpiller*), and Dicz, p. 236.

Dispence, *sb.* expenditure, C, C2, S3; **despense**, C2, MD; **dispenses**, *pl.*, S3.—OF. *despense*.

Dispenden, *v.* to spend, S3, C2, H; **despenden**, C2, MD; **dispent**, *pp.*, S3.—AF. *despendre*; Late Lat. *dispendere*, to weigh out.

Dispendour, *sb.* steward, W; **dispendere**, W.

Dispers, *pp.* dispersed, S3, MD.—Lat. *dispersus*.

Displesance, *sb.* annoyance, C3.—OF. *desplaisance*.

Disport, *sb.* pleasure, recreation, S2, S3, C2, C3; **desport**, C3, MD.—AF. *desport*, mirth; cp. OF. *deport* (Bartsch).

Disporten, *v.* to cheer, amuse, MD.—OF. *se desporter*, *se deporter*; cp. It. *diportare* (compounded with Lat. *de-*).

Disposed, *pp.*; in *phr.*: **wel disposed**, in good health, C3.

Disputen, *v.* to dispute, MD; **desputen**, MD.—AF. *desputer*; Lat. *disputare*.

Disputeson, *sb.* disputation, MD; **disputisoun**, C; **desputisoun**, MD.—OF. *desputeson*; Lat. *disputationem* (for *-eson* = *-tionem*, see Ps. Introd. xxx).

Disseit; see **Deceit.**

Disseueren, *v.* to separate, C3.—AF. *deseverer*; Lat. *dis* + *separare*.

Dissbe, *sb.* dish, PP; **disch**, S; **dysche**, *discus*, Voc.; **dysshe**, discus, Prompt.; **dishe**, disc, quoit, MD; **disse**, S; **dysshes**, *pl.*, S2.—AS. *disc*; Lat. *discus*; Gr. δίσκος, quoit. Cf. **Deys.**

Dissheres, *sb.* a female dish-seller, P.

Dissimulen, *v.* to pretend a thing is not so, MD, C3; **dissymilide**, *pt. s.*, W2. —Lat. *dissimulare*.

Dissimulinge, *sb.* dissembling, C2, C3.

Distaf, *sb.* distaff, C2; **dystaf**, Voc.; **dysestafe**, Voc.

Distinguen, *v.* to distinguish, MD; **destingep**, *pr. pl.*, MD; **distyngis**, *imp. pl.*, H; **distingwed**, *pp.*, MD; **distyngid**, H.—OF. *distinguer*.

Distrier, *sb.* destroyer, W; see **Destroyere.**

Distraught, *pp.* distracted, tormented, S3; **distrauhte**, MD; **destrat**, SkD.—OF. *destrait* (F. *distrait*); Lat. *distractum*, pp. of *distrahere*.

Distresse, *sb.* distress, misery, S2; **destresse**, MD.—AF. *destresse*, *destresce*; Late Lat. **districtitia* from Lat. *districtus*, pp. of *distringere*, to pull asunder, to punish.

Distreynen, *v.* to vex, S3; **destreyne**, C; **distrayne**, S3.—AF. *destreindre* (pr. p. *destreignant*); Lat. *distringere*.

Disturben, *v.* to disturb; **destourbe**, C3; **distourbe**, MD; **desturbi**, MD.—AF. *desturber*; Lat. *disturbare*.

Disturblen, *v.* to disturb, trouble, MD, W, W2; **disturblid**, *pp.*, S2, W, W2. Cp. OF. *tourbler*, *torbler* (F. *troubler*); Late Lat. **turbulare*, from Lat. *turbare*.

Disturblyng, *sb.* disturbance, W, W2.

Diten, *v.* to indict for trespass, Prompt. —OF. *dicter*; Lat. *dictare*. Cf. **Dihten.**

Diuel, *sb.* devil, S; see **Deuel.**

Diueren, *v.* to tremble, S, MD.

Diuulgate, *pp.* divulged; **dy-wlgat**, S3.—Lat. *diuulgatus*.

Diuyn; see **Deuin.**

Diyngis, *sb. pl.* dyes, colours, W2; see **Deyen.**

Diȝe, to die; see **Deyen.**

Diȝel, *adj.* secret, MD; **diȝele**, *dat.*, S. —AS. *dígol*, *dígol*, *dógol*, *dágol*; cp. OHG. *tougali* (Tatian), also with different suffix, *dougan* (Otfrid).

Diȝte, *pt. s.* ordained, S2; **diȝt**, *pp.* prepared, S2; see **Dihten.**

Doale, *sb.* dole, portion, S3; see **Dool.**

Docken, *v.* to cut away the tail, *decaudare*, MD; to cut short, C; **dokkyn**, Prompt. See **Dok.**

Dodden, *v.* to crop, lop branches, MD, Prompt.; **i-dodded**, *pp.*, S; **doddyd** (as trees), Prompt.

Doddit, *adj.* without horns, JD; **doddy**, JD; **doddie**, *sb.* cow without horns, JD.

Dogge, *sb.* dog, MD, S2, Voc., Prompt., W2 (Ps. 21. 21), PP, C2.—AS. *docga*.

Dohter, *sb.* daughter, S; **doȝter**, S, S2; **douȝter**, P, W2; **dowter**, S; **douhtres**, *pl.*, S; **douȝtres**, P; **douȝtris**, W2; **doutres**, S; **deȝter**, S2; **doȝtren**, S2; **doughtren**, C; **dehtren**, *dat.*, S.—AS. *dohtor* (*dehter*, dat. s.); cp. Goth. *dauhtar*; see Sievers, 93.

Dok, *sb.* a tail, MD, JD.—O. Norse *dockr*; see MD.

Doke, *sb.* duck, S2, Voc., PP, C; **douke**, PP; **docke**, Prompt.; **duke**, Voc.; **duk**, PP.

Dole, *sb.* grief, P, CM; **deol**, S, MD, S2; **duel**, MD; **doel**, P; **diol**, MD; **dol**, MD; **dool**, S2, CM; **dul**, MD; **del**, MD, S2; **dewle**, S3; **dule**, S3.—OF. *doel, duel, deol, dol, del*; Late Lat. **dolium*, from *dol-*, stem of Lat. *dolere*, to grieve; see Constans, supplement, p. 23.

Dolefulle, *adj.* doleful, MD; **delful**, S2, MD.

Dolfin, *sb.* dolphin, MD; **doulphyn**, Palsg.—OF. *doulphin* (Palsg.), *daulphin* (Cotg.), Prov. *dalfin*; Lat. *delphinum*. Cp. **Delfin.**

Dolfully, *adv.* dolefully, G; **delfulli**, MD.

Doluen, *pt. pl.* dug, P; *pp.* buried, S, P; see **Deluen.**

Dom, *sb.* judgment, S, S2, W; **dome**, S2, G; see **Doom.**

Domage, *sb.* damage, loss, S3; see **Damage.**

Domb, *adj.* dumb, MD, C3; **doumb**, MD; **dum**, Prompt.; **dom**, MD; **dumbe**, Manip.; **doumbe**, S, S2; **dome**, S3.—AS. *dumb*; cp. Goth. *dumbs*, OHG. *dumb*, foolish (Otfrid).

Dome, *sb.* doom, S2; **domes**, *pl.*, S2, G; see **Doom.**

Domes-day, *sb.* dooms-day, P; **domes-dai**, S; **domesdei**, S.—AS. *dómes-dæg*.

Domes-man, *sb.* judge, S, W, W2; **domysmen**, *pl.* H.

Domlen, *v.* to be dull; **domland**, *pr.p.* clouding over, S2.

Dom-place, *sb.* judgment-hall, W.

Don, *v.* to do, put, make, cause, S; **do**, S, S2; **donne**, *ger.*, S, S2; **done**, S2, MD; **doand**, *pr. p.*, S2; **doande**, CM; **doing**, S3; **dođ**, *imp. pl.* S; **dest**, 2 *pr. s.*, S; **deđ**, *pr. s.*, S, S2; **dieđ**, S; **deađ**, S; **dođ**, S, S2; **dođ**, *pl.*, S, S2; **done**, S2; **dude**, *pt. s.*, S2; **dide**, S; **dede**, S, S2; **ded**, S2; **duden**, *pl.*, S; **deden**, S; **dyden**, S; **dude**, S2; **ydoon**, *pp.*, C2; **idon**, S, S2; **idone**, S; **ido**, S, S2; **ydon**, S2; **ydo**, S2; **don**, S2; **doon**, MD; **do**, S2, MD.—AS. *dón*, pt. s. *dyde*, pp. *ge-dón*.

Donet, *sb.* grammar, primer, elementary instruction, PP, S2.—From *Donatus*, the grammarian; see Cotg. (s.v. *donat*).

Dong, *pt. s.* beat, MD; **dongen**, *pp.*, S2, H; see **Dyngen.**

Donjoun, *sb.* the highest tower of a castle, also the dungeon or underground prison, MD; **dongeon**, P; **dongoun**, MD; **dungun**, S2.—AF. *dongoun*, OF. *dongon, donjon*: Prov. *dompnhon*; Late Lat. *domnionem*, a tower that dominates (Ducange), *dominionem*, lordship, from Lat. *dominium*.

Donk, *adj.* moist, S3, JD; **danke**, MD.—Cp. Icel. *dokkr*, obscure (stem **danku*).

Donken, *v.* to moisten, MD, S2.

Don-ward, *adv.* downward, S2; see **Dounward.**

Doo, *sb.* doe, Voc., Palsg., W2; **do**, MD; **da**, MD; **days**, *pl.*, S3.—AS. *dá*.

Dool, *sb.* dole, share, portion, MD; **dole**, MD; **doale**, S3.—AS. *dál* (see OET).

Doom, *sb.* doom, judgment, sentence, W; **dom**, S, W, S2; **dome**, S2; **domes**, *pl.*, S2, G.— AS. *dóm*: Goth. *doms*.

Dorc, *adj.* dark, S; see **Derk.**

Dore, *sb.* door, MD, S2, C3; **dur**, MD, S3; **dure**, S.—AS. *duru*; cp. Gr. *θύρα*; see Brugmann, § 51.

Dore-tre, *sb.* bar of a door, P.

Dore-ward, *sb.* porter, door-keeper, S2; **durewart**, S.

Dorren, *pr. pl.* dare, MD; **doren**, W; **dorste**, *pt. subj. pl.*, S, S2, C2; see **Dar.**

Dortour, *sb.* dormitory, MD, S3, CM; **dorture**, Voc.; **dorter**, Voc.—OF. *dortour, dortoir*; Lat. *dormitorium*.

Dosc, *adj.* dusk, S; **deosc**, MD.

Doseyn, *num.* dozen, C; see **Dozein.**

Dotard, *sb.* dotard, MD, Sh.

Dote, *sb.* fool, S, MD; **dotest**, *adj. superl.*, very foolish, S2.

Dotel, *sb.* fool, MD; **dottel**, Manip.

Doten, *v.* to dote, to be foolish, childish, MD, S2, C2.

Doucte, *pt. s.* had value, S; see **Duȝen.**

Doughtren, *sb. pl.* daughters, C; see **Dohter.**

Doughty, *adj.* brave, C2, G; see **Duȝti.**

Douhtres, *sb. pl.* daughters, S; see **Dohter.**

Doumbe, *adj.* dumb, S, S2; see **Dumb.**

Doun, *sb.* a down, hill, MD; **dun**, MD; **doune**, S2; **dune**, *dat.*, MD; **downes**, *pl.*, MD; **dounes**, S2; **dun**, *adv.*, down, S; **don**, S2; **doun**, S2, W.—AS. *dún*.

Doun-right, *adv.* right down, S2.

Doun-ward, *adv.* downward, MD; **donward**, S2; **dunward**, S.

Doute, *sb.* fear, doubt, MD, S2, C2, G; **dute**, MD, S, S2; **dout**, S2.—OF. *dute, doute, doubte*.

Doute-lees, *adv.* doubtless, S2, C2.

Douten, *v.* to fear, to doubt, MD, S3; **duten,** MD, S; **dowte,** S3; **dowt,** *imp. s.*, G; **doutede,** *pt. s.*, S; **doutiden,** *pl.*, G. — AF. *duter*, OF. *douter*; Lat. *dubitare.*

Douthe; see **Duheðe.**

Douȝter, *sb.* daughter, P, W2; **doutres,** *pl.*, S; see **Dohter.**

Douene, *sb. f.* dove, S2; **doune,** S2; **downe,** S2. See **Dowue.**

Dowaire, *sb.* dower, C2; **dower,** C2.— AF. *douayre* (and *doweré*); Late Lat. *dotarium.*

Dowen, *v.* to endow, MD.—OF. *douer, doer*; Lat. *dotare.*

Dowen; see **Duȝen.**

Doweþe, *sb.* army, host, S. *Phr.*: **doweþes louerd,** Lord of Hosts, S; see **Duheðe.**

Dowter, *sb.* daughter, S; see **Dohter.**

Dowue, *sb.* dove, MD, C3, W; **douve,** MD; **dow,** S3.—Icel. *dúfa*; cp. OS. *dúba*, Goth. *dubo.* Cf. **Douene.**

Doȝter, *sb.* daughter, S, S2; see **Dohter.**

Dozein, *adj.* dozen, S2; **doseyn,** C.— AF. *dozeine*, from *doze*, twelve; Lat. *duodecim.*

Drad, *pp.* dreaded, C2; **dradde,** *pt. pl.*, S; see **Dreden.**

Dræm, *sb.* joyful sound, S; see **Dreem.**

Draf, *pt. s.* drove, S2; see **Driuen.**

Draf, *sb.* draff, husks, dregs, MD, C3, PP, Cath.; **draff,** JD; **draffe,** PP; **draft,** W2.—Icel. *draf.*

Dragen, *v.* to draw, S; **drah,** *imp. s.*, S, S2; **drahen,** *pp.*, S; see **Drawen.**

Dragge, *sb.* a comfit or digestive sweetmeat, *dragetum*, Prompt., Voc.; **dragges,** *pl.*, C.—AF. *dragge*, OF. *dragée* (Cotg.), Prov. *dragea*, It. *treggéa*, an adaptation of Late Gr. τραγήματα, sweetmeats; see Diez, p. 326, Ducange (s. v. *tragemata*).

Drah, *pt. s.* suffered, S; see **Dreȝen.**

Drapen, *pt. pl.* slew, S; see **Drepen.**

Drast, *sb.* dregs, W2; **drastys,** *pl. feces*, Voc.; **drestys,** Prompt.—O. Merc. *derste*, Ps. 39, 3 (VP).

Drasty, *adj.* trashy, worthless, MD, C2; **dresti,** Prompt.; **dresty,** Palsg.

Drawen, *v.* to draw, S, S2, CM; **draȝen,** S, S2; **dragen,** S; **dreaien,** S; **dreihen,** S; **drah,** *imp. s.*, S, S2; **drawand,** *pr. p.*, S2; **droh,** *pt. s.*, S; **droȝ,** S, S2; **drou,** S, S2; **drow,** S2, C2; **drouȝ,** S2; **drouh,** S2; **dreuch,** S2; **drough,** C2; **droȝen,** *pl.*, S; **drowen,** W; **droȝe,** S; **drowe,** S2; **dragen,** *pp.*, S; **drahen,** S; **ydrawe,** C2.—AS. *dragan*, pt. *dróh* (pl. *drógon*), pp. *dragen.*

Dre, *v.* to suffer, S2, S3; see **Dreȝen.**

Drecchen, *v.* to vex, torment, also to tarry, MD, S, S3, C; **drechen,** S, S2; **draihte,** *pt. s.*, MD; **drechede,** MD; **draiht,** *pp.*, MD; **drecched,** MD.—AS. *dreccan*, pt. *drehte*, pp. *dreht.*

Drede, *sb.* dread, MD, S, S2, C2, W2; **dreid,** S3; **dred,** S.

Dreden, *v.* to dread, S, S2, C2; **dredand,** *pr. p.*, S2; **dradde,** *pt. s.*, MD, C2; **dredde,** MD, C2, W; **dredden,** *pl.*, MD, W; **dradde,** S; **drad,** *pp.*, C2.—AS. (*on*)-*drédan*, pt. *dreord*, *dréddе*, see Sievers, 394, 395.

Dredful, *adj.* dreadful, MD; timid, C; **dredfule,** *dat.*, S.

Drednes, *sb.* dread, MD; **drednesse,** S; **dridnes,** S2.

Dreem, *sb.* a joyful sound, dream, MD; **dream,** S; **dræm,** S; **dreme,** *dat.*, S; **drem,** MD, S; **dremes,** *pl.*, S. — AS. *dréam*, joyful sound, Icel. *draumr*, dream; cp. OS. *drôm*, joy, also dream.

Drehen, *v.* to suffer, S; see **Dreȝen.**

Dreid, *sb.* dread, S3; see **Drede.**

Dreihen, *v.* to draw, S; see **Drawen.**

Drem, *sb.* dream, S; see **Dreem.**

Dremels, *sb.* dream, PP.

Dremen, *v.* to make a joyful sound, to dream, S; **dreamen,** S; **drempte,** *pt. s.*, S; **dremden,** *pl.*, S.—AS. *dréman*, to rejoice: OS. *drômian*; cp. Icel. *dreyma*, to dream.

Drench, *sb.* drink, S, MD.

Drenchen, *v.* to drown, S, S2, C3, W; **drinchen,** S; **dreinchen,** S; **dreynt,** *pp.*, W, C, C2; **drent,** S3; **drenched,** C3; **drenchid,** W. — AS. *drencan*; cp. Icel. *drekkja.*

Drenchyng, *sb.* drowning, S2.

Dreng, *sb.* servant, retainer, MD; **dring,** S; **drenches,** *pl.*, MD; **dringches,** S.— Icel. *drengr*, brave man, also bachelor; hence AS. *dreng.*

Drepen, *v.* to slay, S, S2; **drap,** *pt. s.*, MD; **drapen,** *pl.*, S; **drape,** MD.—AS. *drepan*, pt. *dræp* (pl. *dræpon*), pp. *drepen.*

Drere, *sb.* grief, S3, ND.

Dreriment, *sb.* sadness, ND; **dreeriment,** S3.

Drery, *adj.* sad, dreary, C2; **dreriȝ,** MD; **drury,** MD.—AS. *dréorig.*

Dreryhead, *sb.* sorrow, ND.

Dressen, *v.* to make straight, direct, reach, prepare, dress, S2, S3, C2, C3, W, W2; **y-dressed,** *pp.*, C2.—OF. *dresser, drescier*; Late Lat.* *dirictiare* (It. *dirizzare*); from Lat. *directus*, pp. of *dirigere*. Cp. Late Lat. *drictum* (Ducange).

Dressyngis, *sb. pl.* directions (=Lat. *directiones*), W2.

Dreuen, *v.* to trouble, afflict, MD; **dreued,** *pt. s.*, S2; **drefedd,** *pp.*, MD; **dreofedd,** MD; **i-dreaued,** S.—AS. *dréfan*: OS. *dróbian*; cp. OHG. *druaben* (Otfrid), *truoben* (Tatian), G. *trüben*. See **Drouy.**

Drewery, *sb.* darling, P; see **Druerie.**

Dreye, *adj.* dry, C, C2; see **Drye.**

Dreȝ, *adj.* continuous, great, powerful, MD; **dryȝ,** patient, S2.—Icel. *drjúgr.*

Dreȝen, *v.* to endure, suffer, continue, MD; **dregen,** S; **dreȝhenn,** S; **drehen,** S; **dreye,** S; **drye,** CM; **dreghe,** H; **driȝen,** S, MD; **dryȝe,** S2; **drie,** S, PP; **dree,** JD; **dre,** S2, S3; **drah,** *pt. s.*, S; **dreg,** MD; **dryȝed,** continued, S2; **druhen,** *pl.*, MD; **drogen,** *pp.*, MD.—AS. *dréogan*, pt. *dréah* (pl. *drugon*), pp. *drogen.*

Dreȝ-ly, *adv.* continuously, earnestly, S2, MD; **dryȝly,** patiently, S2.

Dridnes, *sb.* dread, S2; see **Drednes.**

Drihten, *sb.* Lord (only used for God, Christ), S; **dryhtin,** S; **dryhten,** S; **drigten,** S; **drigtin,** S; **drighting,** S2; **dryhte,** S; **drihte,** S; **dryȝte,** PP; **driȝte,** S, PP; **dryȝtyn,** S2.—AS. *dryhten*: OS. *drohtin*; cp. Icel. *dróttinn* and OHG. *truhtin* (Tatian). From AS. *dryht*, men, warriors, retainers: OS. *druht*; cp. OHG. *truht* and Icel. *drótt.*

Driht-ful, *adj.* noble, S.

Dring, *sb.* servant, S; **dringches,** *pl.*, S; see **Dreng.**

Drink, *sb.* drink, MD; **drinch,** S; **drinnch,** S; **drinc,** S2.

Drinken, *v.* to drink, S; **drincken,** S; **dring,** *imp. s.*, S; **dranc,** *pt. s.*, S; **dronc,** S; **dronk,** S; **drunken,** *pl.*, S; **dronken,** C2; **drongken,** S; **dranc,** S2; **i-drunke,** *pp.*, S; **dronke,** C2. *Phr.*: **drinc-hail,** drink, hale! S.—AS. *drincan*, pt. *dranc* (pl. *druncon*), pp. *druncen.*

Drinkere, *sb.* drinker, MD; **drinckares,** *pl.*, S.

Drit, *sb.* dirt, MD, W, W2; **dert,** S3.

Drit-cherl, *sb.* dirt-churl (term of abuse), S.

Driuen, *v.* to drive, rush, pass, go, S; **dryuen,** S; **drif,** S2; **draf,** *pt. s.*, MD, S2; **drof,** S, S2; **droof,** MD, W, W2; **drofe,** S2; **driuen,** *pl.*, S, MD; **dryuen,** MD; **driueden,** W2; **driuen,** *pp.*, MD; **driue,** C2; **dryuun,** W2.—AS. *drífan*, pt. *dráf* (pl. *drifon*), pp. *drifen.*

Driȝen, *v.* to suffer, S; see **Dreȝen.**

Driȝte; see **Drihten.**

Drof, *pt. s.* drove, S, S2; **droof,** W, W2; see **Driuen.**

Drof-lic, *adj.* painful, MD. Cf. **Drouy.**

Drogen; see **Dreȝen.**

Drogges, *sb. pl.* drugs, PP; **droggis,** S3; see **Drye.**

Droh, *pt. s.* drew, S; see **Drawen.**

Dronk, *pt. s.* drank, MD; **dronc,** S; **dronke,** *pp.*, C2; see **Drinken.**

Dronkelewe, *adj.* given to drink, C3; see **Drunkelew.**

Dronkenesse, *sb.* drunkenness, C3.

Drought, *sb.* drought, MD, C (p. 1); **droughte,** C2; **drouhþe,** S2; **drugte,** S; **drythe,** S2.—AS. *drugoðe.* See **Drye.**

Drounen, *v.* to be drowned, to drown, MD; **drune,** MD; **drund,** *pt. pl.*, S2. Cf. **Drunknen.**

Droupen, *v.* to droop, *vultum dejicere*, MD, Palsg.; **drowpen,** C.—Icel. *drúpa.*

Droupnen, *v.* to be cast down, MD; **drupnin,** S.

Drouen, *v.* to trouble, MD; **druuy,** H; **drones,** *pr. pl.*, MD; **droued,** *pp.*, MD; **drouyd,** H; **druuyd,** H. Cf. **Dreuen.**

Drouing, *sb.* trouble, S2, MD; **druuynge,** H.

Drouy, *adj.* turbid, troubled, CM, S2; **droui,** MD.—Cp. AS. *dróf*, OS. *dróbi*, OHG. *truobi*, G. *trübe.*

Droȝ, *pt. s.* drew, S, S2; **drou,** S, S2; **drow,** S2, C2; **drouȝ,** S2; **drouh,** S2; **drough,** C2; see **Drawen.**

Drubild, *adj.* disturbed, H.

Drublen, *v.* to disturb water, to trouble; **drubblyn,** Prompt.; **drobyl,** MD. Cf. **Drouen.**

Drubly, *adj.* turbid, H; **drobly,** Prompt.

Drublynesse, *sb. turbulencia*, Prompt.

Drublynge, *sb.* disturbance, H.

Druerie, *sb.* love, affection, also the object of affection, also a jewel, PP, MD, C2 (s. v. *love*); **drurye,** MD; **drurie,** S2, PP; **druery,** HD; **druwery,** PP; **drewrye,** MD; **drewery,** P; **drowryis,** *pl.*, HD; **druries,** HD.—AF. *druerie*:

Prov. *drudaria*, from OHG. *drût*, dear, beloved (Otfrid). See NQ. (6. 4. 270).

Druggar-beste, *sb.* the animal that has to pull forcibly, S3.

Druggen, *v.* to pull with force, CM, C.—Cp. E. *drudge*.

Drund, *pt. pl.* drowned, S2; see **Drounen.**

Drunk, *sb.* draught, MD; **drunc,** S; **drunch,** S.—Cp. Icel. *drykkr*.

Drunkelew, *adj.* given to drinking, W, Prompt.; **dronkelewe,** C3, PP; **dronkeleuh,** PP; **dronkenlewe,** PP; **drunkenlewe,** MD. See **-lewe.**

Drunken, *sb.* drinking, S, MD.

Drunkennesse, *sb.* drunkenness, MD; **dronkenesse,** C3, PP.

Drunknen, *v.* to be drowned, to cause to drown, MD; **drunkenes,** *pr. s.*, S2; **dronkenes,** S2.—AS. *drunenian*, to be drowned, to be drunk. Cf. **Drounen.**

Drupnin, *v.* to be cast down, S; see **Droupnen.**

Drurie; see **Druerie.**

Druuy, *v.* to trouble, H; see **Drouen.**

Druuynge, *sb.* trouble, H.

Drye, *adj.* dry, MD, PP; **druye,** MD, S2; **drue,** MD; **dru,** S; **dri3e,** MD; **drie,** MD; **dreye,** C2, C. *Phr.*: **drui fot,** dry foot, S.—AS. *dryge*; cp. Du. *droog*.

Drye, *v.* to dry, to be dry, MD, G; **drui3est,** 2 *pr. s.*, S2.—AS. *drygan*.

Drye, *v.* to suffer, CM; **Dry3ed,** *pt. s.* continued, S2; see **Dre3en.**

Drythe; see **Drought.**

Dry3, *adj.* patient, S2. Cf. **Dre3en.**

Dry3ly, *adv.* patiently, S2.

Dry3te, Dry3tyn; see **Drihten.**

Dubben, *v.* (1) to dress, arm for battle, (2) to dub a knight by the stroke with the flat of the sword, MD, S, PP; **dubbed,** *pp.*, S, S2, PP; **dobbed,** PP; **doubed,** PP.—AF. *dubber*, to dress; cp. Icel. *dubba*, to arm, dress, also to dub, AS. *dubban*, to dub a knight, in Chron. ann. 1085; cp. OF. *aduber, adouber*, to arm (Roland).

Dubbing, *sb.* decoration, adornment, S; the conferring of knighthood, S.

Dubonure, *adj.* mild, gentle, S2; see **Debonaire.**

Dude, *pt. s.* did, S2; **duden,** *pl.*, S; see **Don.**

Duelle, *v.* to stay, S, W2; see **Dwellen.**

Duere, *adj.* dear, S2; see **Dere.**

Duete, *sb.* duty, MD; **dewtee,** MD; **dwete,** CM; **dewite,** S3.—AF. *duete*, debt, obligation, from OF. *deu*, owed; Lat. *debitum*, pp. of *debere*.

Duhen, *v.* to get on well, S; see **Du3en.**

Duheðe, *sb.* body of retainers, people, might, worth, dignity, S; **doweþe,** S; **douþe,** S2.—AS. *dugueð*, worth, help, body of men, host.

Duk, *sb.* leader, prince, duke, MD; **duc,** S2; **duyk,** W, W2; **douc,** MD; **duykis,** *pl.*, W2.—AF. *duc*; Lat. *ducem*.

Dulce, *adj.* sweet, S3.—Lat. *dulcem*.

Dule, *sb.* grief, S3; see **Dole.**

Dully, *adj.* dull, S3, DG; **dolly,** JD; **dowie,** JD.

Dumel, *sb.* a stupid man, Manip.; **dummel,** a dumb man, Manip.; **dumble,** HD. See **Domb.**

Dun; see **Doun.**

Dun, Dunne, *adj.* dun, dull brown, MD, Manip.; **donne,** MD.—AS. *dunn*; O. Ir. *donn, dond* (Windisch).

Dun, *sb.* a dun horse; *Proverb*: Dun is in the myre, C3.

Dunchen, *v.* to batter, S, Prompt.; **dunch,** to push, JD.—Cp. Dan. *dunke*, to thump.

Dune, *sb.* din; see **Dyn.**

Dungon, *sb.* dungeon, S2; see **Donjoun.**

Dun-ward, *adv.* downward, S; see **Doun.**

Dup, *adj.* deep, MD; see **Deep.**

Duppen, *v.* to dip, S2, MD; **dippen,** MD.—AS. *dyppan*, for **dup-ian*, see SkD (p. 800), Sievers, 400.

Durance, *sb.* endurance, S3; imprisonment, Sh.

Dure, *adj.* dear, MD; see **Dere.**

Dure, *sb.* door, S; **dur,** S3; see **Dore.**

Duren, *v.* to last, C2, S2, S3, H; **dury,** MD; **duyre,** MD; **deore,** S2; **duyryng,** *pr. p.*, S2; **durede,** *pt. s.*, S2.—AF. *durer*; Lat. *durare*, from *durus*, hard, unyielding.

Duresse, *sb.* hardship, severity, MD, S3; **durese,** MD.—AF. *duresse, durese*; Lat. *duritia*, from *durus*.

Durlyng, *sb.* darling, S; see **Derling.**

Durren, *pr. pl.* dare, MD; **durre,** S; **duren,** S; see **Dar.**

Dusi, *adj.* foolish, S, MD; **dysy,** MD; **desi,** MD.—AS. *dysig*.

Dusiliche, *adv.* foolishly, MD; **desaly,** dizzily, S2; **desselic,** S2.

Dusken, *v.* to grow dark, C.

Dusten, *v.* to throw, toss, S; **duste,** *pt. s.*, MD; **deste,** fell headlong, MD.

Dutchkin, *adj.* German-like, S3.

Dute, *sb.* doubt, fear, S, S2; see **Doute.**

Dutten, *v.* to shut, close, MD; **dittenn,** MD; **dutande,** *pr. p.*, S2; **dutt,** *pp.*, MD; **dit,** MD.—AS. *dyttan*; see OET (p. 573).

Duyk, *sb.* leader, prince, W, W2; see **Duk.**

Duȝen, *v.* to get on well, to be fitting, to be worth, to avail, *valere*, MD; **duhen,** S; **dowen,** MD; **deah,** *pr. s.*, MD; **deh,** MD; **deih,** S; **dugen,** *pl.*, MD; **doucte,** *pt. s.*, S; **dought,** MD; **dowed,** S2.—AS. *dúgan*, pret. pres. *dēag* (*dēah*, *dēg*), pl. *dugon*, pt. *dohte*; cp. OHG. *tugan*.

Duȝeðe, *sb.* nobles, S, MD; see **Duheðe.**

Duȝti, *adj.* fit, excellent, brave, doughty, MD; **doughty,** C2, G; **douȝtiore,** *comp.*, S2.—AS. *dyhtig*, strong.

Dwal, *adj.* foolish, dull, erring, apostate, MD, SkD (p. 801); **dwales,** *sb. pl.* fools, S.—Cp. Goth. *dwals*, foolish.

Dwale, *sb.* error, MD; **duale,** MD; **dwole,** MD, S (16. 1777.)—ONorth. *duala*, error (Mt. 24. 24); cp. AS. *dwola*.

Dwellen, *v.* (1) to err, wander, (2) to loiter, stay, dwell, MD, G; **duelle,** S, W2; **dwelland,** *pr. p.*, S2.—AS. *dwelian*, to err, also to make to err, to deceive; also *dwellan*, to deceive, to hinder, delay, also to remain, dwell; cp. Icel. *dvelja*, to tarry.

Dweole, *sb.* error, MD; **dwele,** MD; **dwelle,** MD.—AS. (*ge*)*dwcola*.

Dweoluhðe, *sb.* error, foolishness, S.

Dwergh, *sb.* dwarf, MD; **dwerk,** MD; **dwerf,** MD; **dwarfe,** MD; **dwerþ** (for **dwerȝ**), S2.—AS. *dweorh*; cp. Icel. *dvergr*.

Dwilde, *sb.* error, S, MD.—AS. *dwild*. See **Dwellen.**

Dwindle, *v.* to waste away, Sh.

Dwinen, *v.* to vanish away, to waste away, MD, HD; **dwynyn,** Prompt.; **dwynen,** S2; **dwynede,** *pt. s.* (*weak*), MD.—AS. *dwīnan*, pt. *dwán* (pl. *dwinon*), pp. *dwinen*.

Dwole; see **Dwale.**

Dyad, *adj.* dead, S2; see **Deed.**

Dyed, *pt. s.* coloured, C2; see **Deyen.**

Dyeuel, *sb.* devil, S2; see **Deuel.**

Dyk, Dyke, *sb.* dike, ditch, S3; **dic,** S; **dich,** MD; **diche,** MD; *pl.*, S; **dichen,** S.—AS. *dīc*.

Dyken, *v.* to make a ditch, to dig, S2; **idyket,** *pp.*, S2.

Dyker, *sb.* ditcher, S2, P; **dikere,** P.

Dyn, *sb.* din, H, MD; **dynne,** H; **dene,** MD; **dyne,** PP; **dine,** MD; **dune,** MD.—AS. *dyne*, *dyn*.

Dyngen, *v.* to beat, PP, H; **dang,** *pt. s.*, MD, S3; **dong,** MD; **dange,** *pl.*, S3; **dongen,** *pp.*, S2; **dongyn,** H; **dongene,** HD.

Dyngis, *sb. pl.* blows, H.

Dyngynge, *sb.* beating, H.

Dys, *sb. pl.* dice, C, P; see **Dee.**

Dys-playere, *sb.* dice-player, P.

Dyttay, *sb.* indictment, S3.—AF. *dite*; Lat. *dictatum*.

Dyvers, *adj. pl.* divers, MD; **diverse,** MD.—AF. *divers* (pl. *diverses*); Lat. *diuersum*.

Dyuerseli, *adv.* in diverse directions, W2.

Dyversen, *v.* to make difference, to diversify, also to be different, MD, Prompt.; **dyuersith,** *pr. s.*, W; **diuerside,** *pt. s.*, W.—OF. *diverser*.

Dyversitee, *sb.* divers colours, W2.

Dyuynistre, *sb.* a divine, C.—Late Lat. **divinista*. See **Deuine.**

Dyȝe, *v.* to die, S2; see **Deyen.**

Dyȝt; see **Dihten.**

E.

E; see **Eȝe.**

E-, *prefix*; see **ȝe-.** Cf. **Eliche.**

Eadiȝ, *adj.* wealthy, precious, happy, blessed, MD; **eadi,** S; **ædie,** S; **edie,** S; **eddi,** S; **edy,** S; **edye,** S.—AS. *ēadig*: Goth. *audags*. From AS. *ēad*, a possession, happiness, also, rich, happy: Icel. *auðr*, wealthy; cp. OS. *ōd*, property.

Eadmodien, *v.* to humble, MD; **eadmode,** *pt. s.*, MD; **admoded,** *pp.* as *adj.* lowly, S, MD.—AS. *ēaðmódian*, from *ēaðmód*, humble. Cf. **Eðemoded, Edmod.**

Ealde, *adj.* old, S; see **Old.**

Ealde, *sb.* an age, age, S; see **Elde.**

Ealdren, *pl.* elders, chiefs; see **Alder.**

Ealre, *gen.* of all, S; see **Al.**

Eam, 1 *pr. s.* am; see **Am.**

Earding-stowe, *sb.* dwelling-place, S; see **Erdingstouwe.**

Earm, *sb.* arm (of the body), S, MD; see **Arm.**

Earme, *adj. pl.* poor; see **Arm.**

Earming, *sb.* a wretched being, S; see **Erming.**

Earnynge, *sb.* earning, S; see **Ernen.**

Eatelich, *adj.* horrible, S; see **Atelich.**

Eað, *adj.* easy, S; see **Eth.**

Eaðe, *adv.* easily, S; see **Ethe.**

Ebrayk, *adj.* Hebrew, S2.

Ebrisse, *adj.* Hebrew, S.—AS. *ebreisc.*

Ecclesiaste, *sb.* a preacher, C.—OF. *ecclesiaste* (Cotg.); Church Lat. *ecclesiastes* (Vulg.); Gr. ἐκκλησιαστής (LXX), from ἐκκλησία, an assembly.

Eche, *adj.* each, S, S2, W; **ælche,** S, MD; **elc,** MD, S; **elch,** S; **elche,** MD; **alc,** MD, S; **alche,** MD, S; **ellc,** MD; **ilc,** MD, S; **ilk,** S (12. 97), S2, H; **ilch,** S; **ulc,** MD; **ulch,** S; **ulche,** MD; **æche,** MD; **ache,** S; **ech,** MD, S, S2; **ich,** MD, S, S3; **ych,** S2; **ewc,** MD; **euch,** MD, S; **uch,** S, S2; **uche,** P, H; **uich,** S; **uych,** S.—*Comb.*: **eche dayes,** daily, on each day, S2; **eche deyl,** every bit, entirely, S2; **ech on,** each one, S2, S3, C2; **ech oon,** C2, W; **ech one,** S2; **ich on,** S3; **ich a,** S3; **uch one,** S2, P; **ilk an,** S2; **ilc kines,** of every kind, MD; **ilkines,** S; **ich wer,** everywhere, S.—AS. *ælc, elc,* ONorth. *ælc,* OMerc. *ylc.* The form *ælc* = *á* + *ge* + *lic*; cp. OHG. *io-gi-lîh* (Tatian), G. *jeglich.* See Sievers, 347.

Eche, *adj.* eternal, S; **echeliche,** *adv.*, S.—AS. *ece, ecelice*; cp. OHG. *ewic,* also *ewig* (Otfrid). See **Æ.**

Eche, *sb.* increase, addition, S2, MD.—AS. *éaca.*

Eche, *sb.* pain, MD; see **Ache.**

Echen, *v.* to increase, add, HD, CM, MD; **eken,** S, S3, H; **ayked,** *pt. s.*, MD.—AS. *écean* (*écan*): OS. *ókian.*

Echte, *sb.* possessions, S; see **Auhte.**

Eclipse, *sb.* eclipse, PP; **eclypse,** Manip.; **enclips,** PP; **clips,** PP; **clyps,** S3.—Lat. *eclipsis*; Gr. ἔκλειψις, failure.

Ecnesse, *sb.* eternity, MD; **ecenisse,** *dat.*, S; **ecenesse,** S; **echenesse,** MD; **ecchenesse,** S.—AS. *écnis.* See **Eche.**

Ed-, *prefix.*—AS. *ed-*, cp. Goth. *id-*, back, again, OHG. *it-, ita-* (Tatian, Otfrid), as in *it-lón,* retribution; *it-mâlî,* feast (Tatian).

Ed-grow, *sb.* after-math, *regermen,* Prompt.; **edgrew,** HD.

Ed-len, *sb.* retribution, MD.—AS. *edléan.*

Edmod, *adj.* humble, MD; see **Admod.**

Edmodi, *adj.* humble, MD; see **Admodie.**

Edmodnesse, *sb.* humility, S; see **Admodnesse.**

Ed-wit, *sb.* reproach, S2.—AS. *ed-wít*; cp. OHG. *it-uuizzi,* a twitting (Otfrid). See **Ed-.**

Ed-witen, *v.* to blame, S, P; **eadwiten,** S; **edwited,** *pt. pl.*, PP.—AS. *edwítan*; cp. Goth. *id-weitjan,* OHG. *itauuîzón* (Tatian). Cp. E. *twit.*

Edy; see **Eadi3.**

Ee; see **E3e.**

Eek, *conj.* also, C2, C3; **æc,** S; **ec,** S; **ek,** S, S2, P; **eik,** S3; **eke,** S, S2, S3, P; **eeke,** G.—AS. *éac*: Goth. *auk.*

Eelde; see **Elde.**

Eem, *sb.* uncle, Prompt., CM; **eom,** S; **æm,** MD; **em,** MD; **eme,** S3, Voc., HD; **eyme,** S3; **eam,** HD.—AS. *éam*; cp. OHG. *óheim.*

Eese; see **Ese.**

Eest, *adj.* and *sb.* east, W (Mt. 8. 11), MD; **est,** S, S2, C2, C3, Prompt.; **æst,** Prompt.—AS. *éast*: Icel. *austr*; cp. OHG. *ôst* (*óstana,* Otfrid).

Efenn; see **Euen.**

Effecte, *sb.* effect, MD; **affecte,** H.—Lat. *effectus.*

Effer, Effeir; see **Afere.**

Effray, *sb.* terror, S3; **fray,** S3. Cf. **Affray.**

Efning; see **Euenynge.**

Eft, *adv.* again, afterwards, S, S2, S3, C2, W; **æft,** MD; **efte,** S3.—AS. *eft.*

Efter, *prep.* after, S, S2; see **After.**

Eft-sone, *adv.* again, soon after, S, S2, C3; **eftsoone,** W; **efsone,** S2.—AS. *eftsóna.*

Eft-sones, *adv.* soon after, S.

Egal, *adj.* equal, CM; **egalle,** S3, CM.—OF. *egal*; Lat. *aequalem.*

Egalite, *sb.* equality, CM.—OF. *egalite*; Lat. *aequalitatem.*

Egen; see **E3e.**

Egge, *sb.* edge, W; **eg,** Voc., CM; **egges,** *pl.*, MD; **egges,** S2.—AS. *ecg*: OS. *eggia,* see Sievers, 258; cp. Lat. *acies.*

Eggement, *sb.* instigation, C3.

Eggen, *v.* to sharpen, to incite, provoke, MD, H, CM; **eggede,** *pt. s.*, S2; **egged,** S3, P; **y-egged,** *pp.*, MD; **i-egged,** MD.—Icel. *eggja.*

Eggyyng, *sb.* instigation, S2, CM; **eggyngis,** *pl.*, H.

Eghe; see **E3e.**

Egle, *sb.* eagle, C2, PP.—AF. *egle*, OF. *aigle*; Lat. *aquila.*

Egleche, *adj. pl.* war-like, S.—AS. *aglæca, aglǽca,* a warrior, *vexator* (Grein). See **E3e.**

Egre, *adj.* eager, sharp, fierce, C2, PP.—AF. *egre*, OF. *aigre*; Lat. *acrem.*

Egremoin, *sb.* agrimony, C3; see **Agrimony.**

Ehe; see **E3e.**

Ehte, *sb.* property, S; **echte,** S; see **Auhte.**

Eie; see **E3e.**

Eighte, *num.* eight, C3; **ei3te,** MD; **eihte,** PP; **eyhte,** PP; **a3te,** S2; **a3t,** S2; **æhte,** MD.—AS. *eahta* (*ahta*); cp. OHG. *ahto*, Lat. *octo.*

Eighte, *ord.* eighth, G, PP.—AS. *eahtoðe.* Cf. **Achtande.**

Eightene, *num.* eighteen, MD; **æhtene,** S; **auchtene,** S3.—AS. *eahta-téne.*

Eightetethe, *ord.* eighteenth, C2.—AS. *eahta-téoða.*

Eihte, *sb.* property, S; **eyhte,** S; see **Auhte.**

Eild; see **Elde.**

Eire, *sb.* journey, circuit, SkD. *Phr.*: **ane ayr,** on circuit, S3.—AF. and OF. *eire, eyre, oire, oirre,* from *errer, edrer,* to make one's way, from Lat. *iter,* journey; see Constans.

Eiren, *sb. pl.* eggs, PP; **eirun,** W2; see **Ey.**

Eise; see **Ese.**

Eisel, Eisil, *sb.* vinegar; see **Aisille.**

Eisful, *adj.* terrible, MD.—AS. *egesful.*

Eislich, *adj.* terrible, MD; **eiseliche,** S.—AS. *egeslic*: OS. *egislik*; from AS. *egesa*: OS. *egiso,* horror; cp. OHG. *egiso* (Otfrid).

Eisliche, *adv.* terribly, S; **aisliche,** timorously, S3.—AS. *egeslice.*

Eiðer, *adj.* either, S, S2; **æiðer,** MD; **ayþer,** S2; **aiþer,** S; **eyðer,** S, S2; **ethir,** W; **er,** S.—AS. *á-g-hwaðer*; Sievers, 347.

Eken, *v.* to ake, MD; see **Aken.**

Elch; see **Eche.**

Elde, *sb.* an age (of the world), age, time of a man's life, maturity, full age, old age, length of time, PP, S, S2, S3, G; **eelde,** W; **ealde,** S; **helde,** S; **ulde,** MD; **eld,** MD, S2; **held,** S2; **eild,** S2.—AS. *eldu, yldu.* See **Old.**

Elde, *v.* to grow old, H; **elded,** *pp.*, S2; **eldid,** H.—AS. *ealdian.*

Elder, *comp.* older, S, C2; see **Old.**

Elderne, *sb. pl.* ancestors, S2; see **Alder.**

Eldryn, *adj.* old, H. *Comb.*: **eldryn-man,** old man, elder, H.

Ele, *sb.* oil, MD, S; **eoli,** S; **eolie,** S. *Comb.*: **ele-sæw,** oil, S.—AS. *ele*; Late Lat. *olium* (cp. It. *olio*); Lat. *oleum*; Gr. ἔλαιον, from ἐλαία, an olive-tree; cp. OHG. *oli* (Tatian).

Eleccioun, *sb.* election, choice, S2.—OF. *election*; Lat. *electionem.*

Ele-lendisch, *adj.* foreign; **elelendis,** MD.—AS. *ele-lendisc,* of a foreign land.

Elendisch, *adj.* foreign; **helendis,** MD.—From AS. *ellende* (Voc.).

Elenge, *adj.* protracted, tedious, wearisome, dreary, lonely; also (by confusion with AS. *ellende*) strange, foreign, PP, HD; **elynge,** PP; **elyng,** PP; **alenge,** NED, HD; **alange,** NED, Prompt.—AS. *á-lenge,* lengthy, tedious; *á,* ever + *lenge,* long, from *lang.*

Elengelich, *adv.* sadly, PP; **elyngliche,** PP.

Elf, *sb.* elf, genius, *nympha, incubus,* MD, C3, Sh.; **alfe,** MD.—AS. *elf.* Cf. **Aulf.**

Elf-lock, *sb.* hair matted together as if by the elves, Sh.

Elf-queen, *sb.* fairy-queen, C2.

Eliche, *adv.* alike, S3; see **Iliche.**

Elixir, *sb.* elixir, C3, SkD.—OF. *elixir* (Cotg.), Sp. *elixir*; Arab. *el iksír,* the philosopher's stone; Gr. ξηρόν, dry.

Elldernemannes, *sb. gen.* alderman's, chief officer's, S; see **Aldermon.**

Elleft, *ord.* eleventh, S2.—AS. *endleofta.*

Ellerne, *sb.* elder-tree, *sambucus,* S2, PP; **ellaern,** Voc.; **ellarne,** Voc.; **eller,** PP; **eldir,** PP.—AS. *ellarn.*

Elles, *adv.* otherwise, else, S, S2, C2; **ellis,** S3, W.—AS. *elles*; cp. OHG. *alles,* otherwise (Otfrid): Goth. *aljis.*

Elles-hware, *adv.* elsewhere, S; **elleswher,** S, C3.—AS. *elles-hwǽr.*

Elles-hwider, *adv.* else-whither, S.

Elmesse, *sb.* alms, MD, NED; see **Almesse.**

Elmes-ȝeorn, *adj.* charitable, S.

Eluish, *adj.* elvish, foolish, C2, C3. See **Elf.**

Eluish-marked, *pp.* disfigured by the elves, Sh.

Elynge; see **Elenge.**

Embassade, *sb.* embassy, S3; see **Ambassade.**

Embassadour, *sb.* ambassador, C3.

Embassadrie, *sb.* ambassadorship, S2, C3.

Embatel, *sb.* battlement, S3 (19a. 581).

Embattail, *v.* to array for battle, Sh.

Embrave, *v.* to adorn, S3.

Em-cristen, *sb.* fellow-christian, S, S2. See **Euen.**

Eme; see **Eem.**

Emeraude, *sb.* emerald, C2, CM.—OF. *emeraude, esmeraude* (*esmeralde*); Lat. *smaragdum* (acc.); Gr. σμάραγδος.

Emete, Emote, *sb.* ant; see **Amete.**

Em-forth, *prep.* according to, PP. See **Euen.**

Empaled, *pp.* enclosed, S3.

Emperere, *sb.* emperor, MD.—OF. *emperere* (*empereres*); Lat. *imperator.*

Emperice, *sb.* empress, S, CM; **emperesse,** PP.—AF. *emperice*; Lat. *imperatricem.*

Emperour, *sb.* emperor, PP, S2 (12. 212), C2, C3.—AF. *emperur*, OF. *empereor, empereor*; Lat. *imperatorem.*

Empoisoner, *sb.* poisoner, C3. See **Enpoisonen.**

Empoisoning, *sb.* poisoning, C3.

Emportured, *pp.* pourtrayed, S3.

Emprise, *sb.* undertaking, S2, C2, C3; **enprise,** MD.—AF. *emprise, enprise*; Late Lat. *in-prensam, pp.* of *in-prendere.*

Emtien, *v.* to empty, MD; **empte,** C3.—AS. *æmetgian*, to be at leisure, Ps. 45. 11 (VP).

Emty, *adj.* empty, MD, Prompt.; **empti,** MD.—AS. *emtig* (*æmtig*), empty, idle.

Emyspery, *sb.* hemisphere, S3.—Late Lat. *emisperia* (Voc.); Lat. *hemispherium*; Gr. ἡμισφαίριον.

Enamelen, *v.* to enamel, MD; **enamelled,** *pp.* Sh.; **annamyllit,** S3. See **Amellen.**

Enbibing, *sb.* absorption, C3.

Enbrouden, *v.* to embroider, MD; **enbroud,** *pp.* S3; **enbroudin,** S3; **enbrouded,** CM; **embrowded,** C.—AF. *enbroyder.* See **Brayden.**

Encens, *sb.* incense, MD, Voc., C.—AF. *encens*; Lat. *incensum.*

Encense, *v.* to offer incense, C3; to perfume with incense, MD.—OF. *encenser* (Cotg.).

Enchauntement, *sb.* enchantment, CM; **enchaunmens,** *pl.*, S2.—AF. *enchantement.*

Enchesoun, *sb.* occasion, H, CM, JD; **encheison,** PP; **encheson,** C2, H.—AF. *enchesoun.* See **Achesoun.**

Encombren, *v.* to hinder, encumber, MD, S3 (3 b. 1098); **encombred,** *pp.* tired, troubled, C, CM.—AF. *encombrer.*

Encorporing, *sb.* incorporation, C3.

Encorsife, *adj.* fattened, H.—From OF. *encorser*, to get fat, to make flesh (Godefroy).

Encrees, *sb.* increase, S2, C, C3, PP; **encres,** Prompt.

Encressen, *v.* to increase, C2, C3; **encresen,** C2.—AF. *encresc-*, stem of *encrescerai*, fut. of *encrestre*; Lat. *increscere.*

Ende, *sb.* end, district, territory, end of life, S, C3, PP; **ende,** PP; **ænde,** S; **hende,** S. *Comb.*: **on ende,** lastly, S.—AS. *ende* for *endi* = **andio* (Sievers, 130); cp. OHG. *enti* (Tatian): Goth. *andeis*, connected with *and, prep.* towards, through, see SkD.

Ende-dai, *sb.* day of death, MD; **endedei,** S.—AS. *ende-dæg.*

Endeles, *adj.* endless, C3; **endelese,** S.—AS. *endelēas.*

Enden, *v.* to end, S.—AS. *endian.*

Endenten, *v.* to write an indenture, PP.—AF. *endenter*, to indent, notch; Late Lat. *indentare.*

Endentur, *sb.* notch, S2.—AF. *endenture.*

Ender, *adj. comp.* latter, last past, S3; see **Hindir.**

Enditen, *v.* to compose, write, indict, accuse, G, PP; **endyte,** C2, C3.—AF. *enditer*; Late Lat. *indictare.*

End-lang, *adv.* and *prep.* along, S2, S3; **endelong,** S, C2; **alonge,** NED; **anlong,** MD; **andelong,** MD.—AS. *and-lang*; cp. Icel. *endlang.* See **A-lang.**

Enduren, *v.* to harden, endure, remain, survive, W, PP.—OF. *endurer*; Lat. *indurare*, to harden.

Ene; see **Eȝe.**

Ene, *adv.* once, S2.—AS. *ǽne.*

Enentysch, *v.* to bring to nought, H; **enentist,** *pp.*, H; see **Anientise.**

Enerite, *v.* to inherit, W2; **inherit,** to take possession, Sh.—AF. *enheriter.*

Enes, *adv.* once, S. See **Ones.**

Eneuch, enough, S3; see **Ynow.**

Enfecte, *pp.* tainted, infected, C, HD.—OF. *infect*; Lat. *infectum.*

Enfermer, *sb.* superintendent of the infirmary in a monastery, S2.—OF. *enfermier*; Church Lat. *infirmarium* (Ducange).

Enfermerere, *sb.* infirmary officer, Cath. (p. 127 *n*). Cf. **Fermerer.**

Enflaumen, *v.* to inflame, MD, W; **enflawmed,** *pp.*, S2, W.—OF. *enflamer, enflammer*; Lat. *inflammare.*

Enforce, *v.* to endeavour, strive, W; **enforse,** W2.

Enforme, *v.* to establish, teach, PP; **enfourmeth,** *pr. s.*, P.—AF. *enfourmer*; Lat. *informare.*

Engel, *sb.* angel, MD, S; **engeles,** *pl.*, S; **enngless,** S; **englene,** *gen.*, S; **englen,** *dat.*, S. *Comb.*: **enngle þeod,** the angelic host, S.—AS. *engel*: OS. *engil*: Goth. *aggilus*: Gr. ἄγγελος. Cf. **Angel.**

Engel, *adj.* English, S. See **Angles.**

Engle-land, *sb.* England, S; **engelond,** S2.—AS. *Engla land.*

Englene-lond, *sb.* the land of the English, England, S.—AS. *Englena land.*

Engleymen, *v.* to bind together as with glue or viscous matter, MD, PP; **yngleymyn,** Prompt.; **engleymed,** *pp.*, MD; **engleymede,** H; **englymede,** H.

Englisch, *adj.* English, S2, PP; **Engliss,** S2; **Ængliſc,** S; **Englisse,** *dat.*, S; *pl.*, S2.—AS. *englisc.*

Engreynen, *v.* to dye in grain, PP.

Engyn, *sb.* understanding, craft, device, engine, MD, C2, C3; **engyne,** S3; **engine,** Sh.—AF. *engin*; Lat. *ingenium.*

Engyned, *pp.* tortured, C.

Enhached, *pp.* marked, S3, HD.

Enhastyng, *pr. p.* hasting, S3; **enhasted,** *pp.*, HD.

Enhaunsen, *v.* to raise, C, W, W2; **anhaunse,** NED; **enhansed,** *pp.*, PP.—AF. *enhauncer, enhancer.*

Enhorten, *v.* to encourage, MD, C.—OF. *enhorter*; Lat. *inhortari.*

Enke, *sb.* ink, MD, W; **ynke,** Voc.; **inke,** Cath.—OF. *enque* (Bartsch); Lat. *encaustum*; Gr. ἔγκαυστον.

Enker, *adj.* special, particular. *Phr.*: **enker grene,** wholly green, MD, HD.

Enkerly, *adv.* particularly, entirely, B, MD, JD; **enkrely,** B; **ynkirly,** B; **ynkurly,** S2, B.—Icel. *einkarliga*, variant of *einkanliga*, especially, particularly; see *einka-* in CV.

Enleuene, *num.* eleven, PP, W; **enleven,** W; **enleue,** PP; **elleuene,** PP; **elleue,** PP; **eleuene,** PP; **aleuin,** JD; **alewin,** S3; **allevin,** S3, NED.—AS. *endleofan, endlufan* (*ellefan*); Goth. *ain-lif*; see Douse, p. 80.

Enluminen, *v.* to illumine, MD, C2; **enlumynyng,** *pr. p.*, S3.—AF. *enluminer.*

Enluting, *sb.* daubing with clay, C3.—Cp. Late Lat. *lutare*, from Lat. *lutum*, clay.

Ennewen, *v.* to renew, MD; **ennewed,** *pp.*, S3.

Enoumbre; see **Enumbren.**

Ennuyed, *pp.* annoyed, P; see **Anoyen.**

Enoynt, *pp.* anointed, NED, C, H; **anoynt,** C.—AF. *enoint*; Lat. *inunctum*, pp. of *inungere.*

Enpoisone, *sb.* poison; **enpoysone,** HD.

Enpoisonen, *v.* to poison, MD, C2; **enpoysened,** *pp.*, S2.—OF. *enpoisoner.*

Enquere, *v* to inquire, C2, C3, G, W2; **enqueri,** S2.—OF. *enquerir, enquerre*; Lat. *inquirere.*

Enqueringe, *sb.* enquiry, C3.

Ensamplarie, *sb.* pattern, PP.

Ensample, *sb.* example, S, S2, PP, Ç2, C3; **ensaumple,** S3, P.—AF. *ensample, essample*, OF. *example*; Lat. *exemplum.*

Ensaumplid, *pp.* exemplified, S3.

Ensele, *v.* to seal, PP. Cf. **Aselen.**

Enserchen, *v.* to search into, W, W2.

Enstore, *v.* to restore, W; **instorid,** *pp.*, W.—Lat. *instaurare.* Cf. **Astore.**

Entailen, *v.* to cut, carve, MD; **entayled,** *pp.*, S3.—OF. *entaillier, entallier.*

Entencion, *sb.* intention, C2; **entencioun,** C3.—AF. *entenciun.*

Entendement, *sb.* understanding, intelligence, S3.—OF. *entendement.*

Entenden, *v.* to give attention to, MD, C2.—OF. *entendre*; Lat. *intendere.*

Entente, *sb.* heed, attention, purpose, intention, S2, PP, C2, C3; **entent,** S2, S3, PP.—OF. *entente.*

Ententif, *adj.* attentive, W2.—OF. *ententif.*

Enteren, *v.* to inter, bury, MD; **enteryd,** *pt. s.*, S3.—OF. *enterrer*; It. *interrare*; from Lat. *in terra.*

Enterment, *sb.* interment, MD.—AF. *enterrement.*

Entraille, *sb.* entrails, C2; **entraile,** MD; **entraylys,** *pl.*, Voc.—AF. *entraille*; cp. Prov. *intralias*, pl.; Sp. *entrañas*, from Lat. *interanea*, the inward parts.

Enumbren, *v.* to enshadow, obscure, hide, MD; **enoumbre,** S2.—OF. *enombrer*; Church Lat. *in-umbrare.*

Enuenymen, *v.* to envenom, PP; **envenimed,** *pp.*, C2.—AF. *envenimer.*

Envenymes, *sb. pl.* poisons, P.

Envined, *pp.* provided with wine, C.—OF. *enviné* (Cotg.).

Enviroun, *adv.* in a circuit, around, MD; **environ,** S3; **envyroun,** S3. *Comb.*: **in enuyrown,** S2; **bi enuyroun,** MD.—OF. *environ.*

Envirounen, *v.* to surround, to move round, to go about, MD; **envyrone,** S2.—OF. *environner.*

Envolupen, *v.* to wrap up, C3.—AF. *envoluper.*

Enuye, *sb.* annoyance, S; see **Anoy.**

Eny, *adj.* any, PP, S, S2, G; **eni,** S, PP; **eani,** MD, S; **æi,** MD, S; **eie,** S; **ei,** MD, S; **aniȝ,** MD; **ani,** MD, S, S2; **oni,** MD; **ony,** S2, C, W. *Comb.*: **eanis weis,** in any way, any ways, S; **eisweis,** S; **eyweis,** NED (s. v. *anywise*); **any ways,** NED; **aniȝe wise,** in any wise, NED; **aniwise,** S.—AS. *ænig.*

Eode, *pt. s.*, went, S; **iæde,** S; **eoden,** *pl.*, S2; **ieden,** S.—AS. *éode*; Goth. *iddja*; see Douse, pp. 185, 188, and Brugmann, § 61. Cf. **ȝeode.**

Eoli; see **Ele.**

Eom, 1 *pr. s.*, am, MD; see **Am.**

Eom; see **Eem.**

Eornen, *v.* to run, S, S2; see **Rennen.**

Eorre, *sb.* anger, MD, S; **urre,** S, MD; **oerre,** S; **irre,** MD.—AS. *irre*, angry, anger: OS. *irri*, angry, OHG. *irri*, out of the right way (Otfrid): Goth. *airzeis*, astray; cp. Lat. *errare* for **ersare.* Cf. **Erren.**

Eorðe; see **Erðe.**

Eoten; see **Eten.**

Eouwer, *pron.* your, S; see **ȝoure.**

Eppel, *sb.* apple, MD; see **Appel.**

Er, *pr. pl.* are, H; **ere,** S2; see **Aren.**

Er, *adv.*, *conj.* and *prep.* ere, before, S, S2, C2, PP; **ear,** S, S3; **ayr,** S3; **yer,** S3; **her,** S; **ar,** S, S2, G, H, P; **or,** S, S2, S3, C3; **ore,** S2; **are,** S, S2, H, PP; **here,** S. *Comb.*: **or ere,** before, WW, Sh.; **ere euer,** WW. **Erur,** *comp.* formerly, S; **erest,** *superl.* soonest, first, S, PP; **erst,** S, S2, S3, C2, C3; **earst,** S; **arst,** G, P; **orest,** S; **ærst,** S; **ærest,** S.—AS. *ǽr*, comp. *ǽror*, superl. *ǽrest.*

Erayn, *sb.* spider, H; see **Aranye.**

Erche-bissop, *sb.* archbishop; see **Archebiscop.**

Erche-dekene, *sb.* archdeacon, S2; see **Archideken.**

Erd, *sb.* native land, home, S; **ærd,** S; **erde,** *dat.*, P: **herdes,** *pl.*, S (15. 2410).—AS. *eard*; OS. *ard.*

Erden, *v.* to dwell, MD; **erthe,** S, MD; **earden,** MD.—AS. *eardian*; cp. OHG. *artôn* (Tatian).

Erding-stouwe, *sb.* dwelling-place, MD; **eardingstowe,** S.

Ere, *sb.* ear, S, C2, PP; **eere,** W2; **ære,** S; **earen,** *pl.*, S, S2; **eren,** S; **eeris,** W2, PP. *Comb.*: **eerering,** ear-ring, W2.—AS. *éare*: Goth. *auso*; cp. Lat. *auris.*

Ere, *pr. pl.*, are, S2; **er,** H; see **Aren.**

Erende, *sb.* errand, message, business, PP, S; **ernde,** S2, PP; **earende,** MD; **arende,** MD; **Ærnde,** MD; **herdne,** S.—AS. *ǽrende*; cp. OS. *árundi*, Icel. *eyrindi*; OHG. *árunti* (Otfrid); connected with AS. *ár*, messenger.

Erewe, *adj.* timid, S; **ergh,** JD; **ery,** eerie, JD; see **Arwe.**

Erfe, *sb.* cattle, MD; **errfe,** S; **erue,** S.—O. Merc. *erfe*, *erbe*, inheritance (OET. p. 539): OS. *erbi*, OHG. *erbi* (Tatian, Otfrid): Goth. *arbi*; cp. OIr. *orbe* (Windisch); see **Orf.**

Erfeð, *adj.* difficult, MD; see **Arfeð.**

Erien, *v.* to plough, MD, PP; **eren,** PP, W, C; **ear,** WW; **erynge,** *pr. p.*, W; **eriden,** *pt. pl.*, W2.—AS. *erian*: Goth. *arjan*; cp. Lat. *arare*; see Douse, p. 114 (*e*).

Eringe, *sb.* ploughing, S2, PP; **earing,** S3.—AS. *erung.*

Eritage, *sb.* heritage, S2, PP.—AF. *heritage.*

Erl, *sb.* a man of noble birth, earl, MD, S, C2; **æorl,** S; **erle,** S3 (15 a. 1); **yerle,** S3; **eorles,** *pl.*, S; **ȝierles,** S; **ærlen,** *dat.*, S.—AS. *eorl*: OS. *erl*; cp. Icel. *jarl.*

Erl-dom, *sb.* earldom, PP; **erldome,** P.

Erly, *adv.* early, C, C2; **erlyche,** S2;

arly, H; **yerly**, S3; **arely**, H; **erliche**, S2.—AS. *ærlice*.

Erme, *adj. dat.* poor, S; see **Arm**.

Erme, *v.* to feel sad, grieve, C3, CM.—AS. *earmian*; see Ten Brink, Chaucer, 48, 4. See **Arm**.

Erming, *adj.* wretched, S; *sb.* a wretched being, S; **earmynges**, *pl.*, S.—AS. *earming*.

Ermite, *sb.* hermit, PP; **eremite**, PP, S2; **heremyte**, S2; **ermytes**, *pl.*, S2, PP; **heremites**, P; **hermites**, S.—AF. *ermite* (*heremite*, *hermite*); Church Lat. *eremita* (*heremita*); Gr. ἐρημίτης, from ἐρημία, a desert.

Ern, *sb.* eagle, MD, JD, S; **erne**, S2; **aryn**, H; **arn**, HD; **ærn**, MD; **ernes**, *pl.*, CM; **hernez**, S2.—AS. *earn*, ONorth. *arn*; from Goth. *ara*; cp. OHG. *áro*, also *arn*, pl. *erni* (Tatian).

Ernde; see **Erende**.

Ernen, *v.* to earn, MD; **arnen**, MD.—AS. *earnian*: OHG. *arnón*, to reap a harvest (Otfrid), from *arno*, harvest: Goth. *asans*.

Ernen, *v.* to run, S; see **Rennen**.

Ernes, *sb.* a pledge, earnest, MD, W; **ernest**, S2; **ernesse**, *dat.*, S.—OF. *ernes*, prob. for **erles*; so in F. *guigne* the *n* is for an older *l*; see Brachet. Cf. **Arles**.

Ernest, *sb.* eagerness, seriousness, earnest, C, MD; **eornest**, MD.—AS. *eornest*, earnestness: OHG. *ernust*, sorrow (Tatian).

Ernestful, *adj.* earnest, MD, C2.

Ernestly, *adv.* eagerly, quickly, S2, MD.

Ernung, *sb.* earning, desert, MD; **earnynge**, S. See **Ernen**.

Erraunt, *adj.* vagabond, arrant, PP, MD.—OF. *errant*, wandering, vagabond (Cotg.). See **Erren**.

Erre, *sb.* a scar, wound, Voc. (680. 1); **arre**, NED; **ar**, HD; **arr**, JD; **erres**, *pl.*, H, NED. Cp. Dan. *ar*, Icel. *ör*, *örr*.

Erren, *v.* to wander, W, MD; **erriden**, *pt. pl.*, W.—OF. *errer*; Lat. *errare*. Cf. **Eorre**.

Ert, 2 *pr. s.* art, S, S2, H, PP; **ertou**, art thou, S2.—AS. *eart*.

Erthe, *v.* to dwell, S; see **Erden**.

Erthe, *sb.* earth, S, C2, C; **eorðe**, S; **yerthe**, S3; **vrþe**, S2; **erd**, S3. *Comb.*: **anerþe**, on earth, S2.—AS. *eorðe*; OS. *erða*; cp. OHG. *erda* (Otfrid).

Ertheli, *adj.* earthly, S2; **erðliche**, S; **earðlich**, S.—AS. *eorthlice*.

Erthe-mouyng, *sb.* earthquake, W.

Erthe-schakyng, *sb.* earthquake, W.

Erthe-tiliere, *sb.* tiller of land, W; **erthe-tileris**, *pl.*, W2.—Cp. AS. *eorp-tilia*.

Erthe-tiliynge, *sb.* husbandry, W.

Erue; see **Erfe**.

Es, *conj.* as, PP; see **Also**.

Es, *pr. s.*, is, S, S2, H; **esse**, S2; see **Is**.

Escape, *sb.* transgression, HD, ND, Sh.; **escapes**, *pl.*, S3.

Eschame, *v.* to be ashamed; **eschamyt**, *pp.*, S3; see NED (s.v. *ashame*).

Eschapen, *v.* to escape, S2; **escapen**, MD; **ascapen**, W2, P; **chapyt**, *pp.*, S3.—AF. *eschaper*, *escaper*. Cf. **Achape**.

Eschaping, *sb.* escape, S2.

Eschaunge, *sb.* exchange, C, PP.—AF. *eschaunge*.

Escheker, *sb.* chess-board, treasury, exchequer, MD; **esscheker**, PP; **cheker**, P; **checker**, S3; **chekyr**, PP; **chesquier**, PP.—AF. *escheker*, OF. *eschequier*.

Eschen, *v.* to ask, MD; see **Asken**.

Eschetes, *sb. pl.* escheats, PP; **escheytes**, forfeitures, PP; **chetes**, P.—AF. *eschete* (pl. *eschaetes*); *es* = *ex* + *chaet*, pp. of *chaoir*; Lat. *cadere*; see Bartsch, p. 511.

Eschewen, *v.* to eschew, avoid, S3, PP; **eschuwen**, PP; **eschue**, C3, C, PP.—AF. *eschuer*, OF. *eschever*, *eschiver*; OHG. *sciuhan*, *sciuhen*, to be afraid of (Otfrid). See **Schey**.

Escrien, *v.* to cry out, MD; see **Ascrien**.

Ese, *sb.* ease, C2, C3, P; **eise**, S, PP; **eyse**, PP.—AF. *eise*, OF. *aise*, pleasure; cp. It. *agio*, ease, convenience (Florio).

Ese, *adj.* easy, at leisure; **eese**, S2; **eise**, S.—OF. *aise*, glad.

Eseliche, *adv.* easily, S2; **esily**, C2, C.

Esement, *sb.* solace, S3.—AF. *esement*, *aisement*.

Esen, *v.* to entertain, MD, C; **esed**, *pp.*, C.—OF. *aiser*, *aisier*.

Esmayed, *pp.* dismayed, frightened, S3, HD.—OF. *esmaier*, to frighten; Lat. *ex* + Low Lat. **magare*, from Teutonic source; OHG. *mag-*, stem of *mugan*, to be able; cp. It. *smagare*, to vex out of his wits (Florio). Cf. **Dismayen**.

Esperance, *sb.* hope, S3; **espirance**, S3; **esperaunce**, CM.—OF. *esperance*.

Espye, *v.* to see, discover, C, C3.—OF. *espier*, It. *spiare*; OHG. *spihan*, see Diez. See **Aspien**.

Est, *adj.* east, S, S2, C2, C3, Prompt. *Comb.*: **est del**, the east, S2; **estward**, eastward, C2; see **Eest**.

Estat, *sb.* state, C, MD; **estaat,** C3; **astate,** S3, NED; **estate,** PP; **astates,** *pl.*, ranks, S3.—OF. *estat*; Lat. *statum*. Cf. **Stat.**

Estatlich, *adj.* dignified, C.

Este, *sb.* favour, grace, delicacy, dainty, S; **esten,** *pl.*, S; **estene,** *gen.*, S.—AS. *ést*: OS. *anst*, OHG. *anst* (Otfrid): Goth. *ansts* (stem *ansti-*).

Este, *adj.* pleasant, kind, S2, MD.—AS. *éste*.

Ester, *sb.* Easter, S, S2; **estren,** *dat.*, S. *Comb.*: **estrene dai,** Easter-day, S.—AS. *éastro*, sb. pl. the passover, easter-tide, *eastrena* (gen. pl.), from *Eastre*, the AS. form of the name of a German goddess of light and spring sunshine; see Grimm, Teut. M., p. 289.

Estre, *sb.* being, nature, quality, also, the place where one is, dwelling, quarters, chambers, or inner part of a house, HD, MD; **estres,** *pl.*, C, HD, CM; **esters,** CM.—OF. *estre*, a sb. from an infin. (Bartsch); Late Lat. *essere*, to be; see Brachet (s. v. *être*). See also *estre* in Cotg.

Estrin-land, *sb.* Eastern land, S2. See **Est.**

Esy, *adj.* easy, gentle, MD, C, PP, Prompt.; **eesy,** MD.—OF. *aisie*. See **Ese.**

Et, *prep.* at, S. *Comb.*: **et-foren,** before, S.—AS. *æt*.

Eten, *v.* to eat, S, C2, PP; **æten,** S; **eoten,** S; **eet,** PP; **hete,** S; **ett,** *pr. s.*, S; **eet,** PP; **et,** PP; **et,** *pt. s.*, S; **ete,** S2; **eet,** C2, C3, PP; **æten,** *pl.*, S; **eten,** S, C2, PP; **eoten,** S; **eeten,** G; **eten,** *pp.*, S, PP; **i3eten,** S, S2; **i3ete,** S2; **y-ete,** S2; **eyt,** S3.—AS. *etan*, pt. s. *ét* (pl. *éton*), pp. *eten*, see Sievers, 391, 3; Goth. *itan*, see Douse, p. 44.

Eterne, *adj.* eternal, C, HD.—OF. *eterne*; Lat. *æternum*.

Etforen, Ethalden; see **At-fore, At-halden.**

Eth, *adj.* easy, H; **eað,** S, MD.—AS. *éaðe, éðe*: OS. *ôði*; cp. Goth. *authis*, desert, waste, see Weigand (s. v. *öde*).

Eth-, *prefix*, easily.—Cp. AS. *éap-, ép-, ýp-*; cp. Icel. *auð-*.

Eðe, *adv.* easily, S, HD; **eaðe,** S.

Eðe-lich, *adj.* slight, light, S.

Ethelyng, *sb.* a noble, S; see **Athel-ing.**

Eðem, *sb.* breath, S.—AS. *æðm, éðm*; OHG. *átum* (G. *athem*), see Sievers, 45. 6.

Eðe-moded, *adj.* gentle, well-disposed, S, MD.—Cp. AS. *éaðmódian*, to obey. See **Eadmodien.**

Eðen, *adv.* hence; see **Heðen.**

Eð-lete, *adj.* lightly esteemed, MD; **eðlate,** S. See **Eth, Eth-.**

Eð-sene, *adj.* easily seen, S; **eðcene,** S; **etscene,** S.

Etlunge, *sb.* purpose, conjecture, S; see **Atlinge.**

Etteleden, *pt. pl.* directed their way, went straight, S2; see **Atlien.**

Eu, you, S; see **3ou.**

Eu-bruche, *sb.* adultery, MD, S; **eau-bruche,** MD; **æwbræche,** Voc.—AS. *áwbryce*. See **Æ.**

Eure, *pron.* your, S; see **3oure.**

Euangelie, *sb.* gospel, PP, W; **euan-gile,** S2; **ewangelye,** S2, PP; **euangyles,** *pl.*, C3.—OF. *evangile*; Lat. *evangelium* (Vulg.); Gr. εὐαγγέλιον.

Euangeliste, *sb.* evangelist, PP; **euan-gelist,** C2; **ewanigeliste,** S.—OF. *evan-geliste* (AF. *ewangelist*); Lat. *evangelista* (Vulg.); Gr. εὐαγγελιστής.

Euangelize, *v.* to preach, W.

Euel, *adj.* and *adv.* evil, S, W2, S2, PP; see **Yuel.**

Euel-les, *adj.* guiltless, S3.

Euen, *sb.* even, S, P; **efenn,** S; **eue,** S, C2, C3, PP. *Comb.*: **euene-sterre,** evening star, W2; **eue-song,** even-song, S2; **euyn-songe,** S3; **euensonge,** P.—AS. *áfen* (*éfen*): OHG. *ábend* (Otfrid), see Sievers, 45.

Euen, *adj.* even, equal, fellow, MD, S2, W; **euene,** C2, PP; *adv.*, PP; **efne,** S; **æfne,** S; **ewin,** S3. *Comb.*: **efen-ald,** of the same age, MD; **euen-cristene,** fellow-christian, S, PP, HD; **em-cristen,** S, S2; **euen-forth,** according to, to the extent of, PP; **em-forth,** C, PP; **euen-forth,** directly forward, S3; **euen-forward,** directly forward, HD; **euene-long,** of proper height, S; **euene-worth,** of like value, W2. —AS. *efen*: OS. *eban*, OHG. *eban* (Otfrid).

Euenen, *v.* to make equal, to be equal, MD, S; **effnenn,** S.—AS. *efnan*.

Euenhed, *sb.* equality, equity, H (Ps. 108. 2); **euynhede,** Prompt.

Euenli, *adv.* evenly, W2; **euenliche,** MD; **euelyche,** S.—AS. *efenlice*.

Euennesse, *sb.* equity, W2.

Euenynge, *sb.* an equal, S; **efning,** S. —Cp. Icel. *jafningi*.

Euerich, *adj.* every, S, S2, C2; **averelc,**

MD; **æverelch**, MD; **everech**, MD, S; **evrech**, MD, S; **afric**, S; **efrec**, MD; **evrec**, MD; **everilk**, MD, S3; **everilc**, MD, S; **euerich**, S, S2, C2; **eavrich**, MD; **æueric**, S; **ævric**, MD; **efrich**, MD; **eurich**, S, S2; **æueralche**, S; **auerich**, S; **afri**, S; **eaueriche**, S; **evereuch**, S; **eauereuch**, S. *Comb.*: **euerich on**, every one, S2, C2, C3; **everych one**, S2; **euerilk an**, S2.—AS. *æfre* + *ælc*; see **Eure** (ever) and **Eche.**

Euese, *sb.* border, brink, edge (of a roof, mountain, forest), Prompt., MD; **heuese**, MD; **eueses**, *pl.*, PP.—AS. *efese*: OHG. *obisa, opasa*; see Sievers, 93. Cp. E. *eaves.*

Euesien, *v.* to clip round, to shear, MD; **euesed**, *pp.*, S3; **i-eveset**, S.—AS. *efesian.*

Euesunge, *sb.* a clipping, what is clipped off, MD; eaves, MD; **evesing**, Manip.; **aisings**, *pl.*, PP (*n.*). *Comb.*: **house-euysynge** (= *domicilium*), H.—AS. *efesung* (Voc.).

Euete, *sb.* eft, newt, W2; **newte**, Voc. (642. 27); **eueten**, *pl.*, S; **ewtes**, MD.—AS. *efeta* (Voc.).

Euorye, *sb.* ivory, HD; **yvory**, Prompt.; **everey**, Voc.—Prov. *evori* (*avori*); Lat. *eboreum*, made of ivory; cp. F. *ivoire*, It. *avorio* (Florio); see Diez.

Euour, *sb.* ivory, S3, HD; **euor**, H; **evir**, S3; **ivor**, Prompt.; **yuer**, W, W2. —Of French origin, from Lat. *ebur.*

Eure, *adv.* ever, S, S2, PP; **euere**, S, S2, PP; **efre**, S, MD; **afre**, S; **efer**, S, MD; **eauer**, S, MD; **æfer**, MD; **auer**, S; **æuere**, S; **auere**, S; **æuere**, S; **ær**, MD; **er**, MD. *Comb.*: **euer among**, continually, S3; **euer eiper**, each, S3; **efreni**, ever any, S; **euermo**, evermore, S, S2, C2, C3; **æfremo**, S; **euermor**, S; **æuer te**, ever as yet, S.—AS. *æfre*, from *áwa* (*á*); see SkD, and Sievers, 192. 4.

Ew, *sb.* yew, C, Voc.; **ewe**, Cath.—AS. *íw*; cp. OHG. *íwa.*

Ewage, *sb.* beryl, PP.—OF. *ewage*, connected with water (Roquefort); Lat. *aquaticum.* The green beryl is called by jewellers *aqua marina.* See below.

Ewe ardaunt, *sb.* burning water, S2.—AF. *ewe, eue, aigue*; Lat. *aquam*, see Academy, No. 459, p. 139; cp. Goth. *ahwa.*

Ewen, *v.* to show.—AS. *ýwan*: Goth. *augjan*; cp. OHG. *ougen* (Otfrid). See **Atewen, E3e.**

Ewer, *sb.* a water-carrier, also, vessel for water, Palsg.; **euwere**, MD; **eware**, *aquarius*, Prompt.—AF. *ewer*, SkD (p. 803); OF. *euwier, aiguier.*

Ewilch, *adj.* every, MD (s.v. *ælc*); **ewilche**, MD; **iwilch**, MD; **uwilc**, MD, S; **uwilch**, MD, S; **ewiche**, S.—AS. *æ-g-hwilc*: OHG. *io-gi-wellh* (Tatian), *eo-gi-hwelth*; see Sievers, 347. 1.

Ewin; see **Euen.**

Exerce, *v.* to exercise, S3.—OF. *exercer*; Lat. *exercere.*

Exhibition, *sb.* payment, S3, Sh.—AF. *exhibicioun*; Late Lat. *exhibitionem* (Ducange).

Expert, *adj.* experienced, C3. See **Apert.**

Expert, *v.* to experience, S3.

Expounen, *v.* to expound, PP, C2, C3; **expowne**, S2, S3; **expounde**, C2.—Lat. *exponere.*

Expownyng, *sb.* interpretation, W.

Ey, *sb.* egg, C, C3, Prompt.; **eye**, S3, W; **ay**, G, HD; **eyren**, *pl.*, PP; **eiren**, PP; **eirun**, W2; **ayren**, MD; **egges**, PP, —AS. *æg* (pl. *ægru*); cp. Icel. *egg*, whence E. *egg.*

Eyle, *adj.* loathsome, troublesome, NED; AS. *egle*: OTeut. **agljo*; cp. Goth. *aglus*; see Sievers, 303.

Eylen, *v.* to trouble, afflict, NED; **eilin**, S; **eileþ**, *pr. s.*, S2, PP; **eyleth**, C2, C3, C, PP.—AS. *eglan*: Goth. *agljan.*

Eyre, *sb.* air, C3, P; **eire**, W; **eyr**, C; **eir**, W2, PP; **aier**, PP; **ayer**, S3; **air**, S2 (20. 167); **aire**, NED.—OF. *air*; Lat. *aerem.*

Eyre, *sb.* heir, S2, PP; **eire**, W, PP; **ayre**, HD; **aire**, S2; **eir**, S, S2; **eyr**, G; **eyer**, S2; **heir**, S, C2; **heyr**, C3.—OF. *eir, heirs*; Lat. *heres.*

Eyren, *sb. pl.*; see **Ey.**

Eyt; see **Eten.**

Eythes, *sb. pl.* harrows, PP.—AS. *egeðe*, harrow: OHG. *egida.*

E3e, *sb.* awe, MD; **eie**, S; **eye**, S, G; **ɜeie**, S; **aɜeie**, S, NED; **aye**, HD; **eyɜe**, G.—AS. *ege*: Goth. *agis*; see Sievers, 263. 4. Cf. **Awe.**

E3e, *sb.* eye, S, S2, PP; **ehe**, S; **eghe**, S; **eie**, S2; **yë**, S2, C2, C3, G; **i3e**, S3, W, W2; **yɜe**, W2; **e**, S2, S3; **ee**, S3; **eɜen**, *pl.*, S, S2; **egen**, S; **eien**, S; **eyen**, S, S2, P; **eyn**, S3; **eghen**, S2, C; **ei3en**, S2, PP; **ei3yen**, S2; **eyne**, Sh.; **ehne**, S; **ene**, S3; **eye**, S2; **i3en**, W, W2, S3; **yɜen**, S2; **iyen**, S3; **yën**, C2, C3;

eyghen, P; **eighen**; **ine**, S2; **eyghes**, PP; **eyghe**, PP.—AS. *éage*: Goth. *augo*; cp. OHG. *ouga* (Otfrid).

E3e-lid, *sb.* eye-lid, MD; **ehelid**, S

E3e-put, *sb.* the socket of the eye; **e3e-puttes**, *pl.*, MD.

E3e-þurl, *sb.* window; **ehþurl**, MD.—*éag-pyrl*; cp. Goth. *auga-dauro*, window (eye-door).

E3he-sihðe, *sb.* the sight of the eye, presence, MD; **ehsihðe**, S; **i3e-si3t**, S3.

E3-sen, *sb.* presence; **eighesene**, *dat.*, MD; **sehseone**, MD; **ecsene**, MD; **exsene**, MD.—Cp. Icel. *aug-sýn*, OHG. *ougsiuni* (Tatian).

F.

Fa, *adj.* few, H; see **Fewe.**

Fa, Faa, *sb.* foe, S, S2; see **Foo.**

Face, *sb.* face, PP; a term in astrology, C2.—OF. *face*; Lat. *faciem.*

Facion, *sb.* fashion, S3; see **Fasoun.**

Facound, *sb.* eloquence, fluency, CM; **facunde**, H, Prompt.—OF. *faconde*; Lat. *facundia.*

Facound, *adj.* eloquent, CM.—OF. *faconde*; Lat. *facundum.*

Fade, *adj.* weak, faint (of colour), MD; **vad**, MD.—OF. *fade.*

Faden, *v.* to fade, lose colour, wither, to cause to wither, MD, Cath., Prompt.; **vade**, MD, Sh., HD.

Fader, *sb.* father, S, S2, C3; **Feader**, S; **feder**, S; **vader**, S, S2; **veder**, S; **fadre**, S2; **faderes**, *gen. s.*, S; **fadres**, C2; **fader**, S2, C2, C3; **faderes**, *pl.*, S2; **fadres**, C2; **fadris**, W.—AS. *fæder.*

Fadme, *sb.* fathom, *ulna*, MD, Prompt., C; **fadome**, CM; **fedme**, MD; **fadmen**, *pl.*, G.—AS. *fæðm.*

Fadmen, *v.* to embrace, MD, Prompt.; **faðmen**, MD; **fadmede**, *pt. s.*, MD; **faþmed**, *pp.*, MD, S2.—AS. *fæðmian.*

Fæc, *sb.* space, interval, portion of time; **fece**, *dat.*, S.—AS. *fæc*; cp. OHG. *fah* (MHG. *vach*), a wall, a compartment.

Fæie, *adj. pl.* dead, S; see **Feye.**

Færd, *sb.* army, S; see **Ferd.**

Færen, *v.* to fare, S; see **Faren.**

Fæu, *adj.* few, S; see **Fewe.**

Fagen, *adj.* fain, S; see **Fayn.**

Fai, *sb.* faith, S2; **fay**, G; see **Feið.**

Faie, *sb.* fay, fairy, S2; see **Fay.**

Fail, *sb.* greensward, JD; **faill**, S3; **fail**, grassy clod cut from the sward, JD.—Gael. *fál*, wall, hedge, sod; OIr. *fál*, wall, hedge (Windisch).

Fail-dyke, *sb.* dike built of sods, JD.

Faille, *v.* to fail, S, C2; **fayle**, S2; **failede**, *pt. s.*, S.—AF. *faillir*; Late Lat. *fallire* for Lat. *fallere.*

Faille, *sb.* fail, doubt, MD; **feale**, S3.

Fainen, *v.* to rejoice, S2; see **Faynen.**

Faire, *sb.* fair, P; see **Feyre.**

Fairye, *sb.* fairy power, fairy land, C2; see **Fayerye.**

Fait, *sb.* deed, S2, PP; **faite**, PP; see **Fet.**

Faiten, *v.* to beg under false pretences, PP; **fayten**, PP.

Faiterie, *sb.* deceit, PP; **fayterye**, Prompt., HD.

Faitour, *sb.* pretender, impostor, vagabond, MD, PP; **faytowre**, *fictor*, Prompt.; **faytoures**, *pl.*, S3; **faitors**, H.—OF. *faitour, faiteor* (Godefroy); Late Lat. **factitorem.*

Falding, *sb.* a kind of coarse cloth, C, HD; **faldynge**, *amphibalus, birrus*, Cath., Prompt.

Fallace, *sb.* deceitfulness, W; **fallas**, W, HD.—OF. *fallace*; Lat. *fallacia* (Vulg.).

Fallen, *v.* to fall, S, C2; **uallen**, S; **feol**, *pt. s.*, S; **fel**, S; **fil**, C2; **ful**, S; **fyl**, S2; **i-uel**, S; **fille**, S3; **vul**, S2; **feolle**, *subj.*, S; **fellen**, *pl.*, S; **felle**, S; **fille**, C2; **felden**, S2, W, W2; **y-fallen**, *pp.*, C2; **i-falle**, S; **falle**, S2, C2; **fallyng** (*Scotch form*), S3; **feld**, W.—AS. (*ge*)*feallan*, pt. *féoll*, pp. *ge-feallen.*

Fallow, *sb.* fellow, S2, S3; see **Felawe.**

Fallow, *v.* to be fellow to, S3; see **Felawen.**

Fallynge, *sb.* a falling; **fallyngis**, *pl.*, ruins, W2, H.

Fallynge-ax, *sb.* felling-axe, W2; see **Fellen.**

Fallynge-euylle, *sb.* the falling-sickness, epilepsy, S2.

Fals, *adj.* false, MD, C2; **false**, MD, C2,—AF. *fals*; Lat. *falsum.*

Fals-hede, *sb.* falsehood, S3, C3; **falset,** S3.

Falsien, *v.* to make false, MD; **falsyn,** Prompt.; **falsed,** *pp.*, C2.—OF. *falser* (mod. *fausser*); Late Lat. *falsare.*

Falsnessis, *sb. pl.* frauds, W2.

Falten, *v.* to fail, to be wanting in, to stammer: **falt,** *pr. s.*, S; **fauten,** *pl.*, PP.—OF. **falter* (whence F. *faute*); cp. It. *faltare*, freq. form of Lat. *fallere.*

Faltren, *v.* to totter, SkD, C3, CM; to stammer, falter, Prompt.; **foltred,** *pp.*, S3.

Falwe, *adj.* fallow, pale, yellow, MD.—AS. *fealu* (stem *fealwa*).

Falwen, *v.* to become yellow, pallid, to fade, MD; **faluwen,** MD; **valuwen,** S.—AS. *fealuwian.*

Familier, *adj.* familiar, Manip.; **famulier,** C; **famuler,** MD.—AF. *familier*; Lat. *familiarem.*

Fand, *pt. s.* found, S, S2, S3; see **Finden.**

Fandien, *v.* to try, seek, strive, to prove, MD, S; **fande,** S2, H; **fonde,** S, S2, S3, C2; **uonden,** S; **faynd,** B; **i-fonded,** *pp.*, S.—AS. *fandian*; deriv. of **Finden.**

Fanding, *sb.* tempting, temptation, S2; **fandynge,** H; **fondunge,** S; **fondyng,** S2, G; **uondynge,** S2.—AS. *fandung.*

Fane, *sb.* banner, streamer, S3, MD: **fayn,** weather-vane, S3; **fan,** C3; **vane,** C2; **fanys,** *pl.*, streamers, S3.—AS. *fana*, a standard, Goth. *fana*, a bit of cloth; cp. Lat. *pannus* (*pānus*), see Curtius, 362.

Fantasie, *sb.* fancy, PP; **fantasy,** S3; **fantasies,** *pl.*, P; **fantasyes,** S2, C2.—OF. *fantasie*; Lat. *phantasia*; Gr. *φαντασία.*

Fantome, *sb.* deceptive appearance, falsehood, apparition, MD, C3; **fantoum,** MD; **fantum,** S2, W; **fantom,** H; **fantesme,** MD; **fanteme,** MD.—OF. *fantosme* (Ps. 78. 4); Low Lat. **fantasuma* (cp. Prov. *fantauma*); Lat. *phantasma*; Gr. *φάντασμα.*

Fare, *sb.* journey, S; doing, business, S2, C3, C; behaviour, G.

Faren, *v.* to go, to fare, to behave, S, S2, C2; **uaren,** S; **færen,** S; **far,** S3; **vare,** S; **fair,** S3; **farst,** 2 *pr. s.*, S; **fareð,** *pr. s.*, S; **fars,** S2; **varþ,** *pl.*, S2; **for,** *pt. s.*, S, S2; **i-faren,** *pp.*, S; **faren,** MD, S2; **fare,** S, S2, C2; **i-fare,** S, S2. *Comb.*: **far wel,** farewell, C2; *pl.* **fareth wel,** C3; **farewel,** it is all over!, C3.—AS. *faran*, pt. *fōr*, pp. *faren.*

Farme, *sb.*, a feast, meal, CM, MD; see **Ferme.**

Farsen, *v.* to stuff, HD; **farsed,** *pp.*, C; **farsid,** H.—OF. *farcir*; Lat. *farcire.*

Fasoun, *sb.* fashion, make, shape, MD, CM; **fassoun,** S3; **faccion,** S3; **facions,** *pl.*, S3.—OF. *fason, fasson, façon*; Lat. *factionem.*

Fast, *adj.* firm, fixed, SkD; **fest,** S; **faste,** *adv.* fast, firmly, quickly, soon, PP, S, C2; securely, S; **feste,** S; **fast,** soon, PP; close, S2; **ueste,** S; **uaste,** S2. *Phr.*: **fast aboute,** very eager, G.—AS. *fæst*, firm.

Fasten, *v.* to make fast, also to fast, *jejunare*, MD, W (Mt. 6. 16); **fest,** S2; **fæston,** *pt. pl.*, confirmed, S; **fested,** *pp.*, S2.—AS. *fæstan*; cp. Goth. *fastan*, 'jejunare.'

Fasten, *sb.* fasting, S; **festen,** S.

Fasting, *sb.* abstinence from food, MD; **fasstinng,** S.

Fast-lice, *adv.* continuously, S.

Fastnesse, *sb.* stronghold, MD; **festnes,** S2.

Fast-rede, *adj.* firm in counsel, S.

Fat, *sb.* vessel, S, Voc; **fet,** MD; **uet,** MD; **feat,** MD; **ueat,** S; **faten,** *pl.*, S.—AS. *fæt*: OS. *fat*; cp. OHG. *faz* (Tatian).

Fat, *adj.* fat, MD; **fet,** S; **fette,** *pl.*, S.—AS. *fæt*; cp. Icel. *feitr.*

Faþmen, *v.* to embrace, S2; see **Fadmen.**

Faucon, *sb.* falcon, C2; **faucoun,** PP; **faukyn,** PP; **faucones,** *pl.*, P.—AF. *faucon, falcun*; Lat. *falconem.*

Faunt, *sb.* child, infant, MD; **faunte,** HD; **fauntes,** *pl.*, P; **fauntis,** P.—OF. *fant*, It. *fante*; Lat. *infantem.*

Fauntee, *sb.* childishness, PP.

Fauntekyn, *sb.* little child, PP; **fawntkyne,** HD; **fantekyne,** HD.

Fauntelet, *sb.* infancy, properly a little infant, PP.

Fauntelte, *sb.* childishness, PP.

Faur, *num.* four, MD; **faure,** S2; see **Foure.**

Faur-tend, *ord.* fourteenth, S2. Cf. **Vourtepe.**

Faute, *sb.* fault, MD; **faut,** S2.—OF. *faute, falte.* See **Falten.**

Fauel, *sb.* impersonification of Flattery, PP; **fauuel,** S2; **fauell,** flattery, S3.—OF. *favele*, talk; Lat. *fabella*, 'sermo brevis' (Ducange).

Fawch, *sb.* fallow, S3; **fauch,** JD; **faugh,** HD; **fauf,** HD. *Comb.*: **fawch-ȝallow,** fallow-yellow, S3.

Fawe, *adj.* few, S; see **Fewe.**

Fawely, *adv.* few, S3.

Fawn, *sb.* fawn, the young of an animal, MD; *enulus=hinnulus*, a young mule, Voc.; **fawne,** *hinulus*, Voc.; **fowne,** *hinnilus*, Voc. [these Voc. words occur close to names for deer]; **fawne,** *hinnulus*, Cath.; **fownys,** *pl.*, S3.—OF. *faon, feön, foün*; perhaps a derivative of Lat. *foetus*, see Diez, p. 580.

Fay, *sb.* fay, fairy, a person endued with supernatural powers, HD; **faie,** S2; **faies,** *pl.*, RD.—OF. *fae* (*fee*); Late Lat. *fata*, from Lat. *fatum*, a decree of destiny; cp. It. *fata*, Sp. *hada*.

Fayerye, *sb.* magic, fairy world, a fairy, MD; **fayreye,** PP; **feyrye,** fairy origin, S2; **feyrie,** S2, PP; **fairye,** C2; **fairy,** P.—OF. *faerie*, enchantment, also *feerie*, (Cotg.).

Faym, *sb.* foam, S3; see **Foom.**

Fayn, *sb.* streamer, weather-vane, S3; see **Fane.**

Fayn, *adj.* fain, glad, willing, S2, C2, MD; **fagen,** S; **fain,** MD; **uæin,** S; **fein,** MD; **uein,** MD; **feyn,** S2: **fawen,** MD; **fawe,** *adv.*, gladly, MD; **fainest,** *superl.*, CM.—AS. *fægen*.

Faynen, *v.* to rejoice, PP; **fainen,** S2; **faunen,** to fawn, PP; **fawnyn,** Prompt.—AS. *fagenian, fægnian*.

Faynen, *v.* to feign, S3; see **Feynen.**

Faynnes, *sb.* gladness, H (Ps. 67. 3); **faynes,** H. See **Fayn.**

Fayntise, *sb.* pretence, S3; **fayntis,** H; see **Feyntise.**

Fayre, *adj.* fair, C2, PP; **fæȝerr,** MD; **fæiȝer,** MD; **faiger,** MD; **feiȝer,** MD; **feier,** S; **uair,** S2; **feir,** MD, S; **uayr,** S2; **fayr,** S; **vaire,** S; **faire,** *pl.*, S; **feyre,** S, S2; **veyrer,** *comp.*, S2; **fæirest,** *superl.*, S; **færeste,** *pl.*, S; **faireste,** S.—AS. *fæger*.

Fayre, *adv.* courteously, kindly, PP; **fæire,** S; **fæȝre,** S; **faire,** S, P; **feyre,** S, S2, CM; **feire,** S, S2; **uaire,** S2.

Fayrehed, *sb.* beauty, fairness; **fairehed,** S2; **fairhede,** S; **uayrhede,** S2.

Fayrnes, *sb.* beauty, MD; **fairnesse,** S, C2.

Fayten, *v.* to tame, mortify, PP, S2; **faiten,** PP. See **Afaiten.**

Faȝe, *pl.* spotted, S; see **Foh.**

Feale, *sb.* fail, failure, S3; see **Faille.**

Fearen, *v.* to fare, S; see **Faren.**

Feawe, *adj.* few, S; **see Fewe.**

Feble, *adj.* feeble, S, S2, PP; **fieble,** C2, P; **feblore,** *comp.*, S2; **febelore,** PP; **fibler,** PP.—OF. *feble, floible*; Lat. *flebilem*.

Feble-like, *adv.* in sorry fashion, S.

Feblen, *v.* to become weak, to make weak, PP; **febli,** S2; **febly,** S2; **feblid,** *pp.*, MD.

Fecchen, *v.* to fetch, S, S2, C2, P; **vecche,** S; **fechen,** S; **fache,** S3.—From AS. *fecce*, pr. s. of *feccan* (=*fetian*). See **Fetten.**

Fecht, *v.* to fight, B; see **Fighten.**

Fechtaris, *sb. pl.* fighters, S3, B.

Fechting-sted, *sb.* battle-ground, B.

Fede, *sb.* enmity, S3; **feide,** MD.—AS. *fǽhð*. See **Foo.**

Feden, *v.* to feed, S, PP; **ueden,** S; **fet,** *pr. s.*, S; **fett,** S; **vedde,** *pt. s.*, S2; **fedde,** PP; **foded,** S2; **i-ued,** *pp.*, S; **i-uædde,** *pl.*, S.—AS. *fedan*: OS. *fódian*. See **Fode.**

Feder, *sb.* father, S; see **Fader.**

Feder, *sb.* feather, MD; see **Fether.**

Fedramme, *sb.* plumage, S3; see **Feðerhome.**

Fee, *sb.* cattle, property, money, PP, S2; **feo,** MD; **fe,** S, S2, PP; **feh,** MD.—AS. *feoh*: OS. *fehu*; cp. Lat. *pecus*.

Feend, *sb.* enemy, fiend, C2, C3; **fend,** S, S2; **feende,** PP; **feont,** S; **ueond,** S; **fond,** MD; **fynd,** MD; **fende,** S2, S3; **feondes,** *pl.*, S; **fendes,** S, S2; **fiendes,** S; **vyendes,** S2; **feendis,** W. — AS. *fiond*, pr. p. of *fion*, to hate; cp. Goth. *fiands, fijands*, enemy, pr. p. of *fijan*, to hate.

Feendli, *adj.* fierce, devilish (=Lat. *diabolica*), W; **feondliche,** *adv.* fiercely, S; **feendly,** C3.—AS. *fiondlic, fiondlice*.

Feer, *sb.* companion, S3; see **Fere.**

Fees, *sb. pl.* landed possessions, cities, S2; **feys,** HD; **feus,** PP.—OF. *feu, fiu*, in pl. *feus, fieus, fius, ficz*, all found in Roland; also OF. *fie* (Bartsch), F. *fief*; probably of Teutonic origin, cp. OHG. *fihu*, property; see Braune, in ZRP. x. 262. See **Fee.**

Feet, *sb.* deed, C2, PP; see **Fet.**

Feffement, *sb.* possession, Manip., PP.

Feffen, *v.* to put into possession, MD, PP; **feffede,** *pt. s.*, S2.—OF. *feffer*; cp. Low Lat. *feoffare*. See **Fees.**

Feht; see **Fighten.**

Fei, *sb.* faith, S2; **fey,** C2, C3; see **Feiȝ.**

Feier, *adj.* fair, S; see **Fayre.**

Feierlec, *sb.* beauty, S.

Feild, *sb.* field, MD. *Comb.*: **feildgoing,** a walking out of doors, S3. See **Feld.**

Feir, *sb.* companion, S3; see **Fere.**

Feir, *adj.* fair, S, PP; see **Fayre.**

Feire, *adv.* kindly, PP, S, S2.

Feiren, *v.* to make fair, S.

Feiȝ, *sb.* faith, S, PP; **feyth,** PP; **feth,** S3; **feiȝþ,** S2; **fei,** S2; **fey,** C2, C3; **fai,** S2; **fay,** G, PP. *Phr.*: **ye-feth,** in faith, S3.— OF. *fei, feit, feid*; Lat. *fidem.*

Feiȝ-ful, *adj.* faithful, MD; **faithfol,** PP; **feiȝtful,** S2.

Feiȝliche, *adv.* faithfully, MD; **feiȝliche,** S2; **feiȝþely,** S2; **fepli,** S2; **faithly,** PP.

Fel, *sb.* a fell, mountain, S2; **fell,** MD; **felle,** MD, S2.—Icel. *fjall.*

Fel, *adj.* base, cruel, treacherous, S2, PP, C2, G, W; **fell,** S3; **felle,** S2, S3, W2; *pl.*, PP, C2.—AF. *fel,* wicked, cruel.

Felawe, *sb.* partner, companion, fellow, S, S2, C3, PP; **felaw,** S2, PP; **felow,** S3. PP; **felaȝe,** S; **fallow,** S2, S3; **felaus,** *pl.*, S2; **feolahes,** S; **uelaȝes,** S2.—Icel. *félagi,* partner in common property (*fé*). See **Fee.**

Felawen, *v.* to associate, to be fellow to; **fallow,** S3; **uelaȝen,** MD; **felaghid,** *pp.*, H.

Felawrede, *sb.* fellowship, MD; **uelaȝrede,** S2.

Felawschipe, *sb.* fellowship, society, crew, PP; **felaȝschipe,** S2; **feolahscipe,** S.

Felawship, *v.* to associate, MD; **felouschipid,** *pp.*, W2.

Felaȝliche, *adv.* intimately; **feolohlukest,** *superl.*, S.

Feld, *sb.* field, S, PP; **feeld** (heraldic), C2; **ueld,** S2; **fild,** MD; **felde,** *dat.*, S, S2; **uelde,** S, S2; **ualde,** S; **feldes,** *pl.*, S, S3.—AS. *feld.*

Feld-fare, *sb.* fieldfare, lit. 'field-farer,' S2; *campester,* Voc.; *ruruscus,* Voc.

Feldi, *adj.* champain (= Lat. *campestris*), MD; **feeldi,** W.

Feldishe, *adj.* belonging to the country, S3.

Fele, *adj.* many, S, S2, S3, C2, PP; **vele,** S, S2; **feole,** S, PP; **ueole,** S; **veale,** S; **vale,** S, HD; **felle,** S3.—AS. *fela*; cp. Goth. *filu.*

Felefalden, *v.* to multiply, MD; **felefalded,** *pt. s.*, S2.

Fele-folde, *adj.* manifold, S; many times, PP.

Felen, *v.* to feel, S; **uele,** MD; **fel me,** 1 *pr. s.*, S2; **felde,** *pt. s.*, S; **feld,** S2; **felte,** C2; **feelede,** C3.—AS. *félan*: OS. *fólian* (in *gi-fólian*), OHG. *fóljan*; cp. *fualen* (Otfrid).

Fell, *sb.* skin, S3; **fel,** MD, S2, G, P; **felle,** S2; **felles,** *pl.*, S; **uelles,** S; **fellys,** S2.—AS. *fell*; cp. Goth. *fill.*

Fellen, *v.* to fell, S, PP; **falle,** S2; **falleð,** *pr. pl.*, S; **felde,** *pt. s.*, G, PP.—AS. *fellan,* OHG. *fallian*; OS. *fellian,* OHG. *fellen* (Otfrid).

Felnesse, *sb.* astuteness (= Lat. *astutia*), W2.

Felon, *sb.* villain, traitor, PP; **feloun,** PP; **felloun,** S3; **felloune,** S3.—AF. *feloun, felon,* acc. of *fel.* See **Fel.**

Felonie, *sb.* base wickedness, MD; **felony,** S; **felonye,** S2, S3, C3, W2.

Felonliche, *adv.* cruelly, PP; **felunlyche,** S2; **felounelich,** PP; **felunly,** S2.

Fen, *sb.* a section of Avicenna's book on medicine called the Canon, C3, CM.—Arabic *fan,* a branch, division, category; cp. Ducange (s.v. *fen*).

Fen, *sb.* mud, mire, marsh, dung, S2, S2, G, H; **fenne,** Voc., Prompt., W; **uenne,** S.—AS. *fenn*: Goth. *fani,* mud, clay.

Fenden, *v.* to defend, PP; **fend,** *imp. s.*, S3.—From OF. *defendre*; Lat. *defendere.*

Fenestre, *sb.* window, PP; **fenystaris,** *pl.*, S3.—OF. *fenestre*; Lat. *fenestra.*

Feng; see **Fon,** *v.*

Fenkel, *sb.* fennel, MD, PP; **fenecel,** Voc.; **fenkil,** PP; **fynkel,** PP; **fynkyl,** Voc.; **fenel,** PP; **fenyl,** S2. *Comb.*: **fenel seed,** PP.—Lat. *feniculum, foeniculum*; cp. AS. *fenol* (Voc.).

Feole; see **Fele.**

Feond, *sb.* enemy, PP; **feont,** S; **feondes,** *pl.*, S; see **Feend.**

Feord, *sb.* army, S; see **Ferd.**

Feorden, *pt. pl.*, fared, S; see **Feren.**

Fer, *sb.* fire, S; **fere,** *dat.*, S2; **uere,** S2; **ueree,** S; see **Fur.**

Fer, *adj., adv.* far, PP, S, S2, C2; **ferr,** S, S2, PP; **uer,** S2; **feor,** S; **ueor,** S; **for,** S; **ferre,** *comp.*, C; **ferrer,** S3, C,

PP; **ferrest**, *superl.*, PP. *Comb.*: **ferforth**, far away, completely, S2, S3, C2, C3; **farforth**, S3; **feorworþ**, S.—AS. *feorr*: OS. *fer*; cp. Goth. *fairra*. Cf. **Aferre.**

Ferd, *sb.* an expedition, army, MD; **færd**, S; **feord**, S; **uerd**, MD; **ferde**, MD; **furde**, *dat.*, MD; **ferde**, *pl.*, S; **ferdes**, MD; **verden**, *dat.*, S; **uerdes**, MD.—AS. *fird, fyrd, ferd*. See **Faren.**

Ferd, *sb.* fear, PP, G; **feerd**, MD; **ferde**, *dat.*, MD, CM, S2.

Ferdful, *adj.* causing terror, timid, MD, W, W2; **feerdful**, W2.

Ferdlayk, *sb.* fear, MD.

Ferdnes, *sb.* fear, MD, S2.

Fere, *v.* to frighten, terrify, PP, S2, W; **feare**, S3; **feere**, CM; **fered**, *pp.*, S2, C3; **ferd**, S2; **ferde**, S3; **feared**, S3.—AS. *fǽran*, to frighten.

Fere, *sb.* companion, S, S2, S3, G; **uere**, S; **feer**, S3; **feir**, S3; **feren**, *pl.*, S; **ferin**, S; **feiren**, S; **feres**, S, S2; **feeres**, S2. See **Ifere.**

Fere, *adj.* well, sound, MD, S2; **fer**, S, B; **feir**, B. *Phr.*: **hol and fer**, MD, S; **haill and feir**, safe and sound, B.—Icel. *færr*, able, strong (for travelling).

Fere, *sb.* power, ability, S, MD.—Icel. *færi*, opportunity, ability.

Fere, *sb.* fear, PP, S, C2, MD; **feer**, MD; **fer**, MD, PP; **feere**, PP; **feris**, *pl.*, MD; **feeris**, MD.—AS. *fǽr*, sudden danger; cp. Icel. *fár*, harm.

Fere-full, *adj.* fear-causing, also timid, MD; **feerful**, MD; **ferful**, MD; **ferfullest**, *superl.*, CM.

Feren, *v.* to fare, to go, to behave, MD; **ferde**, *pt. s.*, G, S, S2, C2; **ferden**, *pl.*, S3; **feorden**, S; **uerden**, S; **furde**, MD; **ferd**, S2.—AS. *féran*, pt. *férde*; deriv. of **Faren.**

Ferien, *v.* to bring, MD; **fareð**, *pr. pl.*, S.—AS. *ferian*, Icel. *ferja*: Goth. *farjan*. Deriv. of **Faren.**

Ferlac, *sb.* fear, MD; **fearlac**, S; **farlac**, S. See **Fere.**

Ferlien, *v.* to wonder, PP; **ferly**, JD; **ferleis**, *pr. pl.*, S3 (13.80); **ferliede**, *pt. s.*, PP.

Ferly, *adj.* dangerous, dreadful, sudden, strange, S2, PP, CM; **ferlich**, MD, S; **ferli**, S2; **ferliche**, *adv.*, S; **ferly**, S2.—AS. *fǽrlic, fǽrlice*.

Ferly, *sb.* a wonder, S2, P; **farly**, MD; **ferlikes**, *pl.*, S2; **ferlyes**, S2; **ferleis**, S3; **ferlis**, P.

Ferlyly, *adv.* wondrously, S2; **ferlilic**, S2.

Fermacye, *sb.* pharmacy, medicine, C.—OF. *farmacie*; Late Lat. *pharmacia*; Gr. *φαρμακεία*.

Fermans, *sb.* enclosure, S3; **fermance**, JD.—OF. *fermance*, from *fermer*, to shut; Lat. *firmare*, to strengthen.

Ferme, *sb.* food, an entertainment, feast, meal, MD; **farme**; MD, CM; **ueorme**, MD.—AS. *feorm*; cp. Low Lat. *firma*, a feast (Ducange).

Ferme, *adj.* firm, MD, C2.—AF. *ferme*; Lat. *firmum*.

Ferme, *sb.* rent, revenue, MD, S2, C; **fermes**, *pl.* farms, S3.—AF. *ferme*; Late Lat. *firma*.

Fermen, *v.* to strengthen, PP.—OF. *fermer*, to strengthen, also to shut; Lat. *firmare*.

Fermen, *v.* to hold land at a fixed rent, Prompt. See **Ferme**, *sb.*

Fermerer, *sb.* infirmary officer, Cath. See **Enfermerere.**

Fermery, *sb.* infirmary, S3, Voc.; **fermorie**, PP; **fermory**, Cath.; **fermarye**, Cath. (n.); **fermerye**, Prompt., Cath. (n.).—OF. *enfermerie, infirmarie, infirmerie*; Church Lat. *infirmaria*, a place for the infirm (Ducange).

Fermour, *sb.* farmer, steward, CM, MD; **fermer**, Cath. See **Ferme**, *sb.*

Fern, *sb.* fern, C2; **ferene**, *dat.*, S2. *Phr.*: **aisschen of ferne**, fern ashes, MD. *Comb.*: **fern-asshen**, fern ashes, C2.—AS. *fearn* (Voc.): OHG. *farn*.

Fern, *adj.* and *adv.* old, long ago, C2, PP; **ferne**, CM; **furn**, MD. *Comb.*: **fern-ȝeres**, past years; **fern yere**, formerly, PP.—AS. *fyrn* (see Sievers); cp. OS. *furn, forn, fern*, Goth. *fairnis*.

Ferreden, *sb.* company, S; **uerade**, S. See **ȝefered.**

Ferren, *adj.* and *adv.* far, distant, MD; **feren**, S; **verrenne**, *pl.*, S; **ferne**, C.—AS. *feorran*, from afar. See **Fer.**

Ferret-silke, *sb.* coarse silk, S3, Florio.—It. *fioretti*, from *fióre*, flower. Cf. **Floret-silk.**

Fers, *adj.* fierce, brave, Prompt., C, PP; **fiers**, S2, C2, C3; **fierse**, PP.—OF. *fers, fiers* (Roland); Lat. *ferus*.

Fersly, *adv.* fiercely, PP, B.

Fersnesse, *sb.* fierceness, W2, PP; **feersnesse,** W, W2.

Ferst, *adj.* and *adv. superl.* first, S, S2, PP; **uerst,** S2; **furst,** S, S2, P; **forst,** S.—AS. *fyrst*: OHG. *furisto.* Superl. of **Fore.**

Ferthe, *ord.* fourth, C3, PP; **fierthe,** PP, S; **feorthe,** PP, S; **feurthe,** S2; **ferth,** S2; **fierth,** S2; **ueorð,** S.—AS. *féorða.* See **Foure.**

Ferthyng, *sb.* farthing, S2, PP; **ferthing,** PP. *Comb.*: **ferþinges nok,** a farthing piece, S2 (p. 301); **ferþyng noke,** S2.—AS. *féorðung.*

Fertre, *sb.* litter, bier, shrine, MD; **feertyr,** *feretrum,* Prompt.—OF. *fertere, fiertre*; Lat. *feretrum*; Gr. *φέρετρον.*

Fertren, *v.* to place in a shrine; **fertered,** *pt. s.,* S2.

Fesaunt, *sb.* pheasant, S3; **fesant,** Voc.; **fesauntes,** *pl.,* PP; **fesauns,** S2.—OF. *faisan*; Lat. *phasianum* (acc.); Gr. *φασιανός.*

Fesien, *v.* to drive away, MD; **fesyn,** Prompt., HD; **veize,** DG; **pheeze,** ND, Sh; **feazed,** *pp.,* ND.—AS. *fésian,* for *fýsian,* to drive away, see Sievers, 154. See **Fusen.**

Fest, *adj.* and *v.*; see **Fast, Fasten.**

Fest, *sb.* fist, C3; see **Fust.**

Feste, *sb.* feast, S, PP, C2, C3; **fest,** S3; **festes,** *pl.,* S2.—AF. *feste*; Lat. *festa.*

Festeien, *v.* to feast, to entertain, MD; **festeyinge,** *pr. p.,* C2.—OF. *festeier, festoier*; Late Lat. **festicare*; cp. Prov. *festegar.*

Festen, *sb.* fasting, S; see **Fasten.**

Festlich, *adj.* festive, fond of feasts, C2. See **Feste.**

Festnen, *v.* to fasten, S; **festnin,** S; **fæstned,** *pp.,* S; **i-uestned,** S; **festnyd,** PP.—AS. *fæstnian.*

Fet, *sb.* deed, PP; **feet,** C2, PP; **fait,** S2; **faite,** PP.—OF. *fet, fait*; Lat. *factum.*

Fet, *adj.* fat, S; see **Fat.**

Fet, *sb. pl.,* feet, S; see **Foot.**

Fetel, *sb.* vessel, S2; **vetles,** MD; **fetles,** MD; *pl.,* S.—AS. *fætels,* pl. *fætelsas* (Voc.). See **Fat.**

Feter, *sb.* fetter, MD; **fetyr,** *compes,* Prompt.; **feteres,** *pl.,* G.—AS. *fetor.*

Feteren, *v.* to fetter, MD, G; **fettren,** P; **y-fetered,** *pp.,* G; **fettred,** C2; **ifetered,** G.—AS. (*ge*)*feterian.*

Feth, *sb.* faith, S3: **feðli,** *adv.* faithfully, S2; see **Feið, Feiðliche.**

Fether, *sb.* feather, C2; **fyþer,** S2; **fedyr,** Prompt.; **feðres,** *pl.,* S; **fetheris,** wings, W2; **fedres,** MD.—AS. *feðer.*

Feðer-foted, *adj.* four-footed, S.—Cp. AS. *fiðer-fóte.* With AS. *fiðer* cp. Goth. *fidwor.* See **Foure.**

Feðer-home, *sb.* plumage, MD; **fedramme,** S3.—AS. *feðer-hama*; cp. OS. *feðerhamo,* Icel. *fjaðrhamr,* see Grimm, Teut. M., p. 327. See **Fether.**

Fetis, *adj.* well-made, neat, handsome, MD, S2; **fetys,** S2, C3, C; **fetyce,** Prompt.—OF. *faitis* (f. *-ice*); Lat. *factitium.* See **Fet** (deed).

Fetisliche, *adv.* neatly, S2, PP; **fetysly,** C.

Fetten, *v.* to fetch, MD, S2, S3; **fete,** MD, S; **fetteth,** *imp. pl.,* G; **fette,** *pt. s.,* S, C2, C3; **uette,** MD; **fatte,** MD; **uatte,** MD; **fet,** S3; **fetten,** *pl.,* S2, P; **y-fet,** *pp.,* C2; **fet,** MD, S2, C2; **fette,** *pl.,* MD.—AS. *fetian* (Grein). Cf. **Fecchen.**

Fettle, *sb.* order, condition. *Phr.*: **in good fettle,** JD, HD.

Fettle, *sb.* girdle, belt, horse-girth, JD. Cp. Icel. *fetill,* OHG. *fezil.*

Fettlen, *v.* to bind, fit, make ready, set in order, MD; **fettle,** to tie up, put in order, JD; **fetyl,** JD; **fettled,** *pp.,* S2.

Feute, *sb.* track, scent, S2, MD; **fewte,** *vestigium,* Prompt.; **fute,** odour, Prompt.; **foute,** S2. *Comb.*: **foote-saunte,** scent, DG.

Feuer, *sb.* fever, PP; **feuere,** PP; **feure,** PP; **fyueris,** *pl.,* W.—AF. *fevre*; Lat. *febrem.*

Feuerere, *sb.* February, HD; **feuerel,** HD; **feuirȝer,** S3; **feuerȝere,** HD (s.v. *fraiste*).—OF. *fevrier*; Late Lat. **febrarium*; Lat. *februarium* (*mensem*).

Fewe, *adj. pl.* few, S, PP; **feaw,** S2; **veaw,** S2; **fawe,** S; **feawe,** S; **vewe,** S2; **fæu,** S; **fo,** S; **fon,** S2; **fa,** H (Ps. 101, 25); **foner,** *comp.,* S2.—AS. *féawe*; cp. Goth. *faws.*

Fewnyng, *sb.* thrusting, S3. See **Foynen.**

Fewte, *sb.* fealty, S3, Prompt., HD; **feute,** MD.—AF. *feaute, fealte*; Lat. *fidelitatem.*

Fey; see **Feið.**

Feydom, *sb.* the state of being near

death, or that conduct which is supposed to indicate it, JD. See below.

Feye, *adj.* dead, doomed to death, feeble, S, S2, MD; **fey,** JD, HD; **fay,** MD; **fæie,** *pl.* dead, S, MD; **fæiȝe,** MD. —AS. *fǽge*; cp. Icel. *feigr*; see CV.

Feyn, *adj.* fain, S2; see **Fayn.**

Feynen, *v.* to feign, C2, C3, PP; **feine,** Prompt., MD; **feyneden,** *pt. pl.*, S2; **fayneden,** S3; **y-feyned,** *pp.*, C2.—AF. *feindre* (pr. p. *feignant*); Lat. *fingere.*

Feynt, *adj.* feigned, false, also weak, faint, MD, Prompt.; **faint,** MD; **feynte,** *pl.*, PP.—OF. *feint*, pp. of *feindre.*

Feynten, *v.* to be weak, MD, Prompt.

Feynting, *sb.* fainting, failing, C2.

Feyntise, *sb.* deceit, hypocrisy, also weakness, cowardice, MD, S2, P; **fayntis,** H; **fayntise,** S3.

Feyre, *sb.* fair, PP; **faire,** P; **fayre,** PP; **feyres,** *pl.*, P. *Phr.*: **this feire is i-doon,** this fair is done, everything is sold, there is no more business to be done, G.—OF. *feire* (mod. *foire*); Late Lat. *feria,* a fair; from Lat. *feriae,* holidays.

Feyrie, *sb.* fairy origin, S2; see **Fayerye.**

Feȝen, *v.* to join, MD; **veien,** MD; **i-ueied,** *pp.*, S.—AS. *fǽgan*; cp. OHG. *fuagen* (Otfrid). See **Foȝ.**

Ficchen, *v.* to fix, MD; **fitchid,** *pp.*, W, W2; **fichyt,** B.—OF. *ficher* (Ps. 31. 4); Late Lat. **figicare,* from Lat. *figere,* to fix, see Diez (s.v. *ficcare*).

Fieble, *adj.* feeble, C2, P; see **Feble.**

Field, *sb.* field, S2; see **Feld.**

Field-wode, *sb.* name of a plant, S2.

Field-wort, *sb.* gentian, HD; **feldwort,** *herba luminaria,* Alph.

Fiers, *adj.* fierce, S2, C2, C3; **fierse,** PP; see **Fers.**

Fierðe, *ord.* fourth, S, P; see **Ferthe.**

Fife, *num.* five, S; **fyf,** PP, C2; **fiff,** B; **fiffe,** B; **uiue,** S; **fyue,** S2, PP; **fif,** PP. —AS. *fíf*: Goth. *fimf*, see Sievers, 185.

Fifetende, *ord.* fifteenth, S2.

Fif-fald, five-fold, MD; **fif-folde,** S.

Fiff-sum, *adj.* five in all, B.

Fifte, *ord.* fifth, S; **fifþe,** S; **fyfte,** PP. —AS. *fífta.*

Fifte-siðe, *adv.* fifthly, S.

Fighten, *v.* to fight, PP; **fiȝte,** S; **vyȝte,** S2; **fihten,** PP, S2; **feȝtande,** *pr. p.*, S2; **feaht,** *pt. s.*, MD; **faht,** MD; **feht,** MD; **fauht,** PP; **faught,** MD, C2; **fuhten,** *pl.*, S; **fuȝten,** S; **fouhten,** PP; **fouȝten,** PP; **i-fouhte,** *pp.*, PP; **y-fouȝte,** PP; **foughten,** C; **fouȝten,** PP.—AS. *feohtan,* pr. s. *fiht,* pt. *feaht* (pl. *fuhton*), pp. *fohten*; cp. OHG. *fehtan* (Otfrid).

Figure, *sb.* figure, MD, C2; **figour,** MD; **uigour,** MD; **figures** (of speech), C2.—AF. *figure*; Lat. *figura.*

Figurie, *sb.* figured work, S3.

Fihten, *v.* to fight, S2, PP; see **Fighten.**

Fiht-lac, *sb.* fighting, S.—AS. *feoht-lác.*

Fikel, *adj.* fickle, treacherous, MD; **fikil,** H (Ps. 39. 21); **fykil,** G; **fickle,** fidgety, S3.—AS. *ficol,* inconstant.

Fiken, *v.* to be fidgety, to go about idly, MD, HD; to flatter, play the hypocrite, deceive, MD.—Cp. AS. *be-fician,* to deceive, to go round.

Fil, *pt. s.* fell, C2, PP; **fyl,** S2; see **Fallen.**

File, *sb.* concubine, P; **fyle,** HD.—OF. *fille, filie,* daughter, wench; Lat. *filia.*

Fille, *sb.* wild thyme, S2, MD; *serpillum,* Voc.; **fill,** rest-harrow, HD. *Phr.*: **not worth a fille,** MD.—AS. *fille.*

Filstnien, *v.* to help; **filstnede,** *pt. s.*, S. See **Fulst.**

Filthe, *sb.* filth, foulness, MD; **fuðle,** S.—AS. *fýlðu.* See **Foul.**

Filthehed, *sb.* dirtiness, W.

Filtz, *sb.* son, PP; **fitz,** PP; **fiz,** PP.—AF. *fiz* (*fitz*); OF. *filz, fils*; Lat. *filius.*

Finden, *v.* to find, S; **fynden,** S; **vinden,** S; **vynde,** S; **fynt,** *pr. s.*, C3; **fint,** *pl.*, S; **fand,** *pt. s.*, S, S2, S3; **fant,** S; **fond,** S, S2, G, C2; **fonde,** S2; **font,** S2; **vond,** S2; **foond,** C2, W; **funden,** *pl.*, S; **funde,** S; **fonden,** S; **fand,** S2; **fonde.** C2; **founden,** S2; **i-funde,** *pp.*, S; **ifounde,** S; **hi-funde,** S; **founde,** C2; **funden,** S2; **funding,** S3.—AS. *findan,* pt. *fand* (pl. *fundon*), pp. *funden.*

Findiȝ, *adj.* heavy, firm, compact, weighty, S, MD; **findy,** JD; **fundie,** MD. —AS. *findig,* heavy.

Fine, *sb.* end, S3; **fyn,** S2, S3, C2, G. —OF. *fin*; Lat. *finem.*

Finen, *v.* to end, S, MD; **fynde,** 1 *pr. s.*, S3; **fon,** *pt. s.*, MD, S2; **fan,** MD; **fyned,** S2.—OF. *finer* for *finir*; Lat. *finire.*

Firmentie, *sb.* furmety, S3; see **Frumentee.**

Firsin, *v.* to put far away, S; **firsen,** S; **fersien,** MD; **fursen,** MD.—AS. *fyrsian.* See **Fer.**

First, *sb.*; see **Frest.**

Fisch, *sb.* fish, S, W2; **fiss,** S; **fis,** S; **fisses,** *pl.*, S; **fysses,** S; **fissches,** S2; **fises,** S2; **fischis,** W2. *Comb.*:—**fis-cynn,** fish-kind, S.—AS. *fisc*; cp. Lat. *piscis*; OIr. *iasc.*

Fischen, *v.* to fish, W; **fissen,** S.

Fischere, *sb.* fisher, W; **fissere,** S.

Fischinge, *sb.* fishing, MD; **fissing,** S.

Fisike, *sb.* natural science, art of healing, MD; **phisique,** MD; **phisik,** MD; **phesyk,** MD; **fisyk,** S2.—OF. *fisique*; Lat. *physica* (*ars*); from Gr. *φυσικός.*

Fiðele, *sb.* fiddle, MD, C, PP; **fidylle,** *vidula, vidella, viella,* Cath.; **fythele,** *vitula,* Voc.; **fydyll,** *viella,* Prompt.; **vythule,** Voc.; **fydelys,** *pl.*, MD.—Etym. doubtful, probably connected with Low Lat. *vidula,* 'a vythule' (Voc.); cp. OF. *viele,* a viol.

Fiðelen, *v.* to play on the fiddle, PP; **vydele,** Voc.—Cp. Low Lat. *vidulare* (Voc.).

Fitheler, *sb.* fiddler, PP; **vythulare,** Voc.—Cp. Low Lat. *vidularius* (Voc.).

Fitz, Fiz; see **Filtz.**

Flake, *sb.* thin slice, piece torn off, SkD; **flackes,** *pl.*, S3 (12. 2); **flockes,** S3.—Cp. Norw. *flak,* an ice-floe.

Flan, *sb.* arrow, S, MD; **flon,** MD; **flone,** MD; **flonne,** *pl.*, HD; **flone,** HD; **flonez,** MD.—AS. *flán*; cp. Icel. *fleinn.* Cf. **Flo.**

Flanckring, *adj.* sparkling, HD.

Flanke, *sb.* spark, MD; see **Flaunke.**

Flanker, *v.* to sparkle, HD.

Flappe, *sb.* a blow, Prompt., Palsg.—Cp. Du. *flap,* a blow.

Flappen, *v.* to flap, slap, clap, MD; **flapten,** *pt. pl.*, P.—Cp. Du. *flappen,* to flap.

Flat, *v.* to flatter, S3.—OF. *flater.*

Flateren, *v.* to flatter, PP.

Flatlyngis, *adv.* flat, B.

Flatour, *sb.* flatterer, C, MD; **ulatours,** *pl.*, MD.—OF. *flateör*; Prov. *flatador.*

Flatten, *v.* to dash, cast quickly (water); **flatte,** pt. s., P; **flattide,** PP.—OF. *flatir,* to dash, throw down.

Flaucht, *sb.* flake, flash, S3 (s. v. *fyre*); **flaghte,** flake, piece of turf, Cath. *Phr.*: **flaghte of snawe,** flake of snow, Cath.; **flyghte of snawe,** Cath.; **flaught of fire,** flash of lightning, JD. See **Flawe.**

Flaumbe, *sb.* flame, PP; **flambe,** CM; **flamme,** PP; **flawme,** Prompt.; **flaume,** PP; **flambes,** *pl.*, C2, C3.—AF. *flambe,* OF. *flamme*; Lat. *flamma.*

Flaun, *sb.* a kind of custard, HD; **flawn,** ND, SkD (p. 805); **flaunes,** *pl.*, S—OF. *flaon* (mod. *flan*): Low Lat. *flaonem* (*flatonem*); cp. OHG. *flado*; see Ducange (Supplement).

Flaunke, *sb.* spark of fire, S2; **flonke,** PP; **flanke,** MD; **flaunkes,** *pl.*, S2.—Cp. G. *flunkern,* to sparkle, Du. *flonkeren.*

Flaunt-a-flaunt, *adv.* displayed in a showy manner, S3, SkD.

Flawe, *sb.* flake; in *phr.*: **flawes of fyre,** flakes of fire, SkD.—Icel. *flaga,* a slab of stone. Cf. **Flaucht.**

Flay, *v.* to put to flight, to scare, S2; see **Fleyen.**

Flayle, *sb.* flail, PP; **fleȝȝl,** S; **flaill,** B; **flayles,** *pl.*, PP; **fleiles,** PP.—OF. *flael*; Lat. *flagellum*; hence OHG. *flegil.*

Fleck, *sb.* spot, blot, stain, RD.—Icel. *flekkr*; cp. OHG. *fleccho.*

Flecked, *adj.* speckled, spotted, PP; **flekked,** C3, PP, Cath., MD.

Flee, *sb.* flea, Prompt.; **fle,** MD; **fleen,** *pl.*, C3; **flen,** MD; **flees,** MD.—AS. *fléo* (Voc.).

Fleen, *v.* to fly, flee, C2, PP; **fleon,** S; **fleo,** S, S2; **flen,** C; **fle,** S, S2, G; **vle,** S2; **flighand,** *pr. p.*, S2; **fliȝst,** 2 *pr. s.*, S; **flegeð,** *pr. s.*, S; **fleð,** S; **flyþ,** S2; **fliȝt,** S; **fleoð,** *pl.*, S; **fleen,** C2; **flen,** PP; **fleh,** *pt. s.*, S; **flegh,** S2, PP; **fleih,** S2, PP; **flaw,** S3; **fley,** C2, G, W; **fleiȝ,** P, W; **fleigh,** C; **flugen,** *pl.*, S; **flowen,** S2, C, P; **flowe,** S2; **flowen,** *pp.*, MD; **flowe,** G. Weak forms: **fledde,** *pt. s.*, C2, PP; **fled,** *pp.*, MD.—AS. *fléogan, fléon,* pt. *fléah* (pl. *flugon*), pp. *flogen.*

Flees, *sb.* fleece, S2, PP; **flus,** PP; **fleis,** PP; **fleose,** *dat.*, MD; **fleyce,** S3.—AS. *fléos* (*flýs*); cp. G. *vlies.*

Fleich, *v.* to flatter, JD; **flechand,** *pr. p.*, B; **fleeching,** B; **fleichit,** *pp.*, S3.—OF. *flechir,* to bend, to move any one.

Flem, *sb.* flight, MD; **ulem,** MD; **fleam,** Voc.; **fleme,** *dat.*, MD.—AS. *fléam*; cp. Icel. *flaumr,* a flowing, OHG. *floum* (Otfrid).

Fleme, *sb.* fugitive, S, S2.—AS. *fléma,* and *flýma* (Voc.).

Flemen, *v.* to put to flight, MD, S2; **flemed,** *pt. s.*, S3; **flemden,** *pl.*, S; **flemed,** *pp.*, C3; **flemit,** S3.—AS. *fléman, flýman.*

Flemer, *sb.* banisher, S2, C3.

Flen, *v.* to flay, S; **fle,** S; **flo,** S; **flouh,** *pt. s.*, S; **uloȝen,** *pl.*, MD; **flayn,** *pp.*, MD; **flean,** HD.—AS. *flean,* pt. *flôh,* pp. *flagen.*

Flesch, *sb.* flesh, PP; **flesc,** S; **fleis,** S, S2; **fleys,** PP; **fles,** S; **fleisch,** W; **fleysh,** S2; **fleissh,** S2; **flessh,** S, PP; **flesce,** *dat.*, S; **ulesse,** S2; **flessce,** S; **fleischis,** *pl.*, W2.—AS. *flǽsc*; cp. OHG. *fleisc* (Otfrid).

Flesche-flye, *sb.* flesh-fly, Prompt.; **fleisch-flie,** MD, W2 (Ps. 77. 45 and 104. 31).

Fleschlich, *adj.* fleshly, S, PP; **flesliche,** *adv.* materially, S.

Fleten, *v.* to float, swim, PP, B, S, S3, C, W; to flow, W2; **fleit,** S3; **fleyt,** S3; **fletes,** *pr. s.*, S2; **fleet,** S2, C3; **fleteth,** C3; **flet,** PP; **fleet,** *pt. s.*, MD; **fluten,** *pl.*, MD; **floten,** MD; **flote,** S2; **flette,** S2; **fletiden,** W2.—AS. *flēotan,* pt. *flēat* (pl. *fluton*), pp. *floten.*

Flex, *sb.* flax, C, P, Voc.; **flax,** Prompt., PP.—AS. *fleax.*

Flex-hoppe, *sb. linodium,* Voc.

Fleyen, *v.* to put to flight, to scare away, frighten; **fley,** JD, S3; **flaien,** MD; **flay,** S2; **flayed,** *pp.*, S2; **fleyit,** B.—Cp. Icel. *fleygja,* to cause to fly, throw.

Flicht, *sb.* flight, PP, B; **fliht,** MD; **flizt,** S; **fluht,** S.—AS. *flyht*: OHG. *fluht* (Tatian). See **Fleen.**

Flit, *sb.* strife, MD; **flyt,** S2.

Fliten, *v.* to strive, contend, quarrel, PP, HD, H; **flytin,** Prompt.; **flitis,** *pr. s.*, scolds, H; **flytande,** *pr. p.*, S2; **flote,** *pt. s.*, MD; **fliten,** *pp.*, MD.—AS. *flītan,* pt. *flāt* (pl. *fliton*), pp. *fliten.*

Fliting, *sb.* quarrelling, scolding, PP; **flytynge,** H.

Flo, *sb.* arrow, CM, MD; **fla,** MD; **flon,** *pl.*, MD, S2; **floon,** G; **flan,** MD; **flo,** MD.—AS. *flā* (Voc.). Cf. **Flan.**

Floc, *sb.* a gathering of men, beasts, birds, MD; **flocke** (of swine), W (Mt. 8. 30); **flockes,** *pl.*, S.—AS. *flocc.*

Flocke, *v. tr.* and *intr.* to collect, gather, MD, S3.

Floc-mele, *adv.* in crowds, MD; **flok-mele,** C2.—AS. *flocmǽlum.*

Flod, *sb.* flood, sea, S, S2, PP; **flood,** C2, W; **flode,** PP; **flodes,** *pl.*, PP; **fludis,** S3.—AS. *flōd.*

Flor, *sb.* floor, MD, S2; **flore,** *dat.*, S, PP.—AS. *flōr.*

Floret-silk, *sb.* coarse silk, Cotg.; **flurt-silk,** figured silk, HD.—OF. *fleuret* (Cotg.); cp. G. *florett.*—Cf. **Ferret-silke.**

Florin, *sb.* florin, originally the name of a coin stamped with the emblem of a lily, MD, C3; **floreines,** *pl.*, P.—OF. *florin* (Cotg.).

Florischen, *v.* to flourish, also to cause to flourish, to make to prosper, to brandish, flourish a weapon, MD; **florysschyn,** to make flourishes in illuminating books, Prompt.; **flurichep,** *pr. s.*, adorns, decorates, S3.—OF. *floriss-* base of pr. p. of *florir*; Lat. *florere*; see Constans.

Flot, *sb.* fat, scum, S2, JD.—Icel. *flot.*

Flote, *sb.* a fleet, B; **flot,** B.—Icel. *floti.* See **Fleten.**

Flote, *sb.* company, multitude, S, MD.—OF. *flote* (*flotte* in Cotg.); Lat. *fluctum.*

Flote, Floten; see **Fleten.**

Floteren, *v.* to fluctuate, flutter, PP.—OF. *floter* (+ suffix *-er*); Lat. *fluctuare*; see Constans.

Flotering, *sb.* restless motion, W2.

Flour, *sb.* flower, C2, C3; **flur,** S; **floures,** *pl.*, youthful powers, S2.—AF. *flur*; Lat. *florem.*

Flour-dammes, *sb.* ladies' flower, perhaps Dame's violet or Dame-wort, *Hesperis matronalis* (Britten's Plant-names); Mr. Small suggests 'damask rose,' S3.

Floure-de-lice, *sb.* fleur-de-lys, S2; **flour-de-lyss,** S3; **flour-de-lycis,** *pl.*, S3.—OF. *flor de lis* (Bartsch, 193. 2).

Flouren, *v.* to flower, flourish, PP, C2, W2.—OF. *florir.*—Cf. **Florischen.**

Flowe, Flowen; see **Fleen.**

Flowen, *v.* to flow, S, PP; **flowe,** to abound, W2; **flohp,** *pr. s.*, S; **flo3ed,** *pt. s.*, S2.—AS. *flōwan,* pt. *flēow,* pp. *flōwen.*

Flowing, *sb.* flood, W2.

Flowte, *sb.* pipe, *cambucus,* Prompt.; **floyte,** MD.—OF. *flaute,* It. *flauto.*

Flowten, *v.* to blow on a wind instrument, MD; **flowtyn,** *calamiso, flo,* Prompt.; **floytynge,** *pr. p.*, C.—OF. *flāuter*; Late Lat. **flatuare* from Lat. *flatus*; see Constans.

Flowtour, *sb.*, fluter, piper, CM.

Flum, *sb.* river, MD; flow, flood, JD. *Comb.*: **flum Jurdan,** river Jordan, MD; **flum iurdon,** S; **flom Jordan,** MD, W; **fleme Jordon,** MD.—OF. *flum*; Lat. *flumen* (cp. Vulg., Mk. 1. 5).

Flye, *sb.* fly, C3, PP; **flie,** MD; **flege,** MD; **fle,** S3.—AS. *fléoge* (*flyge*). See **Fleen.**

Flytten, *v. tr.* and *intr.* to remove, to depart, MD, S3, PP; **flutten,** MD; **flitten,** MD, PP; **flute,** *imp. s.*, S; **vlutten,** to subsist, support oneself, S.—Icel. *flytja*, to carry, remove, support, *flytjask* (reflex.), to remove oneself, to flit, also, to support oneself.

Fnast, *sb.* breath, S.—AS. *fnæst.*

Fnasten, *v.* to breathe, to breathe hard, MD, S, HD.—Cp. OHG. *fnastôn*, 'anhelare.'

Fnesen, *v.* to breathe hard, to sneeze; **fneseth,** *pr. s.*, puffs, snorts, C3.—AS. *fnéosan.*

Fnesynge, *sb.* snorting, Voc.; **fnesynge** (=Lat. *sternutatio*), W2 (Job 41. 9). —AS. *fnéosung* (Voc.).

Fo, *adj.* few, S; see **Fewe.**

Foaȝe, *adj.* spotted, S; see **Foh.**

Fodder, *sb.* food for cattle, MD; **foddre,** *dat.*, S.—AS. *fódor*, *foddor.*

Fode, *sb.* food, S, S2, MD; **uode,** S; **food,** MD; **fude,** MD.—AS. *fóda.*

Fode, *sb.* child, lad, person, *alumnus*, S, S2, PP, HD, MD.

Foh, *adj.* spotted, S, S2; **fou,** S; **faȝe,** *pl.*, S; **foaȝe,** S.—AS. *fáh*; cp. Goth. *faihus*, Gr. ποικίλος.

Foine, *sb.* beech-marten, Cotg. (s. v. *fouinne*); **foyne,** PP; **foynȝee,** S3; **fooyne,** the fur of the marten, Prompt.; **foyns,** *pl.*, fur, MD, HD.—OF. *foine*, *faine*, *faine*, the beech-marten, also *faine*, the fruit of the beech tree; Late Lat. *fagina*, 'mustela,' also 'glans fagi' (Ducange); from Lat. *faginus*, from *fagus.*

Foison, *sb.* abundance, plenty, might, MD, Sh., HD; **foyson,** S2, C3; **foysyn,** S2; **foysoun,** B; **fusioune,** B.—OF. *foison*, *fuison*; Lat. *fusionem.*

Folc, *sb.* folk, people, S, S2, W2, PP; **uolk,** MD; **folk,** PP; **uolkes,** *gen.*, S; **folkene,** *gen. pl.*, S; **folken,** S2.—AS. *folc.*

Folc-king, *sb.* the king of the people, MD; **folc-kinge,** *dat.*, S.

Folde, *sb.* earth, ground, the world, S2, MD, HD, P.—AS. *folde*, OS. *folda.*

Folde, *sb.* a fold, plait, MD, PP. *Phr.*: **in monie volde,** in manifold (ways), S.

Folden, *v.* to fold, shut, embrace, PP; **falde,** MD; **folde,** *pt. s.*, S3; **folden,** *pp.*, S2, PP.—AS. *fealdan*, pt. *féold*, pp. *fealden.*

Fole, *sb.* foal, S, PP; **foles,** *pl.*, PP; **folus,** P.—AS. *fola*: Goth. *fula*; cp. Lat. *pullus*; see Brugmann, § 208.

Fole, *adj.* and *sb.* foolish, lustful, a fool, MD, S2; **foole,** S3; **foule,** H; **fule,** S2; **fool,** C2; **foles,** *pl.*, S2, S3, P.—AF. *fol.*

Folgen; see **Folwen.**

Folie, *sb.* folly, S2, PP; **folye,** S, C2, PP; **folies,** *pl.*, S.—AF. *folie.*

Folily, *adv.* foolishly, C3; **folili,** W.

Follich, *adj.* foolish, MD; **foly,** S2; **folliche,** *adv.*, S.

Fol-marde, *sb.* polecat, S2; see **Fulmard.**

Folte, *adj.* foolish, Prompt., Cath.; **folett,** Prompt.—OF. *folet* (Bartsch). See **Fole** (foolish).

Folten, *v.* to behave foolishly, MD, Prompt.; **folted,** *pp.* crazed, S2.

Foltheed, *sb.* folly, PP.

Foltische, *adj.* foolish, W; **foltish,** HD.

Foltren, *v.* to totter, S3; see **Faltren.**

Foltrye, *sb.* foolishness, Prompt.

Folwen, *v.* to follow, C2, C3, PP; **folȝen,** MD, S; **folewe,** S2, PP; **folgen,** S; **follȝhenn,** S; **folhin,** S; **fallow,** S2; **filghe,** S2; **foluand,** *pr. p.*, S2; **folheð,** *pr. s.*, S; **folhes,** S; **foleweð,** S; **feleweð,** S; **fulwes,** S2; **folgede,** *pt. s.*, MD; **folwede,** PP; **folgeden,** *pl.*, S; **folecheden,** S; **folud,** S2; **ȝe-folged,** *pp.*, S; **i-folewed,** PP; **y-folowed,** PP.—AS. *folgian* (*fylgean*); cp. OHG. *folgên* (Otfrid).

Fon, *v.* to seize, grasp, take, receive, S, S2; **fo on,** 1 *pr. pl. subj.* begin, S; **feng,** *pt. s.* began, MD; **feng on,** S; **veng,** S2; **feng,** *pl.*, S2.—AS. *fón*, 1 pr. s. *fó*, pt. *feng*, pp. *fongen.*

Fon, *adj.* few, S2; **foner,** *comp.* fewer, S2; see **Fewe.**

Fond; see **Fonnen.**

Fongen, *v.* to take, receive, PP, S, S2, S3; **fangen,** PP; **fang,** S2; see **Fon.**

Fonger, *sb.* receiver, S2.

Fo-man, *sb.* foeman, PP; **fomon,** S2; **famen,** *pl.*, S, S2; **vamen,** S. See **Foo.**

Fonne, *adj.* and *sb.* foolish, a fool, MD; **fone,** HD; **fon,** MD, H, HD.—Cp. Swed. *fåne*, a fool.

Fonnen, *v.* to act foolishly, MD; **fonned,** *pp.* as *adj.* foolish, fond, W, W2, HD; **fond,** S3, HD. See above.

Font, *sb.* font, PP; **fount,** S2, PP; **founȝt,** S2. *Comb.*: **funt-fat,** font-vessel, S; **fant-ston,** font-stone, S; **fontstoon,** C3; **fun-ston,** HD.—Church Lat. *fontem.*

Foo, *adj.* and *sb.*, hostile, guilty, a foe, PP, C2; **fo,** PP, S2; **uo,** S2; **fa,** S; **faa,** S2; **foon,** *pl.*, S3, C2, G, PP; **fon,** PP, S2; **fan,** S; **uan,** S; **foin,** HD; **foyn,** MD; **fo,** S; **foos,** PP, C2; **faas,** S2; **faes,** S2; **fais,** S2; **fays,** S3; **fayis,** S2. —AS. *fáh,* pl. *fá*; cp. Goth. *fihan,* to hate; see Brugmann, § 458. Cf. **Feend.**

Foole, *sb.* fool, S3; **fool,** PP. *Comb.*: **fool sage,** licensed jester, PP; **foole large,** foolishly liberal, S3; **foole largely,** S3; see **Fole.**

Foom, *sb.* foam, C3, MD; **fame,** HD; **fom,** S2, MD; **fome,** MD, C3; **faym,** S3.—AS. *fám*; cp. MHG. *feim.*

Foot, *sb.* foot, also, a measure, S2, C3, HD; **fot,** S, S2; **fut,** B; **foote,** PP; **fote,** PP; **vote,** *dat.*, S; **fute,** B; **fet,** *pl.*, S; **fett,** S; **vet,** S. *Comb.*: **foothot,** instantly, S2, C3; **fote hote,** HD; **futhate, futhat,** B.—AS. *fót*: Goth. *fotus.*

Foot-man, *sb.* foot-soldier, MD, HD; **fotman,** MD; **votmen,** *pl.*, S2.

Foot-stappe, *sb.* footstep, Prompt.; **fetsteppes,** *pl.*, S.

For-, *prefix* (1), having generally the sense of 'loss' or 'destruction.' Often it is merely intensitive, though generally in a bad sense.—AS. *for-*, Icel. *for-, fyrir-*, OHG. *for-* (Tatian), *fir-* (Otfrid), G. *ver-*, Goth. *fra-, fair-.*

For-, *prefix* (2), for, in the place of; see **For** (*prep.*).

For-, *prefix* (3), standing for AS. *fore,* before; see **Fore.**

For-, *prefix* (4), standing for OF. *for-*; Lat. *foris,* outside; cp. F. *hors,* from Lat. *foras.*

For, *prep.* for, by, for fear of, in spite of, in the place of, for the sake of, S, S2, PP; **forr,** S; **fore,** S, PP; **uor,** S.

For, *conj.* because, in order that, whether, S, S3, PP. *Comb.*: **for outen,** without, besides, S2, B; **for owtyn,** JD; **for out,** B; **for te,** for to, in order to, S, PP; **vor te,** S, S2; **for to,** PP; **vor to,** S2; **for þan þe,** because that, S; **for-þon,** S; **vorþan,** therefore, S; **for þat þe,** because that, S; **for þet,** for that reason, S; **for þi,** for that cause, S, S2, PP; **uorði,** S; **for-þe,** S; **for-þy,** S2, PP; **forr-þi,** because, S; **for till,** for to, S3; **for-whi,** wherefore, S2, PP; because, S3; **for-quhy,** S3; **for-why,** C3, PP.

For, *adv.* far, S; see **Fer.**

For, *pt. s.* fared, S, S2; see **Faren.**

Forage, *sb.* forage, food, C2.—OF. *forrage,* from *forre*; Low Lat. *fodrum,* from a Teutonic source, cp. AS. *fódor.* See **Fodder.**

Forager, *sb.* forager, messenger, PP. Cf. **Forrayour.**

For-arnen, *v.* to cause to run about, to ride about; **uorarnd,** *pt. s.*, S2.—Cp. AS. *ærnan* (v. tr.), pt. *ærnde,* pp. *ærned.* (**For-** 1.)

For-bathde, *pp. pl.* bathed deep, S3. (**For-** 1.)

For-beden, *v.* to forbid, S, Prompt., S2, PP; **forbeode,** PP; **forbet,** *pr. s.*, S; **forbed,** S; **forbadde,** *pt. s.*, PP; **forbad,** MD; **uorbed,** S2; **fforbode,** *pl.*, MD; **forbude,** *subj.*, S; **forboden,** *pp.*, H, S3, P; **forbode,** S, PP; **forbedun,** W.—AS. *for-béodan,* pt. *-béad* (pl. *-budon*), pp. *-boden.* (**For-** 1.)

For-beren, *v.* to forbear, S, C, PP; **uorberen,** S; **forbar,** *pt. s.*, PP; **forbare,** P; **forbaren,** *pl.*, S; **forbore,** *pp.*, MD. —AS. *for-beran,* pt. *-bær* (pl. *-bæron*), pp. *-boren.* (**For-** 1.)

For-bernen, *v. intr.* to burn up, to be destroyed by fire, S; **forbrenne,** MD; **uorbarnde,** *pt. s.*, MD; **forbrende,** MD; **for-bernen,** *v. tr.* to burn up, MD; **for-bærnen,** S; **forbearne,** S; **forbrenne,** PP; **forbrende,** *pt. s.*, PP, MD; **vorbarnd,** *pp.*, S2; **uorbernd,** S2, MD.—AS. *for-byrnan* (v. intr.), pt. *-barn* (pl. *-burnon*), pp. *-burnen,* also, *for-bærnan* (v. tr.), pt. *-bærnde,* pp. *-bærned.* (**For-** 1.)

For-bisne, *sb.* example, S; **uorbysne,** parable, S2; **forbusne,** PP.—AS. *forebysn.* (**For-** 3.)

For-blak, *adj.* very black, C. (**For-** 1.)

For-bode, *sb.* forbidding, S, P; **forbod,** S; **forbot,** S. *Phr.*: **Lordes forbode,** it is the Lord's forbidding, PP; **Goddes forbode,** PP; **Godys forbode,** S3.—AS. *forbod.* (**For-** 1.)

Force, *sb.* force; **forss,** B; **fors,** B; **forse,** matter, consequence, PP. *Phr.*: **no forse,** it matters not, PP; **no fors,** S2, C2; **no force,** ND, HD, S3 (20 b. 87); **to give no force,** not to care, HD, Palsg.; **make no fors,** C3.—AF. *force*: Late Lat. *fortia.* Cp. Cotg. (s.v.): *je ne fais point force de cela,* I care not for, I force not of, that thing.

Forcere, *sb.* casket, strong-box, PP; **forcer,** HD; **focer,** HD; **fosar,** HD.—OF. *forsier*; Low Lat. *forsarium* (acc.), see Ducange.

For-cursæd, *pp.* utterly accursed, S. (**For-** 1.)

For-cwiddare, *sb.* foreteller, S. (**For-** 3.)

Ford, *sb.* a ford, passage, course, MD; **forde,** PP; **forth,** PP, S2; **vorþ,** S2; **furth,** MD.—AS. *ford* (OET.).

For-dede, *sb.* previous deed, S2. (**For-** 3.)

For-demen, *v.* to condemn, MD; **fordemde,** *pt. s.,* S; **fordemed,** *pp.,* MD; **fordemet,** S; **fordempte,** *pl.,* MD.—AS. *for-dēman.* (**For-** 1.)

For-don, *v.* to destroy, S, MD, S2, C, P; **fordoon,** S2; **fordoð,** *pr. s.,* S, PP; **uordonne,** *ger.,* S; **fordude,** *pt. s.,* PP; **fordede,** S; **fordeden,** *pl.,* S3; **fordo,** *pp.,* PP; **fordon,** S; **fordone,** S3.—AS. *for-dōn,* pt. *-dyde,* pp. *-dōn.* (**For-** 1.)

For-dreden, *v.* to frighten, MD; **fordred,** *pp.,* S. (**For-** 1.)

For-drenche, *v.* to make drunk, S. (**For-** 1.)

For-dronken, *pp.* drunken, C3; **uordrunken,** S.

For-druȝe, *v.* to dry up, S; **fordruye,** *pp.,* MD, CM; **fordrye,** C2. (**For-** 1.)

For-dynnand, *pr. p.,* filling with loud din, S3; **foredinning,** S3. (**For-** 1.)

Fore, *prep.* before, S; **for,** JD. *Comb.*: **for by,** past, by, B, C2, C3; **for gane,** opposite to, S3, B; **for outh,** before, in front of, B; **forowth,** B; **forrouth,** S2, B; **forrow,** S2, B.—AS. *for, fore,* in the sight of, before, Goth. *faura.*

Forest, *sb.* forest, MD; **forestes,** *pl.,* PP.—OF. *forest.*

Forester, *sb.* forester, MD; **forster,** C, PP, HD; **foster,** HD.

Foreyn, *adj.* strange, MD; **foreynes,** *pl.* strangers, PP.—OF. *forain*; Late Lat. *foraneum.*

For-faren, *v.* to perish, to fare ill, PP, S2, G; **forfayr,** B; **forfarn,** *pp.* destroyed, S2.—AS. *for-faran.* (**For-** 1.)

For-fered, *pp.* exceedingly afraid, C2, MD. (**For-** 1.)

For-feren, *v.* to perish, MD; **forferden,** *pt. pl.,* MD; **forferde,** S2.—AS. *for-fēran.* (**For-** 1.)

Forfet, *sb.* crime, forfeit, PP, MD.—OF. *forfet, forfait*; Late Lat. *forisfactum, forefactum* (Ducange). (**For-** 4.)

Forfeten, *v.* to do wrong, to fail, to forfeit, MD, PP; **forfaiten,** PP. (**For-** 4.)

For-feynted, *pp.* enfeebled, PP; **forfaynt,** S3. (**For-** 1.)

For-freten, *v.* to eat away, PP; **forfret,** *pr. s.,* PP. (**For-** 1.)

Forgaf; see **For-ȝiuen.**

For-gar, *v.* to lose; **forgart,** *pt. pl.,* S2.—Cp. Icel. *fyrir-gora,* to forfeit. (**For-** 1.)

Forgen, *v.* to make, construct, forge (of smith's work), MD; **forgeden,** *pt. pl.,* W2 (Ps. 128. 3); **forgit,** *pp.,* S3; **forgid,** PP.—OF. *forger, forgier* (Ps. 128. 3); Lat. *fabricare* (Vulg.).

For-geten, *v.* to forget, MD, S, S2; see **For-ȝeten.**

Forgetil, *adj.* forgetful, H.—AS. *forgitol.*

Forgetilnes, *sb.* forgetfulness, H.—AS. *forgitolnes.*

For-gilten, *v.* to forfeit, to make guilty, MD; **forgulten,** MD; to harm, PP; **forgilt,** *pt. s.,* MD; **forgulten,** *pl.,* MD; **forgult,** *pp.,* S, MD; **forrgilltedd,** S. (**For-** 1.)

For-gon, *v.* to forgo, S2, C3; **forga,** S2; **forgoon,** C2; **forgoð,** *pr. s.,* S; **forgan,** *pp.,* MD; **forgone,** MD, S3.—AS. *for-gān.* (**For-** 1.)

For-heden, *v.* to neglect, pay no heed to, S2.—From AS. *hēdan.* (**For-** 1.)

For-heed, *sb.* forehead, C; **foreheued,** MD. (**For-** 3.)

For-helen, *v.* to conceal, HD; **forholen,** *pp.,* S, HD; **forhole,** S, HD.—AS. *for-helan,* pt. *-hēl* (pl. *-hǣlon*), pp. *-holen.* (**For-** 1.)

For-hewed, *pp.* hewn about, S3. (**For-** 1.)

For-hilen, *v.* to protect, MD. (**For-** 1.)

For-hiler, *sb.* protector, S2, HD.

For-hiling, *sb.* protection, S2.

For-hoght, *sb.* contempt, MD. (**For-** 1.)

For-hoȝien, *v.* to neglect, despise, S; **forhohien,** MD.—AS. *for-hogian.* (**For-** 1.)

For-langen, *v.* to long for; **forrlangedd,** *pp.,* S. (**For-** 1.)

For-lesen, *v.* to lose wholly, MD, HD; **forleosen,** MD; **forleost,** 2 *pr. s.,* S; **vorleost,** *pr. s.,* S; **forlesep,** S; **forles,** *pt. s.,* S; **forlesed,** 2 *pt. s.,* destroyedst, S2; **forrlurenn,** *pl.,* S; **forloren,** *pp.,* S; **forrlorenn,** S; **vorloren,** S; **forlorne,** S3; **forlorn,** S2; **forlore,** S2, S3; **uor-**

lore, S2.—AS. *for-léosan*, pt. *léas* (pl. *luron*), pp. *loren*. (**For-** 1.)

For-leten, *v.* to leave off, forsake, yield up, S, S2, C2; **uorlete**, to forgive, S2; **forlet**, *pt. s.*, S; **forleten**, *pp.*, S.—AS. *for-lǽtan*, pt. *-lét*, pp. *-lǽten*. (**For-** 1.)

For-leuen, *v.* to abandon, MD; **for-leaf**, *imp. s.*, S. (**For-** 1.)

Forloren; see **For-lesen**.

Forloynen, *v.* to go far astray, MD, HD; **forloyned**, *pp.*, S2.—OF. *forlonger*, to go far before (Cotg.). (**For-** 4.)

Formaylle, *sb.* the female hawk, MD, HD.—Cp. OF. *forme*, a kind of hawk (Cotg.).

Forme, *adj. superl.* first, S, PP; **forrme**, S; **furme**, MD. *Comb.*: **forme-fader**, ancestor, S, S2, S3, H, PP; **forme-foster**, progenitor, S2; **forme-mete**, first meat, morning-meal, S.—AS. *forma*, superl. of *fore*, before.

Forme, *sb.* form, figure, shape, MD; *scabellum*, Voc.; **furme**, MD; **fourme**, MD, W; **fourm**, MD; **foorme**, form of a hare, Prompt. (see F. *forme*, Cotg.).—AF. *forme*; Lat. *forma*.

Formel egle, *sb.* female eagle, MD, CM. Cf. **Formaylle**.

Formen, *v.* to form, Prompt. — OF. *former*; Lat. *formare*.

Former, *sb.* former, creator, MD, PP.

Formere, *adj. comp.* former, MD.—*Comb.*: **formere fader**, ancestor, S2.

Formest, *adj. superl.* first, S, PP; **furmest**, S2.—AS. *fyrmest* (*formest*).

Formour, *sb.* former, creator, MD, PP; **formeour**, PP; **formyour**, MD, S2.—OF. *formeör*; Lat. *formatorem*.

Forn, *prep.* and *adv.* before, MD, HD; **foren**, S. *Comb.*: **forn ayens**, over against, W.—AS. *foran*; cp. OHG. *forn*, 'olim' (Tatian).

Forn-cast, *pp.* forecast, C, CM.

Forneys, *sb.* furnace, C; **fornays**, MD; **furneise**, S; **fornes**, S2; **fourneys**, C2, C3; **fornesse**, HD.—OF. *fornaise*; Lat. *fornacem*.

For-nimen, *v.* to take away, MD; **for-numen**, *pp.*, S.—AS. *for-niman*. (**For-** 1.)

For-old, *adj.* very old, C. (**For-** 1.)

For-pinen, *v.* to torment, MD; **for-pinede**, *pt. s.*, MD; **forpined**, *pp.*, HD; **forpyned**, CM, P; famished, wretched, PP. (**For-** 1.)

For-priken, *v.* to spur violently; **vor-priked**, *pt. s.*, S2. (**For-** 1.)

Forray, *sb.* foray, B.

Forray, *v.* to forage, B.

Forrayour, *sb.* forayer, forager, B; **foreyours**, *pl.*, PP; **foreioures**, PP. Cf. **Forager**.

Forred, *pp.* furred, S2, PP; see **Furren**.

For-reden, *v.* to betray, hurt, wrong, S; **forreaden**, S; **forradden**, *pt. pl.*, MD; **forrad**, *pp.*, MD; **forred**, S.—AS. *for-rǽdan*. (**For-** 1.)

For-saken, *v.* to forsake, to deny, refuse, PP, S, S2; **uorsake**, S; **forsoc**, *pt. s.*, S2; **forsok**, PP; **uorsoc**, S; **forsake**, 2 *pt. s.*, S; **forsoken**, *pl.*, PP; **forsake**, *pp.*, W2, PP.—AS. *for-sacan*, to renounce, pt. *-sóc*, pp. *-sacen*. (**For-** 1.)

For-seon, *v.* to despise, MD; **for-se**, HD; **forsest**, 2 *pr. s.*, S; **forrse**, *subj.*, S.—AS. *for-séon*. (**For-** 1.)

For-slouthe, *v.* to lose through sloth, C; **forsleuthed**, *pp.*, wasted idly, P. (**For-** 1.)

For-sonke, *pp.* sunk deep, S3. (**For-** 1.)

For-spent, *pp.* exhausted, Sh.; **fore-spent**, S3. (**For-** 1.)

For-spreak, *sb.* an advocate, HD. (**For-** 2.)

For-stallen, *v.* to forestall, obstruct, PP. See Skl (p. 805.) (**For-** 3.)

For-standen, *v.* to stand for, avail; **for-stod**, *pt. s.*, S.—AS. *for-standan*. (**For-** 2.)

For-sunezen, *v.* to be sinful, MD; **for-sunegede**, *pp. pl.*, sinful, MD; **forsine-gede**, S.—AS. *for-syngian*, pp. *forsyngad*. (**For-** 1.)

For-swelten, *v.* to die, S, MD; *v. tr.*, to kill, S, MD; **forswelte**, *pp.*, MD.—AS. *for-sweltan*, 'mori, perire.' (**For-** 1.)

For-swelzen, *v.* to swallow up, MD; **uor-zwelze**, S2. (**For-** 1.)

For-swerien, *v.* to forswear, MD; **forsuore**, *pt. s.*, MD; **forsworen**, *pp.*, S, G, PP; **forswore**, PP; **uorsuore**, S2; **forsworene**, *pl.*, S.—AS. *for-swerian*, pt. *swór*, pp. *-sworen*. (**For-** 1.)

For-swering, *sb.* perjury, C3.

For-sweten, *v.* to cover with sweat, MD; **forswat**, *pp.*, S2, HD, B. (**For-** 1.)

Forth, *adv.* forth, henceforth, throughout, PP, S; **uorth**, S, S2; **furð**, S, S2; **forth**, *prep.*, along, S2; **furth**, S3. *Comb.*: **forth dales**, far advanced in the day, W;

fore days, HD; **furth of**, forth from, S3; **forð riht**, straightway, MD; **forð rihtes**, S; **forð to**, until, S; **for to**, S2; **forte**, S, S2; **fort**, S; **uort**, S; **forthward**, forward, S, S2, C3; **forðwyth**, right before, S2; **forthwit**, S; **forwit**, S2.

Forð-clepien, *v.* to call forth, S.

Forðen, *adv.* even, also, MD; **forrþenn**, S.—AS. *forðum* (*furðum*).

Forðen, *v.* to promote, perform, S.—AS. *forðian*.

Forther, *adv.* further, S2, PP; **ferther**, C2; **furder**, S3; **furðer**, MD. *Comb.*: **forthermore**, furthermore, C2, C3; **forthermo**, C3; **forthirmar**, S2; **forther ouer**, more over, C3.—AS. *furðor* (=*fore* + suffix *-ðor*).

Forther, *v.* to further, aid, S2; **forthren**, C; **furðren**, S; **firthren**, S.—AS. *fyrðrian*.

Forð-faren, *v.* to go forth, S, S2; **uorð-farinde**, *pr. p. pl.*, S.

Forð-feren, *v.* to depart, die; **forðfeorde**, *pt. s.*, S.—AS. *forð-féran*.

For-þresten, *v.* to destroy, MD; **forþrast**, *pp.*, S2. (**For-** 1.)

Forð-teon, *v.* to draw forth, bring up, MD; **forðteh**, *pt. s.*, S.—AS. *forð-tíon*.

For-þunchen, *v.* to repent, S; **forthynketh**, *pr. s. impers.*, MD; **forthenkith**, W; **forþynkez**, S2; **forthinke**, *imp. pl.*, S2; **forthouȝte**, *pt. s.*, W. (**For-** 1.)

For-trauailled, *pp.*, wearied with toil, MD; **fortravalit**, S2, B. (**For-** 1.)

For-tuhting, *sb.* seduction, S; **fortihting**, S.—From AS. *for-tyhtan*, to lead astray. (For- 1.)

Fortune, *sb.* fortune, chance, MD, Prompt.; **fortoun**, B.—OF. *fortune*; Lat. *fortuna*.

Fortune, *v.* to make fortunate, to happen, S3, HD, C.

Fortunous, *adj.* fortunate, HD.

For-waked, *pp.* tired out with watching, S2, C3; **forwake**, S2. (**For-** 1.)

For-wandred, *pp.* wearied out with wandering, P. (**For-** 1.)

For-wanyen, *v.* to spoil by indulgence, PP; **forweny**, PP; **forwene**, PP. (**For-** 1.)

For-ward, *sb.* agreement, PP, S, C, C2; **foreward**, S, S2, PP; **voreward**, S; **forwarde**, PP, S2; **vorewarde**, S2.—AS. *foreweard*. (**For-** 3.)

For-waste, *pp.* utterly wasted, wasted with misery, S3. (**For-** 1.)

Forwe, *sb.* furrow, PP; see **Fur**.

For-werien, *v.* to wear out, MD; **forwerd**, *pp.*, S3. (**For-** 1.)

For-werpen, *v.* to cast aside, renounce, MD; **forrwerrpenn**, S; **forrwarrp**, *pt. s.*, MD; **forrwurrpenn**, *pl.*, S; **forrworrpenn**, *pp.*, S.—AS. *for-weorpan*, pt. *-wearp* (pl. *-wurpon*), pp. *-worpen*. (**For-** 1.)

For-wetyng, *sb.* foreknowledge, C. (**For-** 3.)

For-wit, *sb.* forethought, foreknowledge, P. (**For-** 3.)

For-witen, *v.* to foreknow, MD; **forwot**, *pr. s.*, C; **forwoot**, MD.—AS. *forewitan*, pt. pr. *-wát*. (**For-** 3.)

For-withered, *pp.* utterly withered, S3. (**For-** 1.)

For-wounded, *pp.* desperately wounded, S3; **uorwounded**, *pt. s.*, S2. (**For-** 1.)

For-wrapped, *pp.* wrapped up, C3. (**For-** 1.)

For-wreien, *v.* to accuse, S; **forwreye**, S; **forwreiȝet**, *pp.*, MD.—AS. *for-wrégan*. (**For-** 1.)

For-wurðen, *v.* to perish, S; **furwurðen**, S; **uorwurðen**, S; **forworthes**, *pr. pl.*, S2.—AS. *for-weorðan*, pt. *-wearð* (pl. *-wurdon*), pp. *-worden*. (**For-** 1.)

For-ȝelden, *v.* to reward, S, MD, S2; **for-ȝelde**, C2; **for-ȝhelde**, to render, S2; **for-ȝheld**, *pt. s.*, S2. — AS. *for-geldan*. (**For-** 1.)

For-ȝeldinge, *sb.* retribution, S2; **for-ȝheldinges**, *pl.*, S2. (**For-** 1.)

For-ȝemen, *v.* to neglect, MD; **for-ȝemen**, S.—AS. *for-géman*. (**For-** 1.)

For-ȝerd, *sb.* court, W. (**For-** 3.)

For-ȝeten, *v.* to forget, S, PP; **forȝuten**, PP; **foryeten**, S; **forgeten**, S, S2; **vorȝete**, S; **forgetith**, *imp. pl.*, G; **forȝieteð**, *pr. s.*, S; **forȝiet**, S; **forȝet**, S; **foryet**, S; **forgat**, *pt. s.*, S; **forȝete**, S2; **forȝat**, G, PP; **forȝaten**, *pl.*, W; **forgeten**, *pp.*, S, C2; **forȝieten**, S; **foryete**, S; **forȝeten**, S2, PP; **forȝete**, P, W2; **forgen**, H.—AS. *for-gitan*, pt. *-geat* (pl. *-géaton*), pp. *-giten*. (**For-** 1.)

For-ȝetful, *adj.* forgetful, W (Jas. 1. 25); **foryetful**, C2.

For-ȝiuen, *v.* to forgive, PP; **foryeue**, C3; **forȝeuen**, PP; **forȝieue**, S; **forrȝifenn**, S; **foryiue**, C2; **uorȝiuen**, S; **forgifen**, S; **forȝef**, *imp. s.*, S; **forgaf**, *pt. s.*,

S; **forȝaf**, G, W, PP; **forȝouen**, *pp.*, S2; **forȝeuen**, PP; **forȝouun**, W; **forȝoue**, W2.—AS. *forgifan*. (**For-** 1.)

For-ȝiuenesse, *sb.* forgiveness, MD; **forrȝifenesse**, S; **foryeuenesse**, S, PP; **forȝieuenesse**, S.

Foster, *sb.* nourishment, MD, HD; one nurtured, a child, MD; **fostyr**, nurturer, fosterer, S3.—AS. *fóstor* (=*fód-stor*), nourishment. See **Fode.**

Fostren, *v.* to foster, support, cherish, PP; **fosstrenn**, S; **fostred**, *pt. s.*, C2, C3; **y-fostred**, *pp.*, C2.—AS. *fóstrian*.

Fother, *sb.* a carriage-load, a load, MD, C; **fothyr**, B; **fudder**, JD; **fudyr**, B; **uoðere**, *pl.*, MD.—AS. *fóðer*; cp. O.H.G. *fuodar* (mod. *fuder*), whence F. *foudre*.

Fou, *adj.* spotted, S; see **Foh.**

Foul, *sb.* fowl, bird, S2, C, PP; **foȝel**, S; **fowel**, C, PP; **foghill**, H; **fuhel**, S; **foull**, S3; **fugeles**, *pl.*, S; **fuȝeles**, S; **fughils**, H; **fueles**, S; **fuweles**, S; **fogheles**, S2; **foghles**, S2.—AS. *fugol*.

Foul, *adj.* foul, PP, MD; **uoul**, MD, S2; **ful**, S; **fule**, *adv.*, S; **foule**, G; **fuluste**, *superl.*, MD. *Comb.*: **ful-itowen**, badly disciplined, wanton, MD; **ful-itohen**, S; **fulitohe**, S.—AS. *fúl*, Goth. *fuls*.

Foule, *sb.* fool, H; see **Fole.**

Foulen, *v.* to make foul, defile, revile, destroy, S2, PP; **fowlen**, S2; **fulen**, S; **filen**, S2; **fild**, *pp.*, S2.—AS. *fúlian*, to become foul, *fýlan*, 'inquinare.' See **Foul.**

Foulere, *sb.* a taker of birds, W2. See **Foul.**

Foul-hed, *sb.* folly, H. See **Foule.**

Foundement, *sb.* foundation, S3, W.

Founden, *v.* to found, PP; **fundit**, *pp.*, S3; **y-founde**, S3; **foundun**, W.—OF. *fonder*; Lat. *fundare*.

Foundour, *sb.* founder, PP.—OF. *fondeur*; Lat. *fundatorem*.

Foundren, *v.* to founder, also to cause to sink, MD; **foundre**, C; **foundered**, *pp.*, S2; **fowndryd** (as horse), PP.—OF. *fondrer*, an extended form of *fonder*, to fall (Bartsch); see also Diez, p. 144.

Founs, *sb.* bottom, S2; **founce**, MD, WA.—OF. *fons* (Bartsch); Lat. *fundus*; cp. Prov. *founs*, deep (Diez, p. 143).

Foure, *num.* four, C3, PP; **fower**, S; **uour**, S; **fuwer**, MD; **faur**, MD; **faure**, S2; **fawre**, S2; **fowre**, S2.—AS. *féower*, OS. *fiuwar*: Goth. *fidwor*; cp. OWel. *petguar*, Lat. *quatuor*.

Foute, *sb.* scent, trace of a beast of chase, S2; see **Feute.**

Fownys, *sb. pl.* fawns, S3; see **Fawn.**

Foyne, *sb.* a foin, thrust, S3; prick, *punctus*, Manip.; **foines**, *pl.*, ND.

Foynen, *v.* to thrust or lunge with a sword, MD, C; **feyne**, MD; **foignen**, MD; **foin**, ND, Sh.; **foygnede**, *pt. s.*, MD; **foyneden**, *pl.*, MD; **fwnȝeit**, B.

Foȝ, *sb.* mutual consent, *junctura*, MD; **foȝe**, *dat.*, S.—AS. *fóg*, *gefóg*.

Fra, Fra-; see **Fro.**

Fraisten, *v.* to try, prove, MD, JD, HD; **fraisted**, *pp.*, MD, S2, HD.—Icel. *freista*; cp. Goth. *fraisan*, AS. *frásian*.

Frake, *sb.* a man, HD; see **Freke.**

Frakly, *adv.* keenly, greedily, hastily, S2, B, JD. See **Frek.**

Frakne, *sb.* freckle, *lentigo*, Prompt.; **frakyn**, *lenticula*, Voc.; **freken**, *neuus*, Manip., HD; **frecken**, Palsg., Manip.; **fraknes**, *pl.*, HD, C; **freknes**, MD.—Icel. *frekna*.

Fraknede, *pp.* freckled, HD.

Frakny, *adj.* freckled, Prompt.

Fram, *prep.* from, S, S2, PP; **vram**, S2; **urom**, S. *Comb.*: **fram-ward**, *prep.* away from, MD, HD; **frommard**, S; **urommard**, S.—AS. *fram* (*from*) and *fromweard*, 'aversus.' Cp. **Fro.**

Frame, *sb.* benefit, advantage, S, S2; **freme**, MD; **ureme**, MD.—AS. *fremu*; Icel. *frami*, advancement. *Fremu* is from AS. *fram* (*from*), excellent.

Framien, *v.* to serve, benefit, refresh, accomplish, MD; **fremmen**, MD; **freme**, S, HD; **frame**, JD.—AS. *fremian*.

Franke, *adj.* free, Manip.—AF. *franc*, cp. *franke homme*, freeman.

Frankeleyn, *sb.* freedman, *libertinus*, MD; also a freeholder, C, HD, G; **frankeleyne**, Prompt., PP; **frankelayn**, Voc., PP; **frankelin**, C2; **francoleyn**, MD; **frankeleyns**, *pl.*, C (A. 216).—AF. *fraunkelayn*, *fraunclein*; Low Lat. *franchilanus*. The suffix *-lanus* is of Teutonic origin; cp. AS. *-ling*; see SkD. (s.v. *chamberlain*).

Fraught, *pp.* freighted, laden with cargo, MD, C3; **fraughted**, S3.

Fraunchise, *sb.* freedom, prerogative, liberality, MD, PP; **fraunchyse**, C2; **fraunchis**, H; **franchiss**, B.—AF. *franchise* (*fraunchise*); formed with suffix *-itia*; see Apfelstedt, Introd. 67. See **Franke.**

Fray, *sb.* terror, S3, B; see **Effray.**

Frayel, *sb.* basket, PP; **freyel,** PP; **frayle,** Prompt.; **fraile,** HD.—OF. *frayel, frael*; whence Low Lat. *fraellum* (Ducange).

Fraynen, *v.* to ask, S2, S3, C2, PP; **frainen,** PP; **fraȝȝnenn,** MD; **freinede,** *pt. s.*, S; **freinde,** S; **fraind,** S2; **freyned,** *pp.*, C3.—Icel. *fregna*, AS. *frignan*.

Fre, *adj.* free, free-born, generous, S, S2, C, C2, PP; **free,** C2, PP; **fry,** HD; **freo,** PP, S2.—AS. *fréo*.

Freden, *v.* to feel, experience, MD, HD; **fredde,** *pt. s.*, MD.—AS. (*ge*)*frédan*, from AS. *fród*, wise, sensible, experienced, aged; cp. OHG. *fruati*, experienced (Otfrid).

Fredom, *sb.* freedom, liberality, S, S2, C2, C3; **fredome,** S2, B.—AS. *fréodóm*.

Freitour, *sb.* refectory, hall for meals, S3, MD, PP; **fratour,** HD; **fraytour,** S3; **freitur,** MD; **fraitur,** S3; **fratery,** HD; **froyter,** HD (p. 379).—OF. *refretoir*; Late Lat. *refectorium*.

Frek, *adj.* eager, greedy, bold, S2; **frak,** JD; **frike,** MD; **fryke,** HD.—AS. *frec*; cp. Goth. *friks*, greedy (in *faihufriks*); Icel. *frekr*.

Freke, *sb.* a bold man, a warrior, a man, MD, S2, P; **freek,** PP; **frek,** S2, PP; **freyke,** S3; **fraik,** PP; **frayk,** PP; **freik,** PP; **frake,** HD; **freckys,** *pl.*, S3; **frekis,** P.—AS. *freca*, a bold man, warrior.

Frekel, *sb.* freckle; **freklys,** *pl.*, S3; **freckles,** *variolae*, Manip. See **Fraken.**

Frele, *adj.* frail, S2, P; **freyle,** MD; **freel,** PP.—OF. *frele, fraile*; Lat. *fragilem*.

Freletee, *sb.* frailty, C2; **frelete,** P.

Frely, *adj.* noble, gracious, S2, C2, B; **freolich,** S; **freyliche,** S2; **freliche,** *adv.* freely, PP, S2.—AS. *fréolic*, adv. *fréolice*. See **Fre.**

Fre-man, *sb.* freeman, S.—AS. *fréomon*.

Fremde, *adj.* and *sb.* strange, foreign, stranger, S, C2, PP; **fremmde,** S; **fremede,** S; **fremmed,** PP.—AS. *fremede, fremde*, strange.

Fremen, *v.* to accomplish, S, HD; see **Framien.**

Frend, *sb.* friend, S, C; **freonde,** PP; **freondes,** *pl.*, PP; **freond,** S, S2; **ureondes,** S; **frendes,** C3, PP; **frenden,** *dat.*, S.—AS. *fréond*.

Frenden, *v. reflex.* to gain friends; **ureonden,** S.

Frendesse, *sb.* female friend, W2.

Frendrede, *sb.* friendship, HD.—AS. *fréondréden*.

Frendschipe, *sb.* friendship, S, C; **freontschipe,** S.—AS *fréondscipe*.

Freoien, *v.* to free, MD; **vri,** *imp. s.*, S2; **freode,** *pt. s.*, MD; **fried,** *pp.*, S.—AS. *fréogan* (*fréon*), pt. *fréode*, pp. *fréod*. See **Fre.**

Freolsen, *v.* to free, to celebrate, MD; **frelsen,** MD.—AS. *fréolsian*, 'diem festum celebrare;' cp. Icel. *frjálsa*, to free. From AS. *fréols*, freedom, festival: Goth. *freihals*, 'collum liberum,' freedom.

Frere, *sb.* brother, friar, MD, C, G, P; **freir,** S3; **frer,** B; **freres,** *pl.*, C2, P.—OF. *frere, fredre*; Lat. *fratrem*.

Fresch, *adj.* fresh, new, MD, C; **fersch,** S2; **fresche,** W2, PP; **freis,** S2; **freissh,** S2.—AS. *fersc*.

Freschly, *adv.* freshly, B.

Fresen, *v.* to freeze, PP; **freost,** *pr. s.*, S; **frese,** *pt. s.*, MD; **froren,** *pp.*, MD.—AS. *fréosan*, pt. *fréas* (pl. *fruron*), pp. *froren*.

Frest, *sb.* delay, MD, S2, B; **ferst,** MD; **first,** MD; **furst,** S; **virst,** S.—Icel. *frest*, AS. *fierst, fyrst, first*, an interval.

Fresten, *v.* to delay, to lend, MD, Prompt.

Freten, *v.* to devour, S, S2, C2, P; **freate,** to fret, feel vexed, S3; **fret,** *pt. s.*, MD, S2, PP; **freten,** *pp.*, S, S2; **frete,** S2, C3.—AS. *fretan*, pt. *frét* (pl. *fréton*), pp. *freten*, a compound of *etan*, to eat; cp. Goth. *fra-itan* = *fra* + *itan*, to eat.

Fretten, *v.* to adorn, furnish, MD, S2; **fret,** *pp.*, MD, S3; **fretted,** P.—AS. *frætwian*, 'ornare;' cp. OS. *fratahón*.

Freuren, *v.* to comfort, S.—AS. *fréfrian*. See **Frofren.**

Fri-dæi, *sb.* Friday, the week-day sacred to Friga, the AS. name of a Teutonic goddess having attributes similar to those of the Roman Venus, S; **fridai,** MD.—AS. *Frige-dæg*.

Frie, *sb.* the wife of Woden, MD.—AS. *Friga*; see Grimm, Teut. M., p. 299.

Frien, *v.* to fry, MD; **i-friȝet,** *pp.*, S2; **fryed,** PP; **yfryed,** PP.—OF. *frire*; Lat. *frigere*.

Frigt, *sb.* fright, MD; **fri3t,** MD.—AS. *fyrhto.*

Frigten, *v.* to fear, also to alarm, MD; **fricht,** *pp.*, S3.—AS. *forhtian,* pp. *forht.*

Frigti, *adj.* timid, S.—*Comb.*: **frigti luue,** reverence, S.

Frigtihed, *sb.* alarm, S.

Frigtilike, *adv.* timidly, S.

Friŏ, *sb.* peace, security, deer-park, forest, wood, S, S2, PP, HD; **fryth,** S2, PP.—AS. *friŏ*; cp. OHG. *fridu* (Otfrid).

Friŏien, *v.* to free, protect, spare, MD; **friŏie,** S; **frithed,** *pp.*, enclosed, P.—AS. (*ge*)*friŏian,* to protect.

Fro, *prep.* from, S, S2, C2, PP; **froo,** PP; **fra,** S, S2, S3. *Comb.*: **frathine,** from thence, S3, B; **fraward,** away from, forward, S2, MD; **frawart,** S3.—AS. *fram,* Icel. *frá.* Cf. **Fram.**

Frofre, *sb.* comfort, MD; **frouer,** S; **froure,** S, MD.—AS. *frófor.*

Frofren, *v.* to comfort, S; **frouren,** S; **frefrien,** MD; **freureŏ,** *pr. s.*, S.—AS. *frófrian, fréfrian.*

Frogge, *sb.* frog, S, Voc.; **frock,** HD; **froggen,** *pl.*, S; **frogges,** MD.—AS. *frocga.*

Froit; see **Frut.**

Frokke, *sb.* frock, PP, MD; **frogge,** PP; **froggis,** *pl.*, B.—OF. *froc* (Cotg.); cp. Low Lat. *frocus, flocus,* see Ducange. For interchange of *fr* and *fl* cf. **Frounce.**

Frosche, *sb.* frog, Voc.; **froske,** MD, H; **froskes,** *pl.*, MD; **froskis,** H; **frosses,** MD.—AS. *frox*; cp. Icel. *froskr.*

Froten, *v.* to rub, MD, H; **frotynge,** *pr. p.*, W; **frotyng,** grating, S2; **yfroted,** *pp.*, S2.—OF. *froter*: It. *frettare*: Lat. *frictum,* from *fricare*; see Constans.

Froŏe, *sb.* froth, foam, MD, Prompt.; **forþe,** S2.—Icel. *froða, frauð*; cp. Dan. *fraade,* Sw. *fradga.*

Frothen, *v.* to froth, C, MD.

Frounce, *sb.* a fold, plait, ND; **frounces,** *pl.*, PP; **flounce,** SkD.—OF. *fronce,* wrinkle (Bartsch). For interchange of *fr* and *fl* cf. **Frokke.**

Frouncen, *v.* to knit the brow, wrinkle, fold, MD, ND, HD; **frounsen,** HD; **frounced,** *pp.*, S3; **fronst,** HD.—OF. *froncer*; Late Lat. *frontiare.*

Frount, *sb.* front, forehead, S2, MD, B.—AF. *frount, frunt*; Lat. *frontem.*

Frude, *sb.* frog, MD; **fruden,** *pl.*, S.—Icel. *frauðr*; cp. Dan. *frø.*

Frume, *sb.* beginning, MD; **frome,** MD.—AS. *fruma*; cp. Goth. *frums.*

Frumentee, *sb.* furmety, wheat boiled in milk, MD, HD; **frumenty,** MD, HD; **furmente,** MD; **firmentie,** S3.—OF. *frumentee, fromentec*; Late Lat. *frumentata*; from Lat. *frumentum,* corn (OF. *froment, forment,* wheat, corn).

Frumŏe, *sb.* beginning, S; **urumŏe,** MD.—AS. *frymða* (*frumð*).

Frustir, *adj.* frustrated, useless, JD, S3.—Cp. OF. *frustrer*; Lat. *frustrare.*

Frut, *sb.* fruit, S, S2; **fruit,** S; **fruyt,** C3; **froit,** MD; **froyt,** H (Ps. 125. 6); **fryt,** S2; **frutis,** *pl.*, B; **froytis,** B.—OF. *frut* (*fruit*); Lat. *fructum.*

Fruytesteres, *sb. pl. f.*, women fruit-sellers, C3.

Fugel, Fuhel; see **Foul.**

Ful, *adj.* foul, S; **fule,** *adv.*, S. *Comb.*: **ful-itohen,** S. See **Foul.**

Ful, *pt. s.*, fell, S, PP. See **Fallen.**

Ful, *adj.* full, S. *Comb.*: **ful iwis,** full assuredly, S; **fol iwis,** S; **ful out,** completely, W2; **to ful,** completely, S2. See **Full.**

Ful, *sb.* a goblet full of drink, a toast at a heathen feast; **uul,** S.—AS. *ful*; cp. Icel. *full*; see Grimm, Teut. M., p. 60.

Ful-bringen, *v.* to complete, MD; **fullbrohht,** *pp.*, MD.

Fulcning, *sb.* baptism, S; **folcninge,** *dat.*, S. See **Fulhtnen.**

Ful-don, *v.* to accomplish, S.

Ful-endin, *v.* to bring to an end, S; **fulendy,** S.

Ful-forŏien, *v.* to perform, S.

Ful-fremien, *v.* to perfect, MD; **full-fremedd,** *pp.*, S.

Ful-fullen, *v.* to fulfil, perfect, to fill full, MD; **folvellet,** *imp. pl.*, S; **fulfellþ,** *pr. s.*, S; **uuluelden,** *pt. pl.*, S; **folfult,** *pp.*, S2; **fulfild,** S2.

Ful-hed, *sb.* fulness, S2; **folhed,** MD.

Fulhtnen, *v.* to baptize, MD; **fullhtnenn,** S. See **Fulluht.**

Full, *adj.* full, MD; **ful,** S; **fol,** S2; **vol,** S2; **fulle,** *dat.*, S, PP; *adv.*, S; **follest,** *superl.*, S2.

Fulle, *sb.* fill, S; **fylle,** S2.—AS. *fyllo*: OHG. *fulli.*

Fullen, *v.* to fill, complete, S; **felle,** S; **fulde,** *pt. s.,* S; **felde,** S2; **vulde,** S2; **fylden,** *pl.,* S; **i-fullet,** *pp.,* S; **i-uulled,** S; **hi-fulled,** S; **ifuld,** S2; **filt,** S; **fulde,** *pl.,* S.—AS. *fyllan*: OS. *fullian*: Goth. *fulljan.*

Fulliche, *adv.* fully, S; **folliche,** S; **volliche,** S2.

Fulluht, *sb.* baptism, S; **fullouht,** MD; **fullouȝt,** MD; **fulloȝt,** MD.—AS. *fulwiht* (OET.). See **Full.**

Ful-mard, *sb.* polecat, MD, Voc.; **fulmarde,** Palsg.; **fulmerde,** Voc.; **fulmare,** Manip.; **fulmere,** Voc., Prompt. (p. 407); **folmarde,** S2.—AS. *fúl* + *mearð,* marten. See **Foul.**

Fulnesse, *sb.* fulness, MD; **uolnesse,** S2.

Fulst, *sb.* help, S.—AS. *fylst* (*ful* + *læst*); cp. OS. *ful-lésti.* See **Full.**

Fulsten, *v.* to help, S.—AS. *fylstan*: OS. *ful-léstian.*

Ful-sum, *adj.* plenteous, S. See **Full.**

Fulsumhed, *sb.* abundance, S.

Fulsumnesse, *sb.* satiety, MD; **fulsomnesse,** C2,

Fulðe, *sb.* fulness, MD. See **Full.**

Fultum, *sb.* help, MD; **fultume,** *dat.,* MD; *pl.,* S.—AS. *fultum* (= *ful* + *tíam*). See **Full.**

Fulwes; see **Folwen.**

Fulȝeis, *sb. pl.,* leaves, S3.—OF. *fuille, foille*; Lat. *folium.*

Fume, *sb.* fume, smoke, MD; confusion in the brain produced by drunkenness, C.—OF. *fum*; Lat. *fumum.*

Fumetere, *sb.* the herb fumitory, *fumus terrae,* earth-smoke, Alph., Voc., C; **fumytere,** Voc.; **fumeter,** Prompt.—OF. *fumeterre*; Late Lat. *fumus terrae* (Alph.).

Fumosite, *sb.* indigestibility, MD; **fumositee,** the quality of getting into the head (of wines), C2, C3; **fumositie,** smoakiness, Manip.

Fumouse, *adj.* angry, Palsg. (p. 774).

Funden, *v.* to hasten, go, to strive, S, MD; **fonde,** S, S3; **foonde,** S2; **founde,** S2, B.—AS. *fundian,* to hasten. See **Finden.**

Funden, *pt. pl.,* found, S; see **Finden.**

Fundie, *adj.* heavy, MD; see **Findiȝ.**

Fundles, *sb.* a finding, S; **fundless,** HD.

Fundling, *sb.* foundling, S.

Fundy, *v.* to become stiff with cold, JD.

Fundying, *sb.* benumbment with cold, B.

Funt, *sb.* font, S; **funte,** Voc. *Comb.*: **funt-fat,** font, S. See **Font.**

Fur, *sb.* fire, S, S2, PP; **fir,** S; **fer,** S; **feer,** S2; **fyr,** PP, C2; **fuyr,** PP; **fuir,** S2, PP; **fyre,** MD; **fere,** *dat.,* S2; **uere,** S2.—AS. *fýr*: OHG. *fiur* (Otfrid).

Fur, *sb.* furrow, S3; **furgh,** MD; **furch,** MD; **forwe,** PP; **forwes,** *pl.,* P. *Comb.*: **fur-breid,** furrow's breadth, S3; **furlong,** furrow's length, C2, C3, PP; **fourlonge,** P; **forlang,** PP.—AS. *furh.*

Fureur, *sb.* fury, S3.—OF. *fureur*; Lat. *furorem.*

Furial, *adj.* raging, C2.—Lat. *furialis.*

Furre, *sb.* fur, Prompt., Palsg.; **furris,** *pl.,* PP.—OF. *fuerre,* a sheath (Bartsch); cp. Sp. *fórro,* lining: It. *fódero,* lining, a furred garment, a sheath, scabbard: Goth. *fodr,* sheath; cp. Icel. *fóðr,* lining, OHG. *fuatar,* see Kluge and Weigand (s.v. *futter*).

Furren, *v.* to line with fur, MD; **furryn,** Prompt.; **furred,** *pp.,* MD; **forred,** S2, PP.—OF. *forrer* (Bartsch), also *fourrer* (Cotg.).

Furst, *sb.* delay, S; see **Frest.**

Fus, *adj.* eager, prompt, MD; **fous,** MD; **vous,** MD.—Icel. *fúss*: OHG. *funs* (Otfrid).

Fusen, *v.* to hurry, MD; **fusede,** *pt. s.,* MD.—AS. *fýsan*: OS. *fúsian.*

Fust, *sb.* fist, S2, PP; **fyste,** Voc.; **fist,** MD; **fest,** MD, C3; **feste,** *dat.,* C3.—AS. *fýst*: OHG. *fúst* (G. *faust*).

Fuȝten; see **Fighten.**

Fylyng, *sb.* defiling, S2. See **Foulen.**

Fyn, *sb.* end, S2, S3, C2, G; see **Fine.**

Fyr, *sb.* fire, PP, C2; **fyre,** MD. *Comb.*: **fyre-flaucht,** lightning, S3; **fyr-reed,** red as fire, C. See **Fur.**

Fyrth, *sb.* a passage, inlet of the sea, S3; **firth,** JD.—Icel. *fjörðr.*

Fyry, *adj.* fiery, C; **fery,** S3. See **Fur.**

Fyȝte, *v.* to fight, PP; see **Fighten.**

Fyȝte, *sb.* fight, PP; **fiȝte,** S, S2; **uihte,** S; **feht,** MD; **feȝt,** S2; **fæht,** MD; **fæhte,** S.—AS. *feoht*: OS. *fehta.*

G.

Ga, *v.* to go; see **Gan.**

Gabben, *v.* to lie, mock, scoff, jest, prate, S, C, PP, Prompt., Cath., JD.—Icel. *gabba,* to mock.

Gabbynge, *sb.* lying, deceit, PP, Prompt., HD.

Gabbere, *sb.* liar, chatterer, CM, Prompt. (*n*).

Gadeling, *sb.* comrade, fellow, vagabond; **gadelyng,** PP, G, CM; **gadlyng,** HD; **gedelynge,** PP, HD; **gedelyng,** S2.—AS. *gædeling*: OS. *gaduling,* a kinsman; cp. Goth. *gadiliggs,* a sister's son.

Gaderare, *sb.* gatherer, S.

Gaderen, *v.* to gather, S, PP, C; **gadery,** S2; **gadir,** S2; **gadire,** W2; **gederen,** S; **gedre,** S2; **gaddreð,** *pr. s.,* S; **gaderid,** *pt. s.,* PP; **gadred,** S2; **gederide,** PP; **ȝe-gadered,** *pp.,* S; **y-gadered,** S3; **gedrid,** S2.—AS. *gaderian, gædrian.*

Gadering, *sb.* gathering, S.—AS. *gaderung.*

Gæde, *pt. s.* went, S.—AS. *ge-ėode* (OET. p. 622). Cf. **ȝeode.**

Gær, *sb.* year, S; see **ȝeer.**

Gærsume, *s. pl.* treasures; see **Gersum.**

Gæt, *sb. pl.* goats, S; see **Goot.**

Gagates, *sb.* jet, S2.— Lat. *gagates,* jet; Gr. γαγάτης. See **Iette.**

Gage, *v.* to measure the contents of a vessel, to guage, S3, Sh.—AF. *gauger* (F. *jauger*); from OF. **gauge*; cp. Low Lat. *jalagium,* 'jus mensuræ' (Ducange).

Gaignage, *sb.* crop, fruit of tilled or planted ground, HD; **gaynage,** S3.—OF. *gaignage,* produce, revenue, Cotg.; from OF. *gaigner,* to get, win.

Gainges, *sb. pl.* goings, S2. See **Gan.**

Gair, *sb.* a gore; see **Gore.**

Gairding, *sb.* garden, S3; see **Gardin.**

Gait, *sb.* way, S3; see **Gate.**

Gal, *adj.* lascivious, S; **gole,** *pl.,* MD.—AS. *gál*; cp. OHG. *geil.*

Galamelle, *sb.* a sweet and nourishing drink, S2.

Gale, *sb.* sore, S3; see **Galle.**

Gale-gale, *sb.* a sing-song fellow, S.

Galen, *v.* to sing, cry out, to caw (as crows or rooks), Prompt., S3, CM.—AS. *galan.* Cf. E. *nightingale.*

Galeye, *sb.* galley, ship, Prompt.; **galeie,** S; **galey,** Voc.; **galay,** S2; **gaylayes,** *pl.,* S2.—AF. *galeye, galie*; cp. Low Lat. *galea.*

Galianes, *sb. pl.* drinks named after *Galen* (called *Galien* in ME.), C3.

Galiard, *adj.* gay, sprightly, HD; **galȝart,** S3; **galyarde,** HD.—OF. *gaillard,* vigorous (Roland).

Galingale, *sb.* a plant from the root of which a spice was prepared, Cath. (s. v. *galynga*), ND, HD; **galyngale,** Alph., C3, Prompt.; **galangale,** ND.—OF. *galingal,* the root of the rush called cypress (cp. Low Lat. *gallingar*), from *galangue*; cp. Low Lat. *galanga* (Alph.).

Galiote, *sb.* large galley, S2.—It. *galeòtta,* a good handsome big galley (Florio). See **Galeye.**

Galle, *sb.* the gall, bitterness, anger, S, Prompt., Voc., C2, C3, PP; bitter drink, S2.—AS. *gealla* (Voc.).

Galle, *sb.* sore in man or beast, Prompt.; **gale,** S3.—OF. *galle,* scab, itch; cp. Low Lat. *galla* (Ducange).

Galnesse, *sb.* lasciviousness, MD; **golnesse,** S; **galnes,** S. See **Gal.**

Galoche, *sb.* a kind of patten, C2, Prompt.; **galoches,** *pl.,* PP; **galage,** 'sandalium,' Manip.; **gallage,** Manip. (*n*).—AF. *galoche*; Low Lat. *calopodia,* clogs; Gr. καλοπόδιον, dimin. of καλόπους, i. e. wood-foot, a last.

Galoun, *sb.* gallon, W, C3, P; **galun,** S.—AF. *galoun.*

Galpen, *v.* to yawn, PP, Voc, C2.—OS. *galpôn,* 'clamare.'

Galwe, *sb.* cross, gibbet; **galowe,** Prompt.; **galwes,** *pl.,* gallows, Voc., C2; **galues,** S.—AS. *gealga,* also *galga* (Voc.).

Galwe-tre, *sb.* gallows-tree, S, Prompt.—AS. *gealg-tréow.*

Galȝart, *adj.* gay; see **Galiard.**

Game-gobelyn, *sb.* a demon who plays with men, Voc.

Gamen, *sb.* play, sport, CM, S, S2, G, PP, H; **gammyn,** S2; **gomen,** S; **game,** S, G, Prompt., Voc., C2, C3; **gome,** S.—AS. *gamen.*

Gamen, *v.* to be pleasant; **him gamede,** *pt. s.,* it was pleasant to him, C.

Gan, *v.* to go, S; **gon,** S, S2, C2; **goon,** C2; **go,** S; **ga,** S2; **gonde,** *pr. p.*, S; **ga,** *imp. s.*, S; **gais,** S2; **goȝ,** *pl.*, S, S2, C2; **gooth,** C2; **gest,** 2 *pr. s.*, S, S2; **gaas,** S2; **goost,** C2; **gaþ,** *pr. s.*, S; **geȝ,** S, S2; **goȝ,** S, C2; **gas,** S2; **goȝ,** *pl.*, S; **gon,** S2; **goon,** C2; **gan,** *pp.*, S2; **goon,** C2; **goo,** S3; **ygon,** C2, C3; **igon,** G; **igoon,** G; **ygo,** S2; **igo,** G.—AS. *gán.*

Gan, *pt. s.* began, did; see **Ginnen.**

Gane, *v.* to fit, avail, JD; **ganyde,** *pt. pl.*, S3; **ganand,** *pr. p.* as *adj.*, suitable, becoming, S3; see **Geȝnen.**

Gang, *sb.* going, S2.

Gangen, *v.* to go, S, PP; **gang,** S3; **gangande,** *pr. p.*, PP; **gangand,** S2; **gonge,** 2 *pr. s. subj.*, S.—AS. *gangan.*

Ganien, *v.* to yawn, gape, SkD; **gane,** Manip., Palsg., S3, C3; **gone,** S2; **ȝanin,** Prompt.—AS. *gánian* (Voc.).

Gar, *v.* to cause, make, S3; **gare,** H; **gart,** *pt. s.*, S2, PP; see **Ger.**

Gardin, *sb.* garden, SkD, C2; **gardyn,** PP; **gardyne,** PP; **gardayne,** Manip.; **gairding,** S3.—AF. *gardin* (F. *jardin*).

Garget, *sb.* throat, CM; see **Gorget.**

Garite, *sb.* a watch-tower, look-out on the roof of a house or castle-wall, S3; **garytte,** a high 'solere,' Prompt.; **garett,** HD; **garret,** Cotg. (s. v. *tourelle*); **garettes,** *pl.*, Prompt. (*n*); **garrettes,** *projecta*, Manip.—OF. *garite*; cp. Span. *garita.*

Garlek, *sb.* garlick, PP; **garleke,** Alph.; **garleek,** C; **garlekke,** Prompt.; **garlike,** P; **garlik,** PP.—AS. *gárlèac* (Voc.).

Garnet, *sb.* a kind of precious stone; **garnettes,** *pl.*, SkD; **granat,** Cotg. (s.v. *grenat*); **granate-stone** (Florio). Cp. It. *granáta*, pomegranate, garnet. See **Grain.**

Garnet-appille, *sb.* pomegranate, HD. See **Apple-garnade.**

Garth, *sb.* an enclosure, HD, S3, H; orchard, Manip.; **garthe,** *sepes*, Cath.; **garthis,** *pl.*, H.—Icel. *garðr.* See **ȝerd.**

Gas, *pr. s.* goes; see **Gan.**

Gast, *sb.* spirit, S, S2; see **Gost.**

Gastlike, *adj.* spiritual, S; see **Gostliche.**

Gat, *sb.* goat, S; **gayte,** S3; *pl.*, H; **gate,** S, S3; see **Goot.**

Gate, *sb.* way, path, street, PP, CM, S2, Prompt., HD, S3, H; **gat,** S2; **gait,** S3.—Icel. *gata*; Goth. *gatwo*, street.

Gate, *sb.* gate, PP, Prompt.; **ȝate,** S2, G, H, Prompt.; **yate,** C2, CM, S3, Prompt.; **gat,** S; **ȝat,** PP; **yat,** G; **yatt,** H; **ȝett,** S3; **giate,** *dat.*, S; **ȝeate,** S.—AS. *geat*, Icel. *gat.*

Gate-ward, *sb.* gate-keeper, S, PP; **ȝateward,** PP; **gatwarde,** PP.

Gatte, *pt. s.* granted, S; see **ȝeten.**

Gat-tothed, *adj.* lascivious, C, CM.

Gaude, *sb.* weld, *Reseda luteola*, dyer's greenweed, producing a green dye (distinct from woad, Florio being here wrong). *Comb.*: **gaude grene,** a light green colour, C, HD; **gawdy grene,** 'subviridis,' Prompt.—OF. *gaude* (Cotg.): Sp. *gualda*, a herb to dye yellow with (Minsheu); cp. It. *gualdo*, woad to dye blue with (Florio), Low Lat. *gualda*, *gualdum*, 'glastum' (Ducange).

Gaude, *sb.* a toy, piece of finery, also a jest, trick, CM; **gawde,** a jape, *nuga*, Prompt.; **gaud,** HD, ND; ornament, CM; trick, C3.—Late Lat. *gaudium*, a large bead; Lat. *gaudium*, joy.

Gaude, *v.* to sport, jest, keep festival, ND; to scoff, Manip.

Gaudiouse, *adj.* festal, *solennis*, Manip.

Gaudying, *sb.* toying, S3; **gauding,** scoffing, Manip.

Gauren, *v.* to gaze, CM, C2, C3; **gawren,** CM.

Gaurish, *adj.* garish, S3.

Gayn, *adj.* convenient, S2; **gaynliche,** *adv.* readily, S2; see **Geyn.**

Gaynage, *sb.* crop, S3; see **Gaignage.**

Gaynen, *v.* to avail, CM, S2; see **Geȝnen.**

Gayn-ras, *sb.* return (= Lat. *occursus*), H; **gaynrase,** *dat.* meeting, H; see **ȝeyn.**

Gayn-stand, *v.* to withstand, S3.

Gaytre-beryis, *sb. pl.* berries of the gayter-tree, C (C. 145), CM, MD.—Cp. Scot. *gait-berry*, bramble-berry, JD; *gaiter-tree*, the bramble, JD.

Ge-, *prefix*; see **ȝe.**

Ge, ye, S; see **ȝe.**

Geaunt, *sb.* giant, S, C2; **giaunt,** W2; **gyaunt,** PP; **ieaunt,** PP; **geauntes,** *pl.*, PP; **ieauntes,** S2.—AF. *geant*; Lat. *gigantem.*

Gede, *pt. s.* went, S.—AS. *ge-ëode.* Cf. **Gæde.**

Gedelynge, *sb.* vagabond, PP; see **Gadeling.**

Gederen, Gedre; see **Gaderen.**

Gees, *sb. pl.* geese; see **Gos.**

Geet, *sb.* jet, C; **geete,** Prompt.; see **Iette.**

Geet, *sb. pl.* goats, W2; **geete,** W2; see **Goot.**

Geet-buckis, *sb. pl.* he-goats, W2.

Geinen, *v.* to avail, profit, S, S2; see **Ge3nen.**

Geld, *pt. s.* paid, requited, S; see **3elden.**

Gelden, *v.* to geld, *castrare,* Prompt., Manip.; **geldid,** *pp.,* W (Mt. 19. 12).—Icel. *gelda.*

Gelding, *sb.* eunuch, W (Acts 8. 34); **3elding,** W (Acts 8. 27); **geldingis,** *pl.,* W.

Gelty, *adj.* guilty; see **Gulty.**

Gemme, *sb.* gem; **gemmes,** *pl.,* PP, G2; **jemis,** S3.—OF. *gemme*; Lat. *gemma,* gem, bud. See **3immes.**

Gemmyt, *adj.* covered with buds, S3.

Gendre, *sb.* gender, kind, PP; **gendrez,** *pl.,* S2.—OF. *genre*; Lat. *genere,* abl. of *genus.*

Gendre, *v.* to beget; **gendrith,** *pr. s.,* W2; **gendrid,** *pp.,* W2.

Gendrer, *sb.* progenitor, PP.

Gendrure, *sb.* engendering, W2.

Gendrynge, *sb.* begetting, PP.

Genette, *sb.* a small Spanish horse, a jennet, SkD; **iennet,** S3, Sh.—OF. *genette* (Cotg.); Sp. *ginete,* a light horseman (Minsheu): from *Zenāta,* the name of a tribe in Barbary, see Dozy.

Genge, *sb.* a going, expedition, army, S; *pl.* nations, S2, H.

Gent, *adj.* noble, nobly-born, PP, C2; spruce, gay, SkD (p. 813), S3; **gente,** S.—OF. *gent*; Lat. *genitum,* born, well-born.

Gentil, *adj.* worthy, excellent, gentle, compassionate, C2; noble, PP; **gentils,** *sb. pl.,* people well born, C2, C3.—AF. *gentil,* noble, beautiful; Lat. *gentilem.*

Gentillesse, *sb.* nobleness, gracefulness, C2, C3.—OF. *gentillesse.*

Gentrise, *sb.* noble nature, PP; **gentrice,** PP.—AF. *genterise.*

Gentrye, *sb.* gentleness, PP.

Gepoun, *sb.* a short cassock, CM; see **Gipoun.**

Ger, *pl.* years, S; see **3eer.**

Ger, *v.* to cause, make, S2, JD; **gere,** to make, H; **gar,** JD, S3; **gare,** H; **geren,** to prepare, S; **gare,** *imp.,* H; **gers,** *pr. s.,* H; 2 *pr. s.,* H; **gerte,** *pt. s.,* PP; **gert,** S2, PP, S3, H; **garte,** PP; **gart,** S2, PP; **garde,** *pl.,* S3; **gert,** *pp.,* PP, H.—Icel. *göra* (for *görva*). See **3are.**

Geraflour; see **Gerraflour.**

Gere, *sb.* gear, apparel, property, material, business, CM, PP, C, C2, C3, S2; **geare,** S3; **ger,** C, S3; **geeres,** *pl.,* habits, manners, C.—Cp. OS. *garuwi,* gear.

Ger-fawcon, *sb.* a kind of falcon, HD; **gerfaucun,** Prompt.; **gerfawcune,** Voc.; **gerfawkyn,** Voc., Prompt.; **gerfaukun,** W2; **gerfawcun,** W2.—Lat. *gyrofalconem.*

Ger-ful, *adj.* changeable, C, CM. See **Gery.**

Gerken, *v.* to prepare, S; see **3arken.**

Gerland, *sb.* garland, C3, C; **gerelande,** PP; **garlaunde,** PP.—AF. *gerlaunde.*

Gerles, *sb. pl.* children; see **Gurles.**

Gern, *adv.* eagerly, S2; see **3eorne.**

Gerner, *sb.* garner, C, PP.—AF. *gerner,* OF. *gernier, grenier*; Late Lat. *granarium.*

Gerraflour, *sb.* gilly-flower, S3; **geraflour,** HD; **gylofre,** MD, S2 (s.v. *clowe*); **gyllofre,** *gariophilus, galiofolus,* Prompt.; **gillofer,** ND, Palsg.; **gyllofyr,** clove, Prompt.; **gillyvor,** Sh; **ielofer,** S3; **gelofer,** ND, MD.—Cp. OF. *girofle,* the clove (Bartsch); Low Lat. *gariophilus,* (Alph.), also *caryophyllum*; Gr. καρυόφυλλον, lit. nut-leaf.

Gerss-pilis, *sb. pl.* blades of grass, S3. See **Gras.**

Gersum, *sb.* treasure; **gersom,** HD; **gærsume,** *pl.,* S; **garisome,** S; **gersoms,** HD.—AS. *gærsum*; cp. Icel. *gersemi,* a costly thing, jewel.

Gert, *pp.* made, S2; see **Ger.**

Gert, *pp.* girt, S2; see **Girden.**

Gerte, *pt. s.* struck, G; see **Girden.**

Gerth, *sb.* girth, SkD; **gerthis,** *pl.,* PP.—Icel. *gerð.*

Gery, *adj.* changeful, PP, C. See **Gerful.**

Gessen, *v.* to suppose, imagine, CM, S2, C2, C3, W, W2; **gessist,** 2 *pr. s.,* S2; **gessiden,** *pt. pl.,* S2.—Cp. Du. *gissen.*

Gesserant, *sb.* a coat of mail, S3; **gesseron,** S3; see **Iesseraunt.**

Gessynge, *sb.* guessing (i. e. doubt), S2.

Gest, 2 *pr. s.* goest, S, S2; **geð,** *pr. s.,* S, S2; see **Gan.**

Gest, *sb.* guest, Prompt., S2, C2; **geste,** PP; **gestes,** *pl.*, S, PP, S2, C2; **geste,** S; **gistes,** PP; **gustes,** PP.—AS. *gæst*: Goth. *gasts*; cp. Lat. *hostis*.

Geste, *sb.* story, romance, PP, C2; **gest,** S3, Manip.; **jest,** fun, Sh; **gestes,** *pl.*, PP, C2, C3; **ieestes,** PP; **gestis,** deeds, W2, H. — AF. *geste*, an exploit, history of exploits, romance; Lat. (*res*) *gesta*, a thing performed.

Geste, *v.* to tell romances, Prompt., MD; **jest,** to act in sport, Sh.

Gesten, *pp.* lodged (?), S2.

Gesting, *sb.* lodgings, S2.

Gestinge, *sb.* jesting, S3; **gestynge,** romancing, Prompt. See **Geste.**

Gestnen, *v.* to feast, entertain; **gestened,** *pt. s.*, HD; **igistned,** *pp.*, S2.

Gestninge, *sb.* feast, banquet, S; **gestening,** S2; **gistninge,** S; **gystninge,** S.

Gestour, *sb.* a reciter of tales, C2; **gestowre,** Prompt.; **gestiours,** *pl.*, CM. See **Geste.**

Get, *sb.* fashion, behaviour, CM, C, C3, Prompt.; see **Iette.**

Geten, *v.* to gain, get, beget, PP; **get,** *pr. s.*, S2, PP; **gat,** *pt. s.*, S, PP; **geten,** *pl.*, PP; **geten,** *pp.*, PP, G; **gete,** PP.—AS. *gitan*, pt. *geat* (pl. *gǽton*), pp. *giten*.

Geð, *pr. s.* goes; see **Ga.**

Gett, *sb.* jet, Prompt.; see **Iette.**

Gett, *pp.* granted, S2; see **ȝeten.**

Geue-like, *adj.* equal. *Phr.*: **o geue-like,** on equal terms, S.—AS. *ge-efenlic*. See **Euen.**

Geyn, *adj.* near, convenient, ready, direct, S3; **geyne,** Prompt.; **gayn,** S2; **gain,** HD; **gane,** JD; **geynest,** *superl.*, fairest, S2.—Icel. *gegn*.

Geȝnen, *v.* to meet, suit, avail; **geȝȝnenn,** S; **geinen,** to avail, profit, S, S2; **gayne,** CM; **ȝene,** to reply, S; **gane,** to fit, JD; **gayned,** *pt. s.*, S2; **ganyde,** *pl.*, S3; **ganand.** *pr. p.*, becoming, suitable, S3. —Icel. *gegna*, to go against, to answer, to suit. See **ȝeyn.**

Giarkien, *v.* to prepare, S; see **ȝarken.**

Giaunt, *sb.* giant, W2; see **Geaunt.**

Giet, *conj.* yet, S; see **ȝet.**

Gif, Gief, if, S2; see **ȝif.**

Gigelot, *sb.* a strumpet, MD, H; **gygelot,** wench, *agagula*, Prompt.; **giglot,** ND, Sh; **gigglet,** ND.

Giggyng, *sb.* clattering, C.

Gigour, *sb.* musician, S.—OF. *giguëor* (Low Lat. *gigatorem*), from OF. *gigue* (Low Lat. *giga*), a musical instrument; cp. G. *geige*, violin.

Gildir, *v.* to deceive; **gildirs,** *pr. s.*, H; **gildird,** *pp.*, H. — Icel. *gildra*, to trap.

Gildire, *sb.* deceit, snare, H; **gildirs,** *pl.*, H.—Icel. *gildra*, a trap.

Gile, *sb.* guile, deceit, fraud, PP, C.—AF. *gile*, OF. *guile*: AS. *wlle* (Chron. ann. 1128).

Gilen, *v.* to beguile, PP; **gylen,** S2; **giled,** *pp.*, S.

Gilery, *sb.* deceit, H; **gilrys,** *pl.*, H.—OF. *gillerie*.

Gill, *sb.* a familiar term for a woman, S3, ND, Sh; **jill,** Sh.—Short for *Gillian*, a woman's name, Sh, ND; Lat. *Juliana*.

Gill-burnt-tayle, *sb.* the ignis-fatuus, ND (s.v. *gyl*).

Gille, *sb.* a gill (measure), PP; **gylle,** PP, Prompt.; **iille,** P.—OF. *gelle*.

Gill-flurt, *sb.* a flirt, ND.

Gillofer, Gillyvor; see **Gerraflour.**

Gilour, *sb.* deceiver, PP; **gyloure,** H. —AF. *gilour*.

Gilt, *sb.* guilt, S, PP; see **Gult.**

Giltlese, *adj.* guiltless, S; **gilteles,** C; **giltlees,** C3.

Gin, *sb.* engine, contrivance, artifice, C2, C3, S3; **gyn,** PP, S2; **ginne,** S, S2; **gynne,** PP.—OF. *engin, engien*, craft, deceit, contrivance.

Ginful, *adj.* guileful, deceitful, PP.

Gingebreed, *sb.* gingerbread, C2; **gyngebred,** *gingium*, Voc. Cp. Low Lat. *gingibretum* (Ducange), also OF. *gigimbrait*, a preparation of ginger, *gingenbret*, ginger (Bartsch).

Ginginere, *sb.* ginger, SkD, Cath. (*n*); **gingiuer,** HD; **gyngyre,** *zinzibrum*, Voc.; **ginger,** *zinziber*, **zinzebrum,** Cath.; **gyngere,** Prompt.—OF. *gingenbre, gengibre*; Lat. *zingibrum*, acc. of *zingiber*; Gr. ζιγγίβερις.

Ginnen, *v.* to begin, S; **gynne,** S, PP, S3; **gan,** *pt. s.*, began, S, S2; **gon,** PP; **gonne,** *pl.*, S2; **gan,** *pt. s.* (used as an auxiliary), did, S, S2, S3; **gon,** S, PP, S2; **gun,** S2; **gunnen,** *pl.*, S; **gunne,** S, PP; **gonne,** S, PP, S2, C2, G.—AS. *-ginnan*, pt. *-gan* (pl. *-gunnon*), pp. *-gunnen*.

Gipe, *sb.* cassock, CM; **jub,** Florio.—OF. *juppe* (Cotg.), It. *giuppa, giubba*

(Florio), Sp. *al-juba* (Minsheu); Arab. *al-jubbah*, a woollen undergarment; cp. MHG. *schube*, G. *schaube* (Weigand).

Gipoun, *sb.* a short cassock, CM; **gypoun,** C; **gepoun,** C; **jupon,** HD; **joupone,** HD. — OF. *gippon, jupon* (Cotg.), It. *giubbone,* a doublet (Florio.). See above.

Gipser, *sb.* pouch, purse, C; **gypcer,** Prompt.; **gypsere,** Prompt.; **gypcyere,** Prompt. — OF. *gibbeciere* (Cotg.), from *gibier,* game.

Girdel, *sb.* girdle, C, C2; **gurdel,** S.—AS. *gyrdel.*

Girden, *v.* to gird, *cingere,* MD; **gurden,** MD; **girde,** 2 *pt. s.,* S2; **gyrte,** *pt. s.,* S; **i-gurd,** *pp.,* S, S2; **gird,** C, W2; **gert,** S2.—AS. *gyrdan.*

Girden, *v.* to strike, CM, HD, C2, G; **gurdeþ,** *imp. pl.,* S2; **girt,** *pt. s.,* cast, PP; **gerte,** G; **gorde,** *pt. pl.,* rushed, S2; **girt,** *pp.,* SkD (s. v. *gride*), C. See **ȝerd.**

Gisel, *sb.* hostage, MD; **gysles,** *pl.,* S; **ȝisles,** MD; **ȝislen,** *dat.,* MD.—AS. *gísel;* cp. Icel. *gísl.*

Gist, *sb.* guest; see **Gest.**

Giste, *sb.* a beam, balk, joist, MD; **gyyste,** Prompt.; **gyst,** Palsg.; **gistes,** *pl.,* MD; **joystes,** SkD.—OF. *giste,* joist, something to lie on. See **Joist.**

Gistninge, *sb.* banquet, S; see **Gestninge.**

Giterne, *sb.* guitar, C3, PP, MD, CM; **gyterne,** PP, Prompt.; **geterne,** MD; **getyrne,** Voc. — OF. *guiterne;* cp. It. *chitarra;* Lat. *cithara.* See **Citole.**

Giuenesse, *sb.* forgiveness, S.—AS. *gifnes,* grace.

Glad, *pt. s.* glided, MD; **glade,** S2; **glaid,** S3; see **Gliden.**

Glad, *adj.* glad, S, S2; **gled,** S; **glaid,** S3; **gladur,** *comp.,* S; **gladdore,** S2.—AS. *glæd.*

Gladien, *v.* to make glad, make merry, S; **gladen,** S, C2; **glade,** S3; **glaid,** S3; **gleadien,** S; **gledien,** S, S2; **gladed,** *pt. s.,* S2.—AS. *gladian.*

Gladliche, *adv.* gladly, PP; **gledliche,** S.

Gladnesse, *sb.* gladness, MD; **glednesse,** S.

Gladschipe, *sb.* gladness, MD; **gledschipe,** S; **gledscipe,** S; **gleadschipes,** *pl.,* S.

Gladsom, *adj.* pleasant, C2.

Gladynge, *sb.* gladness, MD; **gleadunge,** S.

Glam, *sb.* word, message, S2; loud talk, noise, MD.—Icel. *glam,* a tinkling sound.

Glaren, *v.* to shine brightly, S, SkD.

Glas, *sb.* glass, S, C2.—AS. *glæs.*

Glasen, *adj.* made of glass, PP.

Glasen, *v.* to furnish with glass, PP.

Glaþ, *adj.* glad, MD; **glaðe,** S.—Icel. *glaðr.*

Glaue, *sb.* sword, S3; see **Gleyue.**

Glayre, *sb.* the white of an egg, Cath.; see **Gleyre.**

Gle, *sb.* joy, glee, music, singing, S, S2, PP; **glee,** C2; **glie,** S; **gleu,** C2 (*n*), MD; **glew,** MD, S3; **glu,** Prompt.; **gleo,** S; **glewis,** *pl.,* freaks, S3.—AS. *gléo,* stem *gliwo-,* see Sievers, 250.

Gleaw, *adj.* wise, S; **gleu,** S.—AS. *gléaw.*

Gled, *adj.* glad; see **Glad.**

Glede, *sb.* a kite, *milvus,* H (Ps. 62. 8), ND, WW, Voc.—AS. *glida* (Voc.).

Glede, *sb.* glowing coal, S, PP, S3, C2; **gleede,** C; **gleden,** *pl.,* S; **gledess,** S.—AS. *glíd*: OS. *glód* (stem *glódi*); cp. OHG. *gluot* (dat. *gluoti*). See **Glowen.**

Gledien, *v.* to make merry, S, S2; see **Gladien.**

Gledliche, *adv.* gladly, S.

Glednesse, *sb.* gladness, S.

Gledschipe, *sb.* gladness, S.

Gle-man, *sb.*; see **Gleo-man.**

Glenten, *v.* to glance, to move swiftly, MD; **glente,** *pt. s.,* MD; **glent,** S3, HD; shone, SkD (p. 808).—Swed. *glinta,* to glance aside (Rietz).

Gleo, *sb.* music, S; see **Gle.**

Gleo-beames, *sb. pl.* harps, S.

Gleo-dreames, *sb. pl.* joys of music, S.

Gleo-man, *sb.* minstrel, PP; **glewman,** PP; **gleman,** PP.

Gleowien, *v.* to make music, to make merry, MD.

Gleowinge, *sb.* music, S.

Glette, *sb.* phlegm, slimy matter in the throat, *viscositas,* filth, Cath. (*n*), S2; **glett,** Cath.; **glet,** H, Cath. (*n*).—OF. *glette,* 'flegm, filth, which a hawk throws out at her beak after her casting,' Cotg.; cp. North. E. *glit,* tough phlegm, JD.

Gleu, *adj.* wise, S; see **Gleaw.**

Glew, *sb.* joy, glee, S3; see **Gle.**

Glew, *sb.* glue, MD; see **Glu.**

Gleyme, *sb.* slime, *limus*, *gluten*, Prompt.; **gleym,** subtlety, S3; **gleme,** *viscus*, Prompt. (*n*).

Gleymows, *adj.* slimy, *viscosus*, Prompt.; **glaymous,** HD.

Gleyre, *sb.* the white of an egg, C3, Prompt., Cath. (*n*); **glayre,** Cath.; **glarye,** Manip.—OF. *glaire*, the white of an egg (Cotg.); Low Lat. *glara* (Voc.); Late Lat. *clara ovi* (Ducange); cp. Sp. *clara de huevo*, also It. *chiára* (Florio).

Gleyue, *sb.* sword, CM; **glayue,** SkD; **glave,** S3, ND; **gleiue,** SkD; **gleave,** Cotg., ND.—OF. *glaive*; Lat. *gladium* (acc.)—for the *v* in *glaive*, see Brachet (s.v. *corvée*).

Gliden, *v.* to glide, S; **glyde,** C2, C3; **glydande,** *pr. p.*, walking, S2; **glit,** *pr. s.*, MD; **glad,** *pt. s.*, MD; **glade,** S2; **glaid,** S3; **glod,** MD, S2; **glood,** C2; **glode,** MD; **gliden,** *pl.*, MD; **gliden,** *pp.*, MD.—AS. *glíðan*, pt. *glád* (*glidon*), pp. *gliden*.

Glie, *sb.* music, S; see **Gle.**

Gliffen, *v.* to glance, *spectare*; **gliffe,** to look back, Manip.; **gliff,** to be scared, JD; **glyfte,** *pt. s.*, MD.

Gliffni, *v.* to glance; **gliffnyt,** *pt. s.*, S2.

Glod, *pt. s.* glided, S2, MD; **glode,** MD; **glood,** C2; see **Gliden.**

Glommen, *v.* to look glum, to frown, MD; **glomben,** MD; **glowmbe,** CM; **glum,** S3; **gloom,** ND; **gloume,** Manip.; **glommede,** *pt. s.*, HD.—Swed. *glomma*, to stare (Rietz).

Glopen, *v.* to look askance, MD; **glop,** to stare, HD; **gloppen,** to be startled, HD. Cp. Du. *gluipen*, to peep, sneak.

Glopnen, *v.* to look downcast, MD; **glopnid,** *pp.*, frightened, S2.—Icel. *glúpna*.

Glorie, *sb.* glory, PP; **glore,** S3.—AF. *glorie*; Lat. *gloria*.

Glose, *sb.* a gloss, comment, explanation, PP, Prompt., C2; **glosis,** *pl.*, S3.—OF. *glose*; Lat. *glossa*, a gloss; Gr. γλώσσα.

Glosen, *v.* to explain, flatter, deceive, PP, Prompt., S3, C2, C3; **glosed,** *pt. s.*, spoke smoothly, S2; **y-glosed,** *pp.*, C3.—OF. *gloser*, to gloss, expound; Late Lat. *glosare*. See above.

Glosynge, *sb.* an expounding, Prompt.; flattering, Prompt.; **glosing,** flattery, W.

Glotonie, *sb.* gluttony, S2, Prompt.; **glotonyes,** *pl.*, C3.—OF. *glotonie*.

Glotori, *sb.* gluttony, H; **glutiry,** H; **glutrie,** MD.

Glotoun, *sb.* glutton, S, PP, W2; **gluton,** S.—AF. *glutun*; Lat. *glutonem*.

Gloume, *v.*; see **Glommen.**

Glowen, *v.* to glow, PP, Prompt., C; **glouand,** *pr. p.*, S2; **glowennde,** S.—Cp. OHG. *gluojan*.

Glu, *sb.* glue, Prompt.; **glew,** MD.—OF. *glu*; Lat. *gluten*.

Gluen, *v.* to glue, MD; **y-glewed,** *pp.*, C2.

Glum, *v.* to look gloomy, S3; see **Glommen.**

Glutenerie, *sb.* gluttony, S.—AF. *glutunerie*.

Gluton, *sb.* glutton, S; see **Glotoun.**

Glutrie, *sb.* gluttony, MD; see **Glotori.**

Gnar, *v.* to snarl, S3; **gnarre,** ND. Cp. *gnarl*, to snarl, Sh.

Gnasten, *v.* to gnash the teeth, Prompt., Palsg., W2, H; **gnayste,** H; **gnashe,** Manip.; **gnastiden,** *pt. pl.*, W, W2; **gnaistid,** H.—Cp. Icel. *gnastan*, a gnashing.

Gnawen, *v.* to gnaw, PP; **gnaghe,** H; **gneȝeð,** *pr. pl.*, S; **gnow,** *pt. s.*, C2; **gnew,** SkD; **gnawiden,** *pt. pl.*, W2; **knawen,** *pp.*, S3.—AS. *gnagan*, pt. *gnóh* (pl. *gnógon*), pp. *gnagen*.

Gniden, *v.* to rub, SD, S2; **gnyde,** S; **gniden,** *pt. pl.*, MD.—AS. *gnídan* (Voc.).

Gobelin, *sb.* goblin, demon; **gobelyn,** W2, MD; **goblin,** Sh.—OF. *gobelin*; cp. Low Lat. *gobelinum* (acc.).

Gobet, *sb.* a small piece, Prompt., C, W; **gobbet,** Manip.; **gobetis,** *pl.*, S2, W.—Norm.F. *gobet*, see Diez, p. 599; cp. OF. *gobeau*, a bit, gobbet (Cotg.).

God, *adj.* good, S, S2. *Phr.*: **to goder hele,** to the good health of, S2, MD; **goderhele,** MD; **godder-hele,** HD. See **Good.**

God, *sb.* God, S; **godd,** S; **gode,** *dat.*, S; **godes,** *gen.*, S; *pl.*, S; **goden,** S.—AS. *God*.

God-child, *sb.* godchild, S.

Godcund, *adj.* divine, godly, MD.

Godcundhede, *sb.* piety, MD.

Godcundnesse, *sb.* divinity, S; **godcunnesse,** S.

Goddcundleȝȝc, *sb.* divinity, S.

Goddot, God knows, S; **goddoth,** S.—AS. *God wát*.

Godhede, *sb.* deity, C.

Godien, *v.* to endow; **goded,** *pt. s.*, S; **i-goded,** *pp.*, benefited, S.—AS. *gódian.*

Godlec, *sb.* goodness, S, MD.—Cp. Icel. *góðleiki.*

Godles, *adj.* without good, needy, S2, MD; **godelease,** S.—AS. *gódléas.*

Godly, *adv.* kindly, S2; **goddeli,** S2; **gudely,** S3.—AS. *gódlice.*

Godnesse, *sb.* goodness, S; **godnisse,** S, S2; **godenesse,** S2.

God-spel, *sb.* gospel, S; **god-spell,** S3; **gospel,** MD.—AS. *godspel.*

Godspelboc, *sb.* gospel-book, S.

Gogelen, *v.* to goggle, MD.

Gogil-i3ed, *adj.* squint-eyed, W; **gogyl-eyid,** Prompt.; **goggle-eyed,** *louche* (Palsg.).

Gold, *sb.* gold, S; **gol,** S; **gulde,** *dat.*, S.—AS. *gold*; cp. Icel. *gull.*

Gold-beten, *pp.* adorned with beaten gold, S3.

Golde, *sb.* marigold, *souci*, Palsg.; **goolde,** *solsequium*, Prompt.; **guldes,** *pl.*, C.—Cp. OF. *goude* (Cotg.)

Gold-spynk, *sb.* goldfinch, S3.

Gole, *sb.* throat, SD, HD; **golle,** HD.—OF. *gole, goule, gule*; Lat. *gula.*

Golet, *sb.* gullet, C3, Prompt., HD.—OF. *goulet.*

Goliardeys, *sb.* buffoon, MD, PP; **golyardeys,** C.—OF. *goliardeis* (*goliardois*); Low Lat. *goliardensis.*

Golnesse, *sb.* lasciviousness, S; see **Galnesse.**

Gome, *sb.* a man, PP, S, S2; **gomes,** *gen.*, S2; **gumen,** *pl.*, S.—AS. *guma* (stem *guman-*); cp. Lat. *homo* (stem *homin-*).

Gome, *sb.* care, PP; **gom,** MD.—OS. *góma,* care; cp. OHG. *gouma,* provision, supper (Tatian).

Gomen, *sb.* play, S; **gome,** S; see **Gamen.**

Gomme, *sb.* gum, CM; **gumme,** Cath.; **gommes,** *pl.*, P.—OF. *gomme*; Lat. *gummi*; Gr. κόμμι.

Gon, *v.* to go, S, S2, C2; **gonde,** *pr. p.*, S; **goon,** *pp.*, C2; see **Gan.**

Gone, *v.* to gape, S2; see **Ganien.**

Gonge, 2 *pr. s. subj.* go, S; see **Gangen.**

Gonne, *sb.* gun, PP, CM; **gunne,** Cath., Prompt.; **gon,** S3.—Cp. Low Lat. *gunna.*

Good, *adj.* good, MD; **god,** S, S2; **godd,** S2; **goud,** MD; **guod,** MD; **gud,** MD.—AS. *gód.*

Good, *sb.* good, MD; **goud,** S2; **gud,** S3; **god,** S, S2; **godes,** *pl.*, S, S2; **guodes,** S2.—AS. *gód.*

Goodman, *sb.* master of the house, C3.

Goot, *sb.* goat, Prompt., C3; **gayte,** S3; **gat,** S; **gæt,** *pl.*, S; **gate,** S, S3; **geet,** W2; **geete,** W2; **gaite,** H; **gaytes,** H; **gayte,** H.—AS. *gát.*

Gorde, *pt. pl.* rushed, S2; see **Girden.**

Gore, *sb.* a triangular piece of cloth inserted, HD; *gremiale*, apron, Manip.; **goore,** Prompt.; **gair,** JD. *Phr.*: **under gore,** under clothing, S2, HD.—Cp. AS. *gára*, an angular point of land.

Gore, *sb.* mire, Prompt., HD; filth, S2.—AS. *gor* (Voc.).

Gorge, *sb.* throat, Manip., PP.—OF. *gorge*; Lat. *gurgitem* (acc.); see Ducange.

Gorget, *sb.* throat, piece of armour to protect the throat, SkD; 'torques,' Manip.; **garget,** C; **gargate,** HD.—OF. *gorgette,* throat, also *gargaite,* (Roland, 1654).

Gorst, *sb.* gorse, furze, Voc., MD; **gorstez,** *pl.*, S2; **gorstys tre,** Prompt.—AS. *gorst.*

Gos, *sb.* goose, S3; **goos,** MD; **gees,** *pl.*, S; **gysse,** S3.—AS. *gós.*

Gos-hawke, *sb.* goshawk, Prompt., Voc.; **gos-hauk,** C2.—AS. *gós-hafuc* (Voc.).

Gosse, *sb.* in phr.: **by gosse** (a profane oath), S3.

Gossib, *sb.* sponsor, PP, CM; **godsyb,** friend, PP.—AS. *god-sibb.*

Gossomer, *sb.* gossamer, Prompt., C2; **gossummer,** Voc.; **gosesomere,** Voc.

Gost, *sb.* spirit, mind, soul, life, ghost, PP, S, S2, C3; **goost,** C2, PP; **gast,** S, S2; **gostes,** *pl.*, S2; **gostus,** PP; **gastes,** S2.—AS. *gást.*

Gostliche, *adj.* spiritual, S; **gostly,** S3, C3; **goostliche,** PP; **gastlike,** S; **gastelich,** S; **gasteli,** *adv.*, S2.

Gote, *sb.* water-channel, Prompt., HD; **goote,** Prompt.; **gotez,** *pl.*, S2.—Cp. Low G. *gote,* Du. *goot.*

Gotere, *sb.* gutter, water-channel, Prompt.; **goteris,** *pl.*, drops, *stillicidia*, rain falling drop by drop, W2; **goters,** HD.—OF. *goutiere,* gutter, from *gote,* a drop; Lat. *gutta.*

Goulen, *v.* to howl, cry, S, S2; **gowland,** *pr. p.*, S3; see **3oulen.**

Goules, *sb. pl.* the heraldic name for red, gules, SkD; **gowlis,** HD; **gowlys,** S3, HD.—AF. *goules*; Late Lat. *gulas*, acc. pl. of *gula*, 'pellis rubricata' (Ducange).

Goune, *sb.* gown, PP, C; **gowne,** PP; **gunes,** *pl.*, MD.—AF. *goune*, OF. *gone*.

Goune-cloth, *sb.* cloth enough to make a gown, CM.

Gourde, *sb.* gourd, C3, H; **goord,** Prompt.; **gowrdes,** *pl.*, S2.—OF. *gourde, gouhourde, cougourde*; Lat. *cucurbita*.

Gouernaille, *sb.* management, C2; **gouernaile,** rudder, W; **gouernails,** *pl.*, W2.—OF. *gouvernail*, rudder; Lat. *gubernaculum*.

Gouernance, *sb.* government, behaviour, PP, C2, C3; **gouernaunce,** C, C2, C3; **gouernauncis,** *pl.*, rules for conduct, customs, S3.

Gouerne, *v.* to govern, PP, C2.—AF. *governer*; Lat. *gubernare*.

Gouernour, *sb.* governor, C2; steersman, W, W2.—OF. *gouverneur*; Lat. *gubernatorem* (acc.).

Gradde, *pt. s.*, S, S2, PP; see **Greden.**

Gradi, *adj.* greedy, S; see **Gredy.**

Graffe, *sb.* a slip, young shoot, PP, Prompt.; **graff,** Cotg.—Late Lat. *graphium*, a stile (Gr. γραφεῖον); hence Low Lat. *graffiolum*, a graft, sucker; cp. OF. *greffe*.

Graffen, *v.* to graft, PP; **graffid,** *pp.*, W.

Graith, *adj.* exact, direct, S2, PP; see **Greith.**

Graith, *sb.* preparation, PP.

Graithen, *v.* to prepare, H; **grathis,** *pr. s.*, dresses, S3. See **Greiðen.**

Graithly, *adv.* readily, PP; **gratheli,** S2; see **Greiðliche.**

Gramcund, *adj.* angry, S.

Grame, *sb.* vexation, anger, S, HD, C3; **grome,** S; **gram,** S2; **greme,** S2.—AS. *grama*; cp. Icel. *gramr*, wrath.

Gramercy; see **Graunt.**

Gramien, *v.* to vex, to be angry, MD; **grame,** PP, S; **gromien,** MD.—AS. *gramian*; cp. Goth. *gramjan*. See **Gremien.**

Granand, *pr. p.* groaning, S2; see **Gronen.**

Granat, *s.* a garnet; see **Garnet.**

Granyt, *pp.* dyed in grain, S3; **grained,** Sh. See **Greyne.**

Grape, *v.* to handle, *palpare*, H; see **Gropien.**

Grapers, *sb. pl.* grappling-irons, S3.

Gras, *sb.* grass, S, PP, C2; **gres,** S, Prompt.; **gresse,** Prompt., S2; **grases,** *pl.*, S2; **greses,** S2; **gyrss,** S3.—AS. *græs*: Goth. *gras*.

Grathis, *pr. s.* dresses, S3; see **Graithen.**

Graunt, *adj.* great, PP. *Phr.*: **graunt-mercy,** many thanks, C2, C3, PP; **gramercy,** PP, Sh; **gramercies,** *pl.*, S3.—AF. *grant*, OF. *grand*; Lat. *grandem*.

Grauntye, *v.* to grant, give, agree, allow, PP; **grawntyn,** Prompt., C2; **graunte,** PP; **granti,** S, S2; **graunti,** 1 *pr. s.*, S; **grante,** *imp. s.*, S; **y-graunted,** *pp.*, C3, P; **i-granted,** S2.—AF. *graanter* (*graunter, granter*); OF. *creanter*; Late Lat. *credentare*, from Lat. *credentem*, pr. p. of *credere*.

Grauen, *v.* to bury, S, PP, C2, H; to engrave, PP; **grof,** *pt. s.*, H; **grauen,** *pp.*, buried, S, PP, G, H; **i-grauen,** engraved, S; **i-graue,** S, G; **graue,** PP.—AS. *grafan*, to dig, pt. *gróf*, pp. *grafen*.

Grauynge, *sb.* engraving, S2, P; burying, H.

Gravys, *pl.* groves, S3; see **Groue.**

Gray, *adj.* gray, PP, MD; **grey,** PP; **greye,** *sb.* gray clothing, PP; **grai,** gray fur, S; **grey,** S; badger, S3; **gray,** HD; badger's skin, HD.—AS. *græg*.

Gre, *sb.* step, degree, S3, PP, MD; worthiness, *gradus*, Prompt.; **gree,** HD; **grees,** *pl.*, W, MD, HD; **greis,** H.—OF. *gre*; Lat. *gradum* (acc.).

Grece, *sb.* stair, MD, Prompt., Cath., Palsg.; **greece,** Manip.; **grese,** MD, HD; **greese,** Cotg. (s. v. *degré*), HD; **grize,** Sh.; **greces,** *pl.*, W2; **grises,** Prompt. (*n*). —From *grees*, steps, a flight of steps, *pl.* of **Gre** (above).

Greden, *v.* to cry aloud, S, PP, S2; **gradde,** *pt. s.*, S, PP, S2; **gredde,** PP.—AS. *grǽdan*, pt. *grǽdde*.

Gredinge, *sb.* crying, MD; **gredynges,** *pl.*, S2.

Gredy, *adj.* greedy, PP; **gradi,** S; **gredi,** S.—AS. *grǽdig*; cp. Icel. *gráðugr*.

Gree, *sb.* favour, S2, C2, C3; prize, PP, C. *Phr.*: **take in gre,** agree to, S3.—OF. *gre, gred, gret*, pleasure, recompense; Lat. *gratum*, pleasing.

Gree, *v.* to agree, HD; **greeing,** *pr. p.*, S3.—OF. *gréer*, to agree, to accept; Late Lat. *gratare* (for Lat. *gratari*).

Greesings, *sb. pl.* steps, HD. See **Grece.**

Gref, *sb.* grief, MD; **greeue,** *dat.*, G.—OF. *gref,* from Lat. *gravem,* heavy.

Gre-hounde; see **Greyhownd.**

Greit, *sb.* grit, S3; see **Greot.**

Greith, *adj.* ready, PP; **graith,** exact, direct, PP, S2; **grayþ,** PP; **grayþest,** *superl.*, PP, S2; **graith,** *adv.*, S3.—Icel. *greiðr,* ready: Goth. *ga-raids,* exact.

Greiðen, *v.* to prepare, SD; **graithe,** H, HD; **grathis,** *pr. s.*, dresses, S3; **graithed,** *pt. s.*, S2; **greythede,** S; **greithide,** S2; **greithede,** *pl.*, S2; **greythed,** *pp.*, S; **gre33þedd,** S; **greþþed,** S; **graythed,** HD, S2; **i-greiðet,** S; **y-greiðed,** S3; **graid,** H.—Icel. *greiða.*

Greiðliche, *adv.* readily, PP; **graithly,** PP, HD; **graythely,** S2; **gratheli,** S2.

Gremien, *v.* to vex, to be angry, MD, S; **greme,** S; **ȝe-gremed,** *pp.*, S.—AS. *gremian.* See **Gramien.**

Grene, *sb.* snare; see **Grin.**

Grene, *adj.* and *sb.* green, S, PP, S2, C2, C3; **greyne,** B.—AS. *gréne*: OS. *grôni*; cp. OHG. *gruoni* (Tatian).

Grenehede, *sb.* greenness, wantonness, S2, C3.

Grennen, *v.* to grin, show the teeth (as a dog), S, W; **grennyn,** Prompt.—AS. *grennian.*

Grennunge, *sb.* grinning, S; **grennynge,** Prompt.

Greot, *sb.* gravel, grit, PP; **greit,** S3; **greete,** Manip.; **grith,** PP.—AS. *gréot.*

Gres, *sb.* grass, S, Prompt. See **Gras.**

Gresy, *adj.* grassy, S3.

Gret, *adj.* great, S, S2, C2, PP; **greet,** C2; **grete,** Prompt., PP, S2, C2; **grette,** PP; **greate,** S; **grate,** S; **gretture,** *comp.* S; **grettoure,** PP; **grettour,** PP; **gretter,** C2; **grettere,** W2; **grettest,** *superl.*, PP; **grete,** *adv.*, S3.—AS. *gréat.*

Greten, *v.* to salute, S, PP, S2; **gret,** *imp. s.*, S; **greteth,** *pl.*, G; **grette,** *pt. s.*, S, PP, S2, C2, C3, W; **grette,** *pl.*, G; **gretten,** W; **gret,** *pp.*, W.—AS. *grétan,* to approach (also *ge-grétan*), pt. *grétte,* pp. *grétcd*: OS. *grôtian*; cp. OHG. *gruazen* (Otfrid).

Greten, *v.* to weep, S, PP, H; **greete,** S3; **gret,** S2; **groten,** S; **gretande,** *pr. p.*, HD; **gretand,** S2, S3, H; **gret,** *pr. s.*, S; **gret,** *pt. s.*, S, H; **grete,** HD; **grete,** *pp.*, HD, S2.—AS. *grétan* (*grétan*), pt. *gret* (pl. *gréton*), pp. *grétcn*: Icel. *gráta.*

Gretien, *v.* to magnify; **i-gret,** *pp.*, S.—AS. *gréatian.*

Gretliche, *adv.* greatly, S, PP; **gretly,** S2; **gretluker,** *comp.*, S.

Gret-wombede, *adj.* big-bellied, S3.

Gretyng, *sb.* lamentation, S2; **gretynge,** H.

Gretyngful, *adj.* sorrowful, H.

Greuaunce, *sb.* grievance, hurt, C2; **grewance,** S3; **greuaunces,** *pl.*, PP.—OF. *grevance.*

Greue, *sb.* thicket, grove, MD; **greues,** *pl.*, S2, CM, HD; **grevis,** S3.

Greuen, *v.* to grieve, PP, S, C2.—AF. *grever,* to burden; Lat. *gravare.*

Greuous, *adj.* grievous, PP; **greuousere,** *comp.*, W2.

Greyce, *adj.* gray, S3. See **Grys.**

Grey-hownd, *sb.* greyhound, *leporarius,* Voc.; **grayhund,** Voc.; **grayhownd,** Voc.; **grehunde,** Voc.: **grehownde,** Prompt.; **greahund,** SkD; **grehoundes,** *pl.*, S3; **greahondes,** S3; **greihoundes,** SkD.—Icel. *greyhundr,* greyhound; *grey,* a dog.

Greyn, *sb.* handle, branch, MD; **grayn,** MD; **grayne,** WA.—Icel. *grein.*

Greyn, *sb.* grain of corn, a kind of spice, MD, PP, CM; **greyne,** Prompt.; **greyn de Parys,** CM.—AF. *grein, grain*; Lat. *granum.*

Greyne, *sb.* colour, dye, PP, MD; **greyn,** S3, C2; **grayn,** C2.—AF. *graine*; Late Lat. *grana,* cochineal dye (Ducange).

Greyn-horne, *sb.* Greenhorn, the name of an ox in the Towneley Mysteries, HD.

Griffoun, *sb.* griffin, C, S2; **gryffown,** Prompt.—OF. *griffon,* a gripe (Cotg.).

Gril, *adj.* horrible, rough, fierce, MD; **gryl,** S2, Prompt.—Cp. MHG. *grel,* angry.

Grillen, *v.* to vex, MD; **grulde,** *pt. s.*, twanged, S; **i-gruld,** *pp.*, provoked, SD.—AS. *grillan.*

Grim, *adj.* fierce, S; **grym,** heavy, PP, S2, C; **grimme,** *pl.*, horrible, S.—AS. *grim.*

Grimlich, *adj.* horrible, S; **grimlych,** S; **grimliche,** *adv.* terribly, S, PP; **grymly,** sharply, PP.

Grin, *sb.* snare, noose, S, Voc.; **gryn,** W; **grene,** *laqueus,* MD, Voc.; **grune,** MD; **grone,** MD; **grane,** MD.—AS. *grin.*

Grinden, *v.* to grind, MD; **y-grounde,** *pp.*, C2; **grundyn,** S3; **grounden,** C3.—AS. *grindan,* pt. *grand* (pl. *grundon*), pp. *grunden.*

Grindere, *sb.* grinder; **grynderis,** *pl.*, W2.

Grip, *sb.* vulture, S; **grype,** Voc., Prompt.—Icel. *gripr.*

Gripen, *v.* to grip, S, PP, H; **grap,** *pt. s.*, MD; **grop,** MD; **gripen,** *pl.*, MD; **grepen,** MD; **gripen,** *pp.*, MD; **grypen,** PP; **griped,** PP.—AS. *grípan,* pt. *gráp* (pl. *gripon*), pp. *gripen.*

Gris, *sb.* a young pig, PP; **grise,** Cath.; **gryse,** Voc.: **gryce,** Prompt.; **grys,** *pl.*, MD, S2, PP.—Icel. *grís.*

Grisen, *v.* to shudder, S2; **gryse,** to be frightened, HD; **him gros,** *pt. s. reflex.*, S.—AS. *grísan,* pt. *grós* (pl. *grison*), pp. *grisen.*

Grislich, *adj.* horrible, S, S2; **grislic,** S; **grysliche,** S, PP; **grisli,** S2; **grisly,** C2, C3; **grisliche,** *adv.*, S; **grieslie,** S3. —AS. *grislic.*

Grist, *sb.* ground corn, SkD.—AS. *grist,* from *grindan*; for loss of *n* before *s* see Sievers, 185.

Grist-batinge, *sb.* grinding of the teeth, MD; **grisbayting,** MD; **grisbitting,** S2.

Grith, *sb.* peace, S; **griðe,** *dat.*, S.—Icel. *grið,* domicile, place of safety, peace; hence *grið* in the Chron.

Grið-bruche, *sb.* breach of the peace, S.

Griðful, *adj.* peaceful, MD.

Griðfulnesse, *sb.* peacefulness, S.

Grocchen, *v.* to grudge, grumble, S2, S3. See **Grucchen.**

Grof, *pt. s.* dug, buried, H. See **Grauen.**

Grof, *adv.* flat on one's face, CT (951); **gruf,** MD, C2, C.—Cp. Icel. *liggja á grúfu,* to lie on one's face.

Groflinges, *adv.* groveling, MD; **grouelings,** S2; **grouelynge,** *supinus,* Prompt.; **grufelynge,** Cath. See above.

Grom, *sb.* lad, servant, PP, **grome,** PP, S (*n*); **gromes,** *pl.*, S, PP.—Cp. ODu. *grom,* stripling.

Grome, *sb.* vexation, anger, S. See **Grame.**

Gronen, *v.* to groan, PP, CM, Prompt.; **grony,** S2; **graninde,** *pr. p.*, S; **granand,** S2; **gronte,** *pt. s.*, C2.—AS. *gránian.*

Grop, *pt. s.*; see **Gripen.**

Gropien, *v.* to seize, handle, MD; **gropyn,** Prompt.; **grope,** C, C3; **grape,** *palpare,* H, Manip.—AS. *grápian,* from *grípan.* See **Gripen.**

Gros, *pt. s. reflex.* was afraid, S. See **Grisen.**

Grot, *sb.* weeping, S, MD. See **Greten.**

Grot, *sb.* atom, MD; **grotes,** *pl.*, S.—AS. *grot,* particle.

Grote, *sb.* groat, C3, PP; **grotte,** S3.—OLG. *grote,* a coin of Bremen; cp. Du. *groot,* great. Cf. **Gret.**

Groten, *v.* to weep, S, MD; see **Greten.**

Ground, *sb.* ground, foundation, bottom (of water), MD; **grund,** S; **grounde,** PP; **gronde,** *dat.*, S2; **groundes,** *pl.* foundations, S2. *Phr.*: **to grounde com,** came to the ground, i.e. was ruined, S2.—AS. *grund.*

Grounden, *v.* to found; **grownden,** Prompt.; **groundes,** 2*pr.s.*, S2; **grounded,** *pp.*, S2.

Groue, *sb.* a little wood, Prompt., MD; **gravys,** *pl.*, S3.—AS. *gráf.*

Grouelings, *adv.* flat on one's face, S2; see **Groflinges.**

Groyn, *sb.* the snout of a pig, CM; **groyne,** Prompt.; **groon,** Manip.; **grune,** Cath.—OF. *groing, groin.*

Groynen, *v.* to grunt, to murmur, W; **groignen,** MD.—OF. *groigner, grogner.*

Groynyng, *sb.* murmuring, discontent, C.

Grucchen, *v.* to grudge, grumble, PP, S2, C, C2; **grocching,** *pr. p.*, S2; **grocched,** *pt. s.*, S3; **grutchiden,** *pt. pl.*, W, W2.—OF. *groucher, groucer, grocer.*

Grucching, *sb.* grumbling, S; **gruchyng,** G; **grutchyng,** W.

Gruf, *adv.* flat on one's face, MD, C, C2. *Phr.* **a gruf,** MD; **on groufe,** MD; **one the groffe,** MD. See **Grof.**

Grulde, *pt. s.*, twanged, S; see **Grillen.**

Grund, *sb.* ground, bottom of a well, S; see **Ground.**

Grundlike, *adv.* thoroughly, heartily, MD, S. See above.

Grunten, *v.* to grunt, MD; **gryntiden,** *pt. pl.*, MD. Cp. OHG. *grunzen.*

Gruntyng, *sb.* grunting, gnashing, W; **grynting,** W; **grentyng,** W.

Grure, *sb.* horror, MD.—AS. *gryre*; OS. *gruri.*

Grure-ful, *adj.* horrible, S.

Gruselien, *v.* to munch, S.

Grusen, *v.* to munch, MD; **gryze,** HD; **gruse,** JD.

Grys, *sb.* a costly fur, the fur of the grey squirrel, C, S2, PP, HD; grey, C3; **gryce,** Prompt.; **greys,** PP; **greyce,** S3. —OF. *gris,* gray.

Gu, you, S; see **Eow.**

Guerdon, *sb.* reward, S3, CM; **guerdone,** S3, CM.—AF. *guerdon*: It. *guidardone*; Low Lat. *widerdonum* (Ducange).

Guerdonen, *v.* to reward, CM.—OF. *guerredoner* (Bartsch).

Guerdonlesse, *adj.* without reward, CM.

Guerdonyng, *sb.* reward, CM.

Gukgo, *sb.* cuckoo, S3; see **Cukkow.**

Gulche-cuppe, *sb.* a toss-cup, S.

Gulchen, *v.* to gulp, swallow greedily, MD.

Gulde, *sb. dat.* gold, S; see **Gold.**

Gulde, *sb.* marigold, C; see **Golde.**

Gulden, *adj.* golden, S, MD; **gilden,** S2, MD.—AS. *gylden.*

Gult, *sb.* guilt, S, S2, C, PP; **gylt,** C; **gilt,** S, PP; **gylte,** PP; **gilte,** PP; **gultes,** *pl.* faults, S, PP; **gultus,** S2.—AS. *gylt.*

Gulten, *v.* to sin, S; **gilte,** *pt. s.*, S; **gulte,** *pl.*, PP; **i-gult,** *pp.*, S.—AS. *gyltan.*

Gulty, *adj.* guilty, C, PP; **gylty,** PP; **gilty,** PP; **gelty,** S.—AS. *gyltig.*

Gultyf, *adj.* guilty, G; **giltyf,** G, HD.

Gumen, *pl.* men, S; see **Gome.**

Gumme, *sb.* gum; see **Gomme.**

Gunge, *adj.* young, S; **gungest,** *superl.*, youngest, S; **gunkeste,** S; see **3ong.**

Gunnen, *pt. pl.* began, did; see **Ginnen.**

Gur, your, S; see **3e.**

Gurdel, *sb.* girdle, S; see **Girdel.**

Gurden, *v.* to strike, MD; **gurdeþ,** *imp. pl.*, S2; see **Girden.**

Gurles, *sb. pl.* children (of either sex), C, PP; **gerles,** PP. *Phr.*: **knave gerlys,** boys, HD. Cf. **Gyrle.**

Guðhede, *sb.* youth, S; see **3outhede.**

Gyde, *sb.* clothing, S3, MD; **gide,** MD, JD.

Gyde, *sb.* guide, C3.

Gyden, *v.* to guide, C2, C3, Palsg.—OF. *guider.*

Gyen, *v.* to guide, direct, PP, Prompt.; **gye,** S3, C2, C3; **gie,** PP; **gyede,** *pt. s.*, PP, S2.—OF. *guier, guider.*

Gylofre, *sb.* gillyflower, S2 (s.v. *clowe*); see **Gerraflour.**

Gylt, *adj.* gilt, PP; **gulte,** PP; **gilte,** PP, C2.

Gylt, *v.* to gild, S3.

Gymp, *adj.* slim, delicate, short, scanty, S3; **gimp,** JD; neat, HD; **jimp,** HD, DG; **gym,** trim, spruce, S3; **gim,** DG; **jim,** DG; **jemmy,** DG.

Gyrle, *sb.* a child, generally a girl, but also used of a boy, MD; **gerles,** *pl.*, MD; **girles,** MD. Cf. **Gurles.**

Gyrss, *sb.* grass; see **Gras.**

Gyse, *sb.* guise, manner, C, PP, Prompt.; **gise,** C, S3; **gyss,** S3.—AF. *guise.* See **Wyse.**

Gysse, *sb. pl.* geese, S3; see **Gos.**

H.

Ha, *pron.* he, S, S2. See **He.**

Habben, Habe; see **Hauen.**

Haberdasher, *sb.* a seller of small wares, C, SkD (p. 809).

Haberdashrie, *sb.* haberdashery, SkD.

Haberioun, *sb.* habergeon, a piece of armour to defend the neck and breast, PP; **haburioun,** W, W2; **hawbyrgon,** Voc.; **haburjon,** S2; **habergeoun,** C2; **haberion,** PP.—OF. *hauberjon,* from *hauberc.* See **Hauberk.**

Habilitie, *sb.* ability, S3. See **Abilite.**

Hable, *adj.* able, S3, MD. See **Abil.**

Haboundanle, *adv.* abundantly, S3. See **Habundantly.**

Habounde, *v.* to abound, NED, S3, C2; see **Habunde.**

Habundance, *sb.* abundance, C2.

Habundant, *adj.* abundant, C2.

Habundantly, *adv.* abundantly, C3.

Habunde, *v.* to abound, NED.—OF. *habonder, abunder*; Lat. *abundare.*

Hac, *conj.* but, S; see **Ac.**

Hacche, *sb.* hatch, PP; **hach,** hatch of a ship, S2.—Cp. Dan. *hække.*

Had, *sb.* state, order, rank, person (of Christ), S; *pl.* ranks (of angels), S.—AS. *hád*; cp. OHG. *heit.*

Hæ-; see under **He-.**

Hæhst, highest; see **Heighest.**

Hæleð, *sb.* warrior; see **Heleð.**

Hæne, *adj. pl.* poor, S. See **Heyne.**

Hærre, *sb.* lord, S. See **Herre.**

Hæȝe, *adv.* highly, S; see **Heighe.**

Haf, Hafst, Haf̃; see **Hauen.**

Hafed, *sb.* head, S. See **Heued.**

Hafed-men, *sb. pl.* prelates, S.

Hage-faderen; see **Heh-fader.**

Hagge, *sb.* a hag, P; **hegge,** MD.

Hagt, *sb.* (?), S.

Hah, *adj.* high, S; see **Heigh.**

Hail, *sb.* hail, PP; **heal,** S3; **haille,** PP; **hayle,** PP.—AS. *hagol.*

Hail, *adj.* hale, whole, sound, S; **hæil,** S; **heil,** S. Cf. **Hool.**

Haile, *adv.* wholly, S3; **haill,** S3.

Hailen, *v.* to greet, Cath., MD; **heilen,** MD, S2.

Hailsen, *v.* to greet, to say 'hail,' MD, Cath., P, S3; **haylsen,** S3; **halsen,** S2, S3. — Icel. *heilsa*; cp. AS. *hálsian,* to greet, see Sievers, 411.

Hailsinge, *sb.* salutation, Cath.; **halsing,** S2.

Hailsum, *adj.* wholesome, S3.

Hakeney, *sb.* horse, nag, C3, PP; *equillus,* Voc.; *mannus,* Voc.—AF. *hakenai, hakeney.*

Hakeney-man, *sb.* one who lets out horses, P; *equiferus,* Voc.; **hakneyman,** Voc.

Hal, *sb.* a secret place, MD; **hale,** *dat.,* S.

Halde, *pt. s.* inclined, S. See **Helden.**

Halely, *adv.* wholly, S2; **haly,** S2. See **Hail.**

Halen, *v.* to hale, drag, S, S2, S3, Prompt.; **halie,** PP. — OS. *halón*; cp. OFris. *halia*; from Teutonic comes OF. *haler.*

Halende, *sb.* the Saviour, S; see **Helende.**

Halewen, *v.* to hallow, consecrate, S2, W2, PP; **halwen,** S2, S3, PP, C3; **haliȝen,** S; **halȝed,** *pt. s.,* S2; **y-halȝed,** S2.—AS. *hálgian.* See **Holi.**

Halewis, *sb. pl.* saints, W; **halechen,** S; see **Halwes.**

Half, *sb.* side, S, S2; **hælf,** S; **halue,** *dat.,* S; *pl.,* S; **halues,** G. *Phr.*: **o Godess hallfe,** on God's behalf, S.—AS. *healf.*

Halflingis, *adv.* half, S3.

Halfpeny, *sb.* halfpeny, MD; **halpens,** *pl.,* W.

Hali, *adj.* holy, S, S2. See **Holi.**

Halidom, *sb.* a holy thing, holy relics, S, P; **halydom,** S2; **haliȝdomess,** *pl.,* S.—AS. *háligdóm.*

Hali-write, *sb.* holy writ, S.

Haliȝen, *v.* to hallow, S; see **Halewen.**

Halke, *sb.* corner, recess, S, Prompt., MD; **halkes,** *pl.,* C3; **halkeȝ,** S2.

Halle, *sb.* hall, Cath., S, C2; **hallen,** *dat.,* S.—AS. *heall.*

Halp, *pt. s.*; see **Helpen.**

Hals, *sb.* neck, S, S2, C2, C3.—AS. *heals*; cp. Icel. *háls.*

Halsien, *v.* to embrace, MD; **halsen,** Cath., Prompt.; **hals,** H.—AS. *healsian*; cp. Icel. *hálsa.*

Halsien, *v.* to beseech, conjure, MD; **halsen,** S2, C2.

Hals-man, *sb.* executioner, HD.

Halsynge, *sb.* embrace, Cath.

Halt, *adj.* lame, MD.

Halten, *v.* to walk as lame, MD; **halted,** *pt. pl.,* S2.—AS. *healtian.*

Haluen-del, *sb.* the half, S, G; **haluendele,** PP.

Halwes, *sb. pl.* saints, C3; **halewis,** W; **halhes,** S; **halechen,** S; **haleȝen,** *dat.,* S; **halȝen,** S2; **halhen,** S; **halege,** *sb.,* saint, S; **halgh,** S2. See **Holi.**

Halȝed, *pt. s.*; see **Halewen.**

Ham, them, S, S2; see **Hem.**

Ham, *sb.* home, S. See **Hoom.**

Hamer, *sb.* hammer, C, C3. — AS. *hamor.*

Hamly, *adv.* familiarly, heartily, H. See **Homliche.**

Hamlynes, *sb.* intimacy, H. See **Homlinesse.**

Hand, *sb.* hand, MD; **hond,** S, S2, C2; **hoond,** W, W2; **honde,** *dat.,* S, S2, C3; **hand,** *pl.,* S; **hend,** S, S2; **hende,** S2; **honde,** S; **honden,** S, S2; **handes,** S; **hondes,** S, S3, C2, C3, P.—AS. *hand* (*hond*).

Hand-ful, *sb.* sheaf, S, MD.

Handidandi, *sb.* forfeit, P; **handiedandie,** HD.

Handlen, *v.* to handle, S, C2.

Hangen, *v.* (*strong*), to hang; (1) *tr.,* MD; **heng,** *pt. s.*; C2; **hengen,** *pl.,* S; **heengen,** S2; **hongen,** *pp.,* MD; (2) *intr.* **heng,** *pt. s.,* C3, MD; **hyng,** S2, MD; **hing,** MD; **hong,** S3, MD; **hynge,** C.—AS. *hange,* 1 pr. s., *héng,* pt. s., *hangen,* pp.

Hangen, *v.* (*weak*) to hang; (1) *intr.*, MD; **hengen**, S, MD; **hongen**, S, S2, S3; **hongien**, MD; **hingen**, S2; **hing**, MD; **hyng**, S2, S3, H; **henged**, *pt. s.*, MD, S; **honged**, *pl.*, S3, G; **hangiden**, W; **henged**, *pp.*, S; (2) *tr.* **hongede**, *pt. s.*, S2; **hongide**, W; **hangede**, MD; **hanged**, *pp.*, P; **y-honged**, S2.—AS. *hangian.*

Hanselle, *sb.* handsel, earnest-money on a purchase, a gift, PP, Cath.; **hansale**, *strena*, Prompt.; **haunsel**, MD; **hansel**, P, HD.—Icel. *handsal*, the confirming of a bargain by shaking hands.

Hansellen, *v.* to handsel, to betroth, MD., Cath., Palsg.; **i-hondsald**, *pp.*, S.—Icel. *handsala.*

Hap, *sb.* chance, fortune, C2, C3, PP; **happe**, S2, W; **happes**, *pl.*, P.—Icel. *happ.*

Happen, *v.* to hap, chance, P, S2, C2, C3; **hapte**, *pt. s.*, MD.

Happiliche, *adv.* perchance, P; **happily**, P.

Happy, *adj.* lucky, S3.

Happyn, *v.* to wrap up, Prompt., MD; **hap**, JD; **happis**, *pr. s.*, S3; **happid**, *pt. s.*, HD; **happid**, *pp.*, H.

Happynge, *sb.* wrapping, H.

Harborowe, *v.* to harbour; see **Herberwe.**

Harde, *adj.* hard, severe, disastrous, parsimonious, PP, C2; **hard**, S; **harde**, **herdure**, *adj. comp.*, S; **harde**, *adv.*, severely, S, S2; **hard**, with difficulty, W. *Comb.*: **harde clo̊es**, sackcloth, S. *Phr.*: **of hard**, with difficulty, W, W2.—AS. *heard.*

Hardeliche, *adv.* bravely, S, S2; **hardely**, S3.

Harden, *v.* to make hard; **y-harded**, *pp.*, C2.

Hardenen, *v.* to harden; **harrdenesst**, 2 *pr. s.*, S.

Hardi, *adj.* hardy, S, W2; bold, daring, S2; **hardy**, C2, PP.—OF. *hardi.*

Hardiliche, *adv.* boldly, P; **hardilike**, S; **hardily**, C2; **hardiloker**, *comp.*, PP.

Hardiment, *sb.* boldness, MD; **hardyment**, S2.

Hardinesse, *sb.* boldness, C2; **hardynesse**, W, PP.

Harding, *sb.* a hardening, C2.

Hares, *pl.* hairs, S2; **haris**, S3. See **Here.**

Harlot, *sb.* beggar, vagabond, ribald, buffoon, rascal, C, PP; **herlot**, acrobat, H; **harlotte**, MD; **harlotes**, *pl.*, P; **herlotis**, H; *adj.* scoundrelly, S3.—OF. *harlot, herlot, arlot.*

Harlotrie, *sb.* tale-telling, jesting talk, ribaldry, buffoonery, P; **harlatrye**, jesting = Lat. *scurrilitas* (εὐτραπελία), W; **harlotries**, *pl.*, C.

Harm, *sb.* harm, S; **hærm**, S; **hearm**, S; **harem**, S; **hærme**, *dat.*, S; **harme**, S, C2; **hermes**, *pl.*, damages, S; **harmes**, PP.—AS. *hearm.*

Harmen, *v.* to harm, S; **hearmeð**, *pr. s.*, S; **hermie**, *subj.*, S.—AS. *hearmian.*

Harne-panne, *sb.* the cranium, skull, Cath.; **harnpanne**, Voc.; **harnpane**, Voc.; **hernepanne**, HD.

Harnes, *sb. pl.* brains, Voc., Cath., HD; **hærnes**, S; **hernes**, S2.—Icel. *hjarni*, the brain; cp. Goth. *hwairnei.*

Harneys, *sb.* armour, C, PP, S3; **herneys**, C, PP.—OF. *harneis.*

Harneysed, *pp.* equipped, C.

Haro! *interj.* a cry for assistance raised in Normandy by any one wronged, HD; **harow**, PP; **harrow**, an exclamation of distress, C, C3, PP.—AF. *harro!* OF. *haro, harol*, Cotg., Palsg., p. 501, Bartsch.

Harre, *sb.* hinge, C, CM. See **Herre.**

Harryng, *sb.* growling like a dog, S2.

Harwen, *v.* to harrow, harry, ravage, PP, MD, CM; **herwen**, MD; **herien**, S2; **harowen**, PP, MD; **hærȝien**, S; **herȝien**, MD.—AS. *hergian.* See **Here.**

Hary, *v.* to drag violently, CM; **harry**, to drag, to vex, HD; **haried**, *pp.*, C.—OF. *harier*, to harry, hurry, vex (Cotg.).

Has, *sb.* command, S; see **Heste.**

Hasard, *sb.* the game of hazard played with dice, C3, Voc.—OF. *hasard, hasart.*

Hasardour, *sb.* a dice-player, C3, Voc.; **haserder**, Voc.—AF. *hasardour*, OF. *hasardeur.*

Hasardrye, *sb.* gaming, playing at hazard, C3.

Hase, *adj.* hoarse, H. See **Hoos.**

Haske, *sb.* a wicker fish-basket, ND, S3.

Haspe, *sb.* a hasp, fastening of a door, Manip.; **hespe**, Prompt., Cath.—AS. *hæpse* (Voc.).

Haspen, *v.* to hasp, *obserare*, Manip.; **hasped**, *pp.*, S2; **y-hasped**, P; **i-haspet**, S2.

Hast, *sb.* haste, PP.—Cp. OSwed. *hast.*

Hasten, *v.* to haste; **hasteth,** *imp. pl.*, C3.

Hastif, *adj.* hasty, C2; **hastyfe,** S3.—OF. *hastif.*

Hastiliche, *adv.* quickly, S2; **hasteliche,** S; **hastily,** C2; **hastly,** S2; **hestely,** S3.

Hat, *adj.* hot, S; **hatere,** *comp.*, S. See **Hoot.**

Hate, *sb.* heat, S; see **Hete.**

Haten (1), *v.* to bid, promise, call; **hete,** 1 *pr. s.*, S2, C3; **hote,** S2; **hicht,** S2; **hight,** S3; **hateð,** *pr. s.*, bids, S; **hat,** S; **hot,** S; **hoot,** S; **hat,** *pl.*, S2; **hæhte,** *pt. s.*, called, S; **hehte,** ordered, called, S; **hihte,** S2; **hiht,** S2; **hi3t,** S2; **het,** ordered, promised, S, S2; **hæhten,** *pl.*, S; **hight,** S2; **hyghte,** C2; **hoteð,** *imp. pl.*, promise, S; **heete,** *pr. s. subj.*, C; **gehaten,** *pp.*, S; **i-haten,** S; **i-hate,** S; **i-hote,** S; **y-oten,** S; **hoten,** called, S, P; **hotene,** promised, S; **hote,** P; **hette,** S2; **hight,** S2; **hyht,** S2; **hecht,** S3; **y-hy3t,** S2; **y-hoten,** PP; **y-hote,** PP; **i-hote,** S2.—AS. *hátan,* pt. *héht,* pp. *háten.*

Haten (2), *v.* to be called; **hoten,** S, MD; **hote,** C; **hatte,** MD; **het,** MD; **hight,** MD; **hi3t,** 1 *pr. s.*, S2; **hy3t,** *pr. s.*, S2; **hat,** P; **hattest,** 2 *pr. s.*, S; **hatte,** 1 *pr. s.*, am called, S; *pr. s.*, S2; **hatte,** *pt. s.*, was called, S, MD; **hette,** MD; **hete,** MD; **highte,** C2; **hæhte,** S; **hehte,** S; **hecht,** S3; **hyghte,** S2; **hiht,** S2; **hy3t,** S2; **het,** S, S2; **hat,** S2.—AS. *hátan,* pr. and pt. *hátte*; cp. Goth. *haitada,* I am called, see Sievers, 367. The forms of AS. *Hátan* (1) are often used by confusion in the place of the old passive forms.

Hatere, *sb.* clothing, HD, PP, Prompt.; **hater,** PP; **heater,** S; **hatren,** *pl.*, clothes, S2.—AS. *hæteru,* pl. garments, see Sievers, 290.

Haterynge, *sb.* dress, PP.

Hathel, *sb.* noble one, S2; see **Athel.**

Hatien, *v.* to become hot; **hatte,** *pt. s.*, S; **yhat,** *pp.*, S2.—AS. *hátian.* See **Hoot.**

Hatien, *v.* to hate, MD, S, S2; **hatede,** *pt. s.*, C2.—AS. *hatian.*

Hatreden, *sb.* hatred, MD; **hatereden,** H; **hatredyn,** H; **hatrede,** *dat.*, S.

Hatterliche, *adv.* savagely, S; see **Heterly.**

Hauberk, *sb.* a coat of ringed mail, S2, C, C2.—OF. *hauberc*; OHG. *halsberc,* lit. neck-defence.

Hauk, *sb.* hawk, C2, PP, S2; **hauec,** S; **havekes,** *gen.*, S; *pl.*, S2; **heauekes,** S.

Hauke, *v.* to hawk, C2; **hawkyd,** *pt. s.*, PP.

Haukynge, *sb.* hawking, P; **an haukyng,** on hawking, a-hawking, C2.

Haunt, *sb.* abode, C2; skill from practice, C; use, custom, PP.

Haunten, *v.* to frequent, practise, make use of, PP, C3, S3, S2, W, H; **hant,** S3; HD.—OF. *hanter,* to frequent.

Hauteyn, *adj.* loud, MD, C3; **havteyn,** haughty, H; **howteyne,** H (*n*).—OF. *hautain,* high.

Hauekes, *gen.* of **Hauk.**

Hauen, *v.* to have, S; **habben,** S, S2; **abbe,** S2; **haben,** S; **habe,** S; **han,** S2, C2; **haue,** C2, PP; **haf,** S2; **aue,** 1 *pr. s.*, S; **ha.** *pr. s. subj.*, S3; **hafst,** 2 *pr. s.*, S; **hafesst,** S; **hæfuest,** S; **hauest,** S2; **hest,** S; **hafð,** *pr. s.*, S; **hafeð,** S; **haueð,** S; **haues,** S2; **hat3,** S2; **heþ,** S2; **hes,** S3; **aueð,** S; **aþ,** S2; **habbet,** 2 *pl.*, S; **habbeð,** *pl.*, S, S2; **abbeð,** S2; **habeð,** S; **habbe3,** S2; **han,** S2, S3; **hafd,** 1 *pt. s.*, S2; **haued,** S2; **hauid,** S2; **hafdes,** 2 *pt. s.*, S; **hafde,** *pt. s.*, S; **haffde,** S; **hefde,** S; **hefede,** S; **hedde,** S; **heuede,** S; **hadde,** S2, C2; **adde,** S, S2; **hæfden,** *pl.*, S; **hafden,** S; **haffdenn,** S; **hefden,** S; **hedden,** S; **hadden,** S, C2; **hadde,** S; **hade,** S; **heuede,** S2; **hafd,** *pp.*, S2; **y-hadde,** S2; **haiffeing,** *pr. p.*, S3; **haze = hae + us,** have us, S3.—AS. *habban,* pt. s. *hæfde,* pp. *gehæfd.*

Hauene, *sb.* haven, S, S2, CM; **haunes,** *pl.*, 2.—AS. *hæfene.*

Hauene, *v.* to take harbour; **haueneden,** *pt. pl.*, W.

Hauer, *sb.* oats, P; **havyr,** Cath.; **hafyr,** Voc.—Cp. Du. *haver,* G. *hafer.*

Hauer-cake, *sb.* oat-cake, Cath. (*n*); **havyre-cake,** HD.

Hauer-grasse, *sb.* wild oats, Cath. (*n*), HD.

Havyng, *sb.* behaviour, S2; **hawyng,** S2.

Haw, *adj.* azure, S3, JD; **hawe,** grey, MD; **haa,** MD.—Cp. AS. *hǽwen,* sea-blue.

Hawbart, *sb.* halberd, S3.—OF. *halebarde.*

Hawe, *sb.* hedge, enclosure, C3, MD; **haȝe,** MD; **hahe,** MD; **hagh,** HD.—AS. *haga,* hedge (Voc.).

Hawe, *sb.* hawthorn-berry, MD, C2, PP, Cath.—AS. *haga* (Voc.).

Hawe-thorne, *sb.* hawthorn, PP, Prompt.; **haȝporn,** MD.—ONorth. *hagaþorn* (Mat. 7. 16).

Haye, *sb.* a hedge, a kind of springe to catch rabbits, S3; **hay,** ND.—OF. *haie* (*haye*), a hedge.

Hay-warde, *sb.* hedge-warden, PP; **haiwarde,** PP; **hayward,** Voc.; **heiward,** S.—From AS. *hege,* hedge, and *weard.*

Haȝheliȝ, *adv.* becomingly, S; **haȝhelike,** S.—Icel. *hagliga,* skilfully, suitably, from *hagr.*

Haȝher, *adj.* skilful, MD; **hawur,** MD; **haver,** MD; **haȝherrlike,** *adv.,* becomingly, S. See above.

He, *pron.* he, S; used indefinitely, = one of you, P; **heo,** S; **hi,** S; **hie,** S; **ha,** S, S2; **a,** S2; **ȝe,** S2; **e,** S; **has** = **he** + **hes,** he them, S; **hes** = **he** + **hes,** he her, S.

Hea-; see under **He-.**

Heal, *sb.* hail, S3; see **Hail.**

Healden, *v.* to pour, S; see **Helden.**

Healen, *sb. pl. dat.* heels, S; see **Heele.**

Heanen, *v.* to oppress, afflict, S; **heande,** *pt. s.,* S; **heaned,** *pp.,* afflicted, S.—Cp. AS. *hýnan,* to humble, from *héan,* despised. See **Heyne.**

Heas, *sb.* command; **hease,** *dat.,* S. See **Heste.**

Heascen, *v.* to insult, MD; **heascede,** *pt. s.,* S.—Cp. AS. *hyscan.*

Heater, *sb.* clothing, S; see **Hatere.**

Heaued, *sb.* head, S; see **Heued.**

Heaued-sunne, *sb.* capital sin, deadly sin, S.

Hecht; see **Haten.**

Hecseities, *pl.* a term in logic, S3.

Hedde, Hedden, had; see **Hauen.**

Hede, *sb.* heed, care, C2, PP.

Heden, *v.* to heed, S; **hedde,** *pt. s.,* SkD; **hedd,** MD.—AS. *hédan*: OS. *hódian,* cp. OHG. *huaten* (Otfrid).

Hee-; see under **He-.**

Hee, *adj.* high; see **Heigh.**

Heed, *sb.* head, C2, C3, G, W; see **Heued.**

Heedlyng, *adv.* headlong, W.

Heele, *sb.* heel, PP; **helis,** *pl.,* PP; **helen,** *dat.,* S; **healen,** S.—AS. *héla.*

Heep, *sb.* heap, crowd, number, PP, W2; **hep,** PP; **hepe,** Cath., G, PP.—AS. *héap*; cp. OHG. *houf* (Otfrid).

Heer, *sb.* hair, S3, C3; **heere,** W, PP; see **Here.**

Heer, *adv.* here, C2, PP; **her,** S, S2, C; **hær,** S; **hier,** S2; **hire,** G. *Comb.*: **her-afterward,** hereafter, C3; **her-biuore,** heretofore, S2; **herbiforn,** C3; **her-inne,** herein, C3; **her-onont,** as regards this, S; **her-to,** hereto, C3; for this cause, W; **heer-vpon,** hereupon, C2.

Heete; see **Haten** (1).

Hefden; see **Hauen.**

Hegge, *sb.* hedge, S, C, W2; **hegges,** *pl.,* P; **heggis,** W2.—AS. *hegge* (dat.) in Chron. ann. 547.

Hegh, *sb.* haste, H; see **Hye.**

Heh, *adj.* high, S, S2, PP; see **Heigh.**

Heh-dai, *sb.* high day, festival, MD; **hæȝe-dæie,** *dat.,* S.

Hehe, *adv.* highly, S; see **Heighe.**

Heh-engel, *sb.* archangel, S.—A.S. *héahengel.*

Heh-fader, *sb.* patriarch, SD; **hagefaderen,** *pl. dat.,* S.—AS. *héahfader.*

Hehlich, *adj.* noble, proud, perfect, MD; **hely,** S3.—AS. *héahlic.*

Hehliche, *adv.* highly, splendidly, loudly, MD; **heihliche,** S2; **heȝlyche; hæhliche,** S; **hehlice,** S; **heglice,** S.—AS. *héahlice.*

Hehne, *adj.* contemptible, S; see **Heyne.**

Hehnesse, *sb.* highness, MD; **heynesse,** S3; **heghnes,** S2; **hiȝnesse,** W.—AS. *héahness.*

Heh-seotel, *sb.* high-seat, throne, S; **hegsettle,** *dat.,* S.—AS. *héahsetl.*

Hei, *sb.* hay, grass, Voc., W; see **Hey.**

Hei, *adj.* high, S, S2; see **Heigh.**

Heien, *v.* to extol, S; see **Hiȝen.**

Heigh, *adj.* high, chief, principal, noble, PP, CM, C2, S2; **heiȝ,** PP, S2; **heyȝ,** S3; **heih,** S; **heh,** S, S2, PP; **hegh,** S2, S3; **hey,** PP, C2, S, S2; **hei,** S, S2; **heg,** S; **heȝe,** S, S2; **hiȝ,** W, S; **hyȝe,** S2; **hihe,** C; **hi,** PP; **hy,** C2; **hæh,** S; **hah,** S; **hee,** S2.—AS. *héah, héh.*

Heighe, *adv.* highly, PP; **heiȝe,** PP, S2; **heye,** S, S2, PP; **hehȝe,** S; **hehe,** S; **heie,** S, S2; **hye,** C2; **he,** S2; **hæȝe,** S.—AS. *héage, héah.*

Heigher, *adj. comp.* higher, C, CM; **heyer,** S2, C3; **hyer,** S3; **herre,** S, P.—AS. *hérra.*

Heighest, *adj. superl.* highest, PP; **heghest,** S2; **hehȝhesst,** S; **hegest,** S; **hest,** S2; **hæhst,** S.—AS. *héhst.*

Heih, *adj.* high; see **Heigh.**

Heind, *adj.*; see **Hende.**

Heir, *sb.* heir, S, C2; see **Eir.**

Hei-uol, *adj.* haughty, S2. See **Heigh.**

Hei-ward, *sb.* hedge-warden, hayward, S; see **Hay-warde.**

Hekele, *sb.* hatchel, *mataxa,* Prompt.; **hechele,** hatchel for flax, HD; **hekylle,** *mataxa,* Voc., Cath.; **heckle,** comb, Manip.; **hekkill,** heckle, cock's comb, S3; **heckle,** HD.—Cp. Du. *hekel,* hatchel.

Helde, *sb.* age, S; see **Elde.**

Helde, *sb.* a slope, S; **heldes,** *pl.,* MD.

Helden, *v.* to tilt, to incline, S, S2, W; **healden,** to pour, S; **helde,** *pt. s.,* W; **halde,** S; **helded,** S2; **heldid,** H; **held,** *pp.,* S2.—AS. *healdan*; cp. Icel. *halla,* to incline; E. *heel* (*over*). See **Hell.**

Heldynge, *sb.* an inclining aside, H.

Hele, *sb.* health, soundness, S, S2, S3, C; **hale,** S; **heale,** S, S3; **hel,** S2; **heles,** *pl.,* S2.—AS. *hǽlu.*

Helen, *v.* to cover, conceal, CM, P, S, S2; **heolen,** S; **halen,** *pp.,* S; **heled,** S2; **hole,** MD.—AS. *helan,* pt. *hæl,* pp. *holen*; cp. OHG. *helan* (Otfrid).

Helen, *v.* to heal, PP, S2, C2; **halyd,** *pp.,* H.—AS. *hǽlan*; cp. OHG. *heilen* (Otfrid).

Helende, *sb.* the Saviour, the Healer, S; **halende,** S; **healent,** S.—AS. *hǽlend*; cp. OHG. *heilant* (Otfrid).

Heleth, *sb.* armed man, warrior, MD; **hæleð,** MD; **heleðes,** *pl.,* S.—AS. *heleð*; cp. G. *held.*

Helfter, *sb.* noose, snare, S.—AS. *hælftre* (Voc.); see SkD. (s. v. *halter*).

Heling, *sb.* salvation, S2.

Hell, *v.* to pour out, H; **hel,** 1 *pr. s.,* H; **hell,** *imp. s.,* H; **helles,** *pl.,* H; **helland,** *pr. p.,* H; **helt,** *pt. s.,* H; *pp.,* H.—Icel. *hella,* to pour. See **Helden.**

Helle, *sb.* hell, C2, MD, PP; = *infernum,* W.—AS. *hell*: OHG. *hella*: Goth. *halja.*

Helle-fur, *sb.* hell-fire, S.—AS. *helle-fýr.*

Helle-hound, *sb.* hell-hound, MD.

Helle-muð, *sb.* mouth of hell, S.

Helme, *sb.* a helm, covering for the head, PP, CM; **helm,** MD.—AS. *helm*; cp. Goth. *hilms.*

Helmed, *adj.* provided with a helm, C2, CM.

Help, *sb.* help, C2, PP.

Helpen, *v.* to help, S2; **halp,** *pt. s.,* C2, PP; **halpe,** PP, S2; *pl.,* P; **holpyn,** P; **hulpen,** P; **holpen,** *pp.,* C, C2, PP; **holpe,** P; **hulpe,** P.—AS. *helpan*; pt. *healp*; pp. *holpen*; cp. Goth. *hilpan.*

Helplees, *adj.* helpless, C3; **helples,** PP.

Helthe, *sb.* health, salvation, S2; **heelthe,** W.—AS. *hǽlð.*

Hem, *pron. pl. dat.* and *acc.* them, S, S2, S3, C2, W, PP; **hom,** S, S2; **ham,** S, S2; **him,** C2; **heom,** S.—AS. *him, heom,* dat. pl.

Hem-self, *pron.* themselves, S, C3, PP; **hemseluen,** PP; **hemsilf,** W, W2; **hemsilue,** PP.

Hende, *adv.* at hand, S2.

Hende, *adj.* near at hand, handy, courteous, S, S2, G, P; **heind,** S2; **hinde,** S3; **hendest,** *superl.,* S; **hændest,** S.—AS. (*ge*)*hende.*

Hendeliche, *adv.* courteously, S, S2, P; **hændeliche,** S; **hendely,** S2; **hendliche,** S3.

Hendi, *adj.* gracious, courteous, S2; **hendy,** S2, MD.—AS. *hendig* (in compounds): Goth. *handugs,* clever.

Heng, *pt. s.* hung; see **Hangen.**

Henge, *sb.* hinge, MD; **hengis,** *pl.,* W2. See **Hangien.**

Henne, *adv.* hence, S, C3, PP; **heonne,** S; **hennen,** S.—AS. *heonan.*

Hennes, *adv.* hence, S, S2, P, W; **hennus,** W; **heonnes,** PP.

Hennes-forth, *adv.* henceforth, C2.

Henten, *v.* to seize, Prompt., S3, C3, P; **hente,** *pt. s.,* PP, S2, C2, C3, HD; **hynt,** S3; **hent,** S2, PP, S3; *pp.,* S3, C2, C3; **y-hent,** C3.—AS. *hentan.*

Henter, *sb.* a thief, HD.

Heo-; see under **He-.**

Heo, *pron.* she, S, S2, P; **hi,** S; **hye,** S; **hie,** MD; **he,** S, S2, P; **hue,** S2; **ha,** S; **ho,** S2, S3; **ȝeo,** S; **ȝho,** S; **ȝhe,** S2; **ȝe,** S (s. v. *ge*); **heo,** *acc.,* her, S.—AS. *héo.*

Heo, *pron.* he, S; see **He.**

Heom, *pron.* them, S; see **Hem.**

Heo-seolf, she herself, S.

Hep, *sb.* heap; see **Heep.**

Hepe, *sb.* hip, the fruit of the dog-rose, SkD, MD; **heepe,** CM.—AS. *heope.*

Hepe-tre, sb. *cornus,* Voc., Cath.

Heraud, *sb.* herald, S3, C; **heraudes,** *pl.,* C, PP.—OF. *heraud, herault, heralt.*

Herbe, *sb.* herb, Voc.; **eerbe,** W2; **hairbis,** *pl.*, S3; **herbes,** C2; **erbez,** S2; **eerbis,** W2.—OF. *herbe*; Lat. *herba.*

Herbere, *sb.* garden of herbs, S3; **herber,** PP, CM; **erber,** PP; **erberes,** *pl.*, S3.

Herbergage, *sb.* lodging, S2, C2, C3.—AF. *herbergage*, from OF. *herberge*, encampment (Roland).

Herbergeour, *sb.* provider of lodging, C3.—OF. *herbergeur.*

Herbergeri, *sb.* lodging, S2.—OF. *herbergerie.*

Herberwe, *sb.* lodging, shelter, harbour, place of refuge, camp, S, PP; **herborewe,** W; **herbergh,** C, PP; **herborȝ,** PP; **herbore,** W.—Icel. *herbergi*, lit. army-shelter. See **Here.**

Herberwe, *v.* to harbour, lodge, S3, PP; **herborowe,** PP; **harborowe,** S3; **herborwe,** PP; **herborwed,** *pp.*, S; **herborid,** W. See above.

Herbore-les, *adj.* homeless, W.

Herce, *sb.* triangular form, S3; **herse,** a framework whereon lighted candles were placed at funerals, HD; burden of a song, S3.—OF. *herce*, a harrow; Lat. *hirpicem.*

Herd, *adj.* haired, C.

Herde, *adj. pl.* hard, S; see **Harde.**

Herde, *sb.* herd, *grex*, PP.—AS. *heord.*

Herde, *sb.* shepherd, CM; **hirde,** S, H; **hird,** S3, H; **hurde,** keeper, guardian, S; **hirdis,** *pl.*, W, H.—AS. *hierde* (*heorde*), herdsman; cp. OHG. *hirti* (Otfrid).

Herde-man, *sb.* herdsman, S3; **heordemonne,** *gen. pl.*, S.

Herdes, *sb. pl.* the refuse of flax, MD; **hardes,** Voc., Cath.; **heerdis,** CM; **hyrdys,** Prompt.; **heorden,** *dat.*, S.—AS. *heordan.*

Herdes, *pl.* lands, S; see **Erd.**

Here, *sb.* hair, S, CM, S3; **her,** S2; **heer,** S3, C3; **heere,** W, PP; **heare,** S3; **hore,** MD; **hares,** *pl.*, S2; **haris,** S3; **heres,** C2; **heeris,** W; **heiris,** W2.—AS. *hǽr*; cp. OHG. *hár* (Otfrid).

Here, *sb.* hair-cloth, S, S2; **haire,** Cath.; **hayre,** Voc.; **heare,** S; **heire,** W2, PP; **heyre,** C3, P, W; **haigre,** *dat.*, S.—AS. *hǽre.*

Here, *sb.* host, army, S, S2.—AS. *here*: Goth. *harjis.*

Here, *pron.* of them, their, S, S2, C, PP; **her,** S, S3, C2, C3, PP; **heore,** S; **huere,** S2; **hore,** S; **hor,** S2; **hare,** S, S2; **hir,** C2; **hire,** S; **hern, herne,** *gen.* theirs, W, W2.—AS. *hira* (*heora*).

Here, *pron.* and *poss. pron.* her, C3, PP; see **Hire.**

Hered-men, *sb. pl.* retainers, S; see **Hired-men.**

Heren, *v.* to hear, S, C2; **hiren,** to obey, S, MD; **huren,** MD; **hæren,** S; **hieren,** MD, S2; **heir,** S3; **heoreð,** 1 *pr. pl.*, S; **herde,** *pt. s.*, S, S2, C2; **herd,** S2; **hurde,** S2; **hard,** S3; **herden,** *pl.*, G; **hard,** *pp.*, S3; **herd,** C2; **y-hyerd,** S2; **ihurd,** S2.—AS. *héran*: OS. *hórian.*

Here-toȝe, *sb.* leader of an army, MD; **heretoche,** S.—AS. *heretoga*; cp. G. *herzog.*

Here-word, *sb.* praise, S.

Here-wurðe, *adj.* worthy of praise, S.

Herield, *adj.* given as a heriot, S3.—Low Lat. *heregeldum*, see Ducange (s. v. *heriotum*). See **Heriet.**

Herien, *v.* to praise, S, C2, C3; **herie,** W; **herye,** S3, S2; **i-heret,** *pp.*, S.—AS. *herian*: Goth. *hazjan.*

Herien, *v.* to harry, S2; see **Harwen.**

Heriet, *sb.* a heriot, equipment falling to the lord of the manor on decease of a tenant, MD.—AS. *heregeatu*, military equipment. See **Here, Herield.**

Hering, *sb.* herring, MD; **herynge,** S2 (8 b. 46); **elringe,** S2 (probably an error). Cp. AF. *harang.*

Heriynge, *sb.* praise, W; **heryinge,** S2.

Herken, *v.* to hark, MD; **herk,** S2.

Herknen, *v.* to hearken, S, C2; **hercnen, hercni,** S.—AS. *hearcnian.*

Herknere, *sb.* listener, S3.

Herlot, *sb.* acrobat, H; see **Harlot.**

Hermes, *sb. pl.* harms, damages, S; see **Harm.**

Hermyne, *sb.* ermine, S; **ermine,** S.—OF. *hermine.*

Herne, *sb.* a corner, S2, C3, P; **hirne,** S, PP, H, S3; **hyrne,** H; **hurne,** S, S2; **huirnes,** *pl.*, S2, PP.—AS. *hyrne.*

Herne, *sb.* heron, Prompt.; see **Heron.**

Herne-panne, *sb.* scull, HD; see **Harne-panne.**

Hernes, *sb. pl.* brains, S2; see **Harnes.**

Herneys, *sb.* armour, C; see **Harneys.**

Hernez, *sb. pl.* eagles, S2; see **Ern.**

Heron, *sb.* heron, MD; **heiroun,** MD; **heyrone,** MD; **heroun,** MD; **herne,** Prompt.; **heern,** Prompt.; **heryn,** Prompt. — OF. *hairon*: It. *aghirone*: OHG. *heigero.*

Heronsewe, *sb.* a heron, a young heron, C2, Cath.; **herunsew**, HD; **hearnesew**, HD; **hernshaw**, HD, SkD.—AF. *herouncel* (OF. *heronceau*).

Herre, *sb.* a hinge, Prompt., MD; **harre**, Cath., C; **har**, JD, Voc.; **herris**, *pl.*, W2; **herrys**, H.—AS. *heorr*; cp. Icel. *hjarri*.

Herre, *sb.* lord, master, MD; **hærre**, S.—AS. *hearra*; cp. OS. *hérro*.

Herse, *sb.* burden of a song, S3; see **Herce.**

Hert, *sb.* hart, S2, C, C2, W2; **hertes**, *pl.*, S2; **hertis**, W2, PP.—AS. *heort*, *heorot*, *heorut*; see Brugmann, § 67. 5.

Herte, *sb.* heart, S, PP, S2, C2; **hairt**, S3; **hurte**, S2; **huerte**, S2; **hierte**, S; **heorte**, S, PP; **hert**, S2; **hertes**, *pl.*, S, C2, C3; **hertis**, P.—AS. *heorte*; cp. Goth. *hairto*.

Herte-blood, *sb.* heart's blood, C3.

Herteles, *adj.* without courage, C; **hartlesse**, S3; **hertles**, foolish, W2.

Hertely, *adj.* hearty, MD; **hertly**, C2; joyous, W2.

Hertely, *adv.* heartily, S3, C2; **herteliche**, S.

Herten, *v.* to cheer, HD, S3, S; **hertid**, *pp.*, wise, W2.

Herte-spon, *sb.* brisket-bone, C.

Herting, *sb.* cheering, S.

Heruest, *sb.* harvest, S, S2, P.—AS. *hærfest*.

Heruest-trees, *sb. pl.* autumnal trees = *arbores autumnales*, W.

Hes, he, her; see **He.**

Hesmel, *sb.* collar (?), S.

Hesn, *sb.* command, MD; **hesne**, *pl.*, S.—Formed from AS. *hés*. See **Heste.**

Hespe, *sb.* hasp; see **Haspe.**

Heste, *sb.* command, S, S2, C2, C3, PP; **has**, S; **hes**, S; **hest**, S; **hease**, *dat.*, S; **hese**, *pl.*, S; **hestes**, S, S2, S3, C2; **heestis**, W; **hestene**, *gen.*, S.—AS. *hés*.

Hete, *sb.* heat, S, C3, PP; **hæte**, S; **heat**, S; **hit**, S; **hate**, *dat.*, S.—AS. *hétu*.

Hete, *v.* to heat, Cath., S2.—AS. *hétan*.

Hete, *sb.* hate, S.—AS. *hete*: OS. *heti*.

Hetel, *adj.* hateful, cruel, horrible, MD.

Hetelifaste, *adv.* cruelly, S.

Heten, *v.* to promise, MD, S2, C3, H; see **Haten.**

Heter, *adj.* rough, MD.

Heterly, *adv.* fiercely, violently, S2; **hetterly**, S2; **heterliche**, MD; **hatterliche**, S; **heatterliche**, S.

Heth, *sb.* heath, PP, CM; **heethe**, *dat.*, C.—AS. *héð*; cp. Icel. *heiðr*.

Hethen, *adj.* heathen, S, S2, C3, PP; **hathene**, S; **heaðene**, S; **hæðene**, S.—AS. *héðen*.

Heðen, *adv.* hence, S, S2, S3, H; **eðen**, S.—Icel. *héðan*.

Hethenesse, *sb.* heathendom, S, C3, PP.—AS. *héðennis*.

Hethenlich, *adv.* in heathen manner, W.

Heðing, *sb.* scoffing, scorn, S2, HD, CM; **hethyngis**, *pl.*, H.—Icel. *hæðing*.

Hette; see **Haten.**

Hetyng, *sb.* promising, H. See **Heten.**

Heued, *sb.* head, S, S2, PP; **heaued**, S; **heauet**, S; **hafed**, S; **hæfedd**, S; **hæued**, S; **hefed**, S; **heeued**, S2; **heuet**, S; **heed**, C2, C3, G, W; **heuede**, *dat.*, S2; **hæfden**, *pl.*, S; **heuedes**, C2; **heuiddes**, S2; **hedes**, C3; **heedes**, C2, G; **heedis**, W.—AS. *héafod*.

Heued-cloð, *sb.* head-cloth, S.

Heued-sunne, *sb.* a capital sin, deadly sin, S; **hefed-sunne**, S; **heaued-sunne**, S.

Heuegeð, *pr. s.* bears heavy on, S.—AS. *hefigian*.

Heuen, *v.* to heave, raise, S, S2, C; **houe**, *pt. s.*, S, MD; **houen**, *pp.*, S2, MD.—AS. *hebban*, pt. *hóf*, pp. *hafen*.

Heuene, *sb.* heaven, PP; **heouene**, S; **heuen**, C2; **heoffness**, *gen.*, S; **hewynnis**, S3; **heofene**, *dat.*, S; **heouene**, S; **heoffne**, S; **hefene**, S; **heuene**, S, C2; **hefenen**, *pl.*, S.—AS. *heofon*.

Heuenen, *v.* to raise, MD, S2. See **Heuen.**

Heuene-riche, *sb.* kingdom of heaven, S, S2, P; **heoueneriche**, S; **heoueriche**, S; **heueriche**, S; **heofeneriche**, S.—AS. *heofonrice*.

Heuen-king, *sb.* King of Heaven, S.

Heuenliche, *adj.* heavenly, S, C; **heouenlich**, S.

Heuy, *adj.* heavy, mournful, PP; *molestus*, W; **heuie**, S; **hefiȝ**, S; **heuy**, *adv.*, W.—AS. *hefig*.

Heuyed, *pp.* made heavy, W.

Heuynesse, *sb.* heaviness, grief, PP, C2.

Hew, *sb.* colour, S, S2, S3; **heou**, S; **heu**, S2: **huȝ**, S2; **hu**, S2; **hiu**, S; **heowe**,

dat., S; **hewe**, S2, C2; **hewes**, *pl.*, colours for painting, C.—AS. *híw*.

Hewe, *sb.* servant, P, MD; **hewen**, *pl.*, P, MD.—AS. *híwan*, pl. domestics, from *híw*, family. See **Hyne, Hired.**

Hewed, *adj.* hued, S3, C; **hwed**, S2.

Hewen, *v.* to hew, knock, C, PP; **hiewh**, *pt. s.*, S2.—AS. *héawan*.

Hey, *adj.* high; see **Heigh.**

Hey, *sb.* hay, S2, C2, C3, W; **hei**, W; **hai**, S2; **heye**, W.—AS. *hég* (OET).

Heyda, *interj.* ho! there, SkD; **hoigh-dagh**, S3.—Cp. G. *heida*.

Heyne, *adj.* as *sb.* despised, worthless person, C3, CM, MD; **hehne**, *adj. dat.*, contemptible, S; **hæne**, *pl.*, poor, S.—AS. *héan*; cp. Goth. *hauns*.

Heyre, *sb.* hair-cloth, C3, P, W; see **Here.**

Heythe, *sb.* height, Prompt.; **he3the**, S2; **heyt**, S2; **hycht**, S3. *Phr.*: **on highte**, aloud, C.—AS. *héhðu*. See **Heigh.**

He3e, *adj.* high; see **Heigh.**

Hi-, *prefix*; see under **3e-.**

Hi, *pron. noun* and *acc.* they, S, S2; **hy**, S, S2; **i**, S; **hie**, S; **hii**, S, S2; **hij**, P; **hei**, S; **heo**, S, S2; **ho**, S; **he**, S, S3; **ha**, S; **hue**, S2; **a**, S2.—AS. *hí* (*hig*), *híe*, *héo*.

Hi, *pron.* he, S; **hie**, S; see **He.**

Hid, *sb.* privity = *absconditum*, H (p. 96).

Hidel, *sb.* secrecy, secret, MD; **hidils**, H, W, HD. *Phr.*: **in hiddlis** = (*in occulto*), W, W2.—AS. *hýdels*.

Hiden, *v.* to hide, PP; see **Huden.**

Hider, *adv.* hither, S, S2, C2, G, PP; **hyder**, PP; **huder**, PP; **hidur**, HD.—AS. *hider*, *hiðer*.

Hider-to, *adv.* hitherto, S.

Hider-ward, *adv.* hitherward, S, S2, C2, P.

Hidous, *adj.* hideous, C; **hydus**, S2; **hydows**, *immanis*, Prompt.—OF. *hidus* (F. *hideux*).

Hidousnesse, *sb.* horror, W2.

Hierte, *sb.* heart, S; see **Herte.**

Hight, Hiht; see **Haten.**

Hihe; see **Heigh.**

Hi-heren, *v.* to hear, S.—AS. *gé-héran*. See **3e.**

Hiht; see **Haten.**

Hihten; see **Hi3ten.**

Hil, *sb.* hill, S; see **Hul.**

Hilen, *v.* to cover, protect, S, S2, W, H; **hulen**, S, S2, PP; **hiled**, *pp.*, C, P, H; **hilid**, W, H; **hild**, H; **y-hyled**, S3.—Icel. *hylja*.

Hilere, *sb.* protector, H; **heyler**, H.

Hiling, *sb.* covering, S2, W, W2; **hil-ynge**, H.

Him, *pron. dat. s.* him, C2.

Him-seluen, *pron.* himself, C2, PP.

Hindir, *adj. comp.* hinder, latter, S3; **hinder**, JD; **ender**, S3. *Phr.*: **this hyn-dyr nycht**, this night last past, S3; **this ender daie**, S3.—Icel. *hindri*, hinder, latter.

Hine, *pron. acc.* him, S; **hyne**, S, S2; **hin**, S.—AS. *hine*.

Hine, *sb.* servant, MD; used of the Virgin Mary, MD; *pl.*, S, S2; **hinen**, S; see **Hyne.**

Hine-hede, *sb.* service, S2.

Hirde, *sb.* shepherd, S, H; see **Herde.**

Hirdnesse, *sb.* flocks under a shepherd's care, S. See **Herde.**

Hire, *pron.* and *poss. pron.* her, S, S2, C; **hure**, PP, S; **here**, C3, PP; **hir**, C2, C3, PP; **ire**, S2; **hires**, hers, S2, C3; **hire-selue**, herself, S2; **hir-selue**, C2.—AS. *hire* (*hyre*).

Hire, *adv.* here, G; see **Heer.**

Hired, *sb.* body of retainers, S, MD; **hird**, household, company, courtiers, S, MD.—AS. *híred*, household = *híw* + *réd*. See **Hewe.**

Hired-men, *sb. pl.* retainers, S; **hered-men**, S.

Hiren, *v.* to obey, S; see **Heren.**

Hirne, *sb.* corner, S, S3, PP, H; see **Herne.**

Hirten, *v.* to hurt, dash against, W, W2; see **Hurten.**

Hirtyng, *sb.* stumbling, W, W2; **hort-ynge**, *dat.*, hurting, H (p. 96).

His, *pron. f. acc.* her, MD (p. 446), S; **hies**, S; **hes**, S; **ys**, MD; **is**, S2; **hyse**, MD.

His, *pron. pl. acc.* them, S, S2; **hise**, S2; **hes**, S; **is**, S, S2; **es**, MD; **ys**, MD.

His, *pron. poss.* his, S, S2; **hisse**, S2; **es**, S; **is**, S, S2; **hise**, *pl.*, S, W, PP; **hyse**, S, PP.

Hit, *pron.* it, S, S2; **hyt**, S2; **it**, S, S2; **hi3t**, S2; **hit** (used as *gen.*), S2.—AS. *hit*.

Hit, *sb.* heat, S; see **Hete.**

Hitten, *v.* to hit, Cath., PP, S2; **hut-ten**, MD; **hitte**, *pt. s.*, cast down hastily, P; **hutte**, PP; **y-hyt**, *pp.*, S2.—Icel. *hitta*: Goth. *hinthan*, to catch.

Hiȝ, *adj.* high, W, S; see **Heigh.**

Hiȝen, *v.* to heighten, extol, W; **heien,** S; **hieth,** *pr. s.*, W; **i-heied,** *pp.*, S (p. 123); **i-hæȝed,** S; **heghid,** H.

Hiȝen, *v.* to hie, hasten, MD, W; **hyȝen,** S2; **hyen,** S3, PP; **hye,** *reflex.*, S2, C3; **hiȝede,** *pt. s.*, S, S2, S3, PP; **hiȝed,** *pp.*, W; **hied,** PP.—AS. *higan, higian.*

Hiȝingli, *adv.* hastily, W.

Hiȝt; see **Haten.**

Hiȝte, *sb.* delight, joy, S.—AS. *hyht,* joy; cp. *hihting,* joy, exultation (Voc.).

Hiȝten, *v.* to rejoice, be glad, S.—AS. *hyhtan*; cp. *ge-hihtan* (Voc.).

Hiȝten, *v.* to adorn, Trevisa, (1. 41, 235 and 2. 363); **hight,** HD; **hihten,** *pt. pl.*, S.

Hiȝter, *sb.* embellisher, Trevisa, (1. 7).

Hoball, *sb.* an idiot, S3; **hobbil,** HD. —Cp. Du. *hobbelen,* to toss, stammer, stutter.

Ho-bestez, *sb. pl.* she-beasts, S2. See **Heo.**

Hobie, *sb.* a kind of hawk, Manip.; **hoby,** Voc., Cath.; **hobby,** HD; **hobies,** *pl.*, S3.—Cp. OF. *hobreau* (Cotg.).

Hod, *sb.* hood, S2, S3, PP; **hode,** C2, P; see **Hood.**

Hoddy-peke, *sb.* a hood-pick, HD; see **Huddy-peke.**

Hohful, *adj.* anxious, MD; **hohfulle,** S.—AS. *hohful,* from *hogu,* care.

Hoise, *v.* to hoist, lift up, WW; **hoyse,** S3; **hyce,** Palsg.; **hyse,** Palsg.; **hoighced,** *pp.*, WW.—Cp. ODu. *hyssen,* G. *hissen,* Du. *hijschen,* also F. *hisser.*

Hok, *sb.* hook, MD; **hoc,** S2; **hokes,** *pl.*, P.—AS. *hóc.*

Hoked, *adj.* provided with a hook, P; **i-hoked,** hooked, S.

Hoker, *sb.* mockery, scorn, MD; **hokere,** *dat.*, S; **hokeres,** *pl.*, S.—AS. *hócor.*

Hoker-lahter, *sb.* the laughter of scorn, S.

Hokerliche, *adv.* scornfully, S.

Hokerunge, *sb.* scorn, MD; **hokerringe,** *dat.*, S.

Hokkerye; see **Hukkerye.**

Hold, *sb.* a stronghold, C3.

Hold, *adj.* inclined to any one, gracious, friendly, S; **holde,** *pl.*, S2.—AS. *hold*: Goth. *hulps.*

Holdelike, *adv.* graciously, S2.

Holden, *v.* to hold, observe, keep, consider, S, S2, PP; **healden,** S; **halden,** S, S2, PP; **hælden,** S; **helde,** S; **halst,** 2 *pr. s.*, S; **halt,** *pr. s.*, S, S2, S3, C2; **hallt,** S; **hauld,** *pl.*, S3; **haldes, haldis,** *imp. pl.*, S2; **heold,** *pt. s.*, S; **heeld,** C2; **hield,** S2; **huld,** S2; **heoldon,** *pl.*, S; **heolden,** S; **heolde,** S; **helde,** C2, PP; **hielden,** S; **hulde,** S2; **i-halden,** *pp.*, S; **halden,** S2; **i-holde,** S, S2; **holden,** S, C2; **holde,** beholden, S2; kept, C2; **y-holde,** S2, C3; **y-holden,** P; **i-hialde,** S.—AS. *healdan.*

Hole, *pp.* covered; see **Helen.**

Hole, *adj.* whole, C3; *pl.*, entire, i. e. neatly mended up, P; see **Hool.**

Hole-foted, *adj.* whole-footed (i. e. web-footed), S2.

Hole-ly, *adv.* wholly, P; **holly,** S2, C; **hollyche,** S3; **holliche,** PP; **holiche,** PP.

Holi, *adj.* holy, S, PP; **holy,** PP; **hali,** S, S2; **heali,** S; **ali,** S; **haliȝ,** S; **halȝhe,** S; **haliche,** *adv.*, S.—AS. *hálig.*

Holi-cherche, *sb.* Holy Church, P; **holikirke,** P.

Holi-dai, *sb.* holiday, PP; **haliday,** P.

Holi-gost, *sb.* Holy Ghost, PP; **haligast,** S.

Holle, *sb.* hull of a ship, SKD (p. 811), MD, Voc., Prompt.—AS. *holh.* Cf. **Holwe.**

Holly, *sb.* holly, MD; **holie,** S; **holy,** Prompt. See **Holyn.**

Holpen, *pp.*; see **Helpen.**

Holsumliche, *adv.* wholesomely, S. See **Hool.**

Holt, *sb.* a wood, wooded hill, grove, MD; **holte,** C, PP; **holtes,** *pl.*, S3, PP.—AS. *holt* (OET.).

Holwe, *adj.* hollow, C3, PP; **howe,** *pl.*, S3, JD.—Cp. AS. *holh,* a hollow.

Holyn, *sb.* holly, S (p. 116), Voc., MD, Cath.; **holin,** S (p. 116); **hollen,** MD.—AS. *holen, holegn.*

Holyn-bery, *sb.* holly-berry, Cath.

Homage, *sb.* men, retainers, vassalage, S.—OF. *homage.*

Homicyde, *sb.* assassin, C2.—AF. *homicide*; Lat. *homicida* (Vulg.).

Homicyde, *sb.* manslaughter, murder, C3.—OF. *homicide*; Lat. *homicidium* (Vulg.).

Homliche, *adj.* meek, *domesticus,* W; **homeli,** W; **hamly,** *adv.* familiarly, heartily, H. See **Hoom.**

Homlinesse, *sb.* domesticity, C2; **hamlynes,** intimacy, H.

Homward, *adv.* homeward, S, C2.

Hon-; see also under **Hun-.**

Hond, *sb.* hand, S, S2, C2. See **Hand.**

Hond-fast, *pp.* fastened by the hands, G.

Honest, *adj.* honourable, worthy, C2, C3, PP; **onest,** W; **oneste,** W.—OF. *honeste*; Lat. *honestum.*

Honestetee, *sb.* honourableness, C2.

Honestly, *adv.* honourably, C3.

Hong, *pt. s.* hung; see **Hangen.**

Hongede, *pt. s.* hung; see **Hangen** (2).

Honour, *sb.* honour, MD; **honur,** S2.—OF. *honur*; Lat. *honorem.*

Honoure, *v.* to honour, PP, C2; **onuri,** S; **honur,** S2; **anuri,** S; **onourynge,** *pr. p.*, W; **anuret,** *imp. pl.*, S; **anurede,** *pt. pl.*, S; **anured,** *pp*, S; **onourid,** W2.—OF. *honorer* (*onurer*); Lat. *honarare.*

Hony, *sb.* honey, PP, W.—AS. *hunig.*

Hony-socle, *sb.* honeysuckle, Prompt.; *locusta*, Prompt.

Hony-souke, *sb.* chervil, *cerifolium*, Voc.; *serpillum*, pellitory, Voc.; *locusta*, Voc.; **honysoukis,** *pl.* (=*locustae*), W.—AS. *hunigsúge*, privet, also *hunisuce* (Voc.).

Hood, *sb.* hood, PP, MD; **hud,** MD; **hod,** S2, S3, PP; **hode,** C2, MD, P; **hoode,** C2; **hude,** Cath.—AS. *hód.*

Hool, *adj.* whole, C2, W, PP; **hol,** S, S2, PP; **hoole,** S2, S3; **hole,** C3; **hal,** S.—AS. *hál*; cp. Icel. *heill.* Cf. **Hail.**

Hoolsum, *adj.* wholesome, W; **holsome,** S3; **holsum,** S.—Cp. Icel. *heilsamr.*

Hoom, *sb.* home, CM; **hom,** S, S2; **om,** S; **ham,** S; **hom,** *adv.*, S2, C2; **hoom,** C2; **haym,** S3; **heame,** S3; **whome,** S3.—AS. *hám,* nom. and dat. loc., see Sievers, 237.

Hoor, *adj.* hoar, gray, C3; **hor,** PP; **hore,** *pl.*, S3, G, P.—AS. *hár.*

Hoornesse, *sb.* hoariness, W2.

Hoos, *adj.* hoarse, PP; **hos,** PP; **hoose,** W2; **hors,** PP; **horse,** CM; **hase,** H.—AS. *hás*; cp. G. *heiser.*

Hoot, *adj.* hot, C3; **hat,** S; **hate,** S; **hot,** PP; **hote,** *adv.*, S2; **hatere,** *comp.*, S; **hatture,** S.—AS. *hát*; cp. G. *heiss.*

Hope, *sb.* hope, MD; **hoip,** S3.—AS. *hopa.*

Hopen, *v.* to hope, MD; **hope,** to think, expect, H.

Hopper, *sb.* a seed-basket, HD; **hoper,** P; **hopyr,** corn-basket, Voc.; **hoppyr,** *farricapsa molendini*, Cath.

Hoppesteres, *sb. pl.* dancers (viz. the ships), MD, C.—AS. *hoppestre.*

Hord, *sb.* hoard, S2, C3; **horde,** S, PP.—AS. *hord*: Goth. *huzd*; cp. Lat. *custos*, see Brugmann, § 469.

Horde-hows, *sb.* treasury, HD.

Hordere, *sb.* treasurer, SD.—AS. *hordere* (Voc.).

Horder-wice, *sb.* the office of treasurer; **horderwycan,** S.

Hore, *sb.* whore, PP; **hoore,** W, W2; **horis,** *pl.*, W; **hooris,** W.—Icel. *hóra.*

Horedom, *sb.* whoredom, PP; **hordom,** S, S2.—Icel. *hórdómr.*

Horeling, *sb.* fornicator, MD; **horlinges,** S.

Hori, *adj.* dirty, MD; **hoory,** MD.—AS. *horig.*

Horlege, *sb.* time-teller, clock, Cath. See **Orologe.**

Horlege-loker, *sb.* a diviner, *haruspex*, Cath.

Horowe, *adj.* foul, unclean, CM.—From AS. *horh*, filth (gen. *horwes*).

Horwed, *pp. as adj.* unclean, S2.

Hors, *sb.* horse, S; *pl.*, S, C2, PP; **horse,** PP; **horsus,** PP.—AS. *hors.*

Horse-corser, *sb.* horse-dealer, S3.

Horsly, *adj.* horselike, C2.

Horte, *sb.* hurt, S3. See **Hurte.**

Horten, *v.* to hurt, MD; see **Hurten.**

Hortynge, *sb.* hurting, H (p. 96); see **Hirtyng.**

Hosel, *sb.* the Eucharist, MD; see **Husel.**

Hoseli, *v.* to housel, S2; see **Huslen.**

Hosen, *sb. pl.* stockings, S, C2, G; **hoosis,** W.—AS. *hosan*, pl.

Hoskins, *sb. pl.* gaiters, S3; **hokshynes,** S3.

Hoste, *sb.* host, entertainer, MD; see **Ooste.**

Hostel, *sb.* lodging, MD; see **Ostel.**

Hostellere, *sb.* inn-keeper, P; see **Ostelere.**

Hostelrie, *sb.* inn, C; see **Ostelrie.**

Hostery, *sb.* inn, MD; see **Ostery.**

Hoten, *v.* to bid, promise, MD; see **Haten.**

Hou, *adv.* how, S2, PP; **hw,** S; **hwu,** S; **wu,** S, S2; **hu,** S, S2; **whou,** S3; **whou3,** S3; **wou3,** S3.—AS. *hú.* Cf. **Hwi.**

Houch-senous, *sb. pl.* hock-sinews, S3; see **Hou3-senue.**

Houge, *adj.* huge, WW; see **Huge.**

Hound, *sb.* hound, dog, MD. C2; **hund,** S; **hunde,** *dat.*, S.—AS. *hund.*

Hound-fleȝe, *sb.* dog-fly, *cinomia*, MD; **hund-fleghe**, H; **hundeflee**, Cath.; **hundfle**, H.—AS. *hundesflóge* (Voc.).

Houre, *sb.* hour, MD; **our**, S2, S3; **oware**, S3; **houres**, *pl.*, hours, devotions at certain hours (see *Horae* in Ducange), S2, P; **oures**, P; **houris**, orisons, songs of praise, S3; **vres**, S.—AF. *houre*, OF. *hore* (*eure*, *ure*); Lat. *hora*.

Hous, *sb.* house, also a term in astrology, PP, S2, C2; **hus**, S.—AS. *hús*.

Housbond, *sb.* the master of a house, husband, C2, C3, G; **housebond**, PP; **hosebonde**, farmer, PP; **husband**, S, S2, S3; **husbonde**, S; **husebonde**, S.—Icel *húsbondi*.

Housbonderye, *sb.* economy, P; **housbondry**, C; **hosboundrie**, PP; **husbandry**, Sh.

Hous-coppis, *sb. pl.* house-tops, W2.

Housel, *sb.* the Eucharist, CM; see **Husel**.

Houselen, *v.* to housel, CM; see **Huslen**.

House-wif, *sb.* house-wife, PP; **hosewyues**, *pl.*, W.

Houten, *v.* to hoot, PP; **howten**, Prompt.; **huten**, MD; **y-howted**, *pp.*, PP.—Cp. OSwed. *huta*, with which is related OF. *huter* (*huer*).

Houȝ-senue, *sb.* hock-sinew, MD; **houchsenous**, *pl.*, S3.—AS. *hóh-sinu*; cp. Icel. *há-sin*.

Houe, *sb.* hoof, *ungula*, MD; **hufe**, Cath., MD; **houys**, *pl.*, MD; **hoeues**, S3, —AS. *hóf*.

Houe-daunce, *sb.* a court-dance, HD, MD, Caxton (Reynard, p. 54). Cp. ODu. *hofdans*.

Houen, *v.* to wait about, remain, S, S2, S3, P; **hufe**, S3.

Howe, *sb.* high hill, tumulus; **how**, H (p. 374), JD; **howis**, *pl.*, H.—Icel. *haugr*.

Howfe, *sb.* hood, coif, *tena*, Cath.; **howue**, P. CM, C2 (p. 178); **houue**, PP; **houues**, *pl.*, S2, P.—AS. *húfe*.

Hoxterye, *sb.* retail-dealing, S2, PP; see **Huksterie**.

Huche, *sb.* hutch, clothes-box, a chest, the ark of Israel, Prompt., H, MD; **hucche**, P, HD; **hutche**, Prompt.—OF. *huche*.

Hud, *sb.* hood, MD; see **Hood**.

Huddy-peke, *sb.* a hood-pick, one who thieves out of a man's hood, simpleton, S3; **hudpik**, S3 (p. 422); **hoddypeke**, S3 (p. 421), HD.

Hude, *sb.* hide, S; **hide**, MD; **hiden**, *pl.*, S2.—AS. *hýd*: OS. *húd*; cp. Lat. *cutis*.

Huden, *v.* to hide, S, PP; **hiden**, S, PP; **huyden**, PP; **hyde**, C2; **huide**, S; **hud**, *imp. s.*, S; **hit**, *pr. s.*, C2; **hut**, MD; **hudde**, *pt. s.*, PP; **hidde**, C2, PP; **y-hid**, *pp.*, C3; **i-hud**, S; **hidd**, S; **hudde**, S.—AS. *hýdan*.

Hudinge, *sb.* concealment, S2.

Hue, *sb.* a loud cry, SkD, Sh.—AF. *hu*. See **Houten**.

Huerte, *sb.* heart, S2; see **Herte**.

Hufe, *sb.* hoof, Cath., MD; see **Houe**.

Hufe, *v.* to hover about, S3; see **Houen**.

Huge, *adj.* huge, MD; **hoge**, MD; **hugie**, S3; **houge**, WW; **hogge**, HD, MD.

Hugely, *adv.*, hugely, greatly, Cath.

Huide, *v.* to hide, S; see **Huden**.

Huirnes, *sb. pl.* corners, S2, PP; see **Herne**.

Hukken, *v.* to hawk, to retail, Voc.; **hucke**, Palsg.—Cp. ODu. *huken*, to stoop down (Du. *heuken*, to retail).

Hukker, *sb.* a hawker, retailer of small articles, Voc.—Cp. Du. *heuker*.

Hukkerye, *sb.* retail dealing, PP; **hokkerye**, PP.

Hukster, *sb.* huckster, Voc., MD, Cath.; **hukkester**, Voc.; **hokester**, MD.

Huksterie, *sb.* retail dealing; **huckustrye**, PP; **hoxterye**, S2, PP.

Hul, *sb.* hill, S2, PP, Voc.; **hil**, S; **hille**, *dat.*, S; **hulle**, S; *pl.*, S; **hulles**, S2, P; **hilles**, MD.—AS. *hyll*.

Hulden, *v.* to flay, MD, S2; **hild**, HD; **helden**, MD; **hylt**, *pp.*, HD.—AS. (*be*)*hyldan*, to flay, skin; cp. Icel. *hylda*.

Hule, *sb.* a hull, husk, covering of grain or nuts, PP; **hole**, Prompt.; **hoole**, Prompt., SkD (p. 811).

Hulpen; see **Helpen**.

Huly, *adj.* slow, moderate, JD; **hoolie**, JD.—Icel. *hógligr*, adj.

Huly, *adv.* slowly, H; **holy**, H.—Icel. *hógliga*.

Hulynes, *sb.* slowness, H; **huliness**, JD.

Humble, *adj.* humble, MD; **humyll**, S3.—OF. *humble*, *humile*; Lat. *humilem*.

Humblesse, *sb.* humility, S2, C2, C3.

Humilitee, *sb.* humility, C2.

Hund, *sb.* hound, S; see **Hound.**

Hund-fle, *sb.* dog-fly, H; see **Hound-fleȝe.**

Hundred, *num.* hundred, S, P, Cath.; **hundret,** S; **hondreð,** P; **hondred,** S2; **hundereth,** S2; **hundreth,** WW.—Icel. *hundrað.*

Hundred-feald, hundredfold, S.

Hunger, *sb.* hunger, famine, S; **hungær,** S; **honger,** S2; **hungre,** *dat.*, S.—AS. *hungor.*

Hunger-bitten, *adj.* famished, WW.

Hungren, *v.* to hunger, S; **hungrede,** *pt. s.*, was hungry, S.—AS. *hyngran.*

Hungri, *adj.* hungry, S.—AS. *hungrig.*

Hunte, *sb.* hunter, S, C; **honte,** C.—AS. *hunta* (Voc.).

Hunten, *v.* to hunt, S, C2.—AS. *huntian.*

Hunteresse, *sb.* huntress, C.

Hunteð, *sb.* a hunting, MD; **honteð,** S2, MD.—AS. *huntoð.*

Hunting, *sb.*; **an huntinge,** on hunting, a-hunting, S, C2; **on hontyng,** C.

Hupe, *sb.* hip, MD; **hepe,** MD; **hupes,** *pl.*, CM, MD; **hipes,** C; **hipis,** W.—AS. *hype.*

Huppen, *v.* to leap, dance, jump, MD; **hupte,** *pt. s.*, S, S2.—Cp. G. *hupfen.*

Hurde, *sb.* keeper, S; see **Herde.**

Hurde, *pt. s.* heard, S2; see **Heren.**

Hure, *adv.* at least; **hure and hure,** at intervals, S, MD; **hur and hur,** frequently, S.—AS. *huru,* at least. Cf. **La hwure.**

Hure, *sb.* hire, S, S2, G, PP; **huire,** S, S2, P; **huyre,** P.—AS. *hýr.*

Huren, *v.* to hire, MD; **huyre,** *ger.*, G; **hyre,** G; **hurede,** *pt. s.*, S; **hyred,** *pp.*, C2; **huyred,** P; **ihuret,** S2.—AS. *hýrian.*

Hurkelen, *v.* to stoop down, crouch, rest, MD; **hurkle,** HD; **hurkled,** *pt. s.*, S2.

Hurlen, *v.* to rush, dash against, hurl, S2, C3, W2; **hurlle,** PP; **hurliden,** *pt. pl.*, threw down, W.

Hurne, *sb.* corner, S, S2; see **Herne.**

Hurrok, *sb.* oar (?), S2, MD.—Cp. *orruck-holes,* oar-drawing holes (?), in the Norfolk dialect, cited in MD.

Hurte, *sb.* hurt, *collisio,* Cath.; **hurt,** PP, C2; **hortis,** *pl.*, S3.

Hurten, *v.* to dash against, push, injure, MD, Prompt., PP; **horten,** MD; **hirten,** W, W2; **y-hurt,** *pp.*, S2, S3.—OF. *hurter.*

Hurtlen, *v.* to dash against, rattle, dash down, C, W, W2.

Huschen, *v.* to hush, MD; **hussen,** MD; **hussht,** *pp.*, MD; **hoscht,** MD; **hust,** *pp.*, C.

Husel, *sb.* the sacrifice of the Eucharist, S; **housel,** CM; **hosel,** MD.—AS. *húsel.*

Huslen, *v.* to administer the Eucharist, MD; **hoseli,** S2; **hoslen,** S; **houselen,** CM; **huseled,** *pp.*, houseled, S; **hosled,** S; **y-housled,** S2.

Hus-lewe, *sb.* house-shelter, S; see **Hous.**

Huyre, *sb.*; see **Hure.**

Hy, *adj.* high; see **Heigh.**

Hye, *sb.* haste, S2, S3, CM, C3; **hie,** MD; **heye,** MD; **hegh,** H.

Hyen, *v.* to hasten, S3, PP; see **Hiȝen.**

Hyne, *sb.* domestic, servant, hind, S2, P, C3, W; **hine** (used of the Virgin Mary), MD; **hind,** Sh.; **hine,** *pl.*, S, S2; **hinen,** S.—Cp. AS. *hína man,* a man of the domestics. *Hína,* also written *híwna,* gen. pl. of *híwan,* domestics. See **Hewe.**

I (vowel).

[*For words in which initial* **I** *has the sound of* **J**, *see under* **I** (consonant) *below*].

I-, *prefix*; see **ȝe-.**

Iæde, *pt. s.* went, S; **ieden,** *pl.*, S; see **Eode.**

I-bede, *sb.* prayer, S; **ibeden,** *pl.*, S.—AS. *gebed.* See **Bede.**

I-bere, *sb.* noise, S.—AS. *gebǽre,* gesture, cry: OS. *gi-bári.*

I-beten, *v.* to amend, S.—AS. *ge-bétan.*

I-biden, *v.* to have to do with, S.—AS. *ge-bídan.*

I-biten, *v.* to bite, eat, taste, S.—AS. *ge-bítan.*

I-blissien, *v. reflex.* to rejoice, S.—AS. *ge-blissian.*

I-bod, *sb.* command, S.—AS. *ge-bod.*

I-bon, *pp.* prepared, adorned, S.—AS. *ge-búin*, pp. of *ge-búan.* See **Boun.**

I-borhen, *pp.* saved, S; **iboreȝe,** S; **iboruwen,** S; see **Berȝen.**

I-brucen, *v.* to enjoy, S.—AS. *ge-brúcan.*

I-brusted, *pp.* made bristly, S.

I-bureð, *pr. s.* (it) behoveth, S.—AS. *ge-byrian.*

I-bureȝen, *v.* to deliver, S.—AS. *ge* + *borgian.* See **Borwen.**

Ich, *pron.* I, S, S2, S3, C2; **icc,** S; **ik,** P; **hic,** S; **hy,** S2; **ic,** S; **ih,** S: **ihc,** S; **y,** S, W, W2. *Comb.*: **ichabbe,** I have, S2; **icham,** I am, S2; **ichaue,** I have, S2; **icholle,** I will, S2; **ichcholle,** S2; **ichulle,** S2, S; **ichim,** I + him, S; **ichot,** I wot, S2; **ychabbe,** I have, S2; **ycham,** I am, S2.—AS. *ic*; cp. OHG. *ih* (Otfrid).

I-chaped, *pp.* furnished with a chape, C. See **Chape.**

I-cnowen, *v.* to know, S.—AS. *ge-cnáwan.* See **Knowen.**

I-coren, *pp.* chosen, S; see **Chesen.**

I-cundur, *adj. comp.* more natural, S; see **ȝe-cende.**

I-cwede, *pp.* spoken, S; see **Queðen.**

I-cweme, *adj.* pleasing, S.—AS. *ge-cwéme.*

I-cwemen, *v.* to please, S; **i-queme,** S; **i-quemde,** *pt. s.*, S.—AS. *ge-cwéman.*

Idel, *adj.* idle, empty, useless, S; **ydel,** S, C2, P; **idul,** W. *Phr.*: **an ydel,** in vain, P; **on idel,** S.—AS. *ídel*; cp. OHG. *ítal* (Tatian).

Idelliche, *adv.* idly, SD; **ydelly,** C3.

Idelnesse, *sb.* idleness, S; **idelnisse,** S2.—AS. *ídelnis.*

Idiote, *sb.* unlearned person, a man not holding public office, TG, PP; **ydiot,** W; **ideot,** Cotg.; **ydiote,** PP.—OF. *idiot*, one that hath no charge in a commonwealth, an unprofitable person, a ninny, a natural fool (Cotg.); Lat. *idiota* (Vulg.); Gr. *ἰδιώτης*, ignorant (NT), lit. one occupied with *τὰ ἴδια* his private affairs, from *ἴδιος*, one's own.

I-dreaued, *pp.* troubled, S; see **Drouy.**

I-fæied, *pp.* hated, SD; **i-uaid,** S; **i-væid,** SD.—AS. *ge-fǽged*, pp. of *ge-fǽgan*, to hate.

I-fellen, *v.* to fell, SD; **i-uælþ.** *pr. pl.*, S; **yfelde,** *pt. s.*, S; **ifulde,** S.—AS. *ge-fellan.*

I-fere, *sb.* a fellow-farer, companion, *comes*, S; **ȝe-feren,** *pl.*, S; **i-feren,** S; **i-ueren,** S; **y-fere,** S; **i-uere,** S.—AS. *ge-féra.*

I-feren, *adv.* together, S; see **In,** *prep.*

I-finden, *v.* to find, S; **i-uinden,** S; **i-uynde,** S; **y-fynde,** C2.—AS. *ge-findan.*

I-fon, *v.* to take; **i-uo,** S; **ifoð,** *pr. pl.*, S.—AS. *ge-fón.* See **Fon.**

I-fulde, *pt. s.* felled, S; see **I-fellen.**

Igain, *prep.* and *adv.* against, again, S2; see **Aȝein.**

Igain-sawe, *sb.* contradiction, S2. Cf. **Ogainsaghe.**

I-gistned, *pp.* lodged, S2; see **Gestnen.**

I-gon, *v.* to go, S.—AS. *ge-gán.*

I-grætten, *pt. pl.* saluted, S; **igret,** *pp.*, S (7. 105).—AS. *gegrétton*, pt. pl. of *grétan.* See **Greten.**

I-grede, *sb.* shouting, clamour, S. See **Greden.**

I-healden, *v.* to hold, keep, S; **iholde,** S.—AS. *ge-healdan.* See **Holden.**

I-hende, *adv.* near, S.—AS. *ge-hende*; see **Hende.**

I-heorted, *adj.* in *phr.*; **heie iheorted,** proud-hearted, S.

I-heren, *v.* to hear, S; **ihure,** S, S2; **hi-heren,** S; **yhyren,** S2; **ihærde,** *pt. s.*, S; **ihorde,** S.—AS. *ge héran.*

I-hold, *sb.* fortress, hold, S.—AS. *ge-heald.* See **Hold.**

I-holde; see **I-healden.**

I-hudeket, *pp.* hooded, S. See **Hood.**

I-hure; see **I-heren.**

I-hwulen, *v.* to be at leisure, S. See **While.**

Ik, *pron.* I, P. See **Ich.**

I-latet, *adj.* visaged, S. See **Late.**

-ild, *suffix.* As in **beggild,** MD; **cheapild,** S; **fostrild,** MD.

Ile, *sb.* isle, S, S2, C3; **yle,** C2, PP, S3.—OF. *ile, isle*; Lat. *insula.*

I-leaded, *pp.* fitted with lead, S.

I-leaue, *sb.* leave, S2.—AS. *ge-léaf.*

I-ledene, *sb. pl.* of one's people, compatriots, S.—AS. *ge-léod.* See **Leode.**

I-leoten, *v.* to fall to one's lot, SD; **iloten,** *pp.*, befallen, S.—AS. *ge-hléotan*, to share, get; pp. *ge-hloten.* See **Lot.**

Iles-piles, *sb. pl.* hedgehogs, S; **ilspiles,** S (*n*). Properly 'the quills of the hedge-

hog'; AS. *íl*, *igel*, hedgehog (OET) + *píl*, a dart (Grein); Lat. *pilum*.

I-lete, *sb.* face, demeanour, S. Cp. ODu. *ge-lát*. See **Leten.**

I-lethered, *adj.* made of leather, S.

I-leue, *sb.* belief; **i-læfe**, SD; **i-leave**, SD; **i-leuen**, *pl.*, S.—AS. *ge-léafa*; cp. OHG. *giloubo* (Otfrid).

I-leuen, *v.* to believe, S, S2; **ilef**, *imp. s.*, S.—AS. *ge-lýfan*, *ge-lífefan*: Goth. *galaubjan*; cp. OHG. *gi-louben* (Otfrid). Cf. **Yleuen.**

Ilich, *adj.* like, S; **iliche**, S; **ylyche**, S2; **ylike**, S3; **ilik**, S; **ilikest**, *superl.*, S.—AS. *ge-líc*.

Iliche, *adv.* alike, S; **ilyche**, S; **yliche**, C2; **ylyke**, C2; **eliche**, S3; **elyk**, S3; **ȝelice**, S.—AS. *ge-líce*. Cf. **Aliche.**

Iliche, *sb.* an equal, likeness, S; **ilike**, S.

Ilke, *adj.* the same, S, G, C3, S2, S3, C2, H; **ilk**, H; **ilce**, S; **ulke**, S; **yche**, S2.—AS. *ilca* (*ylca*) = *í-lic*; with *i-* cp. Goth. *ei*, Lat. *i-* in *i-dem*, see Grimm, German Grammar, 3. 50, Fick, 3. 728.

Ille, *adj.*, *sb.* bad, ill, S: **ylle**, S2; **þe ille**, the evil one, i. e. the devil, S. *Comb.*: **il torned**, perverse, S2.—Icel. *illr* (*illr*).

Ille, *adv.* badly, S, HD.

Ille, *v.* to make wicked; **illid**, *pt. pl.*, H.—Icel. *illa*, to harm.

Illuster, *adj.* illustrious, JD; **illustare**, S3.—OF. *illustre*; Lat. *illustrem*.

I-lokien, *v.* to observe, S; **iloken**, S.—AS. *ge-lócian*.

I-lome, *adv.* frequently, S, S2; **ylome**, S2.—AS. *ge-lóme*. Cf. **Lome.**

I-lomp, *pt. s.* happened, S; see **ȝelimpen.**

I-long, *adv.* S, NED (p. 250); **longe**, S2. *Phr.*: **al ilong of**, entirely belonging to, dependent on, owing to, S; **long on**, C3, S2; **all long of**, long of, Sh.—AS. *gelang*, belonging, depending, *gelang on*, *gelang æt*, because of, owing to. Cf. **A-long.** (**A-** 6.)

I-loten, *pp.* befallen, S.—AS. *ge-hloten*, pp. of *ge-hlótan*, to share. See **I-leoten.**

I-melen, *v.* to speak, S.—AS. *ge-málan*.

I-membred, *pp.* parti-coloured, S.—Cp. OF. *membre* (Cotg.), and see Ducange (s.v. *membrare*). See **Membre.**

I-mene, *adj.* common, S.—AS. *ge-méne*.

I-mid, in the midst, S2; **i-middes**, S.

I-mong, *prep.* among, S, SD; **imange**, S2.—AS. *ge-mang*; see NED (s. v. *among*).

Impayable, *adj.* implacable, H. (**In-** 3.)

Impne, *sb.* hymn, Prompt.; **imne**, Prompt.; **ympne**, W, CM; **ympnes**, *pl.*, W2; **ympnys**, HD.—OF. *ymne* (Ps. 64. 1); Lat. *hymnus* (Vulg.); Gr. *ὕμνος*.

Importable, *adj.* intolerable, C2.—Lat. *importabilis*. (**In-** 3.)

In-, *prefix* (1), representing the Eng. prep. *in*. See **In.**

In-, *prefix* (2), standing for the Latin prefix *in-*, which is the prep. *in* in composition.

In-, *prefix* (3), the negative Latin prefix *in-*, equivalent to Eng. *un-*. See **Un-.**

In, *sb.* dwelling, lodging, abode, S, S3, C2, C3; **hin**, S; **ynne**, S3; **inne**, *dat.*, S.—AS. *inn*.

In, *prep.* in, into, on, S, S2, PP; **hin**, S; **I**, S, SD. *Comb.*: **in-fere**, together, MD (p. 104), C3, S2, S3; **yfere**, S2, S3, C2; **in feere**, G; **iuere**, S; **iferen**, S; **i-whils**, while, H; **ywhils**, H; **ewhils**, H; **in-like**, in like manner, H; **in-lich**, inly, SD; **i-mid**, in the midst, S2; **imiddes**, S; **ymydis**, H; **in-mongez**, among, S2; **i-twix**, betwixt, meanwhile, H; **in-with**, within, S, C2, B.

Inche, *sb.* inch, Prompt., Cath.; **enches**, *pl.*, S3.—AS. *ynce* (SkD); Lat. *uncia*, ounce, inch. Cf. **Ounce.**

Incontinent, *adj.* incontinent; *adv.* immediately, S3, Sh. (**In-** 3.)

Influence, *sb.* influence of the planets, SkD.—OF. *influence* (Cotg.); Late Lat. *influentia*. (**In-** 2.)

Influent, *adj.* possessing influence (astrology), S3.—Lat. *influentem*, pr. p. of *influere*, to flow into. (**In-** 2.)

Inforce, *v. reflex.* to strive, S3. (**In-** 2)

Infortunat, *adj.* unlucky, S2, C3. (**In-** 3.)

Infortune, *sb.* misfortune, C2. (**In-** 3.)

Ingot, *sb.* mould for pouring metals into, C3, SkD. (**In-** 1.)

In-hinen, *sb. pl.* indoor-members of a household, S. See **Hine.**

In-like, in like manner, H.

Inne, *prep.*, *adv.* into, in, S, S2, PP, C2; **ine**, S, S2; **ynne**, S2; **inre**, *adj. comp.*, inner, S; **inerere**, *pl.*, H; **innresst**, *superl.*, S; **innemest**, SkD; **ynneste**, W2.—AS. *inne*, comp. *innera*, superl. *innemest*, see Sievers, 314.

Inne, *dat.* of **In**, *sb.*

Innen, *prep.* within, into, SD, S.—AS. *innan*.

Innen, *v.* to lodge, C; **ynnen,** C.—AS. *innian.*

Innoð, *sb.* womb, S.—AS. *innoð.*

Inobedience, *sb.* disobedience, S, W. —Late Lat. *inobedientia* (Vulg.). (**In-** 3.)

Inobedient, *adj.* disobedient, S2.—Late Lat. *inobedientem* (Vulg.). (**In-** 3.)

Inoh, enough, S; **innoh,** S; **inow,** S; **inouh,** S; **inou,** S2; **inoȝe,** S; **inoȝh,** S; **inough.** C; **innoghe,** S2; **inouwe,** *pl.,* S2; see **Ynow.**

Inpassyble, *adj.* incapable of suffering, H. (**In-** 3.)

Inpossible, *adj.* impossible, S2, PP.—Late Lat *impossibilis* (*in-*). (**In-** 3.)

In-ras, *sb.* inroad, H. (**In-** 1.)

Inunctment, *sb* ointment, S3.—From Lat. *inunctus,* pp. of *in-ungere,* to anoint. (**In-** 2.)

In-with, within, S, C2, B.

In-wyt, *sb.* conscience, consciousness, S2; **inwit,** PP; **ynwitt,** PP.—AS. *inwit,* craft. (**In-** 1.)

I-orne, *pp.* run, S; see **Rennen.**

Ipotaynes, *sb. pl.* hippopotamuses, S2.

I-queme, *v.* to please, S; see **I-cwemen.**

Irchon, *sb.* hedghog, S2; **urchon,** Prompt.; **urchone,** Palsg.; **urchin,** Sh.; **vrchuns,** *pl.,* H; **irchouns,** W2.—OF. *ireçon, ereçon*; Late Lat. **ericionem,* from Lat. *ericius,* from *hēr*; cp. Gr. χήρ, hedghog, see SkD (s.v. *formidable*).

Iren, *sb.* iron, S, Cath.; **yren,** C3, PP; **irun,** W2; **yrun,** W, W2; **yre,** S2; **yrens,** *pl.,* P; **yrnes,** P.—OMerc. *íren* (OET): WS. *ísern*: OHG. *îsarn*; cp. OIr. *iarn*: Gaulish *îsarnos.*

Iren, *adj.* iron, *ferreus,* SD, Cath.; **irnene,** *pl.,* S.—OMerc. *íren*: WS. *ísern,* see OET.

I-reste, *sb.* rest, S.—AS. *ge-rest.*

Irisse, *adj.* Irish, S; **Yrisse,** S; **Irish,** S; **Ersche,** S3.—AS. *Írisc.*

Is, *pr. s.* is, S; **his,** S, S2; **es,** S, S2, H; **esse,** S2.—AS. *is.*

Ische, *v.* to issue, cause to issue, JD; **isch,** B; **ischit,** *pt. s.,* S3, B.—OF. *issir*; Lat. *ex-ire.*

I-secgan, *v.* to confess; **isecgð,** *pr. s.,* S.—AS. *ge-secgan.*

I-sechen, *v.* to seek; **isoȝte,** *pt. pl.,* S. —AS. *ge-sécan.*

I-selðe, *sb.* happiness, S.—AS. *ge-sáld.* See **Selðe.**

I-sene, *adj.* evident, seen, S; **y-sene,** S3, C.—AS. *gesýne.* Cf. **Sene.**

I-seon, *v.* to see, S; **i-seo,** S2; **i-sien,** S; **y-se,** S2; **i-si,** S; **y-zi,** S2; **i-se,** S2; **y-zy,** S2; **i-seonne,** *ger.,* S; **i-seo,** 1 *pr. s.,* S; **i-seoð,** *pr. s.,* S; **i-seȝð,** S; **i-sihð,** S; **i-sið,** S; **i-sist,** 2 *pr. s.,* S; **i-sæh,** *pt. s.,* S; **i-seh,** S; **i-seih,** S; **i-seyh,** S; **i-sey,** S2; **i-seȝ,** S; **i-sei,** S2; **y-sey,** S2; **i-zeȝ,** 1 *pt. s.,* S2; **i-seȝe þe,** 2 *pt. s.,* S2; **i-seien,** *pl.,* S; **i-seyen,** S; **i-seȝe,** S, S2; **i-saye,** S2; **y-zeȝen,** S2; **i-sehen,** *pp.,* S; **i-seien,** S; **y-seye,** S2; **y-soȝe,** S2; **y-zoȝe,** S2.—AS. *ge-séon.*

I-set, *pp.* said, S (3a. 93); see **Seggen.**

I-sihðe, *sb.* sight, S; **ȝesecðe,** S.—AS. *ge-sihð.*

Isle, *sb.* glowing ashes, *favilla,* HD; **isyl,** Prompt.; **iselle,** Cath.; **easle,** HD; **ysels,** *pl.,* HD; **useles,** Trevisa, 4. 431; **usellez,** S2; **iselen,** *dat.,* SD, Cath. (*n*).—Icel. *usli*; cp. MHG. *usele* (G. *ussel*). The same stem *us-* is found in Lat. *us-ere* (*urere*), to burn.

I-some, *adj.* agreed, peaceable, S.—AS. *ge-sóm.*

I-soȝte, *pt. s.,* sought; see **I-sechen.**

Isturbed, *pp.* disturbed, S.—OF. *es-torber*; Lat. *ex-* + *turbare.*

I-swink, *sb.* toil, S.—AS. *ge-swinc.*

I-þank, *sb.* thought, intention, S.

I-þenchen, *v.* to think, S; **i-þohten,** *pt. pl.,* S.—AS. *ge-þencan.*

I-þeȝ, *pt. s.* thrived, S2; see **Theen.**

I-þolien, *v.* to endure, S.—AS. *ge-þolian.*

I-þoncked, *adj.* minded, S.

I-tiden, *v.* to betide, S; **itit,** *pr. s.,* S; **ityt,** S.—AS. *ge-tídan.*

I-timien, *v.* to happen, S.—AS. *ge-tímian*; cp. Icel. *tíma.*

I-twix, meanwhile, H.

I-uaid, *pp.* hated, S; see **I-fæied.**

I-ueied, *pp.* joined, S; see **Feȝen.**

I-ueiþed, *pp.* treated with enmity, S. See **Fede.**

Iuel, *adj.* evil, S, W2, S2. See **Uuel.**

I-uelen, *v.* to feel, S.—AS. *ge-félan.*

Iuen, *sb.* ivy, Cath.; **yven,** Cath. (*n*); **ivin,** HD, EDS (C. vi).—AS. *ífegn* (Voc.).

I-uere, *sb.* companion, S; see **I-fere.**

Iui, *sb.* ivy, S; **ive,** S3.—AS. *ífig.*

I-uo, *v.* to take, S; see **I-fon.**

I-ureden, *v.* to hurt, injure, S.—ME.

i-ureden = i-wreden = i werden; AS. *ge-werdan, ge-wyrdan* (BT). See **Werd.**

I-war, *adj.* aware, wary, S, PP; **ywar,** PP.—AS. *ge-wær.* See **War.**

I-whilc, *adj.* every, S.—AS. *ge-hwilc.*

I-whils, *adv.* while, H.

I-wil, *sb.* will, S.—AS. *ge-will.*

I-wis, *adv.* truly, certainly, S, PP, S2; **iwiss,** S; **iwys,** G; **ywis,** S, S2, C2; **ywys,** S2, PP; **ywisse,** PP; **iwisse,** S3. *Comb.*: **wel ywisse,** S; **mid iwisse,** S.—AS. *ge-wiss,* certain, formed from *wisse,* pt. of *witan,* see Sievers, 232 d.

I-witen, *v.* to know, S, S2; **i-wyten,** S; **y-witen,** S2; **i-wiste,** *pt. s.,* S.—AS. *ge-witan.*

I-witen, *v.* to protect, S. See **Witen.**

I-woned, *pp.* accustomed, S, S2; **y-woned,** S2; **i-wuned,** S; **woned,** S, S3; **wont,** S3; **wunt,** S2; **woonted,** S3.—AS. *ge-wunod,* pp. of *ge-wunian,* to dwell, to be accustomed. See **Wonen.**

I-wune, *sb.* custom, S.—AS. *ge-wuna.* Cf. **Wone.**

I-wurðen, *v.* to become, to happen, S; **i-worðe,** S; **y-worðe,** P, S2; **i-worðe,** *pp.,* S.—AS. *ge-weorðan.*

I (consonant).

[*For words in which initial* **I** *is a vowel, see under* **I** (vowel) *above*].

Iacynte, *sb.* jacinth, SkD; **iacynct,** SkD; **jacint,** Cotg.; **iacinctus,** W (Rev. 21. 20); **jagounce,** HD; **iacynctis,** *pl.,* W2 (= Heb. tarshish). — OF. *jacinthe* (Cotg.); Lat. *hyacinthus* (Vulg.); Gr. *ὑάκινθος* (NT); cp. OF. *jagonce.*

Iagge, *v.* to jag, notch, Prompt., Palsg.; **jag,** HD; **jaggede,** *pt. s.,* HD; **jaggde,** *pp. pl.,* S3; **jaggede,** HD.

Iagge, *sb.* a jag of cloth, Prompt.

Ialous, *adj.* jealous, C2, C3.—OF. *jalous*; Late Lat. *zelōsum,* from Lat. *zelus*; Gr. *ζῆλος,* zeal.

Ialousye, *sb.* jealousy, PP, C2, C3; **ielesye,** PP.—OF. *jalousie.*

Iambeux, *sb. pl.* armour for the legs, C2, HD; **giambeux,** ND.—Cp. OF. *jambiere,* armour for a leg (Cotg.), from *jambe,* leg: It. *gamba* (Florio).

Iane, *sb.* a small coin of Genoa, ND, C2, HD.—See Ducange (s. v. *januini*).

Iangle, *v.* to jangle, chatter, murmur, argue, quarrel, S2, PP, Sh, S3, C2, C3; **gangle,** SkD; **iangland,** *pr. p.,* S2, H.—OF. *jangler,* to jest, mock (Bartsch).

Ianglere, *sb.* brawler, wrangler, W2; prater, chatterer, H; **iangeler,** story-teller, S2, PP; **iangelere,** Prompt.

Iape, *sb.* joke, jest, mockery, PP, S3, C2, C3, Prompt.; **iapes,** *pl.,* S2.

Iapen, *v.* to jest, mock, play tricks, act the buffoon, PP, C2, C3; **iapede,** *pt. s.,* S2.—OF. *japper,* to yapp (of dogs), Cotg.

Iaper, *sb.* jester, buffoon, PP, Prompt.; **iapers,** *pl.,* S2.

Iargoun, *sb.* jargon, S2; **jergon,** SkD.—OF. *jargon.*

Iaunys, *sb.* the yellow disease, jaundice, S2, SkD, HD; **iawnes,** Cath., HD, Voc.; **jaundys,** Cath. (*n*); **jandis,** Voc.—OF. *jaunisse,* from *jaune, gaune,* yellow; Lat. *galbinum,* from *galbus.*

Ieaunt, *sb.* giant, PP, S2; see **Geaunt.**

Ielesye, *sb.* jealousy, PP; see **Ialosye.**

Ielofer, *sb.* gillyflower, S3; see **Gerraflour.**

Iemis, *sb. pl.* gems, S3; see **Gemme.**

Iennet, *sb.* a small Spanish horse, S3; see **Genette.**

Ient-man, *sb.* gentleman, S3. See **Gent.**

Ieoperdie, *sb.* jeopardy, S3; see **Iupartie.**

Ierkin, *sb.* jerkin, jacket, S3.—Cp. Du. *jurk,* a frock.

Iesseraunt, *sb.* a coat or cuirass of fine mail, HD; **gesserant,** S3; **gesseron,** S3.—OF. *jazerant* (Ducange), *jazeran, iaseran* (Cotg.), *jazerenc* (Roland); cp. It. *ghiazzerino* (Florio).

Iette, *sb.* jet, SkD; **jet,** SkD; **geet,** C; **geete,** Prompt.; **gett,** Prompt.—OF. *jet, jaet*; Lat. *gagatem.* See **Gagates.**

Iette, *sb.* fashion, custom, PP, Palsg.; **gette,** Palsg.; **iutte,** rude slight, S3; **jet,**

a device, HD; **get**, Prompt., SkD (**jet**), C, C3.

Ietten, *v.* to throw out, to fling about the body, to strut about, SkD, Prompt., Palsg.; **getten**, Prompt.; **ietting**, *pr. p.*, S3.—OF. *jetter* (*getter*), *jecter* (*gecter*); Lat. *iactare*, freq. of *iacĕre*, to throw.

Iewe, *sb.* Jew, PP; **Iewes**, *pl.*, PP; **Geus**, S; **Gius**, S; **Gyus**, S.—AF. *Geu*, OF. *Jueu*, *Judeu*; Lat. *Iudæum.*

Iewise, *sb.*; see **Iuwise.**

Iogelen, *v.* to juggle, play false, PP, Prompt.; **iuglen**, S3, SkD.

Iogelour, *sb.* buffoon, juggler, CM, C2, PP; **ioguloure**, Prompt., **iogulor**, deceiver, H; **iuguler**, Cath.; **iuglur**, S.—AF. *jugleor*; Lat. *ioculatorem.*

Ioie, *sb.* joy, S, C2; **joye**, S, S2, C2, PP.—AF. *joie*, OF. *goie*; Lat. *gaudia*, pl. of *gaudium*, rejoicing.

Ioien, *v.* to rejoice, W2, PP.

Ioist, *v.* to put out cattle to graze at a fixed rate, to agist cattle, HD, EDS (C. vi); **jyst**, EDS (C. xxvi); **ioyst**, *pp.*, lodged (of cattle), S2.—OF. *gister*, to lodge, from *giste*, a place to lie in, a pp. form of *gesir*; Lat. *iacēre*, to lie; see NED (s. v. *agist*).

Iolif, *adj.* gay, merry, C, H, PP; **iolef**, S2; **ioli**, W2, PP; **joly**, C2.—AF. *jolyf*, *jolif.*

Iolifte, *sb.* amusement, enjoyment, joviality, H; **iolitee**, C2, C3.—OF. *jolivete.*

Iolily, *adv.* merrily, G.

Iolynesse, *sb.* festivity, C, C2.

Iorne, *sb.* journey, S2; **jornay**, S2; see **Iourne.**

Iouisaunce, *sb.* enjoyment, S3.—OF. *jouissance* (Cotg.), from OF. *joir*: Prov. *gaudir*; Lat. *gaudere.*

Iourne, *sb.* a day's work or travel, PP; **iornay**, S2; **jurneie**, SkD; **iourney**, S3, C2; **iornes**, *pl*, S2; **iournes**, H (Ps. 22. 9).—OF. *jornee*, *journée*, a day, a day's journey, a fixed day (cp. AF. *jorneic*, day on which a court is held); Low Lat. *jornata*, **diurnata*, from Lat. *diurnus.*

Iousten, *v.* to approach, encounter, to joust, tilt, PP, CM; **iusten**, C3.—OF. *jouster* (*joster*), *juster*; Late Lat. *juxtare*, to approach, from Lat. *iuxta.*

Iouster, *sb.* champion, PP.

Ioustes, *sb. pl.* tournaments, CM.—AF. *joustes.*

Ioutes, *sb. pl.* a food made from herbs, broth, P, HD, Prompt. (*n*); **iowtes**, *lappates*, Cath., Prompt. (*n*); **iowtys**, potage, Prompt.; **jutes**, Voc.; **eowtus**, Prompt. (*n*).—OF. *ioute*, 'olera' (Ps. 36. 2); Low Lat. *jutā*, 'awilled meole' (Voc.); *jutta* (Ducange); prob. of Celtic origin, cp. Breton *iot*, porridge, Wel. *uwd*, OIr. *ith*, see Rhys, Lectures on Welsh Philology, p. 7.

Ioynen, *v.* to join, PP, C3; **joyneaunt**, *pr. p.*, joining, S3.—OF. *joindre* (pr. p. *joignant*); Lat. *iungere.*

Ioynturis, *sb. pl.* joinings, W: **ioyntours**, W.—OF. *jointure*; Lat. *iunctura* (Vulg.).

Iuge, *sb.* judge, S2, Voc., C2, C3; **jugge**, C; **jugges**, *pl.*, P; **juges**, S3.—AF. *juge*; Lat. *iudicem.*

Iugement, *sb.* judgment, S2, C2, C3; **juggement**, C.—AF. *jugement*

Iugen, *v.* to judge, decide, PP; **iugge**, PP, CM.—OF. *juger*; Lat. *iudicare.*

Iugge-man, *sb.* judge, G.

Iuglen, *v.* to juggle, S3; see **Iogelen.**

Iuguler, *sb.* buffoon, Cath.; see **Iogelour.**

Iugulynge, *sb.* juggling, S3.

Iumpred, *sb.* mourning, S2.—AS. *géomer* + *rǽden.* See **3emer.**

Iunglenges, *sb. pl.*, disciples, S; see **3onglyng.**

Iupartie, *sb.* jeopardy, CM, C3; **Ieoperdie**, S3; **jeobertie**, HD.—OF. *jeu parti*, a divided game, a poetical discussion (Bartsch); Late Lat. *jocus partitus* (Ducange).

Ius, *sb.* juice, S2, HD.—OF. *jus*; Lat. *ius*, broth.

Iusten, *v.* to joust, C3; see **Iousten.**

Iustlen, *v.* to jostle, push, S3.

Iutes, broth; see **Ioutes.**

Iutte, *sb.* a piece of scornful behaviour, S3; see **Iette.**

Iuuente, *sb.* youth, S2, PP.—OF. *jovente* (Bartsch); Lat. *iuventa.*

Iuwise, *sb.* judgment, PP; **iuwyse**, CM, C; **iewise**, HD; **iewis**, PP; **iuyse**, C3; **iuise**, HD.—AF. *juise*; Lat. *iudicium.*

K.

K-; see also under **C-**.

Kacherel, *sb.* bailiff, S2; see **Cacherel.**

Kærf, *pt. s.* cut, carved, S; see **Keruen.**

Kairen, *v.* to go, P; see **Kayren.**

Kaiser, *sb.* Cæsar, emperor; **cayser,** MD; **caysere,** MD; **caisere,** MD; **kaysere,** S; **kayser,** S2; **keiser,** S; **keysar,** S3.—Cp. Goth. *kaisar*; Lat. *Caesar.*

Kale, *sb.* cabbage, cale, H; see **Cole.**

Karf, *pt. s.* cut, S; see **Keruen.**

Kateyl, *sb.* property, S2; see **Catel.**

Kayren, *v.* to go, move oneself, S2, MD; **kairen,** P; **cair,** to drive backward and forwards, JD.—Icel. *keyra,* to impel, drive.

Kechyn, *sb.* kitchen, S2; see **Kuchene.**

Kedde, *pt. s.* made known, S; see **Kythen.**

Kele, *v.* to cool, W, S2, H, PP.—AS. *célan.*

Keling, *sb.* a large kind of cod, MD, HD, S2 (s.v. *lobbe*); **kelynge,** MD; **keeling,** JD.—Cp. Icel. *keila,* 'gadus.'

Kemben, *v.* to comb, S, C2, PP; **kemyn,** Prompt.; **kempt,** *pp.,* MD.—AS. *cemban.* See **Combe.**

Kemelyn, *sb.* tub, CM.

Kempe, *sb.* warrior, S, MD, Cath.—AS. *cempa,* Icel. *kempa*: OHG. *chemphio,* also *kempho* (Tatian); Late Lat. *campio,* from Lat. *campus.* See **Camp.**

Kempe, *adj.* shaggy, rough, C, CM; **campe,** C (p. 155), EETS (1).

Kempster, *sb. f.* flax-comber, Palsg.; **kemster,** Voc. See **Kemben.**

Ken, *sb. pl.* cows, S2; see **Cow.**

Kende, *adj.* natural, kind, S2; see **Kynde.**

Kende, *sb.* race, kind, S2; see **Kynde.**

Kendeliche, *adv.* naturally, S2; see **Kyndely.**

Kendlen, *v.*; see **Kindlen.**

Kene, *adj.* bold, keen, sharp, Prompt., S, C2; **keyn,** MD; **kenre,** *comp.,* MD; **kennest,** *superl.,* MD.—AS. *céne*; OTeut. **kōnī*; cp. OHG. *kuani* (Otfrid), *chuoni.*

Kenne, *sb. dat.* kin, S, S2; see **Kyn.**

Kennen, *v.* to beget, engender, to bring forth, to be born, MD, PP; **y-kend,** *pp.,* S2; **kenned,** MD.—AS. *cennan,* to beget, conceive, bring forth; OS. *kennian,* to beget, causal from OTeut. root KAN, to generate, see Kluge (s.v. *kina*).

Kennen, *v.* to show, declare, teach, S2, PP, SkD (s.v. *ken*), Prompt., H; **kende,** *pt. s.,* S2.—AS. *cennan,* to make to know: Goth. *kannjan* = **kannian,* causal of OTeut. KANN, base of *KONNAN, to know.

Kennen, *v.* to know, SkD. (s.v. *ken*); **ken,** S3, JD; **kend,** *pt. pl.,* S3; **kend,** *pp.,* S3.—Icel. *kenna,* to know. See above.

Keoruen, *v.* to carve, S; see **Keruen.**

Kepe, *sb.* heed, S2, S3, C2; **kep,** S3.

Kepen, *v.* to keep, mark, observe, regard, S, S2, S3, C2; **keped,** *pt. s.,* S2; **kipte,** S2.—AS. *cépan,* later form of *cýpan* (= *céapian*), see Sievers, 97.

Keppen, *sb. pl.* caps, S; see **Cappe.**

Kernel, *sb.* a loophole in a fortress, a battlement, PP; **crenelle,** HD; **kyrnellis,** *pl.,* S3; **kirnelis,** PP.—OF. *crenel,* from *cren* (*cran*), a notch; Lat. *crena.*

Kerneled, *adj.* furnished with battlements, P.

Kertel, *sb.*; see **Kirtel.**

Keruen, *v.* to carve, MD, Prompt., S, C2; **keoruen,** MD, S; **cærf,** *pt. s.,* MD; **kærf,** S; **kerf,** MD; **karf,** MD, S; **carf,** C2; **curuen,** *pl.,* MD; **coruen,** *pp.,* MD, S3, C; **icoruen,** S3; **y-coruen,** S3, C3; **y-koruen,** C2; **i-koruen,** S; **kerued,** S3.—AS. *ceorfan,* pt. *cearf* (pl. *curfon*), pp. *corfen.*

Kesse, *v.* to kiss, S, C2; see **Cussen.**

Keste, *v.* to cast, S2; see **Casten.**

Kete, *adj.* bold, lively, gay, powerful, MD, S2, PP; **ket,** irascible, JD.—Cp. Icel. *kátr,* merry, Dan. *kaad.*

Kete-lokes, *sb. pl.* trefoil, H; see **Cat-cluke.**

Keuel, *sb.* a bit for a horse, a gag, a small piece of wood used in casting lots, MD, H, S; **kevyl,** Prompt.; **cavel,** JD; **kevelles,** *pl.,* MD; **caflis,** MD, JD.—Icel. *kefli.*

Keueren, *v.* to recover one's health, MD, PP; **keuord,** *pt. s.,* H; see **Coveren.**

Keueringe, *sb.* recovery, S2.

Keye, *sb.* key; **kay,** MD; **cays,** *pl.,* MD; **keis,** S; **keiȝes,** S2.—AS. *cæg.*

Kidde, *pt. s.* made known, S, P; *pp.,* S; **kid,** S; see **Kythen.**

Kidnere, *sb.* kidney, SkD; **kydney,** Voc.—Icel. *kviðr,* belly + *nýra,* kidney. See **Nere.**

Kien, *sb. pl.* cows, W2; see **Cow.**

Kiken, *v.* to kick, MD, W; **kycke,** Palsg.—Cp. *kiken, kiksen* in G. dialects.

Kime, *sb.* coming, S.—AS. *cyme.* See **Come.**

Kindle, *sb.* offspring, brood, MD; **kundel,** MD; **kyndlis,** *pl.*, MD.

Kindlen, *v.* to bear young, S; **kyndlyn,** Prompt.; **kendlen,** MD; **kundlen,** MD; **i-kindled,** *pp.*, S. See **Kynde.**

Kindlen, *v.* to set fire to, MD; **kyndlen,** C; **kinlen,** MD.

Kine- (used in compounds), royal; see below.—AS. *cyne.*

Kine-boren, *adj.* of royal birth, MD; **kineborne,** S.—AS. *cyne-boren.*

Kine-dom, *sb.* kingdom, MD, S, S2.—AS. *cyne-dóm.*

Kine-helm, *sb.* royal helmet, crown, MD.—AS. *cyne-helm.*

Kine-lond, *sb.* kingdom, S, MD.

Kine-merk, *sb.* royal mark; **kynemerk,** S.

Kine-riche, *sb.* kingdom, rule, MD; **cynerice,** S.—AS. *cyne-ríce.*

Kine-scrud, *sb.* royal robes, S.

Kine-stol, *sb.* throne, S.—AS. *cynestól.*

Kine-þeod, *sb.* subjects of a king, MD.

Kine-wurðe, *adj.* royal, S, MD.

Kine-ȝerde, *sb.* sceptre, MD.—AS. *cyne-gerd* (Voc.).

King, *sb.* king, MD, S; **kyng,** S; **kyngene,** *pl. gen.*, S2, PP.—AS. *cyning*: OS. *kuning.*

Kingdom, *sb.* kingdom, MD.

Kinghed, *sb.* Kingship, PP.

King-riche, *sb.* kingdom, S, MD; **kingrike,** S2; **kyngrike,** H; **kyngriche,** P.

Kipte, *pt. s.* received, S2; see **Kepen.**

Kirke, *sb.* church, S, S2, P; see **Chirche.**

Kirnel, *sb.* loop-hole, PP; see **Kernel.**

Kirtel, *sb.* kirtle, a short gown or petticoat, tunic, S3, P, CM; **kurtel,** S; **cortel,** MD; **kirrtell,** MD; **kirtil,** H; **kyrtyl,** S2; **kertel,** MD; **kirtel,** S3, P; **curtel,** MD.

Kist, *sb.* chest, coffin, MD; **cyst,** Voc.; **kyst,** S2; **kiste,** S2; **kyste,** S2, PP; **cyste,** *munificentia,* Voc.; **chist,** MD.—AS. *cist*; Lat. *cista*; Gr. *κίστη.*—Cf. **Chest.**

Kith, *sb.* one's country, PP; see **Kyth.**

Kithen, *v.* to make known, S, S2; see **Kythen.**

Kithing, *sb.* telling, S2.

Kitlen, *v.* to tickle; **kittle,** HD, JD; **kytlys,** *pr. s.*, S3. See below.

Kitlynge, *sb.* tickling, H; **kitellynge,** MD, HD.—AS. *kitelung,* 'titillatio' (Voc.).

Kitoun, *sb.* kitten, P; **kyton,** PP.

Kitte, *pt. s.* cut, S2, C2, C3; **kittide,** W; see **Kutten.**

Kitte-pors, *sb.* thief, PP; see **Cutpurs.**

Kittingis, *sb. pl.* cuttings, W.

Kleþing, *sb.* clothing, S2. See **Cloth.**

Knack, *sb.* a snap, crack, a jester's trick, a trifle, toy, SkD, MD; **knakkes,** *pl.*, CM; **knackes,** S3.

Knaing, *sb.* knowing, acquaintance, S2; see **Knowen.**

Knap, *v.* to snap, break with a noise, SkD; *imp. s.*, strike (the bell), S3.—Cp. G. *knappen,* to crack.

Knappes, *sb. pl.* knobs, S2, P; see **Knoppe.**

Knarre, *sb.* a knot in wood, SkD (s. v. *gnarled*), C, CM.—Cp. MDu. *cnorre,* Du. *knor,* a knurl.

Knarry, *adj.* full of knots, C.

Knaue, *sb.* a boy-baby, boy, servant, knave, S, S2, C2; **cnafe,** MD; **cnaue,** MD.—AS. *cnafa*; cp. OHG. *chnabe* (G. *knabe*).

Knaue-child, *sb.* a male child, W.

Knawe, *v.* to know, S2; see **Knowen.**

Knawen, *pp.* gnawed, S3; see **Gnawen.**

Kne, *sb.* knee, S, S2; **cneowe,** *dat.*, S; **cnouwe,** S; **knes,** *pl.*, S; **kneon,** S; **knowes,** C2, P.—AS. *cnéow* (*cnéo*).

Kneden, *v.* to knead, Voc., Palsg.; **cneden,** S, MD; **knodyn,** *pp.*, MD; **knodon,** Prompt.; **kned,** CM; **knodden,** HD.—AS. *cnedan,* pp. *cnoden* (*cneden*), see SkD.

Knelen, *v.* to kneel, S; **knely,** S2; **kneolen,** PP; **knewlen,** *pr. pl.*, PP.—Cp. Low G. *knélen.*

Knelyng, *sb.* kneeling, PP; **cnelinng,** S; **knewelyng,** S.

Kneon, *sb. pl.* knees, S; see **Kne.**

Knippen, *v.* to nip, break off the edge; **nippen,** SkD; **nyppen,** PP; **knyp,** *pp.*, S3.—Cp. Du. *knippen,* to crack, snap.

Kniȝt, *sb.* knight, soldier, armed retainer, S, S2; **knict,** S; **knyht,** S; **knyght,** C3; **cnihtes,** *pl.*, S; **knictes,** S; **knyhtes,** S; **knyȝtis,** W, W2; **kniȝtes,** S; **cnihten,**

S.—AS. *cniht*; cp. OHG. *kneht*, 'puer' (Tatian), 'miles, discipulus' (Otfrid).

Kniȝten, *v.* to knight, S.

Kniȝthod, *sb.* knighthood, S; **knyghthode,** *dat.*, C2; **knighthede,** C; **knyȝthod,** army, warfare, W, W2.

Knoppe, *sb.* knob, buckle, bud, MD, Prompt., Cath, Palsg., S3; **knobbe,** C; **knappes,** *pl*, S2, P; **knoppes,** CM, PP. —Cp. Dan. *knop.*

Knopped, *adj.* full of knobs, S3.

Knotte, *sb.* knot, C2, PP, Prompt., S3. —AS. *cnotta.*

Knowen, *v.* to know, MD; **knawe,** S2; **cnawen,** S; **knaa,** HD; **cnoweð,** *pr. s.*, S; **kneuȝ,** *pt. s.*, S2; **knewen,** *pl.*, S; **i-cnawen,** *pp.*, S; **ȝe-cnowe,** S; **y-cnowen,** S3; **y-knowe,** S2; **knowun,** W; **cnowen,** S2; **knawen,** S2; **knawin,** S3.—AS. *cnáwan*, pt. *cnów*, pp. *cnáwen.*

Knowes, *sb. pl.* knees, C2, P; see **Kne.**

Knowleche, *sb.* knowledge, MD; **knouleche,** acquaintance (=Lat. *notos*), W; **knawlache,** MD; **knawlage,** MD; **knowlych,** S2. See **-leȝȝc.**

Knowlechen, *v.* to acknowledge, S2, W2, P; **cnawlechen,** MD; **knouleche,** W; **knoulechide,** *pt. s.*, W; **knowlechiden,** *pl.*, W.

Knowleching, *sb.* the acknowledging, C3; **cnawlechunge,** S; **knaulechynge,** S2; **knowleching,** C3; **knoulechyng,** W2.

Knucche, *sb.* small bundle, MD, Cath. (*n*); **knyche,** Cath.; **knitch,** JD; **knytchis,** *pl.*, W.—Cp. G. *knocke* (Kluge).

Knytten, *v.* to knit, bind, Prompt., S2, C3, PP; **knutte,** *pt. s.*, MD; **knette,** MD; **knitte,** C3; **knyt,** *pp.*, MD; **knit,** C2.—AS. *cnyttan.* See **Knotte.**

Ko, *pt. s.* quoth, S3; see **Koth.**

Kokewolde, *sb.* cuckold, P; see **Cokewold.**

Kole-plantes, *sb. pl.* cabbages, P; see **Cole.**

Kollen, *v.* to embrace, S2; see **Collen.**

Kon, *pt. pr.* can, S; see **Kunnen.**

Konning, *sb.* skill, C2; see **Conning.**

Konyng, *sb.* cony, rabbit, S; see **Conyng.**

Koth, *pt. s.* quoth, S3; **cothe,** MD; see **Queðen.**

Koude, *pt. s.* knew, W2; see **Kunnen.**

Kouren, *v.* to cower, S2; **couren,** MD. —Icel. *kúra*, to sit quiet; cp. G. *kauern*, see Weigand.

Kourte-by, *sb.* short coat, P; see **Courte-py.**

Kouthe, *pt. s.* could, S; *pp.* S2; see **Kunnen.**

Kraghan, *sb.* burnt grass=*cremium*, dry fire-wood, H; **crakan,** Cath.—Cp. North. E. *crack*, to make a noise (JD).

Krake, *sb.* crow, H; **crake,** Cath.; **krakis,** *pl.*, H.—Icel. *krákr.*

Kremelen, *v.* to anoint with oil or fat; **kremelyd,** *pp.*, MD; see **Cremelen.**

Krike, *sb.* creek, S; see **Crike.**

Krune, *sb.* crown, S; see **Corone.**

Ku, *sb.* cow, S; see **Cow.**

Kuchene, *sb.* kitchen, S; **kychene,** MD; **kechyn,** S2; **kychens,** *pl.*, S3.—AS. *cycene.*

Kud, *pp.* made known, S2; **i-kud,** S; see **Kunnen.**

Kudde, *pt. s.* made known, S2; **kude,** *pl.*, S; see **Kunnen.**

Kude, *pt. pl.* could, S; see **Kunnen.**

Kueade, *adj. dat.* bad, S2; see **Quad.**

Kulle, *v.* to strike, to kill, P, MD; **kylle,** Cath.; **kyllyn,** Prompt.; **colen,** MD; **culle,** P.—The word means properly to knock on the head; cp. Norweg. *kylla*, to poll, to cut the shoots off trees, from *koll*, the top, head; Icel. *kollr*, head, crown.

Kumen, *v.* to come, S; see **Comen.**

Kun, *v.* to get to know, to learn, H; see **Conne.**

Kun, *sb.* kin, S2; **kunnes,** *gen.*, S2; **kunne,** *dat.*, S, S2; see **Kyn.**

Kunde, *adj.* natural, kind, S2; see **Kynde.**

Kunde, *sb.* kind, race, nature, S2; see **Kynde.**

Kundel, *sb.* offspring, MD.

Kundite, *sb.* a conduit, S3; see **Conduit.**

Kunes-men, *sb. pl.* kinsmen, S, S2; see **Kynes-man.**

Kunnen, *v.* to know, to know how, to be able, S, S3, W2, CM; **cunnen,** S, S2; **conne,** S, S3, P; **cun,** H; **con,** *pt. pr.*, S; **kon,** S; **can,** S, S2; **kan,** S, S2; **con, can,** *used as auxil.*, S2; **canstu,** 2 *pr. s.*, with *pron.*, S; **canstow,** S2; **cuðe,** *pt. s.*, S; **kuðe,** S; **couthe,** S, S2, S3; **cowthe,** G; **couȝðe,** S2; **cuth,** S2; **coude,** S2; **cowde,** G; **koude,** W2; **couȝde,** S2; **kouthen,** *pl.*, S; **kude,** S; **cuð,** *pp.*, S (17 b. 161); **kuð,** S; **couth,** C2; **couðe,** S2; **kouthe,** S2.—AS. *cunnan,* pt. *cúðe,* pp. *cúð* (used as adj.).

Kun-rede, *sb.* kindred, S; see **Kynrede.**

Kuppe, *sb.* cup, S; see **Cuppe.**

Kussen, *v.* to kiss, S; see **Cussen.**

Kut, *sb.* lot, a cut twig, H; see **Cut.**

Kuth, *sb.* kith, friends, PP.

Kuðe, *pt. s.*, cȯuld, knew, S; see **Kunnen.**

Kutthe, country, PP; see **Kyth.**

Kuþþes, *sb. pl.* manners, S2, HD, MD; see **Kyth.**

Kutten, *v.* to cut, MD, CM; **kitt,** MD; **kut,** *pt. s.*, MD; **kitte,** S2, C2, C3; **kittide,** W, MD; **ketten,** *pl.*, P; **kyt,** *pp.*, W; **kit,** W.

Kuueren, *v.* to recover one's health, S2; see **Coveren.**

Kuynde, *adj.* natural, S2, PP; see **Kynde.**

Kwene, *sb.* queen, S; see **Quene.**

Ky, *sb. pl.* cows, S3; see **Cow.**

Kychen, *sb.* kitchen, S3; see **Kuchene.**

Kyn, *sb. pl.* cows, S2, C; see **Cow.**

Kyn, *sb.* kin, kind, generation, S, W, MD; **kun,** S2; **kin,** S, S2, C2; **cun,** MD, S; **kunnes,** *gen.*, S2; **cunne,** *dat.*, S; **kunne,** S, S2; **kenne,** S, S2; **kynne,** P.—AS. *cynn*: OS. *kunni*, OHG. *kunni* (Otfrid): Goth. *kuni*: from Teut. base *KONYA, from root KAN.

Kynde, *adj.* natural, kind, S2, S3, P; **kunde,** S2, MD; **cunde,** MD; **kinde,** S; **kende,** S2, PP; **kuynde,** S2, PP.—AS. *cynde.*

Kynde, *sb.* kind, nature, race, children, natural disposition, PP, S2, S3, C2, C3, W; **kunde,** S2; **cunde,** S; **kinde,** S. S2; **kende,** S2; **kynd,** S3.—AS. (*ge*)*cynd.*

Kyndely, *adj.* natural, kindly, MD; **kyndli,** W; **kyndly,** Cath.; **kundeliche,** MD.—AS. *cyndelic.*

Kyndely, *adv.* naturally, kindly, S2; **kyndli,** W; **kindely,** S2; **kindelike,** S; **kendeliche,** S2; **kuyndeliche,** S2, PP; **cundeliche,** S.—AS. *cyndelice.*

Kyndlyn, *v.* to bear young, Prompt.; see **Kindlen.**

Kyndlyngis, *sb. pl.* brood, litter of beasts, W.

Kynes-man, *sb.* kinsman, MD; **cunesmon,** S; **kunesmen,** *pl.*, S, S2.

Kynrede, *sb.* kindred, S3, W2, C; **kunrede,** S; **kynredyn,** H; **kinredis,** *pl.*, W; **cunreadnes,** *pl.*, S.—AS. *cynn* + *rǽden*, condition.

Kysse, *sb.* kiss, Palsg.—From AS. *cyssan.* See **Cussen.**

Kyth, *sb.* one's country, native land, relatives, kith, friends, PP, S2; **kith,** PP; **kuth,** PP; **cuth,** PP; **kutthe,** PP; **kitthe,** PP; **cuððe,** S, PP; **couthe,** PP; **kythez,** *pl.*, S2; **ceðen,** S; **cheðen,** S; **kuþþes,** manners, S2.—AS. *cýððu* (*cýð*): OHG. *cundida*, race, kinship; see Sievers, 255.

Kythen, *v.* to make known, MD, C2, C3, PP, S3; **kiðen,** S, S2; **cuðen,** S; **couthe,** MD, PP; **couth,** *pr. s.*, P; **kydde,** *pt. s.*, PP; **kidde,** PP, S; **kudde,** S2; **cudde,** S; **kedde,** S, MD; **kyd,** S2; **kid,** MD; **kydst,** 2 *pt. s.*, S3; **i-kud,** *pp.*, S; **kud,** S2; **kyd,** S2; **kid,** S; **kidde** (as *adj.*), S.—AS. (*ge*)*cýðan*: OS. *kúðian*; OHG. *kundjan*, also *kunden* (Otfrid).

L.

La, *interj.* lo!, S; **lo,** W2 (Ps. 67. 34).—AS. *lá. Comb.*: **la hwure,** at least, S.

Laas, *sb.* snare, C, C3; see **Las.**

Labbe, *sb.* he that can keep no counsel, Prompt., CM; **lab,** a blab, tittle-tattle, HD.

Labben, *v.* to blab, babble, PP; **labbing,** *pr. p.*, C2.—Cp. Du. *labben*, to blab.

Labbyng, *adj.* blabbing, CM.

Lacchen, *v.* to catch, seize, snatch, PP; **lauhte,** *pt. s.* seized, practised, PP; **lauȝte,** PP, S2; **laȝte,** S; **laucte,** S; **lacchide,** *pl.*, PP; **lauht,** *pp.*, PP; **lagt,** S; **latchyd,** Prompt.—AS. *læccan, ge-læccan.*

Lacching, *sb.* taking, S2.

Lacert, *sb.* a fleshy muscle, C, CM.—OF. *lacerte* (Cotg.); Lat. *lacertum* (acc.), a muscle, strength, usually, the muscular part of the arm.

Lad, Ladde; see **Leden.**

Ladel, *sb.* ladle, PP, C3; **ladylle,** *coclear*, Prompt.; *hausorium*, Voc.

Laden, *v.* to burden, to charge with burdens, Prompt., WW; to draw water, to lade, Prompt.; **laden,** *pp. oneratus*, Prompt., SkD.—AS. *hladan* (pt. *hlód*, pp. *hladen*): Icel. *hlaða*, Goth. *hlathan* (in comp.).

Læfdi, *sb.* lady, S; see **Leuedy.**

Læfe, Lafe, *sb.* belief, S: see **Leue.**

Læn, *sb.* a grant, loan, S.—AS. *lǽn* (OET).

Laf, *sb.* loaf, S; see **Loof.**

Lage, Lahe, *sb.* law, S; see **Lawe.**

Lah, *adj.* low, S; see **Louh.**

Lahfulnesse, *sb.* lawfulness, S.

Lahhen, *v.* to laugh, S; **lauhen,** PP; **laughe,** PP, C2; **lauȝen,** PP, S3; **lauȝwe,** S3; **lauȝwhen,** PP; **lawghe,** PP, C; **leiȝen,** W; **lauhwen,** S, PP, S2; **lahynde,** *pr. p.,* S2; **laȝinge,** S2; **louh,** *pt. s.,* PP; **lough,** C2, C3; **lowh,** PP; **lowȝ,** PP; **loh,** S2; **lewch,** S3; **loȝen,** *pl.,* S2; **lough,** S3; **louȝe,** *subj.,* S.—AS. *hlehhan* (pt. *hlóh*): Goth. *hlahjan.*

Lahter, *sb.* laughter, S; **leiȝtir,** W2; **leihtre,** *dat.,* S.—AS. *hleahtor.*

Laif, *sb.* the remainder, B, S3; **laiff,** B; **layff,** B, S2, S3; **lafe,** B; **lave,** B, JD, HD.—AS. *láf,* what is left, heritage (Voc.), from *-lífan* (Grein), only found in compounds, e. g. *be-lífan,* to remain; cp. OHG. *bi-líban,* to remain (Tatian), G. *bleiben.*

Laire, *sb.* clay, mud, mire, WA, H, HD; **layre,** H; **lare,** H; quagmire, HD.—Icel. *leir,* clay, mire.

Lairy, *adj.* miry, H; **layry,** H; **layri,** H; **layery,** HD.

Laiten, *v.* to seek, SD, HD, S2, WA; **leȝten,** SD.—Icel. *leita*: Goth. *wlaiton,* to look about.

Laith, *adj.* loathsome, H; see **Loth.**

Laitis, *sb. pl.* gestures, S3; see **Late.**

Lake, *sb.* a kind of fine linen, C2, HD, CM.—Cp. Du. *laken,* cloth, a sheet, OHG. *lahhan,* also *lachan* (Otfrid).

Lake, *sb.* standing-water, Prompt.; *rivulus,* Voc.; **llak,** *pl.,* S2. *Comb.*: **lake-ryftes,** chines worn by water, S2.—AF. *lake,* OF. *lac*; Lat. *lacum.*

Lake, *sb. dat.* a gift, offering, S; see **Lok.**

Laken, *v* to offer to God, S.—AS. (*ge*)-*lácian,* to give.

Lakke, *sb.* defect, a failing, C2; **lak,** Prompt., C; **lac,** SkD; **lake,** blame, WA, S3; **lakke,** C2; **lakkes,** *pl.* faults, PP.—Cp. Du. *lak,* blemish.

Lakken, *v.* to lack, PP, C; **him lakked,** *pt. s.* there lacked to him, C2.

Lakken, *v.* to blame, G, PP, Prompt.; **lak,** JD; **lakes,** *pr. s.,* S2; **lackand,** *pr. p.,* H; **y-lakked,** *pp.,* P.—Cp. Du. *laken,* to blame.

Lammasse, *sb.* Lammas, the first of August, PP, S2; **Lammesse,** Prompt.—AS. *hlammæsse, hláfmæsse,* loaf-mass, named from the Blessing of Bread. The Feast is called in the Sarum Manual *Benedictio novorum fructuum.*

Lampe, *sb.* lamp, Cath., PP; **laumpe,** S2, PP; **lawmpe,** Voc., Prompt.; **lampes,** *pl,* C3.—AF. *lampe*; Lat. *lampadem.*

Lampe, *sb.* a thin plate, C3; **lamm,** HD, ND.—OF. *lame*; Lat. *lamina.*

Laner, *sb.* a kind of hawk, *basterdus,* Voc.; **lanner,** Cotg.; **lannard,** HD.—OF. *lanier* (Cotg.); Lat. *laniarium,* that which tears, from *laniare,* to tear.

Lanere, *sb.* a thong, Prompt.; see **Laynere.**

Lang, *adj.* long, tall, S; **long,** S, PP; **lengre,** *comp.,* S; **lenger,** S2, C2, PP; **lengore,** S2; **lange,** *adv.* long, S; **longe,** S, S2; **lang,** S2; **leng,** *comp.,* S; **lenger,** S3; **lengere,** S, S2; **langar,** S3; **lengest,** *superl.,* S, S2.—AS. *lang.*

Langage, *sb.* language, C, C2, PP.—AF. *langage.*

Langes, *pr. pl.* belong, S2; see **Longen.**

Lang-fridai, *sb.* Long-Friday, i. e. Good-Friday, S; **lange-fridai,** S.—Icel. *langi-frjádagr.*

Langmode, *adj.* long-suffering, S2.—AS. *lang-módd.*

Langour, *sb.* languishment, slow starvation, C2, PP; **langours,** *pl.* sicknesses, W.—AF. *langour,* illness; Lat. *languorem.*

Languor, *sb.* disease, sickness, W; **languores,** *pl.,* W.—Lat. *languor* (Vulg.).

Lanȝer, *sb.* a thong, Cath.; see **Laynere.**

Lappe, *sb.* lap, bosom, PP, C2, C3; **a lappet,** skirt, PP, S; the lobe of the ear, Cath.—AS. *lappa* (OET).

Lappen, *v.* to wrap, W, H, Cath., SkD, HD: see **Wlappen.**

Lare, *sb.* lore, S, S2, H; see **Lore.**

Lare, *sb.* clay; see **Laire.**

Lare-fadir, *sb.* teacher. doctor, H; **larfadir,** H; **larefather,** HD; **lorefadyr,** HD.

Large, *adj.* liberal, generous, S, G, PP, C; plentiful, S2; *sb.* size, S2.—AF. *large.*

Largeliche, *adv.* bountifully, PP, S2; **largely,** G.

Largesse, *sb.* largess, bounty, PP, S3.—AF. *largesce.*

Lar-þawes, *sb. pl.* teachers, S; see **Lor-þeaw.**

Las, *sb.* snare, lace, HD, SkD, C; **laz,** S; **laas,** C3, C; **lase,** Voc.—OF. *las, laqs*; Lat. *laqueus*; cp. AF. *laz.*

Lase, *v.* to fasten, C; **lasynge,** *pr. p.,* C; **lacede,** *pt. s.,* S; **i-laced,** *pp.,* S.—OF. *lacier.*

Laser, *sb.* leisure, S2, S3; see **Leyser.**

Lasnen, *v.* to lessen; **lasned,** *pt. s.,* S2.

Lasse, *adj.* and *adv. comp.* less, S, S2, S3, C3, PP; **lesse,** S. *Phr.*: **lasse and more,** smaller and greater, i. e. all, C2; **on les that,** on a less supposition than that, unless, SkD; **onlesse that,** Palsg.; **onlesse,** SkD; **þi les þe,** lest, SD; **leste,** S, PP; **les when,** lest at some time, H.—AS. *læssa, adj.*; and *læs, adv.*; *þý læs þe,* lest.

Last, *sb.* weight, burden, ship's cargo, C2.—AS. *hlæst*; see Sievers, 232. See **Laden.**

Last, *sb.* fault, SD; **lest,** SD; **laste,** *dat.,* S.—Icel. *lostr* (stem *lasta*); cp. OHG. *lastar,* abuse, blame (Otfrid).

Lasten, *v.* to find fault, blame, SD.

Lasten, *v.* to follow out, last, endure, S, PP; **lesten,** S, S2; **last,** *pr. s.,* S, C2; **lest,** S; **laste,** *pt. s.,* S, C2; **lastede,** S; **lestyt,** *pp.,* S3.—AS. *lǽstan,* to perform, to last: Goth. *laistjan,* from *laists* (AS. *lást*), a foot-track.

Lastingly, *adv.* constantly, W.

Lat, *pr. s.* leads, S; see **Leden.**

Lat, Late, Laten; see **Leten.**

Late, *sb.* behaviour, look, gesture, S, S2; **lete,** S; **lote,** S; **lates,** *pl.,* S; **laitis,** S3; **loten,** S.—Icel. *lát.* See **Leten.**

Late, *adj.* and *adv.* slow, late, S, PP; **later,** *comp.,* S, PP; **latere,** *adv.,* S2; **latst,** *superl.,* S.—AS. *læt*: Goth. *lats,* slothful.

Lateful, *adj.* late, W.

Lað, *adj.* hateful, loath, S, S2; see **Loth.**

Lað, *sb.* hatred, S.—AS. *láð.*

Laðe, *sb.* barn, *horrcum, granarium,* Cath., Voc., HD; **laðes,** *pl.,* S.—Icel. *hlaða.*

Laðful, *adj.* hateful, S.

Laðien, *v.* to invite, summon to a feast, SD.—AS. *laðian*; cp. OHG. *ladôn* (Otfrid).

Laðiere, *sb.* inviter, S.

Latimer, *sb.* interpreter, S; **latymer,** HD; **latineres,** *pl.,* SD, HD.—AF. *latymer*; OF. *latinier,* interpreter, lit. one knowing Latin; Late Lat. *latinarium* (Ducange).

Latis, *sb.* lattice; **latijs,** W2; **latisis,** *pl.,* W2.—Cp. F. *lattis.*

Latly, *adv.* late, scarcely, H; **latlier,** *comp.,* H.—AS. *lætlice*; cp. Icel. *latliga.* See **Late.**

Laton, *sb. auricalcum,* Prompt., C2; **latoun,** C3, C, W, WA; **latten,** Sh., ND, HD.—OF. *laton.*

Latrede, *adj.* tardy, CM.—AS. *lætræde.* See **Late.**

Latsum, *adj.* backward, SD.—AS. *lætsum.*

Latsumnes, *sb.* backwardness, H.

Laude, *sb.* praise, C2.—Lat. *laudem.*

Lauhen, *v.* to laugh, PP; **laughe,** PP, C2; see **Lahhen.**

Lauhte, *pt. s.* seized, PP; **lauȝte,** PP, S2; **laucte,** S; **laȝte,** S; see **Lacchen.**

Laumpe, *sb.* lamp, S2; see **Lampe.**

Launce, *sb.* lance, PP, WA; **lance,** Cath.—AF. *launce, lance*; Lat. *lancea.*

Launcegay, *sb.* a kind of spear, C2; **lancegaye,** ND; **lawncegay,** Prompt.—AF. *launcegay* (Godefroy).

Launcen, *v.* to hurl, fling, dart, to leap, hurry, to spring up, S3, PP; **lanse,** S2; **launchen,** to skip over a dike with a long pole; **lawnchyn,** Prompt. — OF. *lancer, lancier, lanchier.*

Launde, *sb.* a wild, untilled, shrubby, bushy plain, PP, CM, C, HD; **laund,** Sh., ND, Cotg.; **lawnd,** *saltus,* Voc.; **land,** Cotg.; **lawnde,** Cath.—AF. *launde,* forest, plain, OF. *lande* (Cotg.).

Laurer, *sb.* laurel, C; **loryȝer,** Prompt.; **loryel, lorel,** Prompt. — OF. *laurier, lorier*; Late Lat. **laurarium*; from Lat. *laurus.*

Lauȝen, *v.* to laugh, S3, PP; **laughe,** C2, PP; **lauhwen,** S, S2, PP; see **Lahhen.**

Laue, *sb.* the remainder, B, JD, HD; see **Laif.**

Lauen, *v.* to lave, wash, PP; **lauande,** *pr. p.,* S2.—OF. *laver*; Lat. *lavare.*

Lauerd, *sb.* lord, S, S2; see **Louerd.**

Lauerding, *sb.* nobleman, S2. Cf. **Louerdinges.**

Lauerdschipe, *sb.* lordship, S2; **lordschipe,** W2.

Laueroc, *sb.* lark, *alauda,* SD; **lauerok,** SD, JD; **lauerokke,** CM; **lauerock,** S2; **larke,** PP, Prompt., Voc.—AS. *láwerce* (Voc.).

Lauour, *sb.* laver, cistern, S3, CM, WW; **laver,** WW.

Law, *adj.* low, S3; see **Louh.**

Lawe, *sb.* law, S, PP; **laȝe,** S; **laghe,** S, H; **lahe,** S; **lage,** S; **lages,** *pl.*, S; **lahen,** S; **lawes,** S; **laȝe,** S; **laȝen,** S; **laȝhess,** S. *Phr.*: **of the beste lawe,** in the best order, G.—Icel. *lǫg* (stem *lagu*), statute, decree.

Laweful, *adj.* lawful, SD; **lawfulle,** Cath.

Lawelese, *adj.* lawless, S; **laȝelease,** S.

Lawelyche, *adj.* lawful, S; **lagelice,** *adv.*, S.

Lay, *sb.* law, CM; religion, fidelity, S2; creed, C2, C3; **laies,** *pl.*, PP.—OF. *lai, ley, lei*; Lat. *legem*

Layes, *sb. pl.* leas, meadows, S3; see **Leye.**

Layke, *sb.* game, sport, trial of strength, PP, S2; **laike,** WA; **laik,** PP.—Icel. *leikr.* Cf. **Lok.**

Layken, *v.* to play, sport, S2, PP, Prompt., Manip.; **laike,** PP, WA; **leyke,** S.—Icel. *leika*; cp. AS. *lácan*, to spring, leap for joy, dance, contend: Goth. *laikan*, to leap for joy.

Layking, *sb.* play-thing; **laykyn',** Prompt.; **lakan,** Prompt. (*n*); **leikin,** a sweet-heart, Prompt. (*n*).

Laynere, *sb.* a thong, C, CM; **layner,** SkD (p. 814); **lanȝer,** Cath.; **lanyer,** Palsg.; **lanyr,** Voc.; **lanere,** Prompt.—OF. *laniere* (Cotg.), *lasniere* (Palsg.), *lasnier* (Bartsch); Late Lat. **laniaria* (*linea*), the thong for a *lanner*. See **Laner.**

Laȝe, *sb.* law, S; see **Lawe.**

Laȝte, *pt. s.* took, S; see **Lacchen.**

Lazar, *sb.* leper, PP; **lazer,** C; **lazars,** *pl.*, PP, C.—Church Lat. *lazari*, lepers (Ducange), from *Lazarus*; Gr. Λάζαρος (Lu. 16. 20); Heb. *Eleazar*, God helpeth.

Leahtor, *sb.* vice; **leahtrum,** *pl dat.*, S.—AS. *leahtor*, from *leahan* (*léan*), to blame: OS. *lahan.*

Lean, *sb.* reward, S.—AS. *léan*: Icel. *laun*, OHG. *lôn* (Tatian).

Leasing, *sb.* falsehood, WW; see **Leesinge.**

Lebard, *sb.* leopard, S2; see **Leopart.**

Leccherye, *sb.* lewdness, PP; **lecherie,** S, S2, PP.—AF *lecherie.*

Leche, *sb.* physician, S, S2, S3, C3, H; **leeche,** W; **lache,** S; **leches,** *pl.*, S3; **lechis,** W.—AS. *lǽce*: Goth. *lēkeis.*

Leche-craft, *sb.* knowledge of medicine, S2, C, PP.

Lechen, *v* to heal, S2, HD, PP.

Lechnien, *v.* to heal, SD.—AS. *lácnian.*

Lechnunge, *sb.* healing, S.—AS. *lácnung.*

Lechour, *sb.* a dissolute person, PP; **letchour,** W; **lechur,** S; **lechours,** *pl.*, PP; **lechouris,** W; **letchours,** W.—AF. *lecheur*, glutton, from OF. *lecher*, to lick; cp. OHG. *gi-lechon* (Otfrid). See **Licken.**

Lede, *sb.* man, PP; **ledes,** *pl.*, tenements, PP; see **Leod.**

Leden, *v.* to lead, carry, S, S2, Prompt.; **laden,** S; **leaden,** S; **leide,** S3; **lat,** *pr. s.*, S, PP; **ledys,** *pr. pl.*, S3; **ledde,** *pt. s.*, S; **ladde,** S, S2, S3; **lædd,** S; **lad,** S2, **lædden,** *pl.*, S; **ladde,** C2, PP; **i-led,** *pp.*, S; **i-lad,** S, G; **lad,** S2, S3; **lede,** S2; **ladde,** PP.—AS. *lǽdan*, to lead, carry, lift (pt. *lǽdde*, pp. *lǽded*), from *lád*, a way. See **Lode.**

Leden, *adj.* leaden, C3. See **Leed.**

Leden, *sb.* language, S2; **leoden,** SD; **lede,** WA; **ludene,** voice, PP; **ledene,** *dat.*, C2 (*n.*); PP; **ledenes,** *pl.*, S.—AS. *lyden*, language, also *leden*, Latin (*on leden gereorde*, Latina lingua, Voc.); Lat. *latinus*; cp. OF. *latin*, speech (the warbling of birds), Bartsch, 385. 29, It. *latino*, language.

Lee-; see also under **Le-, Leo-.**

Leed, *sb.* lead, S2, S3, C3, Voc., Prompt.; **led,** PP; **lede,** S3, P.—AS. *lēad* (OET); cp. OLG. *lôd*; see Weigand (s.v. *lôd*).

Leed, *sb.* a kitchen copper, CM (2. 7); **leede,** *dat.*, C.—Cp. *lead* (in dialects), HD, EDS. 21 (Tusser).

Leef, *sb.* leaf, a piece, PP, C; **lef,** PP; **lyf,** S2, PP; **leues,** *pl.*, PP; **levis,** S3; **leyvis,** S3.—AS. *léaf*: Goth. *laufs, laubs.*

Leef, *adj.* dear, S3, C; see **Leof.**

Leel, *adj.* leal, S3; see **Lel.**

Leendis, *sb. pl.* loins, S2; see **Lende.**

Leep, *sb.* basket, W; see **Lepe.**

Lees, *sb.* leash, snare, C3, CM, Prompt.; **leese,** CM; see **Lese.**

Lees, *adj.* and *sb.* false, a lie, S2, PP; **les,** S; **less,** S2, S3; **lease,** S; **lese,** S; **lessere,** *comp.*, S.—AS. *léas*; cp. Icel. *lauss*, loose, dissolute.

Leesinge, *sb.* falsehood, S3; **leasung, lesing,** S, S2, C3, W2; **leasing,** WW; **leesing,** W.—AS. *léasung.*

Lefdi, *sb.* lady, S, S2; see **Leuedy.**

Lef-ful, *adj.* believing, S. See **Leue.**

Lefsum, *adj.* allowable, PP; see **Leifsum.**

Lege, *adj.* liege, S3; see **Lige.**

Leggen, *v.* to lay, S, S2, W; **leyn,** S, S3; **leie to,** to add, W2; **leist,** 2 *pr. s.*, S; **leȝȝesst,** S; **leiȝ,** *pr. s.*, S; **leyȝ,** S; **legeȝ,** *pl.*, S; **leide,** *pt. s.*, S, S2; **leyde,** S; **leȝȝde,** S; **læide,** S; **læiden,** *pl.*, S; **leyden,** S2; **leid,** *pp.*, S; **leyd,** S, S2; **i-leid,** S; **i-leyd,** S; **y-leid,** S3; **y-leyd,** C2.—AS. *lecgan*: Goth. *lagjan.*

Legistre, *sb.* a legist, man skilled in the law; **legister,** Prompt.; **legistres,** *pl.*, P.—AF. *legistre*; Late Lat. *legista.*

Leif, *sb.* leave, licence, B; see **Leue.**

Leifsum, *adj.* allowable, S3; **lefsum,** PP.

Leir, *sb.* a couch, bed; **leire,** *dat.*, S.—AS. *leger,* lying, illness.

Leiren, *v.* to lay low, *sternere*; **leirede,** *pp.*, SD; laid on a sick bed, S.—AS. *legerian* (Leo).

Leir-stowe, *sb.* sepulchre, SD.

Leit, *sb.* lightning, S, W, W2; **leyt,** W2; **leitis,** *pl.*, W, W2.—AS. *léget, liget,* Mt. 24. 27, *lleget*; see Sievers, 247.

Leiten, *v* to flame, SD; to lighten, W2; **leitinde,** *pr. p.*, S. See above.

Leityngis, *sb. pl.* lightnings, W.

Leiȝen, *v.* to laugh, W; see **Lahhen.**

Leiȝtir, *sb.* laughter, W2; see **Lahter.**

Leiȝyng, *sb.* laughing, W.

Lel, *adj.* leal, loyal, true, S2, S3; **leel,** PP, S3; **lele,** S2.—AF. *leal,* OF. *leial*; Lat. *legalem.*

Lelliche, *adv.* truly, S2, S3, PP; **lelly,** S2, S3, PP; **leelly,** S2, PP; **lelye,** S2; **lely,** H; **lelest,** *superl.*, PP.

Leme, *sb.* gleam, light, S, S2, PP, CM; **leom,** PP; **leome,** S; **lemes,** *pl.*, CM; **leemes,** C; **leames,** S3; **lemys,** S3; **leomene,** *pl. gen.*, S; **lemene,** S.—AS. *léoma.*

Lemen, *v.* to shine, SD; **leomen,** SD; **lemand,** *pr. p.*, S3, WA; **leomede,** *pt. s.*, SD; **lemede,** SD; **lemed,** PP.—AS. *lýman.*

Lemman, *sb.* sweetheart, lover (of both sexes), mistress, concubine, S, C2, C3, PP; **lemmans,** *pl.*, WA; see **Leofmon.**

Lende, *sb.* loin, *lumbus,* Voc., S2; **lendes,** *pl.*, HD, G; **leendis,** S2, W, W2; **lendis,** H; **lendys,** PP.—AS. *lendenu,* pl. (Voc.); cp. OHG. *lendi* (G. *lende*), *lentîn* (Tatian).

Lende, *v.* to land, arrive, to remain, dwell, to cause to land, S, PP; **lend,** *pt. pl.*, S2; **lended,** *pp.*, S2; **ylent,** S2.—Icel. *lenda,* to land; cp. AS. (*ge*)*lændian,* to cause to land. See **Lond.**

Lene, *adj.* lean, S, PP, C2, Prompt., Cath.—AS. *hlæne.*

Lenen, *v.* to lean, PP; **len,** H; **lenede,** *pt. s.*, PP; **leonede,** PP, S2; **lent,** *pp*, S3.—AS. *hlionian*; cp. Lat. *clinare* (in *inclinare*).

Lenen, *v.* to lend, grant, S, PP, S2, S3, C3; **leenen,** W; **lennen,** Cath.; **leendyn,** Prompt.; **len,** *imp. s.*, S2; **lenys,** *pr. s.*, H; **lennys,** H; **lenȝ,** S (1. 51); **lantez,** 2 *pt. s.*, S2; **i-lenet,** *pp.*, S; **y-lent,** C3; **i-leaned,** S; **land,** S2; **lend,** S2; **lent,** S2.—AS. *lǽnan.* See **Læn, Lone.**

Lener, *sb.* lender, usurer, W; **leyner,** Cath.

Leng, Lenger, Lengre; see **Lang.**

Lenge, *v.* to linger, remain, dwell, PP, S2; **lenged,** *pt. s.*, PP.—AS. *lengan.* See **Lang.**

Lengȝe, *sb.* length, S, PP; **lenȝe,** S2.—AS. *lengȝ.*

Lennen, *v.* to lend, Cath.; see **Lenen.**

Lennynge, *sb.* a lending, H; **lendynge,** Prompt.

Lenten, *sb.* spring, lent, S2, PP; **lente,** PP, C2.—AS. *lengten.*

Leo-; see also under **Le-.**

Leod, *sb.* a man, also, a tenement, possession, PP, S2; **leode,** PP; **lede,** PP, WA; **lud,** S2; **leodes,** *pl.*, PP; **leodis,** PP; **ledes,** S2, PP; **ledis,** PP, WA; **leedes,** PP, G; **ludes,** S2.—AS. *léod,* a prince (Grein).

Leode, *sb.* country-men, people, S; **leede,** G; **leoden,** *dat.*, S; **lede,** HD, S2, WA; **leode,** S2. *Phr.*: **land and lede,** HD.—AS. *léod,* sb. f. a people, pl. *léode,* men (Grein); cp. OHG. *liut* (Otfrid).

Leof, *adj.* dear, beloved, glad, S, PP, S2; **lief,** S, S3, C2, PP; **lef,** S, S3, HD; **leef,** S3, C, PP; **lif,** S; **lefe,** S2; **leue,** PP, S, S2, S3, C2; **lieue,** S; **luef,** S2; **luf,** S2; **leoue,** S; **leofue,** S; **leuer,** *comp.*, S3, C2; **leof,** *adv.* PP; **luf,** PP; **leuere,** *comp.*, S, S2; **leouere,** S; **leuer,** H; **leouest,** *superl.*, S, S2; **louest,** S; **leueste,** S2.—AS. *léof.*

Leofliche, *adj.* dear, precious, S; *adv.*, S; **leuelike,** S; **leoflukest,** *adj. superl.*, S.—AS. *léoflic,* adj.; *léoflice,* adv.

Leof-mon, *sb.* dear one, beloved one, lover (used of both sexes), S; **lefmon,** S,

HD; **lemman**, S, PP, C2, C3; **leouemon**, S; **lemmanes**, *pl.* sweethearts, PP; **lemmons**, concubines, PP.

Leofsum, *adj.* precious, S; **lefsum**, SD.

Leoften, *v.* to flatter, caress; **leoftede**, *pt. s.*, S.

Leome, *sb.* limb, S2; see **Lim.**

Leome, Leomen; see **Leme, Lemen.**

Leon, *sb.* lion, S2, C2, WA; **leun**, S; **leoun**, S, S2, C2; **lyoun**, S2; **liuns**, *pl.*, S; **leuns**, S.—AF. *liun*, OF. *leon*; Lat. *leonem.*

Leonyn, *adj.* lion-like, C2.—OF. *leonin*; Lat. *leoninum.*

Leopart, *sb.* leopard, PP; **leparde**, Voc.; **lepart**, C; **lebard**, Voc; **leberde**, Voc.; **lyberde**, Cath.; **libard**, B; **labbarde**, Prompt.; **lebbard**, Prompt.; **leoperdes**, *pl.*, PP; **lepardes**, C2; **lebardez**, S2; **libardes**, S2; **liberdes**, S3.—AF. *leopard, leopart, lepart*, pl. *leoparz.*

Leor, *sb.* cheek, face, S, PP, S2; **lere**, PP, S2, S3, WA; **lire**, PP; **lure**, SD.—AS. *hlēor*, the cheek, face, look.

Leornen, *v.* to learn, S, S2; see **Lernen.**

Leorning-cniht, *sb.* disciple, SD, S.

Leoðre, *adj.* bad, S; see **Luðer.**

Lepe, *sb.* basket, Voc., HD, H (s.v. *ber*), Palsg.; **leep**, W, W2, Prompt.; **leap**, Cotg. (s.v. *nasse*); **lepis**, *pl.*, W; **lepes**, S (s.v. *bread*).—AS. *lēap*; cp. Icel. *laupr.*

Lepen, *v.* to leap, run, PP, G; **lope**, Cath., HD; **leop**, *pt. s.*, PP, S2; **lep**, PP; **leep**, PP; **lap**, S2, S3; **lepe**, PP; **loupe**, P; **lope**, S2, PP; **lep**, *pl.*, S2; **lopen**, P; **lope**, P; **lopen**, *pp.*, PP, S2, HD; **lepte**, *pt. s.* (weak), S2; **lippide**, W; **lepten**, *pl.*, PP.—AS. *hlēapan*, pt. *hlēop* (pl. *hlēopon*), pp. *hlēapen*: Goth. *hlaupan*; cp. Icel. *hlaupa.*

Leper, *sb.* leaper, Cath.; **loper**, Cath.; **leperes**, *pl.* runners, wanderers, PP.

Lepe-ȝere, *sb.* leap-year, Voc., Cath.

Lepre, *sb.* leprosy, S2; **leprye**, Manip.—AF. *lepre*; Lat. *lepra* (Vulg.); Gr. λέπρα.

Lere, *sb.* flesh, muscle, C2; see **Lyre.**

Lere, *sb.* cheek, face, S2, S3; see **Leor.**

Lered, *pp.* used as *adj.*; **læredd**, the learned, clergy, S; **lerud**, instructed, W, W2.—AS. *lēred.*

Lered-men, *sb. pl.* the learned, the clergy, S.

Leren, *v.* (1) to teach, S, S2, S3, H; **learen**, S; **leoren**, S; **ler**, *imp. s.*, S; **lerede**, *pt. s.*, S; **leorde**, S; **lerde**, S2; **y-lered**, *pp.*, S2. (2) **Leren**, *v.* to learn, S, S2, S3, C2, H.—AS. *lǽran*: Goth. *laisjan*, to make to find out, to teach.

Lerned, *adj.* learned, C2, PP.

Lernen, *v.* to learn, teach, S, S2, S3, PP, W2; **lurnen**, S2; **leornen**, S, S2; **leornin**, S.—AS. *leornian.*

Les, Lese, *adj.* false, S; see **Lees.**

Lese, *sb.* a leash, *laxa*, Cath., PP; **lees**, Prompt, C3; **leece**, Prompt.; **lease**, Cotg. (s.v. *laisse*); **lesshe**, Palsg.; **leesshe**, HD; **leysche**, S2.—OF. *laisse*; Lat. *laxa*, a loose rope.

Lesen, *v.* to lose, S2, S3, C2, PP, W; **liese**, S; **leese**, PP, S3; to destroy, W; **leosen**, S, S2, PP; **leest**, 2 *pr. s.*, PP; **lest**, *pr. s.*, S2; **lees**, *pt. s.*, PP; **les**, PP; **lese**, PP; **loren**, *pl.*, PP; **lorn**, *pp.*, PP, S2; **lorne**, S3; **lore**, PP, G, S2; **ilore**, G; **y-lore**, S2; **loste**, *pt. s.* (*weak*), W; **losten**, *pl.*, PP, C3, C, W2; **loste**, *pp.*, PP; **lost**, PP; **y-lost**, C3.—AS *lēosan*, pt. *lēas* (pl. *luron*), pp. *loren.*

Lesen, *v.* to set free, redeem, S, HD, H; **les**, *imp. s.*, S2; **lese**, G; **lesde**, *pt. s.*, S; **lesed**, *pp.*, S; **i-lesed**, S.—AS. *lēsan*: OS. *lēsian.*

Leser, *sb.* releaser, SD, HD, S2.

Lesewe, *sb.* pasture, W2; **leesewe**, W2; **lese**, SD, S2; **lewse**, *dat.*, S; **lesewis**, *pl.*, W; **lyssouris**, S3.—AS. *lesu, læsu.*

Lesewin, *v.* to feed; **lesewynge**, *pr. p.*, W, S2; **lesewid**, *pp.*, W2.—AS. *læswian.*

Lesing, *sb.* a lie, S, S2, C3, W; **lesyng**, PP; see **Leesinge.**

Lesing-monger, *sb.* liar, W.

Lesnesse, *sb.* remission, S2. See **Lesen.**

Lesse, *adj. comp.* less, S.

Lessin, *v.* to diminish, Prompt.; **lessi**, S2.

Lessinge, *sb.* diminution, S2.

Lest, *sb.* desire, C2; see **Lust.**

Lest, *sb.* fault, SD; see **Last.**

Lest, *pr. s.* it pleases, PP; *pt. s.*, PP; see **Lusten.**

Lest, *pr. s.* loses, S2; see **Lesen.**

Leste, *adj. superl.* least, S2, C2, G, PP; **lest**, S, PP; **last**, S.—AS. *læst.*

Leste, *imp. s.* listen, S; see **Lusten.**

Lesten, *v.* to last, S, S2; see **Lasten.**

Lestinde, *adj.* lasting, S; **leastinde**, S.

Lesty, *adj.* cunning, skilful, S3. See **Liste.**

Les-when, *conj.* lest at some time, H. See **Lasse.**

Lesynge, *sb.* loss, PP; **lesyng,** S3, C2, PP; **losyng,** S2. See **Lesen.**

Leten, *v.* (1) to let, cause, permit, (2) to let go, (3) to leave, forsake, neglect, desist, (4) to behave, pretend, (5) to esteem, S, S2, C3, H; **laten,** S; **leoten,** S; **læte,** S; **late,** *imp. s.*, S2; **lat,** C2; **lest,** 2 *pr. s.*, S; **letiþ,** *pr. s.*, S2; **lates,** S2; **lattis,** H; **læt,** *pt. s.*, S; **let,** S2, S3; **leet,** S2, C2; **i-leten,** *pp.*, S; **latun,** W; **laten,** H.—AS. *lǽtan, létan,* pt. *lét, léot,* pp. *laten*; cp. Icel. *láta.*

Leten, *v.* to delay, S; **laten,** S.—AS. *latian.* Cf. **Letten.**

Letherien, *v.* to be in a lather, SkD; **liðeri,** *pr. s. subj.*, S.—ONorth. *leðrian,* to anoint (John 11. 2), from AS. *léaðor,* lather (Voc.); cp. Icel. *lauðr,* froth.

Lette, *sb.* delay, S, S3, C2; **let,** S2.

Letten, *v.* to hinder, to make late, PP, S2, S3, C2; **let,** *pr. s.*, S, PP; **lette,** *pt. s.*, S, C2; **letted,** S3; **lettid,** H.—AS. *lettan*: Icel. *letja*: Goth. *latjan,* to be late.

Lettere, *sb.* hinderer, S2, PP.

Lettre, *sb.* writing, C2, PP; **lettres,** *pl.*, C3, PP.—AF. *lettre*; Lat. *littera.*

Lettrure, *sb.* writing, scripture, learning, PP, W2; **letterure,** C2, PP, C3; **letty-reure,** H.—AF. *lettrure,* OF. *letreüre*; Lat. *litteratura.*

Letuarie, *sb.* electuary, C3; **lettwary,** Cath.; **letuaries,** *pl.*, Cath. (*n*), C.—OF. *laituaire, leiture, létuaire, electuaire*; Lat. *electuarium,* a medicine dissolving in the mouth (Ducange).

Leude, *adj.* ignorant, H; see **Lewed.**

Leun, *sb.* lion, S; see **Leon.**

Leute, *sb.* loyalty, PP; see **Lewte.**

Leue, *sb.* permission, Prompt., S2, C2, PP; **leaue,** S; **leif,** B. *Phr.*: **nom læue,** took leave, took permission to go, S; **nam lefue,** S; **tok his leue,** S, C2; **tuk his leyff,** S3; **be ȝoure leue,** by your leave, WA.—AS. *léaf.*

Leue, *sb.* belief, S; **leeue,** S3; **læfe,** S; **lafe,** S.—AS. (*ge*)*léafa.*

Leue, *adj.* dear, S, S2, S3, C2; see **Leof.**

Leue, *v.* to live, S2, S3; see **Liuien.**

Leued, *adj.* covered with leaves, PP, S2.

Leuedy, *sb.* lady, S2, H; **leuedi,** S2, S; **lefdye,** S2; **lefdi,** S, S2; **leafdi,** S; **lauedi,** S; **læuedi,** S; **læfdi,** S.—AS. *hlǽfdige.*

Leueful, *adj.* allowable, PP; **leeueful,** S2, C3, W; **leefful,** S2; **leeful,** S2, S3.—AS. *leafful.*

Leuen, *v.* to permit, S, S2, S3, C2, PP; **lef,** *imp. s.*, S.—AS. *lýfan,* to allow.

Leuen, *v.* to believe, S, S2, S3, C2, PP; **leauen,** S; **leeuen,** S2; **leyue,** PP; **lefenn,** S; **lyue,** PP; **lef,** *imp. s.*, S, PP; **leef,** PP, S2; **leues,** *pl.*, S2; **leueden,** *pt. pl.*, W; **leeued,** *pp.*, S3.—AS. (*ge*)*lýfan*: Goth. (*ga*)*laubjan.*

Leuen, *v.* to leave, to dismiss, to remain, *relinquere, relinqui,* PP, S, S2, S3; **leauen,** S; **lef,** S2; **leaf,** *imp. s.*, S; **lef,** S; **leeue,** S2; **leues,** *pr. pl.*, S2; **lefde,** *pt. s.*, S; **leafde,** S; **lefte,** S2, S3; **leuede,** *pl.*, S2; **lafte,** C2; **laft,** *pp.*, S2, C2; **lewyt,** S3; **y-left,** S2.—AS. *lǽfan,* to leave, from *láf,* remains, heritage. See **Laif.**

Leuene, *sb.* lightning, Cath. (*n*), Prompt.; **levin,** JD, SD, ND; **levyn,** Prompt.—Cp. Goth. *lauhmuni,* also Dan. *lyn*; see Douse, p. 103.

Leuenen, *v.* to smite with lightning, to shine; **levyn,** Cath.; **leuenand,** *pr. p.*, Cath. (*n*), H.

Leuenynge, *sb.* lightning, Cath., H; **leuening,** S2; **leyfnyng,** Voc.; **leuen-yngis,** *pl.*, H.

Leuere, *adj. comp.* dearer, preferable, PP, S, S2; *adv.* more dearly, sooner, rather, PP, S2; **leuer,** PP, S2, S3; see **Leof.**

Levy, *sb.* a raising, esp. of money, SkD (p. 815).—OF. *levée,* a levy (Cotg.).

Levy, *v* to raise (money), SkD; **leueyed,** *pp.*, S3.—OF. *lever*; Lat. *leuare.*

Lewch, *pt. s.* laughed, S3; see **Lahhen.**

Lewde, *adj.* ignorant, S3; see **Lewed.**

-lewe, *suffix.* Cf. **Chekelew, Costlewe, Drunkenlewe, Siklewe, þurstlew.**—Icel. suffix *-ligr,* passing into *-liw,* and then into *-lew,* by influence of *w* on *i*; cp. Icel. *kostligr,* ME. *costlewe,* costly (W.W. S.).

Lewe, *sb.* shelter, S; **lew,** HD.—AS. *hleow, hléo.*

Lewe, *adj.* warm, tepid, S; **lew,** HD, W.

Lewed, *adj.* unlearned, ignorant, worthless, S2, C, C2, PP, H; **læwedd,** S; **lewde,** S3, Prompt.; **lewid,** W; **lawd,** H; **lawde,** H; **leude,** H; **lewedeste,** *superl.*, PP.—AS. *léwed,* lay, 'laicus' (Voc.), (*ge*)*léwed,* pp. of *léwan,* to weaken.

Lewedly, *adv.* ignorantly, C2, C3.

Lewednesse, *sb.* ignorance, PP, S2, C2; **lewdnesse**, PP; **lewdnes**, S3; **lewdenesse**, Prompt.

Lewke, *adj.* tepid, Cath.; **luke**, Cath. (*n*).

Lewse, *sb.* pasture, S; see **Lesewe.**

Lewte, *sb.* loyalty, fidelity, G, Prompt., PP; **leute**, PP.—AF. *lealte*, OF. *lealted*; Lat. *legalitatem.*

Lewth, *sb.* shelter, HD.—AS. *hleowð*, *hlēoð.*

Leye, *sb.* flame, PP, S; **leie**, S; **lei**, SD.—AS. *lig*: Icel. *logi.* Cf. **Lowe.**

Leye, *sb.* untilled land, PP; **lay**, Prompt.; **laye**, *dat.*, S3; **laye**, *adj.*, G; **layes**, *pl.* meadows, S3; **leys**, S3; **leyes**, PP; **leyȝes**, PP; **leas**, S3 (p. 228).—AS. *lēah.*

Leye-lond, *sb.* lea-land, PP; **laylande**, 'terre nouvellement labourée,' Palsg.

Leyen, *pt. pl.* lay, S, S3; **leyn**, *pp.*, lain, S3; see **Liggen.**

Leyn, *v.* to lay, S, S3; **leyde**, *pt. s.*, S; **leyd**, *pp.*, S, S2; see **Leggen.**

Leyser, *sb.* leisure, C, C2; **laser**, S2, S3: **laysure**, Manip.—AF. *leisir*; Lat. *licere.*

-leȝȝc, *suffix*, used in forming abstract nouns, found in Ormulum, S.—Icel. *-leikr*, or *-leiki.* Cf. **-lac.**

Li-; see also under **Ly-.**

Libben, *v.* to live, S, S2, S3; see **Liuien.**

Lich, *sb.* body, form, S, PP, SkD; **liche**, S, PP, WA; **like**, WA; **lyche**, dead body, Prompt. *Comb.*: **lichewake**, the watch held over the body of the dead, C, SD; **lyke-waik**, JD, Prompt. (*n*).—AS. *līc*, the body, generally the living body; cp. Goth. *leik*, the body, also a corpse. Cf. **Liche.**

Lic-hame, *sb.* body, S; **licham**, S; **lykhame**, PP; **licame**, S, PP; **licam**, PP, S2; **likame**, PP; **likam**, PP, S2; **lykam**, PP; **lykame**, S2; **lycome**, S; **liham**, PP; **lichames**, *gen.*, S; **licames**, PP.—AS. *līc-hama*, a body, properly 'body-covering'; cp. Icel. *líkami.*

Lichamliche, *adj.* bodily, carnal, S; **lichomliche**, S.—AS. *līchamlīc.*

Liche, *adj* like, resembling, PP, S3; **lyche**, PP, S2; **lich**, S2; **lijk**, W2; **lyik**, W2; **lykkest**, *superl.*, S2.—AS. *līc*, found usually in the form *ge-līc.* Cf. **Lich, Ilich.**

-liche, *suffix*, found in adjectives and adverbs.—AS. *-līc*, adj. suffix, *-līce*, adv. suffix.

Licht, *adj.* light, not heavy, easy, S2, B; see **Liht.**

Licht, *pr. s.* lights, S; see **Liȝten.**

Lichtlines, *sb.* levity, jesting; **lychtlynes**, S3.

Licken, *v.* to lick, SkD; **lickiden**, *pt. pl.*, W (Lu. 16. 21). *Comb.*: **lyck-peny**, a name for London from its licking up the penny, swallowing money, S3; **lick-penny**, S3 (*n*).—AS. *liccian*; cp. OHG. *lechón* in *gi-lechón* (Otfrid); see Brugmann, § 214. Cf. **Lechour.**

Licour, *sb.* liquor, juice, S2, C3; **lycour**, PP; **liquoure**, Manip.; **licur**, SkD.—OF. *licur*; Lat. *liquorem.*

Lic-wurðe, *adj.* pleasing, S.

Lid, *sb.* a cover, lid, SD; **lydde**, Cath.; book-cover, HD; **lides**, *pl.*, lids of the eyes, S.—AS. *hlid.*

Liden, *v.* to cover, SD.—AS. *hlīdan*, to cover (in *be-hlīdan*), pp. *hliden.*

Lieftenant, *sb.* lieutenant, deputy, S3; **lieftenants**, *pl.*, S3.—AF. *lieutenant*; Lat. *locum-tenentem.*

Liese, *v.* to lose, S; see **Lesen.**

Lifes, *pr. s.* lives, S2; see **Liuien.**

Lift, *adj.* left, S, S2, PP; see **Lyft.**

Lige, *adj.* liege, free, PP, C2, C3; **lyge**, PP; **liege**, PP; **lege**, S3, PP, SkD; **leege**, PP; **lyche**, Prompt.; **lige**, *sb. pl.*, liege servants, PP, C2; **lyges**, PP; **lieges**, S2, C3; **liegis**, PP; **leges**, PP.—OF. *lige* (Bartsch), *lige seignur*, liege lord (Roland, 2421); cp. AF. *seignour lige*, and *homes liges*; cp. Low Lat. *ligius.*

Ligeaunce, *sb.* allegiance, C3.—OF. *ligeance*, see NED (s. v. *allegiance*).

Ligen, *v.* to tell a lie, S; see **Lyȝen.**

Liggen, *v.* to lie, S, S2, H, C2, W; **ligen**, H; **liȝen**, S2; **lien**, S; **leȝe**, S; **list**, 2 *pr. s.*, S; **lið**, *pr. s.*, S, S2; **lyð**, S; **ligeð**, *pl.*, S; **ligges**, continue, S2; **lygge**, *pr. pl. subj.*, S2; **lai**, *pt. s.*, S; **lay to**, suited, S2; **leigen**, *pl.*, S; **leyen**, S, S3; **y-leye**, *pp.*, P; **i-leie**, S; **leie**, W; **leyn**, S3; **y-layne**, S3; **i-leiȝen**, S2.—AS. *licgan*, pt. *læg*, pl. *lǽgon* (*lágon*), pp. *gelegen.*

Liggyng, *sb.* lying down, W.

Lighte, *v.* to make less heavy, to relieve a horse of his burden by descending, to alight, CM; **lyghte**, S3, C3, Cath.; **light**, S2, S3; **liȝten**, S, S2; **ligten**, S; **lihten**, S; **lyȝt**, S2; **liȝte**, *pt. s.*, PP; **lyȝte**, PP; **lyȝt**, S2; **lychtyt**, *pl.*, S3; **liht**, *pp.*, S2; **ligt**, S.—AS. *līhtan.* See **Liht.**

Lihen, *v.* to deceive, S; see **Lyȝen.**

Liht, *adj.* light, not heavy, easy, S; **lyht,** S; **licht,** S2; **liȝt,** W2; **liȝte,** active, S; *adv.,* S2; **liȝtere,** *comp.,* S2, W.—AS. *leoht*: OHG. *lihti*; cp. Goth. *leihts*; see Sievers, 83.

Lihtlich, *adj.* easy, light, S; **lihtliche,** *adv.,* S; **liȝtliche,** S, S2.—AS. *leohtlic, leohtlice.*

Lihtschipe, *sb.* swiftness, S.

Liken, *v.* to please, SkD, PP, WW, S3; **liki,** S; **lykyen,** S; **like,** to rejoice, S2; **likeð,** *pr. s. impers.,* PP, S2; **lykeð,** PP, S2, C2; **lykede,** *pt. s.,* S2.—AS. *lician* (also *lícan*), to please, literally, to be *like* or suitable for. See **Liche.**

Likerous, *adj.* dainty, lecherous, S2, PP, C3; **lykerous,** PP; **lycorouse,** dainty-mouthed, Palsg.; **licorous,** Cotg. (s.v. *lecheresse*). See **Lechour.**

Likful, *adj.* pleasing, SD.

Likinge, *sb.* pleasure, S, W; **liking,** PP, W2; **lykyng,** S2, C2.

Likinge, *adj.* favourable; **lykynge,** S2.

Likli, *adj.* likely, SD.

Liklihed, *sb.* likelihood, SkD; **lyklihede,** C2.

Liklinesse, *sb.* probability; **lyklinesse,** C2.

Liknen, *v.* to liken, to compare, PP; **lykne,** PP; **lickne,** PP; **lykned,** *pp.,* C2; **licned,** W; **iliknet,** S2.

Liknesse, *sb* likeness, appearance, PP, W; **liccness,** S; **liknes,** S2; **lyknes,** S3.—AS. *gelícnes.*

Lilburne, *sb.* a heavy stupid fellow, S3.

Lilie, *sb.* lily, *argentea,* S, S2. *Comb.*: **lylie-whyt,** lily-white, S2.—AS. *lilie* (Voc.); Lat. *lilia,* pl. of *lilium*; cp. OHG. *lilia* (Otfrid).

Lim, *sb.* limb, S; **lym,** S2; **lyme,** PP; **leome,** PP, S2; **limen,** *pl.,* S; **lemes,** PP; **limes,** S; **lymes,** limbs, W2, S2, PP, C2; creatures, PP; **lyms,** S3; **limmes,** C2. *Phr.*: **feondes lymes,** limbs of the fiend, PP (cp. Icel. *limir Fjándans*); **the deuyl and his lymmes,** H (Ps. 108. 30). *Comb.*: **lim-mele,** limb-meal, SD; **limel,** S.—AS. *lim, lim-málum,* 'membratim.'

Limpen, *v* to happen, to belong to, S; **lomp,** *pt. s.,* SD; **lymppede** (*weak*), HD; **lumpen,** *pp.,* S2.—AS. *limpan,* pt. *lamp* (pl. *lumpon*), pp. *gelumpen.*

-ling, *suffix.* See SkD (s.v. *darkling*).

Linnen, *v.* to cease, S; **lynne,** S; **lin,** HD; **lyn,** S3; **lan,** *pt. s.,* SD.—AS. *linnan,* pt. *lann* (pl. *lunnon*), pp. *lunnen*; cp. Icel. *linna.*

Linnunge, *sb.* ceasing, S.

Lipnen, *v.* to trust; **lippin,** JD.

Lipning, *sb.* trust; **lypnyng,** B.

Lire, *sb.* cheek, face, PP; see **Leor.**

Lispen, *v.* to lisp, SkD; **lyspe,** Cath.; **lipsede,** *pt. s.,* C.—AS. *wlispian.*

Lisse, *sb.* ease, rest, joy, happiness, S, PP; **lysse,** S, PP.—AS. *liss* (for *líð-s*); see Sievers, 258. See **Liðe.**

Lissien, *v.* to ease, SD; **lisse,** HD; **lyss,** S3.—AS. *lissian,*

List, *pr. s. impers.* it pleases him, S2, S3, C2; see **Lusten.**

Liste, *v.* to desire, PP; see **Lusten.**

Liste, *sb.* list or edge of cloth, PP, Manip.; **lyste,** PP, S2, Palsg., Cath.; **lyyste,** Prompt.; **lyyst,** Prompt. *Comb.*: **lyste of the ear,** *mol de l'oraylle,* Palsg.—OF. *liste*; Icel. *lista.*

Liste, *sb.* craft, astuteness, S, S2.—AS. *list*; cp. Icel. *list,* OHG. *list,* from Teut. base LIS. Cf. **Lore.**

Listely, *adv.* slily, S2.—AS. *listlice.*

Listes, *sb. pl.* the lists, the ground enclosed for a tournament, C2; **lystes,** C.—AF. *listes,* pl.; OF. *lisse,* (also *lice*), a tilt-yard; see Ducange (s. v. *licia*).

Listre, *sb.* a lector, preaching friar, PP; **listyr,** Prompt.; reader, Trevisa, 6. 257; **listres,** *pl.,* PP.—OF. *listre* for *litre*; Church Lat. *lector* (Ducange).

Lit, *adj.* little, S; see **Lyte.**

Lit, *sb.* stain, dye, colour, S, SD; **littis,** *pl.,* WA.—Icel. *litr,* colour, complexion, countenance, dye. See **Wliten.**

Litarge, *sb.* litharge, protoxyde of lead, C, C3.—OF. *litharge*; Lat. *lithargyrus*; Gr. λιθάργυρος.

Liteled, *pt. s.* 2 *p.* didst esteem lower, S2; see **Lutlin.**

Lith, *sb.* joint, limb, member, PP, S, S2, C; **lyth,** HD; **lythe,** Prompt.—AS. *líð*; cp. Icel. *liðr,* Goth. *lithus.*

Liðe, *v.* to go, pass through, S; **liðen,** S.—AS. *líðan*; cp. Icel. *líða,* OHG. *líðan,* to go through, suffer (Otfrid), Goth. *leithan.*

Liðe, *adj.* gentle, mild, soft, calm, sweet, S; **lythe,** Prompt.; **lythe,** *adv.,* HD.—AS. *líðe* (for *linth-j-a*); cp. OHG. *lindi, lind,* Icel. *linr.* Cf. **Linnen.**

Liðeliche, *adv.* gently, S.—AS. *líðelice.*

Liðer, *adj.* bad, S2; see **Luðer.**

Liðien, *v.* to relax, S, SD; **liðe**, PP, WA; **lethe**, to alleviate, S2; to grow calm, S2.—AS. *líðian.*

Liðnien, *v.* to ease; **liðnid**, *pp.*, PP.

Litte, *v.* to dye, H, Cath., HD; **liten**, Prompt.—Icel. *lita*, to dye. See **Lit.**

Littester, *sb.* dyer, *tinctor, tinctrix*, Cath.; **lytster**, *tinctor*, Voc.; **lyster**, Cath.; **lystare**, Prompt.; **litsters**, *pl.*, HD. See **Lit.**

Liue, Liues; see **Lyf.**

Liuelod, *sb.* sustenance, S3; see **Lyflode.**

Liuenoðe, *sb.* sustenance, S.—Icel. *lífnaðr*, conduct of life.

Liuien, *v.* to live, S; **liue**, S; **leiffe**, S3; **lefien**, S; **leue**, S2, S3; **leeuen**, S3; **libben**, S, S2, S3; **lybbe**, S2, S3; **liuiende**, *pr. p.*, S; **libbinde**, S; **leuand**, S3; **leowinde**, S: **lyfand**, S2; **liffand**, S2; **lifes, lyfes**, *pr. pl.*, S2; **lifd**, *pt. s.*, S2; **i-leued**, *pp.*, S; **i-luued**, S; **leyffyt**, S3.—AS. *lifian, líbban*, to remain, to be left, to live; cp. AS *lífan*, to leave, and OHG. *be-líban*, to remain (Tatian).

Liuing, *sb.* means of livelihood, S3.

Lixt, 2 *pr. s.* liest, G; see **Ly3en.**

Li3t, *sb.* light, S; **lyht**, S, S2; **licht**, S; **lict**, S; **liht**, S, PP; **ly3t**, S2; **loht**, S; **li3t**, *pl.*, S2.—AS *líoht*: Goth. *liuhath*; cp. OHG. *líoht* (Otfrid).

Li3t, *adj.* light, bright, WA; **lyht**, S2.—AS. *léoht*; cp. OHG. *líoht* (Otfrid).

Li3ten, *v.* to light, enlighten, to become bright, S; **lihten**, S; **lict**, *imp.*, S; **licht**, *pr. s.*, S; **lihtede**, *pt. s.*, S; **i-li3t**, *pp.*, S2; **liht**, S; **lyht**, S2.—AS. *lýhtan, líhtan.*

Li3ten, *v.* to alight, S, S2; see **Lighte.**

Li3ti, *adj.* bright, shining, W.

Li3tinge, *sb.* lightning, S2.

Li3tne, *v.* to enlighten, shine, dawn, W, W2; **li3tnede**, *pt. s*, W.

Li3tnere, *sb.* enlightener, W2.

Li3tnyng, *sb.* illumination, W, W2.

Lob, *sb.* a clown, a clumsy fellow, HD; a lout, lubber, Sh.

Lobbe-keling, *sb.* a large cod, S2.

Lob-cocke, *sb.* lubber, S3, Cotg. (s. v. *baligaut*), HD. See **Lob.**

Lobres, *sb. pl.* lubbers, PP, S2.

Loby, *sb.* looby, PP; **lobyes**, *pl.*, PP.

Lode, *sb.* a way, path, SD; **loode**, something carried, a load, *vectura*, Prompt.; **lade**, SD.—AS. (*ge*)*lád*, a way, path, from *líðan*, to go. See **Liðe.**

Lode-menage, *sb.* pilotage, C.

Lodesman, *sb.* pilot, Palsg.; **lodezmon**, S2; **lodysmanne**, 'vector, vehicularius,' Prompt.

Lode-star, *sb.* load-star, S3; **lodesterre**, CM.

Lode-stone, *sb.* loadstone, SkD.

Lof, *sb.* praise, S, S2; **lofe**, S, WA; **loft**, S.—AS. *lof*; Icel. *lof*, praise, permission, OS. *lof*; cp. OHG. *lob* (Otfrid).

Lof, *sb.* loaf, S; see **Loof.**

Lofen, *v.* to praise, S, S2; **loue**, SD, S2, S3, H; **lovand**, *pr. p.*, HD, S2, H.—AS. *lofian*, to praise; cp. Icel. *lofa*, to praise, to permit.

Lof-song, *sb.* song of praise, S; **loftsong**, S; **loftsonges**, *pl.*, S.—AS. *lofsang.*

Loft, *sb.* an upper room, height, PP, G, SkD. *Phr.*: **on lofte**, aloft, literally, in the air, PP, S2, C3; **on þe lofte**, S.—Icel. *lopt*, air, sky, an upper room, balcony; *á lopt*, aloft, in the air. Cf. **Lyft.**

Logge, *sb.* a lodge, hut, small cottage, B, CM; **loge**, WA; **lodge**, WW; **luge**, HD.—AF. *loge.*

Loggen, *v.* to lodge, dwell, PP; **lodge**, WW; **logeth**, *pr. s*, PP; **logged**, *pt. s.*, S3, CM; **lugede**, *pp.*, HD; **lugit**, S3.—AF. *loger.*

Loggyng, *sb.* lodging, CM; **luging**, S3; **logyng**, B.

Loghe, *sb.* water, sea, S2; **lo3**, S2; **lo3e**, S2, WA; **lowis**, *pl.*, S3. Cp. AS. *lagu-flod*, 'obscura unda' (Voc.); also Icel. *lögr* (gen. *lagar*).

Loh, *pt. s.* laughed, S2; see **Lahhen.**

Loht, *s.* light, S; see **Li3t.**

Lok, *sb.* an offering, gift, S; **loc**, S; **lac**, S; **loke**, sport, PP; **lake**, *dat.*, S; **lac**, *pl.*, S; **lakes**, S.—AS. *lác*, a leaping for joy, sport, contest, also, a sacrifice, gift: Goth. *laiks*, sport, dance. Cf. **Layken, Laken.**

Lok, *sb.* lock, fastening, S2, PP; **lokkes**, *pl.*, PP. See **Louken.**

Loken, *v.* to look, observe, S, S2, PP; **lokin**, S; **lokien**, S; **loki**, to protect, S; **loky**, to guard, S2; **luke**, S3; **locan on**, to observe, S; **loc**, *imp.*, S; **lokede**, *pt. s.*, S.—AS. *lócian.*

Loken, *pp.* locked, S; see **Louken.**

Loking, *sb.* looking, PP; **lokyng**, custody, S; appearance, W; **lokinge**, decision, S2; **lokynge**, PP; protection, S2; **lokunge**, S.

Lokken, *v.* to lock, SkD; **lok,** Cath.; **ylokked,** *pp.*, S2. See **Lok.**

Lokrand, *pr. p.* as *adj.* curling S3; **lokkerand,** Cath. (*n*).

Lokyrynge, *sb.* curliness, *crispitudo,* Cath.

Lollen, *v.* to loll, limp about, lounge, rest, also, to flap, wag, PP; **lollede,** *pt. s.*, S3; **lullede,** S2.

Lollere, *sb.* loller, idle vagabond, PP; **loller,** C2, CM.

Lomb, *sb.* lamb, C3, W2, PP; **lombe,** Voc., PP, W; **lambren,** *pl.*, PP, W, W2; **lambre,** W2; **lombe,** S2.—AS. *lamb, lomb.*

Lome, *sb.* tool, instrument, S2, WA; a vessel (the ark in the deluge), S2; **lomes,** *pl.*, S2, PP; **lomen,** S2.—AS. *gelóma,* 'utensile' (Voc.).

Lome, *adv.* frequently, S, PP; *phr.*: **oft and lome,** HD; **i-lome,** S, S2; **ylome,** S2; **lomer,** *comp.*, PP; **lommere,** PP.—AS. *gelóme.*

Lomp, *pt. s.* happened; see **Limpen.**

Lond, *sb.* land, S, S2, PP; **lont,** S; **lon,** S; **londe,** *dat.*, S2; **londes,** *pl.*, S.—AS. *land.*

Londe, *v.* to land, S.

Lond-folk, *sb.* countryfolk, S.

Londisse, *adj.* native, S.

Lone, *sb.* lane, PP; **lones,** *pl.*, S2, PP.—AS. *lonu,* see Sievers, 279.

Lone, *sb.* loan, S, S2, PP, Prompt.—AS. *lán*; cp. Icel. *lán.*

Longe, *sb.* lung; **longen,** *pl*, PP; **lunges,** SkD, Cath.; **longes,** C, PP.—AS. *lunge,* pl. *lungan.*

Longe, *adv.* See **Ilong.**

Longen, *v.* to become long, to long for, to belong to, S, S2, S3, C2, PP, SkD; **langen,** S2, H.—AS. *langian.* See **Lang.**

Longinge, *sb.* longing, S2; **longynge,** PP; **longenge,** S.

Loof, *sb.* loaf, W2, PP; **lof,** S, PP; **laf,** S; **lofe,** Cath.; **loues,** *pl.*, C3; **loouys,** S2; **looues,** W2.—AS. *hláf.*

Loof, *sb.* a kind of rudder or apparatus for steering, SkD; **loues,** *pl.*, SkD.—Cp. OF. *lof,* the windward side of a vessel (Rabelais).

Loop, *v.* to melt and run together in a mass, HD.—Icel. *hlaupa,* to curdle; cp. *blóð-hlaup,* curdled blood. Cf. **Lepen.**

Loos, *sb.* loss, PP; **los,** PP, C2.—ONorth. *los* (Matt. 7. 13). See **Lesen.**

Loos, *sb.* fame, report, Prompt., PP, CM, C3; **lose,** H (67. 33).—AF. *loos,* OF. *los*; Lat. *laus* or *laudes,* see Constans.

Lopen, *pp.* run away, S2; see **Lepen.**

Lopir, *v.* to curdle, clot, coagulate; **lopper,** JD; **lopird,** *pp.*, H, HD; **lappered,** JD; **lopyrde** (as milk), Cath. See **Loop.**

Lopirynge, *sb.* curdling, H.

Lord, *sb.* husband, S; see **Louerd.**

Lorde, *v.* to idle about, S3. See **Lourde.**

Lordinges, *sb. pl.* sirs, masters, S, S2, G; see **Louerdinges.**

Lordschipe, *sb.* lordship, W2; see **Lauerdschipe.**

Lordschiping, *sb.* domination, W.

Lordshipen, *v.* to rule over, S2.

Lore, *sb.* learning, lore, S, S2, S3, C3, PP; **lare,** S, S2, H; **lores,** *pl*, S2.—AS. *lár* (for **laisa*), from OTeut. base LIS, to find out.

Lorel, *sb.* an abandoned fellow, *perditissimus,* P, CM, PP, S3; **lozel,** ND; **losel,** PP, Prompt.; **lorels,** *pl.*, S3; **losells,** S3; **loseles,** P. See **Lesen.**

Lorel, *sb.* laurel, Prompt.; **loryȝer,** Prompt.; see **Laurer.**

Lorn, *pp.* lost, S2; see **Lesen.**

Lor-þeaw, *sb.* a teacher, S; **lareaw,** SD; **lorþeawe,** *dat.*, S; **lorþeawes,** *pl.*, S; **larþawes,** S; **larewes,** SD.—AS. *lárþéow* (*láréow*). See **Lore.**

Lose, *v.* to set free, G; **louse,** *imp. s*, G; **loside,** *pt. s*, W2. Cf. **Lesen.**

Lose, *sb.* praise, H; see **Loos.**

Losel; see **Lorel.**

Losen, *v.* to praise, PP; **losed,** *pp.*, WA.

Losenge, *sb.* a kind of quadrilateral figure; **losynges,** *pl*, CM.—OF. *losenge,* praise, flattery, encomium, then grave-stone, square slab, lozenge in heraldry.

Losengere, *sb.* flatterer, deceiver, WA; **losanger,** sluggard, S3; **losengour,** C; **losenjour,** HD.—OF *losengier* (Cotg.), also (with different suffix) *losengeor, losengetour,* flatterer.

Losengerye, *sb.* flattery, lying, PP.

Lossom, *adj.* loveable, pleasant, S2; see **Lufsum.**

Lot, *sb.* lot, S; **loten,** *pl.*, S; **lotes,** S.—AS. *hlot*; cp. Goth. *hlauts.*

Loteby, *sb.* concubine. HD, PP (*n*); **ludby,** HD; **lutby,** H; **lotebyes,** *pl.*, PP.

—Literally, 'a secret lier with,' cp. *Lyerby*, HD. See **Lotyen.**

Loth, *adj.* hostile, hateful, grievous, unpleasant, unwilling, S, S2, PP, C; **looth,** C2; **laƀ,** S, S2; **layth,** S2; **laith,** H, PP; **loƀere,** *comp.*, S; **lother,** PP; **lathere,** *adv.*, H; **loƀest,** *superl.*, S.—AS *láð*; cp. Icel. *leiðr.*

Lothe, *v.* to loathe, PP; **laƀin,** S.—AS. *láðian.*

Lothelich, *adj.* hateful, P; **loƀlich,** S; **loƀli,** S2; **lodlich,** S, S2; **ladlic,** S.—AS. *láðlic.*

Loƀlesnesse, *sb.* innocence, S; **lodlesnesse,** S.

Lotyen, *v.* to lurk; **lotyeth,** *pr. pl.*, PP; **lotinge,** *pr. p.*, C3.—AS. *lutian* (Grein).

Loud, *adj.* loud; **lowd,** PP; **lud,** S; **lude,** *adv.* S; **lowde,** PP, C; **loude,** PP.—AS. *hlúd*; cp. Gr. *κλυτός*, renowned.

Lough, *pt. s.* laughed, C2, C3; **louh,** PP; see **Lahhen.**

Louh, *adj.* low, S, S2, PP; **law,** S3; **loge,** S; **lowe,** S; **laghe,** H; **lah,** S; **lahe,** *adv.*, S; **loȝe,** S; **lowe,** PP; **louwe,** S; **law,** S3; **lauer,** *comp.*, S2.—Icel. *lágr.*

Louhnesse, *sb.* lowliness, PP.

Louken, *v.* to close, H, PP; **luken,** S; **lowke,** PP, H; **lowkande,** *pr. p.*, S2; **leac,** *pt. s.*, SD; **lec,** SD; **læc,** SD; **luken,** *pl.*, SD; **loken,** *pp.*, S, SD; **lokenn,** S; **lowkyt** (*weak*), S3.—AS. *lúcan*, pt. *léac* (pl. *lucon*), pp. *locen*; cp. Icel. *lúka.*

Lourde, *adj.* lazy, sluggish, HD; **loord,** *sb*, ND.—OF. *lourd*; Lat. *luridum*, dirty, lazy, heavy; see Diez.

Lourdeine, *sb.* a lazy rascal, PP; **lordein,** PP; **lurdeyn,** PP; **lurden,** HD; **lourdeines,** *pl.* vagabonds, PP.—OF. *lourdein.* See above.

Loure, *v.* to lower, S2, S3; see **Luren.**

Louten, *v.* to stoop, bow down, worship, H, PP, S2, C2; to treat as a lout, S3; **lutende,** *pr. p.*, S; **loutede,** *pt. s.*, PP, S2; **luted,** *pl.*, S2; **lutten,** *pl.*, S.—Cp. AS. *lútan*, to bow down, also *lútian*, to hide (OET.).

Louabil, *adj.* worthy to be praised, H. See **Lof.**

Loue, *sb.* love; see **Lufe.**

Loue, *v.* to praise, S2, S3, H; see **Lofen.**

Louely, *adj.* worthy to be praised, H.

Louen, *v.* to praise, S2, S3, H; see **Lofen.**

Louerd, *sb.* lord, S, S2, S3, PP; **laford,** S; **laferrd,** S; **lauerd,** S, S2; **lowerd,** S; **lord,** husband, S; **lauerð,** S.—AS. *hláford.*

Louerdinges, *sb. pl.* sirs, masters, S; **lordinges,** S, S2, G; **lordynges,** PP. Cf. **Lauerding.**

Louyen, *v.* to love, PP; **luuen,** S; **luuien,** S; **lufenn,** S; **luf,** H; **louien,** S; **loue,** S2; **lofuieð,** *pr. pl.*, S; **luuede,** *pt. s.*, S; **louede,** S.—AS. *lufian.*

Louyere, *sb.* lover, C; **luffaris,** *pl.*, S3.

Lowable, *adj.* praiseworthy, PP.

Lowe, *v.* to approve of, praise, S3.—OF. *louer, loer, loder, laudar*; Lat. *laudare.* Cf. **Laude.**

Lowe, *sb.* flame, Prompt., Cath., PP, WA.—Icel. *log.* Cf. **Leye.**

Lowe, *adj.* low, lowly, humble, S, PP; see **Louh.**

Lowe, *v. refl.* to humble oneself, PP, W; **lowed,** *pt. s.* stooped, PP.

Lowe, 2 *pt. s.* toldest lies, PP; **lowen vpon,** *pp.* lied against, PP; see **Lyȝen.**

Lowen, *v.* to low, bellow, W2 (Job 6. 5); **loowes,** *pr. s.*, S3.—AS. *hlówan.*

Lowne, *adj.* serene, calm, S3, JD; sheltered, HD; **loun,** JD.—Icel. *logn*, a calm.

Lownyt, *pp.* sheltered, B.

Loȝ, *sb.* sea, lake, S2; see **Loghe.**

Luce, *sb.* a fish, a pike, C, CM, Voc., Prompt., ND.—OF. *luz* (Bartsch).

Lud, *adj.* loud, S; **lude,** *adv.* S; see **Loud.**

Lud, *sb.* sound, voice, S2; **lude,** *dat.*, SD; **luden,** *pl.*, SD.—AS. *hlýd, ge-hlýd*; cp. OHG. *lúti* (Otfrid).

Lud, *sb.* person, S2; **ludes,** *pl*, tenements, S2; see **Leod.**

Ludene, *sb.* voice, PP; see **Leden,** *sb.*

Luf, *adj.* dear, S2; see **Leof.**

Lufe, *sb.* love, S, WA; **luf,** H; **luue,** S, **loue,** PP. *Comb.*: **loue-day,** a day for the settlement of disputes by arbitration, S2; PP; **loue-drury,** affection, C2; **luue-eie,** reverence, S; **loue-longinge,** desire, fond affection, C2, S2; **luf-reden,** good-will, S2; **lufredyn,** H (AS. *lufræden*); **luue-wurðe,** loveworthy, S.—AS. *lufu.*

Lufli, *adj.* lovely, H; **luuelich,** loving, lovely, S; **louelokest,** *superl.*, S2; **luueliche,** *adv.*, S.—AS. *luflic*, adv. *luflice.*

Lufsum, *adj.* loveable, pleasant, S, SD; **lossom**, S2.—AS. *lufsum.*

Lufsumliche, *adv.* pleasantly, S.—AS. *lufsumlice.*

Luft, *adj.* left, S, S2, PP; see **Lyft.**

Luft, *sb.* a weak creature, worthless fellow, PP; **lift**, HD. See above.

Lugen, *v.* to drift about (on the waves), S2; **luggid**, *pp.*, pulled about, PP.

Lugit, *pp.* lodged, S3; see **Loggen.**

Luke, *v.* to look, S3; see **Loken.**

Lumpen, *pp.* befallen, S2; see **Limpen.**

Lunarie, *sb.* moon-wort, C3; **lunary**, HD.—OF. *lunaire*; Late Lat. *lunaria.*

Lure, *sb.* a bait, enticement, C3, HD.—OF. *loerre*, (now *leurre*); M.H.G. *luoder*, a bait (now *luder*).

Lure, *sb.* loss, S; **lere**, SD; **lire**, SD.—AS. *lyre.* See **Lesen.**

Lure, *sb.* face, SD; see **Leor.**

Luren, *v.* to lower, to look sullen, S; **loure**, S2, S3, PP; **lowren**, PP.

Luring, *sb.* a looking sullen, S.

Lurken, *v.* to lurk, PP; **lorken**, PP; **lurkand**, *pr. p.*, S2; **lorked**, *pt. s.*, S2.

Lurking, *sb.* hiding-place, S2.

Lust, *sb.* desire, inclination, pleasure, PP, S, S2, S3, H; **lest**, C2; **hleste**, S; **lostes**, *pl.*, S2; **lustis**, W.—AS. *lust.*

Lust, *sb.* the sense of hearing, S.—AS. *hlyst*: Icel. *hlust*, the ear.

Lusten, *v.* to give ear, to list, S, PP; **listen**, S; **hlesten**, S; **lhesten**, S2; **letsen**, S2, S.—AS. *hlystan*; cp. Icel. *hlusta.*

Lusten, *v.* to desire, S, S3; **lyst**, 1 *pr. s.*, S3; **lust**, *pr. s. impers.*, it pleases him, S, PP; **list**, S2, S3, C2, PP; **lest**, PP; **liste**, *pr. s. subj.*, it may please, S; **leste**, S, S3, C2, PP; **luste**, *pt. s. impers.*, S, S2; **liste**, S2, S3, C2; **leste**, C2.—AS. *lystan.*

Lustiheed, *sb.* pleasure, C2.

Lustinesse, *sb.* pleasantness, S3.

Lustnen, *v.* to listen, S; **lestenen**, G; **listnede**, *pt. s.*, S; **lestned**, S2.

Lusty, *adj.* pleasant, S3, C2, C3, PP; **lusti**, joyful, S.

Lutby, *sb.* paramour, H; see **Loteby.**

Lute, *adj.* little, S; see **Lyte.**

Lutel, *adj.* little, S, S2; see **Lytel.**

Luten, *v.* to stoop; see **Louten.**

Luðer, *adj.* bad, false, treacherous, S, PP, S2; **lyðer**, PP, H; **liðer**, PP, S2; **liðere**, S, H; **leoðre**, S.—AS. *lyðre.*

Luðerliche, *adv.* vilely, S.

Lutlin, *v.* to diminish, S; **lutlen**, S; **liteled**, *pt. s.*, S2.—AS. *lytlian.* See **Lytel.**

Luue, *sb.* love; see **Lufe.**

Lycorys, *sb.* liquorice, C2; **lycoresse**, Cath.—AF. *lycorys*; Late Lat. *liquiritia*, *glycyrrhiza*; Gr. γλυκύῤῥιζα, lit. 'sweet root.'

Lyf, *sb.* life, S, S2; **lifue**, S; **liues**, *gen.* as *adv.*, alive, S; **lyues**, S, C2; **liue**, *dat.*, S, S2; **lyue**, S. *Phr.*: **bring o liue**, to kill, S2 (7. 198); **on lyue**, alive, S, C2; **his lyf**, during his life, C2.—AS. *líf.*

Lyf, *sb.* a living person, a man, PP; **lif**, S2; **lyfe**, WA.

Lyf-day, *sb.* life-time, PP; **lif-daȝe**, *dat.*, S; **lyfe-days**, *pl.*, WA.—AS. *líf-dæg.*

Lyflode, *sb.* way of life, mode of life, S2, PP; **liflode**, S, W; means of living, PP; **lijflode**, W2; **lyuelade**, *victus*, Cath.; **liuelod**, S3; **lyuelode**, W.—AS. *líf* + *lád*, a course, provisions.

Lyfly, *adv.* in a lively manner, S3.

Lyft, *adj.* left, PP, S2; **luft**, S, PP, S2; **lift**, S, PP, S2; **left**, SkD. *Comb.*: **lift-half**, left side, W2; **luft-hond**, left hand, PP.—AS. *lyft*, weak; cp. ODu. *luft*, 'laevus.'

Lyft, *sb.* air, sky, PP, S3; **lift**, HD, S2, H; **lyfte**, S2; **lufte**, *dat.*, S; **lifte**, S2; **lyfte**, S2.—AS. *lyft*; cp. OS. *luft*, OHG. *luft*, Goth. *luftus.* Cf. **Loft.**

Lyften, *v.* to lift, shift, raise, PP; **lyftande**, *pr. p.*, S2; **lyft**, *pt. s.*, PP.—Icel. *lypta.* See **Loft.**

Lyik, *adj.* like, W2; see **Liche.**

Lyke-waik; see **Lich.**

Lykhame, *sb.* body, PP; see **Lichame.**

Lym, *sb.* lime, *calx*, S2, C3; **lyme**, Voc. *Comb.*: **lym-rod**, a limed rod, C2; **lym-ȝerde**, a limed twig, S3.—AS. *lím.*

Lymaille, *sb.* file-dust, C3; **lymail**, C3.—OF. *limaille*, from *limer*, to file; Lat. *limare.*

Lymit, *sb.* limit, WA.—OF. *limite*; Lat. *limitem* (acc.).

Lymytour, *sb.* a friar licensed to ask alms within a certain limit, PP, C, CM; *limitator*, Cath.; **limitour**, PP.—OF. *limiteur* (Cotg.); Church Lat. *limitatorem* (Cath.).

Lynage, *sb.* lineage, descent, parentage, PP, S3, C2, W; **linage**, C2, C3; **lynages**, *pl.*, tribes, S2; **lynagis**, W2.—AF. *linage.*

Lynde, *sb.* linden-tree, HD, Voc., C2, C; **linde,** S.—AS. *lind,* 'tilia' (Voc.).

Lyne, *sb.* cord, net, PP, S; **line,** S; **lynes,** *pl.,* snares for birds, PP; **lines,** PP.—AF. *line*; Lat. *linea.*

Lynt-quhite, *sb.* linnet, S3, JD; **lint-white,** lark, HD.—Cp. AS. *línet-wige,* 'carduelis' (Voc.), 'fronulus' (Voc.), *linet-uigle,* 'fronulus' (Voc.).

Lyp, *sb.* lip, Voc; **lyppe,** Voc., Cath.; **lippe,** *pl.,* S; **lippes,** PP. *Comb.*: **lyp-labour,** lip-labour, recitation of prayers, S3.—OFris. *lippa* (=*lip-j-a*); cp. Lat. *labium*; see Brugmann, § 337.

Lype, *sb.* leap, S2.—AS. *hlýp* (Voc.). See **Lepen.**

Lypp, *sb.* rennet, runnet, Voc. (666. 17); **lepe,** Voc. (703. 44); **leb,** Voc. (591. 15). See **Loop.**

Lyre, *sb.* the muscle of the thigh, Cath.; **lere,** C2; **leer,** the flank, HD.—AS. *lira,* 'pulpa, viscum, caro' (Voc.); cp. Icel. *lær.*

Lysure, *sb.* list, edge of cloth, Prompt.; **lisure,** PP; **lysour,** PP; **lyser,** PP.—OF. *lisiere* (for *listiere*). See **Liste.**

Lyte, *adj.* little, PP, S2, S3; **lute,** S; **lite,** S2, C2; **lut,** S; **lyt,** C3; **lit,** S; **luyte,** S2; **lyte,** *adv.,* PP, C2, C3; **lite,** PP; **lute,** S2.—AS. *lyt*: OS. *lut.*

Lytel, *adj.* little, PP; **lutel,** S, S2; **litel,** S2, C2; **luitel,** PP; **luytel,** PP; **lutel,** *adv.,* S, S2; **litel,** S; **litl,** S.—AS. *lytel*; cp. OS. *luttil,* OHG. *luzil* (Otfrid).

Lyth, *sb.* property; **lythe,** *dat.,* HD. *Phr.*: **lond and lith,** PP. Notes (p. 326); **lond ne lith,** HD.—Cp. Icel. *lýðr,* the common people; *lýð-skylda,* the homage of a liegeman to his lord. Cf. **Leod.**

Lyðen, *v.* to listen, S, PP, HD; **lithen,** PP; **liðe,** S; **liðeð,** *imp. pl.,* S, G; **lytheth,** G.—Icel. *hlýða,* from *hljóð,* hearing, what is heard, a sound. See **Lowd.**

Lyðer, *adj.* bad, H, PP; **liðer,** S2, PP; see **Luðer.**

Lyverè, *sb.* something delivered to a dependent, livery, C; **lyverey** (of cloth or other gifts), *liberata,* Prompt., G; **lyveray,** *corrodium,* Cath.; **levere,** B.—AF. *liveree,* delivery, livery; Late Lat. *liberata* (Cath.).

Lyȝen, *v.* to lie, tell lies, S2, PP; **liȝen,** S; **lihen,** to deceive, S; **lye,** S; **lyte,** PP; **ligen,** S; **lixt,** 2 *pr. s.,* PP, G; **lixte,** PP; **leȝheþþ,** *pr. s.,* S; **liheð,** PP, S2; **lith,** PP; **lyȝeð,** S2; **lowe,** 2 *pt. s.,* PP; **lyȝede,** *pt. s.* (*weak*), PP; **lighed,** *pl.* (*weak*), S2; **luȝen,** *pl.,* S; **lowen,** *pp.,* concealed by lying, S; **lowen vpon,** lied against, PP; **i-loȝe,** lied, S.—AS. *léogan,* pt. *léag* (pl. *lugon*), pp. *logen.*

Lyȝere, *sb.* liar, S2, PP; **leghere,** H; **liȝere,** PP, S; **lyȝers,** *pl.,* S2.—AS. *léogere.*

Lyȝte, *pt. s.* alighted, PP; **lyȝt,** *pp.,* S2; see **Lighte.**

M.

M, the first letter of *master* or *mastership,* S3.

Ma, *v.* to make, S2; see **Make.**

Ma, *adv.* more, S, S2; see **Mo.**

Mace, *sb.* mace, club, PP, Cath., Voc.; *sceptrum,* ND, Manip.; **mas,** *pl.,* B; **masis,** B; **macyss,** B.—AF. *mace* (F. *masse*); cp. Low Lat. *massa* (Ducange); It. *mazza*; Late Lat. *matia*; Lat. **matea* (found in *mateola*); see Diez.

Macer, *sb.* mace-bearer (in court of justice); **maceres,** *pl.,* PP.

Macull, *sb.* stain, S3. Lat. *macula.*

Mad, *adj.* mad, foolish, PP; **maad,** SD; **made,** Cath.; **mad,** *sb.,* a mad person, S2; **madde,** *pl.,* PP.

Mad, *pp.* made, S, C, G; see **Maken.**

Madden, *v.* to be mad, PP; **maddith,** *pr. s.,* W; **maddist,** 2 *pr. s.,* W; **maddid,** *pt. s.,* maddened, PP; *pp.* W.

Mæi, *sb.* kinsman, S; **mai,** S; **mey,** S; **may,** a person, S2.—AS. *mág* (pl. *mágas*): Goth. *mēgs*; see Sievers, 17. Cf. **May.**

Mæi, *pr. s.* may, can, S; **mai,** S; **may,** S2; **maig,** S; **maiȝ,** S; **mei,** S; **mey,** S2; **maȝie, maȝȝ,** S; **maht,** 2 *pr. s.,* S; **mahht,** S; **miȝt,** S; **miht,** S, S2; **mihht,** S; **myht,** S, S2; **maȝen,** *pl.,* S; **mahen,** S; **mahe,** S; **mawe,** S; **mowen,** S; **mo,** S; **mowe,** S, S3, C; **muge,** S; **muhe,** S; **muee,** S; **mwue,** S; **muwen,** S; **muȝen,** S; **muȝhenn,** S; **muȝe,** S; **moun,** S, W; **mouwen,** S; **mown,** S2; **moȝe,** S2; **mow,** P; **y-may,** S3. *Comb.*: **maistow,** mayest thou, S3.—AS. *mæg,* I

can, 2 pr. s., *meaht*, *miht*, pl. *magon*, opt. *mæge*, *mage*, *muge*, pl. *mahan*, *mugon*. See Sievers, 424.

Mæsse-dæi, *sb.* mass-day, S; see **Messe.**

Mahoun, *sb.* Mahomet, S2; **Mahounde,** HD.—OF. *Mahom*, *Mahoms*, also *Mahum*, *Mahumet* (Roland); Arab. *Muhammed*, 'the praised.' Cf. **Maumet.**

Maht; see **Mei.**

Mahte, *pt. s.* might, S; **mihte,** S; **michte,** S; **migte,** S; **micte,** S; **myhte,** S; **moucte,** S; **muhte,** S; **miȝte,** S2; **mught,** S2, H; **myȝte,** S2; **mought,** S3, H; **mocht,** *pl.*, S2; **moght,** S2. *Comb.*: **mihti** (for *mihte hi*), might they, S; **mihti** (for *miht I*), might I, S2; **maihtou,** mightest thou, PP.—AS. *meahte*, *mihte*, pt. s. of *mæg*, I can. See **Mæi.**

Maille, *sb.* mail-armour, C2; **maylle,** Cath.; **male,** S3, Cath.; **mayles,** *pl.*, SkD.—OF. *maille*; Lat. *macula*. See **Macull.**

Make, *sb.* mate, spouse, S, S2, S3, C, C2, P, Prompt.; **makes,** *pl.*, S2; **makez,** S2; **makys,** S3.—AS. (*ge*)*maca*.

Maken, *v.* to make, cause, build, compose, write, PP, S; **makien,** S; **macien,** S; **makye,** S2; **mak,** S2; **ma,** S2, B; **mais,** *pr. s.*, B, S2; **mas,** S2; **mais,** *pl.*, B; **makede,** *pt. s.*, S; **machede,** S; **makked,** *pl.*, S2; **maden,** S, PP; **maked,** *pp.*, PP, S, C; **maad,** C, PP; **mad,** S, C, G; **y-maked,** S2, C2; **y-maad,** S2, C2; **y-mad,** S2; **i-maked,** S; **i-maket,** S2; **i-made,** P; **i-mad,** G; **hi-makede,** S.—AS. *macian*; cp. OHG. *machôn* (Otfrid).

Maker, *sb.* maker, writer, author, SkD, Cath., ND; **makyere,** S2.

Male, *sb.* bag, portmanteau, mail, C, C3, Prompt., Cath.; **males,** *pl.*, P.—OF. *male* (Cotg.); cp. Low Lat. *mala* (Ducange).

Malencolye, *sb.* melancholy, PP; **malencolie,** C, Prompt.; **malicoly,** WA.—OF. *melancolie*.

Malencolyk, *adj.* melancholy, C.—OF. *melancolique*.

Malengine, *sb.* wicked artifice, HD; **malengyne,** malice, evil disposition, S3.—AF. *malengin*, fraud, ill-meaning; *engin*, deceit, treachery (Bartsch).

Malese, *sb.* sickness, PP; **male ese,** W; **male ess,** B.—OF. *malaise* (Cotg.).

Malice, *sb.* evil, W.—AF. *malice*; Lat. *malitia*.

Malisun, *sb.* malediction, S, H, ND; **malisoun,** C3.—OF. *malison*, *maleiceon*, *maldeceon*, *maldisson* (Ps. 108. 17); Lat. *maledictionem*.

Malliable, *adj.* malleable, C3.—OF. *malleable*, pliant to the hammer, hammerable (Cotg.).

Mamelek, *sb.* a mameluke, S3.—Arab. *mamlûk*, a slave, a possession, from *malaka*, he possessed; cp. It. *mamalúcco* (Florio).

Mamely, *v.* to mumble, P; see **Momelen.**

Man, 1 *pr. s.* I must, SD; 2 *pr. pl.*, S2, B; see **Mon.**

Man, *sb.* man, any one, S; husband, W; **mann,** S; **men,** S2; **mon,** S, S2; **manne,** *dat.*, S; **me,** S, S2, S3, W; **mænn,** *pl.*, S; **mænn,** S; **mannen,** *gen.*, S; **manne,** S2; **mannen, manne,** *dat.*, S; **menne,** S. *Comb.*: **manhed(e),** manhood, S2, C; **manheid,** S2; **mankin,** mankind, S; **monkin,** S; **moncun,** S; **man-ken,** S; **mankunne,** S; **mon-kunne,** S; **manqualm,** pestilence, H; **man-quellere,** murderer, executioner, S2, S3, W, W2; **monquellere,** S; **man-red(e),** homage, S; **man-scipe,** homage, honour, S; **monslaȝe,** man-slayer, S; **man-slecht,** manslaughter, S; **man-sleiht,** S; **man-sleere,** murderer, W2; **mon-þewes,** the morality of a grown up man, S.—AS. *man*.

Manace, *sb.* threat, C, SkD; **manas,** S2, WA, SkD; **manauce,** B; **manassis, manaasis,** *pl.*, W.—OF. *manace*; Lat. *minacia*; see Constans.

Manacen, *v.* to threaten, C2, PP; **manasside,** *pt. s.*, S2, W; **manaasside,** W2; **manausyt,** B.—OF. *menacer*.

Manasyng, *sb.* threatening, C, B.

Man-að, *sb.* perjury, SD; **manaðas,** *pl.*, S.—AS. *mán-áð*; cp. Icel. *mein-eiðr*. AS. *mán*, wicked, wickedness; cp. Icel. *meinn*, base, *mein*, harm.

Manciple, *sb.* purveyor, S; see **Maunciple.**

Manden, *v.* to send forth, to command, S2.—OF. *mander*; Lat. *mandare*.

Mandragora, *sb.* mandrake, ND; **mandrogoris,** *pl.*, W2.—OF. *mandragore* (Cotg.); Lat. *mandragora* (Vulg.).

Mandrak, *sb.* mandrake, Voc.; **mandragge,** Prompt.; **mandrage,** Cath.

Mane, *sb.* complaint, S2; see **Mone.**

Maner, *sb.* manor, PP; **manere,** P, Voc.; **manoir,** PP; **maners,** *pl.*, farms, possessions, W; **maneres,** P.—AF. *manere*,

maner, manoir; Late Lat. *manerium* (Ducange).

Manere, *sb.* a kind, sort, also manner, custom, S, S2, C, P; **maneir,** S2; **maner,** S3, C, P; measure, moderation, W; **maners,** *pl.*, S2. *Phr.*: **of manere,** in his behaviour, C2; **maner doctrine,** kind of doctrine, C2; **maner thing, maner sergeant, maner wyse, maner wyght,** C2. —AF. *manere*; Late Lat. *maneria*, a kind, species (Ducange).

Mangen, Mangerie; see **Maungen, Maungerye.**

Manicle, *sb.* manacle, Cotg.; **manycle,** Prompt.; **manakelle,** Cath.; **manykils,** *pl.*, H.—AF. *manicle*; Lat. *manicula*, dimin. of *manica*, glove, handcuff.

Maniple, *sb.* a scarf-like ornament worn about the left wrist of a sacrificing priest (Cotg.).—OF. *manople* (Cotg.).

Manke, *sb.* mancus, a piece of money, S; Low Lat. *mancus* (Ducange).

Manliche, *adj.* humane, P; **manly,** *adv.*, boldly, S2, G; **monluker,** *comp.*, S.

Mansed, *pp.* excommunicated, cursed, P; **monsede,** PP.—For *amansed*; AS. *amánsed*. See **Amansien.**

Mansion, *sb.* mansion (a term in astrology), C2.—AF. *mansion*; Late Lat. *mansionem.*

Mantel, *sb.* mantle, S; **mentil,** W2.—AF. *mantel.*

Mantelet, *sb.* a little mantle, C.—OF. *mantelet* (Cotg.).

Mantled, *pp.* covered, adorned with flowers, S3; **i-mantlet,** mantled, S.

Manye, *adj.* many, PP; **manige,** S; **manię,** S; **manie, mani,** S; **moni,** S, S2; **mony,** S. *Comb.*: **manifeald,** manifold, S; **manifald,** S; **manigefold,** S; **monifald, moniuold,** S; **manifældlice,** manifold, S; **monyvolde,** S2; **monimon,** S2; **monion,** S2; **manię-whatt,** many a subject, S; **manywhat,** S2.—AS. *manig.*

Marchaundise, *sb.* merchandise, traffic, PP; **marchaundye,** S2.—AF. *marchaundise.*

Marchaunt, *sb.* merchant, PP; **marchantz,** *pl.*, S2; **marchans,** PP.—AF. *marchant, merchaunt*, OF. *marcheant, marceant* (Bartsch); Late Lat. *mercatantem*, see Brachet.

Marche, *sb.* the month of March, Prompt.; **mershe,** S2.—Late Lat. *marcius* (Prompt.); Lat. *martius*, the month of Mars.

Marche, *sb.* a border of a territory, district, province, PP, Cath. *Comb.*: **marchparti,** border-country, S3.—AF. *marche.*

Marchen, *v.* to border, SD; **marcheth to,** borders on, S2.

Marchen, *v.* to march, go, PP.—OF. *marcher* (Cotg.).

Mare, *adj. comp.* greater, S; see **More.**

Marewe, *sb.* morning, S2; see **Morwe.**

Margarite, *sb.* pearl, Cath., W, W2; **margrite,** WA; **margery,** Prompt.; **margaritis,** *pl.*, W. *Comb.*: **margery(e)-perles,** pearls, S2, PP, Palsg.—Lat. *margarita* (Vulg.); Gr. *μαργαρίτης.*

Marie, *v.* to give in marriage, PP; **marieden,** *pt. pl.*, were married, PP; **maried,** PP; **y-maried,** PP.—OF. *marier*; Lat. *maritare.*

Marie, *interj.* marry! i. e. by S. Mary! C3; **mari,** PP.

Mark, *sb.* a coin, Prompt., C3, PP; **marke,** PP; **mark,** *pl.*, C3; **marc,** S3.—AF. *marc*; cp. Low Lat. *marca* (Ducange).

Markis, *sb.* marquis, C2.—AF. *marchis*; Low Lat. *marchensis*, the governor of the marches or frontiers. See **Marche.**

Markisesse, *sb.* marchioness, C2.

Marle, *sb.* marl, *creta*, Cath., Voc.; **marle,** *marga*, Manip.; **marl,** chalk, Prompt.—OF. *marle* (mod. *marne*); Late Lat. *margila*; dimin. of *marga* (Pliny).

Marl-pytte, *sb.* chalk-pit, Prompt.

Marlyd, *adj. cretatus*, Prompt.; **y-marled,** S2.

Marschal, *sb.* marshal, steward, C, PP; **marchal,** PP; **marschall,** B; **marschalle,** Cath.; **mareschal,** PP.—AF. *mareschal (marchal)*; Low Lat. *mariscalcus*; OHG. *maraschalh*, a horse-servant; OHG. *marah* + OHG. *schalh*: Goth. *skalks.* See **Mere.**

Martre, *sb.* marten, a kind of weasel. SkD.—OF. *martre.* Cf. **Merð.**

Martrik, *sb.* marten, S3; **mertrik,** JD.

Martryn, *sb.* marten's fur, HD; **marterns,** *pl.*, HD; **marterons,** HD; **matrons,** HD.

Martyr, *sb.* martyr, Cath.—AF. *martir*; Church Lat. *martyr* (Vulg.); Gr. *μάρτυρ.*

Martyr, *v.* to torment, Cath.; **martyre,** C.—AF. *martirer.*

Martyrdome, *sb.* torment, martyrdom, Cath.; **martirdam,** C.

Mary, *sb.* marrow, C, C3, Prompt., Cath. (*n*); **marghe,** Cath.; **mergh,** H;

merghe, Cath. (*n*), H; **marȝ**, Cath. (*n*); **merowȝ**, W2; **merowis**, *pl.*, W2.—AS. *mearh*.

Maschen, *v.* to mash, beat into a confused mass; **maschyn** (in brewing), Prompt.; **meshe**, S.—Cp. MHG. *meisch*; see Kluge.

Mase, *sb.* maze, confusion, a wild fancy, confused throng, P, S2, C.

Mased, *pp.* confused, bewildered, WA, PP, S2, C3.

Masednesse, *sb.* amaze, C2.

Maseliche, *adv.* confusedly, SkD (s.v. *maze*).

Maselin, *sb.* a kind of drinking-cup, sometimes made of *maslin*, HD; **maselyn**, C2. See **Mestling**.

Massage, *sb.* message, S3; see **Message**.

Masse, *sb.* mass, P; see **Messe**.

Mast, most, S2; see **Most**.

Mastilȝon, *sb. mixtilio*, a mixture of wheat and rye, Cath.; **mastlyone**, HD (s.v. *maslin*); **mastline**, ND; **mestlyone**, *mixtilio*, Prompt.—Late Lat. *mestillionem*, *mistilionem*, *mestilonem*, see Ducange (s.v. *mixtum*), also *mixtilionem* (Voc.); cp. OF. *mesteil* (*meteil* in Cotg.). Cp. **Mestling**.

Mat, *pt. s.* measured, W; see **Meten**.

Mate, *adj.* defeated utterly, confounded, exhausted, dispirited, B, SkD; **mat**, C3; **maat**, C, S3.—OF. *mat*; Arab. *mât*, dead (used in chess).

Mate, *sb.* checkmate, S3.

Maten, *v.* to checkmate, defeat, confound, S3, HD; **matyn**, Prompt.—OF. *mater*.

Matere, *sb.* material, stuff, matter, subject, S2, C, C2, C3, PP; **mater**, PP; **mateere**, C, PP; **matiere**, S2; **materie**, S2.—OF. *matere*; Lat. *materia*.

Maðelen, *v.* to talk, S.—AS. *maðelian*, to harangue, from *mæðel*, council, meeting; cp. Goth. *mathljan*, to speak, from *mathl*, a meeting-place, market, also Icel. *mæla*, from *mál*; herewith is connected Low Lat. *mallum*, parliament.

Maðem, *sb.* treasure, SD; **madmes**, *pl.*, S.—AS. *mâðum* (*mâdm*).

Matrimoyne, *sb.* matrimony, C; **matermoyn**, H.—AF. *matrimonie*; Lat. *matrimonium*.

Maugre, *prep.* in spite of, S2, S3, C, C2; **maugree**, S2; **mawgre**, C; **mawgreith**, PP.—OF. *maugre* (F. *malgré*); Lat. *malum* + *gratum*.

Maugre, *sb.* illwill, PP; **mawgre**, S2, P; **mawgry**, Cath.; **magger**, S3. *Phr.*: **in the magger of**, in spite of, S3; **addylle mawgry**, *demeritare*, Cath.

Maumet, *sb.* idol, puppet, doll, ND, S2, PP; **mawmet**, W, H; **mawment**, Prompt., Cath.; **mawmez**, **mawmex**, *pl.*, S; **maumettis**, W; **maumetys**, **mawmetis**, *pl.*, H; **mammets**, Sh.—OF. *mahumet*, idol, also Muhammed. See **Mahoun**.

Maumettrie, *sb.* idolatry, Mahometanism, S2; **maumettrye**, C3; **mawmetry**, H; **mawmetrye**, PP; **mawmentrye**, Prompt.; **maumentry**, WA.

Maunciple, *sb.* purveyor, C, C3; **manciple**, S.—OF. *mancipe*; Olt. *mancipio*, slave, vassal, bailiff, manciple; Lat. *mancipium*, slave, properly possession, property. For the intrusive *l*, see **Cronicle**.

Maundee, *sb.* maundy, the washing of the disciples' feet, PP.—OF. *mandé*; Church Lat. *mandatum*, the foot-washing (Ducange); Lat. *mandatum*, something commanded. See **Manden**.

Maundement, *sb.* commandment, W, PP; **maundemens**, *pl.*, S2.—OF. *mandement* (Cotg.).

Maungen, *v.* to eat, PP; **maunged**, *pp.*, P; **i-maunget**, S2; **manged**, PP.—OF. *mangier*; Lat. *manducare*.

Maungerye, *sb.* a feast, PP; **mangerie**, PP; **mangerye**, G.—AF. *mangerie*.

Mavis, *sb.* the thrush, Cotg.; **mavice**, Prompt.; **mavys**, Palsg.; **mavyss**, S3.—OF. *mauvis* (Cotg.); cp. It. *maluíccio* (Florio).

Mawe, *sb.* maw, stomach, C2, C3, W2, PP; **maw**, PP; **maghe** (= *vulva*), H.—AS. *maga* (Voc.).

Mawe, Mayct; see **Mæi**.

May, *sb.* the month of May, PP; **mey**, S2.—OF. *mai*; Lat. *maius*.

May, *sb.* a virgin, S2, S3, C3, PP, JD.—AS. *mâg*, '(cognata) femina, virgo;' see Grein. Cf. **Mæi**.

May, *pr. s.* may, can, S2; see **Mæi**.

May, *adj. comp. pl.* more in number, B; see **Mo**.

Mayde, *sb.* maid, PP, SkD; **maide**, PP, S; **meide**, S; **mede**, S.

Mayden, *sb.* maiden, PP; **maydene**, PP; **meiden**, S, SkD; **mæiden**, S; **maydenes**, *pl.*, bachelors and spinsters, PP; **maidenes**, S; **maydnes**, S.—AS. *mæden* (Voc.), *mægden* (Grein).

Maydenhod(e), *sb.* virginity, PP, C; **maydenhede**, C3; **meidenhed**, SkD.

Mayn, *sb.* strength, S3, G, PP, B; **main**, S: **mane**, B.—AS. *mægen*; cp. Icel. *megin*.

Mayne, *sb.* a company, S2; **mayny**, S2; see **Meyne**.

Maynful, *adj.* powerful, SD; **meinfule**, S.

Mayre, *sb.* mayor, PP; **maire**, PP; **meyr**, Prompt.; **maires**, *pl.*, P; **meires**, S2, PP; **meyris**, chief justices, W.—AF. *meyre*, *meire*, *meir*, *maire*; Lat. *maiorem*, greater.

Mayster, *sb.* master, S, C, S2; **maystyr**, Prompt.; **maister**, S, C, C2, S2; **maistre**, P; **meister**, S; **maistres**, *pl.*, S2, G, P; **maistris**, W2.—OF. *maistre*; Lat. *magistrum*.

Mayster, *adj.* chief; **maister**, C, C2; **meister**, S.—OF. *maistre*.

Maysterful, *adj.* powerful; **maistirful**, W.

Maystresse, *sb.* mistress, Prompt.; **maistresse**, S2, C2.—OF. *maistresse* (Cotg.).

Maystrye, *sb.* mastery, Prompt., PP, S2; **maistri(e)**, S2, W2; **maistry**, S3; **maistre**, C; **meystry**, S2; **mastry**, B.—OF. *maistrie*.

Me, *conj.* but, S, SD.—Cp. OLG. *men*.

Me, *pron. indef.* a man, one, people, PP, S, S2, S3, W; see **Men**.

Mearren, *v.* to mar, S; see **Merren**.

Mebles, *sb. pl.* moveable property, PP; see **Mobyle**.

Mede, *sb.* mead (the drink), C2, Prompt.; **methe**, SkD; **meth**, CM.—AS. *meodu* (see Sievers, 106); cp. Gr. *μέθυ*.

Mede, *sb.* mead, meadow, S, C, PP; **medewe**, Prompt. *Comb.*: **medwe-grene**, green as a meadow, S2.—AS. *mæd* (pl. *mædwa*); see Sievers, 259.

Mede, *sb.* reward, bribery, S, S2, S3, W2, P; **meede**, S2, G; **meed**, S3; **meede**, C, W. *Comb.*: **med-ȝierne**, yearning for reward, S; **medyorne**, S.—AS. *méd*: OMerc. *meord* (OET): Goth. *mizdo*; see Sievers, 181.

Meden, *v.* to reward, PP, Prompt.

Medlee, *adj.* mixed in colour, C; **medle**, Prompt.—OF. *medle*, *mesle*. Cf. **Melle**.

Medlen, *v.* to mix, Prompt., C3, W2, W; **mell**, S3; **melland**, *pr. p.*, B; **melles**, *pr. s.*, H; **mellede**, *pt. s.*, S2; **mellid**, PP; **mellit**, *pp.*, S3; **y-melled**, S2; **y-medled**, S3.—OF. *medler*, *mesler*; Late Lat. *misculare*, from *miscere*.

Medlynge, *sb.* mixture, joining; **meddlynge**, W, W2; **mellyng**, mingling, fighting, S2.

Medwe-grene, *adj.* green as a meadow, S2; see **Mede**.

Meel, *sb.* a stated time, meal, C, C3; **mel**, S; **mele**, *pl.*, meal-times, S; **meeles**, S2, PP; **meles**, PP.—AS. *mǽl*: Goth. *mêl*; see Sievers, 17.

Meiden, *sb.* maiden, S; see **Mayden**.

Meined, *pp.* mixed, S2; **meint**, S3; see **Mengen**.

Meinfule, *adj.* powerful, S; see **Maynful**.

Meire, *sb.* mayor, S2; see **Mayre**.

Meister, *adj.* chief, S; see **Mayster**.

Meister, *sb.* master, S; see **Mayster**.

Meistre, *sb.* mistress, S.

Meistren, *v.* to be master of, S.

Meiðhad, *sb.* virginity; **meiðhades**, *gen.*, S.—AS. *mægðhád*, from *mægð*, virgin, woman: Goth. *magaths*; see Sievers, 49.

Meke, *adj.* meek, C, C2, Prompt.; **meoc**, S.—Icel. *mjúkr*, soft.

Mekely, *adv.* meekly, Prompt.; **mekly**, S2; **meocli3**, S.

Meken, *v.* to render meek, to humble, S2, S3, W, W2, P, Prompt.

Mekenesse, *sb.* softness, clemency, Prompt.; **meknes**, S2; **meocnesse**, S.

Mekil, *adj.* much, S3; see **Mochel**.

Mel, *sb.* a meal, S; see **Meel**.

Melden, *v.* to show, SD; **meld**, to accuse, S2.—AS. *meldian* (Voc.); cp. OHG. *meldôn* (Otfrid).

Mele, *sb.* meal, ground corn, S, PP.—AS. *meolu* (Sievers, 249); cp. OHG. *melo* (Tatian).

Melen, *v.* to speak, to converse, PP, S2, WA; **melleth**, *pr. s.*, P; **mellud**, *pt. s.*, P.—AS. (*ge*)*mǽlan*.

Mell, *v.* to mix, mingle, meddle, fight with, B, S3, H, WA; see **Medlen**.

Mellè, *sb.* an affray, contest, medley, B.—OF. *mellee*, *meslee*. Cf. **Medlee**.

Mellere, *sb.* miller, C; see **Mylnere**.

Mel-stan, *sb.* mill-stone, S; see **Mylle**.

Melten, *v.* to melt, PP; **molte**, *ft. s.*, S3.—AS. *meltan*, pt. s. *mealt* (*mált*), pl. *multon*, pp. *molten*.

Membre, *sb.* member, limb, PP.—AF. *membre*; Lat. *membrum*.

Men, *pron. indef.* a man, one, people, PP, S2; **me**, S. See **Man**.

Mene, *adj.* common, poor, mean, PP, S3; **meane**, S.—AS. (*ge*)*mǽne*, common.

Mene, *adj.* mean, middle, S2, C3; **meyne**, Cath. *Comb.*: **menewhile**, meanwhile, S2; **menewhiles**, S2.—AF. *mene*; OF. *meiain* (F. *moyen*); Lat. *medianum*.

Mene, *sb.* a mean, mediator, PP, HD; **meane**, S3; **menes**, *pl.*, means, S2, C3, P. See above.

Menen, *v.* to mean, signify, to intend, PP, S, CM, S2, WA.

Menen, *v.* to remember, H, HD; **meyne**, B.

Menen, *v.* to complain, lament, bemoan, S2, PP, WA; **meyne**, B; **menys**, *pr. s.*, S3; **menyt**, *pt. s.*, S2; **ment**, S2.—AS. *mǽnan*, to make moan, complain. See **Mone**.

Mengen, *v.* to commemorate, mention, remember, PP, WA; **munge**, PP; **minegen**, S; **mengen here**, *v. refl.* to remember herself, reflect, PP.—AS. (*ge*)*mynegian*, to remember, remind.

Mengen, *v.* to mix, PP, H, S2; **mingen**, S3; **myngen**, W; **myngide**, *pt. s.*, W; **meynde**, S; **mæingde**, S; **i-mengd**, *pp.*, S; **meynd**, S, S2, W; **meined**, S2; **meint**, S3; **meynt**, S3; **ment**, S3; **y-mengd**, S2; **y-meynd**, C; **i-meind**, S.—AS. (*ge*)*mengan*.

Mennesse, *sb.* communion, fellowship, S2. See **Mene**.

Mennisc, *adj. humanus*, SD; **mannish**, man-like, C3.—AS. *mennisc*, mannish, human; cp. Icel. *mennskr*.

Mennisscle33c, *sb.* humanity, S.

Mennisscnesse, *sb.* humanity, S.

Menske, *sb.* honour, dignity among men, S, S2, HD; **mensk**, S2, B; **mensc**, favour, S2.—Icel. *mennska*, humanity.

Menskelye, *adv.* worthily, reverently, S2; **menskly**, B.

Mensken, *v.* to honour, S, HD, S2, P.

Menskful, *adj.* worshipful, noble, S2.

Menskfully, *adv.* honourably, B.

Menstralcye, *sb.* minstrelsy, C; see **Mynstralcie**.

Ment; see **Menen** (3) and **Mengen**.

Mentil, *sb.* mantle, W2; see **Mantel**.

Menusen, *v.* to minish, make less, SkD, WW, CM; **minyshe**, S3.—AF. *menuser*, OF. *menuisier*; Late Lat. *minutiare*, from *minutus*, lessened.

Menynge, *sb.* meaning, signification, intention, PP.

Menyng(e), *sb.* remembrance, mention, H.

Menyng(e), *sb.* complaining, PP.

Men3e, a company, S2; **men3he**, S2; see **Meyne**.

Meobles, *sb. pl.*, moveable property, PP; see **Mobyle**.

Meoc, *adj.* meek, S; see **Meke**.

Meocle33c, *sb.* meekness, S.—Icel. *mjúkleikr*, nimbleness.

Meocnesse, *sb.* meekness, S; see **Mekenesse**.

Mercy, *sb.* mercy, Prompt.; **merci**, S; **mercy**, (your) pardon, P.—AF. *merci*, OF. *mercid*; Late Lat. *mercedem*, a gratuity, pity, mercy; in Lat. pay, reward.

Mercyable, *adj.* merciful, C2, PP.

Mercyen, *v.* to thank, PP, S2; **mercien**, to amerce, fine, PP.—OF. *mercier*, to thank.

Mercyment, *sb.* amercement, fine, P, Prompt., Cath.—Late Lat. *merciamentum*.

Mere, *adj.* famous, S; **mare**, S.—AS. *mǽre* (*mére*): Goth. *mērs*; see Fick (7. 233), and Sievers, 17.

Mere, *sb.* a mare, S2, C, Cath.; **meere**, Prompt.—AS. *mere*, f. of *mearh*, horse; cp. OIr. *marc*.

Mere, *sb.* limit, boundary, S2; **meer**, Prompt. *Comb.*: **mere-stane**, boundary stone, Cath.—AS. (*ge*)*mǽre*.

Mere, *sb.* sea, a mere, Prompt., WA. *Comb.*: **mere-mayd**, mermaid, siren, CM; **mermayde**, C; **mere-swin**, porpoise, SD; **mersuine**, *pl.*, S2.—AS. *mere*, sea, lake: OHG. *mari*; cp. Goth. *marci*.

Merels, *sb. pl.* merelles, or nine men's morris, S3.—OF. *merelles* (Cotg.); *merel* (Ducange); cp. Low Lat. *merellus*, *merallus*, a counter, token, a piece in draughts (Ducange); see Brachet.

Merghe, *sb.* marrow, H, Cath. (*n*); see **Mary**.

Merghid, *pp.* full of marrow, H.

Meridional, *adj.* southern, C2.—OF. *meridional* (Cotg.). From Lat. *meridies*, midday.

Merke, *adj.* dark, mirk, murky, PP, CM, S2, H; **mirke**, S, S2, H; **myrk**, S2, H; **merk**, PP; **meerk**, PP.—AS. *myrce*, *mirce*, *murc*; cp. Icel. *myrkr*, Dan. *mörk*.

Merke, *sb.* darkness, PP.

Merkenesse, *sb.* darkness, PP; **mirkenes,** S2, H; **myrknes,** S2, H.

Merle, *sb.* blackbird, S3, ND.—OF. *merle* (Cotg.); Lat. *merula.*

Merling, *sb.* the whiting, S2, Manip., Cotg.; **merlynge,** Prompt.—OF. *merlan* (Cotg.), from Lat. *merula* (cp. Late Lat. *merula* in Voc. 642. 13).

Merlion, *sb.* merlin, a small hawk, CM; **merlyone,** Prompt.; **marlin,** Cotg.—OF. *esmerillon* (Cotg.), dimin. of **esmerle*; cp. It. *smerlo* (Florio), G. *schmerl.*

Mermayde, *sb.* mermaid, C; see **Mere,** *sb.* (3).

Merren, *v.* to mar, S; **mearren,** S; **marre,** PP; **merriȝ,** *pr. pl.,* S.—AS. *merran* (in compounds): OS. *merrian,* to hinder: OHG. *marrjan*: Goth. *marzjan.*

Mersche, *sb.* marsh, SkD; **mershe,** *dat.,* S.—AS. *mersc.*

Mershe, *sb.* March, S2; see **Marche.**

Mersuine, *sb. pl.* porpoises, S2; see **Mere,** *sb.* (3).

Merthe, *sb.* mirth, PP; see **Murthe.**

Merueile, *sb.* marvel, wonder, PP; **merueyle,** S2; **meruaille,** C2; **mervaylle,** C.—OF. *merveille*; Lat. *mirabilia* (n. pl.).

Merueillous(e), *adj.* marvellous, C2, PP.—OF. *merveillos.*

Mery, *adj.* merry, cheerful, pleasant, PP; **merie,** S, C, C2; **merye,** W2; **miri,** S; **mirye,** CM; **myry,** Prompt.; **myrie,** W2; **muri(e),** S, C; **merie,** *adv.,* S2, C2; **muryer,** *comp.,* P; **myriest,** *superl.,* S2. *Comb.*: **merimake,** merrymaking, S3; **merie men,** followers, C2; **myry tottyr,** a merry totter, swing, Prompt.; **myry weder,** pleasant weather, Prompt.; **mery weder,** Prompt. (*n*), Bardsley (p. 473).—AS. *merg* (Grein).

Mes-, *prefix*; **mis-**; **mys-.**—OF. *mes-*; Lat. *minus,* see Constans.

Mesauentur, *sb.* misadventure, S; **mesaunture,** S2; **misauenture,** C2, C3.

Meschaunce, *sb.* mischance, S2, C, C2, P; **myschaunce,** S2.

Mescheuen, *v.* to come to mischief, SD; **mischeefe,** *destruere,* Manip.

Meschief, *sb.* ill-fortune, C; **myschief,** S2, P; **mischiefe,** *flagitium,* Manip.

Meseise, *sb.* discomfort, PP, S2; **miseise,** PP; **myseise,** PP, S2, W; **myseese,** W; **myseyse,** *adj.,* uneasy, P; **mesaise,** *sb.,* S.

Meseiste, *sb.* poverty; **myseiste,** W2.

Mesel, *sb.* leper, CM, PP, W.—AF. *mesel*; Late Lat. *miselus,* leper (Ducange), dimin. of Lat. *miser,* wretched.

Meselrye, *sb.* leprosy, Cath. (*n*); **mesylery,** Voc.—OF. *meselerie,* leprosy (Ducange). See above.

Meson-deu, *sb.* hospital, PP; **maisondewe,** Cath. (*n*), HD; **masyndewe,** Cath.; **mesondieux,** *pl.,* P.—OF. *maison Dieu,* hospital (Cotg.).

Message, *sb.* mission, message, messenger, S2, C3; **massage,** S3.—AF. *message*; Late Lat. *missaticum* (Brachet).

Messager, *sb.* messenger, S2, C, C2, C3, G, PP; **masager,** PP; **messanger,** PP.—AF. *messager.*

Messe, *sb.* mass, S, P; **mess,** S3; **masse,** P; **messes,** *pl.,* P. *Comb.*: **messebok,** mass-book, S; **messe-cos,** mass-kiss, S; **mæsse-dæi,** mass-day, S; **messe-gere,** mass-gear, S; **masse-peny,** mass-fee, S3; **massepans,** *pl.,* P.—AS. *mæsse*; Church Lat. *missa.*

Meste, *adj. superl.* greatest, chief, S, S2; **meste,** C2; see **Most.**

Mester, *sb.* art, trade, occupation, PP, C, CM; **mestier,** PP, HD; **meister,** S; **meoster,** S; **myster,** PP, B; **mister,** B; **misteir,** B. *Phr.*: **mester men,** sort of men, C.—OF. and AF. *mester, mestier,* occupation, business, need; Lat. *ministerium,* see Brachet (s.v. *métier*).

Mester, *sb.* need, want; **mister,** S2, B, HD, Cath.; **myster,** C, B; **mysteir,** S2; **mystur,** HD; **mystir,** B; **mystere,** HD, H. The same word as above, see NQ (6. 4. 161).

Mestling, *sb.* a kind of mixed metal, Cath. (*p.* 230, *n.* 3); **masalyne,** Cath.—AS. *mæstling* (*mæstlinc,* 'auricalcos,' Voc.). Cf. **Maselin.**

Mestling, *sb.* mixed corn, Cath. (*p.* 230, *n.* 3); **mastlyn,** HD; **masslin,** Cotg. (s.v. *metail*); **maslin,** HD; **meslin,** Prompt. (*p.* 335 *n*), Cotg. (s.v. *tramois*); **messling,** Cotg. Cf. **Mastiljon.**

Mesurable, *adj.* moderate, C, C2, C3, P; **mesurabul,** S2.

Mesure, *sb.* measure, moderation, S2, C2, PP; **mesur,** S2, B; **meosure,** S.—AF. *mesure*; Lat. *mensura.*

Met, *sb.* measure, moderation, S; **mete,** *dat.,* S; **meete,** S2.—AS. (*ge*)*met.* Cf. **Meten.**

Mete, *adj.* meet, fitting, close-fitting, S2,

S3, Prompt.—AS. *mǽte*, tight-fitting; cp. (*ge*)*met*, meet, fit, see SkD.

Mete, *sb.* food, a meal, feast, S, S2, C, W2, PP; **meten,** *pl.*, S; **meetis,** W2. *Comb.*: **mete-graces,** graces at meat, S; **mete-niðinges,** meat-niggards, S. — AS. *mete* (OET): Goth. *mats*, from *matjan*, to eat; see Sievers, 263.

Metels, *sb.* dream, vision, PP; **meteles,** PP. See below.

Meten, *v.* to dream, CM, PP, S; **meeten,** S2, PP; **mette,** *pt. s.*, C2, P; **met,** *pp.*, C.—AS. *mǽtan*.

Meten, *v.* to paint, design, SD; **metedd,** *pp.*, S.

Meten, *v.* to meet, PP; **mette,** *pt. s.*, S.—AS. *métan*: OS. *mótian*. From AS. *mót*. See **Moot.**

Meten, *v.* to mete, measure, S2; **meete,** W2; **mete,** P; **met,** S2; **meten,** *pr. pl.*, W; **mat,** *pt. s.*, W.—AS. (*ge*)*metan*; cp. Goth. *mitan*, see Sievers, 19.

Mete-wand, *sb.* a measuring stick, WW.

Mete-yarde, *sb.* measuring-rod, S3, WW.

Meth, *adj.* mild, courteous, HD; **methe,** HD.

Meth, *sb.* moderation, mildness, S, S2, WA; **meað,** S; **meþe,** S2.—AS. *mǽð*, measure.

Methes-chele, *sb.* marten's skin, S.—AS. *mearð* (Voc.).

Með-ful, *adj.* moderate, S.

Með-les, *adj.* immoderate; **meþelez,** S2.

Metrete, *sb.* measure, W.—Lat. *metreta* (Vulg.).

Metyng(e), *sb.* dreaming, PP; **metinge,** S.—AS. *méting* (Grein).

Metynge, *sb.* measuring, measure; **metinge,** S2.

Meuen, *v.* to move, suggest, PP; **meued,** *pp.*, S3; see **Mouen.**

Mewe, *sb.* a coop for fowls, C, C2, Manip.; **mue,** SD.—OF. *mue*, a coop for fowls, the moulting of feathers (Cotg.). See below.

Mewen, *v.* to mew, moult, SkD, Cotg. —OF. *muer* (Cotg.); Lat. *mutare*, to change. Cf. **Moutin.**

Mey, *sb.* May, S2; see **May.**

Meyn, *sb.* intent, S3; **mein,** JD. See **Menen.**

Meyn, *v.* to remember, be mindful of, B; **meyne,** B; see **Menen.**

Meyne, *v.* to moan, lament, B; see **Menen.**

Meynè, *sb.* household, retinue, train, company, S2, S3, C, W, PP; **meynee,** C2, W2; **meyny,** S2; **mayne,** S2; **mayny,** S2, S3; **meine,** S2; **menȝe,** S2, H, Cath.; **menȝhe,** S2; **meany,** S3; **meny,** Prompt.; **meynes,** *pl.*, W; **meynees,** W2; **menȝes, menȝis,** H.—OF. *meisnee, maisnee*; Low Lat. *maisnada*, **mansionata*, from Lat. *mansio*.

Meyneal, *adj.* homely, W; of one's household, W2; **menyall,** SkD; **meyneals,** *sb. pl.*, they of the household, W2. See above.

Meynpernour, *sb.* a taker by the hand, bail, surety, P.—AF. *meynpernour*.

Meynprise, *sb.* a taking by the hand, bail, security, P; **maynpris,** G.—AF. *meinprise*.

Meynprise, *v.* to be surety for, PP.

Meyntene, *v.* to support, abet (in an action at law), P, S2; **mayntene,** to maintain, C, P.—AF. *meyntener*.

Meyntenour, *sb.* supporter, PP.—AF. *meintenour*.

Miche, *adj.* much, S2; see **Moche.**

Mid (1), *prep.* with, S, S2; **myd,** S, S2, P; **mit,** S; **mide,** S, S2; **myde,** S2. *Comb.*: **mitte (mit þe),** with the, S2; **mitte (mit þe),** with thee, S; **mid-al,** withal, S; **mid-alle,** altogether, S; **mid-iwisse,** certainly, S; **mid-ywisse,** S; **myd-iwisse,** S.—AS. *mid*.

Mid (2) *adj.* mid, SD. *Comb.*: **mid-morwen,** mid-morning, S; **mid-morwetide,** SD; **mid-ouernon,** middle of the afternoon; **hei midouernon,** fully the middle of the afternoon, S2; **midewinter,** Christmas, S2; **midwinterdæi,** *sb. dat.*, Christmas-day, S; **midwinter-day,** S2; **mid-ward,** middle, S2.—AS. *mid-*.

Middel, *adj.* and *sb.* middle, waist, SkD, S, S2, C; **myddel,** PP; **myddil,** W; **myddeleste,** *superl.*, G. *Comb.*: **middel-niȝte,** midnight, S.—AS. *middel*, sb.

Middel-erd, *sb.* the middle abode, the world, S; **middeleard,** S; **myddelerd,** S, PP; **midelerd,** S; **mydlerd,** S2, PP; **mydelerd,** PP; **medlert,** JD.—Cp. OS. *middilgard*, OHG. *mittila gart* (Tatian). Cf. **Middeneard.**

Midden-eard, *sb.* the middle abode, the abode of men, S; **middenærd,** S; **middenard,** S; **midenarde,** *dat.*, S.—AS. *middan-eard* for *middan-geard*, 'middle

enclosure' (OET), the earth situated between heaven and hell, see Sweet, and Sievers, 214, n. 5; cp. Goth. *midjungards*, Icel. *miðgarðr*. See CV., and Grimm, Teut. M, p. 794.

Middes, *only in phr.*: **in middes**, in the midst, PP; **in þe myddes**, PP, S2; **in (fro) þe myddis**, PP, S3, W, W2; **in the mydis**, W2.—From *mid*, adj. The *-es* gives the phrase an adverbial force. The older forms (in Layamon) are *a middc*, *a midden*; AS. *on middan*.

Midwif, *sb.* midwife, SD, SkD; **mydwyf**, SkD; **mydwyfe**, Prompt.; **mydewyf**, SkD; **medwyfe**, Cath.; **medewife**, SkD; **medewyues**, *pl.*, S2. See **Mid** (1).

Mightand, *pr. p.*, as *adj.* having might, S2.

Mihel, *sb.* Michael, SD; **My3hele**, HD; **Mihil**, ND.— Church Lat. *Michael* (Vulg.), from the Heb.

Mihel-masse, *sb.* Michaelmas, SD; **Mihelmas**, ND; **Myhelmasse**, PP; **Misselmasse**, S2.

Miht, 2 *pr. s.* mayest, S; see **Mæi.**

Mihte, *pt. s.* might, S; **micte**, S; **michte**, S; **migte**, S; see **Mahte.**

Mikel, *adj.* and *adv.* great, much, S, S2; see **Muchel.**

Milce, *sb.* mercy, S, S2, HD; **mylce**, S; **milche**, S.—AS. *milts*, from *milde*, mild, gentle; see Sievers, 198, 4.

Milcien, *v.* to show mercy, S; **milcenn**, S; **milsien**, S.—AS. *milsian*, *miltsian*.

Milde, *adj.* mild, S, S2; **myld**, S. *Comb.*: **mild-heorte**, merciful in heart, SD; **mild-heorted**, S; **milde-herted**, S2; **mild-herrtle33c**, mildheartedness, compassion, S; **mild-heortnesse**, clemency, S; **mildhertnesse**, S.—AS. *milde*.

Miles, *sb. pl.*, animals, S2.—Cf. W. *mil*, an animal, beast; *miled*, a wild animal (W.W.S.).

Min, *pron. poss.* my, S, S2; **myn**, S, C2, PP; **mi**, S, S2; **mines**, *gen.*, S; **mine**, *dat.*, S; **mire**, *gen.* and *dat. f.*, S; **mynen**, *pl.*, W2. *Phr.*: **myn one**, by myself, alone, PP.—AS. *mín*.

Min, *sb.* memory, S2; see **Mynne.**

Mines, 2 *pr. s.* rememberest, S2; see **Mynne.**

Minion, *sb.* a favourite, a lover, Sh. TG, ND; *bellulus*, Manip.; **minyons**, *pl.*, S3.—OF. *mignon* (Cotg.); cp. It. *mignone* (Florio).

Minion, *adj.* small, pretty; **mynyon**, ND; **mynionly**, *adv.* delicately, ND.

Mint, *pt. s.* purposed, S; see **Munten.**

-mint, *suffix.*—AS. *mynt*, *-mynd*: Goth. *-mundipa*, see Sievers, 255, 3. Cf. **Wurthmint.**

Minute, *sb.* a mite, moment of time, HD; **mynute**, Prompt.; **mynutis**, *pl.*, small pieces of money, W. *Comb.*: **mynutwhile**, PP; **myntwhile**, PP; **myntewhile**, PP.—Lat. *minutum* (Vulg.). Cf. **Mite.**

Minyshe, *v.* to minish, S3; see **Menusen.**

Mire, *sb.* ant, S; **mowre**, Cath.—Cp. Dan. *myre*, Icel. *maurr*.

Mire, my, *gen.* and *dat. f.* of **Min.**

Mirky, *adj.* dark, H. See **Merke.**

Mirre, *sb.* myrrh, S, PP; **mir**, S2; **murre**, PP; **myrre**, PP.—AS. *myrre*; Lat. *myrrha* (Vulg.); Gr. *μύρρα*.

Mirye, *adj.* merry, CM; see **Mery.**

Mis, *adv.* amiss, S, C3; **mys**, PP; **mysse**, S2.

Mis-, *prefix*; **mys-**, PP; **mysse-**, PP. —AS. *mis-*; Goth. *missa-*. *Comb.*: **misbileue**, suspicion, C3; **misboden**, injured, C, CM; **misdede**, misdeed, S, PP; **misdeparten**, to divide amiss, C2; **misdo**, to do amiss, PP, S, S2, C2; **misfaren**, to behave amiss, S; **mysfare**, to miscarry, PP; **misgouernaunce**, misconduct, C2; **misgyed**, misguided, C2; **mys-happen**, to meet with misfortune, PP; **myshopand**, despairing, H; **misleuen**, to believe wrongly, S; **misliken**, to displease, to be displeased, S, S2; **misliking**, displeasure, S2; **myspay**, to displease, H; **misrede**, to advise ill, S; **misrempe**, to go wide of the mark, S; **mysreule**, to misgovern, S3, PP; **myssayde**, abused, rebuked, slandered, PP; **misseid**, S2; **missemand**, **misemand**, unseemly, H; **misteoðien**, to mistithe (**mis-iteoðeget**, S); **mistriste**, to mistrust, C3; **mysturne**, to pervert, W, W2.

Mis-, *prefix* (*of* F. *origin*); see **Mes-.**

Mislich, *adj.* various, S; **misliche**, *adv.*, S; **mistlice**, S.—AS. *mislic* (*mistlic*), various, adv. *mislice* (*mistlice*, Grein). For insertion of *t* see Sievers, 196, 1.

Misliche, *adv.* badly, miserably, S; **missely**, wrongly, S2.

Misse, *sb.* want, lack, fault, S; **mysse**, S, PP.

Missen, *v.* to miss, SD; **mis**, S2; **mysseþ**, *pr. s.*, is without, PP.

Mister; see **Mester**.

Mistiloker, *adj. comp.* more mystic, PP; **mystiloker**, PP.

Misty, *adj.* mystic, mysterious; **mysty,** *misticus*, Prompt.; **mistier**, *comp.*, PP.

Misty, *adj.* misty, *nebulosus*, Cath., Prompt.

Mite, *sb.* a mite, small coin, thing of no value, C3, Cotg. (s. v. *minute*); **myte**, PP; *minutum*, Cath., Prompt., WW. *Comb.*: **mytewhile**, a little while, PP. Cf **Minute**.

Miteyn, *sb.* mitten, glove, C3; see **Myteyne**.

Mithen, *v.* to conceal, S, SD.—AS. *míðan*; cp. OHG. (*bi*)*mídan* (Tatian, p. 493).

Mix, *sb.* dung, S; a vile wretch, S2.—AS. *mix*, *meox*, *meohx*, Goth. *maihstus*; cp. OHG. *mist* (Tatian).

Mizzle, *v.* to rain slightly, S3, HD; **miselle, mysylle**, *pluuitare*, Cath.

Mo, *adj.* and *adv.* more, besides, others, S, S2, S3, C; **moo**, S3; **ma**, S, S2; **may**, *pl.*, S3.—AS. *má*. (*Mo* properly means more in number; *more* means greater in magnitude.

Mobyle, *adj.* moveable, S3; **moebles**, *sb. pl.*, moveables, property, PP, C3; **meobles**, PP; **mebles**, PP.—OF. *moble*, also *meuble* (Cotg.); Lat. *mobilem*.

Moche, *adj.* and *adv.* great, much, S, S2, C2; see **Muche**.

Mochel; see **Muchel**.

Mod; see **Mood**.

Modder, *sb.* a young girl, Manip.; **moder**, Prompt.

Moder, *sb.* mother, S, S2, C, C3, PP; **moderr**, S; **modir**, W; **modur**, PP; **mooder**, S2, C2, C3; **muddir**, S3; **moder**, *gen.*, S2, PP; **modres**, C3, PP. *Comb.*: **moder-burh**, metropolis, SD; **moder-child**, mother's child, S; **modirles**, motherless, W2.—AS. *módor*: Lat. *māter*; see Douse, p. 51.

Modiȝleȝȝc, *sb.* pride, S.

Modiȝnesse, *sb.* pride, S.

Mody, *adj.* spirited, *animosus*, proud, PP, S2.

Moeued, *pt. s.* moved, disturbed, C3; see **Mouen**.

Moght, *pt. s.* might, S2; see **Mahte**.

Moich, *adj.* close, muggy, S3, JD.

Moile, *v.* to toil, to drudge, to defile, pollute, daub with dirt, SkD; **moillen**, to wet, SkD; **moylynge**, *pr. p.*, S3.—AF. *moiler*, *moiller*, to wet; Late Lat. **molliare*, from *mollis*, soft.

Moillere, *sb.* woman, wife, PP; **muliere**, PP; **moylere**, P.—OF. *moillier*, *muiller*; Lat. *mulierem*; cp. AF. *mulier*, *muller*.

Mok, *sb.* muck, filthy lucre, PP; **muk**, PP; **mukke**, Prompt.

Moky, *adj.* misty, HD. Cf. **Moich**.

Molde, *sb.* crumbling ground, earth, mould, S, S2, P, G; **moolde**, PP; **mulde**, WA; **moldez**, *pl.*, dry pieces of mould, S2. *Phr.*: **on molde**, on the earth, in the world, S2, PP. *Comb.*: **molde-ale**, a funeral ale or banquet, Prompt.; **muldemete**, a funeral banquet, JD; **moldwerp**, mole, mouldcaster, SkD; **moldwarp**, Sh.; **moldewarpe**, Cath.—AS. *molde*. Cf. **Mull**.

Mole, *sb.* the moldwarp, *talpa*, Sh.; **mowle**, S3; **molle**, Prompt.—This word is short for *molde-warp*. See above.

Molte (*for* **molt**), *pt. s.* melted, S3; see **Melten**.

Mom, *sb.* the least sound that can be made with closed lips, PP, S2; **mum**, S3.

Momelen, *v.* to mumble, PP; **mamely**, P.

Mon, 1 *pr. s.* I must, B; *pr. s.*, B; 2 *pr. s.*, S3; **mone**, mayest, S2; *pr. s.*, shall, S2; **man**, 1 *pr. s.*, SD; 2 *pr. pl.*, S2, B; **mun**, *pr. s.*, S2, H.—Icel. *munu*, 'debere,' pr. s. *man* (pl. *munu*).

Mon, *sb.* man, S; see **Man**.

Monchen, *v.* to munch, Cath. (*n*), Palsg., SkD; **mounch**, Sh; **munche**, CM (4. 145); **maunche**, Palsg. (s. v. *briffault*); **manche**, Palsg.; **mounchynge**, *pr. p.*, S3. *Comb.*: **mounch-present**, HD; **maunche-present**, Palsg., HD (s. v. *munch*); **mawnche-presande**, sycophant, Cath.; **manch-present**, *dorophagus*, Cath. (*n*).—Probably a variety of ME. *maungen*; OF. *manger*. For *che* = *ge* cp. ME. *charche*; OF. *charche* = *charge* (see MD), also F. *revancher* = OF. *revenger* (SkD).

Mone, *sb.* share, companion, S.—AS. (*ge*)*mána*, 'societas' (Voc.). See **Ymone**.

Mone, *sb.* moan, complaint, PP, S, S2; **moone**, PP, C; **moon**, S2; **mayn**, B; **mayne**, B, S3; **mane**, S2.

Mone, *sb.* moon, S, S2, S3, P; a lunation, P; **moyne**, Cath., B; **moyn**, B. *Comb.*: **mone-dæi**, *dies lunae*, Monday, S; **moneday**, S; **mone-licht**, moonlight, S.—AS. *móna*.

Monè, *sb.* money, S2; see **Moneye**.

Monek, *sb.* monk, S2; see **Monk.**

Monesten, *v.* to teach, admonish, W, W2, CM; **moneishen,** Cath. (*n*); **monysche,** Cath.; **monest,** *pt. pl.*, B. See **Amoneste.**

Monestyng, *sb.* an admonition, W. W2, B; **monyschynge,** Cath.

Moneth, *sb.* month, S3, C, PP, B, WW, ND, Cath.; **mooneþ,** S2, PP; **monythe,** Prompt.; **monyth,** S2; **monethe,** W; **monthe,** PP; **monthe.** *pl.*, C2; **monethis,** W. *Comb.*: **moneth-minde,** a service in memory of the dead a month after decease, ND; **month-mind,** HD; **months minde,** ND; **months mind,** a strong inclination, ND, Sh.—AS. *mónað,* from *móna,* moon.

Moneye, *sb.* money, C3, PP; **monè,** S2, PP.—AF. *moneie, moneye, monce*; Lat. *moneta.*

Moneyeles, *adj.* moneyless, PP; **monelees,** PP.

Mong-corn(e), *sb.* mixed corn, S3, Prompt.; **moncorne,** HD. See **Mengen.**

Moni, *adj.* many, S, S2; **mony,** S; see **Manye.**

Monk, *sb.* monk, PP; **monek,** S2; **munec,** S; **muneces,** *pl.*, S; **munekes,** S; **monekes,** S, S2; **monkes,** S.—AS. *munec*; Lat. *monachus*; Gr. *μοναχός,* solitary.

Monkrye, *sb.* monkery, the race of monks, S3.

Monsede, *pp.* cursed, PP; see **Mansed.**

Moo-; see also under **Mo-.**

Mood, *sb.* anger, pride, mind, C; **mod,** S, S2; **mode,** *dat.*, S, S2.—AS. *mód*; cp. OHG. *muot* (Tatian).

Moode, *sb. mud,* S3; see **Mud.**

Mool-bery, *sb.* mulberry, SkD; **mulbery,** Cath.—Cp. MHG. *mūlber* (G. *maulbeere*); OHG. *mūrberi, mōrberi* (the *l* in the later forms being due to dissimilation); see Kluge; AS. *mór*; OHG. *mōr*; Lat. *morus.* See **More.**

Moot, *sb.* assembly, G, PP; **mot,** PP. *Comb.*: **moot-halle,** hall of assembly, court, P, G, W; **mote-halle,** G, PP.—AS. *mót.* Cf. **Mote.**

Moralitee, *sb.* morality, i. e. a moral tale, C3.—OF. *moralite* (Cotg.).

Mordre, *sb.* murder, C; see **Morther.**

More, *sb.* mulberry-tree; **mours,** *pl.*, H. *Comb.*: **more-tre,** mulberry-tree, W; **moore-trees,** *pl.*, W2; **mur-berien,** *pl.* mulberries, Voc.—Lat. *morus,* mulberry-tree (Vulg.); cp. Gr. *μόρον,* mulberry. Cf. **Moolbery.**

More, *sb.* moor, Prompt., H, PP; **mor,** S2; **mwr,** B; **mwre,** S2, B.—AS. *mór.*

More, *adj.* and *adv. comp.* more, greater, elder, S, S2, W, W2, PP, WW; **mor,** S, PP; **moare,** S; **mayr,** S3, B; **mair,** B; **mære,** S; **mare,** S, S2; **mar,** S, B; **marere,** H.—AS. *mára.* See **Mo.**

More, *sb.* root, S2, PP, HD; **moore,** CM.—AS. *mora* (Voc. 135. 28, 29, 32); cp. MHG. *morâ, more,* see Weigand (s. v. *mohre*).

Moreyne, *sb.* murrain, PP; **moreyn,** S2, Prompt.; **morrein,** WW; **moryn,** H; **murrins,** *pl.*, WW.—AF. *morine*; cp. Low Lat. *morina,* a pestilence among animals (Ducange).

Morkin, *sb.* a beast that dies by disease or accident, RD, HD, ND.—Cp. Late Lat. *morticinium* (Ducange), whence Ir. *muirtchenn,* Wel. *burgyn.*

Morknen, *v.* to rot, SD; **mourkne,** S2.—Icel. *morkna.*

Mormal, *sb.* cancer or gangrene, CM, C, Prompt., RD, SD, ND, HD; **mormall,** Palsg.; **mortmal,** ND; **morimal,** RD; **marmole,** RD.—Cp. Late Lat. *malum mortuum,* a disease of the feet and shins (Ducange).

Morris, *adj.* Moorish, *sb.* morris-dance, Sh, ND; **morisco,** SkD; a morris-dancer, SkD. *Comb.*: **morris-dance,** Moorish dance, Sh.; **morrys-daunce,** HD; **morres-dauncers,** morris-dancers, HD; **morrice-bells,** bells for a morris-dance, S3; **morris-pike,** a large pike (weapon), HD, Sh.—Late Lat. *moriscus,* Moorish.

Morsel, *sb.* morsel, PP, B; **mossel,** SkD; **mussel,** W, W2, PP; **musselle,** Voc.—AF *morsel*; Lat. *morsellum,* a little bit; dimin. of *morsus.* Cf. **Mosel.**

Morther, *sb.* murder; **morthir,** PP; **morthre,** C; **morder,** PP; **mordre,** C.—AS. *morðor*; cp. Low Lat. *murdrum.*

Morther, *v.* to murder, PP, S2; **morthre,** C; **mordre,** C, C2; **murther,** C.

Mortherer, *sb.* murderer, PP; **mordrer,** C, C2.

Mortifie, *v.* to mortify, to produce change by chemical action, C3.—OF. *mortifier*; Lat. *mortificare.*

Mortreux, *sb.* messes of pounded meat, C; **mortrewes,** CM, PP; **mortrwys,** Prompt.; **mortrws,** Cath.; **mortesse,** Palsg.; **mortrels,** PP; **mortreuus,**

(mortrews), PP, Prompt. (*n*), Voc.; **mortrus**, Voc.—OF. *mortreux*, see Ducange (s. v. *mortea*), connected with Lat. *mortarium*, a morter.

Morwe, *sb.* morrow, the morning, PP, S2, C2, C3; **marewe**, S2; **morow**, S3. *Phr.*: **to morwe**, *cras*, Voc. *Comb.*: **morȝe-mete**, morning meal, S; **morewtid**, morrow, W; **morowtid**, W; **morutid**, W2; **morȝeue**, *dos nuptialis*, SD; **moryve**, Prompt.

Morwen, *sb.* morn, morrow, S, PP; **morȝen**, SD. *Phr.*: **to morwen**, S.—AS. *morgen*, Goth. *maurgins*.

Morwenynge, *sb.* morning, PP, C2; **morwnynge**, S2; **moreȝening**, S.

Mose, *sb.* titmouse, S.—AS. *máse*, see SkD. (s. v. *titmouse*).

Mosel, *sb.* muzzle, nose of an animal, C, CM.—OF. *musel* (now *museau*): Prov. *mursel*: OF. **morsel*. See **Morsel,** and cf. **Musen.**

Mosell, *v.* to muzzle, SkD; **moosel**, Manip.

Moskles, *sb. pl.* mussels (shell fish), S2; see **Muskylle.**

Most, *adj. superl.* greatest, chief, PP, S2; **moste**, S, PP; **mooste**, W2; **mast**, S2; **maste**, S2; **maist**, B; **mayst**, B; **mest**, S, S2; **meste**, C2; **meast**, S. *Comb.*: **meste del**, the greatest part, S2.—AS. *mást*.

Mot, 1 *pr. s.* may, must, S, C2, C3, PP; **mote**, S, PP; **most**, 2 *pr. s.*, must, S, S2; **mot**, 2 *pr. s. subj.*, S3; **mot**, *pr. s.*, can, must, S, S2, S3; **moot**, S2, C; **moȝt**, S2; **moten**, *pl.*, S, PP; **mote**, S2, PP; **moste**, *pt. s.*, was obliged, S, S2, C3, PP; *pl.*, S, S2; **most**, S2, PP; **moist**, *pt. s.*, S3.—AS. *mót*, 2 pr. s., *móst*, pl. *móton*, pt. s. *móste*.

Mote, *sb.* moat, *agger, fossa*, P; a pond, Manip.; castle, palace, WA; **moote**, Prompt.; **mot**, PP.—OF. *mote*, embankment, also *motte* (Cotg.).

Mote, *v.* to summon before a *mot* (court), to plead, dispute, discuss a law case, PP, S2; **mootyn**, Prompt.; **motien**, S.—AS. *mótian* (Leo). See **Moot.**

Mote, *sb.* note on the huntsman's horn, CM; **moot**, HD; **mot**, S3 (*7.* 16).—OF. *mot*, 'the note winded by an huntsman on his horn' (Cotg.).

Motlè, *sb.* motley, a dress of many colours, Prompt.; **motley**, Sh., ND; **motteleye**, C; **mottelay**, Cath.—OF. *mattele*, clotted, curdled (Cotg.).

Motoun, *sb.* a gold coin called a 'mutton' or sheep, P; **mutoun**, S2, PP; **moton**, PP.—OF. *mouton*; Late Lat. *multonem* (Ducange).

Motyf, *sb.* motive, incitement, S2, C3; **motif**, motion, argument, question, subject, PP.—OF. *motif* (Cotg.); Late Lat. *motivum* (Ducange).

Moucte, *pt. s.* might, S; **mought**, S3; see **Mahte.**

Moun, 1 *pr. pl.* may, S; see **Mæi.**

Mountance, *sb.* amount, space, duration, C3, CM; **mountouns**, S2, HD.—AF. *mountance*, OF. *montance*; see Ducange (s. v. *montare*).

Mounte, *sb.* mount, PP; **mont**, S2; **munt**, S; **munte**, *dat.*, S.—AS. *munt*; Lat. *montem*; cp. AF. *munt, mont, mount.*

Mountein, *sb.* mountain, PP; **montaine**, S2; **montain**, S2; **montaigne**, C2; **mountaigne**, PP.—AF. *mountaygne*; Late Lat. *montanea*, 'locus montanus' (Ducange).

Mounten, *v.* to mount, PP.—OF. *monter*; Late Lat. *montare.*

Mountenaunce, *sb.* amount; **mowntenawnce**, Prompt.; **mountenance**, S3, ND. See **Mountance.**

Mour, *sb.* mulberry-tree, H; see **More.**

Mournen, *v.* to mourn, S2, PP; **mornen**, PP, S; **murnen**, S; **morenen**, *pr. pl.*, W2; **morenyden**, *pt. pl.*, W2.—AS. *murnan.*

Mournyng, *pr. p.* and *adj.* mourning, PP; **moorning**, C, C3; **mornyng**, S2.

Mous, *sb.* mouse, C, PP; **mus**, S; **muse**, *dat.*, S; **mys**, *pl.*, P; **mees**, PP; *Comb.*: **mowsfalle**, mousetrap, Prompt.; **muse-stoch**, mousetrap, S.—AS. *mús.*

Mouth, *sb.* mouth, face, PP, W2; **muð**, S; **mudh**, S. *Comb.*: **muð-freo**, mouth-free, S.—AS. *múð*: Goth. *munths*; cp. OHG. *mund* (Otfrid); see Sievers, 30.

Mouthen, *v.* to talk about, P; **mouthed**, *pt. s.*, P.

Moutin, *v.* to mew, moult, cast feathers, Prompt.; **mowtyn**, Prompt., HD; **moult**, Sh.; **moutes**, *pr. s.*, S2, SkD.—Lat. *mutare.* Cf. **Mewen.**

Mouȝt, *sb.* moth, W; **mouȝte**, W2, SkD; **moghte**, Cath.—ONorth. and AS. *mohðe* (Mt. 6. 20).

Mouen, *v.* to move, suggest, S; **moeue**, PP; **meuen**, PP; **meuez**, *pr. s.*, S2; **moeued**, *pt. s.*, C3; **moeuyng**, *pr. p.*, S2,

C3; **meued**, *pp.*, S3.—AF. *mover*, OF. *muveir, movoir, moveir*; Lat. *mouēre*.

Mow, *v.* to be able, H; **mown**, Prompt.; **mugen**, S.—AS. **mugan* (not found), see Sievers, 424. See **Mæi**.

Mowe, *sb.* kinswoman, S; **mow**, sister-in-law, Prompt.; **moȝe**, S; **maȝe**, SD.—AS. *mâge*.

Mowe, *sb.* a grimace, CM, Prompt.; **moe**, Cotg., WW (p. 407); **mow**, WW.—OF. *moue* (Cotg.).

Mowen, *v.* to make a grimace, Cath.; **mowyn**, Prompt. *Der.*: **mowing**, grimacing, S3; **mowyng**, W2; *cachinnatus*, Cath.; **mouwyng**, W2.

Mowen, *v.* to mow, reap, S, PP.—AS. *mâwan*.

Mowtard, *sb.* moulting bird, Prompt. See **Moutin**.

Mowtynge, *sb.* moulting-season, PP, Prompt.

Moyste, *adj.* fresh, new, C2, C3, SkD; **moyst**, *humidus*, Prompt.; **moste**, moist, Cath.—OF. *moiste*, damp, moist; Late Lat. **mustius*, **musteus* (see BH, § 74, also Roland, p. 420); from Lat. *mustum*. See **Must**.

Moystin, *v.* to make moist, W, Prompt.; **moyste**, Voc.; **moysted**, *pp.*, S2, Cath. (*n*).

Moystnesse, *sb.* moistness, *humor*, Voc.

Moysture, *sb.* moisture, Prompt.; **mostour**, *madĭtas*, Cath.

Moȝe, *sb.* kinswoman, S; see **Mowe**.

Muche, *adj.* and *adv.* great, much, S, S2, PP; **moche**, S, S2, C2, PP; **miche**, S2; **myche**, S, W, W2. *Comb.*: **muchedel**, a great part, S2; **mychefold**, manifold, W.

Muchel, *adj.* and *adv.* great, much, numerous, S, C2, PP; **mochel**, S2, C2, C3, PP; **mochele**, S; **michel**, S; **micel**, S; **mikel**, S, S2; **mycel**, S; **mykel**, S2, P; **mukel**, S, S2; **mucele**, S; **mikle**, S2; **mekill**, S3. *Der.*: **muchelhede**, greatness, SD; **mykelhede**, S2; **mychilnesse**, greatness, W2.—AS. *micel* (*mycel*): Goth. *mikils*.

Muchelin, *v.* to magnify, S; **muclien**, S; **mucli**, S; **mikeland**, *pr. p.*, S2; **mikeled**, *pp.*, S2.—AS. *myclian*: Goth. *mikiljan*.

Mud, *sb.* mud, Prompt.; **moode**, S3; **mudde**, S2 (13. 407), Cath., Manip.—Cp. OLG. *mudde*, see SkD.

Mudly, *adj.* muddy, H.

Mugen, *v.* to be able, S; see **Mæi**.

Mught, *pt. s.* might, S2, H; **muhte**, S; see **Mahte**.

Muk, *sb.* muck, filthy lucre, PP; see **Mok**.

Mukel, *adj.* great, S, S2; see **Muchel**.

Mull, *sb.* mould, rubbish, S2, Cath. (*n*); **molle**, Cath.; **mol**, Cath. (*n*); **mul**, Cath. (*n*).—Cp. Du. *mul*. See **Molde**.

Mullok, *sb.* rubbish, C3; **mollocke**, Cath. (*n*).

Multiplicacioun, *sb.* multiplying, i.e. the art of alchemy, C3.

Multiplye, *v.* to make gold and silver by the arts of alchemy, C3; **multeplie**, to increase, PP.—OF. *multiplier*; Lat. *multiplicare*.

Mum; see **Mom**.

Mun, *pr. s.* must, S2, H; see **Mon**.

Munec, *sb.* monk, S; see **Monk**.

Munen, *v.* to remind, to be mindful, S; see **Mynne**.

Muneȝing, *sb.* commemoration, S.

Mungen, *v.* to remember, PP; see **Mengen**.

Mungunge, *sb.* remembrance, reminding, S; **munegunge**, S; **muneȝing**, S.—AS. *mynegung*.

Munne, *v.* to relate, mention, remind, S: see **Mynne**.

Munstral, *sb.* minstrel, S2; see **Mynstral**.

Munt, *sb.* mount, S; see **Mounte**.

Munten, *v.* to think, to purpose, S2; **myntis**, *pr. s.* points, WA; **munte**, *pt. s.*, S3; **mint**, S; **i-munt**, *pp.*, S; **i-mint**, S; **i-ment**, S. — AS. (*ge*)*myntan*. See **Mynde**.

Murcnen, *v.* to murmur; **murrcnesst**, 2 *pr. s.*, S.—AS. *murcnian* (Leo).

Murne, *adj.* sad, S, HD.—Cp. AS. *murnan*, to mourn.

Murnen, *v.* to mourn, S, WA; see **Mournen**.

Murnyn, *sb.* mourning, B.

Murrin, *sb.* murrain, WW; see **Moreyne**.

Murthe, *sb.* mirth, joy, PP, S; **murth**, PP; **murhðe**, S; **murȝþe**, S; **myrthe**, PP; **mirthe**, C; **merthe**, PP; **muirth**, PP; **murþes**, *pl.*, merrymakings, amusements, PP, S2; **merthes**, G.—AS. *myrð*, *mirhð*, from *merg*. See **Mery**.

Mury(e), *adj.* merry, S, C; see **Mery.**

Murȝen, *v.* to make merry, SD; **murgeþ**, *pr. pl.*, S2.

Mus, *sb.* mouse, S; see **Mous.**

Musard, *sb.* a dreamy fellow, HD, Bardsley; **musarde**, CM.—OF. *musart.*

Muse, *sb.* dreaming vacancy, Spenser.

Musen, *v.* to ponder, wonder, PP, C3, WA, ND.—OF. *muser*, to muse, study, linger about a matter, to sniff as a hound, from **muse*, a muzzle, nose of an animal (whence F. *museau*); Lat. *morsus.* For F. *-u-* from an orig. Lat. *-or-* cp. OF. *jus* from Late Lat. *jūsum*, Lat. *deorsum*, and F. *sus* from Lat. *sūsum*, *scorsum*, see Apfelstedt, § 43, and Constans (glossary). Cf. **Mosel.**

Muskylle, *sb.* mussel, a shell-fish, Cath.; **muscles**, *pl.*, PP; **moskles**, S2.—AF. *muskeles*, pl., OF. *muscle*; Lat. *musculum* (acc.), dimin. of *mus*, mouse; cp. AS. *musclan scel* (Voc.).

Mussel, *sb.* morsel, W, W2; see **Morsel.**

Must, *sb.* new wine, W, W2.—Lat. *mustum* (Vulg.). Cf. **Moiste.**

Mustour, *sb.* dial, clock, WA.—Cp. F. *montre* (Brachet).

Mute, *v.* to dung (used of birds), SkD, WW, ND; **meuted**, *pp.*, WW.—OF. *mutir* (Cotg.), *esmeutir* (Cotg.), *esmeltir*, (Littré); of Teutonic origin, cp. ODu. *smelten*, to smelt, liquefy; cp. It. *smaltare*, to mute as a hawk (Florio). Cf. **Amellen.**

Mutoun; see **Motoun.**

Muwen, *pr. pl.* may, S; **muȝen**, S; see **Mæi.**

Mwre, *sb.* moor, S2; see **More.**

Mydge, *sb.* midge, H (Ps. 104. 29); **midge**, Manip.; **myge**, gnat, *culex*, Voc., Cath.; **myghe**, S3.—AS. *mycg* (Voc.).

Myghte, *pt. s.* could, PP; **myȝte**, S2; see **Mahte.**

Myghte, *sb.* might, power, PP; **miȝt**, PP, S; **miht**, S, S2, PP; **myȝt**, S2; **myhte**, S; **miȝte**, S; **mightes**, *pl.*, powers, virtues, S2; **myhte**, S.—AS. *miht.*

Myghtful, *adj.* powerful, PP; **mihtful**, PP; **miȝtful**, PP; **myȝtful**, PP; **myȝtuolle**, S2.

Myghtfulnes, *sb.* strength, S2.

Myghty, *adj.* mighty, SD; **maȝty**, S2; **mæhti**, S; **magti**, S; **mihti**, S; **michti**, S; **miȝthi**, S2; **myghtely**, *adv.*, CM.—AS. *meahtig.*

Myht, 2 *pr. s.* mayest; see **Mæi.**

Myke, *sb.* the crutches of a boat, which sustain the main-boom or mast when lowered, S2.—Cp. Swed. *mick*, a crutch (sea-term).

Mylle, *sb.* mill, Prompt. *Comb.*: **mylle-stone**, mill-stone, Prompt.; **myl-ston**, Voc.; **melstan**, S; **myln-stoon**, W; **mulle-stones**, *pl.*, PP.—AS. *myln* (Voc.); Lat. *molina.*

Mylnere, *sb.* miller, PP; **mylner**, PP; **mulnere**, PP; **melner**, PP; **mellere**, PP, C.

Mynde, *sb.* memory, remembrance, mention, PP, S2, S3, W, W2, CM, C2, Cath.; **mende**, Prompt.; **mind**, memory, mind, Sh.—AS. *(ge)mynd*; cp. OHG. *gimunt*, memory (Tatian). See **Mynne.**

Mynen, *v.* to mine, S2, W, W2.—OF. *miner*; cp. Late Lat. *minare* (Ducange).

Myne-ye-ple, *sb.* (?), S3 (7. 62, *note*).

Mynne, *sb.* memory, SD: **min**, S2.—Icel. *minni*, memory; cp. AS. *myne*, mind. Cf. **Mynde.**

Mynne, *v.* to remember, mention, PP, S2, HD; **munne**, S; **munyen**, S; **munen**, S; **mynand**, *pr. p.*, H; **mines**, 2 *pr. s.*, S2; **mined**, *pp.*, S2.—AS. *(ge)mynnan (gemynian)*, to remember; also *(ge)munan.*

Mynnyng-day, *sb.* the day of memory of the dead, HD.

Mynour, *sb.* miner, C, SkD, PP; **minour**, PP.—AF. *minour*; Late Lat. *minatorem* (Ducange). See **Mynen.**

Mynstral, *sb.* minstrel, PP, Prompt.; **minstral**, PP; **munstral**, PP, S2; **minstrales**, *pl.*, C2; **menestrales**, PP.—AF. *menestral*; Late Lat. *ministralem*, a servant (Brachet).

Mynstralcie, *sb.* music, minstrelsy, PP, C; **minstralcye**, C2; **menstralcye**, C; **mynstracie**, PP; **minstracie**, PP; **mynstrasye**, Prompt., S2.—AF. *mynstralcye.*

Mynstre, *sb.* minster, monastery, S, PP; **minstre**, S; **ministre**, S2; **minnstre**, the Jewish temple, S.—AS. *mynster*; Church Lat. *monasterium*; Gr. *μοναστήριον.*

Myrie, *adj.* pleasant, W2; see **Mery.**

Myrk, *adj.* dark, S2, H; see **Merke.**

Myrk, *v.* to darken, H.

Mys-, *prefix*; *see both* **Mis-** *and* **Mes-**.

Mysteir, *v.* to be necessary, B; **mysters**, *pr. s.* is needful, WA.

Myster, *sb.* trade, occupation, PP; see **Mester**.

Myster, *sb.* need, want, C, WA, B; see **Mester**.

Mystir, *adj.* lacking, needful, B.

Mystyrit, *pp.* injured by loss (of blood), S3.

Myteyne, *sb.* cuff, glove, Prompt., S3; **miteyn**, C3; **mytane**, Cath.; **myttan**, Voc.—OF. *mitaine* (Cotg.); cp. Low Lat. *mitana* (Ducange).

My3t, *sb.* power, S2; see **Myght**.

My3te, *pt. s.* might, S2; see **Mahte**.

N.

Na, *adv.* not, S; see **No**.

Na, *adj.* no, S; see **Nan**.

Nabben, *v.* not to have; **naue**, 1 *pr. s.*, PP; **nauest**, 2 *pr. s.*, S; **nauestu**, thou hast not, S; **nastu**, S; **naueþ**, *pr. s.*, S; **naþ**, S, PP, S2; **neþ**, S2; **nabbeþ**, *pl.*, S2; **naue**, S2; **nadde**, *pt. s.*, S; **nad**, PP; **nedde**, PP, S2; **nauedes**, 2 *pt. s.*, S; **næueden**, *pl.*, S.—AS. *nabban* (=*ne habban*).

Nabod, *for* **Ne abod**, abode not, S. See **Abiden**.

Nacioun, *sb.* nation, C; **nacion**, Cath., WA.—AF. *nacioun*, *naciun*; Lat. *nationem*.

Naddren, *pl.* adders, S; **nadres**, S; see **Nedder**.

Nadrinke, *for* **Ne adrinke**, let (it) not drown, S.

Naht, *sb.* night, SD; see **Nyght**.

Naht, *adv.* not, S; see **Nought**.

Nahte, *pt. s.* had not, S; see **Owen**.

Naked, *adj.* naked, bare, undefended by body-armour, PP, C3; **naket**, PP, S; **nakid**, S2; **nakit**, S2. *Phr.*: **in naked bedde**, *au lict couché tout nud*, Palsg., HD, ND.—AS. *nacod*; cp. OHG. *nakot* (Otfrid), Icel. *naktr*.

Naken, *v.* to lay bare, SkD (s.v. *naked*). —ONorth. (*ge*)*nacian* (Mk. 2. 4).

Naker, *sb.* kettle-drum, S2, C, HD.—OF. *nacre*, also *nagaire*, *nacaire*, *naquaire*, *anacaire* (cp. Byzantine Gr. ἀνάκαρον); a word borrowed from the Turks; cp. Kurdish *nakára*, see Ducange, Diez.

Naknen, *v.* to strip; **nacnes**, *pr. s.*, S; **nakned**, *pp.*, HD.

Nale; *in phr.* **Atte nale** for **At ten ale** (**at þen ale**), at the ale, P. See **Ale**.

Nam, 1 *pr. s.* am not, S, S2, P, C; **næm**, S; **nart**, 2 *pr. s.*, S, S2; **nis**, *pr. s.*, is not, S, C, C2; **nys**, S; **nas**, *pt. s.*, S, S2, HD, PP; **nes**, S, S2; **nere**, *pl.*, S, S2, C; **neoren**, S; **nare**, S.—ONorth. *nam* (=*ne am*).

Nam, *pt. s.* took, S; see **Nimen**.

Nameliche, *adv.* especially, S2, C; see **Nomeliche**.

Nan, *adj.* none, no, S; see **Non**.

Nap, *sb.* cup, S; **neppe**, *dat.*, S.—AS. *hnæp* (Voc.); cp. OHG. *hnapf*, OF. *hanap* (Bartsch), Low Lat. *nappus* (Ducange).

Nappen, *v.* to nap, slumber, nod, PP, C3, W. *Der.*: **napping**, slumber, W2; **nappy**, sleep-inducing, S3, ND.—AS. *hnæppian*.

Napron, *s.* apron, SkD; **naprun**, Prompt.—OF. *naperon*, from *nape*, a cloth; Low Lat. *napa*; Lat. *mappa* (Punic word).

Narde, *sb.* nard, an unguent, W.—Lat. *nardus* (Vulg.); Gr. *ναρδός* (Persian word).

Narwe, *adj.* narrow, C; **narewe**, S; **nareu**, S; **narw3**, W; **nearowe**, S; **neruwe**, S; **narwe**, *adv.*, closely, PP.—AS. *nearu*, adv. *nearwe*.

Nas, *pt. s.* was not, S, S2; see **Nam**.

Nat, *for* **Ne at**, nor at, S2.

Naþ, *pr. s.* has not, S, PP, S2; see **Nabben**.

Natiuite, *sb.* nativity, S2, C2.—OF. *nativité* (Cotg.); Lat. *natiuitatem*.

Natte, *sb.* mat, *scorium*, *buda*, Voc., Cath.; **natt**, HD, Voc.; **nat**, Palsg.—OF. *natte* (Cotg.); Late Lat. *natta*; Lat. *matta* (probably a variant of *mappa*). See **Napron**.

Naue, Nauest; see **Nabben**.

Nau3ty, *adj.* having nothing, very poor, P. See **Nought**.

Nauele, *sb.* navel, PP; **nawle**, W2; **naule**, PP; **navyle**, Voc.; **nawelle**, Voc.; **nawylle**, Voc.—AS. *nafela*.

Nay, *adv.* nay, PP, S3, WA; **nai,** S, S2. *Phr.*: **nay whan,** nay when? i.e. not so, when (will you do it), S3; **withoute nay,** without denial, G; **it is no nay,** there is no denying it, G, C2.—Cp. Icel. *nei.*

Nayl, *sb.* nail, finger-nail, S, C2; **nayle,** Voc.; **neil,** S; **nayles,** *pl.*, PP.—AS. *nægel*; cp. Icel. *nagl.*

Naylen, *v.* to nail, Cath.; **naȝlen,** S; **nailen,** PP, C2.

Nayten, *v.* employ, use, S2, WA.—Icel. *neyta*; cp. AS. *notian*; weak verb, from Icel. *njóta*; cp. AS. *néotan.* Cf. **Noten.**

Naytly, *adv.* neatly, fit for use, S2.—From Icel. *neytr*, fit for use.

Naytyn, *v.* to deny, Prompt., SD, HD.—Icel. *neita.* Cf. **Niten.**

Ne, *adv.* and *conj.* not, nor, S, S2, S3.—AS. *ne*, not, nor.

Neb, *sb.* face, S, HD. *Der.*: **nebsseft,** face, appearance, presence, S2; **nebscheft,** SD.—AS. *nebb*, beak, face (OET).

Nece, *sb.* niece, PP; **neipce,** granddaughter, S3; **neece,** WW (p. 417).—AF. *nece, niece*; Late Lat. *neptia*; in the place of Lat. *neptis*, a granddaughter, a niece; see BH, § 32.

Nedde, *pt. s.* had not, S; see **Nabben.**

Nedder, *sb.* adder, snake, H; **neddyr,** Cath., Prompt.; **neddere,** Cath. (*n*); **neddre,** S; **nedyr,** Voc.; **nedyre,** Voc.; **naddren,** *pl.*, S; **nadres,** S; **nedris,** HD; **neddren,** S. *Comb.*: **nedyrcopp,** spider, Voc.—AS. *nædre*: Goth. *nadrs*; cp. OHG. *natrá* (Tatian).

Nede, *sb.* need, peril, business, also as *pred. adj.* necessary, needful, C2, W, PP; **neode,** PP, S; **niede,** S; **neod,** S, S2, PP; **ned,** S; **need,** C2; **neid,** B; **nedes,** *pl.*, S2, PP; **nede,** *adv.*, necessarily, S, C2, PP; **nedes,** needs, of necessity, S2, C, PP; **nedis,** W; **neodes,** S2, PP; **needely,** C; **nedelich,** W. *Der.*: **nedful,** needy, necessary, S; **nedfol,** S2, PP; **neodful,** S, PP; **needles,** needlessly, C2; **neidwais,** of necessity, S2, B.—OMerc. *néd* (VP), AS. *nýd*: Goth. *nauths*; cp. OS. *nód*, OHG. *nót* (Tatian).

Neden, *v.* to force, compel, to need, S; **neid,** B; **nedeþ,** *pr. s.*, there is need, it is necessary, PP, C; **neodeþ,** S, PP.—AS. *néadan* (OET).

Nedle, *sb.* needle, C3, P; **nedele,** PP; **nedel,** PP; **nelde,** PP; **neelde,** PP.—*Der.*: **nedelere,** needle-seller, PP; **neldere,** PP.—AS. *néedl*: OHG. *nádela*, also *náldá* (Tatian).

Neer, *adj. comp.* nearer, C2; see **Nerre.**

Neet, *sb.* ox, cattle, PP, S, S2, C; **net,** S; **niatt,** S; **nowt,** S; **nete,** H, PP. *Comb.*: **neet-hirde,** *sb.* neat-herd, Prompt.—AS. *néat*, ox, cattle: Icel. *naut*; cp. OHG. *nóz*, 'jumentum' (Tatian).

Nefen, *v.* to name, S2; see **Neuenen.**

Ne-for-thi, *adv.* nevertheless, S2.—AS. *ne for ðý.*

Neghen, *num.* nine, S2; see **Nyne.**

Nehlechen, *v.* to approach, S; **neolechin,** S.—AS. *néalǽcan*, from *néah.* See **Neih.**

Neih, *adv.* nigh, nearly, almost, PP, S; **neyh,** G; **neh,** S, S2; **ney,** PP, S; **neȝ,** S; **negh,** PP; **ny,** PP, Prompt.; **niȝ,** W; **nyȝ,** W, W2; **neigh,** S2; **neiȝe,** P; **neighe,** PP; **nyȝe,** PP. *Comb.*: **neyhebour,** neighbour, G; **neighebor,** C2; **neighburgh,** S2; **nehgebur,** S; **neihhond,** close at hand, S.—AS. *néah*; cp. OHG. *náh* (Tatian).

Neihen, *v.* to be nigh to, to approach, PP; **neighen,** PP; **neghen,** PP, H, S2; **neiȝen,** PP, W; **neȝen,** S2; **neȝh,** S2; **neyȝhen,** S2.—AS. *néhwan*: Goth. *nehwjan*, from *nehwa*, nigh. See **Neih.**

Neipce, *sb.* granddaughter, S3; see **Nece.**

Neither, *neg. pron.* and *conj.* neither, SD; **neyþer,** S; **noither,** P; **neithyr,** Prompt.; **nethir,** not, W.—AS. *ne* + *ǽghwæðer.* See **Eiðer.**

Neiȝ, *in phr.* **no neiȝ** *for* **non eiȝ,** i.e. no egg, S2. See **Ey.**

Nekke, *sb.* neck, S, C, PP. *Comb.*: **nekke-boon,** neck-bone, S2, C2; **nekkebon,** PP.—AS. *hnecca* (OET.).

Nelle, 1 and 3 *pr. s.* will not, PP, S; **nell,** S; **nel,** S; **nele,** S; **nulle,** S, PP; **nule,** S; **nul,** PP, S2; **nile,** S, PP; **nil,** PP, C2; **nullich,** I will not, S; **nulich,** S; **nuly,** S2; **nult,** 2 *pr. s.*, wilt not, S; **neltu,** thou wilt not, S; **neltow,** P; **nultu,** S; **nelleð,** *pl.*, S; **nolleþ,** S2; **nollen,** PP; **nulleþ,** S; **nulen,** S; **nolde,** *pt. s.*, would not, S, PP; **nalde,** S.—AS. *nyllan.* See **Wille.**

Nemnen, *v.* to name, mention, call, S, S2, S3; **nempnen,** PP, S2.—AS. *nemnan*: Goth. *namnjan.* Cf. **Neuenen.**

Neod, Neodes; see **Nede.**

Neodeþ, *pr. s.* is needful, S; see **Neden.**

Neomen, *v.* to take, receive, S; see **Nimen.**

Neomenye, *sb.* feast of the new moon, W.—Lat. *neomenia* (Vulg.); Gr. *νουμηνία, νεομηνία.*

Neowcin, *sb.* harm, injury, S.—Icel. *nauðsyn,* need, impediment, see SkD (s. v. *essoin,* p. 802).

Neowe, *adj.* new, S; see **Newe.**

Neowel, *adj.* deep; **niwel,** SD; **nuel,** SD. *Der.*: **neowelnesse,** the deep, abyss, S.—AS. *neowol, níol, niwol,* prone, deep (OET, Grein).

Neoȝe, *num.* nine, S2; see **Nyne.**

Neppe, *sb.* turnip, *rapa,* Voc.; **nepe,** Alph.—AS. *nǽp*; Lat. *nāpus.*

Nercotyk, *sb.* narcotic, C.—Late Lat. *narcoticum* [*medicamen*], (SB); Gr. *ναρκωτικός,* benumbing.

Nere, *sb.* kidney, Voc.; **neere,** Prompt.; **neres,** *pl.,* reins, H; **nerys,** *ren,* Voc. *Comb.*: **kidnere,** kidney, SkD; **kydney,** Voc.—Icel. *nýra,* pl. *nýru*: OHG. *niero*; cp. Gr. *νεφρός,* see Curtius, ii. 93.

Nere, *pt. pl.* were not, S, S2, C; see **Nam.**

Nerre, *adj.* and *adv. comp.* nearer, H, PP; **narre,** H; **nere,** PP; **ner,** PP, C2, C; **nier,** S; **neer,** W, C2. *Comb.*: **nerhand,** nearly, H.—AS. *néarra* (*néara*), adj.; *near,* adv.

Neruwe, *adj.* narrow, S; see **Narwe.**

Nes, *pt. s.* was not, S, S2; see **Nam.**

Nesche, *adj.* tender, soft, S; **nesshe,** S; **neshe,** Voc.; **nesh,** ND; **nasche,** S2; **neische,** W2; **nesse,** HD. *Der.*: **nesshede,** tenderness, S2.—AS. *hnesce.*

Neschen, *v.* to soften, SD; **nesshen,** S; **nessen,** H; **neyssen,** H.—AS. *hnescian.*

Nese, *sb.* nose, S, S2, Prompt., PP, Voc.; **neose,** PP; **nose,** Voc.; **noose,** WA. *Comb.*: **nosebleed,** the plant yarrow, Alph.; **noseblede,** *millifolium,* Alph.; **nese-hende,** *purulus,* Voc.; **nese-thirl,** nostril, H; **nes-thyrylle,** Voc.; **nose-thirl,** W2; **nose-thurl,** C; **noyss-thyrlys,** *pl.,* S3.—AS. *nosu*; cp. OHG. *nasa*; see Kluge, and Sievers, 274.

Nesen, *v.* to sneeze; **nesyn,** Prompt.; **neese,** WW.—Cp. Icel. *hnjósa.*

Nest, *adj.* and *adv. superl.* next, nearest, PP, S, S2; **neist,** S2; **nixte,** S; **nexte,** C, PP; **nexst,** S, S2. *Comb.*: **nestfald,** nearest, S.—AS. *níehsta,* adj.; *néhst,* adv.

Nest, *sb.* nest, PP; **nestes,** *pl.,* PP. *Der.*: **nestlingis,** nestlings, PP.—AS. *nest*; cp. Lat. *nīdus* (for *nisdus*), OIr. *net*; see Brugmann, § 590.

Nesten, *pt. pl.* knew not, S; see **Not.**

Nestlen, *v.* to build nests, S2.

Neþ, *pr. s.* has not, S2; see **Nabben.**

Neðen, *adv.* from below, S.—AS. *neoðan,* beneath.

Neðer, *adj. comp.* nether, S; see **Niðer.**

Nette, *sb.* net, Cath., Manip.; **nett,** Prompt., Voc., W (p. 234); **net,** W (p. 123); **nettes,** *pl.,* C2.—AS. *nett*: Goth. *nati,* see Sievers, 247.

Neue, *sb.* nephew, S.—AS. *nefa.*

Neuenen, *v.* to name, S2, C3, H, HD; **nefen,** S2. *Der.*: **neuening,** naming, S.—Icel. *nefna,* (from *nafn,* name): Goth. *namnjan,* from *namn-* stem of *namo,* name. Cf. **Nemnen.**

Neuere, *adv.* never, PP, S; **neure,** S, PP; **næuere,** S; **næure,** S; **neauer,** S; **nauere,** S; **nefre,** S; **nefer,** S; **nafre,** S; **neare,** S3; **nere,** W; **ner,** HD, S2. *Comb.*: **neuer a del,** not a bit, C3; **neuremore,** nevermore, S; **neuer the neer,** none the nearer, C3; **neuer the latter,** nevertheless, H.—AS. *nǽfre.*

Neueu, *sb.* nephew, S2; **nevew,** C2; **nevo,** B.—AF. *nevu,* nephew, grandson; Lat. *nepōtem.*

Newe, *adj.* new, PP, C2; **neowe,** S; **nywe,** S; **niwe,** S2; **newe,** *adv.,* newly, anew, PP, C; **newly,** newly, again, PP; **nuly,** S3. *Comb.*: **newefangel,** catching at novelty, C2; **newefangelnes,** fondness for novelty, C2, S3.—AS. *neowe, niwe.*

Newen, *v.* renew, S, S2, PP.—AS. *niwian.*

Newte, *sb.* newt, Prompt.; **ewte,** Prompt. See **Euete.**

Ney, *adv.* nigh, nearly, S; **neȝ,** S; see **Neih.**

Neynd, *ord.* ninth, S2; see **Nyne.**

Neȝen, *v.* to neigh, SkD. *Der.*: **neiyng,** *sb.* a neighing, W2.—AS. *hnǽgan*; cp. Icel. *hneggja.*

Niatt, *sb. pl.* cattle, S; see **Neet.**

Nich, *adv.* no, S.—AS. *ne + ic,* I; see Sievers, 332.

Nieþe, *ord.* ninth, S; see **Nyne.**

Nif, *for* **Ne if,** if not, except; **nyf,** S2.

Nifle, *sb.* trifle, HD, ND; **nyfles,** *pl.,* CM, Palsg.; **nifles,** Cotg. (s. v. *nigeries*). —OF. *nifles,* trifles (Palsg.). Cf. **Niuelen.**

Nigard, *sb.* a niggard, a miser, PP;

nygard, C, CM, PP; **nygarde**, PP, Palsg.; **nygart**, CM. Cf. **Nygun**.

Nigardie, *sb.* stinginess, SkD, HD; **nigardye**, CM; **nygardye**, CM.

Night, Nigt, Niht; see **Nyght.**

Nigromancye, *sb.* magic, sorcery, PP; **nigramauncy**, S2; **nigramansy**, B; **nigromance**, Cath. — OF. *nigromance* (Bartsch); cp. Low Lat. *nigromantia* (Ducange); Late Lat. *necromantia*, necromancy; Gr. *νεκρομαντεία*, divination by communion with the dead.

Niker, *sb.* water-sprite, SD; **nykyr**, *siren*, Prompt.; **nyckers**, *pl.*, SPD; **nykeren**, SPD (p. 255).—AS. *nicor*, a water-demon (Grein); cp. Icel. *nykr*, hippopotamus: OHG. *nichus*, 'crocodilus,' see Grimm, Teut. M. p. 488.

Nil, *pr. s.* will not, C2; see **Nelle.**

Nimen, *v.* to take, S, S2; **nymen**, PP; **nemen**, PP; **neomen**, S; **nam**, *pt. s.*, PP, G, S; **nom**, S, S2; **nem**, S2; **nome**, 2 *pt. s.*, S, PP; **nomen**, *pl.*, S, PP; **neme**, S; **numen**, *pp.*, seized, gone, S; **nummun**, S2; **nome**, S2. *Der.*: **niminge**, a taking, capture, S. — AS. *niman*, pt. *nam* (pl. *námon*), pp. *numen*.

Nin, *for* **Ne in**, nor in, C2.

Nis, *pr. s.* is not, S, C, C2; see **Nam.**

Niseien, *pt. pl. for* **Ne iseien**, saw not, S.

Niste, *pt. s.* knew not, S; see **Not.**

Niswicst, 2 *pr. s. for* **Ne iswicst**, ceasest not, S.

Niten, *v.* to refuse, S2, JD; **nyte**, JD; **nite**, *pp.*, WA.—Icel. *níta*, to deny. Cf. **Naytyn.**

Niten, *pr. pl.* know not, S; see **Not.**

Nið, *sb.* envy, malice, S. *Der.*: **niðful**, envious, S; **nypful**, S.—AS. *níð*; cp. Goth. *neith*.

Niðen, *v.* to envy, SD.—Icel. *níða*, to revile.

Niðer, *adv.* below, S; *adj. comp.*, lower, S; **neðer**, S; **nethir**, B; **neðement**, *superl.*, lowest, SD. *Der.*: **neðerward**, downwards, SD.—AS. *niðer*, *nioðor*, downward, *neoðera*, lower, nether, SkD.

Niðer-wenden, *v.* to go down, S.

Niðing, *sb.* a coward, a niggard, S; **nything**, PP.—AS. *níðing*, a coward, outlaw; cp. Icel. *níðingr*.

Niuelen, *v.* to snivel, S; **nyuelen**, PP. —Cp. OF. *nifler* (Cotg.). See **Nifle.**

Niwe, *adj.* new, S2; see **Newe.**

Niȝen, *num.* nine, S; see **Nyne.**

No, *adv.* and *conj.* not, nor, no, S, S2, SkD, B, HD; **na**, S, S2, B. *Comb.*: **no but**, except, unless, S2, W; **no þe les**, not the less, nevertheless, S; **na þe les**, S, S2; **neoþeles**, S; **ne the les**, W; **na þe mo**, none the more, S2; **na war**, were it not for, but for, S2, B.—AS. *ná* (= *ne* + *á*).

Noble, *adj.* noble, WA; **nobylle**, Cath.; **nobliche**, *adv.*, nobly, S2; **nobilly**, Cath.—AF. *noble*; Lat. *nobilem*.

Noble, *sb.* noble, a coin so called worth 6*s.* 8*d.*, S3, C3, P, WA.—Cp. Late Lat. *nobile* (Ducange).

Noblen, *v.* to ennoble, C3.

Noblesse, *sb.* nobility, worthy behaviour, S2, C3; magnificence, honour, C2.—F. *noblesse*; OF. *noblesce*; Late Lat. *nobilitia*.

Noblete, *sb.* nobleness, richness, S2.—OF. *noblete* (Bartsch); Lat. *nobilitatem*.

Nobley, *sb.* splendour, grandeur, dignity, nobility, assembly of nobles, C3, HD; **nobleye**, S2, C2; **noblay**, H, B, WA; **nobelay**, HD; **nobillay**, B.—AF. *noblei*; Late Lat. *nobletum*; cp. OF. *noblet* (Bartsch).

Nodle, *sb.* noddle, head, Prompt.; **nodyl**, Prompt.; **noddle**, Sh.

Noff, *for* **Ne off**, nor of, S.

Nok, *sb.* nook, corner, piece, SD; **nuk**, B; **nwk**, B; **noke**, WA, HD. *Comb.*: **ferþyng noke**, a piece of a farthing, S2; **nook-shotten**, spawned in a corner, Sh.

Noke, *in phr.*: **atte noke** = atten oke, at the oak, S2. See **Ook.**

Nokke, *sb.* nock, notch, Prompt. *Comb.*: **nocke of a bow**, *oche de l'arc*, Palsg.

Nol, *sb.* the head, the neck, W, W2; **noll**, WA; **nolle**, PP.—AS. *hnoll*, the top of the head.

Nolde, *pt. s.* would not, S; see **Nelle.**

Nolleþ, 1 *pr. pl.* we desire not, S2; see **Nelle.**

Nombre, *sb.* number, C; **nowmber**, Cath.; **nummer**, S3.—AF. *numbre*, *noumbre*; Lat. *numerum* (acc.).

Nombren, *v.* to number, PP; **noumbren**, W2; **y-noumbred**, *pp.*, S3.—AF. *numbrer*, *noumbrer*; Lat. *numerare*.

Nome, *sb.* pledge, hostage, S.—AS. *nám*, pledge seized (Schmid). See **Nymen.**

Nome, *sb.* name, PP, S, S2; **nam**, S2; **name**, Voc.—AS. *nama* (*noma*): Goth. *namo*.

Nomeliche, *adv.* especially, S; **nameliche,** S2, C; **namelich,** P, S3; **namely,** PP.

Non, *adj.* no one, none, no, PP, S, S2; **noon,** C2; **nan,** S, S2; **no,** PP, S; **na,** S, S2, B; **nane,** B; **nenne,** *acc.*, S. *Comb.*: **na kyn,** of no kind, B; **nakin,** B; **na kyn thing,** in no degree, B, S2; **na kyn wiss,** no way, B; **nan more,** no more, S; **na more,** S, S2; **na mare,** S2; **na mo,** P; **nammo,** S2; **no mo,** C; **na þing,** nothing, not at all, S; **no þing,** S2; **no whar,** nowhere, S; **no war,** S; **no hwer,** S; **nour,** S2; **nou hwider,** no whither, S; **no hwider,** S; **no wider wardes,** in no direction, S; **nones kunnes,** of no kind, S; **nones weis,** in no way, S; **nanes weis,** S.—AS. *nán.*

None, *sb.* the hour of 'none,' i. e the ninth hour, 3 p.m., also noon, mid-day, S, PP; **nowne,** S3; **noyne,** B; **non,** S, S2, PP; **noon,** PP; **nones,** *pl.*, the noon-tide meal, PP. *Comb.*: **nun-mete,** a noon meal, Prompt.; **none-chenche,** a noon-drinking, nunchion, SkD; **noone-steede,** place of noon, meridian, S3; **non-tid,** noon-tide, S.—AS. *nón*; Lat. *nōna* (*hora*).

Nones, *in phr.* **for þe nones** (**for for þen ones**), i. e. for the once, for the nonce, for the occasion, S2, S3, C2; **with the nones,** on the condition, G. See **Oones.**

Nonne, *sb.* nun, S2, C, C2, P; **nunne,** PP.—OF. *nonne*; Late Lat. *nonna*; cp. AS. *nunne*, in the Laws (Schmid).

Nonnerie, *sb.* nunnery, S2.—OF. *nonnerie.*

Noot, 1 and 3 *pr. s.* know not, knows not, C; see **Not.**

Noppe, *sb.* nap (of cloth), Prompt., Cath.

Noppe, *v.* to take the nap off, Cath.—AS. *hnoppian*, see Voc.

Norice, *sb.* nurse, C, C2, SkD; **nurice,** SkD; **nursche,** W.—AF. *norice*; Lat. *nutricem.*

Norischen, *v.* to nourish, PP; **norischi,** S2; **norishen,** C2; **nurischen,** W, W2; **nurschen,** PP; **norsshen,** PP.—OF. *noriss-*, stem of *norissant*, pp. of *norir*; Lat. *nutrire.*

Norture, *sb.* good breeding, nurture, SkD, G.—AF. *norture, noriture*; Late Lat. *nutritura* (Ducange).

Noselen, *v.* to thrust the nose in, to nuzzle; **nosyll,** Palsg.; **nousle,** Sh. See **Nese.**

Noselen, *v.* to cause children to put their noses in, to nurse, to rear up, to fondle closely; **nosell,** S3; **nousle,** Sh.; **nusled,** *pp.*, HD (s. v. *nousle*).

Nose-thirl, *sb.* nostril, W2; see **Nese.**

Not, 1 and 3 *pr. s.* know not, knows not, PP, S, S2; **noot,** PP, C; **note,** S3; **niten,** *pl.*, S; **nuten,** S; **nuste,** *pt. s.*, S, S2, PP; **nyste,** S2; **niste,** C2; **neste,** PP; **nyst,** *pl.*, PP; **nesten,** S.—AS. *nytan* (=*ne witan*). See **Witen.**

Notable, *adj.* well-known, conspicuous, notorious, dazzling, WW.—OF. *notable*; Lat. *notabilem.*

Note, *sb.* nut, S, S2, Voc.; **nute,** SkD. *Comb.*: **not-heed,** a head like a nut, C; **note-muge,** nutmeg, S2, C2; **note-migge,** Prompt.; **nut-shale,** nutshell, S3.—AS. *hnutu.*

Note, *sb.* business, attempt, employment, labour, S, S2, WA; **not,** B.—AS. *notu,* use, employment.

Noteful, *adj.* useful, serviceable, H.

Noten, *v.* to enjoy, S; **notye,** PP.—AS. *notian*, to enjoy; cp. Icel. *neyta.* Cf. **Nayten.**

Nother, *neg. pron.* and *conj.* neither, nor, PP, S, S2, SkD; **nothir,** B; **nouðer,** S, S2; **nouþur,** PP; **nowðer,** S; **nawþer,** S2; **naðer,** S; **nor,** SkD.—AS. *náhwæðer* (*náwþer, náþer*). See **Other.**

Nou, *adv.* now, PP, S, S2; **nu,** S, S2. *Comb.*: **nou a dayes,** now-a-days, PP; **now and now,** occasionally, C2.—AS. *nú.*

Nouche, *sb.* clasp, buckle, jewel, CM, WA; **nowche,** C2, Prompt., SkD; **ouche,** WW; **owche,** SkD; **ouches,** *pl.*, broaches, *monilles*, Cotg., WW; **owchis,** WW.—OF. *nouche, nosche*, also *nusche* (Roland); OHG. *nuscha.*

Nought, *neg. pron.* and *adv.* nothing, not, C; **nouht,** S, PP; **nouct,** S; **nou3t,** PP; **noht,** S; **nocht,** S; **no3t,** S, S2; **noght,** S2; **nout,** S, S2; **nowt,** S; **now3t,** S; **nowiht,** S; **nacht,** S; **naht,** S; **nawiht,** S; **nawt,** S; **naut,** S; **na3t,** S2; **naght,** S2; **nau3t,** PP, S2; **naught,** C2; **nat,** PP, S2, C; **not,** W; **nogth,** H (Ps. 108. 25); **nouth,** S (18. 442); **nouthe,** HD. *Comb.*: **nocht forthi,** notwithstanding, nevertheless, S2; **noght forthi,** H; **nat for thy,** S2.—AS. *náwiht* (=*ne* + *áwiht*). See **Ought.**

Nought, *adj.* worthless, bad, naught, naughty, WW; **naught,** S3; **nauht,** PP.

Der.: **naughty**, bad, WW, Sh.; **nau3ty**, having nothing, PP.

Noumbles, *sb. pl.* entrails of a deer or beast, Palsg.; **nombles**, *burbilia*, Cath. (*n*), HD, Voc.; **nownbils**, Cath.; **nowmyllis**, Cath. *Phr.*: **numbles of a stag**, *nombles d'un cerf*, Cotg. — OF. *nombles*, pl.; cp. Late Lat. *numbulus* for Lat. *lumbulus*, dimin. of *lumbus*, loin.

Noumbren, *v.* to number, W2; see **Nombren.**

Noumpere, *sb.* umpire, arbitrator, SkD, P; **nowmpere**, Prompt.; **nompeyr**, PP; **nounpere**, PP; **owmpere**, Prompt.; **umpere**, SkD.—OF. *non per*, odd, not even; Lat. *non parem.*

Nouthe, *adv.* now, C, P; **now þe**, S2; **nuðe**, S.—AS. *nú ðá*, now then.

Nouelrie, *sb.* novelty, C2; **nouellerie**, S2.—OF. *novelerie*, from *novel*, novel, new.

Nouys, *sb.* novice, C2, Voc.; **nouyce**, WW.—OF. *novice* (Cotg.); Lat. *nouicium.*

Nowel, *sb.* Christmas, CM; **nowelle**, HD.—OF. *noel*; Lat. *natalem.*

Nowt, *sb.* cattle, S. See **Neet.**

Noye, *sb.* suffering, annoyance, PP; **nuy**, PP, S2; **nwy**, S2. See **Anoy.**

Noyen, *v.* to annoy, to grieve, to harm, S2, W, P, H; **nuyen**, S2; **nwyen**, S2. See **Anoyen.**

Noyful, *adj.* hurtful; **noiful**, W2.

Noynement; a noynement (for **an oynement**), an ointment, S2. See **Oynement.**

Noyous, *adj.* hurtful, annoying, W, WW (p. 421).

Nul, Nule, Nulle; see **Nelle.**

Nultu, wilt not, S; see **Nelle.**

Numen, *pp.* taken, seized, S; see **Nimen.**

Nummer, *sb.* number, S3; see **Nombre.**

Nunne, *sb.* nun, PP; see **Nonne.**

Nurhð, *sb.* murmuring, S.

Nurnen, *v.* to murmur, SD. — AS. *gnornian*, to mourn.

Nursche, *sb.* nurse, W; see **Norice.**

Nurschen, *v.* to nourish, PP; see **Norischen.**

Nuste, *pt. s.* knew not, S, S2, PP; see **Not.**

Nuy, *sb.* annoyance, S2; see **Noye.**

Nyce, *adj.* foolish, C2, C3, PP; **nice**, PP, C2; **nise**, PP; **nyse**, S2; **nyss**, S3. —OF. *nice* (Bartsch); Lat. *nescium*, ignorant, see Brachet, § 60.

Nycete, *sb.* folly, B, PP; **nycetee**, C3; **nysete**, PP; **nysste**, B.—AF. *nicete*, timidity, also in OF. sloth, simplicity (Cotg.).

Nyght, *sb.* night, Voc., PP; **ni3t**, S2, PP; **nicht**, S; **nyht**, S2; **niht**, S, PP; **naht**, SD; **na3t**, S2; **nyth**, PP; **night**, *pl.*, C; **nigt**, S; **niht**, *adv.*, at night, by night, S; **nihtes**, S2; **ni3tes**, PP; **nyghtes**, PP; **ny3tes**, PP. *Adv. phr.*: **a nyghtes**, PP; **bi nihtes**, S; **bi nihte**, S; **a ni3t**, S; **o nigt**, S. *Comb.*: **nyhtegale**, nightingale, S2; **ni3tegale**, S; **nyghtingale**, C3; **ni3tingale**, S; **nycht-hyrd**, guardian of the night, S3; **niht-old**, a night old, stale, not freshly gathered, S2; **ny3t-old**, PP; **nightertale**, the night-time, C; **ny3tertale**, WA; **naghtertale**, S2.—AS. *niht*, *neht*, *neaht*: Goth. *nahts*; cp. Lat. *noctem.* With the deriv. *nightertale* cp. Icel. *náttartal*, a number of nights.

Nygun, *sb.* niggard, miser, S2; **nyggoun**, G, CM. Cf. **Nigard.**

Nykken, *v. in phr.*: **nykken with nay**, to deny, refuse, HD.

Nymyl, *adj.* quick at seizing, nimble, active, Prompt. — AS. *numol* (in compounds). See **Nimen.**

Nyne, *num.* nine, PP; **ni3en**, S; **neghen**, S2; **neo3e**, S2; **nihe**, S. *Der.*: **nynt**, ninth, S3; **neynd**, S2; **niehe**, S.—AS. *nigon* (WS. *neogon*): Goth. *niun*; cp. Lat. *nouem*; see Brugmann, § 152.

Nyrvyl, *sb.* a little man, Prompt.; **nuruyll**, a dwarf, Prompt. — Cp. Icel. *nyrfill*, a miser.

Ny3, *adv.* nigh, nearly, W, W2; see **Neih.**

O.

O, *num.* one, a, S; see **Oon.**

O, *adv.* ever, aye, always, S; **oo,** S2, NED; **a,** S; **aa,** S. *Comb.*: **a buten,** ever without, S, SkD (s.v. *aye*); **a bute,** S; **for ay and oo,** for ever and ever, NED.—AS. *á* (for *áwa*); cp. Goth. *aiw,* ever. Cf. **Ay.**

O-, *prefix*; see **On-** (1).

Obediencer, *sb.* an officer in a monastery, PP.—Church Lat. *obedientiarius* (Ducange).

Obeisant, *adj.* obedient, C2; **obeysand,** B.—OF. *obeïssant,* pr. p. of *obeïr.*

Obeisaunce, *sb.* obedience, C, C2; **obeisances,** *pl.,* submissive acts, C2.—AF. *obeisaunce.*

Obeiss, *v.* to obey, B; **obeischen,** S2, W; **obeschynge,** *pr. p.,* W.—From OF. *obeïss-* stem of *obeissant,* pr. p. of *obeir.*

Obeley, *sb.* oblation, *oblata,* Voc.; see **Oble.**

Obeye, *v.* to obey, W, C2; **obeiede,** *pt. s.,* W.—OF. *obeier,* for *obeïr*; Lat. *obedire.*

Oble, *sb.* oblation; **obles,** *pl., oblationes,* H.—OF. *oble,* Lat. *oblatum*; cp. OF. *oblee* (now *oublie*); Church Lat. *oblata* (Ducange). Cf. **Ouelete.**

Oblischen, *v.* to bind, W2; **oblyse,** JD; **oblyste,** *pp.,* S3; **oblysched,** HD; **oblisched,** HD; **oblyshed,** HD.—AF. *obliger*; Lat. *obligare.*

Obout, *adv.* about, S2; see **Abouten.**

Obout-ga, *v.* to go about, S2.

O-brode, *adv.* abroad, P; see **Abrode.**

Obseruance, *sb.* homage, C, S3; **obseruances,** *pl.,* attentions, C2.—OF. *observance* (Cotg.).

Obserue, *v.* to favour, C2.—OF. *observer*; Lat. *obseruare.*

Obumbrat, *pp.* overshadowed, S3.—Lat. *obumbratus.*

Oc, *conj.* but, S, HD; **occ,** S; see **Ac.**

Ocean, *sb.* ocean, S2; **occian,** SD, W2; **occyan,** WA, HD.—AF. *occyane*; Late Lat. *occeanus*; Lat. *oceanus*; Gr. *ὠκεανός.*

Occident, *sb.* West, S2, S3, C3.—AF. *occident*; Lat. *occidentem,* pr. p. of *occidere,* to set (of the sun).

Occupy, *v.* to make use of, employ, possess, S3, C2, PP, B.—OF. *occuper*; Lat. *occupare,* see SkD.

Odde, *adj.* odd, single, S2, SD.—Cp. Icel. *oddi,* point of land, odd number. See **Ord.**

Oerre, *sb.* anger, S. See **Eorre.**

Of, *prep.* and *adv.* of, out of, from, by, off, S, S2, C2, C3, WW; **o,** S, S2, H; **off,** SkD; **a,** S2, PP, S3.—AS. *of*: Goth. *af*: OHG. *aba* (Tatian): Gr. *ἀπό*; see Sievers, 51, 130.

Of, though, H (Ps. 125. 1), WA.—For ME. *pof.* See **Þo3.**

Of-dreden, *v.* to frighten; *reflex.* to dread greatly, S; **of-drade,** S; **of-dradde,** *pt. s.,* S; **of-drad,** *pp.,* S; **of-dred,** S; **of-dret,** S2.—AS. *of-drædan.* Cf. **A-drad** (**A-** 3).

O-ferrum, *adv.* afar, S2; **oferrom,** WA; see **Aferre.**

Offensioun, *sb.* offence, damage, C; **offencioun,** W.—Lat. *offensionem.*

Of-feren, *v.* to terrify, SD; **offearen,** S; **offerd,** *pp.,* S; **oferd,** S.

Offertoire, *sb.* offertory, anthem sung before the oblation, C.—OF. *offertoire* (Cotg.); Church Lat. *offertorium.*

Office, *sb.* office, C2; **offiz,** S; **offices,** *pl.,* church services, PP.—AF. *office* (*offyz*); Lat. *officium.*

Offrende, *sb.* offering, S; **offrand,** H; **offerands,** *pl.,* S2.—OF. *offrande* (Bartsch); Lat. *offerenda*; see Constans.

Offri, *v.* to offer, S; **offren,** S, PP; **offrand,** *pr. p.,* S2; **i-offred,** *pp.,* S.—AS. *offrian*; cp. OF. *offerre* (Bartsch); Lat. *offerre.*

Offringe, *sb.* offering, S; **offrinke,** S; **offryng,** C.

Of-fruht, *pp.* terrified, S; **ofrigt,** S; **of-fruhte,** *pl.,* S.—Cp. AS. *of-fyrhtan,* to terrify.

Of-hungred, *pp.* an-hungred, PP; **of-hongret,** PP; **of-hongred,** PP; **offingred,** SD; **afingred,** SD; **afingret,** NED, HD; **afyngred,** NED, P, HD.—AS. *of-hyngrod.* Cf. **A-hungerd.**

Ofne, *sb. dat.* oven, S; see **Ouen.**

Of-newe, *adv.* anew, S3, C2, C3. Cf. **Anewe.**

Of-rechen, *v.* to obtain, overtake, attain, reach, S, PP (*n*); **ofrauȝte,** *pt. pl.,* PP.

Ofrigt, *pp.* terrified, S; see **Of-fruht.**

Of-saken, *v.* to deny, SD.—AS. *of-sacan.* Cp. **A-saken.** (**A-** 3.)

Of-scapie, *v.* to escape, S2. See **Ascapie.**

Of-sen, *v.* to perceive; **ofsaw,** *pt. s.*, S2; **ofseie,** S2.—AS. *of-séon.*

Of-senden, *v.* to send for, S2; **of-sente,** *pt. s*, S2, PP; **of-sent,** P.

Of-seruen, *v.* to merit, deserve, SD, S.

Of-slen, *v.* to slay; **of-sloh,** *pt. s.*, SD; **of-slo3en,** *pl.*, S; **of-sla3en,** *pp.*, S; **of-slæ3en,** S; **of-sla3e,** S.—AS. *of-sléan.*

Of-spring, *sb.* offspring, S; **ofspreng,** S; **ofsprung,** S; **ospryng,** HD; **ox-spring,** S2.—AS. *of-spring.*

Of-taken, *pp.* taken away, C2.

Ofte, *adv.* often, S, C2; **oft,** PP, WW; **oftere,** *comp.*, S; **ofter,** S, C2. *Comb.*: **oftesiðen,** oftentimes, SD; **ofte siðe,** SD; **ofte sithes,** C, S3 (s.v. *eft*); **oft siss,** S2, B; **ofte-time,** ofttimes, SD; **oft tyme,** PP.—AS. *oft*; OHG. *ofto* (Otfrid); Goth. *ufta*; cp. Gk. ὕπατος, superl. of ὑπέρ; see Sievers, 25.

Often, *adj.* frequent, WW.

Of-teonen, *v.* to vex, irritate; **of-teoned,** *pp.*, S.

Of-þunchen, *v.* to be sorry for, to repent, S; **of-þinche,** S; **of-þinke,** S; **of-ðuhte,** *pt. s.*, S.—AS. *of-þyncan.*

Of-þurst, *pp.* athirst, S; **of-þerst,** PP; **afyrst,** PP; **afurst,** PP; **afrust,** PP.—AS. *of-þyrsted* (Grein).

Of-wundred, *pp.* amazed; **of-uundred,** S.

Og, *pr. s.* possesses, S; see **Owen.**

Ogain, *prep.*, *adv.* against, again, NED; see **A3ein.**

Ogaines, *prep.* against, S2; **ogaynes,** S2; see **A3eines.**

Ogain-saghe, *sb.* contradiction, S2. Cf. **Igainsawe.**

Ogain-torne, *v.* to turn again, S2.

Ogen, *adj.* own, S; see **Owen.**

Ogremoyne, *sb.* agrimony, Voc.; see **Agrimony.**

Oht, *sb.* aught, anything, S2; see **Ought.**

Oht, *adj.* valiant, doughty, S; see **Auht.**

Ohtliche, *adv.* valiantly, NED; see **Ahtlice.**

Oise, *sb.* use, H; **oyse,** H; **oys,** JD, HD; **oyss,** B.—AF. *us*; Lat. *usum.*

Oise, *v.* to use, H; **oyse,** H, HD; **oysede,** *pp.*, HD; **oysit,** B.—OF. *user.*

Oist, *sb.* an army, B; **oyst,** B; see **Oost.**

Ok, Oke, *pt. s.* aked, MD; see **Aken.**

Oken, *adj.* oaken, G. See **Ook.**

Oker, *sb.* usury, SD; **okir,** S2; **okyr,** Cath.; **okur,** SD; **ocker,** H; **okere,** H.—Icel. *ókr*: AS. *wócor*, increase, growth, fruit; cp. OHG. *wuachar*, gain (Otfrid).

Okerer, *sb.* usurer, S2, H, Cath.; **okerere,** S2; **okyrere,** H.

Okering, *sb.* usury, S2; **okeringe,** H.

Old, *adj.* old, Voc.; **eald,** MD; **ald,** MD, S, S2; **oold,** MD; **hold,** S, MD; **eld,** MD, W2; **eeld,** W2; **auld,** S3; **olt,** S2; **ealde,** S, MD; **alde,** MD, S2; **olde,** Voc.; **elde,** S, W; **yealde,** MD; **aulde,** MD; **alder,** *comp.*, MD; **ælder,** MD; **eldre,** S, W; **elder,** S, C2; **eldure,** S; **eldore,** S2; **heoldre,** S; **elþer,** S2; **aldeste,** *superl.*, S; **heldeste,** MD; **eldoste,** S2.—AS. *eald, ald*; cp. OHG. *alt* (Otfrid).

Oldli, *adj.* old, W2.

Oliuere, *sb.* olive-yard, C2.—Late Lat. *olivarium* (Ducange).

Oluhnen, *v.* to flatter, S.

Oluhnung, *sb.* blandishment, flattery; **olhnunge,** *dat.*, S.

Olyfaunte, *sb.* elephant, Cath., Voc.; **olefawnt,** Voc.; **oliphant,** S3; **olifant,** WA; **ollivant,** HD; **olyfaunce,** *pl.*, HD.—OF. *olifant*, elephant, ivory, ivory horn, also *elefant*; Lat. *elephantem*; Gr. ἐλέφας (*-αντα*).

On, *prep.* on, at, in, among, of, S, S2, S3, C2, WW; **one,** S; **onne,** S; **a,** S, S2, C2, PP; **o,** S, S2, H; **an,** S, S2, PP.—AS. *an, on.*

On, *num.* one, S, S2; see **Oon.**

On-, *prefix* (1), standing for **On,** *prep.*

On-, *prefix* (2), standing for AS. *and-*, against, in return, toward.—AS. *on-, ond-, and-*, Goth. *and-, anda-*; cp. OHG. *ant-* (*ent-*).

On-, *prefix* (3), with negative force; see **Un-** 1.

On-, *prefix* (4), before verbs; see **Un-** 2.

Onan, *adv.* at once, S2; **onon,** S, S3; see **An-on.**

On-bydraw, *v.* to withdraw; **on-bydrew,** *pt. s.*, S3. (**On-** 4.)

On-come, *sb.* attack, JD; **on-comys,** *pl.*, H. (**On-** 1.)

Onde, *sb.* breath, emotion, hatred, envy, S, S2, HD, CM; **aande,** WA; **ande,** MD, H, WA, Cath.; **aynd,** JD, B; **hand,** S2.—AS. *anda*: OS. *ando*; cp. Icel. *andi*, breath, the spirit (in theology).

Ondful, *adj.* envious, MD; **ontful**, S.

Ond-swere, *sb.* answer, S; see **Answere.**

Ondswerien, *v.* to answer, S; see **Answeren.**

Ondyn, *v.* to breathe, Prompt.; **ande**, Cath.

Ondyng, *sb.* smelling, PP; **aynding**, B.

Ones, *adv.* once, S2, S3, C3, G, P; see **Oones.**

One-sprute, *sb.* inspiration, S2.

On-ferrum, *adv.* afar, S2; see **Aferre.** (**On-** 1.)

On-fon, *v.* to receive, endure; **onnfoð**, *pr. s.*, S; **onfanged**, *pt. s.*, S2.—AS. *on-fón* for *ond-fón*, see Sievers, 198, 5. 1. Cf. **Afon.** (**On-** 2)

Ongel, *sb.* angel, S; see **Angel.**

On-halsien, *v.* to adjure, entreat, S. (**On-** 1.)

Onhede, *sb.* unity, Voc.; see **Oonhed.**

Oniȝt, *adv.* by night, S; see **A-nyghte.**

On imete, *adj.* immeasurable, S; see **Unimet.** (**On-** 3.)

On-lappyt, *pt. s.* unfolded, S3; see **Unlappe.**

On-lepi, *adj.* only, S, S2; see **Oonlepy.**

Onlepiliche, *adv.* only, singly, S, MD.

On-lesum, *adj.* not allowable, S3; see **Unleuesum.** (**On-** 3.)

Onlich, *adj.* only, S; see **Oonli.**

On-lofte, *adv.* aloft, S2, C2; see **Alofte,** (**On-** 1.)

On-losti, *adj.* idle, S2; see **Unlusti.**

On-lyue, *adv.* alive, C2, G; **onliue**, S.—AS. *on lífe.* Cf. **Alyue.** (**On-** 1.)

Onoh, enough, S; see **Ynow.**

On-rounde, *adv.* around, S2. (**On-** 1.)

On-sage, *sb.* affirmation, charge; **onsagen**, *pl. dat.*, S.—AS. *on-sagu*, affirmation (Schmid), for *ond-sagu*, see Sievers, 198, 5. 1. (**On-** 2.)

On-sene, *sb.* face, SD; **onsene**, *dat.*, S.—AS. *on-sċon, on-sýn, an-sýn* (Mt. 28. 3). (**On-** 1.)

On-side, *adv.* aside, NED. (**On-** 1.)

On-sides, *adv.* aside, NED.

On-sidis-hond, *adv.* aside, S2.

On-sihðe, *sb.* appearance, S. (**On-** 1.)

On-slepe, *adv.* asleep, S2. (**On-** 1.)

On-spekinde, *pr. p.* unspeaking, unspeakable, S2. (**On-** 3.)

On-swere, *sb.* answer, S; see **Answere.**

On-swerde, *pt. s.* answered, S; see **Answeren.**

On-tenden, *v.* to set on fire; **ontent**, *pr. s.*, S; **ontende**, *pp.*, S.—AS. *on-tendan.* Cf. **Atenden.** (**On-** 1.)

Ontful, *adj.* envious, S; see **Ondful.**

On-polyinde, *pr. p.* not enduring, intolerable, S2. (**On-** 3.)

On-till, *prep.* until, to, B; see **Until.**

On-todelinde, *pr. p.*, *adj.* undividing, indivisible, S2.—AS. *un-todǽlende.* (**On-** 3.)

On-uppe, *prep.* above, S; see **Anuppe.**

On-vale, *v.* to unveil, S3. (**On-** 4.)

On-uast, *prep.* fast by, S.

On-wald, *sb.* power; **anwalde**, *dat.*, S; **anwolde**, S; **onwalde**, S; **onwolde**, S.—AS *anwald.* (**On-** 1.)

On-wurþi, *adj.* unworthy, Prompt.; see **Unwurði.**

On-zyginde, *pr. p.* unseeing, used in sense of 'invisible,' S2. (**On-** 3.)

Ook, *sb.* oak, C2, C3; **ak**, Voc.; **ok**, S2; **ake**, Voc.; **oke**, Voc., Cath., G; **akis**, *pl*, S3.—AS. *ác*; cp. OHG. *eich* (*eih*). Cf. **Noke.**

Oon, *num.* and *indef. art.* one, S2, S3, C2, C3, G; **an**, one, an, S, S2, H; **ane**, MD, S3, H; **a**, MD, S2, H; **on**, S, S2, S3, C2, G; **one**, MD, S, S2; **o**, S, S2, S3, C3, G; **oo**, S3, C3; **æn**, S; **ann**, S; **ænne**, S; **enne**, S, S2; **ene**, S; **anæ**, S; **ane**, S; **onne**, S; **ore**, *dat. f.*, S. *Phr.*: **by him one**, by himself, MD; **be it ane**, by itself, H (Ps. 101. 7); **all himm ane**, all by himself, S; **hire ane**, by herself, S; **ower ones**, of you alone, S.—AS. *án.*

Oone-fold, *adj.* onefold, single, simple, MD; **anfald**, S, HD.—AS. *án-feald.*

Oones, *adv.* once, G; **ones**, MD, S2, S3, C3, G, P; **onis**, P; **onys**, W2; **enes**, S, S2; **æness**, S. *Phr.*: **at anes**, at once, MD; **et enes**, S; **at ones**, MD, S2, C3; **at ans**, S2; **at oones**, G.—AS. *ánes*, gen. m. of *án*, used in ME. adverbially. AS. *áne* is used to express 'once, at once.' Cf. **Nones.**

Oonhed, *sb.* unity, HD (p. 588); **oneheede**, HD; **onhede**, Voc.; **anhed**, H; **anhede**, H.

Oonlepy, *adj.*, *adv.* only, sole, MD; **onlepi**, S, S2; **olepi**, S, S2; **anlepi**, S, H.—AS. *án-lepig.*

Oonli, *adj.* only, sole, MD; **onlich**, MD,

S; **anli, anly**, H. *Comb.*: **anly stede**, solitude, H.—AS. *ān-lic, æn-lic.*

Oonli, *adv.* only, W; **onliche**, PP; **onlych**, S2; **oneliche**, PP; **anli**, MD; **anly**, S2; **onli**, MD; **oneli**, W (John 5. 18).

Oor, *sb.* ore, unrefined metal, S2; **ore**, Voc.; **oore**, Manip.—AS. *ór* (SkD).

Oost, *sb.* an army, B, S3, W, W2; **oist**, B; **oyst**, B; **ost**, B, S2; **oostis**, *pl.*, W, W2.—AF. *ost, host*; Lat. *hostem*, enemy, stranger.

Ooste, *sb.* host, inn-keeper, MD; **ost**, CM, MD; **host**, MD; **hoost**, C; **hoste**, *dat.*, MD.—OF. *oste, hoste*; Lat. *hospitem.*

Open, *adj.* open, S2, SD; **ope**, S; **upon**, S2; **opyn**, W; **opene**, *pl.*, S.—AS. *open*; cp. Icel. *opinn*, and OHG. *offan* (Otfrid).

Open-heaued, *adj.* bare-headed, S.

Openin, *v.* to open, explain, S; **oppenand**, *pr. p.*, S2.—AS. *(ge-)opcnian.*

Open-lic, *adj.* open, S2; **openliche**, *adv.*, S; **opeliche**, S.—AS. *openlic*, adv. *openlice.*

Opposen, *v.* to question, SkD; **oposyn**, Prompt.; **opposed**, *pt. s.*, PP.—OF. *opposer*; Lat. *ob* + *pausare.* Cf. **Aposen.**

Opye, *sb.* opium, C, CM.—OF. *opie*; Lat. *opium*; Gr. *ὀπιον*, poppy-juice, from *ὀπός*, sap.

Or, *pron.* your, S2; **ore**, S2; see **ȝoure.**

Or, *prep., conj., adv.* before. *Comb.*: **or ever**, WW. See **Er.**

Or, *conj.* or, S; see **Oðer.**

Or-, *prefix*, out, without, excessive.—AS. *or-*: OHG. *ur-* (Tatian): Goth. *us-*. Cf. **A-** 1.

Oratorye, *sb.* a place for prayer, C.—OF. *oratoire*; Lat. *oratorium* (Vulg.).

Orchęard, *sb.* orchard, S3; **orchærd**, SD; **orchard**, Voc.—AS. *orcerd* (Voc.), *ort-geard*, (BT): Goth. *aurtigards*; see Fick, 7. 35.

Ord, *sb.* point, beginning, S, HD, C2; **orde**, *dat.*, S.—AS. *ord* (Voc.); cp. OHG. *ort*, a point, limit, district, Icel. *oddr*, 'cuspis;' see Kluge.

Ordal, *sb.* ordeal, a severe test before judge, CM, SkD.—AS. *or-dél*, OS. *ur-déli*; cp. OHG. *ur-deili*, 'judicium' (Otfrid). (**Or-**.)

Ordeynen, *v.* to ordain, appoint, S2, PP; **ordayny**, S2; **ordand**, *pt. s.*, S3; **ordeigned**, P; **ordaynt**, *pp.*, S2; **i-ordeyned**, S2.—AF. *ordeiner*, OF. *ordener*; Lat. *ordinare.*

Ordeynour, *sb.* arranger, S2.

Ordinance, *sb.* provision, array, S2.—AF. *ordinance* (*ordenance*).

Ordinatly, *adv.* in good order, S3.

Ordre, *sb.* order, PP, C3; **ordres**, *pl.*, orders (of friars), PP; holy orders, PP.—AF. *ordre*; OF. *ordene, ordine*; Lat. *ordinem.*

Ordren, *v.* to arrange, rank, SD; **i-ordret**, *pp.*, S.

Ore, *sb.* oar, S; **are**, MD; **ayr**, B; **ores**, *pl.*, S.—AS. *ár.*

Ore, *num. dat. fem.* one, S; see **Oon.**

Ore, *sb.* honour, grace, favour, clemency, happy augury, S, S2, G, CM; see **Are.**

Ore, *sb.* ore, Voc.; see **Oor.**

Ore-les, *adj.* merciless, S2; **oreleas**, S; see **Areles.**

Orest, *adj.* and *adv. superl.* first, S; see **Er.**

Orf, *sb.* an inheritance, hence, cattle, S, S2.—Icel. *arfr.* See **Erfe.**

Organ, *sb.* organ, PP; **organs**, *pl.*, *organum*, Voc.; **orguns**, harps (=*organa*), W2; **orgoyns**, H.—Lat. *organum*; Gr. *ὄργανον.*

Orgeilus, *adj.* proud, S, SD; **orgillous**, Sh.—OF. *orgueillcus* (Bartsch).

Orgel, *sb.* pride, SD; **orhel**, S; **orgul**, SD.—AS. *orgel*; cp. OF. *orguel* (Bartsch). Probably of Teut. origin; cp. OHG. *ur-gilo*, excessively, oppressively (Otfrid). (**Or-**.)

Orient, *sb.* the East, S3, C2.—AF. *orient*; Lat. *orientem*, the rising (sun).

Orientales, *sb. pl.* sapphires, P.

Orisoun, *sb.* prayer, orison, C, S2; **ureisun**, S; **oreisouns**, *pl.*, S2; **orisons**, C3.—AF. *oreison*, (*ur-*), *oraisun*; Church Lat. *orationem*, prayer, from *orare*, to pray.

Orlege, *sb.* time-teller, JD; see **Orologe.**

Orleger, *sb.* clock, dial, S3; **orlager**, JD. See above.

Or-mete, *adj.* immense, S.—AS. *or-métе.*

Orologe, *sb.* time-teller, dial, clock, S3; **orloge**, Cath. (*n*); **orlogge**, C, CM; **horologe**, Voc.; **orlege**, JD; **horlege**, Cath., Prompt. (p. 120); **orlage**, Voc.—Lat. *horologium*; Gr. *ὡρολόγιον*; cp. F. *horloge*, Sp. *relox* (Minsheu).

Orped, *adj.* valiant, S2, HD, SD; **orpud**, Prompt.; **orpid**, HD; **orpit**, proud, also fretful, habitually chiding, JD;

horpid, SD; **horpyd**, HD; **orpede**, HD; used as a descriptive personal name, Bardsley; **horpede**, Bardsley.

Orpedliche, *adv.* boldly, SD; **orpedlich**, HD; **orpedli**, SD.

Orpedschipe, *sb.* bravery, SD.

Orpiment, *sb.* orpiment, C2.—AF. *orpiment*; Late Lat. *auripigmentum*; Lat. *aurum*, gold + *pigmentum*, colouring material.

Orpine, *sb.* a kind of stone-crop, Cath., SkD; yellow arsenic, HD; **orpyne**, Voc.; **orpin**, *telepinum*, Manip.; **orpyn**, *crassula major*, Prompt.—OF. *orpin*, orpin; also orpine, orpiment, or arsenic (Cotg.).

Orrible, *adj.* horrible, MD.—OF. *orrible*; Lat. *horribilem*.

Orrour, *sb.* horror, dread, W2.—OF. *orreur* (Bartsch); Lat. *horrorem*.

Orts, *sb. pl.* remnants, Sh.; **ortus**, Prompt.; **ortys**, Cath.—AS. **or-æt*, 'reliquiae pabuli'; cp. ODu. *oor-ete*, what is left after eating. (**Or-**.)

Osse, *sb.* omen, prophecy, ND.

Osse, *v.* to prophesy, HD; **osses**, *pr. s.*, WA; **ossed**, *pp.*, WA.—OF. *oser*, to venture, to dare; Late Lat. *ausare* (It. *ausare*), from Lat. *audere* (pp. *aus-us*).

Ossing, *sb.* attempt, WA. See above.

Ostage, *sb.* hostage, S2; **hostage**, B.—AF. *ostage* (*hostage*); Late Lat. **obsidaticum* (cp. It. *statico*), from Lat. *obsidem*, hostage, one who remains behind, from *obsid-*, stem of *obsidere*.

Oste, *sb.* host, MD; **ost**, CM, MD; see **Ooste**.

Ostel, *sb.* hostel, Prompt., MD; **hostel**, MD; **osteyl**, HD; **ostayle**, HD.—OF. *ostel*, *hostel*; Lat. *hospitale*, relating to a guest. See **Ooste**.

Ostelere, *sb.* inn-keeper, Prompt.; **ostiler**, W; **hostiler**, C; **hostellere**, P.

Ostelrie, *sb.* hostelry, MD, CM; **hostelrie**, C.

Ostery, *sb.* inn, HD, MD; **ostrie**, W; **hostery**, MD.

Ostryche, *sb.* ostrich, Voc.; **ostridge**, Cotg.; **estridge**, HD; **ostrigis**, *pl.*, W2.—OF. *ostruce* (Cotg.), *austruce* (Brachet): Sp. *avestruz*; Late Lat. *avis-strucio*; *strucio* for *struthio*; Gr. *στρουθίων*, an ostrich, from *στρουθός*, a bird.

Otes, *sb. pl.* oats, C2, P; **otys**, Voc.—AS. *áte* (OET).

Oter, *sb.* otter, S; **otyr**, Voc.; **otyre**, HD.—AS. *otor* (Voc.).

Oth, *prep.* and *conj.* up to, until; **oð**, S; **a**, S, NED (p. 3 c). *Comb.*: **a-þet**, until that, S.—AS. *óð*: OS. and Goth. *und*. Cf. **Un-** 3.

Oth, *sb.* oath, MD; **oþ**, S, S2, C; **ot**, S; **athes**, *pl.*, S; **opes**, S, C2, C3.—AS. *áð*: Goth. *aiths*; cp. OHG. *eid* (Tatian).

Oðer, *conj.* either . . . or, S, S2, S3, C3; **ouðer**, S2, H, G; **or**, S; *adv.* even, S2; **auþer**, HD.—AS. *á-hwæðer* (*óhwæðer*, *áwðer*, *ówðer*, *áuðer*, *áðer*, *áðor*). See Sievers, 346.

Other, *adj.* second, relating to one of two, other, S, S2, G. *Phr.*: **day and other**, continually, G.—AS. *óðer*: OS. *óðar*, *andar*; cp. OHG. *ander* (Otfrid), Goth. *anthar*, Skt. *antara*. For the suffix *-thar* cf. **Forther**.

Other-gatis, *adv.* otherwise, H.

Oðer-luker, *adv. comp.* otherwise, S.—AS. *óðerlicor*.

Oðer-weies, *adv.* in another way, otherwise, S; **otherweyes**, C2.

Oþer-while, *adv.* occasionally, S2, P.

Otherwyse, *adv.* on any other condition, C2.

O-twinne, apart, in two, S; **otwyn**, H. Cf. **Atwynne**. (**O-**.)

Ou, *pron.* you, S, S2, PP; see **ȝou**.

Ought, *sb.* aught, anything, S2, C2; **awiht**, **eawiht**, MD; **oht**, MD, S2; **ohht**, S; **ouȝt**, W; **oȝt**, S; **ouct**, S; **out**, S; **ahct**, S; **ahte**, S.—AS. *á-wiht*. Cf. **Auht**.

Ouh, *pr. s.* possesses, S; **ouhte**, *pt. s.*, S; **oughten**, *pt. pl.*, C2; see **Owen**.

Oule, *sb.* owl, S2; **hule**, S; **oules**, *pl.*, C2.—AS. *úle* (Voc.).

Oule, *v.* to howl, *ululare*, Manip.

Ounce, *sb.* ounce, C2; **ouns**, Voc.; **unce**, C, Cath.—AF. *unce*; Lat. *uncia*. See **Inche**.

Ouphe, *sb.* elf, Sh.; see **Aulf**.

Our, *pron.* your, S; **oure**, S2, PP; see **ȝoure**.

Our-, *prefix.* Look for words as if spelt **Ouer-**. See **Ouer-** (=**Over-**) below.

Oure, *pron. poss.* our, W; **ure**, S, S2; **ur**, S, S2; **hure**, S; **hur**, S; **oure**, ours, W; **ourun**, W; **ures**, *pl.*, S2.—AS. *úre*, *úser*, of us, our: Goth. *unsara*.

Ournement, *sb.* ornament, W2.—OF. *ornement*.

Ournen, *v.* to adorn, W2; **ournede**, *pt. s.*, W2; **ourned**, *pp.*, W, W2.—OF. *orner*; Lat. *ornare*.

Ournyng, *sb.* an adorning, W.

Ous, *pron. dat.* and *acc.* us, S2, PP; **ows,** PP; **vus,** S2; **us,** C2. *Comb.*: **us self,** ourselves, S, C2; **us selue,** P; **us silf,** W.—AS. *ús*: Goth. *uns.*

Out, *adv.* out, WA; **ut,** S; **owt,** B; **oute,** WA; **out,** *interj.*, away! S2; **uttere,** *adj. comp.*, outer, S; **utter,** C3; **uttereste,** *superl.*, extreme, C2; **outemest,** SD. *Comb.*: **utmer,** outer, W; **uttermere,** W2; **utnume,** exceptionally, S; **out taken,** except, S2, C3; **out takun,** W, W2; **outtane,** S2; **outane,** B; **owtane,** B; **utward,** outward, S; **ute wit,** outside, S2; **outwith,** WA.

Out, *sb.* aught, S; see **Ought.**

Out-beren, *v.* to bear out, S2.

Out-blasten, *v.* to blow out; **outblaste,** *pt. s.*, S2.

Out-bray, *v.* to bray out, S3.

Out-breiden, *v.* to awake; **outebreyde,** *pt. s.*, S2.

Out-bresten, *v.* to burst out; **owtbrastyng,** *pr. p.*, S3; **ute-brast,** *pt. s.*, S2; **out-brast,** S3.

Outen, *adj.* strange, foreign, S2.

Outen, *v.* to utter, C2, C3, SkD (s. v. *utter*) —AS. *útian.*

Outerly, *adv.* utterly, C2, C3; **uterly,** S3 (s. v. *al*); **utrely,** S2.

Outhees, *sb.* the hue and cry, C, HD; **utheste,** S.—Low Lat. *uthesium* (Schmid), for *hutesium* (*huesium*), from OF. *huter* (*huer*), see Ducange (s. v. *huesium*). See **Houten.**

Ouðer, *conj.* either, or, SD, S2, H; see **Oðer.**

Out-ioiyng, *sb.* extreme joy, W2.

Out-lawe, *sb.* outlaw, PP, Manip.; **utlaȝe,** S.—AS. *útlaga* (Schmid); Icel. *útlaga,* outlawed, *útlagi,* outlaw.

Out-leden, *v.* to produce, *educere*; **oute-leden,** S2.

Out-let, *sb.* outlet; **utlete,** *dat.*, S.—Cp. Icel. *út-lát.*

Outrage, *sb.* outrage, excessive insult, SD, H. B, *luxus,* Manip.; **owterage,** *excessus,* Prompt.—OF. *outrage, oltrage*; cp. It. *oltraggio* (Florio), Low Lat. *ultragium*; from OF. *oltre*; Lat. *ultra.*

Outrage, *adj.* outrageous, S3; **wtrage,** S3; **owtrage,** S3.

Outrage, *v.* to outrage, destroy, to lose temper, C2; **outrayed,** *pt. s.*, S3.—OF. *oultrager* (Cotg.).

Outragely, *adv.* superfluously, H.

Outrageous, *adj.* excessive, C3, B.

Outrageusly, *adv.* excessively, H.

Outrance, *sb.* excess, extremity, S3, JD.—OF. *oultrance* (Cotg.).

Outrayed, *pt. s.* destroyed, S3; see **Outrage,** *v.*

Outren, *v.* to utter, to put out and circulate, SkD.

Out-ryde, *v.* to ride out, PP; to outride, overtake in riding, S.

Out-senden, *v.* to send out, S2.

Out-take, *v.* to take out, except, deliver, S2; **out toke,** *pt. s.*, S2; **out taken,** *pp.*, S2, C3; **out takun,** W, W2; **out tane,** S2; **outakun,** W2. See **Out.**

Ouȝt, *sb.* aught, W; see **Ought.**

Ouȝte, *pt. s.* possessed, W; see **Owen.**

Ouelete, *sb.* the oblation in the Eucharist, S.—AS. *oflíte* (Leo), *oflate* (OET); Church Lat. *oblata* (Ducange). Cf. **Oble.**

Ouen, *sb.* oven, S; **ofne,** *dat.*, S.—AS. *ofen,* OHG. *ofan* (Tatian): Goth. *auhns*: OTeut. stem **uhwna-*, see Douse, p. 80.

Ouer, *prep., adv.* over, above, beyond, S, C2, W; **uferr,** S; **our,** S2, S3, B; **oure,** S3; **ouer,** *adj.*, upper, C, SkD; **ouerer,** *comp.*, W2, H; **ouereste,** *superl.*, C, S2. *Comb.*: **oueral,** all over, everywhere, S, S2, C, C2, C3; **ouur al,** S2; **ouir litil,** too little, Prompt.; **or-litel,** S2; **ouer mykel,** over much, S2; **ouer þwert,** across, perverse, S2, W; **ouer thwart,** across, crossways, C; **our-thwort,** S3, B.—AS. *ofer*: Goth. *ufar* (see Sievers, 25. 1); cp. OHG. *ubar* (Otfrid).

Ouer-, *prefix,* over-; **our-,** B; **or-,** S2.

Ouer-cumen, *v.* to overcome, S; **ouercome,** S, S2, W2; **ofercom,** *pt. s.*, S; **ouercom,** S2; **ouercumen,** *pp.*, S; **ouercome,** S2.—AS. *ofer-cuman.*

Ouer-dede, *sb.* excess, S.

Ouer-fare, *v.* to pass over, S2.—AS. *ofer-faran.*

Our-fret, *pt. s.* fretted over, S3.

Ouer-gan, *v.* to go over, *superare,* SD, S2; **ouergon,** S, W; **ourga,** B; **ouergon,** *pp.*, S2.—AS. *ofer-gán*: OHG. *ubar-gán* (Otfrid).

Our-hailing, *pr. p.* overhauling, considering, S3.

Our-heldand, *pr. p.* covering over, S3.

Ouer-howen, *v.* to disregard, despise; **ofer-howeð,** *pr. s.*, S; **ofer-hoȝien,** SD.

Ouer-lede, *v.* to domineer over, P.

Ouer-leiyng, *sb.* pressure, W.

Ouer-liggen, *v.* to lie upon, S.—AS. *ofer-licgan.*

Ouer-lippe, *sb.* upper lip, S2, C.

Ouer-lop, *sb.* omission, S2.

Ouerlyng, *sb.* a superior, H, HD.

Ouer-maistrien, *v.* to overmaster, P.

Ouermastes, *sb. pl.* summits, S2.

Ouer-non, *sb.* afternoon, S2 (1 a. 164).

Ouer-sen, *v.* to observe, survey, look down upon, to despise, overlook, P; **ouer-sihð,** *pr. s.*, S; **ouerseȝ,** *pt. s.*, S (16. 30); **ouer-sene,** *pp.*, WW, S3; **ouer-seye (me),** *pp.*, forgotten myself, P.—AS. *ofer-séon.*

Ouer-sloppe, *sb.* upper garment, C3.

Our-straught, *pp.* stretched across, S3.

Ouer-take, *v.* to overtake, SD; **ouer-tan,** *pp.*, S2; **ourtane,** B.

Ouer-þogt, *adj.* anxious, S.

Over-throwe, *v.* to fall down, G; **overthrew,** *pt. s.*, G.

Ouer-tild, *pp.* covered over, S.—AS. *ofer teldan,* to cover over.

Ouertlye, *adv.* openly, S2.—From AF. *overt,* pp. of *ovrir,* OF. *aovrir, auvrir,* Prov. *adubrir*; Lat. *ad* + *de* + *operire.*

Ouer-trowynge, *pr. p.* anxious, over-conscious, W.

Ouer-walten, *v.* to overflow, S2.

Ouer-wente, *pt. s.* overcame, S. See **Ouer-gan.**

Ouet, *sb.* fruit, S2.—AS. *ofet*; cp. OHG. *obaz* (G. *obst*), Du. *ooft*; see Kluge.

Ow, *interj.* alas! G.

Ow, *pron.* you, S, S2; see **ȝou.**

Owai, *adv.* away, S2. *Phr.*: **owai do þam,** do away with them, destroy them, S2. See **Away.**

Owel, *sb.* awl, S, Voc.; see **Aul.**

Owen, *v.* to have, possess, to have to do, to be obliged, to owe, MD, S, C3, PP; **oȝen,** S; **aȝen,** S; **aȝhenn,** MD; **aghe,** H; **awen,** MD; **agen,** S; **ahen,** S; **owe,** *pr. s.*, P; **og,** S; **ouh,** S; **aȝh,** S2; **ah,** S; **au,** S2; **ouhte,** *pt. s.*, PP, S; **ouȝte,** PP, W; **auhte,** S; **aucte,** S; **ahte,** S; **aghte,** H; **agte,** S; **aȝte,** S2; **auȝt,** W; **aght,** S2; **aucht,** *pl.*, S2; **oughten,** C2.—AS. *ágan,* 1 and 3 pr. s. *áh* (pl. *ágon*), pt. *áhte,* pp. *ágen.*

Owen, *adj.* own, S, S2, S3, C2, C3, PP; **oȝen,** S, S2; **ogen,** S; **aȝen,** S; **agen,** S; **aȝhenn,** S; **ahen,** S; **awin,** S3; **awyn,** S3; **awn,** S3; **owe,** S, S2; **oghe,** S; **oge,** S; **oune,** S, S2, PP; **oȝene,** S2; **oghne,** S2.—AS. *ágen,* own, possessed, pp. of *ágan,* to possess.

Ower, *pron.* your, S; see **ȝoure.**

O-wher, *adv.* somewhere, anywhere, C, C3, SD (s.v. *áwhēr,* p. 12); **owhar,** SD, S2 (7. 417); **ouer** (for **ouuer** ?), S.—AS. *á-hwǽr.* See **O** (*adv.*).

O-whider, *adv.* anywhither, SD (p. 12); **o-hwider,** S.—AS. *á-hwider.* See **O** (*adv.*)

O-whils, *conj.* on whiles, during the time that, H.

Oxe, *sb.* ox, S; **exen,** *pl.*, HD; **oxis,** W.—AS. *oxa*: OHG. *ohso* (Tatian): Goth. *auhsa*; cp. Skt. *ukshan.* The AS. pl. forms are *oxan, œxen, exen.*

Oxe-stalle, *sb.* ox-stall, C2.

Oxspring, *sb.* offspring, S2; see **Of-spring.**

Oyle, *sb.* oil, C3, MD; **oylle,** S2; **oyele,** S2; **oli,** MD; **oilles,** *pl.*, flattery, PP. *Phr.*: **bere up oile,** to flatter, PP (*n*); **hilde vp þe kynges oyl,** Trevisa, 3. 447, see NQ (6. I. 75).—AF. *oile, olie*; Late Lat. *olium*; Lat. *oleum.* Cf. **Ele.**

Oynement, *sb.* ointment, W, C; **oyne-mentis,** *pl.*, S3, W.—AF. *oignement,* from *ongier,* to anoint; Lat. *ungere.* Cf. **Noynement.**

Oyntynge, *sb.* anointing, H.

Oynoun, *sb.* onion, CM; **oynon,** Voc.; **oingnum,** Voc.; **oynouns,** *pl.*, C; **oyne-ȝones,** HD.—AF. *oynoun* (F. *oignon*); Lat. *unionem.*

Oȝein, *prep.* against, MD; see **Aȝein.**

Oȝeines, *prep.* in comparison with, S; see **Aȝeines.**

Oȝen, *v.* to owe, S; see **Owen,** *v.*

Oȝen, *adj.* own, S; see **Owen,** *adj.*

OȝT, *sb.* aught, S; see **Ought.**

P.

Pace, *sb.*; see **Pas.**

Pace, *v.*; see **Passen.**

Padde, *sb.* toad, SkD; **pades,** *pl.*, S; **paddis,** SkD. *Comb.*: **pad-stoole,** toad-stool, Manip.—Icel. *padda.*

Paddok, *sb.* toad, Prompt.; frog, W2; **paddoke,** *rana*, Voc. (*n*); **padockes,** *pl.*, *grenouilles*, Palsg. *Comb.*: **paddok-stole,** *fungus*, toad-stool, Cath.

Paene, *adj.* pagan, S; see **Payen.**

Pagent, *sb.* a pageant, *pagina*, Prompt.; **pageant,** *scena, theatrum*, Manip.

Pagent, *sb.* a page, writing; see below.

Pagyne, *sb.* page, writing, HD; **pagine,** SkD; **pagent,** SkD (s.v. *page*). *Phr.*: **perfeccioun of dyuyne pagyne,** H (p. 4).—Lat. *pagina*, a written page, that which is written, a paragraph or book.

Pais, *sb.* peace, S; see **Pees.**

Pak, *sb.* a small bundle, PP; **pakke,** *sarcina*, Prompt.

Pakken, *v.* to pack, PP, Prompt.

Pak-nelde, *sb.* packing-needle, PP; **pakneelde,** S2; **paknedle,** PP.

Pakok, *sb.* a peacock, PP; see **Pecok.**

Palesye, *sb.* paralysis, palsy, PP, S2; **perlesy,** HD; **palesye,** PP, S2; **palesie,** S2; **palasie,** S2; **palacye,** PP; **palesy,** W; **palsye,** P, Prompt.; **parlesy,** Cath., SkD.—OF. *paralysie*; Lat. *paralysin*; from Gr. παράλυσις.

Paleys, *sb.* palace, C, C2, PP; **paleis,** PP; **palais,** S; **palys,** PP; **paleyses,** *pl.*, PP; **paleis,** PP.—AF. *paleis,* OF. *palais*; Lat. *palatium.*

Palfrey, *sb.* palfrey, saddle-horse, S2, C, PP; **palfray,** PP; **palefrei,** S.—AF. *palefrei,* OF. *palefreid* (Roland); Low Lat. *paraveredum.*

Palle, *sb.* the archbishop's pallium, funeral pall, a costly kind of texture, a canopy, Prompt., HD, Voc.; **pall,** HD, WA; **pal,** S; **pelle,** Prompt., S; **pell,** S2; **pelles,** *pl.*, S. *Comb.*: **pallen webis,** fabrics of pall or fine cloth, WA.—Late Lat. *pallium* and *palla*, see Ducange; cp. OF. *pale*, a kind of cloth (Ducange), and AS. *pæll*, a rich texture (Voc.).

Pallen, *v.* to pall, to become vapid, Prompt., Palsg., SkD; **palled,** *pp.* enfeebled, C3.—OF. *pallir*, to grow pale; see Constans.

Palme, *sb.* palm (tree), palm of victory, WA; **palm,** palm-branch, C3.—AF. *palme*; Lat. *palma.*

Palmere, *sb.* palmer, S, PP; **palmers,** *pl.*, S2.—AF. *palmer*; Church Lat. *palmarium* (acc.). See above.

Palmestrye, *sb.* palmistry, S3. See **Paume.**

Paltok, *sb.* jacket, PP, Prompt.; **paltocke,** HD, Palsg.; **paltoke,** Voc.—OF. *paletocque* (Prompt., *n*). For cognates, see SkD (s.v. *paltry*).

Pament, *sb.* pavement, S3; see **Pauement.**

Pane, *sb.* a part or division of a thing, a skirt, Prompt., HD, SkD.—OF. *pan*, a piece (Bartsch); Lat. *pannum* (acc.). Cf. **Peny.**

Panel, *sb.* a division, compartment, jury-list, piece of cloth on horse's back, Cath. (*n*), PP, Sh.; **panell,** PP; **panelle,** *subsellium*, Cath.; **pannell,** HD, Palsg.—AF. *panel.* See above.

Paneter, *sb.* butler, PP; **pantere,** Voc.; **panter,** PP.—AF. *panneter*; Late Lat. *panetarium* (acc.). See **Payn.**

Panne, *sb.* pan, brain-pan, skull, PP, C3, Voc., Prompt.; **ponne,** PP; **pan,** C.—AS. *panne* (Voc.); cp. Low Lat. *panna* (Ducange), and G. *pfanne.*

Pans, *sb. pl.* pence, W; see **Peny.**

Panter, *sb.* painter, *pictor*, Voc. See **Peynten.**

Panter, *sb.* a net, snare, CM, HD, Voc.; **pantere,** Prompt.; **panther,** Palsg., HD.—OF. *pantiere*; Late Lat. *panthēra*; Gr. πανθήρα; see Ducange.

Pantere, *sb.* panther, S3, Voc.—OF. *pantere*; Lat. *panthêra*; from Gr. πάνθηρ.

Panyer, *sb.* pannier, bread-basket, PP; **payneres,** *pl.*, PP.—AF. *panyer.* See **Payn.**

Papejay, *sb.* parrot, popinjay, C2; **popeiay,** PP; **papinjay,** Voc.; **popinjay,** Voc.; **popyngay,** S3, HD; **papyngay,** HD; **papingais,** *pl.*, S3; **popyngayes,** S3.—AF. *papejaye*, parrot (mod. *papegai*); cp. OF. *papegaux*, pl.; Low Lat *pappagallus*; by popular etymology from the Low Gr. παπαγάς, see Ducange.

Pappe, *sb.* breast, S, Voc.; **pappes,** *pl.*, S (*n*), WW; **pappys,** HD.

Par, *prep.* by, with. *Comb.*: **par amour,** by love, with love, C; **for paramour,** for

love, C2; **paramour**, a lover (of either sex), C, WA; **paramoure**, Manip; **par auenture**, peradventure, S2, C2, C3, PP; **perauntere**, H; **parauntre**, S2; **perauenture**, W; **par cas**, by chance, C3; **par de** (*par Dieu*), C, C3; **pardee**, C2; **par fay**, by my faith, C2, C3.

Par-; see also under **Per-**.

Parage, *sb.* kindred, family; hence, birth, descent, HD, JD, CM; equality, DG.—AF. *parage*; Late Lat. **paraticum*, an equality, from Lat. *par*, equal. Cf. **Disparage**.

Parcel, *sb.* part, share, little bit, PP; **parcele**, WA.—AF. *parcele*, part; Late Lat. *particella*; cp. It. *particella*.

Parcel-mele, *adv.* separately, bit by bit, PP; **percel-mel**, S2, PP.

Parcenel, *sb.* partner, H.

Parcenelynge, *sb.* partnership, H.

Parcener, *sb.* sharer, HD, W2; **partener**, W; **partynere**, S3; **parceneris**, *pl.*, W, W2; **parteneris**, W; **partyneris**, W.—AF. *parcenere*, *parsenere*, pl. *parceners*, *perceners*; Late Lat. *partionarium* (acc.).

Parchementer, *sb.* preparer of parchment, Cath.; **parmenter**, Voc.

Parchemyn, *sb.* parchment, W, PP; **perchemyn**, PP; **perchemen**, WA.—AF. *parchemin*, Gr. *περγαμηνή*, from *Πέργαμος* (cp. Lat. *pergamena*).

Parchment; see **Passamen.**

Parclos, *sb.* an enclosure, partition, screen, S3, Palsg; **parcloos**, Prompt.; **perclos**, HD; **perclose**, HD.—OF. *parclos*, pp., closed completely; Lat. *per* + *clausum*.

Pardon, *sb.* pardon, PP.—AF. *pardun*.

Pardoner, *sb.* a seller of pardons, C, PP; **pardonere**, Prompt.

Parement, *sb.* an adorning, C2, CM; **paramentz**, *pl.*, C. *Phr.*: **chambre of parementz**, the presence-chamber, C2.—OF. *parement*; also *chambre de parement*, the Chamber of Presence (Cotg.).

Parfit, *adj.* perfect, S2, PP, C3, W; **parfyt**, PP; **perfyt**, C; **parfight**, C; **perfit**, C3, W; **perfight**, C.—OF. *parfit*, *parfeit*; Lat. *perfectum*.

Parfitliche, *adv.* perfectly, PP; **perfitliche**, PP; **parfitly**, C2, CM; **parfitli**, W; **perfytliest**, *superl.*, H.

Parfournen, *v.* to perform, PP, C2, CM, SPD (p. 280); **parforme**, PP; **perfourne**, PP; **performen**, PP.—AF. *parfurnir*, *parfournir*, to perform, to furnish. Cf. **Furnish.**

Parische, *sb.* parish, PP; **parisch**, PP; **paresche**, PP; **parsche**, PP.—OF. *paroisse*; Church Lat. *paroecia* (also *parochia*); Gr. *παροικία*.

Parischen, *sb.* parishioner, Cath., C; **parisschens**, *pl.*, PP, S2; **parshens**, PP.—OF. *paroissien*. See above.

Paritorie, *sb.* pellitory, C3, SkD; **peritorie**, the wall-plant bartram, Manip.; **paratory**, *colitropium*, Voc.; **parietary**, HD.—OF. *paritoire*, pellitory (Cotg.) and *paritarie* (Alph.); Late Lat. *paritaria* (Alph.); Lat. *parietaria*, from *paries*, wall.

Parlement, *sb.* parliament, conference, PP, S2.—AF. *parlement*, from OF. *parler*, to talk; Low Lat. *parabolare* (Brachet).

Parlesy; see **Palesy**.

Parloure, *sb.* the conversation room in nunneries, PP; **parlowr**, 'colloquotorium,' Cath.; **parlur**, S.—OF. *parloir*; Church Lat. *parlatorium* (Ducange).

Parochien, *sb.* parishioner, PP; **perrochioun**, S3; **paroschienes**, *pl.*, PP.—OF. *parochien*; Church Lat. *parochianum*; from *parochia*. See **Parische.**

Partie, *sb.* part, portion, PP; **partye**, party (in a law suit), PP; **party**, side, S2; **parties**, *pl.*, parts, S2. *Phr.*: **a party**, partially, S2.—AF. *partie* (*partye*), person; Lat. *partita*, divided.

Partly, *adv.* briskly; see **Perk.**

Partriche, *sb.* partridge, S3, PP; **partrich**, C; **pertryche**, Prompt.—AF. *perdrice*, *perdriz*; Lat. *perdicem*.

Parvis, *sb.* the open space in front of St. Paul's cathedral, HD; **parvys**, C, CM; **parvyse**, HD; **parvyce**, Prompt.—OF. *parvis*, the porch of a church, the outer court of a palace (hence Low Lat. *parvisum*), *parevis*, *pareis*, *parais*; Late Lat. *paradisum* (acc.), the portico of St. Peter's, Rome (Ducange), also paradise (Vulg.); Gr. *παράδεισος*. For the intercalation of *v* in OF. *parvis*, see Brachet (s.v. *corvée*).

Pas, *sb.* a step, pace, pass, passage, canto, narrow path, C2, C3, PP, S2; **paas**, C3; **pass**, S2; **pace**, Prompt.; **pas**, *pl.*, S2; **pases**, S2.—AF. *pas*; Lat. *passum* (acc.).

Paschen, *v.* to dash, to strike; **pash**, HD; **paschte**, *pt. s.*, PP; **passhed**, *pp.*, **passchet**, *pp.*, S2.

Paske, *sb.* passover, W, PP, HD; **pask**, W.—AF. *pask*; Church Lat. *pascha*; Gr. *πάσχα*; Heb. *pesak*, a passing-over.

Passamen, *sb.* a kind of lace, SPD (p.

272), HD; **passements**, *pl.*, SPD, DG. *Comb.*: **passamen lace**, NQ (5. 9. 231); **parchment lace**, SPD.—OF. *passement*, a lace (Cotg.): It. *passamáno* (Florio); cp. Sp. *passamáno*, G. *posament* (Weigand). Cf. **Perchmentier**.

Passen, *v.* to pass, surpass, PP, C2, C3; **pace**, S2, C2, C3; to die, C2; **y-passed**, *pp.*, PP; **pasand**, *pr. p.*, S3.—AF. *passer*.

Passyng, *pr. p. as adv.* surpassing, i. e. very, S3; *adj.*, C3.

Passyngly, *adv.* in a surpassing degree, S3.

Pas-tans, *sb.* pastime, S3; **pastance**, S3; **pastaunce**, HD.—OF. *passe-tans*, *passe-tens*, *passe-temps*.

Patter, *v.* to repeat prayers, to say repeatedly, S3; **patred**, *pt. s*, S3 (*n*), HD.—From Church Lat. *pater*, the first word in the *pater-noster* ('Our Father').

Paue, *v* to pave; **y-paued**, *pp.*, S3.—OF. *pauer*.

Pauement, *sb.* pavement, C2; **pauiment**, SkD; **pament**, S3, Voc., Cath. (*n*), H; **pawment**, Prompt.—AF. *pavement*; Lat. *pauimentum*.

Paume, *sb.* palm of the hand, PP; **pawme**, PP, W, Prompt; **pame**, Voc. *Comb.*: **palme-play**, game of ball played with the hand, S3.—OF. *paume*, palm of the hand; Lat. *palma*; cp. F. *jeu de paume*, tennis.

Pautener, *sb.* a vagabond, a libertine, HD; *adj.*, rascally, ribald, B.—OF. *pautonier*, *paltunier*, a rascal (Bartsch); cp. Low Lat. *paltonarius* (Ducange). For cognates see SkD (s. v. *paltry*).

Pauilon, *sb.* pavilion, tent, PP; **pauiloune**, S2; **pauiloun**, lawyer's coif, PP; **pauyloun**, coif, PP; **pauylons**, *pl*, tents, S2.—AF. *pavillon*, tent; Lat. *papilionem*, a tent, a butterfly.

Pavyce, *sb.* a shield, defence, Prompt.; **pauice**, SkD; **pauys**, Prompt. (*n*), SkD., Voc., HD; **pavisse**, HD; **pauish**, Prompt. (*n*), HD; **paluoise**, Florio (s. v. *testudine*); **paluеise**, Florio (s.v. *pauese*).—AF. *pavise*; Low Lat. *pavisium* (acc.), also *pavesium*; cp. OF. *pavois* (Cotg.); Low Lat. *pavensem* (Ducange).

Pavyser, *sb.* a soldier armed with a pavise, HD.

Pax-brede, *sb.* a tablet with a crucifix which received from the worshippers the 'osculum pacis,' Voc., HD. See **Bred** (2).

Paye, *sb.* satisfaction, HD, S2, PP; **paie**, S2; **pay**, S2.—AF. *paie*.

Payen, *v.* to please, satisfy, pay, PP, S2, H; **payed**, *pp.*, satisfied, PP; **paied**, W; **payd**, S2; **paid**, S2; **y-payed**, C.—OF. *paier*, to satisfy, pay: Prov. *pagar*; Lat. *pacare*.

Payen, *adj.* and *sb.* pagan, heathen, C; *as a personal name*, Bardsley; **payn**, S; **paene**, S; **payns**, *pl.*, S; **paynes**, S; **pains**, S; **paens**, S; **payens**, S2, C3, CM.—AF. *paien*; Late Lat. *paganum*, heathen.

Payn, *sb.* bread, PP; **payne**, PP. *Comb.*: **payn-demayn**, bread made of the finest flour, C2; **paynmayn**, Voc.; **paynemayn**, C2 (*n*); **payman**, Voc., HD.—OF. *pain demaine*, *demeine*; Church Lat. *panem dominicum*, bread of our Lord.

Payne, *sb.* penalty, S2; see **Peyne**.

Paynyme, *sb.* heathendom, S; **painime**, S; **paynym**, a pagan, Saracen (an incorrect use), PP, H; **payneme**, S2; **paynymes**, *pl.*, PP; **painems**, HD (s.v. *payen*).—AF. *paenime*, heathen lands, paganism; OF. *paienisme*; Late Lat. *paganismum* (acc.). See **Payen**.

Paynymery, *sb.* paganism, Cath.

Peak, *v.* to pry about narrowly, to peep, ND. *Comb.*: **peak-goose**, a peaking goose, ND; **peek-goos**, S3; **pea-goose**, 'a simple, doltish fellow, a noddy peak, a ninny-hammer, a coxe,' Cotg. (s. v. *benet*).

Peakish, *adj.* looking sneakingly, ND.

Peas, *sb.* peace, S3; see **Pees**.

Pease, *v.* to become peaceable; **peaste**, *pt. s.*, S3.

Pece, *sb.* a bit, portion, a cup, S2, PP, Prompt., Cath., Palsg., HD; **peyce**, S3.—AF. *pece*, *piece*; cp. Low Lat. *pecia*, a piece (Voc.), a cup (Ducange).

Pecok, *sb.* peacock, PP; **pecoke**, Voc.; **pekok**, PP; **pacoke**, Cath.; **pacok**, Voc.; **pakok**, PP; **pocok**, PP, C; **pokok**, PP; **pocokk**, Voc.; **pokoc**, Voc.; **pacokkis**, *pl.*, S3.—AS. *pēa* (*pāwo*); Lat. *pauo*; see Sievers, 37. 2. Cf. **Poun**.

Peekgoose, *sb.* a silly fellow, S3; see **Peak**.

Peel, *sb.* skin, rind of fruit, Cotg. (s. v. *coupeau*).—OF. *pel*; Lat. *pellem*.

Pees, *sb.* peace, silence, S2, C2, W, PP; **pes**, S, S2; **peas**, S3; **pays**, PP; **pais**, S.—AF. *pees*, *pes*, OF. *pais*; Lat. *pacem*.

Peesid, *pp.* appeased, W2.

Peirement, *sb.* damage, detriment, W.

Peiren, *v.* to injure, PP, CM; **peyren,** PP; **peired,** *pp.*, S2. — OF. *peirier*; Late Lat. *peiorare*; cp. OF. *empeirier*, to become worse, to make worse, impair (Bartsch).

Peiryng, *sb.* damage, destruction, W.

Peis, *sb.* weight, PP; **peys,** S2, PP; **peyce,** Prompt; **peise,** S3, Prompt.; **poys,** S3.—OF. *peis* (*pois*); Lat. *pensum*.

Peisen, *v.* to weigh, W2; **peysede,** *pt. s.*, S2; **peised,** PP; **poised,** PP.—AF. *peiser* (*poiser*); Lat. *pensare*.

Peitrel, *sb.* breast-plate of a horse in armour, HD; **peytrel,** C3, Prompt.; **pewtrel,** Manip.; **peytrelle,** CM; **paytrelle,** HD, Voc.; **pettrylle,** Voc.—AF. *peitrel*; Lat. *pectorale*.

Pelet, *sb.* pellet, stone-ball, S2, PP, Cath., CM, Prompt.; **pelot,** Prompt.; **pylotes,** *pl.*, Cath. (*n*).—AF. *pelote*, ball, cp. It. *pillótta* (Florio); dimin. of Lat. *pila*.

Pelle, *sb.* a pall, Prompt.; see **Palle.**

Pelrimage, *sb.* pilgrimage, S; see **Pylgrimage.**

Pelte, *pt. s.* pushed, S; see **Pulten.**

Pelure, *sb.* fur-work, PP; **pellure,** S2, Prompt., PP. — AF. *pelure*, OF. *peleure* (from OF. *pel*); Late Lat. *pellatura*, from Lat. *pellem*, skin.

Pen, *sb.* a pen, enclosure, crib, Sh., SkD; **penne,** *caula*, Manip.; **penez,** *pl.*, S2. See **Pynnen.**

Penaunce, *sb.* suffering, punishment, penance, penitence, W, C, PP.—OF. *penance, peneance*; Lat. *poenitentia*.

Penauncer, *sb.* one who imposes a penance, PP.

Penaunt, *sb.* one undergoing penance, C2, PP; **penawnte,** Prompt.—OF. *penant, peneant*; Lat. *poenitentem*.

Pencell, *sb.* a little banner, pennon, S2; **pensel,** PP, CM; **pensell,** Palsg., Cath. (p. 280*n*).—OF. *penoncel, pennoncel*, dimin. of *pennon*, a flag, streamer. See **Penoun.**

Penible, *adj.* careful to please, C2; see **Peyneble.**

Penid, *sb.* a pennet, little wreath of sugar taken in a cold, sugar-candy, Florio (s.v. *diapicde*); **penet,** Florio; **pennet,** ND, Cotg., PP, Notes (p. 110); **penydes,** *pl.*, Alph.—OF. *penide* (Cotg.); Late Gr. πηνίδιον, a little twist of thread, from Gr. πήνη, thread. Cf. **Dia-penidion.**

Penne, *sb.* quill of a feather, Voc.; a pen, Cath.; **pennes,** *pl.*, S2, W2.—AF. *penne*; Lat. *penna*.

Penoun, *sb.* a pennon, small banner, SkD; **pynoun,** C; **penounes,** *pl*, S3.—AF. *penon*, feather of a cross-bow bolt, OF. *pennon*, feather of an arrow, flag, streamer; cp. It. *pennóne* (Florio).

Peny, *sb.* penny, S2; **penye,** S; **peny,** S2; **peni,** S; **pens,** *pl.*, W, S2, S3, C3; **pons,** S2; **pans,** W. *Comb.*: **penny-breid,** penny's breadth, S3.—AS. *pening* (Mk. 12. 15), *penning* (Schmid), *pending*, a little pledge or token (SkD); cp. OHG. *phending* (Tatian), dimin. of *phand*; Lat. *pannus*, a piece of cloth; Late Lat. *pannum*, pledge, something pledged or pawned (Ducange). Cf. **Pane.**

Peosen, *sb. pl.* peas, S2; see **Pese.**

Per-; see also under **Par-.**

Perauntere, peradventure, H; see **Par.**

Percelmel, *adv.* bit by bit, S2; see **Parcel-mele.**

Percen, *v.* to pierce, S2, PP, C2; **persen,** W, PP; **perche,** Cath., HD; **pershaunt,** *pr. p.*, PP; **persand,** S3; **pearst,** *pp.*, S3; **persid,** W2. — AF. *percer*; OF. *percher*; Late Lat. **particare*, to part. For suffix *-icare*, cp. Late Lat. **coacticare* (whence F. *cacher*); see BII, § 97. Cp. also OF. *person* = *partitionem*, Ps. 15. 6 (Apfelstedt).

Perchmentier, *sb.* dealer in 'parchment lace,' S3.—Cp. It. *passamentiere* (Florio). See **Passamen.**

Percyl, *sb.* parsley, S2; **percil,** PP; **percyll,** Prompt.; **parcelle,** Cath.; **persylle,** Voc.; **percelle,** Cath.; **persile,** Alph.—OF. *persil*; Late Lat. *petrocillum* (Voc.); from Gr. πετροσέλινον. For the effect of the Greek accent see Brachet, and cp. F. *encre* (**Enke**).

Pere, *adj.* and *sb.* equal, a peer, PP, C2; **per,** SkD; **peer,** PP, C2; **peare,** S3; **peres,** *pl.*, PP; **pieres,** S3.—AF. *per* (pl. *pers, peres*); Lat. *parem*.

Pere, *sb.* pear, Voc., Cath.; **peere,** Prompt.; **perys,** *pl.*, CM. *Comb.*: **peere apple,** Prompt.; **pere-ionette,** an early ripe pear, PP; **perjonette,** CM.—AS. *pere, peru*; Lat. *pirum*. Cf. **Pereye.**

Peregrin, *adj.* foreign; **peregryn,** C2. —OF. *peregrin*; Lat. *peregrinum*. Cf. **Pylgrim.**

Peregrin, *sb.* a kind of falcon, HD.—Cp. Late Lat. *peregrina falco* (Ducange).

Peren, *v.* to appear, P.—OF. *pareir* (*paroir*); Lat. *parēre*, to appear.

Pereye, *sb.* perry, S2, Voc.; **perre,** Prompt.; **pirrey,** Cath.; **pirre,** Cath. *Comb.*: **piri-whit,** white perry, S2, PP.—OF. *percy*, *peré*, *peiré* (mod. *poiré*), from *peire* (mod. *poire*), pear; cp. Late Lat. *piretum* (Voc.), from *pirum*.

Perfet, *adj.* perfect, C3, W; see **Parfit.**

Perk, *adj.* proud, pert, elated, HD; **perke,** ND; **pert,** SkD; **partly,** *adv.*, briskly, S3.

Perken, *v.* to smarten, to trim, SkD (s.v. *pert*); **pyrkis,** *pr. s.*, S3.

Pernel, *sb.* Pernel, or Parnel, a common female name, S2, Bardsley; **purnele,** a concubine, PP.—OF. *Peronelle*; Late Lat. *Petronilla*, name of a saint.

Perreye, *sb.* jewelry, precious stones, PP; **perreie,** S2; **perrye,** C, PP, HD; **perrey,** S2; **perree,** C2.—AF. *perrye*; OF. *pierrerie*, precious stones; from OF. *piere*, *pere*; Lat. *petra*, stone.

Pers, *adj.* dark rich blue, sky-coloured, bluish grey, CM, C; **perss,** S3.—OF. *pers* (Bartsch); cp. It. *perso*, Low Lat. *persus*, *perseus* (Ducange).

Perte, *adj.* manifest, obvious, S2, PP; *adv.* openly, PP. See **Apert.**

Pertelyche, *adv.* plainly, evidently, S2; **pertelich,** PP; **pertly,** truly, S2; openly, P; **pertely,** completely, S2.

Pes, *sb.* peace, S, S2; see **Pees.**

Pese, *sb.* a pea, PP; **peose,** PP; **peese,** PP; **pesen,** *pl.*, PP; **peosen,** S2; **peses,** PP. *Comb.*: **pese-coddes,** pea-pods, S2, P; **pes-codes,** S3; **pese-lof,** loaf made with peas, P.—AS. *piose* (*pyse*, *pise*), pease; Lat. *pīsa*, pl. of *pīsum*.

Pesibilte, *sb.* a calm, W. See **Pees.**

Pesible, *adj.* peaceful, W2.—OF. *paisible*; Late Lat. *pacibilem*.

Pesiblenesse, *sb.* calm, S2, W; **pesibilnesse,** W.

Pettail, *sb.* rabble, B; see **Pitaile.**

Pettes, *sb. pl.* pits, S2; see **Pyt.**

Peyne, *sb.* pain, penalty, C2, W, PP; **peine,** S2; **payne,** S2.—AF. *payne*, *paine*, OF. *peine*; Late Lat. *pēna*; Lat. *poena*. Cf. **Pyne.**

Peyneble, *adj.* pains-taking, S2; **penyble,** HD; **penible,** C2.—OF. *penible*, laborious.

Peynen, *v. reflex.* to take pains, PP, S2, C2; **peyned,** *pp.*, punished, W.

Peynten, *v.* to paint, CM, PP; **peynt,** *pp.*, S3, CM; **peynted,** C2; **y-peynt,** S3.—From OF. *peint*, pp. of *peindre*; Lat. *pingere*, see Brachet.

Peynture, *sb.* picture, CM.—OF. *peinture* (AF. *painture*).

Phantasie, *sb.* fancy, S3.—Gr. φαντασία.

Philautia, *sb.* explained 'philosophy,' S3; **philautie,** self-love, ND.—Gr. φιλαυτία, self-love.

Philosophre, *sb.* philosopher, C2, C3; **philosophres,** *pl.*, C3; **philosophers,** PP.—OF. *philosophe*; Lat. *philosophum* (acc.); Gr. φιλόσοφος, a lover of wisdom. For the *r* added in the English word, cp. *chorister* for F. *choriste*.

Picchen, *v.* to pitch, to fix, to pick, divide with a sharp point, P; **pitchinge,** *pr. p.*, W; **pi3te,** *pt. s.*, SD; **pighte him,** pitched, fell, SkD; **pi3ten,** *pl.*, W; **piht.** *pp.*, PP; **pi3t,** WA; **pight,** S3, PP, ND; **py3te,** PP. Cf. **Pyken.**

Pich, *sb.* pitch, S; see **Pikke.**

Pigge, *sb.* pig, *porcellus*, Manip.; **pygge,** Prompt. *Comb.*: **pigsnie,** 'pig's eye,' a term of endearment, ND; **piggesneyghe,** CM; **pigsny,** ND, S3.

Pike, *v.* to pitch, S; **pykke,** Cath.

Pikke, *sb.* pitch, Cath.; **pyk,** Prompt.; **pyche,** Prompt.; **pych,** S; **pich,** S.—AS. *pic* (Voc.); Lat. *picem*.

Piler, *sb.* pillar, S, PP, C2, C; **pyler,** PP; **pilere,** W; **pylere,** Prompt.—AF. *piler*; Low Lat. *pilare* (Ducange).

Pillage, *sb.* plunder; **pyllage,** SkD; **pilage,** WA.

Pillen, *v.* to peel, Prompt.; **pille,** Cath.; **pill,** Cotg., WW; **pilie,** PP; **pilled,** *pp.*, bald, WW, Prompt.; **piled,** C; **pilde,** peeled, bare, S3. *Phr.*: **pille garleke,** *vellicare*, Cath. — OF. *peler* (Cotg.), also *piller* (Palsg.); Lat. *pilare*, to deprive of hair, from *pilus*, hair.

Pillen, *v.* to plunder, CM, ND; **pylle,** S3; **pilen,** PP; **pil,** H; **pylen,** PP; **pylled,** *pt. pl.*, S3.—OF. *piller* (Cotg.); Late Lat. *pilare* (Ducange).

Pillery, *sb.* rapine, ND.

Pilling, *sb.* robbery, S3.

Pillour, *sb.* plunderer, PP; **piloure,** PP; **pyllars,** *pl.*, S3.

Pilwe, *sb.* pillow, CM; **pilewe,** S2;

pilous, *pl.*, CM.—AS. *pyle* (=**pulwi*); Lat. *pulvinus*; cp. OHG. *phuliwi* (Tatian).

Pilwe-beer, *sb.* pillow-case, C; **pillowe-bere**, Cath.; **pyllo-berys**, *pl.*, HD.

Pinchen, *v.* to find fault, C3; **pynche**, C; **i-pynched**, *pp.*, plaited, C. *Phr.*: **I pynche courtaysye**, *je fays le nyce*, Palsg.—OF. *pincer*; It *picciare*, to pinch with a beak (Florio); from *piccio*, a beak, bill (Florio).

Pirie, *sb.* pear-tree, S2, P.—AS. *pirige* (Voc.). See **Pere**.

Piri-whit, *sb.* white perry, S2; see **Pereye**.

Pirries, *sb. pl.* storms of wind, S3; see **Pyry**.

Piscence, *sb.* might, S3; see **Puissance**.

Pistle, *sb.* epistle, PP, W, S3; **pystyl**, Prompt.; **pistil**, PP, C2; **pistill**, WA; **pistlis**, *pl.*, W.—OF. *epistle* (*epistre*, Cotg.); Lat. *epistola*; Gr. ἐπιστολή, message.

Pitaile, *sb.* footsoldiers, infantry, S2; **pettaill**, rabble, B; **pitaill**, B; **pitall**, B.—AF. *pitaille*, foot-soldiers, OF. *pietaille*, a troop of footmen (Cotg.); from OF. *piet*; Lat. *pedem*.

Pitaunce, *sb.* provision, share, portion, dole, PP, C, CM; **pytaunce**, PP; **pytawnce**, Prompt.—OF. *pitance* (Bartsch); Low Lat. *pictancia* (Ducange).

Plage, *sb.* plague (=Lat. *plaga*), W; **plague**, Sh.; **plagis**, *pl.*, W.—Lat. *plāga* (Vulg.); Gr. πληγή, a blow, stroke, plague (LXX); cp. OF. *plaie*.

Plage, *sb.* a region, Cath.; **plages**, *pl.*, S2, C3, HD.—OF. *plage*, a region, land, sea-coast (Cotg.); Lat. *plăga* (Vulg.).

Plaid, *sb.* plea, dispute in a law-court, S; **plait**, S; **plee**, Prompt.; *placitum*, Voc.; **ple**, SkD, W; **play**, SkD; **place**, *pl.*, pleas, S3.—AF. *plait*, *play*, OF. *plaid*, *plait*, *plat*, proceedings in a law-court, a trial, law-court; Late Lat. *placitum*, literally, what is pleasing, hence a decision, law-court, pleading.

Plaidi, *v.* to plead, bring a complaint, argue, S; **plede**, PP; *placitare*, Voc.; **plete**, PP, S3, Prompt.—AF. *plaider*, OF. *pleidier*.

Plaiding, *sb.* pleading, S; **pledyng**, PP; **pletynge**, S3, Prompt.

Plat, *adj.* flat, level, Prompt.; *adv.* completely, fully, JD, C2.—OF. *plat*.

Platly, *adv.* flatly, fully, S3, HD, Prompt.

Plate, *sb.* plate-armour, S2, C2; **plates**, *pl.*, PP.—AF. *plate*, a plate of metal, bullion, silver-plate, *f.* of *plat*, flat.

Platte, *pt. s. reflex.* threw himself flat, PP, S2.

Playn, *adv.* plainly, clearly, C2, C3; see **Pleyn**.

Playne, *v.* to complain, S2, PP; **playn**, S3; **pleyne**, PP, C2; **pleyn**, S3; **plane**, S3; **pleignen**, *pr. pl.*, S2; **pleynand**, *pr. p.*, S2; **plenand**, H.—OF. *plaign-*, stem of *plaignant*, pr. p. of *plaindre* (*pleindre*); Lat. *plangere*.

Playnte, *sb.* complaint, lament, PP; **pleinte**, C2; **pleyntes**, *pl.*, C3.—OF. *pleinte*; Late Lat. *plancta*, from Lat. *plangere*.

Playnyng, *sb.* complaint, S3.

Playte, *sb.* a fold, *plica*, Prompt.; **pleytes**, *pl.*, plaits of a cord, HD.—OF. *pleit*, a fold; Lat. *plicitum*, folded. Cf. **Plite**.

Playten, *v.* to fold, Prompt.; **plettand**, *pr. p.*, S3; **pletede**, *pt. s.*, S2.

Ple, *sb.* plea, W; see **Plaid**.

Pleinte, *sb.* complaint, C2; see **Playnte**.

Plenere, *adj.* full, PP; *adv.* in full numbers, PP; **plener**, PP, HD.—OF. *plenier*; Late Lat. *plenarium*.

Plenerliche, *adv.* fully, HD; **plenerly**, S2.

Plenissen, *v.* to fill; **plenyst**, *pp.*, S3.—From OF. *pleniss-*, stem of *plenissant*, pr. p. of *plenir*, from Lat. *plenum*.

Plentee, *sb.* plenty, C2; **plente**, Prompt.—OF. *plenté*; Lat. *plenitatem*.

Plenteuous, *adj.* plenteous, abundant, C, PP; **plenteuouse**, W; **plentiuous**, SkD; **plentefous**, H; **plentuos**, S2; **plenteus**, SkD.—OF. *plentivous*.

Plenteouslier, *adv. comp.* more plenteously, W.

Plenteouousnesse, *sb.* plenteousness, HD.

Plentuuste, *sb.* plentifulness, H.

Plesaunce, *sb.* pleasure, kindness. PP; **plesance**, B, S2, Cath., C2.—OF. *plaisance*.

Plete, *v.* to plead, S3, PP, HD, Prompt.; see **Plaidi**.

Pletede, *pt. s.* plaited, folded up, S2; see **Playten**.

Pley, *sb.* play, C2; **pleie**, S.—AS. *plega*, brisk motion, fight, play (OET).

Pleyen, *v.* to play, amuse oneself, PP, C2; **pleien,** S, PP; **pleiden,** *pt. pl. refl.*, S2.—AS. *plegian*, to play on an instrument (OET), to play, 'ludere,' to move briskly (Grein), *plegan* (Sievers, 391): OS. *plegan*, to wager, to answer for; cp. OHG. *plegan* (Otfrid).

Pleyn, *adj.* even, level, plain, clear, Prompt., C, C3; **playn,** B; *adv.* plainly, clearly, C3; **playn,** C3. — AF. *plain*; Lat. *planum*.

Pleyn, *v.* to complain, S3; see **Playne.**

Pleyn, *adj.* full, C, C3, PP.—OF. *plein*; Lat. *plenum*.

Pleynly, *adv.* fully, C.

Pliht, *sb.* danger, S2; **pli3t,** WA.—AS. *pliht* (OET).

Plihten, *v.* to pledge, plight, PP, S2; **plyghte,** PP, Prompt.; **pli3te,** S; **plyghte,** *pt. s.*, PP; **ply3hten,** *pl.*, PP; **pliht,** *pp.*, PP, S2; **plyht,** S2; **pli3t,** PP; **ply3t,** S3; **plight,** PP; **plyght,** C3; **i-pluht,** S; **y-pli3te,** PP; **i-pli3t,** S2.—AS. *plihtan*, to imperil, to venture (Schmid).

Plihtful, *adj.* dangerous, S2.

Plite, *sb.* state, condition, manner, SkD (p. 822), CM, WA; see **Plyte.**

Plouh, *sb.* plough, PP; **plow,** Prompt.; **plewch,** B; **plou3,** PP; **ploh,** S2; **plewys,** *pl.*, S3. *Comb.*: **plouh-fot,** plough-foot, PP; **plow-lond,** a measure of land, *carrucata*, S2; **plowelond,** Voc.; **plowlond,** Prompt.; **ploghe of lande,** Cath.; **plowes of lond,** G; **plow-man,** ploughman, C2, PP; **plou3man,** PP; **pluch-ox,** plough-ox, S3; **plowstert,** plough-tail or handle, Prompt.—Icel. *plógr*, plough; cp. AS. *ploh*, ploughland (SkD), OHG. *pluag*, plough (Otfrid).

Plukken, *v.* to pluck, PP, Prompt.; **plokken,** PP; **plyghte,** *pt. s.*, CM, C2, PP; **plyght,** *pp.*, C2 (p. 290). — AS. *pluccian*.

Plume, *sb.* feather; **plumes,** *pl.*, PP; **plomys,** S3.—OF. *plume*; Lat. *pluma*.

Plye, *v.* to bend, C2.—AF. *plier*; Lat. *plicare*, to fold.

Plyght, *pp.* plighted, pledged, C3; see **Plihten.**

Plyghte, *pt. s.* plucked, pulled, C2; see **Plukken.**

Plyte, *sb.* state, condition, Prompt., C3, WA; **plite,** CM, WA; **plit,** S2.—OF. *plite*, SkD (p. 822), *pliste*; Late Lat. **plicita*, from Lat. *plicare*, to fold. Cf. **Playte, Plye.**

Poer, *sb.* power, S2; **poeir,** S2; **power,** Prompt.; **powere,** army, WA; **pouwer,** PP.—OF. *poer, poeir*; Late Lat. *potĕre*, to be able.

Poised, *pt. s.* weighed, PP; see **Peisen.**

Poke, *sb.* a bag, Cath., PP, S; **pooke,** Prompt.; **poc,** S2; **powke,** PP; **pouh3,** PP.—Cp. ODu. *poke*.

Poket, *sb.* pocket, Prompt.; **pokets,** *pl.*, C3.

Pokke, *sb.* pustule, Prompt.; **poke,** Vo.; **pokkes,** *pl.*, C3, Voc., PP.

Pokok, *sb.* a peacock, PP; see **Pecok.**

Polcat, *sb.* polecat, C3; **pulkat,** Prompt., Voc.; **pulcatte,** SkD; **powlkat,** SkD.—ME. *pol-*; OF. *pole, polle*; Lat. *pulla*. Cf. **Pulte.**

Poletes, *sb. pl.* pullets, S2; see **Pulte.**

Polische, *v.* to polish, PP; **pulische,** Cath.; **puliche,** Cath.; **polsche,** PP; **pulsche,** PP; **pulched,** *pp.*, S3.—From OF. *poliss-*, stem of *polissant*, pr. p. of *polir*; Lat. *polire*.

Poll, *sb.* poll, head, WW; head, person, WA; **pol,** PP; **polles,** *pl.*, PP. *Comb.*: **poll-ax,** pole-axe, C; **polax,** CM.

Poll, *v.* to cut off the hair, WW, Manip.; **powled,** *pt. pl.*, WW; **pollid,** *pp.*, W, W2; **powled,** WW. *Comb.*: **polled hen,** C (p. 125); **pulled hen,** bald, moulting hen, C.

Polle, *v.* to get money unfairly, by extortion, Palsg.; **poll,** *spoliare*, Manip., S3, ND, Sh.—The same word as above.

Poller, *sb.* an extortioner, ND.

Polling, *sb.* unfair exaction, S3.

Polyue, *sb.* pulley, C2, CM; **polyff,** ONE (1. 108).

Pomade, *sb.* cider, PP.

Pomage, *sb.* cider, HD.

Pome, *sb.* pomade, S3. *Comb.*: **pome-water,** a kind of apple, HD; **pom-water,** the apple of the eye, HD.—OF. *pome*, apple; Lat. *pomum*.

Pomel, *sb.* a knob, a boss, C, W2; **pomels,** *pl.*, S3; **pomelles,** HD.

Pomely, *adj.* spotted like an apple, C, C3; **pomelee,** HD. *Comb.*: **pomely gris** (=*gris pommelé*), dapple grey, Cotg.—OF. *pommelé*.

Ponne, *sb.* pan, PP; see **Panne.**

Pons, *sb. pl.* pence, S2; see **Peny.**

Pope, *sb.* the pope, PP; **pape,** S. *Der.*: **popetrie,** popery, S3.—AS. *pápa*; Church Lat. *papa*.

Popet, *sb.* puppet, C2, SkD, CM.—OF. *poupette.*

Popyngay, *sb.* parrot, popinjay, S3; see **Papejay.**

Poraille, *sb.* poor people, C; see **Poueraill.**

Porchas, *sb.* gain, winnings, S2; see **Purchas.**

Pore, *adj.* poor, S2; see **Pouer.**

Poret, *sb.* a kind of leek, PP, Prompt.; **porettes,** *pl.*, S2, P.—OF. *porrette* (Cotg.).

Pors, *sb.* purse, S2; see **Purse.**

Portatyf, *adj.* portable, light, P.—OF. *portatif*, lively of body (Cotg.).

Porte, *sb.* gate, WW; **port,** Sh.; **portis,** *pl.*, S3.—AF. *porte*; Lat. *porta.*

Portrey, *v.* to pourtray, PP; **purtreye,** PP; **purtraye,** PP; **purtreied,** *pp.*, S3; **portred,** S3; **porturat,** S3.—OF. *portray-*, stem of *portrayant*, pr. p. of *portraire*; Late Lat. *protrahere.*

Porueid, *pp.* provided, S2; see **Purueyen.**

Pose, *sb.* cold in the head, S2, Prompt., Cath., Palsg., Voc., C3.—Wel. *pas*, a cough; for cognates see SkD (s. v. *wheeze*), and Brugmann, § 441.

Possen, *v.* to push, S, PP, CM, Prompt.; **posshen,** PP.—OF. *pousser, poulser*; Lat. *pulsare*, frequent. of *pellere.*

Pot, *sb.* a vessel for cooking or drinking from, SkD. *Comb.*: **pot-parlament,** a talk over one's cups, S3; **pot-sherd,** pot-sherd, S3; **pot-styk,** pot-stick, *motarium*, Voc.; **pot-stykke,** *motorium*, Voc.; **pot-stick,** S3.

Potte, *pt. s.* put, S2; see **Putten.**

Pouderen, *v.* to powder, SkD; **poulderen,** S3; **pulderit,** *pp.*, S3.—OF. *poudrer, poldrer*; Lat. *puluerare.*

Poudre, *sb.* powder, C3, W; **pouder,** PP; **poudir,** W; **poulder,** HD; **pulder,** S3. *Comb.*: **poudre marchaunt,** flavouring powder, C.—AF. *poudre, puldre*, OF. **pulre*; Lat. *puluerem*, dust.

Povn, *sb.* peacock, S3.—OF. *poun, paon*; Lat. *pauonem*; see BH (Introd., 27). Cf **Pe-cok.**

Pound, *sb.* pound, PP; **punde,** *dat.*, S; **pownd,** *pl.*, S2. *Comb.*: **pound-mele,** by pounds at a time, PP, S2; **pound-mel,** P.—AS. *pund*; Lat. *pondus*, a weight.

Pound, *sb.* an enclosure, pound, pond, S2; **pond,** SkD; **ponde,** Prompt.; **poonde,** Cath. *Comb.*: **pondfolde,** a pound, pinfold, PP; **poundfalde,** PP; **ponfolde,** PP.—AS. *pund*, an enclosure (Schmid).

Pouren, *v.* to pore, gaze steadily, C3; **pore,** CM; **powre,** C; **pure,** S; **pirith,** *pr. s.*, PP.

Pous, *sb.* pulse, PP, CM; **pouce,** S2; **powce,** Prompt.—OF. *pouls, polz*; Lat. *pulsum* (acc.).

Poustè, *sb.* power, P, B, HD, H (77. 65); **poste,** HD; **potestat,** W; **poustees,** *pl.*, violent attacks, PP; **potestatis,** powers, W.—AF. *pouste, poeste*, OF. *podeste*; Lat. *potestatem.*

Pout, *v.* to poke, to stir with a long instrument, JD. *Comb.*: **pout-staff,** a net fastened to two poles, used for poking the banks of rivers, JD, S3.

Poueraill (Poveraill), *sb.* the poor people, B; **purraile,** PP; **poraille,** PP, C; **porails,** *pl.*, W2.—AF. *poverail.*

Pouertè (Povertè), *sb.* poverty, meanness, shabbiness, PP, C2, WA; **powerte,** B; **pouert,** WA, PP, S2, S3, C3, W, W2.—OF. *povertè*; Late Lat. *paupertam*; see Constans (Supplément, p. 32).

Poure (Povre), *adj.* poor, S, PP, S2, C2; **pouere,** PP, S2; **pouer,** S2; **pore,** S, S2; **pure,** S2, S3; **pouerore,** *comp.*, S2; **pourest,** *superl.*, C2; **poure,** *adv.*, C2.—OF. *povre*; Lat. *pauperem.*

Poureliche (Povreliche), *adv.* poorly, C2; **pourely,** C.

Poynt, *sb.* point, a small portion, a bit, S2; **poynte,** Prompt. *Phr.*: **at the poynt,** conveniently placed, S2; **in point,** at the point, about to, S2.—OF. *point*; Lat. *punctum. Comb.*: **point-deuys, at point-deuys,** with the greatest exactness, in detail, minutely, CM, C2; **point-device,** HD.—OF. *point*; Lat. *punctum.*

Poyntil, *sb.* a style to write with, W; W2; **poyntyle,** Voc.—OF. *pointille.*

Poys, *sb.* weight, S3; see **Peis.**

Prane, *sb.* prawn, Prompt., Manip., Palsg., ND; **praune,** SkD; **pranys,** *pl.*, S3.—OF. **parne*, **perne*; Lat. *perna*, a ham; cp. It. *perna*, a nakre fish (Florio). For the changes in meaning, cp. It. *gambarelli*, prawns (Florio), from *gamba*, a leg.

Pranglen, *v.* to press; **prangled,** S.—Cp Du. *prangen*; Goth. *praggan*, to press.

Prank, *adj.* full of sensational tricks; **pranker,** *comp.*, ND.

Pranken, *v.* to arrange the folds of a dress, SkD, Prompt., Palsg., HD; **prancke,** ND; **pranke,** to frisk about, Manip.

Pranker, *sb.* one who dresses gaily, ND.

Prankie, *adj.* fine, gorgeous, S3.

Praty, *adj.* pretty, *elegantulus*, Prompt.; *prestans*, Cath.; **pretie**, *scitus*, *facetus*, Manip.; **prately**, *adv.*, CM.—Cp. Late Lat. *practicus*, 'peritus' (Ducange).

Prayabill, *adj.* to be entreated, H.

Prayen, *v.* to pray, PP; see **Preyen.**

Prechen, *v.* to preach, C2.—OF. *precher* (*prescher*); Lat. *praedicare.*

Prechour, *sb.* preachers, PP; **prechoures**, *pl.*, PP, S3.—OF. *precheör*; Lat. *praedicatorem.*

Predicament, *sb.* in logic, one of the most general classes into which things can be distributed; **predicamentes**, *pl.*, S3.—Schol. Lat. *praedicamentum.*

Prees, *sb.*; see **Presse.**

Preie, *sb.* prey, S; **pray**, Prompt., PP; **prayes**, *pl.*, spoils, S2.—OF. *preie* (mod. *proie*); Late Lat. *prèda*; Lat. *praeda*); cp. AF. *praie.*

Prente, *sb.* print, impression, SkD; **prent**, S3; **preynt**, Prompt.; **prynte**, PP, W.—OF. *preint*, pp. of *preindre*; Lat. *premere*, to press.

Prenten, *v.* to print, impress, CM; **preentyn**, Prompt.

Prentis, *sb.* apprentice, S2, P; **prentyce**, Prompt.; **prentys**, PP; *pl.*, PP; **prentises**, PP. See **Aprentis.**

Prentishode, *sb.* apprenticeship, PP.

Presse, *sb.* a press, throng, SkD, PP; **pres**, CM, C2; **prees**, CM, S2, C2, C3; **prease**, Cotg., S3; **preace**, S3.—AF. *presse*, a throng.

Pressour, *sb.* press for cloth, S2, PP; winepress, W; **pressoure**, *pressorium*, Cath.; **presour**, W; **pressours**, *pl.*, W2.—OF. *pressoir*; Lat. *pressorium.*

Prest, *adj.* ready, quick, G, S2, S3; *adv.*, PP, S3; **presteste**, *superl.*, S2; **prestest**, P; **prestliche**, *adv.*, readily, PP; **prestly**, PP; **prestely**, S2.—AF. *prest*; Late Lat. *praestum* (Ducange).

Prest, *sb.* priest, S, PP, S2, C2; **preest**, PP; **preeste**, Prompt.; **preostes**, *pl.*, S2; **prestes**, S2; **prustes**, S2.—AS. *préost*; Church Lat. *presbyter* (Vulg.); Gr. πρεσβύτερος, elder (LXX).

Preste, *adj. superl.* (for *pret-ste*), proudest, highest, S2; see **Proud.**

Presthod, *sb.* presthood, PP; **preesthood**, Prompt.

Preuen, *v.* to prove, try, test, abide a test, C2, C3; see **Prouen.**

Prevy, *adj.* privy, secret, S3; see **Pryue.**

Preyen, *v.* to pray, C2, PP, Prompt.; **preien**, PP, S, S2; **preith**, *pr. s.*, S2; **preiȝede**, *pt. s.*, PP; **preide**, S, PP; **preyd**, S2; **y-prayed**, *pp.*, S2, C2.—AF. *preier* (*praier*); Late Lat. *precare* (Lat. *precari*).

Preyere, *sb.* prayer, Prompt., S2, C2; **preiere**, PP.—AF. *preiere*: It. *pregaria*; Church Lat. *precaria.*

Pricasour, *sb.* a hard rider, C, CM.

Price, *sb.* high esteem, S2; see **Prys,**

Pricket, *sb.* a buck; see **Pryket.**

Primate, *sb.* the first place, H.—Lat. *primatus* (Vulg.).

Primordyall, *sb.* origin, S3.—OF. *primordial*; Church Lat. *primordialem* (Ducange).

Prim-seȝnen, *v.* to give the *prima signatio*, to sign with the cross, an act preliminary to christening; **primm-seȝȝnesst**, 2 *pr. s.*, S; **y-primisined**, *pp.*, S2.—OF. *primseigner* (Ducange); cp. Icel. *primsigna.*

Principatus, *sb. pl.* powers, dominions, rulers, W.—Lat. *principatus* (Vulg.).

Prisun, *sb.* prison, S.—AF. *prisun*; Lat. *prensionem*, *prehensionem*, a taking, a capture. Cf. **Pryson.**

Prisun, *sb.* a prisoner; **prisunes**, *pl.*, S; **prysouns**, PP; **prysuns**, H; **prisons**, S2; **prisounes**, P; **presons**, WA.—AF. *prisoun*, OF. *prison*; see Constans.

Prisuner, *sb.* gaoler, keeper of a prison, S.

Proces, *sb.* narrative, history, C2, HD, WA.—OF. *procès*; Lat. *processum.*

Proche, *v.* to approach; **prochinge**, *pr. p*, S3.—OF. *procher* (in *approcher*); Late Lat. *propiare.*

Procuratour, *sb.* proctor, agent, PP; **procuratoure**, steward, W; **proketowre**, Prompt.—AF. *procuratour*; Lat. *procuratorem* (Vulg.).

Profyte, *sb.* profit, Prompt.; **prophete**, PP.—AF. *profit*; Lat. *profectum.*

Profyten, *v.* to profit, Prompt.; **profitide**, *pt. s.*, grew, W; **prophitide**, *pl.*, S2.

Proheme, *sb.* a proem, prologue, C2.—OF. *proeme*; Lat. *proemium*; Gr. προοίμιον.

Proinen, *v.* to prune, preen, trim, adorn, SkD, HD, ND; **proigne**, HD; **prune**, CM, SkD; **proynd**, *pp.*, S3.—OF. *progner*, also *provigner*, to propagate by

taking cuttings (Cotg.),; from OF. *provin*, a sucker (Cotg.), also *provain*; Lat. *propaginem*.

Proiner, *sb.* pruner, ND.

Prollen, *v.* to search about, prowl, C3, Prompt., Palsg.; **proule**, Manip.

Promissioun, *sb.* promise. *Phr.*: **the lond of promyssioun** (**or of beheste**), the Holy Land, S2.—Lat. *promissionem*; cp. *terra repromissionis* (Heb. 11. 9, Vulg.).

Promyt, *v.* to promise, S3, JD.—Lat. *promittere*; cp. OF. *prometre*.

Propre, *adj.* separate, distinct, PP, C2; **fine**, **goodly**, PP, C3; **proper**, S2.—AF. *propre*, fit; Lat. *proprium*.

Propreliche, *adv.* properly, suitably, PP.

Proprete, *sb.* property, peculiarity, SkD; **propirte**, PP; **propertes**, *pl.*, S2, WA; **propurtes**, PP.—OF. *proprieté*, a property (Cotg.); Lat. *proprietatem*.

Prospectyues, *sb. pl.* perspective glasses, C2. *Comb.*: **prospective glass**, telescope, C2 (*n*).—OF. *prospective*, 'the prospective, perspective or Optick art' (Cotg.).

Proud, *adj.* proud, PP, WA; **prowd**, PP; **prout**, PP, S2; **prud**, S; **prut**, S; **prute**, *pl.*, S; **prude**, S; **preste** (**pretste**), *superl.*, S2.—AS. *prút*; cp. Icel. *prúðr*.

Proue, *sb.* proof, S3; **preue**, CM, C2; **preef**, C3; **prief**, S3.—OF. *preuve*; Late Lat. *proba*; from Lat. *probare*.

Prouen, *v.* to prove, try, test, PP, S; **preouen**, S2, PP; **preuen**, PP, C2, C3; **pruf**, *imp. pl.*, 1, S2; **preuede**, *pt. s.*, S2; **proued**, *pl.*, S2; **preued**, *pp.*, S3.—OF. *prover* (*prouver*); Lat. *probare*.

Prouende, *sb.* food, Manip.; **prouendre**, food, PP; a prebend, ecclesiastical benefice, PP, CM.—OF. *provende* (*provendre*); Church Lat. *praebenda*, a ration, allowance, see BH (Introd. § 40).

Prouendre, *sb.* a prebendary, SkD.—OF. *provendier*.

Prouendren, *v.* to provide with prebends, P.

Prouendreres, *sb. pl.* men who hold prebends, S2, PP.

Prouisours, *sb. pl.* men named by the pope to a living not vacant, S2, PP.—Church Lat. *provisores* (Ducange).

Prow, *sb.* profit, advantage, C, C3, G, H, PP, HD; **prou**, H.—OF. *prou*, *pru*, advantage (Bartsch).

Prowesse, *sb.* prowess, S2; **pruesse**, S.—AF. *pruesse*, OF. *proece*.

Prustes, *sb. pl.* priests, S2; see **Prest.**

Prut, *adj.* proud, S; see **Proud.**

Pryde, *sb.* pride, PP; **prute**, S2; **prude**, PP, S, S2; **pruyde**, P; **pruide**, PP, S2; **pride**, S2 (p. 74).—AS. *prýte*. See **Proud.**

Prydeles, *adj.* void of pride, C2.

Pryen, *v.* to pry, PP, C3; **prien**, PP; **pry**, Cath.; **prie**, 1 *pr. s.*, Palsg.

Pryk, *sb.* a sting, Prompt.; **prik**, point, WA.

Pryket, *sb.* a young buck, *capriolus*, Prompt.; **pricket**, a buck in his second year (named from his *pricking* horns), S3, HD, Cotg. (s. v. *dagard*).

Prykie, *v.* to prick, goad, spur, ride fast, PP; **prikken**, C2, Prompt.; **pryghte**, *pt. s.*, C2.

Prykiere, *sb.* rider, horseman, PP.

Prykke, *sb.* a broach, Prompt.; **prikke**, puncture, sting, C, C2.

Pryklyng, *pr. p.* urging, S3.

Pryme, *sb.* the period from six o'clock to 9 a.m., also 9 a.m., Prompt., S, PP, C2, C3; **prime**, S, S3, WA. *Phr.*: **hei3 prime**, high prime, 9 a.m., PP. *Comb.*: **primetide**, prime, S.—Church Lat. *prima*.

Prymer, *sb.* primer, C2.

Pryns, *sb.* prince, PP; **prynce**, Prompt.—AF. *prince*; Lat. *principem*.

Prynshode, *sb.* princely dignity, W; **prinshod**, W.

Prynte, *sb.* print, W; see **Prente.**

Prys, *sb.* price, prize, value, excellence, high esteem, C, C2, PP; **pris**, S, S2, PP; **price**, WA, S2; **pryce**, Prompt.—AF. *pris*; Lat. *prětium*, see BH, § 32.

Prys, *adj.* prize, chief, PP; **pris**, S2; **prijs**, S3.

Prysen, *v.* to set a price, Prompt.; **priss**, to prize, S2.

Pryson, *v.* to put in prison, Prompt.; **y-prisoned**, *pp.*, G. See **Prisun.**

Prysonere, *sb.* prisoner, captive, Prompt.; **prisonere**, PP.—OF. *prisonier*, AF. *prisuner*.

Pryue, *adj.* secret, intimate, PP, S2; **priuee**, C2, C3; **priuei**, S2; **prevy**, S3; **priuee**, *adv.*, C2; **priues**, *sb. pl.*, secret friends, P; **priueliche**, *adv.*, secretly, S2,

PP; **priuely**, C2; **pryuely**, C2.—AF. *prive*; Lat. *priuatum*.

Pryuen, *v.* to deprive, Prompt.; **prife**, H; **pryuyd**, *pt. s.*, H.—OF. *priver*; Lat. *priuare*.

Pryuete, *sb.* privity, secret counsel, PP; **priuitee**, S2, C2, C3; **pryuyte**, S2. —AF. *privete*.

Psalme, *sb.* psalm, H, PP; see **Salm.**

Psautere, *sb.* psalter, H (p. 3); see **Sauter.**

Publisshen, *v.* to make public, PP, C2; **puplische**, W (Mt. 1. 19); **pupplische**, S2; **publice**, *imp. s.*, PP.—A form due to analogy from OF. *publier*; Lat. *publicare*.

Pucelle, *sb.* a girl, maiden; **pucell**, S3.—OF. *pucelle*, *pulcelle*; dimin. from Lat. *pullus*, the young of any animal; cp. OF. *polle*, maiden (Bartsch). Cp. **Pulte**, **Polcat.**

Pukken, *v.* to poke, push, incite, P; **pukked**, *pt. s.*, P.

Pulched, *pp.* polished, S3; see **Polische.**

Pulte, *sb.* pullet, Prompt.; **poletes**, *pl.*, S2, PP.—OF. *polete*; dim. of *pole*, *polle*; Lat. *pulla*. Cf. **Pucelle**, **Polcat.**

Pulten, *v.* to push, beat, strike, put, PP, S2; **pelte**, PP; **pilte**, PP, SkD (s. v. *pelt*); **pulte**, *pt. s.*, PP; **pult**, PP, S2; **pelte**, S; **pelt**, PP; **i-pilt**, *pp.*, G; **pilt**, S, SkD.

Pulter, *sb.* poulterer, Cath.—AF. *poleter*, *pulleter*.

Pultrie, *sb.* poultry, S3, C, Prompt.; **pultery**, name of a London street, the Poultry, S3.—AF. *pultrie*, *poletrie*.

Punde, *sb. dat.* pound; see **Pound** (1).

Puple, *sb.* people, PP, Prompt., W2; **pupel**, S2; **poeple**, PP; **puplis**, *pl.*, W2. —OF. *peuple*, *poeple* (AF. *people*); Lat. *populum*.

Pur, *adj.* pure, thorough, complete, S2, PP; **pure**, PP, S3, C; **puir**, PP; **puire**, PP; **pur**, *adv.*, completely, S2; **pure**, merely, very, S3; **purlyche**, *adv.*, purely, completely, S3.—OF. *pur*; Lat. *purum*.

Purchacen, *v.* to acquire, purchase, PP; **purchasen**, C3.—AF. *purchacer*, to pursue, to acquire; OF. *porchacier*.

Purchas, *sb.* gain, winnings, C, G; **porchas**, S2.—AF. *purchas*.

Purchasour, *sb.* prosecutor, C.—AF. *purchasour*.

Purchasyng, *sb.* prosecution, C.

Purfil, *sb.* the furred trimming of a dress, P; **purfyle**, P; **purfle**, a hem, Manip.

Purfilen, *v.* to embroider on an edge, to purl, C, P; **purfle**, Cotg.—OF. *pourfiler*, from *filer*, to twist threads, from *fil*, thread; Lat. *filum*.

Purpre, *sb.* purple garments, S, PP; **purpire**, H (44. 11); **purpour**, *adj.*, S3; **purpur**, W; **purpres**, *pl.*, purple coverings, S.—AF. *purpre*; Lat. *purpura*.

Purpurat, *adj.* of a purple colour, S3. —Lat. *purpuratus*, clad in purple.

Purpuresse, *sb.* a seller of purple (= *purpuraria*), W.

Purse, *sb.* purse, bag, PP, S, C3; **purs**, PP, C2, C; **porse**, PP; **pors**, S2.—AS. *purs* (Engl. Studien, xi. 65, l. 36); Late Lat. *bursa*; Gr. *βύρση*, a skin.

Purtenaunce, *sb.* appurtenance, belongings, PP; **purtenance**, the intestines of an animal, WW; **portenaunce**, Palsg.; **purtenancis**, *pl.*, S3.— OF. *appartenance* (Cotg.).

Purtreied, *pp.* pourtrayed, S3; see **Portrey.**

Purveour, *sb.* purveyor, PP, SkD. — AF. *purveour*.

Purveyaunce, *sb.* providence, provision, plan, means of getting, equipment, W; **purveiance**, S2, C3; **purueance**, S2. —AF. *purveaunce*, OF. *porveance*; Lat. *providentia*.

Purueyen, *v.* to provide, W2, C2, PP; **puruay**, S2, H; **poruayen**, H; **porueynde** *pr. p.*, S2; **purueid**, *pp.*, S3; **pourveid**, S2; **porueid**, S2.—AF. *purveier*, *purveer*, for OF. *porvëoir*; Lat. *prouidēre*.

Puðeren, *v.* to poke about, S (9. 96).

Putten, *v.* to put, push, PP, W; **puten**, S; **puiten**, PP; **puttide**, *pt. s.*, S2; **potte**, S2; **pot**, *pl.*, S2; **putten to**, added, assented, W; **put**, *pp.*, H; **y-put**, C3; **i-put**, G.

Puttynge, *sb.* pushing, instigation, H.

Puyssant, *adj.* powerful, SkD; **puissant**, S3.—OF. *puissant*, *poissant*; Late Lat. **pocsentem*, **possentem* (cp. It. *possente*), from Lat. *posse*, to be able; see Constans (Notes, p. 23).

Puyssaunce, *sb.* might, power, HD; **puysaunce**, S3; **piscence**, S3. — OF. *puissance*, *poissance*.

Pykare, *sb.* a little thief, Prompt.; **pykers,** *pl.*, PP.

Pyke, *sb.* a pike, pointed pole, staff furnished with a spike, Prompt.; **pyk,** S2; **pykis,** *pl.*, thorns, prickles, S3. *Comb.*: **pyk-staf,** pike-staff, PP.

Pyken, *v.* to pick, to steal, PP, Prompt.; **picke,** WW; **pykkand,** *pr. p.*, S3; **pikid,** *pt. s.*, PP. *Comb.*: **pyke-herneis,** plunderers of armour, PP; **pyke-hernois,** PP; **pyke-porse,** one who steals a purse, PP; **picke-purse,** S3; **pick-purse,** a name for Paris, S3 (p. 374); **pike-purs,** C. Cf. **Picchen.**

Pykeys, *sb.* a mattock, tool for digging, Prompt.; **pykoys,** P; **pycoows,** Voc.—OF. *picois* (Ducange).

Pylche, *sb.* a furred garment, Voc., HD, Prompt.; **pilche,** S3, HD, ND. *Comb.*: **pilche-clut,** a pilch-clout, rag of a pilch, S.—AS. *pylce*; Lat. *pellicia,* made of fur (Voc.).

Pylgrim, *sb.* pilgrim, PP; **pilegrym,** S; **pelegrim,** SkD; **pylgrymes,** *pl.*, PP. —Prov. *pellegrins*; Lat. *peregrinus*; cp. OF. *pelerin.* See **Peregrin.**

Pylgrimage, *sb.* pilgrimage, PP; **pelrimage,** S.—AF. *pilrymage*; OF. *pelerinage.*

Pyment, *sb.* spiced wine and honey, CM, Voc.; **piment,** *nectar,* Voc., HD; **pymente,** Prompt. — OF. *piment, pigment* (Bartsch); Late Lat. *pigmentum* (Ducange).

Pynden, *v.* to shut in the pound, Cath.; **punt,** *pr. s.*, S.—AS. *pyndan* (in *for-pyndan*); cp. Icel. *pynda.* See **Pound.**

Pynder, *sb.* a pindar, pinner, one who impounds stray cattle, Cath., Bardsley; **pyndare,** Prompt.; **pinder,** ND; **pynner,** Manip., Bardsley; **pinner,** Bardsley.

Pyne, *sb.* anguish, torment, S, S3, C2, C3; **pyn,** S2; **pines,** *pl.*, S, S2; **pynes,** S2; **pine,** S; **pinen,** S; **pynen,** S2.—AS. *pín*; Late Lat. *pēna,* see Sievers, 69. Cf. **Peyne.**

Pynen, *v.* to torment, S2; **pinen,** S; **pyns,** *pr. s.*, S2; **pinede,** *pt. s.*, suffered, PP; **pynede,** S2; **pined,** *pp.*, S; tormented, S2; **y-pyned,** S2; **i-pined,** S.—AS. *pínian* (BT).

Pyning, *sb.* torture; **pining,** S. *Comb.*: **pynyng-stoles,** stools of punishment, cucking-stools, PP, S2.—AS. *pínung.*

Pynne, *sb.* pin, peg, bolt, bar, PP; **pyn,** G.—AS. *pinn,* pin, peg (BT).

Pynnen, *v.* to shut up, enclose, pen, PP; **pinnen,** PP, S2; **pennen,** SkD.—AS. *pennan* (in *on-pennan*).

Pynoun, *sb.* a pennon, C; see **Penoun.**

Pyony, *sb.* peony, Prompt.; **pyon,** Cath.; **pyany,** Prompt.; **piones,** *pl.*, seeds of the peony, P; **pyonies,** PP.—OF. *pione, pion* (Cotg.); Lat. *p(a)eonia*; Gr. παιωνία, the peony.

Pyry, *sb.* storm of wind, gust, Prompt.; **pyrie,** S3 (p. 437); **pirie,** HD, Prompt. (*n*); **pyrry,** Palsg., ND: **pirrie,** S3, ND; **perrie,** Prompt. (*n*), ND; **berrie,** Cotg. (s.v. *tourbillon*); **berry,** Florio (s. v. *críscia d'ácque*), HD.

Pyt, *sb.* pit, pool, Prompt.; **put,** S, PP; **pit,** S; **pytte,** Prompt.; **putte,** S, PP, S2; **pette,** S2.—AS. *pytt*; Late Lat. **putius*; Lat. *puteus.*

Q.

Quad, *adj.* and *sb.* evil, bad, the Evil One, MD, C2; **qued,** MD, PP; **cwed,** MD; **quet,** MD; **kueade,** *dat.*, S2; **queade,** S2; **quede,** S2.—AS. *cwead*; cf. Du. *kwaad.*

Quad, *pt. s.* quoth, S; see **Queðen.**

Quaile, *v.* to wither, to die, S3 (28a. 91), SkD, ND, Sh.; to overpower, intimidate, ND, SkD, Sh.

Quain, *sb.* trouble, mourning, S2.—AS. **hwán* (see below).

Quainen, *v.* to lament, MD (s. v. *hwenen*); **whene,** MD.—AS. *hwánan* (in *á-hwánan,* BT).

Quair, *sb.* quire, book, S3; **quayre,** Manip., CM; **quayer,** Voc.—OF. *quayer* (F. *cahier*), Prov. *cazern* for *cadern*: It. *quaderno*; Lat. *quaternum*; cp. Late Lat. *quaternio,* a sheet folded in four (Voc.). See **Quartern.**

Quaken, *v.* to quake, tremble, S2; **cwakien,** S; **quakede,** *pt. s.*, PP, MD; **quok** (*strong form*), PP; **quook,** C2, SkD; **quoke,** S2, H.—AS. *cwacian.*

Quakynge, *sb.* trembling, Prompt., MD; **quakyng,** W.—AS. *cwacung.*

Qual, *sb.* whale, MD, Cath. (*n*); **qwal,**

Prompt.; **qwaylle**,Cath ; **quale**, S2 ; **whal**, W2 ; **hwel**, MD ; **qualle**, *pl.*, S2, Cath. (*n*) ; **quhalis**, S3, Cath. (*n*).—AS. *hwæl.*

Qualm, *sb.* death, pestilence, S2, H ; **cwalm**, MD ; **qualme**, *dat.*, C. — AS. *cwealm.* See **Quelen.**

Quarel, *sb.* a square-headed cross-bow bolt, quarrel, WA, SkD ; **quarelle**, S2 ; **quarrel**, WA, ND.—AF. *quarel*, cross-bow bolt ; Late Lat. *quadrellum* (acc.), a quarrel, a square tile, dimin. of Lat. *quadrus*, square.

Quarere, *sb.* quarry, Prompt.; **quareres**, *pl.*, S2.—OF. *quarriere* (Cotg.) ; Late Lat. *quadraria*, quarry, deriv. from *quadrus.* See above.

Quartern, *sb.* prison ; **cwarterne**, *dat.*, MD ; **quarterne**, S, MD.—AS. *cwearter*n, prison, perhaps for AS. *quatern*, 'quaternio' (OET). Cp. Fr. *caserne* (Sp. *caserna*), barracks ; Lat. *quaterna* (see Brachet) ; an etym. illustrated by the Fr. sea-term *casernet*, log-book, a deriv. of Lat. *quaternum*, see Diez, p. 755 (s. v. *cahier*).—See **Quair.**

Quarteroun, *sb.* a quarter, P, HD ; **quartrun**, PP.

Quat, Quaȝ, *pt. s.* quoth, S ; see **Queðen.**

Quatriuials, *sb. pl.* the quadrivials, the quadrivium, the four higher sciences : astrology, geometry, arithmetic, music, S3 (14. 511).—From Late Lat. *quadrivium*, the four mathematical sciences ; in Lat. a place where four ways meet.

Quave-mire, *sb.* quagmire, HD ; **quamier**, DG.

Quauen, *v.* to shake, S2, PP, Prompt. ; **quave**, HD, JD, DG.

Quauynge, *sb.* shaking, MD.

Quayle, *v.* to curdle, to coagulate, Palsg., Prompt., Manip.—OF. *coailler* ; Lat. *coagulare.*

Quaynt, *adj.* prudent, wise, H ; **quaynte**, quaint, curious, WA ; see **Coint.**

Quayntis, *sb.* wisdom, prudence, H ; see **Cointise.**

Quayre, *sb.* quire, book, CM ; see **Quair.**

Queade, *sb.* evil, iniquity, S2 ; see **Quad.**

Queale, *sb.* a blister, pimple, *pupula*, Manip. ; see **Whele.**

Quecchen, *v.* to shake, MD ; **qvycchyn**, Prompt. ; **quytche**, Palsg. ; **quitch**, Cotg. (s. v. *oeil*) ; **cwehte**, *pt. s.*, MD ; **quehte**, MD.—AS. *cweccan.*

Qued, *adj.* bad, S2, PP ; see **Quad.**

Quedschipe, *sb.* wickedness, MD ; **queadschipe**, S ; **cweadschipe**, S.

Queere, *sb.* quire, choir, Prompt.; **queer**, W2 ; **quere**, W2 ; **queir**, S3.—OF. *choeur* (Cotg.) ; Lat. *chorum* (acc.) ; Gr. χορός.

Quek, *adj.* living, S2 ; see **Quik.**

Quelen, *v.* to die, MD ; **cwelen**, MD.—AS. *cwelan*, pt. *cwæl* (pl. *cwǽlon*), pp. *cwolen.* Cp. OHG. *quelan*, 'cruciari' (Tatian).

Quellen, *v.* to kill, S, S2, C3, C ; **quelde**, *pt. s.*, S ; **cwelled**, *pp.*, S.—AS. *cwellan* ; cp. OHG. *quelen*, 'cruciare' (Tatian), *quellen* (Otfrid).

Quellere, *sb.* executioner, MD.—AS. *cwellere.*

Queme, *adj.* pleasing, S, MD ; **qweme**, convenient, WA ; **cweme**, S ; **wheme**, MD. —AS. (*ge*)*cwéme*, from *c*(*w*)*ó*m, pt. of *cuman* ; cp. OHG. (*bi*)*queman*, to come to, to suit, fit (Otfrid) ; see Kluge (s. v. *bequem*). See **Comen.**

Quemeful, *adj.* placable, W2.

Quemen, *v.* to please, S, H, PP ; **cwemen**, S ; **cwemde**, *pt. s.*, S ; **i-quemd**, *pp.*, S ; **i-cwemet**, S.—AS. *cwéman.*

Quenchen, *v.* to quench, S, Prompt., S3, SkD ; **cwennkenn**, S ; **queynte**, *pt. s.*, MD, S2 ; **queynt**, *pp.*, MD, C ; **y-kuenct**, S2 ; **quenchid**, W2.—AS. *cwencan.*

Quene, *sb.* queen, wife, woman, quean, S, C2, C3, WA ; **quen**, S, C ; **cuen**, S ; **kuen**, MD ; **kwene**, S ; **cwene**, MD.—AS. *cwēn* ; cp. OHG. *quena*, wife (Otfrid) ; for root see Brugmann, § 467, 3.

Querel, *sb.* a complaint, dispute, quarrel, S2, W2 ; **querele**, SkD. — AF. *querele* ; Late Lat. **querella*, for Lat. *querēla.*

Querne, *sb.* hand-mill, C2, Prompt., Palsg., MD ; **queerne**, W.—AS. *cweorn* ; cp. Goth. *kwairnus* ; see Brugmann, § 442.

Querrour, *sb.* quarry-man, CM. See **Quarere.**

Quest, *sb.* an inquiry, jury, verdict, G.—OF. *queste*, a quest (Cotg.). *Quest* is used for the proper legal term *enquest* ; OF. *enqueste.*

Queste, *sb.* will, bequest, G ; **quiste**, S. A corrupt form of **Quide** (q v.), influenced by the above word.

Queðen, *v.* to speak, MD ; **cweðen**, S, MD ; **cwaȝ**, *pt. s.*, S ; **cweð**, S ; **queð**, S ; **quaȝ**, S, S2 ; **quoȝ**, S ; **quat**, S ; **quad**, S ; **quod**, S, S2, C2 ; **koth**, S3 ; **couth**, MD ;

cothe, MD; **hwat**, MD; **wat**, S; **ko**, S3; **i-cwede**, *pp.*, S.—AS. *cweðan*, pt. *cwæð* (pl. *cwǽdon*), pp. *ge-cweden*.

Queynt, *adj.* prudent, fine, quaint, MD; **queynte**, S3, C2, MD; see **Coint.**

Queynte, *pt. s.* was extinguished, S2; see **Quenchen.**

Queyntelich, *adv.* skilfully, neatly, MD; **queynteli**, S3; see **Cointeliche.**

Queyntise, *sb.* skill, S3; see **Cointise.**

Quide, *sb.* speech, bequest, MD; **cwide**, S, MD.—AS. *cwide*; cp. OHG. *quiti*, 'testimonium' (Tatian). See **Queðen.**

Quidities, *sb. pl.*, S3.—From Late Lat. *quiditas*, a term of the Schoolmen; that which relates to the essence of a thing, having reference to the question *quid est*, what is it? Cp. OF. *quidditatif*, 'quidditative, doubtful, full of quirks, contentions, wrangling' (Cotg.).

Quik, *adj.* and *adv.* living, quick, flowing (of water), S, S2, W; **quic**, S, S2; **quek**, S2; **quyk**, S3, W, W2; **cwic**, S; **cwike**, S; **cwuce**, S; **quicke**, S; **quike**, *pl.*, S, S2; **quyke**, S, C; **quycke**, S3.—AS. *cwic* (*cuc*); cp. OHG. *quek* (Otfrid).

Quikie, *v.* to cause to revive, also, to be kindled, PP; **quike**, C3; **quyke**, C; **cwikien**, MD.—AS. *cwician*.

Quikliche, *adv.* quickly, PP; **quicliche**, S2.

Quiknen, *v.* to give life, to receive life, SkD; **quykene**, W, W2.

Quiste, *sb.* will, bequest, S; see **Queste.**

Quiten, *v.* to repay, PP; see **Quyten.**

Quitter, *sb.* filth that runs from a wound, HD: **quytur**, rottenness, HD; **quytere**, W2; **quitture**, DG.

Quod, *pt. s.* quoth, S, S2, C2; see **Queðen.**

Quok, *pt. s.* quaked, C2; see **Quaken.**

Quoynte, *adj.* skilful, MD, HD; see **Coint.**

Quoynteliche, *adv.* skilfully, MD; see **Cointeliche.**

Quoyntyse, *sb.* quaintness of dress, PP; **quointise**, stratagem, S2; see **Cointise.**

Quyk, *adj.* living, moving, S3, W, W2; see **Quik.**

Quyk-myre, *sb.* quagmire, S3.

Quyknar, *sb.* giver of life, S3.

Quyr-boilly, *sb.* boiled leather, used for making defensive armour, C2.—OF. *cuir bouilli* (Cotg.).

Quyrry, *sb.* the quarry, the dog's share in the slaughtered game, S3; **quyrre**, SkD (s.v. *quarry*, p. 824); **querre**, SkD.—OF. *cuiree*; Late Lat. *coriata*, from Lat. *corium*, hide, skin (OF. *cuir*).

Quyten, *v.* to requite, repay, settle, satisfy, S2, C2, C3, PP, W, H; **quiten**, S2, PP; **quitte**, *pt. s.*, G; **qwit**, H; **quyt**, *pp.*, PP; **y-quit**, C2.—OF. *quiter*; Late Lat. *quietare*.

Quytly, *adj.* quite, H; **whitely**, H.

Quytter, *v.* to twitter, S3.

Quytur, *sb.* rottenness, HD (p. 660); see **Quitter.**

R.

Ra, *sb.* roe, deer, CM; see **Roo.**

Rabete, *sb.* a war-horse; **rabett**, HD; **rabyghte**, HD; **rabetis**, *pl.*, WA.—Icel. *rábítr*, an Arabian steed; cp. Icel. *rábitar*, Arabs, see CV; cp. OF. *arrabi* (BH).

Rac, *sb.* driven vapour, S2; see **Wrak.**

Rachenteges, *pl.* chains, S; see **Raken-teie.**

Racke, *v.* to stretch rent to its full value, S3. Cp. ODu. *racken*, to rack, *recken*, to stretch, reach out.

Rad, *adj.* afraid, S2, SD, H, JD, B; **redd**, WA; **rade**, S2, H; **radde**, S2.—Icel. *hræddr*.

Rad, *pt. s.* rode, S2; see **Riden.**

Rad, *adj.* quick, S; **rade**, ready, S; see **Raðe.**

Radde, *pt. s.* advised, S2; see **Reden.**

Raddour, *sb.* violence, WA; see **Reddour.**

Rade, *sb.* road, S2; see **Rode.**

Radnesse, *sb.* terror, SD; **radnes**, B.

Radyous, *adj.* radiant, shining, S3; **radious**, S3; **radius**, S3.—Lat. *radiosus*; cp. F. *radieux*. See **Ray.**

Ræd, *sb.* advice, counsel, S; see **Rede.**

Ræh, *adj.* fierce, cruel, SD, S; **reh**, SD.—AS. *hréoh*.

Ræueden, *pt. pl.* spoiled, S; see **Reuen.**

Ræueres, *sb. pl.* robbers, S; see **Reuere.**

Rafte, *pt. s.* reft, robbed, C2; see **Reuen.**

Rage, *sb.* madness, S2.—AF. *rage*; Lat. *rabiem.*

Rage, *v.* to toy wantonly, C; **ragid,** *pp.*, been wanton, WA.

Ragerie, *sb.* wantonness, CM.

Raght, *pp.* reached, S2; see **Rechen.**

Ragman, *sb.* a craven, the devil; **rageman,** PP; **raggeman,** PP.—Icel. *ragr* (for *argr*), craven, cowardly.

Ragman-roll, *sb.* the craven's roll, a term in Scottish history, JD, ND; a game, HD; **ragman's rewe,** a long jest, DG; **ragmanrew,** *series,* Manip. Hence **ragman,** a deed sealed, a papal bull, PP; **ragemon,** S2; **rageman,** a list, S3; **ragman,** a tedious story, JD; **ragment,** JD. —Cp. E. *rigmarole.*

Rair, *v.* to roar, S3; see **Roren.**

Raiss, *pt. s.* rose, S2; see **Rysen.**

Rake, *sb.* only in compounds, as in **erendrake,** messenger, SD.—AS. *ǽrend-raca*; cp. Icel. *eyrend-reki,* so *land-reki,* a king, see CV (s. v. *reki*). See **Ærnd-race.**

Rake, *v.* to run, wander, go, S, S3, HD, PP, JD, B; **rayke,** H, S2; **raik,** WA, JD; **reyke,** JD; **reke,** HD; **raykande,** *pr. p.*, S2.—Icel. *reika,* to wander, cp. Swed. *raka,* to run hastily (Rietz).

Rake, *sb.* course, way, WA; **rakke,** WA.

Rakel, *adj.* hasty, rash, CM, SkD (s. v. *rake*); **rakle,** CM; **racle,** CM; **rackel,** JD; **rakyl,** Manip.; **rakehell,** a bad fellow, Manip., ND.—Icel. *reikull,* wandering, unsettled. See above.

Raken, *v.* to scrape, diminish, to rake, S, Prompt.; **raked,** *pp.*, C2.—Icel. *raka,* to scrape, to rake away.

Raken-teie, *sb.* chain; **raketeie,** S; **raketeye,** S; **rachenteges,** *pl.*, S; **rakenteis,** HD.—AS. *racentéah* (Voc.); *racente,* a chain + *téah,* a tye. With *racente,* cp. Icel. *rekendr,* OHG. *rahhinza.* See **Rekenthis.**

Ram, *sb.* a ram, Prompt. — AS. *ram* (Voc.).

Ramage, *adj.* wild, CM. HD.—OF. *ramage,* wild (of a hawk), living in the branches (Cotg.); Late Lat. **ramaticum,* from *ramus,* a branch.

Rammish, *adj.* strong-scented, C3, CM.

Ramne, *sb.* bramble, W2; **ramyn,** H; **rammyn,** H.—Lat. *rhamnus* (Vulg.); Gr. *ῥάμνος* (LXX).

Rampe, *sb.* an ill-conditioned woman, C2 (*n*), HD.

Rampen, *v.* to ramp, to seize or scratch with the paws, to rage, C2; **raumpe,** S2; **rawmpide,** *pt. s.*, HD.—AF. *raumper,* OF. *ramper,* to clamber.

Rande, *sb.* a strip or slice of meat, S3, HD; **rand,** Cotg. (s. v. *giste*), ND.—AS. *rand,* a rim, edge; cp. Swed. *rand,* a strip, stripe, Icel. *rond* (pl. *randir*).

Randoun, *sb.* force, impetuosity, SkD. *Phr.*: **in a randoun,** in a furious course, B; **at randon,** left to one's own force, SkD.—OF. *randon,* 'the swiftness and force of a strong and violent stream' (Cotg.); from OTeut. **randa,* a rim; cp. AS. *rand.* See above.

Ranke, *adj.* strong, luxuriant, rebellious, WA, Prompt.; **rank,** S3; **ronk,** S2; **rang,** HD. — AS. *ranc*; cp. Icel. *rakkr* (for *rankr*), straight, upright, bold.

Ransaken, *v.* to search, S, PP, C, H.—Icel. *rannsaka,* to search a house; Icel. *rann*: Goth. *razn*; cp. AS. *rǽsn,* a plank, a beam, see Sievers, 179.

Rap, *sb.* rope, S; see **Rope.**

Rap, *pt. s.* reaped, W; see **Repen.**

Rape, *sb.* haste, S, PP, Prompt.; **rap,** S2.—Icel. *hrap,* a falling down.

Rape, *adj.* hasty, G; **rapest,** *superl.*, PP.

Rapeliche, *adv.* hastily, PP; **rapely,** G; **rapelike,** S; **rapli,** S2, G; **rapelier,** *comp.*, PP.

Rapen, *v.* to hasten, S, PP, Prompt.; **rappe,** PP; **rappe adoune,** to hurry along, PP. *Phr.*: **rape and renne,** to seize and plunder, C3; **rapen and rinen,** C3 (*n*); **rap and rend,** HD; **rap or rende,** Palsg.; **rap and run,** HD; **rap and ran,** C3 (*n*); **rap and reeve,** C3 (*n*); **rap and ree,** C3 (*n*). — Icel. *hrapa,* to fall, rush headlong, hurry.

Rascall, *sb.* scrapings, refuse; **rascaile,** PP; **rascayle,** an animal not a beast of the chase, a hart not six years old, Prompt. (*n*); the common people, Prompt.; **raskaille,** the common herd, SkD; **rascall,** refuse beast, Palsg., ND.; **rascalles,** *pl.*, common sort of men, low fellows, villains, S3.—AF. *rascaille* (*raskaylle, raskayle*), a rabble; cp. F. *racaille*; from OF. *rasquer,* to scrape (Ducange); cp. OIt. *rascare* (Florio).

Rascall, *adj.* common, low, HD;

Comb.: **rascall wine**, *tortivum vinum*, Prompt. (*n*).

Rase, *v.* to run, to race, SD, S2; **rese**, S2; **reysed**, *pp.* ridden, C.—AS. *ræsan.*

Rase, *sb.* a race, rush, SkD; **ras**, SkD, S2; **rese**, S2; **res**, SD, G (*n*); **rees**, attack, fit of passion, G.—AS. *rés.*

Rasen, *v.* to scrape, Prompt.—OF. *raser*; Late Lat. *rasare*, freq. of Lat. *radere.*

Rasour, *sb.* razor, C2, C, W2; **rasure**, H (Ps. 51. 2).—OF. *rasoir*; Late Lat. *rasorium.*

Raspen, *v.* to rasp, scrape, SkD; **rospen**, S.—OF. *rasper*; OHG. *raspón*, see Weigand.

Rasse, *sb.* a raised mound or eminence, a cairn of stones, S2; **raise**, HD. See **Reysen.**

Rat, *pr. s.* reads, PP; see **Reden.**

Raþ, *sb.* advice, S, SD.—Icel. *ráð.*

Rathe, *v.* to advise, HD. See above.

Raðe, *adj.* quick, swift, SD; **rad**, quick, S; **rade**, *pl.*, S; **raddere**, *comp. pl.*, S.—AS. *hræð*, *hreð*, also *hræd*, *hred*, quick, also *rad.* Cp. Chron. ann. 755 (Parker) with the Laud MS.

Rathe, *adv.* early, PP, S2, S3; quickly, S, S2; **reaðe**, S; **rath**, B; **raðer**, *comp.*, sooner, rather, PP, S, S2, C2; **redþer**, S; **raðest**, *superl.*, PP; **raðeste**, S.

Rathly, *adv.* quickly, S2; **reaðliche**, S; **readliche**, S; **radeliche**, HD; **radely**, S2; **redliche**, S.—AS. *hræðlice.*

Raton, *sb.* rat, PP, Cath.; **ratoun**, PP; **ratones**, *pl.*, PP.

Ratoner, *sb.* rat-catcher, PP, Voc.; **ratonere**, PP.

Ratte, *sb.* rat, PP; **rotte**, Voc.; **rattis**, *pl.*, PP.—AS. *ræt* (Voc.).

Ratten, *v.* to tear, SD.—Cp. MHG. *ratzen*, see Weigand (s. v. *ratsche*).

Rattes, *sb. pl.* rags, S; **rats**, pieces, shreds, HD.

Raughte, *pt. s.* reached, C2; see **Rechen.**

Raunson, *v.* to ransom, redeem, PP.

Raunsoun, *sb.* ransom, S2, C; **raunson**, S2; **raunsun**, S2; **raunceoun**, PP; **ransoune**, B.—AF. *raunson*, *ranson*, OF. *raenson*, *reänçon*; Lat. *redemptionem.*

Raueyn, *sb.* rapine, prey, W, PP; **ravyne**, S3; **ravyn**, Cath.; **raueyns**, *pl.*, W2.—AF. *ravine*: Lat. *rapina*, see BH, § 150.

Raueynour, *sb.* robber; **raueinour**, W; **rauynour**, W2.

Ravin, *adj.* ravenous, S3, Sh.

Ravin, *v.* to seize and devour greedily, Sh., WW.

Ravined, *adj.* ravenous, Sh.

Rauischen, *v.* to seize with violence, PP; **ravish**, WW; **raueische**, *imp. pl.*, W2; **rauyschiden**, *pt. pl.*, W2.—AF. *ravir* (pr. p. *ravissant*); Late Lat. **rapīre*; Lat. *rapere.*

Rawe, *sb.* row, Cath.; **raw**, B, JD, SkD, S3, S2; **rowe**, SkD; **rewe**, C, G, W; **rewis**, *pl.*, S3.—AS. *ráwe*, *rǽwe.*

Ray, *sb.* striped cloth, *rella*, *pannus*, Voc.; *stragulum*, Voc., Cath., HD; **raye**, S3; **rayes**, *pl.*, S2, PP. *Comb.*: **ray-cloth**, striped cloth, W2, Prompt.—AF. *drap de raye*, cloth of ray, pl. *reies*, OF. *rai*, *raid*; Lat. *radium* (acc.).

Rayeres, *sb. pl.* sellers of *ray*, PP.

Rayid, *adj.* striped, Prompt.

Raykez, *pr. s.* roams, S2; **raykande**, *pr. pt.*, advancing, S2. See **Rake.**

Rayl, *sb.* rail, Prompt.; **raylle**, Cath.—Cp. Low G. *regel*, G. *riegel*, a bolt; see Kluge.

Rayle, *v.* to rail, arrange in a row, S2; **railed**, *pp.*, S2.

Rayle, *sb.* a kerchief, Palsg.; see **Reȝel.**

Raylle, *v.* to flow, S3; **raile**, ND; **reilen**, SD.

Raymen, *v.* to roam about, S2; see **Romen.**

Raynes, *sb.* fine linen of Rheims, WA.—So named from Rheims; see SkD (p. 815); cp. It. *renso*, fine flax (Diez, p. 393).

Read, *sb.* advice, S; see **Rede.**

Reade, *adj.* red, S; see **Reed.**

Readen, *v.* to advise, care for, S; see **Reden.**

Readi, *adj.* ready, S; see **Redi.**

Real, *adj.* real, a term in medieval philosophy; **reall**, S3.—OF. *real*; Schol. Lat. *realem*, from *res.*

Real, *adj.* royal, CM; **riall**, S3, PP, CM; **ryall**, S3, CM; **ryell**, S3; **roial**, CM; **roialler**, *comp.*, S2, C3.—OF. *real*, AF. *roial*, *reial*; Lat. *regalem.*

Realte, *sb.* royalty, royal state, PP; **reaulte**, PP; **reaute**, PP; **roialtee**, C3.—AF. *realte*; Late Lat. *regalitatem.*

Realyche, *adv.* royally, S2; **realy**, S2; **rially**, CM.

Reame, *sb.* kingdom, S2; see **Rewme.**

Rearde, *sb.* voice, cry, S2; see **Rerd.**

Reaðe, *adv.* quickly, S; see **Rathe.**

Reaðliche, *adv.* quickly, S; see **Rathly.**

Reaume, *sb.* realm, kingdom, C2, S2; see **Rewme.**

Rebekke, *sb.* a kind of fiddle, SkD; see **Rybybe.**

Rebounden, *v.* to re-echo; **rebownden,** to sound again, *reboare,* Prompt.; **rebounde,** *pt. s.,* S2.—AF. *rebundir,* to re-echo, cp. OF. *bundir,* to resound (Roland, 3119); inchoative verb, from Late Lat. *bombitare.*

Receyt, *sb.* receipt, recipe, retreat, Prompt., Manip.; **receit,** C3, WW, Manip., S3; **receite,** WW; **reset,** place of refuge, B.—AF. *receite*; Late Lat. *recepta* (Ducange).

Reche, *sb.* smoke, S3; see **Reke.**

Recheles, *adj.* careless, S, PP; **recheles,** PP; **retcheles,** S3; **rekkeles,** S3; **recchelees,** S2, C2; **rechlesse,** S3.—AS. *réceléas,* also *recceléas.*

Rechelesnesse, *sb.* carelessness, PP; **recchelesnes,** PP.

Rechen, *v.* to care, reck, S, HD; **reke,** H; **recche,** S, HD, S2, C2; **rekke,** HD, C2; **rekþ,** *pr. s.,* S; **reches,** S2; **roȝte,** *pt. s.,* S; **roughte,** C2; **roght,** H; **rohten,** *pl.,* S; **roucht,** *pt. s., subj.,* S2.—AS. *récan*: OS. *rókian*; also, AS. **reccan.*

Rechen, *v.* to explain, S; **ræechen,** to relate, S: **rechede,** *pt. s.,* S.—AS. *reccan*: OS. *rekkian*: OHG. *rachjan,* in Otfrid *rachón.*

Rechen, *v.* to reach, attain, SkD, PP; **rauhte,** *pt.s.,* PP, S2; **rauȝte,** PP; **raghte,** PP; **raughte,** C2; **raught,** S3; **raght,** *pp.,* S2.—AS. *récan* (BT), also *récean,* to get into one's power, pt. s. *réhte,* see Sievers, 407.

Reclayme, *v.* to bring a hawk to the wrist by a call, C3; **recleymyn,** to make tame, Prompt.; **recleymyd,** *pp. redomitus* (used of hawks), Prompt.—OF. *reclaimer, recleimer, reclamer*; cp. AF. *reclame,* pp., reclaimed (as a falcon).

Recles, *sb.* incense, S; see **Rekels.**

Recluse, *sb.* a female anchorite, SkD; 'ankyr, *anachorita,*' Prompt.—AF. *reclus*; *recluse,* a f. pp. from OF. *reclure,* to shut up; Late Lat. *recludere.*

Recluse, *sb.* convent, monastery, S3.—OF. *recluse*

Reclused, *pp.* shut up, withdrawn from the world, PP.

Recognisance, *sb.* an obligation binding one over to do some particular act, S3, SkD.—AF. *reconisance,* OF. *recoignisance.*

Recomand, *v.* to commend, S2, C3; **recomaundiþ,** PP.—OF. *recommander, recumander.*

Reconforte, *v.* to comfort, C; **reconforted,** *pp.,* P.—OF. *reconforter*; cp. AF. *recunforter.*

Reconsyle, *v.* to recover, regain the possession of; **reconsyled,** *pp.,* S2; **recounselid,** W.—AF. *reconciler*; Lat. *reconciliare,* to reconcile, re-establish, restore.

Record, *sb.* witness, S3, WW; **recorde,** PP. — AF. *record,* OF. *recort,* mention (Bartsch).

Recorde, *v.* to call to mind, C, PP; **recorded,** *pt. pl.* declared, PP.—OF. *recorder*; Late Lat. *recordare*; Lat. *recordari.*

Recoure, *v.* to recover, PP; **recour,** HD; **recure,** HD; **recured,** *pp.,* S3.—AF. *recoverer*; OF. *recourer, recouvrer*; Lat. *recuperare.*

Recours, *sb.* recourse, C2.—AF. *recours, soleill recours,* sunset.

Recouerer, *sb.* restorer, saviour, S2.

Recrayed, *pp.* defeated, PP. See below.

Recreaunt, *adj.* recreant, defeated, CM, PP; **recreant,** PP.—AF. *recreaunt,* OF. *recreànt,* giving up the contest; Late Lat. *recredentem.*

Recueil, *sb.* a collection, compilation, DG; **recuyell,** S3; **recule,** HD.—OF. *recueil* (Cotg.).

Recule, *v.* to recoil, S3, Palsg., SkD, ND.—OF. *reculer.*

Reculyng, *sb.* recoiling, S3.

Recure, *sb.* recovery, S3.

Recure, *v.* to recover, HD; see **Recoure.**

Reddour, *sb.* violence, rigour, HD, Trevisa (3. 313); **raddour,** WA.—OF. *rador,* later *roideur* (Cotg.); from *rade, roide*; Lat. *rigidum.*

Rede, *adj.* red, C2; see **Reed.**

Rede, *adj.* ready, WA; **redeliche,** *adv.,* PP; **redeli,** S2.—AS. (*ge*)*réde*: Goth. (*ga*)*raids.*

Rede, *sb.* advice, S, S2, S3, B; **read,** S: **red,** S, S2, B; **reed,** C2; **reid,** B; **ræde,** S; **reade,** S; **rade,** S; **reades,** *pl.* S.—AS. *réd.*

Redels, *sb.* riddle, SkD; **redeles,** PP; **rydels,** Cath.; **rydel,** Prompt.; **riddle,** Manip.

Reden, *v.* to give advice, to take counsel, S, S2, S3, C2, B; **readen,** S; **raden,** to succour, S; **raddest,** 2 *pt. s.*, S; **radde,** *pt. s.*, HD, S2, P; **redden,** *pl.*, S; **rad,** *pp.*, S2.—AS. (*ge*)*rǽdan,* pt. *rǽdde,* pp. *geræd.*

Reden, *v.* to read, S, C2, C3; **raden,** S; **rat,** *pr. s.*, PP; **reed,** *pt. s.*, PP; **radden,** *pl.*, W; **redden,** W; **radde,** S2; **rad,** *pp.*, S, S3, C3; **red,** S3, W. *Der.*: **redunge,** passage read, S.—AS. (*ge*)*rǽdan.*

-reden, *suffix* (used to form abstracts).—AS. *-rǽden.* See **hat-reden,** SkD; **cun-reden,** kindred, SkD; **fer-reden,** S; **ȝe-fered,** S; **uelaȝ-rede,** S2.

Redgownd, *sb.* a sickness of young children, *scrophulus,* Prompt.; **reed gounde,** Palsg.; **radegoundes,** *pl.*, sores, PP.—ME. *rede,* red + *gownde,* a sore; AS. *gund.* Cp. E. *red-gum.*

Redi, *adj.* ready, S, W, PP; **redy,** C2; **reddy,** B; **readi,** S; **rædiȝ,** SD; **redi-liche,** *adv.*, PP, S2; **redily,** C3.

Redliche, *adv.* quickly, S; see **Rathly.**

Redoutable, *adj.* to be feared, redoubtable, SkD.

Redouten, *v.* to fear; **redoubt,** Cotg.—AF. *reduter,* OF. *redouter*; Lat. *re* + *dubitare.*

Redoutyng, *sb.* reverence, C.

Reduce, *v.* to bring back, S3, ND.—Lat. *reducere.*

Redymyte, *pp.* wreathed, crowned, S3.—Lat. *redimitus,* pp. of *redimire.*

Reed, *sb.* advice, C2; see **Rede.**

Reed, *sb.* reed, PP, Prompt.; **reod,** PP; **rehed,** W, W2; **reheed,** W2; **reodes,** *pl.*, PP; **redes,** PP. *Comb.*: **redȝerde,** a reed-sceptre, S.—AS. *hréod.*

Reed, *adj.* red, C2, C3, S2, W2, PP; **rede,** C2, C3, S2, PP, B; **reid,** S3; **reade,** S.—AS. *réad.*

Reednesse, *sb.* redness, C3.

Rees, *sb.* fit of passion, G; see **Rase.**

Reest, *adj.* rancid (as flesh), Prompt.; **reste,** Cath.

Reestyn, *v.* to be rancid, Prompt.

Reeuell, *sb.* joy, revelry, PP; **reuel,** C, C2; **rule,** SPD; **reueles,** *pl.*, revels, C2.—OF. *revel,* joy (Bartsch).

Refen, *v.* to roof in, S.—AS. (*ge*)*hréfan.* See **Roof.**

Reflac, *sb.* robbery, S; see **Reuen.**

Refreissche, *v.* to refresh, C; **refreschyn,** Prompt.—AF. *refreschir.*

Refreyne, *sb.* the burden of a song, literally, a repetition, CM; **refraine,** SkD.—OF. *refrain,* from *refraindre,* to repeat, to sing a song (see Constans); Lat. *re* + *frangere.*

Refreynen, *v.* to bridle, *refrenare,* W, Prompt.; **refrayne,** Manip.; **refrain,** WW.—OF. *refrener,* to bridle; Lat. *refrenare* (Vulg.).

Refute, *sb.* refuge, Prompt., W2; **refuit,** W2; **refuyt,** CM, HD, W2; **refut,** S2, C3; **refutt,** W2.—AF. *refute*; OF. *refuite, re* + *fuite*; Lat. *fugita,* pp. f. of *fugere.*

Regal, *adj.* as *sb.* kingly (power), S2.—AF. *regal*; Lat. *regalem.* Cf. **Real.**

Regne, *sb.* rule, a kingdom, S2, C2, C3; **rengne,** S; **ryngis,** *pl.*, S3.—AF. *regne*; Lat. *regnum.*

Regnen, *v.* to reign, C2, PP; **ring,** S3; **ryngis,** *pr. pl.*, S3; **reygned,** *pp.*, S2; **rengned,** S2.—AF. *regner*; Lat. *regnare.*

Regrate, *v.* to retail wares, HD.—OF. *regrater,* to mend, scour, trick up an old thing for sale (F. *regratter,* to bargain): It. *rigattáre,* to strive for the victory, to regrate, to sell by retail (Florio); Sp. *regatedr,* 'to huck in buying or selling' (Minsheu). Cp. E. *regatta*; It. *rigátta,* a struggling for the mastery (Florio).

Regratere, *sb.* retail dealer, PP.—OF. *regratier*; cp. Low Lat. *regratarium* (Ducange).

Regratorie, *sb.* selling by retail, PP, S2; **regraterye,** PP.—OF. *regraterie.*

Regratour, *sb.* retail dealer, S2, PP.—AF. *regratour.*

Reguerdon, *sb.* reward, ND; **reguerdoun,** S2.—Cp. OF. *reguerdonner,* to guerdon abundantly (Cotg.).

Reguerdonment, *sb.* requital, DG.

Rehed, *sb,* reed, W, W2; see **Reed.**

Rehersaille, *sb.* rehearsal, C3.

Rehersen, *v.* to rehearse, enumerate, C2, S2, PP; **rehercen,** PP, C2; **rehearse,** WW, Sh.—AF. *reherser, rehercer.* See **Herce.**

Rehersyng, *sb.* rehearsal, C.

Reheten, *v.* to refresh, to cheer, H, CM, WA, HD, JD; **reheyit,** H; **rehetid,** *pp.*, H.—OF. *rehaitier* (Bartsch), cp. OF. *haitier,* to make joyful, see BH, Diez, p. 609.

Rehetynge, *sb.* comfort, refreshing, H.

Reioysen, *v.* to rejoice, PP, C2; **reioisshen**, PP; **reiosyng**, *pr. p.*, S3.—OF. *resjoiss-*, stem of *resjoissant*, pr. p. of *resjoir*, from *re* + *esjoir*; Lat. *ex* + *gaudēre* (Late Lat. **gaudīre*); see Constans, glossaire (prefix *res-*).

Reke, *sb.* vapour, smoke, S2, H (Ps. 67. 2), Cath.; **reyk**, B; **reik**, B; **reche**, S2.—AS. *réc*; cp. Icel. *reykr*: OTeut. **rauki-*; see Kluge (s. v. *rauch*).

Rekels, *sb.* incense, Cath.; **recles**, S, S2. *Comb.*: **recle-fat**, incense-vessel, censer, S, SD.—AS. *récels*.

Reken, *v.* to smoke, Cath.—AS. *récan*.

Rekenen, *v.* to reckon up, to give account, C2, W, PP; **rekne**, S2, PP; **rikenen**, S, PP; **rikynyd**, *pp.*, W2; **y-rekened**, C2. Cp. Du. *rekenen*.

Rekeninge, *sb.* reckoning, C3.

Rekenthis, *sb. pl.* chains, WA; **rekanthes**, WA.—AS. *racente*; cp. Icel. *rekendr*. Cf. **Rakenteie**.

Rekkeles, *adj.* careless, S3; see **Recheles**.

Rekken, *v.* to reck, care, C2; see **Rechen**.

Relenten, *v.* to melt, C3, Palsg., Prompt., SkD.—OF. *ralentir* (Cotg.).

Reles, *sb.* relaxation, forgiveness, also taste, odour, Prompt.; **relees**, Prompt. (*n*); **relece**, Prompt. *Phr.*: **out of relees**, without ceasing, C3.—AF. *reles*, *relees*, *relais*. See below.

Releschen, *v.* to relax, release; **relecen**, Prompt.; **relesse**, C3; **releschand**, *pr. p.*, S3; **relessed**, *pt. s.*, forgave, C2; **relesed**, *pp.*, forgiven, PP; **relessed**, PP.—AF. *relascher*, *relesser*, *releisser*; Lat. *relaxare*.

Releuen, *v.* to raise up again, to rise, PP, C3; **relyue**, S3; **relieve**, *imp.*, take up again, S3.—AF. *relever*; Lat. *releuare*.

Relif, *sb.* what remains, a fragment taken up from the table; **releef**, Prompt.; **relefe**, Cath., SkD.; **reliefe**, Cath. (*n*); **relifs**, *pl.*, W, W2; **relifes**, W; **relifis**, W2; **relyues**, S2.—OF. *relief*, remainder (Bartsch), from *reliev-*, accented stem of *relever*, to raise up; Lat. *releuāre*.

Relikes, *sb. pl.* remains, H; **relikis**, W2.—AF. *relikes*; Lat. *reliquias*.

Relyen, *v.* to rally, call back, reassemble, to take courage again, PP; **rely**, B; **releyt**, *pt. s.*, B, S2; **releit**, *pp.*, S2, B.—AF. *relier*, to rally (OF. *ralier*, in Bartsch); Lat. *re* + *ligare*, to bind.

Relyue, *v.* to rise, S3; **relyued**, *pt. s.*, raised, S3; see **Releuen**.

Rem, *sb.* a kingdom, S2; **reme**, C; see **Rewme**.

Rem, *sb.* a cry, S; **reames**, *pl.*, S.—AS. *hréam*, OS. *hróm*, Icel. *rómr*.

Reme, *v.* to cry, roar, S, PP; **raum**, HD; **romy**, H; **romiand**, *pr. p.*, S2; **rumyand**, H; **romyd**, *pt. s.*, H; **remden**, *pl.*, S.—AS. *hréman*: OS. *hrómian*.

Remedie, *sb.* remedy, C2; **remede**, S3.—OF. *remede*, AF. *remedie*; Lat. *remedium*.

Remen, *v.* to give place, to quit, S, SD; **roume**, PP; **rumen**, SD; **rimen**, SD.—AS. *rýman*: OS. *rúmian*; cp. OFris. *rêma*, G. *raumen*, see Weigand. See **Rowm**.

Remenant, *sb.* remnant, C2, C3, S3; **remenaunt**, C, Prompt.; **remanand**, B; **remelawnt**, Prompt.; **remlawnt**, HD; **remlin**, Prompt. (*n*).—AF. *remenant*, OF. *remanant*, pr. p. of *remanoir* (Bartsch); Lat. *remanère*.

Remlet, *sb.* remnant, HD, Prompt. (*n*). See above.

Remouyn, *v.* to remove, Prompt.; **remeuen**, S3, C3, Palsg., SkD.—AF. *remoever* (with change of conjugation) from OF. *removoir*; Lat. *re* + *mouēre*.

Remuen, *v.* to remove, CM, ND, SkD; **remown**, Prompt.; **remwe**, to depart, S3; **remewed**, *pp.*, C2.—OF. *remuer*; Lat. *re* + *mutare*.

Renable, *adj.* eloquent, PP; see **Resunable**.

Renably, *adv.* reasonably, CM; **runnably**, HD. See above.

Rend, *v.* to make to run into a shape, to cast metal, melt, H; **rind**, **rynde**, to melt, as lard, &c., JD.—Icel. *renna*, to make to run, to pour (of a melted substance), causal of *renna* (*rinna*), to run. See **Rennen**.

Renden, *v.* to tear, PP; **reendyn**, Prompt.; **rente**, *pt. s.*, S; **rended**, *pp.*, S2; **y-rent**, C3.—ONorth. *rendan*, to cut or tear down (BT).

Renegat, *sb.* renegade, C3; **runagate**, WW.—OF. *renegat*; Late Lat. *renegatum*.

Renewlen, *v.* to renew, W; **renule**, W2; **renewlid**, *pp.*, W; **renulid**, W2.—AF. *renoveler*; Late Lat. *renovellare*.

Reneye, *v.* to deny, reject, abandon, S2, PP, C2, CM.—OF. *reneier*; Late Lat. *renegare*.

Reng, *sb.* rank, SD; **renges,** *pl.*, C; **rengis,** HD.—OF. *reng, renc*; cp. AF. *renc*, ring of people, *rencs*, ranks; OHG. *hring*, ring. See **Ring.**

Renk, *sb.* a man, PP; **renke,** PP; **renkes,** *pl.*, men, creatures, PP, HD; **renkkes,** S2; **reynkes,** PP.—Icel. *rekkr* (for *renkr*), a man, used in poetry, also in law. Cp. AS. *rinc*, a warrior, a man (Grein). See **Ranke.**

Renne, *v.* See under **Rapen.**

Rennen, *v.* to run, SD, S, S2, S3, C2, W, PP; **rin,** S3; **rynne,** S3; **ryn,** S2; **eornen,** S, S2; **ernen,** S; **urnen,** S; **ȝerne,** S; **ærneð,** *pr. pl.*, S; **rynnys,** S3; **ron,** *pt. s.*, S2, PP; **urnen,** *pl.*, S; **eorn,** S; **iorne,** *pp.*, S; **ronnen,** PP; **ronne,** PP, C2; **y-ronne,** C2; **y-ronnen,** C; **arnde,** *pt. s.* (weak), S, SD; **ernde,** SD; **ærnden,** *pl.*, SD.—AS. *rinnan*, pt. s. *ran*, pp. *gerunnen*, also *irnan, yrnan*, pt. s. *arn*, pl. *urnon*, pp. *urnen.*

Rennyng, *sb.* running, S3; **rennyngis,** *pl.*, currents, streams, W2.

Renome, *sb.* renown, WW, S3; **renoume,** WW; **renowme,** WW. See below.

Renomee, *sb.* renown, WW; **renommè,** B.—OF. *renomee*; Late Lat. **renominatam.*

Renoumed, *adj.* renowned, WW; **renowmed,** WW.—Cp. OF. *renommé*; see Constans.

Renoun, *sb.* renown, SkD; **renowne,** B.—AF. *renoun, renun*, OF. *renon, renom*; Lat. *re* + *nomen*; cp. Sp. *renombre*, renown (Minsheu).

Rente, *sb.* revenue, pay, reward, S, C2; **rent,** Prompt.; **rentes,** *pl.*, S, PP, S2; **rentis,** PP.—AF. *rente*; Late Lat. **rendita*; Lat. *reddita*; from OF. *rendre*; Lat. *reddere.*

Renten, *v.* to endow, PP.

Renule, *v.* to renew, W2; see **Renewlen.**

Reod, *sb.* a reed, PP; see **Reed.**

Reousien, *v.* to grieve, SD.—AS. *hréowsian*, see Sievers, 411. See **Rewen.**

Reowen, *v.* to grieve, vex, S; see **Rewen.**

Reowsunge, *sb.* repentance, SD.—AS. *hréowsung.*

Reowðe, *sb.* ruth, pity, S; see **Rewðe.**

Repair, *sb.* a place of resort, ND; **repeir,** return, S3.—OF. *repaire.*

Repairen, *v.* to go to, C2, C3; **repeiring,** *pr. p.*, C2; **raparyt,** *pt. pl.*, S3; **reparit,** *pp.*, S2.—AF. *repeirer*, OF. *repairier*; Lat. *repatriare*, to return to one's country.

Reparailen, *v.* to repair; **reparaild,** *pp.*, H.—OF. *repareiller*; cp. *apareillier*, to prepare; from *pareil*, like; Late Lat. *pariculum* (Ducange).

Reparaylynge, *sb.* restoration, H.

Repe, *sb.* sheaf, *manipulus*, Voc., SD; **reepe,** SD; **repis,** *pl.*, H.

Repen, *v.* to cut grain, PP, W, W2; **ripen,** S; **rap,** *pt. s.*, W; **repen,** *pl.*, S; **ropen,** PP; **ropun,** W; **rope,** W2.—OMerc. *répan* (*rýpan, rípan*): Goth. *raupjan*, to pluck; see Sievers, 159.

Repples, *sb. pl.* staves, cudgels (?), S.

Repreuable, *adj.* reprehensible, C3, W.

Repreue, *v.* to reprove, PP, Prompt., C3; **repreued,** *pp.*, S2.—OF. *repruever, reprover*; Lat. *reprōbare.*

Repreue, *sb.* reproof, C3; **repreef,** W.

Repreuynges, *sb. pl.* reproofs, S2.

Repromyssioun, *sb.* promise, W.—Lat. *repromissionem* (Vulg.).

Repugnen, *v.* to fight against, W2; to deny, PP.—Lat. *repugnare.*

Repylle-stok, *sb.* an implement for cleaning flax, Voc. See **Ripple.**

Rerage, *sb.* arrears, PP, HD; **rerages,** *pl.*, PP. Cf. **Arerage.**

Rerd, *sb.* voice, sound, SD; **rerid,** WA; **reorde,** S; **rorde,** SD; **rearde,** S2; **rurd,** S2; **rerde,** *dat.*, SD, HD.—AS. *reord* for *reard*, cp. OHG. *rarta*: Goth. *razda*; cp. Icel. *röddr* (gen. *raddar*).

Rerden, *v.* to speak, to sound; **reordien,** SD; **rerdit,** *pt. pl.*, S3.—AS. *reordian.*

Reren, *v.* to make to rise, to rear, S2, B; **rerde,** *pt. s.*, S, S2; **rerid,** *pp.*, S2; **rered,** S2.—AS. *rǽran*: Goth. *raisjan.* See **Rysen.**

Resalgar, *sb.* realgar, red orpiment, C3, HD.—Sp. *rejalgar*, arsenic (Minsheu).

Rescouen, *v.* to rescue, SkD; **rescowe,** CM; **reskew,** B.—OF. *rescou-*, stem of *rescouant, rescoant*, pr. p. of *rescorre.* See below.

Rescous, *sb.* rescue, S3, C, SkD, CM.—OF. *rescous* (*rescos*), pp. of *rescorre*, to help, repair a damage, also *resqueure* (BH); Lat. *re* + *excutere*, to shake off.

Rese, *s.* and *v.*; see **Rase.**

Resen, *v.* to shake, C; see **Rusien.**

Reset, *sb.* place of refuge, B; see **Receyt.**

Resownen, *v.* to resound; **resowne,** C; **resouned,** *pt. s.*, C2.—OF. *resoner*; Lat. *resonare.*

Respyt, *sb.* respite, delay, leisure, C3, C; **respyte,** Prompt., Cath.; **respit,** B.—AF. *respit*; Late Lat. *respectum* (acc.), respite, prorogation (Ducange); a technical sense of Lat. *respectus*, consideration.

Rest, *sb.* rest; **reste,** S.—AS. *rest*; cp. OHG. *resti* (Tatian).

Resten, *v.* to rest, S.—AS. *restan*; cp. OHG. *resten* (Tatian).

Resun, *sb.* reason, talk, S2, PP, Prompt.; **resoun,** C2, S2, PP; **reson,** C2, PP, HD; **reison,** PP.—AF. *resoun* (*reison, reasoun*), also *raisoun*, reason, language; Lat. *rationem.*

Resunable, *adj.* reasonable, talkative, eloquent, Prompt.; **resonable,** PP; **resnabyl,** HD; **renable,** PP; **runnable,** PP. Notes (p. 23).—AF. *resonable*, OF. *resnable, raisnable*; Lat. *rationabilem.*

Retenaunce, *sb.* retinue, company, PP, HD.—AF. *retenaunce*; Late Lat. *retinentia* (Ducange).

Retenue, *sb.* retinue, suite, C2.—OF. *retenue*, a retinue (Cotg.); Late Lat. *retenuta* (Ducange). In F. *retenue* means 'reserve, modesty,' and has become obsolete in the English sense of a 'suite,' a body of attendants.

Rethor, *sb.* orator, C, C2, Manip.—Late Lat. *rhethor*; Lat. *rhetor*; Gr. *ῥήτωρ.*

Rethoryke, *sb.* rhetoric, C2; **retoryke,** PP; **retoryk,** PP.—Lat. *rhetorica.*

Retten, *v.* to account, impute, C, H, Prompt., W; **rectyn,** Prompt.—AF. *retter, reter*, to accuse (pp. *rette, rete*); Lat. *reputare* see BH, § 153; by popular etymology Low Lat *rectare*, 'in jus vocare,' *rectatus*, accused (Schmid). Cf. **A-retten.**

Reuful, *adj.* compassionate, S2; see **Rewful.**

Reule, *sb.* rule, PP, C; **rewle,** PP, S3; **riwle,** S; **reuel,** S2; **reul,** S2; **riulen,** *pl.*, S.—AF. *reule*; Lat. *regula*; also OF. *riule, rigle*; Late Lat. *rigula* (for *regula*).

Reulen, *v.* to rule, PP, C; **rewled,** *pt. s.*, S2.—AF. *reuler*; Lat. *regulare.*

Reuliche, *adv.* ruefully, S2; see **Rewliche.**

Reume, *sb.* kingdom; see **Rewme.**

Reue, *sb.* reeve, prefect, minister of state, steward, S, PP, Prompt.; **reeve,** C; **reuen,** *pl.*, S. *Comb.*: **ref-schipe,** reeveship, prefecture, S.—AS. (*ge*)*réfa.*

Reue, *sb.* clothing, spoil, plunder, SD; **ræf,** SD. *Comb.*: **ref-lac,** robbery, S, SD. —AS. *réaf*, clothing, spoil; cp. Icel. *rauf*, spoil. Cf. **Robe.**

Reuel, *sb.* revel, C; see **Reuel.**

Reuen, *v.* to rob, plunder, S, S2, S3; **reaue,** S2; **rieue,** S3; **refand,** *pr. p.*, H; **reuede,** *pt. s.*, S; **rafte,** C2; **ræueden,** *pl.*, S; **y-raft,** *pp.*, C.—AS. *réafian*, to despoil.

Reuere, *sb.* robber, SD; **reuer,** S3; **ræueres,** *pl.*, S.—AS. *réafere.*

Reuing, *sb.* robbery, S; **rauing,** S.

Rewe, *s.* row, C; **rewis,** *pl.*, S3; see **Rawe.**

Rewel (?). *Comb.*: **rewel boon,** C2; **rowel boon,** CM: **reuylle bone,** C2 (*n*); **ruelle bones,** *pl.*, HD, C2 (*n*); **rewle stone,** HD (p. 698).

Rewen, *v.* to rue, grieve, S, PP, S2, S3, C2; **reowen,** S; **ruwyn,** Prompt.; **rewing,** *pr. p.*, S3; **reouð,** *pr. s.*, S; **rwez,** S2; **rewede,** *pt. s.*, S.—AS. *hréowan*; cp. OS. *hrewan.*

Rewere, *sb.* one who pities; **reewere,** S2.

Rewful, *adj.* piteous, S, S2, C3; **reuful,** S2; **reowfule,** *pl.*, S.

Rewle, *sb.* rule, S2; see **Reule.**

Rewliche, *adj.* pitiable, PP; **rewli,** piteous, S; **reweli,** S; **ruly,** HD.—AS. *hréowlic.*

Rewliche, *adv.* piteously, S; **reowliche,** S; **reuliche,** S2; **rewli,** S; **rwly,** S2.—AS. *hréowlice.*

Rewlyngis, *sb. pl.* rough shoes, S3; see **Riveling.**

Rewme, *sb.* kingdom, S2, W, H, PP; **realme,** CM; **reaume,** C2, S2; **reume,** PP, S2; **reame,** S2, PP; **reme,** C, PP, Cath.; **rem,** S2; **reum,** H.—OF. *reaume*, AF. *realme*; Late Lat. **regalimen.*

Rewðe, *sb.* ruth, pity, S, C2, C3, G; **reowðe,** S; **rouðe,** S2, G; **reoðe,** S; **routh,** S3; **ruþe,** S, S3; **rawðe,** S2; **rewþes,** *pl.*, S2. See **Rewen.**

Rewðelese, *adj.* ruthless, C3; **rewðles,** PP.

Reyn, *sb.* rain, W2, PP, C2; **rien,** S;

rein, S; **reyne**, PP; **reane**, S3; **ran**, S3. —AS. *regn* (*rén*).

Reynen, *v.* to rain, PP; **reinen**, S; **ranyt**, *pt. s*, B.—AS. *regnian* (also *rignan*, *rínan*), see Sievers, 92.

Reysed, *pp.* ridden, C; see **Rase.**

Reysen, *v.* to raise, G, CM; **reisen**, W2, S; **reas**, S3.—Icel. *reisa*; cp. Goth. *raisjan*. See **Risen, Reren.**

Reȝel, *sb.* a garment, rail, SkD; **rail**, JD; **raile**, HD; **rayle**, a kerchief, Palsg., Voc.; **rayles**, *pl.*, ND.—AS. *hrægl* (Voc.). Cf. **Y-rayled.**

Riall, *adj.* royal, CM, S3, PP; see **Real.**

Rially, *adv.* royally, CM; see **Realyche.**

Ribaud, *sb.* villain, worthless creature, ribald, PP; **rybaud**, PP; **ribaude**, the Evil One, PP; **ribalde**, PP; **ribaut**, S3; **ribaudes**, *pl.*, sinners, PP; **ribauz**, S.—AF. *ribald* (pl. *ribaus*, *ribaldes*), OF. *ribaud.*

Ribaudie, *sb.* sin, S2, PP; ribald jesting, C3.—OF. *ribaudie.*

Ribaudour, *sb.* profligate fellow, PP; **rybaudour**, PP.

Ribaudrie, *sb.* ribaldry, PP; **rybaudrie**, PP, S3.

Riche, *adj.* powerful, rich, S; **ryche**, PP; **ryke**, PP; **rice**, S.—OF. *riche.*

Riche, *sb.* kingdom, S, S2; **ryche**, PP; **rice**, S; **rike**, H, S2.—AS. *rice.*

Richelike, *adv.* richly, S; **richeliche**, S2.

Richen, *v.* to grow rich, PP; **recheð**, *pr. pl.*, PP.

Richesse, *sb.* wealth, PP, S2, S3, C2; **ritchesse**, W; **richeise**, S; **riches**, WW; **richesses**, *pl.*, costly articles, S2; **ricchessis**, WW; **riȝtchessis**, W.—OF. *richese*, AF. *richesce.*

Rict, *adj.* right, S; see **Ryght.**

Riden, *v.* to ride, S, S2; **ridend**, *pr. p.*, S; **rydinge**, C3; **ryd**, *imp.*, S; **rit**, *pr. s.*, PP, C3; **ritt**, PP; **ryt**, PP, C; **rad**, *pt. s.*, S2, B; **rod**, S, S2; **rood**, C2; **riden**, *pt.*, S, C3, C; **rade**, S2; **raid**, B; **riden**, *pp.*, C2; **rad**, B. *Comb.*: **redyng-kyng**, a kind of feudal retainer, PP; **redyng-kynges**, *pl*, PP.—AS. *rídan*, pt. s. *rád*, pl. *ridon.*

Ridere, *sb.* rider, S; **rideres**, *pl.*, S; **rideren**, S.

Ridil, *sb.* a sieve, Prompt.; **rydelle**, Cath.; **ryddel**, ruddle, Cath. (*n*). Cf. **Rydder.**

Ridilen, *v.* to sift; **rydelyn**, Prompt.; **ridile**, W; **ridlande**, *pr. p.*, S2. *Phr.*: **riddlide watris** = Lat. *cribrans aquas* (Vulg.), Cath. (*n*).

Rif, *v.* to rive, S2; see **Ryuen.**

Rift, *sb.* veil, curtain; **rifft**, S.—AS. *rift*; cp. Icel. *ript*, *ripti.*

Riften, *v. eructare*, H (Ps. 18. 2); **rift**, to belch, Manip.—Icel. *rypta.*

Riht, *adj.* and *sb.* right, S; see **Ryght.**

Rihten, *v.* to direct, correct, S; **rigten**, to set straight, S; **riȝti**, S2; **rightid**, *pt. s.*, S2.—AS. *rihtan.*

Rihtlecen, *v.* to direct, set right, S; **riȝtleche**, S2, HD; **ryȝtlokede**, *pp.*, S3.—AS. *rihtlǽcan.*

Rihtwis, *adj.* righteous, S; see **Ryght.**

Rike, *sb.* kingdom, S2; see **Riche.**

Rikenare, *sb.* reckoner, S.

Rikenen, *v.* to reckon, S, PP; see **Rekenen.**

Rin, *v.* to run, S3; see **Rennen.**

Ring, *v.* to reign, S3; see **Regnen.**

Riot, *v.* to revel, live dissolutely, gluttonously, WW; **ryot**, B; **riotte**, to be dissolute, *luxuriare*, Manip.

Riote, *sb.* uproar, SkD; **riot**, dissolute, luxurious living, WW; **riotte**, Manip.; **ryot**, depredation, B.—AF. *riote* (*ryot*), confusion, OF. *riote*, quarrelling (Bartsch), also feasting (Ducange); cp. ODu. *revot*, 'caterva nebulonum, luxuria'; see SkD.

Riotour, *sb.* rioter; **rioter**, glutton, WW; **ryotoures**, *pl.*, C3.—AF. *riotour*, OF. *riotheir* (Ps. 36. 1).

Riotous, *adj.* luxurious, dissolute, WW.—Cp. Low Lat. *riotosus* (Ducange).

Ripe, *adj.* fit for reaping, mature, S; **rype**, C2.

Ripen, *v.* to become ripe, Prompt.; **ripede**, *pt. s.*, S.—AS. *rípian.*

Ripen, *v.* to divide by tearing open, to rip, to search diligently, examine, HD, JD, SkD (s. v. *rip*); **rype**, Palsg.; **riped**, *pt. s.*, S2.—Cp. Swed. *repa*, to scratch.

Ripple, *sb.* an instrument for *ripping* off the flax-seeds, JD. *Comb.*: **repyllestok**, an implement for cleaning flax, Voc.

Ripplen, *v.* to ripple flax, JD; **rypelen**, SkD, Prompt.

Rishe, *sb.* rush, S3; see **Rusche.**

Rist, *pr. s.* riseth, rises, C3; see **Rysen.**

Rit, *pr. s.* rides, C3; see **Riden.**

Riuelic, *adv.* frequently, S2. See **Ryfe.**

Riveling, *sb.* a kind of shoe, SD, HD; **rullion,** JD; **rewlyngis,** *pl.*, S3; **rowlyngis,** JD.—AS. *rifelingas,* 'obstrigelli' (Voc.); cp. AF. *rivelinges, rivelins.*

Rixan, *v.* to reign, S.—AS. *rícsian* (*ríxian*); cp. OHG. *rîhhisôn* (Tatian), see Sievers, 411. See **Riche.**

Rixlien, *v.* to reign, S. See above.

Riȝt, *sb.* right, justice, S2; see **Ryght.**

Ro, *sb.* quiet, S2; see **Roo.**

Robben, *v.* to plunder, spoil, rob, SkD, PP; **robby,** S2.—AF. *robber*; cp. It. *robbare,* to rob (Florio).

Robbeour, *sb.* robber, PP; **robbour,** PP.—AF. *robeour,* OF. *robeör*; Low Lat. *robatorem*; cp. It. *robbatore,* robber (Florio).

Robe, *sb.* robe, PP; **robes,** *pl.*, clothes, PP; **robis,** PP.—AF. *robe*; cp. It. *róbba,* gown, robe, goods (Florio).

Roberie, *sb.* robbery, S.—AF. *roberie.*

Roche, *sb.* rock, S, S3, C2, H; **rooch,** S2, W2. *Comb.*: **roche-wall,** rock-wall, S.—AF. *roche.*

Rod, *pt. s.* rode, S, S2; see **Riden.**

Rode, *sb.* a road, a riding, SkD, WW, Sh.; **rade,** S2, JD; **roade,** WW; **roode,** place where vessels ride at anchor, *bitalassum,* Prompt.—AS. *rád.*

Rode, *sb.* red complexion, C2, S2; see **Rude.**

Rody, *adj.* ruddy, S2, C2, PP; **rodi,** W.

Roggen, *v.* to shake, PP, HD, S2, Prompt.; **rug,** JD.—Icel. *rugga,* to rock a cradle.

Rohten, *pt. pl.* recked, S; see **Rechen.**

Roial, *adj.* royal, CM; see **Real.**

Roialtee, *sb.* royalty, C3; see **Realte.**

Rokke, *sb.* a distaff, Prompt., Cath., HD; **rok,** S3; **roche,** Manip.; **rocks,** *pl.*, S3, HD.—Icel. *rokkr.*

Rokken, *v.* to rock, Prompt.; **y-rokked,** *pp.*, S2.

Romblen, *v.* to ramble; **romblynge,** *pr. p.*, PP.

Romen, *v.* to rove about, to ramble, wander, roam, C2, C3, PP, SkD; **rame,** HD; **raymen,** PP, S2; **rowme,** PP; **rombe,** PP. Cp. OS. *rómôn,* OHG. *râmên,* to strive after (Otfrid).

Romere, *sb.* roamer, wanderer, PP; **rowmer,** PP; **romares,** *pl.*, PP; **romberis,** PP.

Rome-renneres, *sb. pl.* agents at the court of Rome, PP.

Ron, *pt. s.* ran, S2; see **Rennen.**

Rong, *pt. s.* rang, C3; see **Ryngen.**

Roo, *sb.* roe, deer, S2, Prompt.; **ro,** S2; **ra,** JD; **rays,** *pl.*, S3.—AS. *ráh* (Voc.), also *ráha* (Voc.), see Sievers, 117.

Roo, *sb.* rest, quiet, S2, HD; **ro,** HD. S2.—Icel. *ró*: AS. *rów*: OHG. *ruowa* (G. *ruhe*).

Rood, *pt. s.* rode, C2; see **Riden.**

Roode, *sb.* the rood, cross, gallows, PP, G, Prompt.; **rode,** PP, S, S2, S3; **rude,** B; **roid,** B; **rod,** a rod, SkD. *Phr.*: **rule the rod,** to bear sway, NQ (6. 3. 169). *Comb.*: **rode-tre,** the cross, S2; **rude evyn,** eve of the Rood (Sept. 13), B.—AS. *ród*: OS. *róda*; cp. OHG. *ruoda* (G. *rute*).

Roof, *sb.* roof, W, Prompt.; **rhof,** SkD; **roff,** PP; **roue,** S3; **rofe,** PP; **roouys,** *pl.*, W2.—AS. *hróf.*

Roomth, *sb.* room, space, ND. See **Rowm.**

Roomthie, *adj.* spacious, Cotg. (s. v. *large*).

Roomthsome, *adj.* spacious, DG.

Rop, *sb.* a rope, PP; **rapes,** *pl.*, S.—AS. *ráp*; cp. Icel. *reip.*

Rope, *pt. pl.* reaped, W2; see **Repen.**

Ropere, *sb.* rope-maker or rope-seller, PP.

Roploch, *adj.* coarse, applied to woollen stuffs, JD; *sb.* coarse woollen cloth, S3 **raplach, raplock, reploch,** JD.

Roren, *v.* to roar, C, PP; **roorin,** Prompt.; **rarin,** H (Ps. 76. 1); **rar,** B; **rair,** S3, B.—AS. *rárian,* to lament loudly, to bellow.

Ros, *pt. s.* rose, S, C2; see **Rysen.**

Rose, *sb.* rose, Prompt.; **roose,** W2; **rois,** S3; **ross,** S3 (11 a. 6); **rosen,** *pl.*, SkD; **roosis,** W2. *Comb.*: **rose-reed,** red as a rose, C3.—OProv. *rose*; Lat. *rosa*; cp. AS. *róse.*

Rosen, *v.* to praise, *reflex.* to boast, H; **roose,** JD; **ruse,** JD; **roysen,** H; **reese,** JD.—Icel. *hrósa,* to praise, *reflex.* to boast, from *hróðr,* praise, fame.

Rospen, *v.* to scrape, S; see Raspen.

Rost, *sb.* roast (meat), PP; **roste,** PP. *Phr.*: **rules the rost,** takes the lead, domineers, S3, ND. NQ (6. 3. 170), HD (s. v. *rule-stone*), SPD (s. v. *roast*).—AF. *rost, roste.*

Roste, *v.* to roast, C; **y-rosted,** *pp.*, S3.—OF. *rostir.*

Rote, *sb.* root, W2, PP, S2, C2; **rot,** S2;

roote, a term in astrology, S2, C3; foot, C2; **rutis,** *pl.,* S3; **rotes,** PP.—Icel. *rót*; the same word as AS. *wrót,* snout, 'bruncus;' see Voc. (cp. *wrótan,* to grub up).

Rote, *sb.* a musical instrument, C, HD, ND, SkD; **roote,** HD.—AF. *rote*; OHG. *hrota*; cp. Low Lat. *chrotta,* OIr. *crot* (Windisch). Cf. **Crowde.**

Rote, *v.* to rot, H (Ps. 15. 10). *Der.*: **rotyng,** rotting, S2.—AS. *rotian.*

Rote, in phr. *by rote*; see **Route.**

Roten, *adj.* rotten, C3; **rotyn,** HD; **rotun,** W2; **rottyn,** B.—Cp. Icel. *rotinn,* perhaps a *pp.* form.

Roðer, *sb.* a paddle for rowing, used also as a rudder, S, S2; **rothyr,** Prompt.; **rodyr,** Voc., Prompt.; **rudyr,** oar, Cath.; **rither,** rudder, DG. See **Rowen.**

Roðer, *sb.* an ox, SD, HD; **reðer,** SD; **reoðer,** SD; **reoðeren,** *pl.,* SD; **reðeren,** SD; **roðeren,** S3; **roðeron,** S2; **riðeren,** SD; **ruðeren,** SD. *Phr.*: **rule the rother,** ND. *Comb.*: **rother-soyl,** manure, HD, ND; **retherne-tounge,** the herb bugloss, HD.—AS. *hreoðer*: *hriðer,* OFris. *hriðer*: OHG. *hrind* (pl. *hrindir*); cp. G. *rind.*

Roþun, *sb.* a driving storm, S2.—Cp. Icel. *róði,* the wind, tempest.

Rouken, *v.* to lie close, cower down, CM, C, HD, JD.

Rouncle, *v.* to wrinkle, S2; see **Runkylle.**

Rouncy, *sb.* a horse, C, CM; **rounsy,** HD; **rownsy,** HD.—AF. *runcin* (Roland); cp. OF. *roucin* (F. *roussin*), Sp. *rocin,* whence *rocinante,* see Diez, p. 277.

Rounde, *adj.* round, PP.—AF. *rounde,* OF. *reont, roont*; Lat. *rotundum* (acc.).

Roundel, *sb.* a kind of ballad, C.—OF. *rondel.*

Roune, *sb.* a secret, a mystery, S2; **rune,** a secret, S; **roun,** song, S2; **runen,** *pl.,* secret discourses, S; **runes,** S; **rounes,** S2.—AS. *rún*: OS. and Goth. *rúna,* a secret, counsel.

Rounen, *v.* to talk secretly, whisper, PP, C2; **runien,** S; **rownen,** H, PP, Cath., S3, C2, C3; **rounden,** PP, ND, Sh., SPD.—AS. *rúnian,* to whisper.

Rouning, *sb.* secret conference, S; **rowning,** B; **runinge,** S; **rouninges,** *pl.,* S; **ronenen,** whisperings, S.

Roussat, *sb.* russet, S3; see **Russet.**

Route, *sb.* a rout, overthrow, troop, throng, company, S2, PP, S3, C2, C3; **rout,** S2; **rowtes,** *pl.,* S2; **rute,** a route, rut, way, path, SkD. *Phr.*: **by rote,** C2, C3, SkD; **by roote,** C.—AF. *route, rute,* a band of men, a way, OF. *rote*; Late Lat. *rupta,* a *broken* mass of flying men, a defeat, a company in *broken* ranks, a disorderly array, a way *broken* through a country.

Route, *v.* to put to flight, Manip.; to assemble in a company, S2, C3.

Rouþe, *sb.* pity, S; see **Rewðe.**

Rouȝte, *pt. s.* recked, C2; see **Rechen.**

Roue, *sb.* roof, S3; see **Roof.**

Row, *adj.* rough, C3, SkD; **rogh,** SkD; **roȝe,** S2; **rouch,** S3, JD; **ruh,** SD.—AS. *rúh* (gen. *rúwes*); cp. G. *rauh.*

Rowen, *v.* to row, S, PP.—AS. *rówan.*

Rowle, *v.* to roll, S3; **rele,** S3; **rollyn,** Prompt.; **rueled,** *pt. s.,* S2.—AF. *rouler, roler*; Late Lat. *rotulare.* Cf. **Royle.**

Rowm, *sb.* space, Prompt., B; **rowme,** cell, room, Prompt., S3, SkD; **rome,** S3.—AS. *rúm,* space, Goth. *rums.*

Rowme, *adj.* spacious, roomy, H; **roume,** S2.

Rowste, *sb.* voice, WA.—Icel. *raust.*

Rowt, *sb.* a stunning blow, S2, B; **rout,** B.

Rowte, *sb.* noise, snoring, CM.

Rowten, *v.* to make a great noise, to bellow, to snore, H, S2, S3, Prompt.; **routen,** B, CM, JD, SD; **rowtande,** *pr. p.,* roaring, noisy, S2; **routte,** *pt. s.,* PP; **rutte,** PP; **routit,** S2.—AS. *hrútan,* to snore.

Royle, *v.* to rove about, Manip.; **roile,** HD, PP; **roule,** PP. Notes (p. 94), CM.—OF. *roiller, roller* (Ducange), AF. *rouler*; Late Lat. *rotulare.* See **Rowle.**

Royle, *sb.* a stumbling horse, S3, PP. Notes (p. 94); *oblongula mulier,* Manip.

Royn, *sb.* scurf; *as adj.,* rough, scurfy, S3.—OF. *roigne* (Cotg.); Lat. *robiginem,* rust, scab.

Roynish, *adj.* scabby, ND, Sh.; **roinish,** HD.

Royster, *sb.* a bully, swaggerer, saucy fellow, S3; **roister,** ND. *Comb.*: **roister-doister,** S3 (p. 262).—OF. *rustre,* royster, swaggerer (Cotg.), also *roiste* (Ducange), *ruiste* (BH), *ruste*; Lat. *rusticum,* a countryman.

Roȝe, *adj.* rough, S2; see **Row.**

Roȝte, *pt. s.* cared, S; see **Rechen.**

Ruddocke, *sb.* the robin redbreast, Manip.; **ruddok,** CM.

Rude, *sb.* redness, S; **ruddes,** *pl.*, S3.—AS. *rudu* (Voc.).

Rude, *adj.* rough, undressed (of cloth) (=Lat. *rudis* = *ἀγνάφος*), S2; **ruyd,** B; **roid,** B.—OF. *rude*; Lat. *rudem.*

Rudelyche, *adv.* rudely, C; **ruydly,** B; **roydly,** B; **rudly,** B.

Ruffle, *v.* to bluster, to be noisy and turbulent, S3, Sh., ND; **ruffelynge,** *pr. p.*, S3.—ODu. *roffelen*, to pander.

Ruffler, *sb.* a cheating bully, ND, HD.

Rug, *sb.* back, S; **rugge,** S, S2; see **Rygge.**

Ruggy, *adj.* rough, C, CM.—Cp. Swed. *ruggig*, rough, hairy. See **Row.**

Ruke, *sb.* a heap, S; **ruck,** JD; **ruken,** *pl.*, S. Cp. OSwed. *rúka*, 'acervus.'

Rukelen, *v.* to heap up, SD, S.

Rummeis, *v.* to bellow, S3; **rummes,** JD; **rowmyss,** JD; **reimis,** JD.—See SkD (s. v. *rumble*). The word *rummeis* is no doubt of Romance origin, an inchoative in *-sco* from Lat. **rumare*, found in *ad-rumare*, to make a lowing noise; cp. OF. *roumant*, a murmur (Ducange).

Rummiss, *sb.* a loud, rattling, or rumbling noise, JD; **reimis,** JD; **reemish,** JD; **rummage,** an obstreperous din, JD.

Runagate, *sb.* renegade, WW; see **Renegat.**

Rune, *sb.* a secret, S; **runen,** *pl.* secret discourses, S; see **Roune.**

Runien, *v.* to discourse, S; see **Rounen.**

Runge, *pt. pl.* rang; see **Ryngen.**

Runkylle, *sb.* a wrinkle, Cath.; **runkill,** JD.—Cp. Dan. *rynke.*

Runkylle, *v.* to wrinkle, Cath.; **runkle,** JD; **rouncle,** S2; **rouncled,** *pp.*, Cath (*n*); **roncled,** HD.—Cp Swed. *rynka.*

Rurd, *sb.* cry, noise, S2; see **Rerd.**

Rusche, *sb.* rush, PP; **rische,** PP; **resshe,** PP; **rishe,** S3; **rish,** Manip.; **ryshes,** *pl.*, S3.—AS. *risce*, *resce* (Voc.).

Rusien, *v.* to shake, SD, C (*n*); **rese,** C; **resye,** C (*n*); **rused,** *pt. s.*, PP.—AS. *hrysian*, Goth. *hrisjan.*

Russet, *adj.* russet, PP, Prompt; **roussat,** S3; **russets,** *sb. pl.*, clothes of a russet colour, ND.—AF. *russet*, OF. *rousset*; cp. Low Lat. *roussetum* (Ducange).

Russetting, *sb.* coarse cloth of russet colour, HD; a kind of apple, ND.

Ruþe, *sb.* ruth, pity, S; see **Rewthe.**

Rutis, *sb. pl.* roots, S3; see **Rote.**

Rwly, *adv.* ruefully, S2; see **Rewliche.**

Rybybe, *sb.* a kind of fiddle, *uetella*, *vitula*, Voc., Prompt.; [**ribibe,** an old woman, CM, ND]; **rebeke,** Manip.; **rebekke, rebeck,** SkD; **rebecke,** ND.—It. *ribebba* (also *ribecca*); Arab. *rabâba*, a fiddle with one or two strings, Steingass, p. 397.

Rybybour, *sb.* a player on the *ribibe*, PP. See above.

Rydder, *sb.* a sieve, *cribrum*, Voc.—AS. *hrider* (Voc.). Cf. **Ridil.**

Rydel, *sb.* riddle, Prompt.; see **Redels.**

Ryfe, *adj.* abundant, numerous, frequent, openly known, S3; **ryyf,** Prompt.; **ryff,** PP; **ryue,** G.—Icel. *rífr*, munificent.

Ryfelen, *v.* to rob, plunder, Prompt. **y-rifled,** *pp.*, PP.—OF. *rifler* (Cotg.).

Ryflowre, *sb.* robber, plunderer, Prompt.

Ryflynge, *sb.* plunder, PP.

Ryge, *sb.* stormy rain, S2; **rig,** HD.—Icel. *hregg*, storm and rain.

Rygge, *sb.* back, ridge, HD, PP; **ryg,** B, PP; **rugge,** S, PP, S2; **rug,** S; **rugges,** *pl.*, HD; **rigge,** S, HD, G; **rig,** S2. *Comb.*: **rygge-bon,** *spondile*, Voc.; **rygbone,** *spina*, Voc., PP; **rygboon,** HD; **riggebon,** PP, G.—AS. *hrycg*; cp. OHG. *ruggi* (Otfrid).

Ryght, *adv.* exactly, very, PP; **riht,** right, close, S, S2; **rihht,** S; **rihte,** S; **rict,** S; **rigt,** S; **riȝt,** S, S2. *Phr.*: **ryȝt now late,** only lately, S2.

Ryght, *adj.* right, Prompt.; **ryht,** S2; **riȝt,** S2, W; **rihte,** S; **rigte,** S; **riȝte,** S; **rict,** S. *Comb.*: **riȝt-ful,** straight (= Lat. *rectus*), S2, W; **ryȝtfol,** S2; **ryȝtuolle,** S2; **riȝtfulnesse,** righteousness, W; **riht-half,** right side, S; **riȝthalf,** W2; **riȝtnesse,** justice, S2; **riht-wis,** righteous, S; **richtwise,** S; **ryȝtwys,** S2; **rightwis,** *v.* to justify, H; **rihtwisnesse,** righteousness, S; **ryȝttwisnesse,** S2; **riȝtwisnesse,** W; **rightwisenes,** S2; **ryghtwisnesse,** C3.—AS. *riht.*

Ryghte, *sb.* right, law, equity, Cath.; **riȝt,** S2; **riȝte,** S, S2; **riȝtes,** *pl.*, S2; **ryȝtez,** *gen.* as *adv.*, rightly, immediately, S2; **riȝttes,** S2. *Phr.*: **to þe riȝttes,** exactly, S2; **at alle rightes,** C; **mid rihte,** rightly, S; **mid rihten,** S; **wiþþ rihhte,** S.

Ryme, *sb.* hoar-frost, H, Prompt. *Comb.*: **ryme-frost,** hoar-frost, HD.—AS. *hrím.*

Ryme, *sb.* rime, verse, poetry, Prompt.,

S, PP; **rym**, C2, C3; **rime**, S; **rymes**, *pl.*, rimes, ballads, PP, C2. *Phr.*: **on his rime**, in his turn, S.—OF. *rime*, *rym*; OHG. *rîm*, number; cp. AS. *rîm*.

Rymen, *v.* to rime, Prompt., S3, C2, C3.—AF. *rimer* (*rymer*).

Ryming, *sb.* the art of riming, C2.

Rymthe, *sb.* room, leisure, Prompt. See **Rowm**.

Rynen, *v.* to touch, H. *Der.*: **riner**, the quoit that touches the mark, HD.—AS. *hrînan*, OS. *hrînan*; cp. OHG. *rînan* (Otfrid).

Rynge, *sb.* a circle, *annulus*, Prompt.; **rynges**, *pl.*, PP; **ringes**, C3. *Comb.*: **ring-leader**, *praesultor*, Manip.; the person who opens a ball, HD, NQ (5. 1. 146); **ryng-sangis**, songs adapted for circular dances, S3.—AS. *hring*, Icel. *hringr*.

Ryngen, *v.* to ring, Prompt.; **ringes**, *pr. pl.*, S; **rong**, *pt. s.*, C3; **runge**, *pl.*, S (19. 1273); **i-runge**, *pp.*, S.—AS. *ringan*, pt. s. *rang* (pl. *rungon*), pp. *rungen*.

Ryngis, *sb. pl.* reigns, S3; see **Regne**.

Ryngis, *pr. pl.* reigns, S3; see **Regnen**.

Rys, *sb.* twig, branch, branches, S2, G (s. v. *woode*), CM; **ris**, S, CM; **ryss**, S3; **ryse**, Cath., S3. *Comb.*: **rise-bushes**, sticks cut for burning, DG.—AS. *hrîs*; cp. Icel. *hrîs*, G. *reis*.

Rysen, *v.* to rise, PP, C2; **riss**, B; **risand**, *pr. p.*, S2; **riseand**, S2; **ris**, *imp.*, S; **rist**, *pr. s.*, C3; **ros**, *pt. s.*, S, C2; **roos**, C2, W; **raiss**, S2, B; **rass**, B; **risen**, *pl.*, W; **rysen**, W; **rise**, C2; **rysed**, *pt. s.* (*weak*), S2.—AS. *rîsan*, pt. s. *rás* (pl. *rison*), pp. *risen*.

Ryshe, *sb.* rush, S3; see **Rusche**.

Rysp, *sb.* coarse grass, S3; **risp**, JD. Cp. G. *rispe*, see Weigand.

Ryue, *sb.* shore, S.—OF. *rive*; Lat. *ripa*.

Ryue, *adj.* abundant, G; see **Ryfe**.

Ryuel, *sb.* a wrinkle, SD.

Ryuelen, *v.* to wrinkle, HD, PP; **ryueleden**, *pt. pl.*, PP; **riueld**, *pp.*, S3.—Cp. AS. *rifelede* (Lat. *rugosus*), Eng. Studien, xi. 66; and Du. *ruifelen*.

Ryueling, *sb.* a wrinkling, W; **ryuelynges**, *pl.*, wrinkles, W2.

Ryuen, *v.* to tear, rive, S2, C2, C3; **rif**, S2; **ryfe**, H.—Icel. *rîfa*.

Ryuer, *sb.* river, PP; **ryuere**, Prompt., CM; **riuere**, S.—AF. *rivere*; Late Lat. *riparia*, seashore, bank, river. See **Ryue**.

S.

Sa, so, as, S, S2; see **Swa**.

Saaf, *adj.* healed, S2; see **Sauf**.

Sabat, *sb.* sabbath, W; **sabot**, W; **sabote**, S2; **sabothis**, *pl.*, S2.—Lat. *sabbatum* (Vulg.); Gr. σάββατον; Heb. *shabbâth*, rest, sabbath.

Sabeline, *sb.* the sable, also the fur of the sable, S; **sablyne**, S.—OF. *sabeline*, from *sable*; Russ. *sobole*; cp. G. *zobel*.

Sac, *sb.* crime, S2; see **Sak**.

Saccles, *adj.* guiltless, S2; see **Sakles**.

Sachel, *sb.* wallet, satchel, W, H (p. 144).—OF. *sachel*; Lat. *saccellum* (acc.), dimin. of *saccus*. See **Sak**.

Sacren, *v.* to consecrate, hallow, S, Prompt.; **y-sacred**, *pp.*, S3.—OF. *sacrer*; Lat. *sacrare*.

Sacristane, *sb.* sacristan, Cath.; **secristoun**, Voc.; **sexteyne**, Prompt.; **sexteyn**, C2.—AF. *secrestein*, OF. *sacristain*, sexton (Cotg.); from Church Lat. *sacrista* (Voc.).

Sad, *adj.* sated, over full, weary, satisfied, serious, firm, sober, discreet, grave, PP, S2, S3, C, C2, C3, W; **sead**, S; **sæd**, S; **sadde**, *adv.*, S3; **sadder**, *comp.*, more soundly (of sleep), PP.—AS. *sæd*: OS. *sad*, sated; cp. OHG. *sat* (Tatian): Goth. *saths*; cp. Lat. *satis*; see Brugmann, § 109.

Sadel, *sb.* saddle, C3; **sadyl**, Prompt. *Comb.*: **sadel-bowe**, saddle-bow, S.—AS. *sadol*.

Sadelien, *v.* to saddle; **sadelede**, *pt. s.*, S; **sadeled**, *pp.*, G.—AS. *sadelian*.

Sadly, *adv.* seriously, S3, C, C2, C3; **sadlier**, *comp.*, more heavily, PP; **sadloker**, more soundly, S2, PP.

Sadnes, *sb.* stedfastness, soberness, discreetness, S3, WA; **sadnesse**, C2, P, W, W2.

Sæ, *sb.* sea, S; see **See**.

Sæclian, *v.* to sicken; **sæclede**, *pt. s.*, S. See **Sek**.

Sæd, *adj.* sated, S; see **Sad**.

Sæht, sæhte; see **Saht, Sahte.**

Sæhtleden, *pt. pl.* reconciled, S; see **Sahtlien.**

Særes, *pl.* shears, S; see **Schere.**

Særi, *adj.* sorry, S; see **Sory.**

Sætte, *pt. s.* set, S; see **Setten.**

Sæw, *sb.* juice, S; see **Sewe.**

Safferes, Safiris; see **Saphir.**

Saffron, *v.* to tinge with saffron, C3.

Saffroun, *sb.* saffron, C2; **safrun,** Prompt.; **saffran,** SkD; **safforne,** S3.—AF. *saffran.*

Safte, *sb. pl.* creatures, S; see **Schaft.**

Sag, Sagh, saw; see **Seon.**

Saghe, *sb.* saw, saying, H; see **Sawe.**

Saghtel, 1 *p. pr. pl.* become reconciled, S2; see **Sahtlien.**

Saht, *adj.* at peace, reconciled; **sæht,** S; **sehte,** S; **saut,** HD; **sahhte,** *pl.,* S.—AS. *sæht*; cp. Icel. *sáttr.*

Sahte, *sb.* peace, reconciliation, S; **sæhte,** concord, S; **saughte,** HD.—Cp. Icel. *sátt,* concord.

Sahtlien, *v.* to reconcile, to be reconciled, S, SkD (s.v. *settle*); **sa3tlen,** SkD; **sau3tlen,** SkD; **saghtel,** S2; **sæhtlien,** S; **sa3till,** WA; **saghetylle,** HD.—AS. *sahtlian.*

Sahtling, *sb.* reconciliation; **sa3tlyng,** S2; **sau3telyng,** HD; **saughtelynge,** HD. See above.

Sahtnen, *v.* to reconcile, to be reconciled, S; **sauhtne,** PP; **sau3tne,** P.

Sahtnesse, *sb.* peace, reconciliation, S; **sehtnesse,** S; **seihtnesse,** S.—AS. *sahtnis.*

Sai3, saw; see **Seon.**

Sak, *sb.* sack, sackcloth, PP, W2; **sek,** S2; **seck,** S; **seckes,** *pl.,* S; **sakkes,** PP.—AS. *sacc*; Lat. *saccus* (Vulg.); Gr. *σάκκος* (LXX); Heb. *saq,* probably of Egyptian origin.

Sak, *sb.* guilt, crime, cause, sake, S2, B; **sake,** S; **sac,** S2; **sakess,** *pl.,* crimes, S2.—Icel. *sök* (stem *saka-*), a cause, charge, guilt, crime: Goth. *sakjo* (=*μάχη*); cp. AS. *sacu,* OHG. *sahha,* 'causa' (Tatian).

Sakeð, *pr. s.* shakes, S; see **Schaken.**

Sakles, *adj.* guiltless, S2; **sakless,** B; **saccles,** S2; **sacclesli,** *adv.,* guiltlessly, S2.—AS. *sacléas*; cp. Icel. *saklauss.*

Sal, *sb.* salt. *Comb.*: **sal-armoniak,** sal ammoniac, C3; **sal-peter,** saltpetre, C3; **sal-preparat,** prepared salt, C3; **sal-tartre,** salt of tartar, C3.—Lat. *sal.*

Salad, *sb.* helmet, CM; **sallet,** ND, Sh.; **salettes,** *pl.,* RD(p.1663).—OF. *salade* (Cotg.); cp. Low Lat. *salada* (Ducange), Sp. *celada* (Minsheu).

Sald, *pt. s.* sold, S2; see **Sellen.**

Sale, *sb.* hall, WA, S, HD.—Icel. *salr*; cp. AS. *sæl* (gen. *sales*).

Sale, *sb.* basket of willow-twigs for catching eels, etc., S3. See **Salwe.**

Salewis, *sb. pl.* willows, W2; see **Salwe.**

Salm, *sb.* psalm, S2, W2; **psalme,** H; **psalmes,** *pl.,* PP; **zalmes,** S2.—Church Lat. *psalmus* (Vulg.); Gr. *ψαλμός* (LXX).

Salme, *v.* to sing psalms, S2.

Salt, *sb.* salt, Voc., S; **sealte,** *dat.,* S2. *Comb.*: **salt-cote,** a salt-pit, *salina,* Voc.; **salte-cote,** Cath., Voc.—AS. *sealt.*

Salt, *adj.* salted, salt, *salsus,* SD; **sealte,** S2; **salte,** *pl.,* C2.

Salue, *v.* to salute, C2, C3.—OF. *saluer*; Lat. *salutare.*

Saluyng, *sb.* salutation, C.

Salue, *sb.* salve, ointment, C2, PP; **sallfe,** H (p. 184).—AS. *sealf*; cp. G. *salbe.*

Salwe, *sb.* a kind of willow, a sallow, SkD, Voc.; **salwhe,** Prompt.; **salghe,** HD; **salewis,** *pl.,* W2.—AS. *sealh* (Voc.); OHG. *salahâ*; cp. Lat. *salix-em,* Ir. *sail,* Gr. *ἑλίκη,* W. *helyg.*

Sam . . . . sam, *conj.* whether . . . . or, S.

Same, *adj.* same, SkD; **samyn,** S3, B; **sammyn,** *dat.,* S2, B.—Icel. *samr.*

Same, *sb.* shame, S; see **Schame.**

Samed, *adv.* together, SD; **somed,** S; **somet,** S.—AS. *samod.*

Samen, *adv.* together, PP, S, S2, H; **samenn,** S; **samyn,** H, B; **sammyn,** B.—Icel. *saman*; cp. OHG. *saman* (Tatian).

Samet, *sb.* a rich silk stuff, CM; **samyte,** SkD; **samite,** ND.—OF. *samit*; Late Lat. *examitum*; Late Gr. *ἑξάμιτον*; cp. G. *samt,* velvet, It. *sciamito* (Florio).

Samie, *v.* to be ashamed, S; see **Schamien.**

Samm-tale, *adj. pl.* in harmony, S.

Samnien, *v.* to unite; **somnen,** S; **sammnesst,** 2 *pr. s.,* S; **i-somned,** *pp.,* S; **samned,** S2; **samened,** S2; **samynd,** H.—AS. *samnian.*

Samon, *sb.* salmon, S2; see **Saumon.**

Sand, *sb.* sand, PP; see **Sond.**

Sand, *sb.* a gift, S2; see **Sond.**

Sanderbodes, *sb. pl.* messengers, S; see **Sonder.**

Sang, *sb.* song, S, S3; see **Songe.**

Sang, *sb.* blood. *Comb.*: **sank royall,** blood royal, S3 (14. 490).—OF. *sanc, sang*; Lat. *sanguinem.*

Sangwine, *adj.* blood-red, S3; **sangwin,** C; **sangwane,** blood colour (in heraldry), S3.—AF. *sanguine*; Lat. *sanguineum.*

Sans, *prep.* without, C3; **sanz,** S2, PP; **saun,** HD. *Comb.*: **saun fail,** without fail, HD.—OF. *sans, senz*; Lat. *sine,* see BH, § 50.

Sant, *adj.* and *sb.* holy, saint, S2; **sante,** S; **sanct,** B.—Lat. *sanctus.* Cf. **Seint.**

Sanyt, *pt. s.* crossed himself, S2; see **Seynen.**

Sape, *sb.* soap, S; see **Soope.**

Saphir, *sb.* sapphire; **safiris,** W (Apoc. 21. 19); **saphires,** *pl.*, C2, PP; **safferes,** P.—AF. *safir, saphire*; Lat. *sapphirum* acc.); Gr. *σάπφειρος*; Heb. *sappir.*

Sapience, *sb.* Wisdom, i. e. the book so called, C2, P; wisdom, C3; **sapiences,** *pl.*, kinds of intelligence, C3.—OF. *sapience*; Lat. *sapientia.*

Sar, Sare, Sair; see **Sore.**

Sarce, *sb.* sieve, Cath., Palsg.; **searce,** Cotg. (s. v. *tamis*); **sarse,** Cath. (*n*); **sars,** Cath. (*n*).—OF. *sas,* a searce (Cotg.), *saas*: Sp. *cedazo* (Minsheu; Lat. *setaceum,* from *seta,* hair on an animal. See **Say.**

Sarce, *v* to sift, Palsg.; **searse,** Cath. (*n*).—OF. *sasser.*

Sari, *adj.* sorry, S; see **Sory.**

Sark, *sb.* shirt, S3; see **Serk.**

Sarmoun, *sb.* sermon, P; see **Sermoun.**

Satern, *sb.* Saturnus, SD. *Comb.*: **Sateres-dai,** Saturday, S; **Saterdei,** S; **seterday,** PP; **sætterdæi,** S; **saterday,** PP; **seturday,** PP.

Sattel, *v.* to subside, S2, S3; see **Setlen.**

Sauf, *adj.* safe, healed, made whole, S2, C3, P; **sauff,** S2; **saf,** S2; **saaf,** S2, W; **sauf,** *prep.*, save, except, C; **saue,** C2, C3; **saulfe,** S3; **saufliche,** *adv.*, safely, S2; **saufly,** C, C2, PP; **sauely,** H. *Comb.*: **saulfe-garde,** safe-keeping, S3; **salfgard,** S3.—AF. *sauf,* OF. *salf*; Lat. *saluum.*

Saugh, saw; see **Seon.**

Saughte, *v.* to be reconciled, G. See **Saht.**

Saule, *sb.* soul, S; **sawl,** S; **saull,** S3; **saulen,** *pl.*, S; see **Soule.**

Saumon, *sb.* salmon, Voc.; **salmond,** B; **samon,** S2; **samowne,** Prompt.—OF. *saumun, salmon*; Lat. *salmonem.*

Saumplarie, *sb.* example, instructor, PP.

Saumple, *sb.* example, PP, W2, HD.

Saumpler, *sb.* exemplar, pattern, W.

Saundyuer, *sb.* the fatty substance floating on glass when it is red-hot in the furnace, S2; **sawndevere,** HD; **sandiver,** Cotg.—OF. *suin de verre,* the sweating of glass (Cotg.); *suin* or *suint,* from *suinter,* to sweat, as stones in moist weather; nasalised from OTeut. base SWIT, whence G. *schwitzen,* to sweat.

Sausefleme, *sb.* the scab, *salsum flegma,* C (p. 130. *Der.*: **sauseflemed,** *adj.*, having pimples on the face, HD; **sawceflem,** pimpled, C, CM.—Late Lat. *salsum flegma.*

Saut, *sb.* assault, H, PP; **saute,** H; **sawt,** B.—OF. *saut,* a leap; Lat. *saltum.*

Saute, *v.* to leap, PP.—OF. *sauter, saulter*; Lat. *saltare.*

Sauter, *sb.* a musical instrument, psalter, psalms, S2; **sawter,** Voc.; **sawtre,** Voc.; **sautre,** W2; **psauter,** PP; **psautere,** H (p. 3). *Comb.*: **sawtere-boke,** Voc.—OF. *sautier* (Bartsch), *psaultier*; Church Lat. *psalterium*; Gr *ψαλτήριον.*

Sauvacioun, *sb.* salvation, S2, S3, C3, P.—AF. *salvacioun*; Lat. *salvationem.*

Sau;tne, *v.* become reconciled, P; see **Sahtnen.**

Saue, *prep.* save, C2; see **Sauf.**

Saueine, *sb.* savin, sabine, SkD; **sewane,** S3.—AS. *safine*; Lat. *sabina*; cp. OF. *sabine, savinier,* the savine-tree (Cotg.).

Sauetè, *sb.* safety, PP; **sauyte,** S2; **safte,** P.—AF. *sauvete*; Late Lat. *salvitatem.*

Save, *sb.* the herb sage, C; see **Sawge.**

Savour, *sb.* savour, smell, pleasantness, pleasure, P, C2, C3, WW.—OF. *saveur*; Lat. *saporem.*

Savouren, *v.* to have a pleasant taste, to give an appetite to, S2, P; **sauere** (= Lat *sapere*), to have a taste, perception, W; **sauer,** S2, WW, CM.—AF. *savourer.*

Sawe, *sb.* a saw, saying, S2, C, C3; **saghe,** H; **saghes,** *pl.*, H; **saghs,** S2; **sawes,** S2, P.—AS. *sagu.*

Sawe, *v.* to sow, S; see **Sowen.**

Sawge, *sb.* the herb sage, Prompt.; **salge,** Cath.; **save,** C, HD.—OF. *sauge*; Lat. *saluia*; cp. Low Lat. *salgia* (Cath.).

Say, *pt. s.* saw; see **Seon.**

Say, *sb.* silk, WA.—OF. *seie*; Sp. *seda*; Lat. *sēta*, bristle. Cf. **Sarce.**

Sayne, *sb.* a net, WA.—OF. *seine*; Lat. *sagēna*; Gr. σαγήνη; cp. OIr. *sén.*

Sayntuaryes, *sb. pl.* relics, S3; see **Seintuarie.**

Saȝ, *pt. s.* saw; see **Seon.**

Saȝtled, *pt. s.* settled, S2; see **Setlen.**

Saȝtlyng, *sb.* reconciliation, S2; see **Sahtling.**

Sc-. For many words beginning with *sc-*, see **Sch-.**

Scæ, she, S; see **Sheo.**

Scærp, *adj.* sharp, S; see **Scharp.**

Scandlic, *adj.* disgraceful, S. See **Schonde.**

Scaplorye, *sb.* a kind of scarf, Prompt.; **scaplory,** scapelory, Cath., S; **scaplorey,** Voc.; **scapelary,** Prompt.; **chapolory,** S3; **scaplery,** Cath. (*n*); **scapularye,** Cath. (*n*); **scopelarie,** Cath. (*n*).—Church Lat. *scapulare*, from *scapula*, shoulder (Vulg.).

Scarl, *sb.* scare-crow, bugbear, HD; **scarle,** Cath.

Scarren, *v.* to scare, SD; see **Skerren.**

Scars, *adj.* scarce, SD; **scarce,** Prompt.; **scarsliche,** *adv.*, scarcely, SD; **scarslych,** sparingly, S2; **scarsly,** parsimoniously, C, Prompt.; **scarseli,** W.—AF. *escars*; Late Lat. *excarpsum.*

Scarsetè, *sb.* scarcity, C3; **scarste,** S2. —OF. *scharsetè* (Ducange).

Scarsnesse, *sb.* scarceness, Prompt.

Scarth, *sb.* sherd, H; **skarth,** JD.—Icel. *skarð.* Cf. **Scherde.**

Scat, *sb.* treasure, S.—AS. *sceat*: OS. *skat*; cp. OHG. *scaz* (Tatian).

Scaðe, *sb.* harm, S, C2; **schathe,** S2; **skaith,** S3; **skathe,** C, G; **scath,** WA; **skath,** H.—Icel. *skaði*; cp. OHG. *scado* (Otfrid).

Scean, *pt. s.* shone, S; see **Schynen.**

Sceappend, *sb.* creator, S; see **Scheppende.**

Scel, shall, S; see **Schal.**

Sceolde, should, S; see **Scholde.**

Scewie, *imp. pl.* let us see, S; see **Schewen.**

Schade, *sb.* shade, shadow, WA; **schadowe,** Prompt.; **schadewe,** S; **shadwe,** C2, C3. *Phr.*: **in ssede,** darkly, S2.—AS. *sceadu* (stem *sceadwa*): OS. *skado*; cp. OHG. *scato* (Tatian).

Schaft, *sb.* shape, make, form, creature, S, S2; **schafte,** PP; **shafte,** PP; **sceppe,** S2; **schafte,** *pl.*, S; **safte,** S; **sseppes,** S2.—AS. (*ge*)*sceaft.*

Schakaris, *sb. pl.* drops of dew hanging down, S3.

Schaken, *v.* to shake, Prompt.; **ssake,** S2; **sakeð,** *pr. s.*, S; **schok,** *pt. s.*, S, S2; **schake,** *pp.*, C.—AS. *sceacan,* pt. *scóc*, pp. *scacen.*

Schal, 1, 3 *pt. pr. s.* shall, S; **sceal,** S; **scal,** S; **sceol,** S; **scel,** S; **schel,** S2; **ssel,** S2; **shal,** S, S2, C2, C3; **sal,** S, S2; **sall,** H; **sale,** S2; **salt,** 2 *pr. s.*, S2; **ssalt,** S2; **schulen,** *pl.*, S; **schullen,** S, S2; **schulle,** S; **schulleþ,** S; **schule,** S; **sculen,** S; **schuln,** C; **scullen,** S; **scule,** S; **shulen,** S; **shullen,** C3; **shulle,** S; **shul,** S2, C3; **shule,** S2; **sulen,** S; **sule,** S; **sullen,** S; **sulle,** S; **scholle,** S2; **sholen,** S; **shole,** S; **ssolle,** S2; **solle,** S; **salle,** S2; **schaltow, saltou,** shalt thou, S2. Cf. **Scholde.**

Schalk, *sb.* servant, man, WA; **schalke,** S2.—AS. *scealc* (Grein); Goth. *skalks*; cp. OHG. *scalc* (Tatian).

Schame, *sb.* shame, S, PP; **schome,** S; **shome,** S2; **scheome,** S; **scome,** S; **ssame,** S2; **same,** S.—AS. *sceamu.*

Schamefast, *adj.* modest, C.

Schamefastnesse, *sb.* modesty, C, W.

Schamelich, *adj.* shameful; **schomelich,** S, S2; **shameliche,** *adv.*, S; **shamlic,** S2.

Schamien, *v.* to shame, to be ashamed, S, W; **shame,** S2; **ssame,** S2; **samie,** S.

Schamylle, *sb.* stool, Cath.; **shamel** (=Lat. *scabellum*), H; **schamel,** Cath. (*n*); **schambylle,** *macellum*, Cath.; **shambles,** *pl.*, Sh.—AS. *scamel* (Mt. 5. 35), *scamol, sceamul* (Voc.); Lat. *scamellum*; cp. OF. *scamel* (Ps. 109. 1), also Lat. *scabellum*, from stem *scam-* in *scamnum.* See NQ (5. 5. 261).

Schap, *sb.* shape, PP, C, W2; **shap,** S, C2; **schapp,** S2; **schappe,** PP; **scheape,** S; **shappe,** PP.—AS. (*ge*)*sceap.*

Schapen, *v.* to form, create, ordain, *refl.* to dispose oneself, endeavour, S, C, PP, S3; **shape,** PP; **schop,** *pt. s.*, S, S2; **shop,** S; **shoop,** C2; **scop,** S; **sop,** S; **schope,** S2; **shope,** S2, H; **schapen,** *pp.*, C; **shapen,** S, S2, C2; **shape,** C2; **y-schape,** S2; **yshapen,** C2; **yshape,** C3. —AS. *sceapan,* pt. *scóp* (*sciop*), pp. *sceapen.*

Schapien, *v.* to create, form; **schepien,**

S; **schapide**, *pt. s.*, W; **shaped**, *pp.*, S. Cf. **Scheppen.**

Schaply, *adj.* fit, C.

Schaplynesse, *sb.* beauty, W2.

Scharp, *adj.* sharp; **scharpe**, S; **scherpe**, S; **scærp**, S; **scharpe**, *adv.*, S; **sharpe**, C2.—AS. *sccarp.*

Scharpin, *v.* to make sharp; **scherpit**, *pt. s.*, S3.

Schaven, *v.* to shave, scrape, PP; **schauyde**, *pt. s.*, W2; **shauen**, *pp.*, S; **schave**, C; **y-schaue**, S2; **y-shaue**, C2; **ischaven**, S. *Der.*: **shauing**, a thin slice, C3.—AS. *sceafan*, pt. *scóf*. pp. *scafen.*

Schawe, *sb.* a shaw, wood, grove, S2, G, S3, HD, Cath.; **schaw**, WA, B; **schowe**, HD; **shawes**, *pl.*, PP.—AS. *scaga*; cp. Icel. *skógr.*

Schawen, *v.* to shew, S, S2, S3; see **Schewen.**

Schawere, *sb.* a veil, S; **scawere**, mirror, S; **sseawere**, S2; **schewere**, WA.

Schawles, *sb.* scare-crow, an appearance, S; **schewelles**, ND; **sewell**, HD. —From the same root as G. *scheuche.* See **Schey.**

Sche, she, C; see **Sheo.**

Scheawen, *v.* to appear, S2; see **Schewen.**

Schede, *sb.* the parting of a man's hair, Cath.; see **Schode.**

Scheden, *v.* to separate, to part the hair, to shed, pour, S, PP, W2; **shædenn**, S; **sheden**, PP; **shode**, HD; **schedde**, *pt. s.*, PP; **shedde**, C2; **shadde**, C2; **ssedde**, S2; **i-sched**, *pp.*, S; **shad**, S.—AS. *scéadan*, pt. *scéod*, pp. *scéaden*; cp. OHG. *skeidan* (Tatian), G. *scheiten.*

Scheef, *sb.* sheaf, Prompt.; **shef**, C; **schof**, Prompt.; **scheffe**, Prompt.; **shæfess**, *pl.*, S.—AS. *sceaf.*

Scheep, *sb.* sheep, Prompt.; **shep**, S; **schepe**, Cath.; *pl.*, S2; **shep**, S; **sep**, S. —AS. *sccap.*

Scheep, *sb.* shepherd, S2, PP; **shepe**, P; **shep**, PP; **chep**, PP, Notes (p. 458.)—AS. **scéapa* (*scépa*).

Scheld, *sb.* shield, S, C, W2; **sheld**, S; **sseld**, S2; **scheeld**, C; **shel**, S; **scheelde**, Prompt.—AS. *scield*, *scyld.*

Schelden, *v.* to shield, PP; **schilden**, S, G; **shilden**, C2; **silden**, S.

Schelder, *sb.* shielder, S2.

Scheltroun, *sb.* shelter, defence, a strong shield, also a body of troops, battalion, PP; **scheltron**, Prompt.; **scheltrone**, *acies*, Voc.; **scheltrom**, PP, S2; **scheltrun**, W2; **shultrom**, PP; **schiltrum**, B; **childrome**, B; **jeltron**, shield, shelter, SkD (s.v. *shelter*). — AS. *scildtruma*, a shield-troop (Leo); cp. AF. *chiltron.*

Schench, *sb.* draught of beer or wine, SD; **senche**, S; **schenche**, *dat.*, S.—Icel. *skenkr*, the serving of drink.

Schenchen, *v.* to pour out beer or wine, to offer a good thing, S, CM; **shenchen**, S2; **schenkyn**, Prompt. — AS. *scencan*, to pour out drink (Grein); cp. OHG. *scenken* (Otfrid), Icel. *skenkja*; from AS. *sceanc*, shank, a hollow bone used for drawing off liquor. See SkD (s. v. *nunchion*).

Schenden, *v.* to harm, ruin, disgrace, PP, S, S2, W2, S3; **shenden**, PP, C2, H; **scenden**, S; **ssende**, S2; **sende**, S; **shende**, *pt. s.*, S; **schente**, S; **schent**, *pp.*, S, S2, C, W2, G; **shent**, PP, C2.—AS. *scendan.* See **Schonde.**

Schendful, *adj.* disgraceful, SD; **schendfulliche**, *adv.*, PP; **shendfulliche**, PP.

Schendlac, *sb.* disgrace, S.

Schendschip, *sb.* disgrace, hurt, ruin; **schenschip**, W, W2; **schenship**, H; **schenshepe**, PP.

Schene, *adj.* bright, S, S2, S3, C; **scene**, S2; **scheyn**, S3; **shene**, C2, S3; **sheene**, S2, S3, C3; **schenre**, *comp.*, S.—AS. *scéne*: OS. *skóni*; cp. OHG. *scóni* (Otfrid).

Scheome, *sb.* shame, S; see **Schame.**

Scheot, *pr. s.* shoots, S; see **Scheten.**

Schepieð, *imp. pl.* shape, S; see **Schapien.**

Schepne, *sb.* shed, stall, stable, C; **schepyn**, *bostar*, Voc.; **shippen**, HD; **schyppune**, Voc.; **shepnes**, *pl.*, CM.—AS. *scypen*, 'bovile' (Voc.). Cf. **Schoppe.**

Scheppen, *v.* to create, form, SD; **schupte**, *pt. s.*, S.—AS. *sceppan*, *scyppan.*

Scheppende, *sb.* creator; **sceppende**, S; **sceppend**, S; **sceappend**, S; **sheppendes**, *pl.*, S.

Scheppere, *sb.* creator; **schuppere**, S; **shepper**, PP.—Cp. OHG. *sceppheri* (Otfrid), G. *schöpfer.*

Scherald, *adj.* cut by the plough-share, S3.

Scherde, *sb.* sherd, Prompt.

Schere, *sb.* shears, C; **shere,** C2, PP; **særes,** *pl.*, S.

Schere, *v.* to shear, S3, S2; **schæren,** S; **sheren,** to reap, cut, S, C2; **scorn,** *pp.*, S2; **soren,** S; **y-schore,** S2.—AS. *sceran* (*scieran*), pt. *scear* (pl. *scíaron*), pp. *scoren.*

Schere, *adj.* pure, bright, clear, SD; **skere,** *adv.*, SD; **sker,** clean, entirely, S. *Comb.*: **Shere þursdai,** the Thursday in Holy Week, S.—Icel. *skærr*; cp. *skíri-þórsdagr, skír-dagr*, names for Maundy Thursday. See **Schyre.**

Scherpit, *pt. s.* sharpened, S3; see **Scharpin.**

Scherreue, *sb.* sheriff, G; see under **Schyre.**

Scherte, *sb.* shirt, C, C2, PP, Voc.; **sherte,** PP; **shurte,** SkD; **schyrt,** Voc.; **shirte,** SkD.—Icel. *skyrta.*

Schete, *sb.* sheet, Prompt., P; **shete,** C3.—AS. *scéte,* for *scýte,* see SkD.

Scheten, *v.* to shoot, rush, S, W2, Prompt.; **scheete,** G; **ssete,** S2; **schut,** S2; **schute,** B; **scheot,** *pr. s.*, S; **schot,** *pt. s.*, S2, B; **sscet,** S2; **shote,** *pp.*, S2; **ishote,** S; **iscote,** S; **issote,** S2.—AS. *scéotan*, pt. *sc'at* (pl. *scuton*), pp. *scoten.*

Scheter, *sb.* shooter, SD; **schetare,** Prompt.; **ssetar,** S2.

Schethe, *sb.* sheath, W (Jo. 15. 11), Cath.; **shethe,** C2.—AS. *scéað*; cp. OHG. *skeidâ* (Tatian).

Schetten, *v.* to shut, C3, Prompt.; **schitte,** G, W2; **schitte,** *pt. s.*, W; **shette,** G, P; *pl.*, C2, C3; **schet,** *pp.*, C, W; **shet,** C3; **schit,** W; **ischet,** G; **y-schette,** S2, C3.—AS. *scyttan.*

Schewen, *v.* to show, appear, S, PP, S3; **scheawen,** S2; **scheauwen,** S; **schewi,** S, S2; **schaw,** S2, S3, S; **sceawen,** S; **sceu,** S2; **scawen,** S; **shewe,** PP; **shæwenn,** S; **sseawy,** S2; **seawen,** S.—AS. *scéawian,* to see, also to make to see, shew: OS. *skáwon,* to look, see.

Schey, *adj.* timid, shy, Prompt.; **sceouh,** SkD.—AS. *scéoh.* Cf. **Eschewen, Schawles.**

Schide, *sb.* a splinter, WA.—AS. *scíde*; cp. G. *scheit,* see Kluge.

Schift, *sb.* shift, change; **shift,** Sh. *Phr.*: **at a schift,** on a sudden, in a moment, S2.

Schiften, *v.* to change, shift, to part asunder, to divide, to discern, SkD; **schyftyn,** Prompt.; **shifte,** C3; **scyft,** *pr. s.*, S; **shifte him,** *pt. s.*, removed himself, PP.—AS. *sciftan* (*scyftan*), to divide.

Schilden, *v.* to shield, S; see **Schelden.**

Schip, *sb.* ship, S; **schup,** S; **scipen,** *dat.*, S; **schupe,** S; **sipe,** S; **schupes,** *gen.*, S; **schipes,** *pl.*, S; **schippes,** S; **scipen,** S; **sipes,** S; **ssipes,** S2. *Comb.*: **schip-bord**; *phr.*: **on schipbord,** on board a ship, S2; **ship-breche,** shipwreck, W; **schip-man,** shipman, C; **shipman,** C2; **scipenmonnen,** *pl. dat.*, S; **ssip-uol,** shipful, S2; **schupeward,** shipward, S; **ship-wracke,** shipwreck, S3.—AS. *scip.*

Schirchen, *v.* to shriek, S; see **Schrychen.**

Schirmen, *v.* to skirmish, fence, S; **skirmen,** S; **skyrmez,** *pr. s.*, glides swiftly on flapping wings, S2.—Cp. Du. *schermen*, to fence, from *scherm,* screen, protection, OHG. *scirm,* protection (Otfrid).

Schitte, *v.* to shut, G; see **Schetten.**

Scho, *sb.* shoe, W2; **schoo,** C, Prompt.; **schon,** *pl.*, S2, S3; **schone,** S, W; **schoon,** S2, W, G; **shoon,** C2, W; **shon,** PP.—AS. *scóh,* pl. *scós,* gen. pl. *scóna.*

Scho, she, S3; see **Sheo.**

Schod, *pp.* shod, W, Prompt.; **shodde,** P.

Schode, *sb.* the parting of a man's hair, the temple or top of the head, C; **schood,** CM.—AS. *scáde,* 'vertex capilli' (Grein); cp. G. *scheitel.* See **Scheden.**

Schoggyn, *v.* to shake, toss, Prompt.; **schogs,** *pr. s.*, WA; **schoggid,** *pp.*, W.

Scholde, *pt. s.* should, S, S2; **scolde,** S; **sceolde,** S; **sholde,** S, C2, C3; **sculde,** S; **schulde,** S; **shulde,** S, C2, C3; **sulde,** S; **suld,** S2; **shuld,** S2; **solde,** S; **scholte,** S; **soul,** H; **soule,** H; **scholden,** *pl.*, S; **scolden,** S; **ssolde,** S2; **suld,** S2.—AS. *scolde.* See **Schal.**

Scholle, shall, S2; see **Schal.**

Schome, *sb.* shame, S; see **Schame.**

Schomelich, *adj.* shameful, S; see **Schamelich.**

Schon, *pl.* of **Scho,** q.v.

Schon, *pt. s.* shone, C, G; see **Schynen.**

Schonde, *sb.* disgrace, S; **shonde,** C2.—AS. *scand* (*sceand*), *scond* (OET).

Schonye, *v.* shun, P; see **Schunien.**

Schop, *pt. s.* created, S; see **Schapen.**

Schoppe, *sb.* shop, S2, Prompt., SkD. Cf. **Schepne.**

Schore, *sb.* a notch or line cut, a number, score, twenty, S2, PP; **score,** G, Prompt., PP.—AS. *scor*; cp. Icel. *skor*, an incision. See **Scheren.**

Schort, *adj.* short, Prompt.; **schorte,** S2; **scort,** S, S2.—AS. *sceort*; cp. OHG. *scurz.*

Schorteliche, *adv.* briefly, C.

Schorten, *v.* to make short, C, Prompt.

Schot, *pt. s.* rushed, S2; see **Scheten.**

Schouel, *sb.* shovel, Prompt.; **showell,** S3.—AS. *scofl* (Voc.).

Schowpe, *sb.* a hip, *cornum*, Cath. *Comb.*: **schowpe-tre,** the briar, Cath.; **scope-tre,** Cath. (*n*).

Schowre, *sb.* shower, Prompt.; **schur,** SD; **shoures,** *pl.*, PP, C2; **sures,** S.—AS. *scúr*: Goth. *skura.*

Schowwyn, *v.* to shove, Prompt.; **schowued,** *pp.*, S2.—AS. *scofian.*

Schowynge, *sb.* pushing, Prompt.; **showuing,** C3.

Schraf, *pt. s.* shrove, S2; see **Schriuen.**

Schrapen, *v.* to scrape, PP.—Icel. *skrapa.*

Schreden, *v.* to clothe, S; see **Schrouden.**

Schreden, *v.* to cut, Prompt.; **shredde,** *pt. s.*, C2.—AS. *screadian.*

Schredynge, *sb.* a cutting of herbs, Prompt.; **schridyng,** W2.

Schrenchen, *v.* to make to fall, to deceive, S; **screnche,** S; **screnkenn,** S.—AS. (*ge*)*screncan*, 'supplantare,' Ps. 17. 40 (VP); cp. OHG. *screnken* (Otfrid).

Schrewe, *adj.* and *sb.* wicked, bad, a wicked one, sinner, peevish woman, the devil, G, W2, S2, P, S, CM; **shrewe,** C2, P; **shrew,** S3, H, S2, C3; **screwe,** PP. Cp. AS. *scréawa*, a shrew-mouse (Voc.).

Schrewen, *v.* to curse, CM, C.

Schrewid, *adj.* cursed, bad, W, W2.

Schrewidnesse, *sb.* wickedness, W2; **shrewednesse,** P.

Schrift, *sb.* shrift, confession, S2; **scrift,** S; **schrifte,** *dat.*, S2; **shrifte,** S.—AS. *scrift.*

Schrifte, *sb.* confessor, S; **shrifte,** S; **scrifte,** S.

Schrippe, *sb.* scrip, bag, S2, PP; **shrippe,** PP; **scrippe,** S, S2, W; **scryppe,** Prompt.

Schriuen, *v.* to prescribe penance, to confess, S; **schryue,** S2; **shriue,** S; **shrife,** S2; **schraf,** *pt. s.*, S2; **schrof,** PP; **ssriue,** *pl.*, S2; **shriuen,** *pp.*, S; **shryuen,** P; **scriuen,** S2; **y-shryue,** PP.—AS. *scrífan*, to prescribe penance, to receive confessions; Lat. *scribere.*

Schroud, *sb.* dress, garment, PP; **scrud,** S; **shrud,** S; **srud,** S; **schroude,** WA, S2; **shroudes,** *pl.*, rough outer clothes, P.—AS. *scrúd* (Voc.).

Schrouden, *v.* to clothe; **scruden,** S; **schruden,** S; **schreden,** S; **shrut,** *pr. s.*, S; **scred,** S; **schrowdis,** S3; **schredde,** *pt. s.*, S, CM; **srid,** S; **schred,** 2 *pt. s*, S2; **schrudde,** *pl.*, S; **y-schrowdyt,** *pp.*, S3; **ischrud,** S; **iscrud,** S.—AS. *scrýdan*, also *scredan.*

Schrychen, *v.* to shriek, screech, Prompt.; **schriken,** SkD; **scriken,** SkD; **shriken,** SkD; **schirchen,** S; **shryghte,** *pt. s.*, C2; **schrighte,** C; **shryght,** S3; **shryched,** *pl.*, S3; **schrykede,** C.—Cp. Swed. *skrika.*

Schulde, should; see **Scholde.**

Schuldere, *sb.* shoulder, Voc., W, S, C; **shulder,** Voc.; **ssoldren,** *pl.*, S2.—AS. *sculdor.*

Schulen, shall; see **Schal.**

Schulen, *v.* to squint, S; **skoul,** SkD (s.v. *scowl*).—Cp. Dan. *skule*, to scowl.

Schulle, *adv.* shrilly, S; see **Schylle.**

Schunchen, *v.* to cause to shun, to frighten, S.

Schunien, *v.* to shun, S; **schonye,** S; **shonye,** P; **sunen,** S.—AS. *scúnian.*

Schup, *sb.* ship, S; see **Schip.**

Schuppere, *sb.* creator, S; see **Scheppere.**

Schupte, *pt. s.* created, S; see **Scheppen.**

Schur, *sb.* shower; see **Schowre.**

Schurge, *sb.* scourge, S; see **Scorge.**

Schurten, *v. reflex.* to amuse (oneself), S.

Schut, *v.* to shoot, S2; see **Scheten.**

Schylle, *adj.* sonorous, shrill, Prompt., Cath.; **schille,** S, S2; **schill,** S3; **schille,** *adv.*, S, S2; **schulle,** S; **shulle,** PP.

Schylly, *adv.* sharply, Prompt.

Schyllynge, *sb.* shilling, Prompt.; **schilling,** *pl.*, S2; *solidus*, Cath.—AS. *scilling.*

Schyne, *sb.* shin, C; **schynne,** Prompt. *Comb.*: **schyn-bone,** Voc.—AS. *scina* (Voc.).

Schynen, *v.* to shine, Prompt.; **sinen,** S; **schinen,** S; **ssynen,** S2; **scean,** *pt. s.*, S; **schon,** C, G; **shoon,** C2 **schane,** *pl.*,

S3, H; **sinen**, *pp.*, S.—AS. *scínan*, pt. *scán* (pl. *scinon*), pp. *scinen*.

Schynyng, *sb.* lightning, W2.

Schynyngli, *adv.* splendidly, W.

Schyre, *sb.* a shire, PP; **ssire**, S2. *Comb.*: **schir-reue**, shire-reeve, sheriff, S, C; **scherreue**, G; **schyreue**, P; **syrreue**, S; **schirreues**, *pl.*, S2, PP; **shriues**, S3; **shireues**, P.—AS. *scír*.

Schyre, *adj.* bright, clear, Prompt.; **schire**, S2; **shire**, H; **shir**, S; **shyrest**, *superl.*, H. *Der.*: **shyrnes**, clearness, purity, H.—AS. *scír*; cp. Goth. *skeirs*. Cf. **Schere**.

Schytel, *sb.* shuttle, used for *shooting* the thread of the woof between the threads of the warp, SkD; **schutylle**, Cath.; **schetyl**, Prompt. (p. 470). *Comb.*: **shyttel-cocke**, shuttle-cock, S3. See **Scheten**.

Schyue, *sb.* a slice, small piece, Prompt.; **shive**, Sh., ND; **sheeve**, ND, JD; **schyfes**, bits of tow, Cath.—Cp. Icel. *skífa*.

Schyuere, *sb.* a shiver, piece of wood, slice, Prompt.; **shiuer**, SkD; **scifren**, *pl.*, SkD; **sciuren**, SkD. See above.

Schyueren, *v.* to break into shivers, splinters, C.

Scipen, *pl.* ships, S; see **Schip**.

Scite, *sb.* city, S; see **Citee**.

Sclate, *sb.* slate, Prompt.; **sklat**, Prompt.; **sclattis**, *pl.*, *tegulae*, W.—OF. *esclat*, a shiver, splinter, something broken off with violence (Cotg.), F. *éclat*.

Sclaundre, *sb.* scandal, slander, C2, PP; **sclaunder**, Prompt.; **sklaundre**, PP; **slaunder**, Prompt.—AF. *esclaundre*, OF. *escandle*; Lat. *scandalum* (Vulg); Gr. *σκάνδαλον*.

Sclaundre, *v.* to scandalize, to slander, W, C3; **slaunderyd**, *pp.*, Prompt.

Sclauyne, *sb.* pilgrim's cloak, S, Cath. (*n*); **slaveyne**, a garment, Prompt., HD; **slavyn**, Cath.; **sklavyn**, HD; **sclauayn**, Voc.; **sclavene**, Voc.; **slaueyn**, PP.—Low Lat. *sclavina*, a long garment like that worn in Slavonic countries (Ducange); cp. AF. *esclavine*; from the people called *Slav*, a name said to be connected with Russ. *slovo*, a word, and to mean 'the speaking, the intelligible.' See SkD (p. 828).

Sclender, *adj.* slender, C, SkD; **sklendre**, C, C2; **slendyr**, Prompt.—OF. *esclendre* (Palsg.); of Teutonic origin; cp. ODu. *slinder*; see BH, § 50.

Scleyre, *sb.* veil, PP; see **Sklayre**.

Sco, she, S; see **Sheo**.

Scolden, should; see **Scholde**.

Scole, *sb.* the bowl of a balance, a bowl, Prompt.; **scoale**, S; **scale**, Cath.—Icel. *skál*, a bowl.

Scole, *sb.* school, S, C, C2, Prompt. *Comb.*: **scol-meistre**, schoolmistress, S (*meistre*; OF. *meistre*; Lat. *magistra*, see BH).—Lat. *schola*; Gr. *σχολή*, leisure.

Scoler, *sb.* scholar, C.

Scoleye, *v.* to attend school, to study, C.

Scop, *pt. s.* made, S; see **Schapen**.

Scorclen, *v.* to scorch, SkD (p. 826); **scorkelyn**, Prompt.; **scorklyd**, *pp.*, Prompt.

Scorcnen, *v.* to scorch, S.

Scorge, *sb.* scourge, Prompt.; **scourge**, W (Jo. 2. 15); **schurge**, S.—AF. *escorge*, OF. *escurge*; cp. It. *scoreggia* (Florio); Lat. *ex* + *corrigia*, a thong, rein, girdle (Ducange), see Diez, p. 109. Derived from this Lat. *corrigia* is AF. *escurgie*, OF. *escourgee* (Cotg.); It. *scoreggiáta* (Florio); Late Lat. *excorrigiata*, see Diez, p. 289, and Brachet.

Scorn, *pp.* shorn, S2; see **Schere**.

Scoute, *sb.* scout, spy, SkD.—OF. *escoute* (Cotg.).

Scouten, *v.* to scout, pry; **skowtez**, *pr. s.*, S2.—AF. *escouter*, to listen; OF. *ascouter*, *escolter*; Lat. *auscultare*.

Scowkyng, *sb.* sculking, ambush, S2, B.—Cp. Dan. *skulke*, to slink.

Scred, *pr. s.* clothes, S; see **Schrouden**.

Scrippe, *sb.* scrip, bag, S, S2, W; see **Schrippe**.

Scriptour, *sb.* pencase, S3.—OF. *escriptoire*, a penner (Cotg.); Late Lat. *scriptorium*, pencase (Ducange).

Scrit, *sb.* writing, document, S2; **scrip**, Sh.; **script**, SkD.—OF. *escrit*, *escript*; Lat. *scriptum*.

Scrud, *sb.* dress, S; see **Schroud**.

Scruden, *v* to clothe, S; see **Schrouden**.

Sculde, should; see **Scholde**.

Sculptilis, *sb. pl.* idols, W2.—Lat. *sculptile*, a carved image (Vulg.).

Se, *pron. dem. m.* and *def. art. m.* that, the, S. *Comb.*: **se þe**, that man that, he who, S; **se þet**, he that, S.—AS. *se*. Cf. **Seo**.

Se, so, as, S; see **Swa**.

Se, *sb.* sea; see **See**.

Se, *sb.* see; see **See**.

Sead, *adj.* satiated, S; see **Sad**.

Sealte, *sb. dat.* salt, S2; see **Salt.**

Sealte, *adj.* salt, S2; see **Salt.**

Searce, Searse; see **Sarce,** *sb.* and *v.*

Seare, *adj.* sere, S3; see **Seere.**

Seawede, *pt. s.* showed, S; see **Schewen.**

Sechen, *v.* to seek, S, S2, C, PP; **sekyn,** Prompt.; **seke,** PP, S, S2; **schechen,** S; **sohte,** *pt. s.*, S, S2; **so3te,** S; **so3t,** S2; **soght,** *pl.*, S2; **socht,** S3; **y-soht,** *pp.*, S2. *Phr.*: **to seke,** at a loss, S3.—AS. *sécan* (pt. *sóhte*, pp. *gesóht*): OS. *sókian.*

Seck, *s.* sack, S; see **Sak.**

Secre, *adj.* secret, S2, C, C3; **secree,** C2. *Comb.*: **Secre of Secrees,** Secreta Secretorum (name of a book), C3.—OF. *secre*; Lat. *secretum.*

Secrely, *adv.* secretly, C2.

Secrenesse, *sb.* secrecy, C3.

Secte, *sb.* a suite, following, sect, religion, suit, apparel, PP, C2.—OF. *secte* (Cotg.); Late Lat. *secta*, a set of people, a following, a suit of clothes, a suit in law; Lat. *secta*, a faction, from *sec-* base of *sequi*, to follow.

Sectour, *sb.* executor of a will, PP, S3, Cath.; **secatour,** HD; **secture,** HD; **seketowre,** Prompt.; **secutour,** PP.—AF. *executour*; Lat. *executorem*, executor of a will.

Sed, *sb.* seed, PP, S, S2; **seed,** PP; **seod,** PP; **seð,** S. *Comb.*: **seed-leep,** seed-basket, PP.—AS. *sǽd*: Goth. *sēps*; cp. OHG. *sát* (Tatian); see Brugmann, § 75.

Sede, *pt. s.* said; see **Seggen.**

See, *sb.* see, seat, S3, C2, PP; **se,** S3, PP. —OF. *se, sed*; Lat. *sedem.*

See, *sb.* sea, Prompt., S, C2; **se,** S, S2; **sey,** S3; **sæ,** S; **sa,** S; **sees,** *pl.*, S2. *Comb.*: **se-bare,** sea-wave, surge, S2; **se-calues,** sea-calves, seals, S2; **se-halues,** sea-coasts, S2.—AS. *sǽ*: Goth. *saiws.*

Seek, *adj.* sick, C; see **Sek.**

Seel, *sb.* seal, C3, P, Prompt.; **sehel,** PP.—OF. *scel*; Lat. *sigillum.*

Seeled, *pp.* cieled, WW (s.v. *cieled*); see **Ceelen.**

Seelen, *v.* to seal, PP; **selen,** P; **seled,** *pp.*, C3.

Seeling, *sb.* a sealing, W2.

Seere, *adj.* sere, dry, withered, SkD, Prompt.; **seare,** S3.—AS. **séar*; cp. Low G. *soor*, dry.

Seeryn, *v.* to become dry, Prompt.—AS. *séarian.* Cf. **Soyr.**

Seet, *pt. s.* sat, C, G; see **Sitten.**

Seet, *sb.* seat, G; see **Sete.**

Seeth, *pt. s.* boiled, C2; see **Sethen.**

Seg, *sb.* a man, lad, *nuncius, vir*, S2, PP; **segge,** P, WA, HD; **sege,** HD.—AS. *secg*: OTeut. **sagjoz*, see Sievers, 130.

Sege, *sb.* seat, siege, S3, W, C, C2, Prompt.; **segys,** *pl.*, H.—AF. *sege*; Late Lat. **sedicum*, from Lat. *sedes*; see BH, § 133. See **See.**

Segen on, *v.* to make to sink, to cast down, S.—AS. *on-sǽgan*, 'prosternere' (Grein).

Segge, *sb.* sedge, S, Prompt., Voc.—AS. *secg*, sedge, also sword, see Sievers, 258.

Seggen, *v.* to say, S, S2, S3, P; **segen,** S; **sægen,** S; **seigen,** S; **siggen,** S, S2; **sygge,** S2, S3; **sayn,** S2, C; **zigge,** S2; **seien,** S; **seie,** S3, C; **sei,** P; **sæin,** S; **seyen,** S; **seyn,** S2, C2; **se3en,** S; **sei3,** S2; **zay,** S2; **sehð,** *pr. s.*, S; **seiþ,** S2; **seyþ,** S2; **zayþ,** S2; **seistow,** sayest thou, C3; **seien,** *pr. pl.*, S2; **sæde,** *pt. s.*, S; **sade,** S; **sede,** S, S2; **sæide,** S; **sayde,** C2; **seyde,** C2; **seide,** S2, C; **seidestow,** saidst thou, S2; **sugge,** 2 *pr. s. subj.*, S; **3e-sed,** *pp.*, S; **i-said,** S; **i-segd,** S; **i-seid,** S; **ised,** S, S2; **seyd,** C2; **yzed,** S2; **iset,** S; **iseit,** S (3 b. 14); **seyne,** *gerund.*, C2.—AS. *secgan*, pt. *sǽde*, pp. *gesǽd.*

Sehte, *adj.* reconciled, S; see **Saht.**

Sehtnesse, *s.* peace, reconciliation, S; see **Sahtnesse.**

Sei, Seih, saw; see **Seon.**

Seily, *adj.* simple, humble, S3; see **Sely.**

Sein, *pp.* seen; see **Seon.**

Seint, *adj.* and *sb.* holy, saint, S, S2, C2; **seynt,** PP; **sein,** S, S2; **seintes,** *pl.*, C2; **seyntis,** W2.—OF. *seint, saint*; Lat. *sanctum.* Cf. **Sant.**

Seintuarie, *sb.* sanctuary, SD; **seyntewarie,** PP; **sayntuaryes,** *pl.*, holy things, relics of saints, S3.—AF. *saintuarie*, also *seintuarye*, holy relics; Lat. *sanctuarium.*

Seir, *adj.* separate, S3; see **Ser.**

Seirse, *v.* to search; **seirsand,** *pr. p.*, S3. See **Cerchen.**

Seise, *v.* to seize, possess, SkD; **sese,** PP, B; **seised,** *pp.*, possessed of, S2.—OF. *seisir, sesir, sazir*, to put in possession; Low Lat. *sacire* (Ducange); OHG. *sazjan*, to set, *sezzan* (Tatian); see Brachet (s. v. *saisir*).

Seisine, *sb.* possession, S2; **seysyne,** SkD.—AF. *seisine.*

Sek, *s.* sack, S2; see **Sak.**

Sek, *adj.* sick, S, S2; **seek**, PP, C; **sik**, S, G; **syk**, G; **sic**, S; **seke**, S; **sike**, S, C; **zyke**, S2; **sijke**, W; **sikly**, *adv.*, with ill-will, C2.—AS. *sóc*: Goth. *siuks.*

Seke, *v.* to seek, S, S2; see **Sechen.**

Sekir, *adj.* sure, WA.; see **Siker.**

Seknesse, *sb.* sickness, S2, C; **secnesse**, S; **siknesse**, C2; **sykenesse**, P; **sekenesse**, S2.—AS. *sócnes.*

Sel, *sb.* happiness, occasion, time, S; **seel**, Prompt.; **sele**, S2.—AS. *sǽl.*

Sel, *adj.* timely, good, S.—AS. *sǽl* (Grein): Goth. *sels.*

Selde, *adj. pl.* few, C2; *adv.*, seldom, S, S2, C, C2, G, PP; **selden**, S2, P; **seldene**, S2; **seldum**, S. *Comb.*: **seldhwonne**, seldom, S; **seld-sene**, rarely seen, SD; **seld-speche**, taciturnity, SD.—AS. *seld*; see Sweet.

Self, *pron.* self, *ipse*, S; **seolf**, S; **silf**, W; **selue**, S; **sulf**, S, S2; **sulve**, S, S2; **zelue**, S2; **seolue**, *acc.*, S; **seoluen**, *pl.*, S; **sielfe**, S; **sulf**, S.—AS. *self.*

Selke, *sb.* silk, P; **silke**, P; **seolke**, S.—AS. *seolc* (Voc.); Russ. *sholk*; Lat. *sericum*; cp. Icel. *silki*; see SkD (p. 828).

Selkouth, *adj.* and *sb.* wonderful, a wonder, S2, H, PP; **selcouth**, S2, S3, PP; **selcuth**, S, S2, WA; **selkow**, Prompt.—AS. *seld-cúð.*

Selkouth, *v.* to make wonderful, H.

Selle, *sb.* cell, C, P; see **Celle.**

Sellen, *v.* to give, sell, Prompt, C; **sullen**, S, S2; **sylle**, S2; **selde**, *pt. s.*, W; **seelde**, W; **sald**, S2; **seeld**, *pp.*, W, W2; **seld**, W; **sald**, S2.—AS. *sellan* (*syllan*): OS. *sellian*: Goth. *saljan.*

Seller, *sb.* seller, dealer, PP; **suller**, S2; **siller**, W2.

Seller, *sb.* cellar, G; **seler**, W2; see **Celer.**

Sellich, *adj.* wonderful, illustrious, S; **sellic**, S; **seollich**, S; **sulliche**, *adv.*, S; **selli**, S2.—AS. *sellic*: OS. *seldlik*; cp. Goth. *sildaleiks.*

Selðe, *sb.* happiness, advantage, HD; **selhðe**, S.—AS. (*ge*)*sǽlð.* See **Sel.**

Selure, *sb.* canopy, ceiling, S3; **seloure**, HD; **selour**, EETS (78); **celure**, EETS (78); **silour**, EETS (78); **sylure**, *celatura*, Prompt.; **silloure**, WA; **syllure**, MD.—OF. **celeüre*; Late Lat. *caelatura* (Ducange).

Seluer, *sb.* silver, S, S2; see **Siluer.**

Sely, *adj.* happy, blessed, simple, humble, S2, S3, C, C2, C3; **seely**, S3; **seilye**, S3; **seli**, S.—AS. *sǽlig*: OHG. *sálig* (Tatian).

Selyn, *v.* to line the inner roof of a room, Prompt. See **Ceelen.**

Semblable, *adj.* like, S3, PP.—OF. *semblable.*

Semblably, *adv.* similarly, S3.

Semblance, *sb.* appearance, S2.—AF. *semblance.*

Sembland, *adj.* like, PP.

Semblant, *sb.* appearance, countenance, S, S2, C2; **semblaunt**, S, W, PP; **sembland**, S2.—AF. *semblant.*

Semble, *v.* to seem; **sembeles**, *pr. s.*, S2.—OF. *sembler*; Lat. *simulare.*

Semble, *v.* to assemble, PP; **sembled**, *pt. s.*, S2; **semblyt**, S3; **semblyde**, *pl.*, S3.—OF. *asembler*; Late Lat. *assimulare.*

Semble, *sb.* assembly, S2, PP; **semblee**, S2.—AF. *assemble, assemblee.*

Seme, *sb.* load, S, P; **seem**, Prompt., P.—AS. *sċam*: Low Lat. *sauma* (*salma*), *sagma*; Gr. *σάγμα*, a pack-saddle; see ZRP (2. 537), cp. Kluge (s.v. *saum*).

Semen, *v.* to load, to be a weight, S.—AS. *sċeman*, from *sċam*; see above.

Semen, *v.* to make two parties the *same*, to conciliate, hence to suit, to appear suitable or seemly, later, to seem, S; **seme**, S2; **seme**, to reconcile, S; **semet**, *pr. s.*, seems fitting, S. *Phr.*: **to my seminge**, as it appears to me, C2.—AS. *sċeman*, *geséman.* See **Some.**

Semi-, *adj.* half. *Comb.*: **semy-cope**, a short cope, C.

Semliche, *adj.* seemly, S2; **semeliche**, PP; **semely**, C, C2, WA; **semlike**, S; **semly**, S2; **semeli**, W2; **semlokest**, *superl.*, S2.—AS. **sċemelic*; cp. Icel. *sæmiligr.*

Sen, afterwards, since, H, S2, S3, WA; see **Siðden.**

Sen, seven, H; see **Seuen.**

Sen, *pp.* seen; see **Seon.**

Sence, *sb.* incense; see **Sens.**

Senche, *sb.* draught, S; see **Schench.**

Senchen, *v.* to cause to sink; **senchtest**, 2 *pt. s.*, S.—AS. *sencan*, causal of *sincan.* See **Sinken.**

Sendal, *sb.* a fine stuff, C; **sendel**, H; see **Cendal.**

Senden, *v.* to send, S; **sende**, S2; **send**, *pr. s.*, S; **sent**, S, S2, C2; **zent**, S2; **sendes**, S; **sent**, *imp. s.*, S2; **sende**, *pt. s.*, S, S2; **send**, S3; *pl.*, S2; **senten**, S2;

send, *pp.*, S; **y-sent**, S2, C3; **i-sent**, S; **i-send**, S; **i-sende**, S.—AS. *sendan*: OS. *sendian*: Goth. *sandjan*.

Senden, are; see **Sinden**.

Senden, *v.* to reproach, S; see **Schenden**.

Sene, *adj.* evident, S, S2, C2.—AS. (*ge*)*sýne*.

Sene, *pp.* provided. *Phr.*: **well sene**, well furnished, S3, HD. See **Seon**.

Seneuey, *sb.* mustard, W; **seneueye**, W; **seneuei**, W.—OF. *senevé*, mustard (Cotg.); an adjectival form from *senve*; Lat. *sinapi* (Vulg.); Gr. σίναπι; see Brachet (s.v. *sanve*).

Seneȝen, *v.* to sin; see **Sunegen**.

Sengin, *v.* to singe, burn on the surface; **seengyn**, Prompt.; **seynd**, *pp.*, C; **seynkt**, Prompt.; **sengt**, Prompt.—AS. *sengan* (in *be-sengan*), causal of *singan*, to sing.

Senne, *sb.* sin, S; see **Sunne**.

Sens, since, S3; see **Siððen**.

Sens, *sb.* incense, S3; **sence**, Prompt., Cath.; **sense**, PP.—AF. *ensens*, *encens*; Lat. *incensum*, lit. what is burned (Vulg.).

Sensing, *sb.* use of incense, S3; **sencynge**, Prompt.

Sentence, *sb.* sense, meaning, opinion, matter of a story, verdict, C, C2, C3; **sentens**, PP.—AF. *sentence*; Lat. *sententia*.

Seofe, seven, S; see **Seuen**.

Seolf, self, S; see **Self**.

Seolke, *sb.* silk, S; see **Selke**.

Seollich, *adj.* wonderful, S; see **Sellich**.

Seoluer, *sb.* silver, S; see **Siluer**.

Seon, *v.* to see, S, PP; **seo**, S, S2; **seen**, S; **sen**, S; **se**, S2, W2; *imp. s.*, S; *pl.*, W; **see**, may (God) see, S2; **sest**, 2 *pr. s.*, S; **sist**, S, S2; **sixt**, S2; **seð**, *pr. s.*, S; **seoþ**, *pl.*, S2; **seð**, S2, P; **sei**, 2 *pt. s.*, S2; **sæh**, *pt. s.*, S; **seh**, S, S2; **sih**, S2; **siȝ**, S2, W; **syȝ**, S2; **sye**, S3; **sy**, C3; **seȝ**, S, S2; **sey**, S2, C2, G; **seiȝ**, S2, S3; **seigh**, C; **seih**, G; **seyh**, G; **sag**, S; **sagh**, S2; **saugh**, S3, C, G; **saȝ**, S; **sauȝ**, S; **sawh**, S2; **say**, S2, S3, C, W, G; **sayȝ**, S2; **saye**, W; **saie**, W; **saiȝ**, W; **sawȝ**, W; **sihen**, *pl.*, S2; **syȝen**, S2; **seien**, W; **seiȝen**, W; **seen**, W; **siȝen**, W; **sien**, W; **syen**, W; **saien**, W; **sayn**, W; **saye**, W; **seye**, S2; **seand**, *pr. p.*, S3; **seynge**, W2; **seyn**, *pp.*, S2, C, W; **seȝen**, S2; **sein**, S2; **sen**, S; **seie**, S2; **sien**, W2; **siȝ**, W; **say**, W; **y-seiȝen**, PP; **y-sein**, PP; **seen**, *ger.*, S3; **zyenne**, S2.—AS. *sċon*, pt. *seah* (pl. *sáwon*, *sċgon*), pp. *sewen* (*sawen*), also *ge-segen*. AS. *sċon* (for **sehwon*): Goth. *saihwan*; cp. Lat. *sequ-or*, I follow; see Brugmann, § 419.

Seoð, are, S; see **Sinden**.

Seouen, seven, S; see **Seuen**.

Seowen, *v.* to sew, S; see **Sewen**.

Sep, *pl.* sheep, S; see **Scheep**.

Septemtrioun, *sb.* the North, C2.—OF. *septentrion*; Late Lat. *septentrionem* (Voc.); from Lat. *septemtriones*, a name for the constellation of the Great Bear.

Sepulture, *sb.* tomb, S3, C3; **sepultures**, *pl.*, burials, S3.—AF. *sepulture*; Lat. *sepultura*.

Ser, *adj.* separate, several, different, various, S2, B; **sere**, S2, H, WA; **seir**, S3, B. *Der.*: **sernes**, variety, H; **sernessis**, *pl.*, H; **sernesis**, H; **serelepy**, separate, WA; **serelepes**, separately, PP.—Cp. usages of Icel. *sér*, to himself, used in many compounds, as *sér-liga*, apart, particularly.

Sercle, *sb.* circle, W2; see **Cercle**.

Serewe, *sb.* sorrow, S; see **Sorwe**.

Serge, *sb.* a taper, Cath.; see **Cerge**.

Sergeant, *sb.* servant, serjeant, C, C2, C3; **seriaunt**, P; **sergaȝ**, *pl.*, S; **seriauntes**, S2; **seriauntz**, P; **seriauns**, S2, PP.—AF. *serjant*; Lat. *seruientem*; see BH, § 162.

Serk, *sb.* sark, shirt, PP, S, S3, G; **sark**, S3; **serke**, P.—Icel. *serkr*.

Sermone, *v.* to preach, speak, C3.

Sermonyng, *sb.* preaching, C.

Sermoun, *sb.* sermon, writing, C2; **sarmoun**, P.—AF. *sermoun*; Lat. *sermonem*.

Sertes, *adv.* certainly, S2; see **Certes**.

Seruage, *sb.* servitude, thraldrom, S2, C, C2, C3, W, Prompt.—OF. *servage*.

Seruin, *v.* to serve, to deserve, S, S2; **sarui**, S; **serue**, H, PP; **serwis**, 2 *pr. s.*, S3; **serwit**, *pt. s.*, S3; **y-serued**, *pp.*, C, P; **i-serued**, S.—AF. *servir*; Lat. *seruire*.

Seruisable, *adj.* serviceable, C3.

Seruise, *sb.* service, S; **seruyse**, C2.—OF. *servise*; Lat. *seruitium*; see BH, § 129.

Seruitute, *sb.* servitude, C2.—OF. *servitute*; Lat. *seruitutem*; see Constans.

Serwe, *sb.* sorrow, S; see **Sorwe**.

Serwish, *adj. imperiosus*, Manip.

Serye, *sb.* series, C, CM.—Lat. *seriem*.

Seryows, *adj.* 'sad and feythefulle,' Prompt.; **seriouse**, *seriosus*, Manip.;

seryouse, earnest, Palsg.—Late Lat. *seriosus*; from Lat. *serius*, grave, earnest.

Seryowsly, *adv.* seriously; **ceriously**, minutely, with full details, S2, C3.—Late Lat. *seriose*, 'fuse, minutatim' (Ducange).

Sese, *v.* to seize; see **Seise.**

Sesoun, *sb.* season, C3; **cesoun**, W2.—AF. *seson*, OF. *saison*; Lat. *sationem*, a sowing.

Set, *pt. s.* sat, S; see **Sitten.**

Sete, *sb.* seat, Cath., S, C2, PP; **seet**, G.— AS. *seto*, *seotu* (OET).

Sete, *adj.* suitable, H (p. xxv).—Icel. *sætt*, endurable, from *sitja*, to sit.

Setel, *sb.* seat, SD; **seotel**, S; **settle**, S. *Comb.*: **setel-gang**, sunset, S2.—AS. *setl*; cp. Goth. *sitls.*

Seterday, Saturday, P; see **Satern.**

Seð, *sb.* seed, S; see **Sed.**

Sethen, *v.* to seethe, Prompt.; **seeth**, *pt. s.*, seethed, boiled, C2; **y-sode**, *pp.*, S2. —AS. *séoðan*, pt. s., *séað*, pp. *soden.* Cf. **Swiðen.**

Seððen, afterwards, since, S, S2, G; **seðen**, S, S2; **seþþe**, S2; see **Siððen.**

Setlen, *v.* to cause to rest, also to sink to rest, subside, settle, SkD; **sattel**, S2, S3, SkD; **satelyn**, Prompt.; **saȝtled**, *pt. s.*, S2 [see SkD s.v. *settle*].—AS. *setlan*, to fix, settle (Grein).

Setnesse, *sb.* an appointed order, institute, SD.—AS. (*ge*)*setnis.* Cf. **Asetnesse.**

Sette, *sb.* a young plant, a shoot; **settys**, *pl.*, S3.

Setten, *v.* to set, place, appoint, S; **sett**, to set, watch game, S2; **setis**, *pr. s.*, S; **settes**, 2 *pr. s.*, S2; **sette**, *pt. s.*, S, S2, S3; **zette**, S2; **sætte**, S; **set**, 2 *pt. s.*, S2; **settide**, *pt. s.*, W; **settiden**, *pl.*, W; **sette**, G; **settand**, *pr. p.*, S2; **set**, *pp.*, S; **i-set**, S, S2; **i-sett**, S; **i-sette**, S; **y-set**, S2, S3, C2, C3.—AS. *settan*: Goth. *satjan*, to cause to sit; see Douse, p. 113. See **Sitten.**

Seurte, *sb.* surety, C; see **Surety.**

Seuen, *num.* seven, PP; **seue**, PP, S; **seouen**, S; **seove**, S; **seofe**, S; **seuene**, PP; **seouene**, S; **sen**, H; **zeue**, S2; **seofen**, S.—AS. *seofon*; cp. Goth. *sibun*, Lat. *septem*, Gr. ἑπτά. For the Goth. termination *-un*, see Brugmann, §§ 223, 224.

Seuend, *num. ord.* seventh, S2.

Seue-niht, *sb.* sennight, week, S; **souenyht**, S.

Seuen-tene, *num.* seventeen, Prompt.; **sewintine**, S3.

Seueþe, *num. ord.* seventh, S2, PP; **seoueðe**, S; **soueþe**, S; **seofeþe**, S.

Sew, *pt. s.* sowed, H; see **Sowen.**

Sewane, *sb.* savin (a herb), S3. See **Saueine.**

Sewe, *sb.* juice, broth, gravy, delicacy, C2, Cath., HD; **sew**, HD; **sæw**, S.—AS. *sćaw.*

Sewen, *v.* to sew, *suere*, W2; **seowen**, S; **sewide**, *pt. s.*, W2; **y-sewed**, *pp.*, S3. —AS. *siwian*: Goth. *siujan*; see Brugmann, § 120.

Sewen, *v.* to follow, PP, C, S2. *Der.*: **sewyngly**, in order, S2. See **Suen.**

Sewen, *v. Phr.*: **to sewe at y^e^ mete**, *deponere*, *apponere*, to set upon the table, Cath., Prompt. See below.

Sewer, *sb.* bearer of dishes, *dapifer*, S2, Voc.; **seware**, Prompt.; **asseour**, NED; **assewer**, NED.—AF. *asseour*, he who sets the table (Ducange); from OF. *asseoir*, to set, to place; Late Lat. *adsedēre.*

Sewintene, seventeen, S3; see **Seuentene.**

Sexe, six, S; see **Sixe.**

Sexte, sixth; see **Sixte.**

Sexteyn, *sb.* sacristan, sexton, C2; see **Sacristane.**

Seych, *sb.* sigh, S3; see **Syke.**

Seyed, *pp.* passed, lit. swayed, S2; see **Sweyen.**

Seyen, *v.* to say; see **Seggen.**

Seyl, *sb.* sail, Prompt., S, C; **seil**, S; **seiles**, *pl.*, S2; **seales**, S3.—AS. *segl.*

Seylen, *v.* to sail, Prompt.; **sayle**, C2; **saland**, *pr. p.*, S3.—AS. (*ge*)*seglian.*

Seyn, *pp.* seen; see **Seon.**

Seynen, *v.* to make a sign, esp. the sign of the cross, PP; **saine**, to bless, HD; **seyned**, *pt. s.*, P; **sanyt**, S2.—OF. *seigner* (Bartsch); Lat. *signare.*

Seynd, *pp.* singed, C; see **Sengin.**

Seynt, *sb.* girdle, C; see **Ceinte.**

Seȝen, *v.* to say, S; see **Seggen.**

Sh-. For many words beginning with these letters, see **Sch-.**

Shadde, *pt. s.* shed, poured, C2; see **Scheden.**

Shæd, *sb.* discretion, S.—AS. (*ge*)*scéad.* See **Scheden.**

Shæfess, *pl.* sheaves, S; see **Scheef.**

Shæwen, *v.* to shew, S; see **Schewen.**

Sheeuering, *pr. p.* shivering, S3; see **Chiueren.**

Sheo, *pron. dem., def. art., pron. pers. f., illa,* that, the, she, PP; **scheo,** SD; **scho,** S3, PP; **sho,** S, H; **sco,** S2; **seo,** S; **sche,** C, PP; **che,** S2; **si,** S; **scæ,** S. *Comb.*: **zi þet,** she that, SD (s.v. *se*).—AS. *sēo*; cp. OHG. *siu* (Tatian).

Sherch, *v.* to search, S3; see **Cerchen.**

Sho, she, S; see **Sheo.**

Shode; see under **Scheden.**

Shriues, *pl.* sheriffs, S2; see under **Schyre.**

Si, she, S; see **Sheo.**

Si, let there be, S; see **Sinden.**

Sibbe, *sb.* and *adj.* peace, relationship, *affinis*, related, SD, S, P; **sybbe,** Prompt.; **sib,** S; **syb,** P. *Comb.*: **sib-man,** 'affinis,' HD; **sib-nesse,** affinity, SD; **sib-reden,** relationship, SD; **sibrede,** HD; **sybrede,** banns of matrimony, Prompt.; **cybrede,** Prompt.; **sib-sum,** peaceable, SD; **sibsumnesse,** friendship, SD.—AS. *sib(b)*, peace, relationship: Goth. *sibja*; cp. OHG. *sibba*, peace (Tatian), relationship (Otfrid). See Sievers, 257.

Sic, *adj.* sick, S; see **Sek.**

Sicer, *sb.* strong drink, C2; **siser,** C2 (*n*); **ciser,** C2 (*n*), MD.—Low Lat. *sicera* (Vulg.); Gr. σίκερα (LXX); Heb. *shēkar* (Deut. 29. 6). Cf. **Sidir.**

Siche, *adj.* such, W; see **Swyche.**

Sicht, *pt. s.* sighed, S3; see **Syken.**

Siclatoun, *sb.* a costly silk texture, CM; **sicladoun,** CM; see **Ciclatun.**

Sidir, *sb.* strong drink, cider, S3, W, MD; **sidur,** W2; **sider,** MD; **sydyr,** Prompt.; **sedyr,** Prompt.; **cyder,** C2 (*n*); **cedyr,** Prompt.; **syther,** Cath., S2; **sythir,** C2 (*n*).—OF. *sidre* (*cidre*), *sisdre*; Low Lat. *sicera* (Voc.); Gr. σίκερα (Luke 1. 15); cp. Sp. *sidra* (Deut. 29. 6). See **Sicer.**

Sigaldren, *sb. pl.* sorceries, S.—Icel. *seið-galdr*, enchantment by spells. See Grimm, Teut. M. pp. 1035–1043.

Sigaldrie, *sb.* enchantment, SD; **sigaldry,** HD.

Sigaldrien, *v.* to bewitch; **sygaldryd,** *pt. s.*, HD.

Siggen, *v.* to say; see **Seggen.**

Sighte, *sb.* sight, providence, appearance, PP, C; **sihðe,** S; **syhte,** S; **sy3t,** S2; **sigþe,** S2; **sy3þe,** S2; **sihte,** S; **si3te,** S.—AS. (*ge*)*sihð* (*gesiht*).

Signe, *sb.* sign, portent, PP; see **Syng.**

Signefiance, *sb.* meaning, S.—OF. *signefiance.*

Signefien, *v.* to signify, mean, S.—AF. *signefier.*

Sihen, *pt. pl.* saw, S2; see **Seon.**

Sik, *adj.* sick, S; see **Sek.**

Sike, *adj.* such, S3; see **Swyche.**

Siker, *adj.* secure, sure, trusty, S, S2, C3, P; **sikir,** W; **sekir,** B; **zykere,** S2; **zikere,** S2; **syker,** S3, P; *adv.*, truly, S3; **sikerer,** *comp.*, S3, C; **sikerere,** P; **sikerest,** *superl.*, S2. *Comb.*: **sikerhede,** security, SD; **sikerlec,** surety, pledge, SD; **sikerliche,** surely, certainly, S; **sykerlych,** S2; **sikerlike,** S; **sikerly,** S3, C, C2, P; **sykerly,** H; **sekirly,** B; **sikernesse,** security, S, S2, C2, C3; **sicernesse,** S; **sykernes,** S2; **sikirnesse,** W; **sykirnes,** H; **sekirnes,** B.—OS. *sikor*; Late Lat. *sĕcurus* (with accent on the first syllable); cp. OHG. *sichor* (Otfrid). Cf. **Sure.**

Siknesse, *sb.* sickness, C2; see **Seknesse.**

Sikul, *sb.* sickle, P; **sykel,** PP; **sykyl,** Prompt.—AS. *sicel* (Voc.); Lat. *secula.*

Silc, *adj.* such, S2; see **Swyche.**

Silden, *v.* to shield, S; see **Schelden.**

Silke, *sb.* silk, P; see **Selke.**

Silour; see **Selure.**

Siluer, *sb.* silver, S, C3; **seoluer,** S; **suluer,** S2; **seluer,** S, S2; **siluere,** *dat.*, S; **selure,** S.—OMerc. *sylfur*, AS. *silfor* (*seolfor*): OS. *silubar*, Goth. *silubr*; see Sievers, 107.

Simle, *adv.* ever, for ever, S.—AS. *simle* (*symle*) for *simble*: OS. *simbla*; cp. OHG. *simbulum* (Tatian).

Sinden, *pr. pl.* are; **sinndenn,** S; **senden,** S: **seoð,** S; **si,** *pr. s. subj.*, let (there) be, S; **seon,** *subj. pl.*, may be, S.—AS. *syndun*, pr. pl., *sī*, pr. s. subj., *sien*, pl., see Sievers, 427.

Sinegen, *v.* to sin, S; see **Sunegen.**

Sinen, *pp.* shone, S; see **Schynen.**

Sinne, *sb.* sin, S; see **Sunne.**

Siouns, *sb. pl.* branches, W2; see **Syon.**

Sipes, *pl.* ships, S; see **Schip.**

Si-quar; see under **Sið.**

Sire, *sb.* a prince, king, lord, father, master, a term used in addressing knights, kings, S, S2, P, G; **syr,** Prompt.—AF. *sire* (for **se'ior*); Lat. *senior*, older; so F. *pire*; Lat. *peior*, worse.

Sis, six, C2; see **Sixe.**

Siser, *sb.* strong drink; see **Sicer.**

Sisoure, *sb.* a person deputed to hold assizes, juryman, P, S2, G; **sisour,** PP; **sysour,** PP.—Low Lat. *assisorem* (Ducange), from OFr. *a(s)sise,* a sitting down, also a settlement, pp. fem. of *asseoir*; Lat. *assidēre,* to sit at.

Sist, seest; see **Seon.**

Siste, sixth, S; see **Sixte.**

Sistren, *pl.* sisters, C; see **Suster.**

Site, *sb.* grief, S2; **syte,** WA, HD.—Icel. *sút*; AS. *suht*; cp. OHG. *suht* (Otfrid), Goth. *sauhts,* sickness.

Siten, *v.* to grieve, S2. See above.

Siŏ, *sb.* time, SD; **siŏe,** *dat.,* S; **sith,** *pl.,* H; **syth,** H; **siŏe,** C, S2, PP; **sythe,** H, C2, C3; **sythes,** S2, PP; **sithis,** W, S3; **sithes,** PP; **zyþe,** S2; **ziþe,** S2 (9. 72). *Comb.*: **oft-sith** (=Lat. *sæpe*), H; **si-quar** (for **siŏ-quar**), time when, S2.—AS. *síð,* journey, turn, time: Goth. *sinths*; cp. OHG. *sind,* 'via' (Otfrid), Icel. *sinn.*

Siŏŏen, *adv.* and *conj.* afterwards, since, S, C, G; **siþþe,** S2, S3; **siŏen,** S, S3, C; **siŏe,** S, S3; **sith,** S2, S3, G; **seoŏŏan,** S; **seoŏŏen,** S; **seoŏŏe,** S; **seŏŏen,** S, S2, G; **seŏen,** S, S2; **seŏe,** S; **syth,** S3, C; **seþþe,** S2; **suþþe,** S, S2; **syþþen,** S2; **sythen,** S2, S3; **sen,** H, S2, S3; **syn,** S2, S3; **syne,** S2, S3; **sens,** S3.—AS. *síððan.*

Sitten, *v.* to sit, cost, befit, S, P; **sytte,** PP, S3; **zitte,** S2; **sit,** *pr. s.,* C, S2, G, PP; **sitt,** PP; **sits,** S3; **set,** *pt. s.,* S; **seet,** C, G; **sæt,** S; **setten,** *pl.,* S; **sete,** S, G; **seten,** C2, W; **seeten,** C; **saten,** G; **seten,** *pp.,* S, C; **syttyn,** S2.—AS. *sittan,* pt. *sæt* (pl. *sǽton*), pp. *seten.*

Sixe, *num.* six, S, PP; **sexe,** S; **sax,** S3; **sis,** C2; **sys,** C2.—AS. *six.*

Sixt, seest; see **Seon.**

Sixte, *ord.* sixth, S; **syxte,** PP; **sexte,** S, S2; **sæxte,** S; **siste,** S.—AS. *sixta.*

Siȝe, *sb.* victory, SD; **si,** SD; **sy,** S.—AS. *sige*: Goth. *sigis*; cp. OHG. *sig* (Tatian).

Siȝe-craft, *sb.* magic art, SD. See **Sigaldren.**

Siȝede, *pt. s.* sighed, S3; see **Syken.**

Siȝen, *pt. pl.* saw; see **Seon.**

Skaffaut, *sb.* an engine of war used by besiegers, CM; **scafalde,** *procestrium,* Cath.; **scafold,** stage, Prompt., SkD; **scaffould,** *theatrum, scena,* Manip.; **schafalde,** stage, Cath. (*n*); **skaffold,** Cath. (*n*).—OF. *escafaut* (*eschafaut*); cp. OF. *chafaut* (*chaffaut*), Low Lat. *chaafallum, chaufaudus,* a wooden tower used against besiegers; cp. also It. *catafalco.* The origin of this word of various forms is absolutely unknown.

Skaith, *sb.* harm, S3; see **Scaŏe.**

Skalk, *sb.* scalp, H; **skalke,** H; **skalkys,** *pl.,* H.

Skalle, *sb.* scabbiness on the head, scall, SkD.

Skalled, *adj.* scabby, C.

Skalp, *sb.* scalp, H (Ps. 7. 17); **scalp,** SkD.

Skarrit, 1 *pt. s.* was scared, S3; see **Skerren.**

Skathe, *sb.* harm, C, G; **skath,** H; see **Scaŏe.**

Skeet, *adj.* swift; *adv.* soon, quickly, G; **skete,** HD; **sket,** S, HD.—Icel. *skjótr,* swift; adv. *skjótt.*

Skele, *sb.* reason, S2; see **Skyl.**

Skenten, *v.* to amuse, SD.—Icel. *skemta,* to amuse, to shorten, from *skamr,* short.

Skentinge, *sb.* amusement, S, SD.

Sker, *adv.* clean, entirely, S; see **Schere.**

Skerren, *v.* to scare, frighten, to be frightened, SD); **skeren,** Prompt.; **scarren,** SD; **skarrit,** 1 *pt. s.,* S3; **skerrit,** SD.—Icel. *skirra,* to prevent, *reflex.* to shrink from.

Skewe, *sb.* sky, S2; see **Skye.**

Skey, *adj.* shy (as a horse), Prompt.; see **Schey.**

Skeymowse, *adj.* disdainful, scornful, *abhominativus,* Prompt.; **queymows,** Prompt.; **sweymows,** Prompt.; **squaymous,** CM; **squeamous,** CM; **squaymose,** *verecundus,* Cath.; **skoymus,** disdainful, Cath. (*n*); **squeamish,** coy, precise (of a young girl), Cotg. (s.v. *sucrée*); fastidious, Baret.

Skil, *sb.* reason, H; see **Skyl.**

Skilwise, *adj.* reasonable, discreet, H; **scilwis,** H; **skilwisly,** *adv.,* H.

Skinden, *v.* to hasten, S.—Icel. *skynda, skunda*; cp. AS. *scyndan.*

Sklayre, *sb.* a veil, P; **scleyre,** PP; **skleire,** PP; **skleir,** PP.—Cp. G. *schleier,* Du. *sluijer.*

Sklither, *adj.* slippery (=Lat. *lubricus*), H; cf. **Slider.**

Sklythirynge, *sb.* liability to fall, H.

Skowtez, *pr. s.* pries, looks, S2; see **Scouten.**

Skye, *sb.* cloud, sky, Prompt.; **skewe,**

S2; **skwe**, S2; **schew**, WA; **skyes**, *pl.*, PP.—Icel. *ský*, cloud.

Skyl, *sb.* discernment, reason, skill, Prompt; **skil**, H; **skill**, S; **skyle**, S2; **skile**, S, C2, W; **skille**, S2; **skele**, S2; **skiles**, *pl.*, reasons, C2, H; **skilles**, S2, H. —Icel. *skil*, distinction, discernment.

Skylfulle, *adj.* reasonable, discerning, Prompt.; **skilful**, W2, C3.

Skylly, *perhaps* dispersing (?), S2.

Skyualde, *perhaps* scramble (?), S2.

Sla, *v.* to slay, S2; see **Sleen.**

Slade, *sb.* a valley, Manip., ND.—AS. *slæd.*

Slagen, *pp.* slain, S; see **Sleen.**

Slaht, *sb.* slaughter, SD; **slaȝt**, S2.—AS. *sleaht.*

Slaine, Slawen; see **Sleen.**

Slak, *sb.* ravine, a hollow, depression, gap or pass between two hills, S3, B; **slack**, the low ground, HD; a common (in Yorkshire), NQ (1. 10. 400).

Slak, *adj.* slack, Prompt.; **slac**, S2; **slake**, *dat.*, C.—AS. *sleac*: OS. *slak.*

Slakien, *v.* to be slack, to make loose, S, W; **slake**, to become less grievous, S2; to slacken, cease, C2; **slakeþ**, *pr. s.*, burns low, S2; assuages, C2.—AS. *slacian.*

Slape, *sb.* sleep, S; see **Slepe.**

Slatten, *v.* to throw down, to slap; **slat**, HD; **sleateð**, *pr. pl.*, S.

Slaunder; see **Sclaundre.**

Slaueren, *v.* to slaver, to let the saliva fall from the mouth, S2.

Slawe, *adj.* slow, S3; see **Slowe.**

Slaȝt, *sb.* slaughter, S2; see **Slaht.**

Sle, *adj.* sly, cunning, S3; see **Sly.**

Sleen, *v.* to slay, PP, C2; **slee**, PP, S3, W, G; **sle**, S, S3, PP; **slen**, PP; **slean**, S; **slæn**, S; **slon**, S; **slo**, S; **sla**, S2; **sleað**, *pr. s.*, S; **sleth**, S3; **sleeth**, C; **sleað**, *pl.*, S; **slaȝeð**, S; **slage**, S; **sloh**, *pt. s.*, S; **sloȝ**, S; **slou**, S, S2; **slow**, S2, S3; **slowe**, W; **slouh**, S2; **slouȝ**, S2; **slough**, S3, C; **sloghen**, *pl.*, S; **sloȝen**, S; **slowe**, S2; **slowen**, W; **sloȝe**, S; **slogh**, S2; **sloughe**, S3; **slo**, *pr. subj.*, 2 *p.*, S2; **slen**, *pl.*, S; **slagen**, *pp.*, S; **slaine**, S; **slawen**, C2; **slayn**, C2; **sleie**, S2; **slawe**, S3, C; **slean**, S3; **y-slayn**, C3; **i-slawe**, S2; **y-slawe**, C3; **i-sleiene**, *pl.*, S.—AS. *slēan* (for *slahan*), pt. *slōh* (pl. *slōgon*), pp. *slægen*, also *slegen.*

Sleet, *sb.* sleet, Prompt.; **slet**, SD.—Cp. G. *schlosse.*

Slegh, *adj.* cunning, S2; **sleh**, S; see **Sly.**

Sleght, *sb.* cunning, S2; **sleht**, S; see **Sleythe.**

Slendyr; see **Sclender.**

Slepe, *sb.* sleep, S, S2, Prompt.; **slape**, S; **slep**, S.—AS. *slǽp*: OS. *slāp*; cp. OFris. *slēp.*

Slepen, *v.* to sleep, S; **slep**, *pt. s.*, S, S3; **slepte** (*weak form*), C2, PP; **slepen**, *pl.*, PP.—AS. *slǽpan*, pt. *slēp*; a reduplicating verb, see Douse, p. 48.

Slepyng, *sb.* sleep, S2.

Sleðrende, *pr. p.* falling like snow, S.

Sleuth, *sb.* track, trail, slot, S2, B; **sluth**, B; **slewth**, B; **sloð**, S, SkD. *Comb.*: **sleuth-hund**, a sleuth-hound, S2. —Icel. *slóð.*

Sleuþe, *sb.* sloth, S2, P; **sleuth**, H; see **Slouthe.**

Sleue, *sb.* sleeve, C3, Prompt.—AS. *slīf.*

Sleueles, *adj.* sleeveless, useless, HD.

Sley, *adj.* sly, S2; see **Sly.**

Sleythe, *sb.* cunning, skill, falsehood, trick, Prompt., PP; **sleithe**, PP; **sleȝþe**, S2; **slehþe**, SD, PP; **slithe**, PP; **slyþe**, PP; **sleighte**, PP, C, C2, C3; **sleht**, S; **sleght**, S2.—Icel. *slægð* (for *slægð*). See **Sly.**

Sliden, *v.* to slide, PP; **slit**, *pr. s.*, C3; **slod**, *pt. s.*, S2; **slode**, *pl.*, PP; **slide**, *pp.*, W2.—AS. *slīdan*, pt. *slād*, pp. *sliden.*

Slider, *adj.* slippery, C; **slidir**, W2; **slydyr**, Prompt. See **Sklither.**

Slidernesse, *sb.* slipperyness; **slydirnesse**, W2; **slydyrnesse**, Prompt.

Slih, *adj.* cunning, experienced, S2; see **Sly.**

Slike, *adj.* such, H.—Icel. *slíkr.*

Slikien, *v.* to smoothe, to polish, SD; **slyken**, P; **slicke**, S3; **isliked**, S.

Sliper, *adj.* slippery, SD; **slipper**, S3, Sh.—AS. *slipor* (Leo).

Slitten, *v.* to slit, pierce, SD; **slytyn**, Prompt.; **slyttyng**, *pr. p.*, piercing (of language), S2; **islit**, *pp.*, S.—AS. *slītan.*

Slo, *vb.* to slay, S; **slon**, S; **sloh**, *pt. s.*, S; see **Sleen.**

Slod, *pt. s.* slid, S2; see **Sliden.**

Slogardye, *sb.* sloth, C3; see **Sluggardy.**

Sloh, *sb.* slough, PP; **slough**, C2, C3, —AS. *slōh.*

Slokyn, *v.* to slake, quench, H, Cath.; **slokin**, S3; **slokke**, PP; **slokynd**, *pp.*, H; **slekynd**, H.—Cp. Icel. *slökva*. Cf. **Slakien.**

Slomeren, *v.* to slumber, Cath., Prompt.; **slumeren**, SD; **slombred**, *pt. s.*, P.

Slomering, *sb.* slumbering, S3.

Slong, *pp.* cast away, S3; see **Slyngen.**

Sloppar, *adj.* slippery, S3.

Sloterin, *v. maculare*, SD; **sloterd**, *pp.*, bespattered, S2.

Sloð, *sb.* track, trail, S; see **Sleuth.**

Slough; see **Sloh.**

Slouthe, *sb.* sloth, S2, C3, PP; **slouhðe**, S; **sleuȝþe**, S2, PP; **sleupe**, S2, P; **slewthe**, C3, PP; **sleuth**, H, PP.—AS. *slǽwð*. See below.

Slow, Sloȝe; see **Sleen.**

Slowe, *adj.* and *sb.* slow, sluggish, a lazy man, PP, S; **slow**, W2; **slouh**, S; **slawe**, S3; **slaw**, S2.—AS. *slâw*.

Sluggardy, *sb.* sloth, S3; **slogardye**, C3; **sloggardye**, C.

Slugge, *adj.* slothful, Prompt.

Sluggen, *v.* to slug, to be inactive, SkD.

Sluggy, *adj.* slothful, Prompt.

Sly, *adj.* sly, cunning, skilful, Prompt.; **sliȝ**, W; **slih**, S2; **sley**, S2; **slegh**, S2; **sleh**, S; **sleȝ**, S2; **sle**, S3.—Icel. *slægr* (for *slagr*).

Slyly, *adv.* cunningly, Prompt.; **sleighly**, prudently, C.

Slynge, *sb.* sling, PP.

Slyngen, *v.* to sling, hurl, throw away, PP, Prompt; **slonge**, *pt. pl.*, S2; **slong**, *pp.*, S3; **slungin**, S3.—AS. *slingan*, pl. *slang*, pp. *slungen*.

Smak, *sb.* taste, flavour, Prompt.; **smacc**, S; **smach**, S2.—AS. *smæc*, taste, flavour (Voc.).

Smaken, to have a savour, scent, S, Prompt.; **smacky**, to imagine, perceive, taste, relish, understand, S2; **smachande**, *pr. p.*, S2; **smauhte**, *pt. s.*, PP; **smauȝte**, *pl.*, PP.—AS. *smæcian*, see Grein (s. v. *smæc*).

Smalle, *adj.* small, narrow, Prompt.; **smal**, S, S2; **smaill**, S3.—AS. *smæl*, narrow: Goth. *smals*.

Smart, *adj.* bitter, S2; see **Smerte.**

Smatte, *pt. s.* smote, S; see **Smiten.**

Smec, *sb.* smoke, S; **smech**, S; **smeke**, Prompt.—AS. *smêc*.

Smechunge, *sb.* taste, S. See **Smak.**

Smell, *sb.* smell, S; **smul**, S.

Smellen, *v.* to smell, S, PP; **smylle**, PP; **smolte**, *pt. s.*, S2.—Cp. Low G. *smelen*, to smoulder.

Smeorten, *v.* to smart, S; see **Smerten.**

Smerien, *v.* to smear, anoint; **smeren**, S; **smurieð**, *pr. pl.*, S; **smered**, *pp.*, S.—AS. *smerian*, *smyrian*, from *smeru*, fat, *smero* (Voc.).

Smerl, *sb.* ointment, S2.

Smerld, *pp.* anointed, S2.

Smerte, *adj.* and *adv.* painful, sharp, sharply, quick, quickly, C, S, PP; **smert**, S2; **smart**, S2, C3; **smertely**, *adv.*, G.—AS. *smeart*.

Smerte, *sb.* smart, pain, C2; **smierte**, S; **smert**, C3.

Smerten, *v.* to smart, to be pained, PP, S, S2, C2; **smeorten**, S; **smerte**, *pt. s.*, C; **smerted**, S3.—AS. *smeortan* (EETS. 79, p. 36).

Smiten, *v.* to smite; **smyten**, PP; **smit**, *pr. s.*, C2, PP; **smot**, *pt. s.*, S, S2, PP; **smette**, S3; **smatte**, S; **smiten**, *pl.*, S; **smyten**, W; **smiten**, *pp.*, PP.—AS. *smîtan*, pt. *smât* (pl. *smiton*), pp. *smiten*.

Smok, *sb.* smock, C2, PP, Prompt.

Smok-les, *adj.* without a smock, C2.

Smolder, *sb.* smoke from smouldering wood, PP.

Smolderen, *v.* to smoulder; **smolderande**, *pr. p.*, S2.

Smorðer, *sb.* suffocating smoke, S; **smorþre**, PP.

Smorðren, *v.* to smother, suffocate, SD.

Smot, *pt. s.* of **smiten**, q. v.

Smul, *sb.* smell, S; see **Smell.**

Smurieð, *pr. pl.* smear, S; see **Smerien.**

Smyðien, *v.* to forge; **smythye**, P; **smytheth**, *pr. s.*, P.—AS. *smiðian*.

Smyþþe, *sb.* smithy, forge, S2; **smythy**, Prompt.—AS. *smiððe* (Voc.).

Snapere, *v.* to trip, to stumble, W2, SD; **snapper**, HD; **snapirs**, *pr. s.*, WA.

Snað, *pt. s.* cut, S; see **Sniðen.**

Snaw, *sb.* snow, S; see **Snow.**

Snelle, *adj.* quick, sharp, S, S2; **snell**, S3; **snel**, S.—AS. *snell*: OHG. *snel* (Otfrid).

Snepe, *adj.* foolish, S.

Snesien, *v.* to strike, S.—AS. *snêsan* (in *â-snêsan*, BT), to put on a spit; from *snâs*, a spit (Voc.); cp. Icel. *sneisa* from *sneis*.

Sniðen, *v.* to cut; **snaþ,** *pt. s.*, S.—AS. *snīðan*, pt. *snáð* (pl. *snidon*); cp. OHG. *snīdan* (Tatian).

Sniwen, *v.* to snow; **snewen,** SD; **sniuþ,** *pr. s.*, S; **sniweþ,** SD; **snew,** *pt. s.*, SD; **snewede,** C.—AS. *snīwan.*

Snorkil, *sb.* wrinkle, H.—Cp. North. E. *snurkle*, to run into knots, JD, *snurl*, to wrinkle, JD; cp. OHG. *snuor*, string, see Fick, 7. 351.

Snow, *sb.* snow, Prompt., PP; **snouȝ,** PP; **snou,** S; **snaw,** S.—AS. *snāw*: Goth. *snaiws.*

Snowte, *sb.* snout, Prompt.; **snute,** S. —Cp. G. *schnauze.*

Snybbyn, *v.* to rebuke, Prompt., C; **snube,** H; **snybid,** *pt. pl.*, H; **snyband,** *pr. p.*, H; **snibbed,** *pp.*, C2.

Snybbynge, *sb.* rebuke, Prompt.; **snybynge,** H; **snibbing,** S2; **snybyngis,** *pl.*, H.

Snytyn, *v.* to clear the nose, Prompt.; **snytte,** *pt. s.*, S2; **y-snyt,** *pp.*, S2.

Sobre, *adj.* sober, sedate, C2; **sobur,** Prompt.—OF. *sobre*; Lat. *sobrium.*

Sobreliche, *adj.* and *adv.* sedate, soberly, CM; **soburly,** CM; **soberly,** C.

Soburnesse, *sb.* soberness, Prompt.

Soche, *adj.* such, S; see **Swyche.**

Socht, *pt. pl.* sought, went, S3; see **Sechen.**

Socour, *sb.* succour, C2, C3; **socowre,** Prompt.—AF. *sucur, soccour*, OF. *socors*; Late Lat. *succursus* (Ducange).

Sodeyn, *adj.* sudden, C2, C3; **sodeynly,** *adv.* suddenly, S3, C2; **sodeynliche,** S2. —AF. *sodeyne*; Late Lat. *subitanum*, see BH, § 122.

Softe, *adj.* soft, warm, mild, gentle, S, S2, C3; *adv.* gently, luxuriously, S2, S, C3; **softeliche,** gently, S; **softely,** C3. *Comb.*: **soft-hede,** *sb.* softness, S2.—AS. *sōfte.*

Sohte, *pt. s.* sought, S, S2; see **Sechen.**

Soke, *sb.* the exercise of judicial power, PP, SkD. *Der.*: **soken,** the territory or precinct in which public privileges were exercised, SkD; **sokne,** PP; (**Rotland**)-**sokene,** (Rutland)shire, P.—AS. *sōc*, the exercise of judicial power; *sōcn, sōcen*, an enquiry; see Schmid.

Sokelynge, *sb.* suckling, Prompt.

Sokelynge, *sb.* a herb, *locusta*, Prompt.

Sokyl-blome, *sb. locusta*, Voc.—From a form **sokel*, that which sucks. Cp. **Hony-souke.**

Solas, *sb.* rest, solace, pleasure, merriment, G, C2, PP, SkD.—AF. *solas*, OF. *solaz*, Lat. *solatium*; see BH, § 143.

Solde, should; see **Scholde.**

Solempne, *adj.* solemn, grand, festive, magnificent, C2, C3, Prompt.; **solempnely,** *adv.* with pomp, S2, C2, C3; **solenliche,** PP.—AF. *solempne*; Lat. *solemnem.*

Solempnite, *sb.* festivity, C, Prompt. —AF. *sollempnitee*; Lat. *solemnitatem.*

Solere, *sb.* an upper room, loft, Prompt., Voc., HD; throne, H; **soler,** W, Voc., HD; **soller,** Palsg.; stage of a house, ND; **sollar,** HD, Palsg.—AF. *soler, solair*, OF. *solier*; Late Lat. *solarium* (Voc.); cp. AS. *solere* (Grein), OS. *soleri*, OHG. *soleri* (Tatian), *solári*, the prætorium of Pilate, also a guest-chamber (Otfrid), Du. *zolder.*

Soleyne, *adj.* solitary, hating company, sullen, PP, Prompt.; **soleyn,** PP, W2; **sollein,** S3.—OF. *solain*, solitary, pertaining to one alone: Late Lat. **solanum*, from Lat. *solus.*

Somdel; see under **Sum.**

Some, *sb.* concord, S.—AS. *sōme.*

Somed, *adv.* together, S; **somet,** S; see **Samed.**

Somer, *sb.* summer, C; **sumer,** S; **someres,** *gen. s.*, C2, C3. *Comb.*: **somer-game,** summer-game, P.—AS. *sumor*: OS. *sumar*; cp. OHG. *sumar* (Tatian).

Somme, *sb.* sum, S3, C3; **some,** S3; **summe,** Prompt.—AF. *summe* (*sume*); Lat. *summa.*

Somnen, *v.* to join, S; see **Samnen.**

Sompne, *v.* to summon, PP, CM; **someny,** PP; **somony,** S2; **somoni,** S; **somownyn,** Prompt.; **somondis,** *pr. s.*, H; **sumundis,** H; **somened,** *pp.*, W.—AF. *somoundre* (pr. p. *somonant*), OF. *semondre*; Late Lat. *submōnĕre*; Lat. *sub* + *mŏnēre.*

Sompnour, *sb.* summoner, one who cites before an ecclesiastical court, C, PP; **sumpnour,** S2; **somnour,** PP; **somner,** PP; **somenour,** PP; **sumnowre,** Prompt. —AF. *sumenour.*

Somwat; see under **Sum.**

Sond, *sb.* sand, S, S2, C, PP; **sand,** PP; **sonde,** *dat.*, S.—AS. *sand.*

Sond, *sb.* a dish or mess of food; **sand,** gift, S2; **sonde,** *dat.*, S; **sonden,** *pl.*, S; **sandon,** S.—AS. *sand*, 'ferculum' (Voc.).

Sonde, *sb.* a sending, message, gift sent, also mission, embassy, messenger, S, S2,

C3, P, G, H (p. 497); **sonden**, *pl.*, S; **sondes**, S. *Comb.*: **sondezmon**, messenger, S2; **sandesman**, SD; **sandismene**, *pl.*, HD.

Sonder. *Comb.*: **sonderemen**, messengers, S; **sanderbodes**, messengers, S.—AS. *sander* in *sandermen* (Chron. ann. 1123).

Sondry, separate, C2; see **Sunder.**

Sone, *sb.* son, S, S2, C2, G; **sune**, S; **zone**, S2; **sun**, S2. *Comb.*: **sone in lawe**, son-in-law, C2.—AS. *sunu*: Goth. *sunus.*

Sone, *adv.* forthwith, quickly, soon, S, G, S2, C2, PP; **soune**, S3; **son**, S2; **soyn**, S2; **sonest**, *superl.*, C2; **sonnest**, P.—AS. *sóna*, see Sievers, 317.

Song, *pt. s.* sang, C2; see **Syngen.**

Songe, *sb.* song, Prompt.; **sang**, S, S3; **zang**, S2; **songes**, *pl.*, S.—AS. *sang.*

Songe-warie, *sb.* the observation of dreams, P.—OF. *songe*; Lat. *somnium*, dream.

Sonne, *sb.* sun, S, S2, C2, P; **sunne**, S, S2, Prompt. *Comb.*: **sunne-bem**, sunbeam, S; **Sunnen-dæi**, Sunday, S; **sunne-dei**, S; **sunedai**, S; **sunedei**, S; **sone-dæi**, S; **soneday**, S, G; **sonendayes**, *pl.*, S2; **sunne-risindde**, sun-rising, S.—AS. *sunne*: OS. *sunna.*

Soop, *pt. t. of* **Sup.**

Soope, *sb.* soap, Prompt.; **sape**, S.—AS. *sápe*; Lat. *sāpo.*

Soot, Soote, *adj.* sweet, S3; see **Swete.**

Sooth, Soothly; see **Soth.**

Sop, *pt. s.* created, S; see **Schapen.**

Sope, *pp. of* **Sup.**

Soper, *sb.* supper, C, C2, G; see **Souper.**

Sophyme, *sb.* a sophism, C2; **sophimes**, *pl.*, subtleties, C2.—OF. *sophisme* (Cotg.); Gr. *σόφισμα.*

Soppe, *sb.* a sop, Cath., PP; **sop**, C; **soppis**, *pl.*, S3.

Sopun, *pp. of* **Sup.**

Sore, *v.* to soar, mount aloft, C2, CM.—OF. *essorer* (Cotg.); Late Lat. **exaurare*, to expose to the *air* (Lat. *aura*).

Sore, *adj.* and *adv.* sore, painful, S, C2, G; **sare**, S2, S; **sar**, S, S3, S2; **soore**, Prompt.; **sair**, B.—AS. *sár.*

Sore, *sb.* sore, misery, C2; **sor**, S; **sar**, S; **ꝥoore**, Prompt.—AS. *sár.*

Soren, *pp.* shorn, S; see **Schere.**

Sort, *sb.* destiny, chance, lot, C, W; **sorte**, turn (=Lat. *vice*), W.—AF. *sort*; Lat. *sortem.*

Sorwe, *sb.* sorrow, S, S2, CM, C2; **sorȝe**, S; **zorȝe**, S2; **soriȝe**, S; **soreȝe**, S; **sareȝe**, S; **soreghe**, S2; **seorewe**, S; **serewe**, S; **seoruwe**, S; **serwe**, S2; **soru**, S2; **sorhe**, S; **sorewe**, S, S2.—AS. *sorh*: OS. *sorga.*

Sorwe-ful, *adj.* sorrowful, C; **sorful**, S; **sorwefully**, *adv.* sorrowfully, C2.

Sorwen, *v.* to sorrow, CM; **serrȝheþþ**, *pr. s.*, S.—AS. *sorgian.*

Sorwynge, *sb.* sorrowing, CM; **sorewyngis**, *pl.*, W.

Sory, *adj.* sorry, wretched, painful, grievous, Prompt., S2, C, C2, PP, G; **sori**, S, S2, PP; **sari**, S; **særi**, S; **sariliche**, *adv.*, S; **soryly**, Prompt. *Comb.*: **sorymod**, sad in mind, S.—AS. *sárig.*

Sorynesse, *sb.* sadness, Prompt.; **sorinesse**, S.—AS. *sárignes.*

Soster, *sb.* sister, S2; see **Suster.**

Sote, *adj.* sweet, C2, C3; see **Swete.**

Soth, *adj.* and *sb.* true, truth, sooth, soothsaying, S, S2, C3, P, H; **sooth**, C2; **suth**, S2; **sothe**, W, S2, S3, P; **soothe**, S3; **zoþe**, S2; **sothely**, *adv.*, verily, PP, W; **soothly**, C2. *Comb.*: **soðfast**, true, S, S3, H; **sothefast**, W; **soothfastnesse**, truth, C2, C3, H; **sothnes**, truth, S2, H; **sothnesse**, S2, P; **sothriht**, truly, S.—AS. *sóð* (for **sonð*, **sanð*); cp. Icel. *sannr* (for **sanðr*); cp. Dan. *sand.*

Sothe, *adj.* south, S3; see **Sowthe.**

Sothien, *v.* to verify, SD, SkD (s. v. *soothe*); **i-soðet**, *pp.*, S.—AS. *ge-sóðian.*

Sothroun, *adj.* southern, S3; see **Sowtherne.**

Sotte, *sb.* fool, S, Prompt., PP; **sot**, S, S2; **sottes**, *gen.*, S, S2. *Der.*: **sotlice**, foolishly, S; **sotschipe**, folly, S; **sotted**, besotted, C3.—OF. *sot.*

Sotyle, *adj.* subtle, fine-wrought, crafty, ingenious, Prompt.; **sotyl**, PP; **sotil**, PP, C; **sotel**, PP; **sutelle**, Cath.; **sutaille**, S3; **sotely**, *adv.*, PP; **suteli**, W.—AF. *sotil, sutil*; Lat. *subtilem.*

Sotyle, *v.* to reason subtly, to make use of cunning, PP; **sotilen**, PP; **sutils**, *pr. s.*, makes subtle, H.

Sotylte, *sb.* skill, Prompt.; **sotilte**, C3.—AF. *sotiltee*; Lat. *subtilitatem.*

Souchen, *v.* to suspect, SD, HD; **souches**, *pr. s.*, S2.—OF. *suscher*; Late Lat. **suspicare*, for Lat. *suspicari*, see Diez, p. 681, and BH, § 152.

Souden, *v.* to pay, PP. See **Sowde.**

Soudly, *adj.* dirty, S3.—Cp. Northern

E. *suddill*, to dirty (JD), also G. *sudeln*, to do dirty work.

Souerty, *sb.* surety, S3; see **Surety.**

Soufre, *sb.* sulphur, S2; **soulfre,** CM. —OF. *soufre, soulfre* (Cotg.); Late Lat. *sulfurem.*

Souken, *v.* to suck, C2, S2, W2; **sowken,** S3. *Comb.*: **soukynge-fere,** foster-brother, W.—AS. *súcan*, pt. *sēac*, pp. *socen.*

Soule, *sb.* soul, PP, S, S2; **sowle,** S, C; **saule,** S, S2, H; **sawle,** S; **saull,** S3; **soulen,** *pl.*, S, S2; **saulen,** S; **sawless,** S; **sowle,** S; **zaulen,** S2. *Comb.*: **soule hele,** soul's salvation, PP; **sawel hel,** S2. —AS. *sáwol, sáwle*: Goth. *saiwala.*

Soun, *sb.* sound, S2, S3, C2, W2, H: **sown,** H, W, W2; **sowne,** S2; **son,** S2; **sownde,** Prompt.—AF. *soun*, OF. *son*; Lat. *sonum.*

Sound, *sb.* a swoon, S3; see **Swowne.**

Sounen, *v.* to sound, C2, PP; **sownen,** C2, S2, W2, PP; **sowndyn,** Prompt.; **sunen,** S.—AF. *suner, soner*; Lat. *sonare.*

Sounyng, *sb.* sounding, S2.

Soupen, *v.* to sup, drink gradually, to eat supper, P, W, C2; **sowpen,** S3.—OF. *souper.* Of Teutonic origin. Cp. **Sup.**

Souper, *sb.* supper, C; **soper,** C, C2, G.—OF. *souper*, AF. *soper.*

Souple, *adj.* supple, pliant, C, C2.—OF. *souple*, beaten, defeated (Bartsch); Lat. *supplicem*, submissive.

Soure, *adj.* sour, acid, PP; **sur,** S; **soure,** *adv.* sourly, C2, P. *Comb.*: **sourdou3,** leaven, W; **sourdow,** W; **sourdow3,** W.—AS. *súr*; cp. Icel. *súrr* and *súrdegi* (Matt. 13. 33).

Souren, *v.* to sour; **sowrid,** *pp.*, made sour, W.

Sours, *sb.* source, origin, C2; soaring, CM.—OF. *sourse*, a spring of water; Late Lat. *sursa*, a late pp. f. form from Lat. *surgere* (OF. *sordre*, pp. *sors, sours*).

Souse, *v.* to strike, dash, RD, SkD; **souce,** Spenser I. See below.

Souse, *sb.* the downward plunge of a bird of prey, RD. (Originally the same as **Sours,** used of a hawk's flight.—W. W. S.)

Soutere, *sb.* cobbler, S3; **souter,** PP; **sowter,** Cath., ND.—AS. *sútere* (Voc.); Lat. *sutor.*

Souteresse, *sb.* a woman shoe-seller, P.

Souenaunce, *sb.* remembrance, S3.—OF. *sovenance*, also *souvenance* (Cotg.), from *sovenir*; Lat. *subuenire.*

Souerentè, *sb.* sovereignty, Prompt.; **souerayntee,** C2.—AF. *soverainte.*

Souereyn, *adj.* and *sb.* supreme, sovereign, C, C2, C3; **soureynes,** *pl.*, superiors, P, W; **sufrayns,** H; **soureyneste,** *superl.*, W2; **soueraignly,** *adv.*, C.—AF. *soverein*; Late Lat. **superanum.*

Sowdan, *sb.* sultan, S2, C3.—OF. *soudan, souldan*; Arab. *sultân.*

Sowdanesse, *sb.* sultaness, S2, C3.

Sowde, *v.* to strengthen; **sowdid,** *pp.* (= Lat. *consolidatae*), W.—OF. *souder* (Cotg.): It. *soldare*; Lat. *solidare*, see SkD (s. v. *solder*).

Sowde, *sb.* stipend, pay, W; **sowd,** Prompt.; **sowdis,** *pl.*, W.—OF. *soude*; Lat. *soldum*, a sum of money, from *solidus.*

Sowdyowre, *sb.* one that fights for pay, soldier, Prompt.; **soudiour,** S3.—Cp. OF. *soudoier* (Ducange).

Sowen, *v.* to sow, S, PP; **sawe,** S; **souwen,** PP; **sewe,** *pt. s.*, W; **sew,** H; **sewen,** *pl.*, S; **seowe,** *pt. s. subj.*, S; **sowun,** *pp.*, W; **sowe,** G; **ȝe-sawen,** S.—AS. *sáwan.*

Sowse, *v.* to immerse in brine, to plunge in water, to drench with rain, Palsg., S3; **soused,** *pp.*, pickled, Sh.; **soust,** drenched, Spenser I.—From OF. *sause*, sauce; Lat. *salsa*, salted.

Sowse, *sb.* a dish of pickled food, *succidium*, Voc.

Sowthe, *adj.* south, Prompt.; **sothe,** S3; **suð,** S. *Comb.*: **Souþ-hamtessire,** Hampshire, S2; **Suð-sæxe,** Sussex, SD.—AS. *súð*: OHG. *sund-ana*, from the south (Tatian).

Sowtherne, *adj.* southern, Prompt.; **souþeron,** S2; **southren,** C3; **sothroun,** S3; **suthroun,** S3.

Soyr, *adj.* brown (as of withered leaves), S3.—OF. *sor* (Roland); cp. F. *saure.* Of Teutonic origin. See **Seere.**

Spæc, *pt. s.* of **Speken,** q v.

Spæche, *sb.* speech, S; see **Speche.**

Spak, *adj.* wise, prudent, quiet, gentle, SD; **spake,** HD; **spakliche,** *adv.*, SD; **spakli,** S2.—Icel. *spakr*, quiet, gentle, wise.

Spale, *sb.* a chip of wood, splinter, S, SD; **spalle,** Prompt.; **spolle,** Prompt.; **spole,** Voc.—Icel. *spǫlr* (*spala*, gen. pl.).

Spang, *sb.* a metal fastening, brooch, clasp, buckle; **spangs,** *pl.*, S3.—AS. *spange* (Grein).

Spangele, *sb.* a small plate of shining

metal used to ornament a bridle, *lorale*, Prompt.

Spanyn, *v.* to wean, Prompt.; **spane**, HD; **spaned**, H, Cath.—Cp. G. *spanen*, OHG. (*bi*)*spenjan*, Du. *spenen*, see Weigand; cp. also AS. *spana*, 'ubera' (Voc.).

Spanynge, *sb.* a weaning, *ablactacio*, Cath., Prompt.

Sparkle, *sb.* spark, Prompt. *Comb.*: **deed-sparcle** (=Lat. *fauilla*), W2.

Sparlire, *sb.* the calf of the leg, HD; **sparlyuer**, *sura*, Trevisa (5. 355); **sperlyuer**, *musculus*, Voc.—AS. *spear-lira*, 'sura' (Deut. 28. 35), *speoru-lira* (OET.).

Sparre, *sb.* a beam, bar, spar, C, S3, Prompt., Cath.—AS. *speoru* (Voc.); cp. Icel. *sparri*.

Sparthe, *sb.* axe, battle-axe, Prompt., Cath.; **sparth**, C, WA.—Icel. *sparða*.

Sparwe, *sb.* sparrow, C, S2; **sparowe**, Prompt. *Comb.*: **spar-hauk**, sparrow-hawk, C2; **sperhauke**, P.—AS. *spearwa*.

Spatel, *sb.* spittle, S; see **Spotil.**

Spateling, *sb.* spitting, S.

Spealie, *v.* to tell, S; see **Spellien.**

Spec, *pt. s.* of **Speken**, q. v.

Spece, *sb.* species, kind, S, Prompt.—Lat. *speciem*. Cf. **Spice.**

Speche, *sb.* speech, S, S2, PP; **spæche**, S; **spek**, S2.—AS. *spǽc* (Voc.). See **Speken.**

Sped, *sb.* success, speed, S; **speed**, Prompt.—AS. *spéd*.

Spede-ful, *adj.* profitable, W; **speedful**, C3; **spedfullest**, *superl.*, S3.

Speden, *v.* to succeed, prosper, speed, S, S2, S3; **spet**, *pr. s.*, speeds, goes on, G; **spedith**, profits, S3, W2; **spedde**, *pt. s.*, S, C2; **sped**, *pp.*, S3.—AS. *spédan*.

Speir, *sb.* sphere, S3; see **Spere.**

Speken, *v.* to speak, S, S2; **spæken**, S; **spece**, 1 *pr. s.*, S; **specð**, *pr. s.*, S; **spæc**, *pt. s.*, S; **spac**, S, S2; **spak**, S, S2; **spec**, S; **spek**, S; **spake**, 2 *pt. s.*, S, G; **speke**, S; **spækenn**, *pl.*, S; **speken**, S; **speke**, S2; **speeke**, S2; **spekene**, *ger.*, S; **speokene**, S; **i-speken**, *pp.*, S; **ispeke**, S.—AS. *specan* (for *sprecan*), pt. *spæc*, pp. *specen*.

Spell, *sb.* a discourse, story, S; **spelle**, *dat.*, S, S2, C2.—AS. *spell*.

Spellien, *v.* to relate, speak; **spellen**, S, PP; **spealie**, S; **spilien**, S.—AS. *spellian*.

Spellinge, *sb.* recital, Prompt., S2.

Spence, *sb.* provision-room, larder, G, Prompt.; **spense**, Voc.; expense, G, W.—OF. *despense* (Constans); Late Lat. *dispensa* (Voc.).

Spencer, *sb.* officer having charge of the provisions, G; **spenser**, G; **sponcere**, Prompt.—OF. *despensier*; Late Lat. *dispensarium* (acc.).

Spenden, *v.* to use, spend, Prompt., PP; **spene**, S, PP; **spende**, *pt. pl.*, S2; **i-spend**, *ppa.*, S; **spendid**, W; **sponded**, G. *Comb.*: **spending-siluer**, money to spend, C3.—AS. *spendan* (in compounds); Lat. *dispendere*.

Spennen, *v.* to stretch, embrace, grasp, SD; **spendyd**, *pt. s.*, grasped, S3; **spend**, *pp.*, SD.—Icel. *spenna*; cp. AS. *spannan*, to bind, OHG. (*gi*)*spannan* (Otfrid); see Weigand.

Spercled, *pp.* scattered, flung abroad, S3 (24. 67).

Sperd, *pt. s.* of **Spiren**, q. v.

Spere, *sb.* sphere, Prompt., CM; **speir**, S3.—OF. *espere*; Late Lat. *spera*, *sphera*; Gr. σφαῖρα.

Spere, *sb.* spear, S, C, Prompt.—AS. *spere*; cp. OHG. *sper* (Tatian).

Speren, *v.* to fasten with a *spar*, to close, S, Cath.; **sperre**, Cath.; **speride**, *pt. s.*, S2; **sperd**, *pp.*, S, H; **sperrid**, H.—AS. *sparrian*. See **Sparre.**

Sperhauke, *sb.* sparrow-hawk, P; see under **Sparwe.**

Sperling, *sb.* a small fish, S2; **sperlynge**, Cath., Voc.; **sparlynge**, Cath. (*n*); **spurling**, Cath. (*n*).—OF. *esperlan*, smelt (Cotg.).

Spet, *pr. s.* of **Speden**, q. v.

Speten, *v.* to spit, S, W2, Voc., CM; **spette**, *pt. s.*, W, SD; **spete**, W; **speten**, *pl.*, W; **spetide**, *pt. s.*, W.—AS. *spǽtan*, pt. *spǽtte*.

Spewen, *v.* to vomit, Cath.; **spue**, W2.—AS. *spíwan*, pt. *spáw*, pp. *spíwen*.

Spice, *sb.* species, kind, spice, W; **spyce**, Voc.; **spices**, *pl.*, S, P. *Comb.*: **spicelike**, with spices, S; **spices ware**, spicery, S.—OF. *espice*; Late Lat. **spĕcia* (for Lat. *spĕciem*), see BH, § 32. See **Spece.**

Spicer, *sb.* dealer in spices, P, S2; **spyserez**, *pl.*, S2.

Spicerye, *sb.* spicery, S2, C2, C3.—AF. *spicerie*.

Spie, *sb.* spy, PP; see **Aspie.**

Spien, *v.* to spy, to look after, to watch, S; see **Espye.**

Spilen, *v.* to play, S; **spilede**, *pt. s.*, S.—Icel. *spila*; cp. G. *spielen*.

Spilien, *v.* to speak, S; see **Spellien.**

Spillen, *v.* to perish, also to destroy, S, S2, C2, C3, P; **spyllen,** S2; **spill,** S3; **spilt,** *pp.*, killed, C3; **y-spilte,** PP.—AS. *spillan*, to destroy (Grein).

Spire, *sb.* shoot, scion, blade, tall grass, reed, PP, S, G, CM; **spyre,** Prompt., PP, Palsg.; **spier,** W2.

Spiren, *v.* to enquire, speer, PP; **speren,** PP; **speoren,** PP; **spuren,** PP; **spirs,** *imp. pl.*, S2; **spird,** *pt. pl.*, S2; **sperd,** *pt. s.*, S3.—AS. *spyrian*, to make a track, from *spor*, track, see SkD (s.v. *spur*).

Splene, *sb.* the spleen, Prompt.; **splen,** SkD. *Phr.*: **on the splene,** suddenly, S3; **fro the splene,** with sudden fervour, rapidly, S3.—Lat. *splen.*

Spoile, *sb.* booty, SkD; **spuylis,** *pl.*, W2. See below.

Spoilen, *v.* to plunder, W (Mk. 3. 27); **spuyle,** W; **spuylid,** *pp.*, W2.—OF. *spolier* (Cotg.); Lat. *spoliare*; see BH, § 64.

Spone, *sb.* a chip, splinter of wood, spoon, C3, Prompt.; **spoon,** C2. *Comb.*: **span-newe,** span new, SkD; **spon-neowe,** SkD.—AS. *spón*; cp. Icel. *spónn*, also *spánn*; cp. G. *spannen* (Weigand).

Spore, *sb.* spur, PP, Prompt., C, G.—AS. *spora.*

Spotil, *sb.* spittle, W; **spotele,** W2; **spatel,** S.—AS. *spátl.*

Spousaille, *sb.* wedding, C2; **spousail,** C2; **sposailis,** *pl.*, W.—OF. *espousailles.*

Spouse, *sb.* spouse, bridegroom, bride, W; **spuse,** S; **spowse,** Prompt. *Comb.*: **spousbreche,** adulterer, SD; **spusbruche,** adultery, SD; **spousebrekere,** adulterer, W; **spoushod,** marriage, S2.—AF. *espouse* (*espuse*); Lat. *sponsam*; also OF. *espos, spous*; Lat. *sponsum*; see BH, § 169.

Spousen, *v.* to espouse, W, S2, C2; **spousi,** S2; **i-spoused,** *pp.*, S2; **y-spoused,** S2; **i-spused,** S.—OF. *espouser*; Lat. *sponsare.*

Sprangis, *sb. pl.* diffused rays of various colours, S3.

Spraulin, *v.* to sprawl, SD; **sprawel,** S2; **sprauleden,** *pt. pl.*, S.—AS. *spréawlian* (cited by Zupitza from *Bouloneser Glossen*, see *Studium der neueren Sprachen*, July, 1886).

Sprayngis, *sb. pl.* sprinklings, S3. See **Sprengen.**

Spreden, *v.* to spread, PP, S, S2; **spradde,** *pt. s.*, C2; **spredd,** *pp.*, S; **sprad,** C; **y-sprad,** C2.—AS. *sprédan.*

Spreit, *sb.* spirit, S3; **spyryte,** Prompt.—Lat. *spiritus.*

Sprengen, *v.* to sprinkle, W, G; **sprente,** *pt. s.*, S3; **spreynten,** *pl.*, W2; **spreynd,** *pp.*, S2, C2, C3, W; **spreind,** W; **spreynt,** W; **y-spreynd,** C.—AS. *sprengan*, causal of *springan.*

Sprengen, *v.* to spring, to be diffused; **sprent,** *pt. s.*, S3.—AS. *sprengan*, to spring (Sweet).

Sprenkelin, *v.* to sprinkle, to dart, Prompt.; **sprynkland,** *pr. p.*, darting in various directions (of fish in the water), S3.

Spring, *sb.* a rod, sprig, PP; **sprynge,** P; **sprenges,** *pl.*, W2.

Springen, *v.* to spring, to arise, to dawn, PP, S, C2; **sprynge,** PP; **sprenge,** *pr. s. subj.*, W; **sprang,** *pt. s.*, S; **sprong,** S; **sprungen,** *pp.*, S2; **sprunge,** S; **sprongen,** S3; **spronge,** C; **i-sprunge,** S. *Der.*: **springing,** beginning, source, C2.—AS. *springan*, pt. *sprang* (pl. *sprungon*), pp. *sprungen.*

Springen, *v.* to make to spring, rouse; **sprange,** *pt. pl.*, S3. See below.

Springen, *v.* to sprinkle, C2; **y-spronge,** *pp.*, S2. *Der.*: **springyng,** sprinkling, W. See **Sprengen.**

Sprutlyt, *pp.* speckled, S3. See SkD (s.v. *sprout*).

Sprynkland; see **Sprenkelin.**

Spurn, *sb.* a kick, S3.

Spurnen, *v.* to kick, Prompt., C2, SkD; **spurnde,** *pt. s.*, S2.—AS. *speornan.*

Spuyle, *v.* to plunder, W; see **Spoilen.**

Spuylis, *pl.* spoils, W; see **Spoile.**

Spynke, *sb.* finch, *rostellus*, Voc.; **spink,** Cotg., JD, HD; **spynk,** S3 (s.v. *gold*). Cp. Gr. σπίγγος, and OF. *pinçon* (BH), F. *pinson.*

Spynnare, *sb.* spinner, spider, Prompt.; **spinner,** Sh., HD.

Spynnen, *v.* to spin, Prompt.

Spynstare, *sb.* a woman who spins, Prompt.; **spynnester,** PP; **spinster,** S2, PP, Sh.

Spyrakle, *sb.* the breath of life, S2.—Lat. *spiraculum uitae*, Gen. 7. 22 (Vulg.).

Squames, *sb. pl.* scales, C3.—Lat. *squama.*

Squaymous, *adj.* loth, fastidious, CM; see **Skeymowse.**

Squier, *sb.* squire, S, C2; **squyer,** C2, S2.—OF. *esquïer, escuier*; Late Lat. *scutarium*, from Lat. *scutum*, shield; cp. It. *scudiére.*

Squyler, *sb.* dish-washer, S2; **sqwyllare**, Prompt., SkD (s.v. *scullery*); **swyllere**, Voc.—OF. *sculier* (Ducange); Late Lat. *scutelarium*, one in charge of the dishes (Ducange); from Lat. *scutella*. (It seems to have been confused with *swiller*; see SkD, s.v. *scullery*.—W.W.S.)

Squylerey, *sb.* room for washing dishes in, a scullery, SkD.—Cp. OF. *esculier*; Late Lat. *scutellarium*, 'locus ubi reponuntur scutellae' (Ducange). See above.

Sqware, *adj.* square, Prompt.; **sware**, S2.—OF. *esquarre*; Lat. *ex + quadram*; cp. It. *squadra*.

Srid, *pt. s.* clothed, S; see **Schrouden.**

Srud, *sb.* dress, S; see **Schroud.**

Ss-; see **Sch-.**

Sseawere, *sb.* a mirror, S2; see **Schawere.**

Sseawy, *v.* to show, S2; see **Schewen.**

Ssedde; see under **Scheden.**

Ssede; see under **Schade.**

Ssolde, should; see **Scholde.**

Ssoldren, *pl.* shoulders, S2; see **Schuldere.**

Stable, *adj.* constant, firm, fixed, C2, W, PP; **stabli**, *adv.*, W.—AF. *estable*; Lat. *stabilem*.

Stable, *v.* to establish, confirm, to cause to rest, S3, W, P, C; **y-stabled**, S3.—OF. *establir*.

Stablischen, *v.* to establish, W; **stablisse**, PP.—OF. *establiss-*, stem of *establissant*, pp. of *establir*.

Stac, *pt. s.* closed up, S2; see **Steken.**

Stad, *pp.* bestead, circumstanced, beset, WA, S2.—Icel. *staddr*, circumstanced, Swed. *stadd*.

Staf, *sb.* a staff, stick, a letter of the alphabet, PP, SD; **staffe**, Prompt.; **staues**, *pl.*, S2, PP. *Comb.*: **stef-creft**, the art of grammar, S; **staf-slinge**, staff-sling, C2; **staff-slynge**, HD; **staff-slyngere**, staff-slinger, HD.—AS. *stæf*, staff, stick, twig, letter written on a twig, see Weigand (s.v. *buchstab*); cp. Icel. *stafr*, OHG. *stab*, *buohstab* (Tatian).

Staire, *adj.* steep, WA; **stayre**, WA (*n*).

Staire, *sb.* stair, ladder, WA.—AS. *stæger*. See **Stien.**

Stal, Stall, *pt. s.* of **Stelen.**

Stale, *sb.* stealing, S.—AS. *stalu*.

Stalken, *v.* to step slowly, C, G; **stalkyn**, Prompt.; **stalked him**, *pt. s. refl.*, C2.—AS. *stealcian*; see Sweet, *Anglo-Saxon Primer*, 83. 37.

Stalle, *sb.* place, state, station, prison, stall, booth, PP, Prompt.; **steal**, S; **stal**, Prompt.; **stale**, S3.—AS. *steal*: OHG. *stal* (Otfrid).

Stallit, *pp.* placed, S3.

Stallyn, *v.* to enthrone prelates, Prompt.

Stalworðe, *adj.* stout, strong, sturdy, S2, G; **stalworth**, PP, H (pp. 26, 87); **stalword**, S2; **stalworthy**, S3, Prompt.; **stalworþest**, *superl.*, S2; **stalwortly**, *adv.* sturdily, S2. *Comb.*: **stalworth-hede**, stalwartness, S2.—AS. *stælwurð* (Chron. ann. 896).

Stamyn, *sb.* stamine, linsey-woolsey cloth, a garment made of that material, Prompt., Cath. (*n*); **stamin**, S; **stamine**, HD.—OF. *estamine*, tamine, also a strainer (Cotg.).

Stamyn, *sb.* the stem, bows of a vessel, S2; **stamyne**, Cath. (*n*).—Icel. *stafn*, *stamn*, a post, prow-post, also stern-post; cp. It. *stamine*, the upright ribs or pieces of timber of the inside of a ship, of our shipwrights called foot-stocks (Florio).

Standen, *v.* to stand, to cost, be valid, S; **stonden**, S, S2, C2, W; **stant**, *pr. s.*, S, S2, S3; **stont**, S; **stand**, S2; **stonte**, S2; **stode**, *pt. s.*, S2; *pl.*, S2; **stoden**, S2, C2; **stude**, S3; **i-stonde**, *pp.*, S.—AS. *standan*, pt. *stód*, pp. *ge-standen*.

Stane, *sb. dat.* stone, S; see **Stoon.**

Stang, *sb.* stagnant pool; **stanc**, S2; **stank**, HD; **stangis**, *pl.*, H; **stange3**, S2; **staunkis**, H.—OF. *estang*, *estan* (*estanc*); Lat. *stagnum*.

Stangen, *v.* to prick, to throb, HD, H. *Der.*: **stangynge**, torment, H.

Stannyris, *sb. pl.* the small stones and gravel at the side of a river, S3. See **Stoon.**

Staple, *sb.* a loop of iron in a wall used for fastening chains, S3 (p. 472).—AS. *stapul* (Voc.).

Starf, *pt. s.* died, S2, C2; see **Steruen.**

Starin, *v.* to stare, also to shine, glitter, SD; **stare**, C2, S3, PP; **starinde**, *pr. p.*, S; **stareand**, S2.—AS. *starian*.

Stark, *adj.* strong, firm, severe, S, S3; **starre**, S; **starke**, *pl.*, C2.—AS. *stearc*: OS. *starc*.

Starnys, *pl.* stars, S3; see **Sterne.**

Stat, *sb.* state, condition, S2; **staat**, existence (= Lat. *status*), W. Cf. **Estat.**

Staþelien, to establish; **ȝe-staþeled**, *pp.*, S.—AS. *ge-staðelod*.

Staþelnesse, *sb.* stability, SD; **staþelnes**, S2.—AS. *staðolnes.*

Statut, *sb.* statute, PP; **statute**, PP; **statutes**, *pl.*, S2, PP. *Comb.*: **statute-staple**, the staple to which a prisoner is by law attached, S3.—AF. *statut* (*estatut*); Lat. *statutum.*

Stauez, *pr. s.* stows away, S2; **stawed**, *pp.*, S2; see **Stowyn.**

Steal, *sb.* place, state, S; see **Stalle.**

Steapre; see **Stepe.**

Steaȝ, *pt. s.* of **Stien**, q. v.

Stede, *sb.* steed, horse, S, C2, PP, WA. *Comb.*: **stede-bac**, horseback, PP.—AS. *stéda*, from *stód*, a collection of horses, a stud.

Stede, *sb.* place, PP, S, S2, S3; **stude**, S; **stide**, W, W2; **stud**, S2; **sted**, S3. *Comb.*: **stedefast**, steadfast, S; **stedefast-liche**, steadfastly, S; **stedfastly**, C2; **stedefastnesse**, firmness, C2.—AS. *stede*: OS. *stedi*: Goth. *stadi-* (stem of *staths*).

Stee, *sb.* a ladder, WA, HD; **sties**, *pl.*, HD. See **Stien.**

Steef, Stef; see **Styf.**

Steer, *sb.* a young ox, C, PP.—AS. *steor*; cp. Lat. *taurus*, see Curtius, No. 232.

Stef-creft, *sb.* the art of grammar, S; see **Staf.**

Stefne, *sb.* voice, S; see **Steuene.**

Steghe, *v.* to ascend, H; see **Stien.**

Steghere, *sb.* rider, H.

Steir, *v.* to stir, S3; see **Stiren.**

Steken, *v.* to fasten, SD, WA; **stekye**, *v.*, to be fastened up, P; **stekez**, *imp. pl.*, S2; **stac**, *pt. s.*, S2; **stak**, SkD (s.v. *stick*); **stoken**, *pp.*, S2; **y-steke**, G; **i-steke**, G.—Cp. OHG. *stechan*, to fix, pierce, pt. *stáh* (pl. *stáchun*), pp. *gi-stochan*, see Otfrid.

Stelen, *v.* to steal, to go stealthily, PP; **stæl**, *pt. s.*, S; **stal**, C2, W; **stall**, S3; **stalen**, *pl.*, S; **stelen**, S; **stole**, *pp.*, C. *Comb.*: **stæl ut**, stole out, S; **stal ut**, S.—AS. *stelan*, pt. *stæl* (pl. *stélon*), pp. *stolen.*

Stelðe, *sb.* stealth, PP; **stalthe**, SkD. Cf. **Stouth.**

Stem, *sb.* vapour, ray of light, flame, S; **steem**, Prompt.—AS. *stéam.*

Stemin, *v.* to steam, shine, gleam, C, S3, CM.—AS. *stéman* (SkD).

Stene, *sb.* a stone jar, SD, Trevisa 4. 115; **steenes**, *pl.*, S2. See below.

Stenen, *adj.* made of stone, S.—AS. *stánen* (Voc.). See **Stoon.**

Stent, *sb.* stopping-place, S3.

Stenten, *v.* to cease, pause, CM; see **Stynten.**

Steoren, *v.* to perfume with incense, S.—Cp. AS. *stéran* (Leo). See **Stor.**

Steoren, *v.* lead, direct, S; see **Steren.**

Steorren, *pl.* stars, S; see **Sterre.**

Step-barn, *sb.* orphan, H.—Cp. AS. *step-cild*, orphan, Ps. 67. 6 (VP); AS. *stéop*, orphaned; cp. OHG. *stiuf.*

Stepe, *adj.* steep, WA, SkD.—AS. *stéap.*

Stepe, *adj.* bright, shining (of eyes), CM, C, S3, HD; **steapre**, *comp.*, S3 (p. 426).

Stere, *adj.* strong, stout, firm, S, HD. See **Store.**

Stere, *sb.* tiller, helm, rudder, steering-gear, the stern of a ship, C3, S; **steere**, W2; **stiere**, PP. *Comb.*: **sterelees**, without a rudder, S2, C3; **sterman**, steersman. Voc.—Icel. *stýri*, rudder.

Stere, *sb.* helmsman, C3, S2.

Steren, *v.* to lead, direct, steer, S, S3, PP; **steir**, B; **steoren**, S.—AS. *stéoran*, *stýran.*

Steren, *v.* to stir, to move, S2, WA, PP; see **Stiren.**

Sterlinge, *sb.* coin, penny of standard currency, C3, PP, SkD.—Cp. Low Lat. *sterlingus* (Ducange).

Sterne, *sb.* star, WA, H, S2; **stern**, S2, B; **starnys**, *pl.*, S3.—Icel. *stjarna.* Cf. **Sterre.**

Sterne, *adj.* stern, Prompt.; **sturne**, S, S2; **steryn**, WA; **sterin**, HD; **steryne**, HD; **stiarne**, *pl.*, S; *adv.*, S; **sterne**, PP; **sternelich**, CM, PP. *Der.*: **sturnhede**, sternness, S2.—AS. *styrne.*

Sterre, *sb.* star, S, S2, S3, C2, C3, W, PP; **storre**, S; **steorren**, *pl.*, S; **steores**, S; **sterris**, W, PP; **sterren**, S, S2. *Comb.*: **sterre-liht**, starlight, S2. *Der.*: **i-stirret**, starred, S; **stirrede**, SD.—AS. *steorra*: OS. *sterro*; cp. OHG. *sterro* (Tatian).

Stert, *sb.* tail, plough-handle, S, Prompt., Palsg., HD; the stalk of fruit, HD, Palsg.; **sterte**, Voc. *Comb.*: **steort-naket**, quite naked, S.—AS. *steort*; cp. Icel. *stertr.*

Stert, *sb.* a start, quick movement, C.

Sterten, *v.* to start, S2, C, B, PP; **stirt**, *imp. s.*, S; **stirte**, *pt. s.*, S; **stirt**, S; **sterte**, C, G; **stert**, S2; **stert**, *pp.*, C2; **y-stert**, C.

Steruen, *v.* to die, S2, S3, C2; **sterfe**, *pr. s.*, S; **starf**, *pt. s.*, S2, C2; **sturuen**, *pl.*, S; **sturfe**, S; **storuen**, C3; **storue**,

pt. subj. s., S; **i-storue**, *pp.*, S; **y-storue**, C; **staruen**, S3.—AS. *steorfan*, pt. *stærf* (pl. *sturfon*), pp. *storfen*.

Steruing, *sb.* dying, S2.

Steuene, *sb.* voice, command, note, C2, S; **steuen**, S2; time of performing any action, CM; **stefne**, S; **stevynnys**, *pl.*, S3. —AS. *stefn*: Goth. *stibna*; cp. OHG. *stemna* (Tatian), G. *stimme*.

Stew, *sb.* vapour, mist, B; **stovys**, *pl.*, S3.—Cp. Dan. *stöv*, Du. *stof*, dust, *stofregen*, drizzling rain, G. *staub*, dust, whence *Staubbach*, 'spray-beck.'

Steward; see under **Sty.**

Stewe, *sb.* fish-pond, *vivarium*, C, HD, SD, CM, Prompt.; **stwe**, Prompt.

Stewe, *sb.* bath, Cath.; **stue**, Cath. (*n*); **stwe**, Prompt.; **stewes**, *pl.* brothels, PP; **stywes**, CM; **stues**, P.

Stiarne, *adj. pl.* stern, S; see **Sterne.**

Sticchen, *v.* to prick, stitch, SD; **sti3te**, *pt. s.*, SD; **sti3t**, *pp.*, SD; **i-stihd**, S; **i-sticched**, S (p. 119).

Stien, *v.* to ascend, HD, PP, S2, W, W2; **sty3en**, S2; **sti3en**, W, S2; **ste3en**, S2; **steghe**, H, S2; **stea3**, *pt. s.*, S2; **stei3**, S3; **stegh**, S2, H; **styh**, S2.—AS. *stígan*, pt. *stáh* (pl. *stigon*), pp. *stigen*.

Sties, *pl.* paths, S2; **stighes**, H; see **Sty.**

Stikien, *v.* to stick, to pierce, stab, S, S2, C2, C3; **styken**, S2; **steek**, S3; **stekit**, *pt. s.*, B; **stekyt**, S3; **y-styked**, *pp.*, S2.—AS. *stician*. See **Steken.**

Stikke, *sb.* stick, C3; **stykke**, Prompt.

Stillatorie, *sb.* vessel used in distillation, C3, CM; **stillatory**, a place where distillations are performed, ND.—Late Lat. *stillatorium*, from Lat. (*di*)*stillare*.

Stingen, *v.* to sting; **stonge**, *pt. pl.*, S; **stongen**, *pp.*, C, H; **y-stongen**, S3; **y-stonge**, C3; **stungen**, H.—AS. *stingan*, pt. *stang* (pl. *stungon*), pp. *stungen*.

Stiren, *v.* to stir, to move, to instigate, PP, C3, W2, S, S2; **stere**, PP, S2, G; **sturen**, S, W; **styren**, S; **steir**, S3, B.—AS. *styrian*.

Stiring, *sb.* stirring, commotion, W, W2.

Stirte, *pt. s.* of **Sterten**, q.v.

Stith, *sb.* anvil, C, CM, Sh.; **stythe**, Prompt.—Icel. *stethi*.

Stiward; see under **Sty.**

Stobil, *sb.* stubble, W2; **stobul**, Prompt. —AF. *stuble* (Ps. 82. 12, Oxford Psalter): Prov. *estobla*; OTeut. **stuppula*; cp. OF. *estoulle* (Ps. 82. 13), F. *éteule*; see Kluge (s. v. *stoppel*), and BH, § 153.

Stok, *sb.* stock, stem, trap, the stocks, PP, W2; **stoc**, S; **stokke**, PP; **stocke**, S3; **stoke**, S2; **stokkes**, *pl.*, PP; **stockis**, S2; **stokess**, S.—AS. *stocc*.

Stoken, *v.* to stab, SkD, C.—OF. *estoquer* (Ducange).

Stole, *sb.* stool, P; **stool**, PP, Prompt.; **stoule**, PP.—AS. *stól*.

Stole, *sb.* a robe, W, Prompt.; **stoole** (=Lat. *stola*), W; **stolis**, *pl.*, W.—Lat. *stola*.

Stonden; see **Standen.**

Stonge, *pt. pl.* stung, S; see **Stingen.**

Stonien, *v.* to stun, to make a loud din, to amaze with a blow, SD; **stunay**, H; **stunayd**, *pp.*, H; **stoynde**, S3. See **Astonen.**

Stoniynge, *sb.* astonishment, W; **stonying**, W; **stoneyinge**, S2; **stoynynge**, Prompt.

Stont, *pr. s.* of **Standen**

Stony, *adj.* rocky, Prompt. *Comb.*: **stony see**, Adria, the Adriatic Sea, W. —Cp. Ducange '*adria*, petra; *adriaticus*, petrosus, lapidosus portus.'

Stoon, *sb.* stone, PP, W2; **ston**, PP, S, S3; **stane**, *dat.*, S; **stanes**, *pl.*, S. *Comb.*: **stoon-stille**, still as a stone, G.—AS. *stán*: Goth. *stains*.

Stoor, *sb.* store, stock, provision, Prompt., C, C2, C3, G; **store**, PP. *Phr.*: **telle no store**, set no store by, set no value upon, C.—OF. *estore* (Bartsch).

Stope, *pp.* advanced, C; **stopen**, CM, SkD (s. v. *step*).—AS. *stapen*, pp. of *stapan* (pt. *stóp*).

Stor, *sb.* incense, S; **store**, *dat.*, S.—AS. *stór*, incense, storax; Lat. *storacem*, acc. of *storax* (Vulg.), also *styrax*; Gr. *στύραξ*.

Stordy, *adj.* rash, reckless, S; see **Sturdy.**

Store, *adj.* strong, powerful, large, HD, Prompt.; **stoor**, Prompt.—Icel. *stórr*.

Storour, *sb.* restorer, S3.

Storuen, *pt. pl.* died, C3; see **Steruen.**

Stot, *sb.* stallion, bullock, stoat, SkD, SD; *caballus*, Prompt., C; **stott**, *buculus*, WA, Voc.; **stot**, stoat, CM; **stotte**, bullock, Cath., Palsg.; **stottis**, *pl.*, PP.—Cp. Icel. *stútr*, bull.

Stounde, *sb.* time, occasion, instant, period, S, S2, S3, C, C2, C3, G, PP; **stund**, S, S2; **stunt**, H; **stundum**, *dat. pl.* as

adv., at times, H. *Comb.*: **stound-mele**, at times, S3.—AS. *stund*: OS. *stunda*; cp. OHG. *stunta*, 'tempus, hora' (Tatian).

Stounden, *v.* to be for a time; **stounded,** *pt. s.*, SD; **stunden,** *pl.* (= **stundeden**), S.

Stoupen, *v.* to stoop, W (John 20. 5), C3; **stowpen**, CM, HD.—AS. *stúpian.*

Stour, *sb.* conflict, commotion, agitation, S2, B, JD; **stowre**, S3; **stoure**, HD; **stoures**, *pl.*, C2; **stowres**, S2.—OF. *estour, estor, estur* (Roland); cp. Icel. *styrr*, a stir, tumult, battle.

Stour, *v.* to move quickly, JD; **stowrand**, *pr. p.*, S3.

Stouth, *sb.* stealth, S3.—Icel. *stuldr.*—Cf. **Stelthe.**

Stovys, *sb. pl.* vapours, S3; see **Stew.**

Stowyn, *v.* to stow, bring together, Prompt.; **stauez**, *pr. s.*, S2; **stouwet**, *pp.*, PP; **stawed**, S2; **staued**, S2; **stewed**, PP.—AS. *stówigan* (OET).

Stra, *sb.* straw, S; see **Strawe.**

Straight (for **Strait**), *adj.* close-fitting, tight, S3; see **Streyt.**

Strain, *v.* to distrain, S3.—AF. *destreindre* (pr. p. *destreignant*). See **Streynen.**

Strand, *sb.* stream, torrent, S2, S3, H; **stronde**, W2; **strynd**, JD.

Strande, *sb.* bank, shore, WA.

Strang, *adj.* strong, S; see **Stronge.**

Strangelyn, *v.* to suffocate, Prompt.; **estrangle**, NED; **astrangle**, NED, MD; **astrangeled**, *pp.*, S2.—AF. *estrangler*; Lat. *strangulare*, of Gr. origin; cp. στραγγάλη, halter.

Strapeles, *sb. pl.* fastenings of breeches, S; **strapuls**, Voc.; **strapils**, Cath.—AS. *strapulas* (Voc.).

Strate, *sb.* way, street, S; see **Strete.**

Stratly, *adv.* closely, S2; see **Streyt.**

Straunge, *adj* strange, foreign, C, Prompt.; **strange**, C.—AF. *estrange*; Lat. *extraneum.*

Straunge, *v.* to become strange; **strangeþ**, *pr. s.*, S2; **straungid**, *pp.*, HD.

Strawe, *sb.* straw, Prompt.; **stra**, S, Cath.; **stree**, C, Prompt. *Comb.*: **strauberi**, strawberry, SD; **strabery**, Cath.; **strawbery-wyse**, strawberry plant, Prompt.; **straberi-wythe**, Cath.—AS. *stréaw, stréa*; cp. Icel. *strá*, see Sievers, 250.

Strayny, *pr. s. subj.* restrain, S2; see **Streynen.**

Strayues, *sb. pl.* escheats, goods of strangers dead without English-born issue, and of bastards dead intestate, PP; **streyues**, P.—Cp. OF. *estrahiere* (Godefroy), also *estrayere* (see Cotg.), Low Lat. *estraeria*: Late Lat. *extrateria*; cp. *extrates* (Ducange). For the *v* intrusive see **Parvis.**

Strecchen, *v.* to stretch, PP; **streke**, H; **strecche on**, to exert (one self), S2; **strekis**, *pr. s.*, H; **strauȝte**, *pt. s.*, W; **streiȝte**, W; **streiȝt**, S2; **streiȝten**, *pl.*, W; **strekid**, H; **strekand**, *pr. p.*, S2, H; **strekyng**, S3; **strekid**, *pp.*, H; **strahte**, *pl.*, S; **straughte**, C.—AS. *streccan*, pt. *strehte*, pp. *streht.*

Stree, *sb.* straw, C; see **Strawe.**

Strem, *sb.* stream, ray, beam, S, S2, C2, Voc.; **streem**, C.—AS. *stréam*: Icel. *straumr*; see Douse, p. 61.

Stren, *sb.* race, progeny, HD; **streen**, C2; **streones**, *pl.*, S.—AS. *stréon*, a getting, possession (Leo).

Strend, *sb.* generation, S2; **strinds**, *pl.*, sons, children, WA.—AS. *strýnd*, stock, race.

Strenen, *v.* to get, beget, HD; **ȝestrenð**, *pr. s.*, S; **i-streoned**, *pp.*, S; **i-striened**, S.—AS. *strónan, ge-strónan*; cp. OHG. (*gi*)*striunen*, to gain (Tatian).

Stronge, *sb.* string, S3, H (p. 367); **strynge**, Prompt.—AS. *streng.*

Strengen, *v.* to strengthen, SD; **streng**, *imp. s.*, S.—AS. *strangian.* See **Stronge.**

Strengðe, *sb.* strength, violence, S, S2; **strencðe**, S; **strenðe**, S, S2; **strengthes**, *pl.*, sources of strength, C2; **strenthis**, strong places, S3.—AS. *strengðu.*

Strengðen, *v.* to strengthen, SD; **strengðeð him**, *pr. s. reflex.*, S; **strengþed**, *pt. s.*, S2; *pp.*, S2; **i-strengþed**, S.

Strengthy, *adj.* strong; **strenthie**, JD; **strenghthi**, H.

Strenken, *v.* to sprinkle, S.

Strenkil, *v.* to sprinkle about, H; **strenkelyn**, Prompt.; **strenkle**, S2; **strinkle**, HD; **strenkild**, *pp.*, H.

Strenkyl, *sb.* a sprinkling, a holy-water stick, Prompt.; **strenkle**, HD; **strinkle**, HD; **strenncless**, *pl.*, S.

Streones, *sb. pl.* progeny, S; see **Stren.**

Strepen, *v.* to strip, C2, CM; **streepe**, C; **strupen**, S.—AS. *strýpan* (in *bestrýpan*).

Strete, *sb.* way, street, PP, S; **strate**, S; **stret**, S.—AS. *strǽt*: OS. *stráta*; Lat. *strāta* (*uia*); see Sievers, 17.

Streynen, *v.* to draw tight, C2, W, W2, PP; **strayny**, *pr. s. subj.*, S2.—AF. *streign-* base of *streignant*, pr. p. of *streindre* (*straindre*); Lat. *stringere.*

Streyt, *pp.* and *adj.* pressed tightly, narrow, strict, S2, C; **streite,** S3, C; **straight,** S3; **strayte,** *pl.*, S2; **streyte,** *adv.* closely, S2, C; **streitliche,** S2; **stratly,** S2; **streatly,** S3.—AF. *estreit* (*estrait*); Lat. *strictum.*

Strif, *sb.* strife, S; **stryf,** C.—AF. *estrif*; of Teutonic origin; see below.

Strifen, *v.* to strive, S2; **stryvyn,** Prompt.; **strof,** *pt. s.*, C.—OF. *estriver*: Prov. *estribar*; OHG. *strībhan*; cp. G. *streben*; see Kluge (s. v.), and Mackel, *Germ. Elemente.*

Strike, *sb.* hank of flax, C, HD.

Striken, *v.* to strike, to rub, to let down, to advance, to move quickly, to flow, S2, SkD; **stryke,** PP, Palsg.; **strok,** *pt. s.*, PP; **stroke,** P, WW; **strake,** S3, WW; **strook,** Sh.; **strek,** SkD; **strike,** *pl.*, S; **strake,** S2; **strocke,** S3; **striked,** *pp.*, PP, WW; **striken,** WW; **stricken,** WW; **strooke,** Sh.—AS. *strīcan*, pt. *strāc* (pl. *strīcon*), pp. *strīcen.*

Strogelen, *v.* to struggle, C3, SkD.

Strogelynge, *sb.* struggling, Prompt.

Stronde, *sb.* shore, strand, Prompt., S, C, C3, HD.—AS. *strand.* Cf. **Strande.**

Stronde, *sb.* stream, torrent, W2; see **Strand.**

Stronge, *adj.* strong, hard, severe, Prompt., S2; **strong,** S; **strang,** S, S2; **stronge,** *adv.*, S, G; **strengre,** *comp.*, S; **strengere,** S, S2, W2; **strenger,** C2; **strengeste,** *superl.*, S; **strengest,** G.—AS. *strang*, comp. *strengor*, superl. *strengest.*

Strook, *sb.* stroke, C2. See **Striken.**

Stroyen, *v.* to destroy, PP, G, S3; **struyen,** P; **stroy,** S2, Sh.; **struen,** *pr. pl.*, PP; **stryede,** *pt. s.*, S2.—AF. *destruy-* base of *destruyant*, pr. p. of *destruire*; Late Lat. **destrŭgere*; formed on Lat. *destructus*, pp. of *destruere.*

Strupen, *v.* to strip, S; see **Strepen.**

Stuard, *sb.* steward, S; see **Sty.**

Stubbe, *sb.* stump, trunk, C; **stub,** Cath.

Stucche, *sb.* piece, S; **steche,** S.—AS. *styce*: OHG. *stuki* (Tatian).

Stude, *sb.* place, S; see **Stede.**

Stues, *sb. pl.* stews, baths, brothels, P; see **Stewe.**

Stund, *sb.* time, occasion, period, instant, S; see **Stounde.**

Stunt, *adj* blunt, not sharp, obtuse, foolish, SD, HD, SkD; **stuntlic,** *adv.*, foolishly, SD. *Der.*: **stuntnesse,** foolishness, SD.—Cp. OSwed. *stunt*, cut short.

Sturdy, *adj.* obstinate, stern, cruel, rash, Prompt., C2; **stordy,** CM, S; **stourdy,** SD.—OF. *estourdi*, amazed, rash (Cotg.), *estordi*, pp. of *estordir*; from Lat. *turdus*, a thrush; see Forster, ZRP, x. 84.

Sturdynesse, *sb.* sternness, disobedience, Prompt., C2.

Sturioun, *sb.* sturgeon, S2, HD.—AF. *sturioun*; Low Lat. *sturionem*; from OHG. *sturio.*

Sturne, Sturn-hede; see **Sterne.**

Sturuen, *pt. pl.* died, S; see **Steruen.**

Sty, *sb.* path, S2, Prompt.; **stighe,** *dat.*, H; **stighes,** *pl.*, H; **stihes,** S2; **sties,** S2; **styes,** H; **steghes,** H.—AS. *stīg.* See **Stien.**

Sty, *sb.* sty, *porcarium*, Prompt. *Comb.*: **sty-ward,** steward, *senescallus*, Prompt., C2, C3; **stiward,** S, C; **steward,** PP; **stuward,** P; **stuard,** S.—AS. *stīgu*, a sty, whence *stīgweard.*

Styf, *adj.* stiff, strong, violent, PP, S2; **stif,** S, S2, PP; **steef,** W2; **stef,** PP. *Der.*: **stef-hede,** sturdiness, S2.—AS. *stīf*; see SkD.

Styh, *pt. s.* mounted, S2; see **Stien.**

Stynten, *v.* to stint, cease, pause, PP, S2, H; **stinten,** C2, C3, S2, S; **stunten,** PP; **stente,** C2, S3; *pt. s.*, C2; **stint,** S2; **stynted,** *pl.*, S3; **stent,** *pp.*, C.—AS. *styntan*, to make short. See **Stunt.**

Sty-rop, stirrup, Prompt., G; **stirop,** S, C2; **stiroppe,** S3.—AS. *stīg-rāp* (Voc.). See **Stien.**

Su-; see also **Sw-.**

Sua, so, as, S, S2; see **Swa.**

Sual, *sb.* swell (as of the sea), H. See **Swellen.**

Suank, *pt. pl.* toiled, S2; see **Swinken.**

Sublymatorie, *sb.* vessels for sublimation, C3.—Late Lat. *sublimatorium.*

Sublymen, *v.* to sublimate, C3.—Lat. *sublimare.*

Sublyming, *sb.* sublimation, C3.

Succinis, *sb.* amber, S2.—From Lat. *succinum* (Voc.).

Sudarie, *sb.* napkin, W; **sudary,** HD.—Lat. *sudarium* (Vulg.).

Sudekene, *sb.* sub-deacon, HD.

Sudene, *sb.* sub-dean, PP; **suddene,** PP.

Suein, *sb.* servant, S2; see **Sweyn.**

Suen, *v.* to follow, attend on, persecute, PP, W, W2, S2, S3; **suwen,** S2, W, PP; **sewen,** PP, S2, C; **swe,** S3, W.—OF. *sivo-,* pr. p. base of *sivre*: Late Lat. *sĕquere* (for Lat. *sequi*); see BH, § 32.

Suencten, *pt. pl.* afflicted, S; see **Swenchen.**

Suere, *sb.* follower, W.

Suffisance, *sb.* sufficiency, C2.—AF. *suffisance.*

Suffisant, *adj.* sufficient, S2, C2, C3.—AF. *suffisant.*

Suffragane, *sb.* assistant, deputy, properly of a bishop, S3.—Late Lat. *suffraganeus.*

Suffraunce, *sb.* endurance, patience, C2; **soffraunce,** PP; **suffrance,** P.—AF. *suffraunce.*

Suffren, *v.* to suffer, C2, PP; **suffri,** S; **soffren,** PP.—OF. *suffrir.*

Sufrayn; see **Souereyn.**

Suget, *sb.* subject, H (p. 361).—AF. *suget*; Lat. *subiectum.*

Sugetin, *v.* to subject; **sugetide,** *pt. s.,* W; **suget,** *pp.,* W, W2.

Sugge, 2 *pr. s. subj.* say, S; see **Seggen.**

Suggestioun, *sb.* criminal charge, reason, P, C2.—AF. *suggestioun*; Lat. *suggestionem.*

Suhien, *v.* to sough, sound harsh; **suhiende,** *pr. p. pl.,* S (9 336); **suinde,** S.—From AS. *swōgan.* See **Swowen.**

Suik, *sb.* deceit, S2; see **Swike.**

Suld, should; see **Scholde.**

Sulf, self, S; see **Self.**

Sulien, *v.* to bemire, to sully, SkD, SD; **y-suled,** *pp.,* S3.—AS. *sylian*: OHG. *sulian* (in *bi-sulian*), see Grein, p. 95; cp. AS. *sol,* mire (Voc.).

Sullen, *v.* to sell, S, S2; see **Sellen.**

Suller, *sb.* seller, S2; see **Seller.**

Sulliche, *adv.* strangely, S; see **Sellich.**

Suluer, *sb.* silver, S2; see **Siluer.**

Sulȝart, *adj.* (perhaps) bright, shining, S3.—(Cf. Gael. *soilleir,* bright, shining, O.Irish *sollus,* bright.—W.W.S.)

Sulȝe, *sb.* soil, earth, S3; **soyle,** Prompt. *Comb.*: **sule erthe,** soil, Prompt.—AF. *soyl*; Late Lat. *solea* used for Lat. *solum,* ground, see Ducange.

Sum, *adj.* and *pron.* some, a certain one, S; **zom,** S2; **sumere,** *dat.,* S; **sume,** *pl.,* S. *Comb.*: **sume we,** some of us, S; **alle and some,** one and all, S2; **sum .... sum,** one .... one, S; **sum-chere,** some time, S; **sumdel,** something, S, S2; **somdel,** S2, C2; **sumdeale,** S3; **sumdeill,** S3; **sumdeel,** W2; **some dele,** P; **sumhwet,** somewhat, S; **somwat,** S2; **summehwile,** for some time, S; **sumewile,** sometimes, S; **sumwile,** formerly, S; **somtym,** sometimes. C3; **summes-weis,** in some wise, S.

Sum, *conj.* as. *Comb.*: **swa summ,** so as, S.

Sumer, *sb.* summer, S; see **Somer.**

Sumundis, *pr. s.* summonses, H; see **Sompne.**

Sund, *adj.* sound, S; **sound,** PP.—AS. (*ge*)*sund*; cp. OHG. *gi-sunt* (Otfrid).

Sunder, *adv.* apart; **sonder,** S2. *Comb.*: **sunder-bleo,** diverse colour, SD; **sunderhalȝe,** Pharisee, SD; **sunder-liche,** separately, S; **sundirly,** severally, H; **sunder-lipes,** severally, SD; **sunder-lepes,** S; **sunder-ling,** separately, SD. *Der.*: **sundren,** to separate, S; **i-sundred,** *pp.,* S; **sundri,** separate, S; **sondry,** C2.

Sunegen, *v.* to sin, S; **sinegen,** S; **sungiȝ,** *pl.,* S; **sunegeden,** *pt. pl.,* S; **sinegeden,** S; **seneȝden,** S; **seneȝeden,** S; **sineged,** *pp.,* S; **i-suneged,** S.—AS. *syngian*: cp. Icel. *syndga.*

Sunen, *v.* to sound, S; see **Sounen.**

Sungen, *pt. pl.* sang, S; see **Syngen.**

Sunne, *sb.* sun, S S2; see **Sonne.**

Sunne, *sb.* sin, S, S2, PP; **senne,** S; **sinne,** S; **synne,** PP; **zenne,** S2; **sunnen,** *pl.,* S; **sennenn,** S; **sinne,** S; **zennen,** S2. *Comb.*: **sun-bend,** sin-bond, S; **sinne-bendes,** *pl.,* S; **sun-bote,** penance, S; **sinbote,** S; **sunful,** sinful, S; **senfulle,** S; **sinfule,** S.—AS. *synn*: OS. *sundea*; cp. OHG. *sunta* (Tatian).

Suor, *pt. t.* of **Sweren,** q. v.

Sup, *v.* to sup, drink gradually, eat supper, S3; **soop,** *pt. s.,* W; **sopun,** *pp.,* W; **sope,** W.—AS. *sūpan,* pt. *sēap* (pl. *supon*), pp. *sopen.* Cf. **Soupen.**

Superflue, *adj.* superfluous, HD; **superfluli,** *adv.,* W2.—OF. *superflu* (Cotg.); Lat *superfluum.*

Supplement, *sb.* new piece, patch, S2.—Lat. *supplementum.*

Supposinge, *sb.* supposition, C2.

Supposs, *conj.* supposing, although, S3.

Supprioure, *sb.* sub-prior, P.

Sur, *sb.* shower; **sures,** *pl.,* S; see **Schowre.**

Sur, *adj.* sour, S; see **Sour.**

Sure, *adj.* sure, PP.—AF. *sëur*; Lat. *securum.*

Suren, *v.* to give security to, PP, S3.

Surety, *sb.* surety; **seurtee,** C3, S2; **seurte,** C; **souerte,** S3.—AF. *seurte*; Lat. *securitatem.*

Surfait, *sb.* surfeit, excess, P; **surfet,** PP.—AF. *surfait, surfet,* outrage, annoyance.

Surplys, *sb.* surplice, C3.—OF. *surplis*; Late Lat. *superpelliceum.*

Surquidry, *sb.* pride, arrogance, WA; **surquedry,** ND, Spenser 2; **surquidrie,** CM; **succudry,** B.—OF. *surcuiderie,* from *surcuider*; Lat. *super* + *cogitare,* to think.

Surrye, *sb.* Syria, S2.

Surryen, *adj.* Syrian, S2.

Suspect, *sb.* suspicion, C2, HD.—Late Lat. *suspectus,* suspicion (Ducange).

Suspect, *adj.* open to suspicion, C2.—Lat. *suspectus,* pp. of *suspicere,* to suspect.

Sustene, *v.* to sustain, C2; **susteene,** C3; **susteyne,** PP; **sustened,** *pp.,* C2; **i-susteined,** S2; **i-sousteined,** S2.—AF. *sustener,* OF. *sostenir*; Lat. *sustinēre.*

Suster, *sb.* sister, S, C2, C3, PP; **soster,** S2; **sustre,** P; **sustren,** *pl.,* S, P; **sostren,** S2; **zostren,** S2; **sistren,** C; **sistris,** W.—AS. *swuster, sweostor*; cp. Goth. *swistar* (Icel. *systir*), cognate with Lat. *soror* (for **sosor*), Skt. *svasr.* On the Teutonic intrusive *t* see Douse, p. 61.

Sute, *sb.* suit of clothes, clothing of human flesh, also train, suite, PP, Cath., Prompt.—AF. *suyte*; from *suivre, sivre,* to follow. See **Suen.**

Sutel, *adj.* manifest, SD; **suteliche,** *adv.* plainly, S.—AS. *sweotol* (*swutol*), see OET; from *sweot,* an assembly; cp. Icel. *sveit.*

Suteli, *adv.* subtly, W; see **Sotyle.**

Sutelin, *v.* to be manifest, S.—AS. (*ge*)*sweotulian.*

Suð, *adj.* south, S; see **Sowthe.**

Suþe, *adv.* very, S; see **Swithe.**

Suþþe, afterwards, since, S, S2; see **Siððen.**

Suthroun, *adj.* southern, S3; see **Sowtherne.**

Suun, *sb.* a swoon, S2; see **Swowne.**

Suwed, *pp.* followed, S2; see **Suen.**

Swa, *adv.* and *conj.* so, as, S, S2; **swo,** S; **sa,** S, S2; **so,** S, S2; **se,** S; **sua,** S, S2; **zuo,** S2. *Comb.*: **se-forð,** so far, S; **sogat,** in such a way, S2.—AS. *swá.*

Swage, *v.* to assuage, diminish, W, W2, H. S3. See **Aswagen.**

Swaliden, *pt. pl.* dried up, W; see **Swelen.**

Swamish, *adj.* timorous, *inaudaculus,* Manip. See **Sweem.**

Swappe, *sb.* a stroke, HD.

Swappen, *v.* to strike, slash, to fall suddenly, C2; **swap,** *imp. s.,* C3; **swapte,** *pt. s.,* C2; *pl.,* S3.

Swarde, *sb.* covering, skin, turfy surface, sward, Prompt.; **swarth,** Cath. (*n.* p. 373); **swarthe,** HD; **swart,** HD; **sweard,** HD. *Der.*: **swardit,** *pp.,* grass-covered, S3.—AS. *sweard,* skin (Voc); cp. Icel. *svörðr* (base *svarða-*), skin of the head, also the sward, surface of the earth.

Sware, *adj.* square, S2; see **Sqware.**

Swart, *adj.* black, S, HD; **swarte,** S.—AS. *sweart*: OS. *swart*; cp. OHG. *suarz* (Tatian).

Swarve, *v.* to swerve, S3; see **Sweruen.**

Swat; see **Swot.**

Swatte, Swat; see **Sweten.**

Swe, *v.* to follow, S3; see **Suen.**

Sweande; see **Sweyen.**

Sweem, *sb.* a swoon, trance, grief, Prompt., SkD (s.v. *squeamish*); **sweam,** 'subita aegrotatio,' SkD; **swaim,** Prompt. (*n*); **swem,** S; **sweme,** SkD, HD; **sume,** S2.—Icel. *sveimr,* a bustle, stir.

Sweigh, *sb.* sway, motion, S2, C3. See **Sweyen.**

Swele, *v.* to wash, S2; see **Swilien.**

Swelen, *v.* to sweal, to waste away under the action of fire, SkD, Trevisa, 3. 325; **swale,** HD; **swaliden,** *pt. pl.,* dried up, W.—AS. *swélan*; from *swól,* heat (OET).

Swellen, *v.* to swell; **swal,** *pt. s.,* S, S2, C2, PP; **swollen,** *pp.,* C2.—AS. *swellan,* pt. *sweall,* pp. *swollen.*

Swelten, *v.* to faint, to die, PP; **swalt,** *pt. s.,* SD; **swulten,** *pl.,* SD; **swelte,** *pt. s.* (*weak*), C, HD.—AS. *sweltan,* to die, pt. *swealt* (pl. *swulton*); cp. Icel. *svelta.*

Swelten, *v.* to destroy, to cause to perish, S2; **swelt,** *pp.,* SD.—Icel. *svelta,* to put to death (causal of the above).

Swelth, *sb.* offscouring, filth, S3, HD, ND. See **Swilian.**

Swelwen, *v.* to swallow, C2; see **Swolowen.**

Swem, *sb.* a grief, S; see **Sweem.**

Swenchen, *v.* to distress, afflict, S; **suencten,** *pt. pl.*, S; **i-swechte,** *pp.*, S.—AS. *swencan* (causal of *swincan*). See **Swinken.**

Sweore, *sb.* neck, S; see **Swere.**

Sweote, *adj* sweet, S; see **Swete.**

Swep, *sb.* drift, meaning, S. See **Swopen.**

Swepe, *sb.* whip, SD; **swepen,** *pl.*, S; **swupen,** S; **swepes,** S.

Swepen, *v.* to sweep, SkD; **y-sweped,** *pp.*, C3. See **Swopen.**

Swerde, *sb.* sword, Prompt., PP; **swerd,** PP, S, C2; **sweord,** S; **suerd,** S, S2; **zuord,** S2.—AS. *sweord*: OS. *sword*; cp. OHG. *swert* (Tatian).

Swere, *sb.* neck, S; **sweere,** G; see **Swire.**

Sweren, *v.* to swear, S, S2, C2; **swerien,** S; **sueren,** S; **swor,** *pt. s.*, S: **suor,** S, S2; **sware,** S2; **sweren,** *pl.*, S; **sworen,** S, C2; **suoren,** S; **suore,** S2; **sworen,** *pp.*, S; **swore,** C2, G; **y-swore,** S2, C2; **i-suore,** S2.—AS. *swerian,* pt. *swór,* pp. *sworen.*

Swering, *sb.* swearing, C3.

Sweruen, *v.* to swerve, SkD; **swarve,** S3; **suaruing,** *pr. p.*, S3; **swarued,** *pp.*, S3.—AS. *sweorfan,* to rub, pt. *swearf,* pp. *sworfen.*

Swete, *adj.* sweet, S, C; **sweote,** S; **suete,** S, S2; **suote,** S2; **sote,** C2, C3; **swete,** *adv.*, S; **swote,** S, C; **soote,** S3; **soot,** S3; **swettere,** *comp.*, W2; **swetelíche,** *adv.*, sweetly, S; **swetlike,** S; **swetterly,** *comp.* more sweetly, H. *Der.*: **swetnesse,** sweetness, S; **swotnesse,** S.—AS. *swéte*: OS. *swóti*; cp. OHG. *suozi* (Tatian).

Sweten, *v.* to make sweet, S.—AS. *swétan.*

Sweten, *v.* to sweat, S, P; **swatte,** *pt. s.*, S, C2, C3, W2; **swattes,** 2 *pt. s.*, S; **swat,** *pl.*, S3.—AS. *swétan,* pt. *swétte.* See **Swot.**

Sweuen, *sb.* dream, S, C2; **sweuene,** S, S2, P, W; **swefnes,** *pl.*, S.—AS. *swefen*: OS. *sweban.*

Sweuenen, *v.* to dream, SD.

Sweuening, *sb.* dreaming, S, S2.

Sweuien, *v.* to send to sleep; **sweuedȝ,** *pr. s.*, S.—Icel. *svefja,* to lull to sleep.

Sweyen, *v.* to sway, to go, walk, pass, SkD, HD; **sweiȝen,** SD; **sweȝen,** SkD; **sweande,** *pr. p.*, S2; **swe,** *pr. pl.*, S2; **seyed,** *pp.*, S2.—Cp. Swed. *sviga,* to bend.

Sweyen, *v.* to sound, PP; **sweien,** S.—AS. *swégan* (causal of *swégan*). See **Swowen.**

Sweyne, *sb.* servant, *armiger,* Prompt., S; **swayn,** C2, G; **swein,** S; **sueyn,** S; **suein,** S2.—Icel. *sveinn,* a boy, lad, servant; cp. AS. *swán.*

Swi-, *prefix,* silent. *Comb.*: **swi-dages,** still days, days of silence, S; **swi-messe,** the Canon of the Mass, the silent Mass, S; **swi-wike,** the still week, SD.—AS. *swíge,* silence.

Swien, *v.* to be silent; **swigedȝ,** *pr. s.*, S; **swiede,** *pt. s.*, S.—AS. *swían, swígian*; cp. OHG. *suîgôn* (Tatian).

Swiere, *sb.* neck, S; see **Swire.**

Swike, *sb.* traitor, deceiver, S; **suikes,** *pl.*, S.—AS. *swica.*

Swike, *sb.* mouse-trap, S; **swyke,** Voc.; **suik,** deceit, S2.—AS. *swice,* 'scandalum' (Grein).

Swike, *adj.* deceitful, SD. *Comb.*: **swikedom,** treachery, S, S2; **suikedom,** S2; **swicful,** treacherous, S; **swikfull,** H.—AS. *swice.*

Swikel, *adj.* treacherous, S, H; **sikil,** H; **swikilly,** *adv.*, H. *Comb.*: **swikeldom,** treachery, S; **swikeldome,** S2; **swikelhede,** treachery, S; **swikelede,** S; **suikelhede,** S2.—AS. *swicol.*

Swiken, *v.* to cease, fail, deceive, S; **swyken,** H; **suyken,** *pt. pl.*, S.—AS. *swícan,* pt. *swác* (pl. *swícon*), pp. *swícen.*

Swilien, *v.* to wash, SkD; **swele,** S2.—AS. *swilian.*

Swilk, *adj.* such, H, S; see **Swyche.**

Swin, *sb.* pig, *porcus,* SD; **swyne,** Voc.; *pl.*, S.—AS. *swín.*

Swinden, *v.* to perish, dwindle away, S; **swynde,** S.—AS. *swindan,* pt. *swand* (pl. *swundon*), pp. *swunden.*

Swing, *sb.* bias, inclination, sway, HD; free course of behaviour, S3; **swinge,** sway, S3.

Swingen, *v.* to swing, beat, whip, scourge; **swyngen,** H; **swungen,** *pp.*, S; **swongen,** H; **swongyn,** H.—AS. *swingan,* pt. *swang* (pl. *swungon*), pp. *swungen.*

Swink, *sb.* toil, S, C3; **swynk,** S2; **swinc,** S; **suinc,** S; **swinch,** S; **swunche,** S.—AS. (*ge*)*swinc.*

Swinken, *v.* to toil, S, C3, ND; **swynke,** S2, C; **swincke,** S3; **swanc,** *pt. s.*, S; **swonc,** S; **swunken,** *pl.*, S; **swonken,** S2; **suank,** S2.—AS. *swincan,* pt. *swanc* (pl. *swuncon*), pp. *swuncen.*

Swinkere, *sb.* labourer, C.

Swippen, *v.* to move violently; **swipte,** *pt. s.*, tossed, S.—AS. *swipian.*

Swire, *sb.* neck, CM; **swyre,** S2, HD; **sweore,** S; **swere,** S; **sweere,** G; **swiere** S; **swyer,** HD.—AS. *swcora.*

Swirk, *v.* to dart swiftly away, S3.

Swirk, *sb.* a jerk, a blow, HD.

Swithe, *adv.* very, greatly, much, quickly, S, S2, P, W, G; **swythe,** S, S2, C3; **swuðe,** S; **suiðe,** S, S2; **suyðe,** S, S2; **suþe,** S; **swith,** S2; **swiðeliche,** exceedingly, S.—AS. *swíðe,* adv. from *swíð,* strong: Goth. *swinths.*

Swiðen, *v.* to scorch, burn, SD; **swideð,** *pr. s.*, S.—Icel. *svíða.*

Swo, so, as, S; see **Swa.**

Swogh, *sb.* a swoon; see **Swough.**

Swolowe, *sb.* gulf, W2.

Swolowen, *v.* to swallow, W2; **swolwen,** C3; **swelwen,** C2, Prompt.; **swolgen,** *pp.*, S; **i-swolȝe,** S; **swolewid,** *pt. s.* weak, W2.—From AS *swelgan,* pt. *swcalh* (pl. *swulgon*), pp. *swolgen.*

Swongen, *pp.* beaten, H; see **Swingen.**

Swonken, *pt. pl.* toiled (to get), S2; see **Swinken.**

Swopen, *v.* to sweep, cleanse, S2, PP, HD, SkD (s.v. *swoop*).—AS. *swápan,* pt. *swéop,* pp. *swápen.*

Swor, *pt. t.* of **Sweren,** q. v.

Swot, *sb.* sweat, PP, W; **swat,** S; **swote,** *dat.*, C3.—AS. *swát.*

Swote, *adj.* sweet, S, C; see **Swete.**

Swouch, *v.* to make a rustling sound, S3.—AS. *swógan.* See **Swowen.**

Swough, *sb.* the sound of the wind, a sighing, swoon, C, C2, CM, HD; **swogh,** S3, HD; **swowe,** S2, HD. See above.

Swowe, *sb.* swoon, S2; see **Swough.**

Swowen, *v.* to faint, swoon, PP; **i-swoȝe,** *pp.*, S; **y-swoȝe,** S.—AS. *swógan,* to make a noise like the wind, to sough, sigh. Cf. **Swouch, Swough, Suhien.**

Swowne, *sb.* swoon; **sowne,** S3; **suun,** S2; **swownde,** HD; **sound,** S3.

Swownen, *v.* to swoon, C, C2, C3, Prompt., Cath.; **swoune,** PP.

Swunche, *sb.* toil, S; see **Swink.**

Swungen, *pp.* beaten, scourged, S; see **Swingen.**

Swunken, *pt. pl.* worked, toiled, S; see **Swinken.**

Swupen, *pl.* whips, scourges, S; see **Swepe.**

Swuðe, *adv.* very, quickly, S; see **Swithe.**

Swyche, *adj.* such, PP, S2; **swiche,** S, C2, PP; **swuch,** S; **suich,** S2; **soche,** S; **zuyche,** S2; **siche,** W; **swice,** S; **swulche,** S; **swilch,** S; **swulc,** S; **swilc,** S; **swilk,** H, S; **suilc,** S; **suilk,** S, S2; **silc,** S2; **sike,** S3.—AS. *swilc* (=*swá* + *líc*).

Swymbel, *sb.* a giddy motion, C.—Cp. Dan. *svimmel,* giddiness.

Swyme, *sb.* dizziness, vertigo, HD (s. v. *swime*), SkD (s. v. *swim,* 2); **swym,** SkD.—AS. *swíma*; see SkD (s.v. *squeamish*).

Sy, *sb.* victory, S; see **Siȝe.**

Syde, *adj.* and *adv.* wide, long, far, Cath.; **side,** S, PP, S2, Cotg. (s.v. *robon*); **syd,** Prompt. (*n*); **syyd,** Prompt.; **cyyd,** Prompt.; **sydder,** *comp.*, P.—AS. *síd,* wide, *síde,* far.

Syen, *pt. pl.* saw; see **Seon.**

Syke, *sb.* sigh, C; **syk,** C2; **seych,** S3.

Syken, *v.* to sigh, C, C3, PP; **siken,** S, S2, PP; **syghte,** *pt. s.*, C3; **sicht,** S3; **sykede,** PP; **syked,** C2; **siȝede,** S3.—AS. *sícan.*

Syment, *sb.* cement, MD; **cyment,** MD.—OF. *ciment*; Lat. *cæmentum*; see BH, § 39.

Symented, *pp.* cemented, S2.

Symulacris, *sb. pl.* images, idols, W; **simylacris,** W; **symelacris,** W.—Lat. *simulacrum* (Vulg.).

Syn, since, S2, S3; see **Siððen.**

Synewe, *sb.* sinew, Prompt.; **synow,** Voc.; **synoghe,** S2.—AS. *sinu* (gen. *sinwe*), see Sievers, 259.

Syng, *sb.* sign, S3; **singne,** W; **sygne,** PP; **signe,** PP.—AF. *signe*; Lat. *signum.*

Syngabil, *adj. pl.* things to sing (=Lat. *cantabiles*., H.

Syngen, *v.* to sing, PP; **singen,** S; **song,** *pt. s.*, S, S3, C2; *pl.*, S3; **songe,** S3; **sungen,** *pl.*, S; **sunge,** *pp.*, S; **songe,** C2.—AS. *singan.*

Synguler, *adj.* sole, alone, excelling all, PP; **singuler,** S2, C3, W2; relating to one person, S3; **singulare,** individual, S3; **syngulerli,** only, W2.—Lat. *singularis.*

Synnamome, *sb.* cinnamon, S3; **cynamome,** MD; **synamome,** MD; **synamon,** MD.—OF. *cinamome*; Lat. *cinnamomum* (Vulg.; Gr. **κινάμωμον**; Heb. *qinnāmōn.*

Synopyr, *sb.* a pigment of reddish and greenish colour, Prompt.; **synopar**, S3; **cynoper**, MD; **cinoper**, ND; **cynope**, green, in heraldry, SkD (s.v *sinople*).—Cp. OF. *sinople*, green colour in blazon (Cotg.), also *sinope*; Late Lat. *sinopidem*, red ochre; from Gr. σινωπίς, a red earth; from Σινώπη, Sinope, a port on the Black Sea.

Syon, *sb.* scion, a cutting for grafting, a young shoot, S3, Palsg.; **cyun**, Prompt.; **cion**, SkD; **sioun**, SD; **siouns**, *pl.*, branches (=Lat. *palmites*), W2.—OF. *cion.*

Syrupe, *sb.* syrup, Cath.; **sirop**, SkD; **soryp**, Prompt.; **seroppes**, *pl.* syrups, S3.—OF. *syrop* (Cotg.); Arab. *shurâb*, syrup, a beverage.

Sythe, *sb.* scythe, PP, Voc., Prompt.; **sithe**, P.—AS. *sîðe* (Voc.), *sigði* (OET); cp. Icel. *sigðr.*

Syue, *sb.* sieve, C3, Prompt.—AS. *sife* (Voc.), *sibi* (OET), see Sievers, 262.

Syȝen, *pt. pl.* saw; see **Seon.**

Syȝt, *sb.* sight, S2; see **Sighte.**

Ta-, Te-.

Ta, *v.* to take, S2, S3; see **Take.**

Taa. *Comb.*: **the taa**, the one, HD.

Taa, *sb.* toe, S2; see **Too.**

Tabard, *sb* a short coat or mantle, usually sleeveless, formerly worn by ploughmen, noblemen, and heralds, now by heralds only, HD, SkD, C; **tabart**, S2, PP; **tabarde**, PP, Voc.; **tabbard**, *collobium*, Prompt.; **taberd**, Voc.; **taberde**, Voc.; **tabare**, Voc.—OF. *tabard*, *tabart*, also *tabarre* (Cotg.); cp. It. *tabarro.*

Tabarder, *sb.* a name for scholars at Queen's College, Oxford, ND.

Tabernacle, *sb.* a place in which some holy thing is deposited, WA; **tabernacles**, *pl.*, niches of a lofty cross, S3; ornamental niches, HD; shrines, S3 (1. 181).—Lat. *tabernaculum* (Vulg.); cp. OF. *tabernacle* (Cotg).

Table, *sb.* in palmistry, a space between certain lines on the hand, HD; **tables**, *pl.*, a game, now called backgammon, CM. See **Tavel.**

Tabour, *sb.* a small drum, SkD; **tabur**, WA; **taber**, Voc.—OF. *tabor*, *thabour.*

Taburne, *sb.* a drum, *tympanum*, WA, Voc., Cath.; **taburn**, H.

Taburner, *sb.* a player on the tabor, *timpanista*, Cath.; **taberner**, *timpanizator*, Voc.

Taburnystir, *sb.* female tabor player (=*tympanistria*), H.

Tache, *sb.* a mark, sign, quality, stain, blemish, fault, HD; **tacche**, HD; **tacches**, *pl.*, PP; **tacchis**, HD; **teches**, S2. *Der.*: **tached**, *pp.*, tainted, stained; **tachyd**, PP.—OF. *tache*, *teche*, and OF. *tacher*, to spot, to stain.

Tache, *sb.* a clasp, brooch, *fibula*, Cath. (*n*), Voc. Cf. **Takke.**

Tachen, *v.* to fasten, Cath. (*n*). Cf. **Takken.**

Tacne, *sb.* token, S; see **Tokne.**

Tacnen, *v.* to betoken, S; **takened**, *pp.*, S2—AS. (*ge*)*tácnian.*

Tade, *sb* toad, *bufo*, Voc., Cath., S2; **tadde**, S. *Comb.*: **tadde-chese**, *tubera*, Voc.; **tadde-pol**, *brucus*, Voc.; **tadpolle**, *lumbricus*, Voc.; **tade-stole**, *boletus*, *fungus*, Cath.—Cp. AS. *tádige* (*tádie*).

Taffata, *sb.* a thin glossy silk stuff, C, WA, Cotg.; **tafata**, Palsg.; **taffaty**, HD.—Low Lat. *taffata* (Ducange); cp. OF. *taffetas* (Cotg.).

Tahte, Tagte, *pt. s.* of **Techen.**

Tai, they, S; see **Þei.**

Taille, *sb.* a tally, an account scored on a piece of wood, C, P; **taile**, CM, P; **tayle**, Cath., Prompt.; **taly**, Prompt.—OF. *taille*, a cut, a notch, a tally (Cotg.), from *tailler*, to cut.

Taillour, *sb.* tailor, S2, PP; **tayleȝour**, Voc.; **taylȝor**, Voc.; **taylours**, PP.—AF. *taillour.* See above.

Takel, *sb.* implement, tackle, arrow, C, SkD; **tacle**, Prompt.; **takil**, B. *Der.*: **takild**, *pp.*, caught, seized, H.—Cp. Du. *takel.*

Taken, *v.* to take, to deliver, yield up, hand over, to hit, *reflex.*, to betake oneself, S, S2, S3, G, PP, W; **tæcen**, S; **ta**, S2, S3, B; **toc**, *pt. s.*, S; **tok**, S, S2; **tuk**, S3; **toke**, 2 *pt. s.*, S; **token**, *pl.*, S, W2; **taken**, *pp.*, S3; **take**, S2, C, C2; **y-take**, S2, C2; **i-take**, S; **tane**, S2, S3; **tan**, S2. *Phr.*: **taken with**, to endure, accept, S; **taken**

to, to take to, S (s. v. *tok*); **taken kepe**, to take heed, C2; **taken tome**, to vacate, H. —Icel. *taka*.

Taken, *sb.* token, S2; see **Tokne**.

Taking, *sb.* snare; **takyng**, W2.

Takke, *sb.* button, clasp, Prompt. Cf. **Tache**.

Takken, *v.* to fasten, to sew together, Prompt. Cf. **Tachen**.

Takning, *sb.* signification, S2; see **Toknynge**.

Tal, *adj.* seemly, Prompt.

Talde, *pt. s.* of **Tellen**.

Tale, *sb.* account, reckoning, tale, narrative, talk, the gospel narrative, S, S2, C2, PP. *Comb.*: **tale-tellour**, tale-bearer, PP; **tale-wys**, slanderous, PP; **tal-wis**, PP.—AS. *talu*, 'numerus, narratio'; cp. OHG. *zala* 'numerus' (Tatian).

Talen, *v.* to speak, C, S2.—AS. *talian*, to reckon (Grein).

Talent, *sb.* desire, inclination, appetite, B, Prompt., C3, HD.—OF. *talent*, desire (BH); Late Lat. *talentum* (Ducange).

Talvace, *sb.* a kind of buckler or shield, HD; **talvas**, HD.—OF. *talevas*, *talvas* (Ducange), also *tallevas* (Cotg.); cp. Low Lat. *talavacius* (Ducange).

Talyage, *sb.* a taxing, Prompt. (s. v. *taske*); **tallage**, flavour, S3; **talage**, HD. —Low Lat. *talliagium*, a taxing, testing public weights and measures (Ducange).

Tan, *pp.* taken, S2; see **Take.**

Tancrit, *adj.* transcribed; **tancrete**, S3. —OF. *tancrit*; Lat. *transcriptum* (Ducange).

Tang, *sb.* sea-weed, SkD, JD. *Comb.*: **tang-fish**, the seal, JD.—Icel. *þang*.

Tangle, *sb.* sea-weed, HD, JD.—Icel. *þöngull*.

Tangle, *v.* to twist confusedly; **tangell**, Palsg.; **tangild**, *pp.*, ensnared, H (p. 149).

Tapecer, *sb.* a maker of tapestry, Prompt.; **tapicer**, C; **tapesere**, Prompt. —OF. *tapissier*, from *tapis*, *tapiz*; Late Gr. ταπίτιον, for ταπήτιον. Cf. **Tapet.**

Tapecerye, *sb.* tapestry, HD.—OF. *tapisserie*.

Tapet, *sb.* cloth, hangings, tapestry, Prompt., ND; **tappet**, HD; **tapite**, S3; **tapyt**, Voc.; **tapett**, Cath.; **tapetis**, *pl.* (=Lat. *tapetes*), W2; **tapites**, HD; **tapets**, S3. *Der.*: **tapiter**, a maker of tapestry, HD.—Lat. *tapete*, from Gr. ταπήτιον. Cf. **Tapecer.**

Tapinage, *sb.* secret sculking, HD.—OF. *tapinage* (Ducange); cp. *tapir*, to hide (Cotg.).

Tapissynge, *sb.* hangings, H.

Tappe, *sb.* a tap, *clipsidra*, Prompt.; **teppe**, SD. *Comb.*: **tap-tre**, *clipsidra*, HD, Cath.

Tappestere, *sb.* a female tapster, C; **tapstare**, *propinaria*, Prompt.

Tarette, *sb.* ship of heavy burden, S2. —Low Lat. *tareta*, also *tarida* (Ducange); cp. OF. *taride*.

Targe, *sb.* a charter, Prompt.

Targe, *sb.* a small shield, C, S2, Voc.—OF. *targe* (BH); cp. *targue* (Cotg.).

Target, *sb.* a small targe, Prompt.; **targett**, Voc.; **tergate**, S3; **targattes**, *pl.*, SkD.—Low Lat. *targeta*; cp. It. *targhetta* (Florio).

Tarien, *v.* to delay, to hinder, C2; to tarry, W2, S3; see **Terien.**

Tarne, *sb.* a girl, HD.—Icel. *perna*; cp. OHG. *thiarna* (Otfrid); see Kluge (s. v. *dirne*). See **Þerne.**

Tarne, *sb.* a tarn; see **Terne.**

Tas, *sb.* heap, C; **taas**, C; **tasse**, Prompt., HD.—OF. *tas*, stack, heap (BH); cp. Du. *tas*, Low Lat. *tassis* (Voc.), *tassus* (Ducange).

Taske, *sb.* a taxing, Prompt.; a task, HD, Palsg.—Cp. Late Lat. *tasca* for *taxa*, a tax. See **Taxen.**

Tasker, *sb.* a thrasher, Voc., HD; **taskar**, B; **taskur**, Bardsley.

Tassel, *sb.* male hawk; see **Tercel.**

Tast, *sb.* taste, S3, PP; **taast**, Prompt.

Tasten, *v.* to feel, touch, kiss, taste, C3, PP; **taasten**, Prompt.; **tast**, *pt. s.*, probed, HD.—OF. *taster*, to feel by touch, to taste (F. *tâter*); Late Lat. **taxitare*, frequent. of Lat. *taxare*, to handle.

Tatter, a shred, loose-hanging rag, a ragged person, ND, SkD; **totters**, *pl.*, rags, Sh. *Der.*: **tatered**, *adj.*, jagged, S3. —Icel. *tötturr* (for *tölturr*), *töturr*.

Tauny, *adj.* tawny, P; **tanny**, Prompt. —AF. *taune*, OF. *tanne*, tawny, tanned, pp. of *taner*, to tan (BH).

Tavel, *sb.* the game of 'tables,' backgammon, SD. *Comb.*: **tævel-bred**, backgammon-board, SD.—AS. *tæfel*, 'alea' (Voc.); Lat. *tabula*. See **Table.**

Tavelen, *v.* to play at 'tables,' S.

Taverne, *sb.* an inn, Prompt., Voc.—AF. *taverne*; Lat. *taberna*.

Taverner, *sb.* inn-keeper, C2, HD, P, Voc.; **tavernere,** Prompt.—AF. *taverner*; Late Lat. *tabernarium.*

Tawen, *v.* to prepare leather, SkD; **tewen,** Prompt.; **taw,** to dress hemp, HD; **tawed,** *pp.*, hardened with labour, S3; **i-tauwed,** S.—AS. *tawian,* to prepare, dress leather, to scourge.

Tawer, *sb.* a tanner, SD, SkD.

Tawnen, *v.* to shew, S; **taunede,** *pt. s.*, SD.—Cp. ODu. *toonen* and MHG. *zounen* for *zougenen,* from OHG. *zougjan* for *azougjan* (see Lexer); cp. AS. *æt-ýwan.* See **Awnen.**

Taxen, *v.* to tax, SkD, PP.—AF. *taxer*; Lat. *taxare.*

Taxoure, *sb.* a taxer, P.

Tayl, *sb.* tail, a retinue, train of followers, S2, C2, PP; **taile,** S2, PP; **tayle,** Cath.—AS. *tægl*: Goth. *tagl,* hair.

Tayt, *adj.* glad, cheerful, brisk, S3; **teyte,** *pl.*, HD.—Icel. *téitr.*

Te-, *prefix*; same as **To-** (2).

Teald, *pp.* of **Tellen.**

Teares, *pl.* tears, S; see **Tere.**

Techen, *v.* to teach, S, C2, S2; **teachen,** S; **tache,** S; **tahte,** *pt. s.*, S; **taihte,** S; **tagte,** S; **tahtes,** 2 *pt. s.*, S; **tehten,** *pl.*, S; **taucht,** *pp.*, S3; **y-ta3t,** S2; **y-taught,** C2.—AS. *tǽcan,* pt. *tǽhte,* pp. *tǽht.*

Teches, *sb. pl.* marks, signs, S2; see **Tache.**

Teer, *sb.* tear, C2; see **Tere.**

Teise, *sb.* a fathom, HD.—AF. *teise* (OF. *toise*); Late Lat. *tensa.* Cf. **Teyse.**

Tei3en, *v.* to tie, bind, S2; see **Ti3en.**

Teld, *sb.* a covering, tent, SkD (s.v. *tilt*); **telde,** S2, HD; **telte,** Prompt.; **tilde,** PP (p. 779).—AS. (*ge*)*teld,* a tent; cp. Icel. *tjald.*

Telden, *v.* to pitch a tent, to erect a building, to dwell, PP; **tilden,** S3; **tilde,** *pt. s.*, PP; **tulde,** PP; **telt,** HD; **teldit,** *pp.*, PP; **tyld,** S3.

Tele, *sb.* sorcery, magic, HD.

Telen, *v.* to reprove, to scoff at, S; **tælen,** S.—ONorth. *telan* (Luke 7. 30), AS. *tǽlan,* to blame, from *tálu,* 'calumnia' (Grein).

Telie, *v.* to till, cultivate, PP; see **Tilien.**

Telinge, *sb.* husbandry, culture, study, practice of magic; **telynge,** HD; **tulyinge,** PP; **teolunges,** *pl.*, S.—AS. *teolung, tilung,* tilling, culture, study.

Tellen, *v.* to tell, count, esteem, S. S2; **telst,** 2 *pr. s.*, S; **tel̆,** *pr. s.*, S, S2; **tellus,** *pl.*, S2; **talde,** *pt. s.*, S; **tolde,** S2, PP; **telld,** S2; **tolden,** *pl.*, S; **talden to,** accounted, S; **telden,** W; **teald,** *pp.*, S; **talde,** S2; **ytold,** C2, S2; **i-told,** S; **told,** S2.—AS. *tellan,* pt. *tealde,* pp. *ge-teald.* See **Tale.**

Teme, *sb.* theme, subject, text, PP; **teeme,** S2, PP.—OF. *theme*; Lat. *thema*; Gr. *θέμα.*

Teme, *v.* to tame, H; **temyd,** *pp.*, H.—AS. *temian* (Voc.): Goth. (*ga*)*tamjan.*

Temen, *v.* to bring forward as witness, S.—AS. *teman, týman* (Schmid), from *téam,* a summoning for warranty (Schmid).

Temen, *v.* to make empty, to pour out, HD, Prompt., Cath., H; **tume,** JD; **teym,** JD.—Icel. *tœma,* to empty; from *tómr,* empty. See **Tome.**

Temp, *v.* to tempt, H; **tent,** to probe, Sh.; **temped,** *pp.*, HD.—OF. *tempter* (F. *tenter*); Lat. *tentare.*

Temporal, *adj.* lasting but for a short time, S2.—OF. *temporel*; Lat. *temporalem* (Vulg.).

Temporalite, *sb.* temporal power, PP; **temperaltes,** temporalities, PP.—AF. *temporalitee.*

Tempre, *v.* to temper, moderate, restrain, PP, C2; **temperid,** *pp.*, directed, W2; **tempred,** fitted, attuned, S2, PP.—OF. *temprer* (F. *tremper*); Lat. *temperare.*

Tempre, *adj.* tempered, modified, temperate, H.—OF. *tempre.*

Ten, *v.* to draw, pull, train, also to go, mount, *reflex.* to conduct oneself, S; **teon,** S; **tuen,** HD; **te,** HD; **tel̆,** *pr. s.*, S; **tuhen,** *pt. pl.*, S; **i-to3en,** *pp.*, S; **i-tohen,** S. *Comb.*: **ful-itohe,** badly trained, S.—AS. *téon,* pt. *téah* (pl. *tugon*), pp. *togen*: Goth. *tiuhan*; cp. Lat. *ducere*; see Brugmann, § 65.

Tend, *adj. ord.* tenth, S2, B; **tende,** HD.

Tende, *sb.* a tenth, HD; **teind,** tithe, S3; **tendis,** *pl.*, H.—Icel. *tíund,* a tenth.

Tende, *v.* to tithe, Cath.

Tenden, *v.* to kindle, set fire to, S2, W; **teenden,** W; **tind,** HD; **tendeden,** *pt. pl.*, PP; **tenden,** PP; **tendyn,** PP; **tende,** S2; **y-tend,** *pp.*, S2.—AS. *tendan* (in *on-tendan*): Goth. *tandjan,* causal of **tindan,* to burn.

Tene, *sb.* grief, vexation, injury, S, S2, S3, PP, B; **teene,** PP; **teone,** S, S2, PP; **teyne,** B; **tyene,** S2.—AS. *téona.*

Tenen, *v.* to vex, trouble, injure, PP; **teene,** PP; **teonen,** PP.—AS. *týnan.*

Tennes, *sb.* tennis, S3; see **Tenyse.**

Tenserie, *sb.* an extraordinary impost, robbery, S (2. 42).—OF. *tenserie*; Late Lat. *tensaria.*

Tente, *sb.* a tent, C2, PP.—OF. *tente* (Bartsch); Late Lat. *tenta*, cloth stretched.

Tente, *sb.* intention, purpose, PP; **tent,** attention, care, heed, S2, JD, W, W2, H.—OF. *atente* (BH).

Tentyf, *adj.* attentive, CM; **tentifly,** *adv.*, attentively, C2.—OF. *attentif.*

Tenyse, *sb.* tennis, Palsg.; **teneys,** *tenisia*, Prompt.; **tennes,** S3, SkD.

Teolung, *sb.* magical practice, S; see **Telinge.**

Teon, *v.* to draw, S; see **Ten.**

Teone, *sb.* grief, S; see **Tene.**

Terce, *adj.* a third, SkD; **tierce,** the third hour (canonical), SkD; **tyerse,** SkD.—AF. *terce, tierce*, OF. *terc, tiers, tierce*; Lat. *tertia.*

Tercel, *sb.* the male of any kind of hawk, CM, Prompt., Sh.; **tercelle,** Voc.; **terselle,** Cath.; **tassel,** Sh.; **tassell,** Cotg.—AF. *tercel*, from OF. *terce.*

Tercelet, *sb.* a small hawk, C2.—AF. *tercelet*, OF. *tiercelet* (Cotg.).

Tere, *sb.* tear, S, C2; **teer,** C2; **teares,** *pl.*, S.—AS. *tēar*, also *teagor*, OHG. *zahar* (Tatian); cp. Gr. *δάκρυ*; see Douse, p. 94.

Teren, *v.* to tear, S.—AS. *teran*; cp. Goth. (*ga*)*tairan.*

Teren, *v.* to tar, S. See **Terre.**

Tergate, *sb.* a small shield, S3; see **Target.**

Terien, *v.* to vex, irritate, to make weary, to delay, hinder, *irritare, fatigare*; **teryyn,** Prompt.; **terwin,** Prompt.; **terre,** W, W2; **tarien,** C2; **y-taryed,** *pp.*, S2.—AS. *tergan*, to vex.

Terien, *v.* to tarry, to delay; **teryyn,** Prompt.; **taryen,** CM; **tarien,** W2, S3.—The same word as above; for change of sense cp. AS. *dreccan*, to vex, with the equivalent ME. *drecchen*, to tarry (q. v.).

Terme, *sb.* term, period, S. C2; **termes,** *pl.*, expressions, examples, PP, C2; limits, ends, W, W2.—AF. *terme*; Lat. *terminum.*

Terminen, *v.* to determine, limit, W; **itermynet,** *pp.*, S2; **y-termyned,** PP.—AF. *terminer*, to determine.

Terne, *sb.* a tarn, small lake, S2; **tarne,** Manip.—Icel. *tjorn* (*tjarn*-).

Terre, *sb.* tar, Prompt.; **tarre,** PP; **teer,** HD; **ter,** B.—AS. *teoru* (Voc.).

Terre, *v.* to provoke, W, W2; see **Terien.**

Terryng, *sb.* a provoking, W2.

Teruagant, *sb.* one of the seven gods of Hengest, S; **Termagant,** a supposed god of the Saracens, ND; one of the characters in the old moralities, ND, Sh., TG; **Trivigant,** ND.—OF. *Tervagant*, also *Tervagan*, one of the three gods of the Saracens (Roland); cp. It. *Trivigante* (Ariosto).

Teste, *sb.* a pot in which metals are tried, HD, SkD, C3; **teest,** HD. *Phr.*: **to bring to the test,** lit. to bring to the refiner's vessel, Sh.—OF. *teste*, a refiner's vessel; Lat. *testa*, a vessel used in alchemy, orig. a piece of baked earthenware, also shell of fish, skull, head. Cp. OF. *test* (F. *têt*), a test in chemistry, orig. a potsherd, see Bartsch.

Testere, *sb.* a head-piece, helmet, tester for a bed, SkD, HD; **teester,** Prompt.; **tester,** C; **testar,** Palsg.—OF. *testiere*, head-piece (Cotg.).

Testif, *adj.* headstrong, testy, CM; **testie,** S3.—OF. *testif* (Palsg.).

Te-tealte, *adj.* quite unstable, in jeopardy, S2. (**To-** 2.)

Teð, *pr. s.*; **teð up,** mounts, S; see **Ten.**

Tewelle, *sb.* the pipe of a chimney, HD; **tuel,** a pipe, HD.—OF. *tuel, tuyel* (F. *tuyau*): Sp. *tudel*; of Teutonic origin; see Kluge (s.v. *dütte*), and Weigand (s.v. *zotte*).

Texte, *sb.* text, scripture, SkD; **text,** Cath., C2; **tixte,** PP, S2; **tixt,** PP; **tyxte,** PP; **tyxt,** PP.—OF. *texte*; Lat. *textum.*

Textuel, *adj.* literal, C3.

Teye, *sb.* a coffer, Prompt.—OF. *teie* (*toie*); Lat. *thēca*; cp. F. *taie.*

Teyne, *sb.* a thin plate of metal, C3.

Teyrre, of them, S; see **Þei.**

Teyse, *v.* to poise for shooting, HD; **tasit,** *pt. s.*, B; **taisand,** *pr. p.*, HD.—OF. *toiser*, to measure (Cotg.). See **Teise.**

Teyte, *adj. pl.* cheerful, HD; see **Tayt.**

Th.

Th, an abbreviation of the article *the*, ND. *Comb.*: **thair**, S2; **thangel**, C2; **tharmes**, C; **tharray**, S2, C2; **thassemblee**, S2, C3; **thavys**, the advice, C; **theffect**, C2; **theffusion**, S3; **thegle**, C2; **thembatel**, S3; **themperice**, S; **themperour**, S2, C3; **thencens**, C; **thenchauntement**, C; **thencres**, C; **thende**, S, S2, S3; **thentencioun**, C3; **therle**, S3; **thestat**, C; **thimage**, C2; **thingot**, C3; **thold**, S3; **thorient**, C2; **thorisoun**, C; **thothre**, S, S3.

þa, *art. def. fem.* the, S; *dat. masc.*, S; *pl.*, S; *pron. pl.*, who, S; see **þe.**

þam, *art. dat. s.* and *pl.* the, S; see **þe.** And see **þei.**

þan, *art. dat.* and *acc.* the, S; see **þe.**

þan, *adv.* then; see **þanne.**

þane, *art. acc. masc.* the, S; see **þe.**

þane, *adv.* then, S; see **þanne.**

þane, *sb.* thane, S2; see **þeyn.**

þanen, *adv.* thence, S; **þanene**, S2.—AS. *þanon.*

þank, *sb.* a thought, a thank, gratitude, grace; **þanc**, S; **þonc**, S; **þonk**, S, PP; **þance**, *dat.*, S; **þonke**, S, S2; **þankes**, *pl.*, PP; **thonkes**, PP, S2. *Phr.*: **can þanc, con þonk**, is thankful, S; **here þankes**, *gen.* as *adv.*, of their own thought, spontaneously, S, C.—AS. *þanc*; cp. OHG. *thanc* (Otfrid).

þanken, *v.* to thank, PP, S; **þonken**, PP, S, S2.—AS. *þancian.*

þanne, *adv.* then, when, S, PP, S2, C; **þann**, S; **þane**, S; **þau**, S, S2, C2; **penne**, S, PP, S2; **pene**, S, PP; **þen**, S; **þeonne**, S.—AS. *þenne.*

þanne, *conj.* than, S; **þane**, S; **þan**, S2; **þenne**, S; **þenn**, S; **þene**, S; **þen**, S, PP.—AS. *þenne.*

þanne, *adv.* thence, S2; see **þenne.**

þar, *pt.-pr. s. impers.* it needs, *opus est*, B, H; **thare**, H; **þarf**, S; **tharst**, 2 *pt.-pr. s.*, PP; **thart**, *pt.-pr. s.*, HD. *Comb.*: **thardestow**, thou wouldst need, PP; see **þurfen.**

þar-, *prefix*; see **þer-.**

þare, *art. dat. f.* to the, S; see **þe.**

þarmes, *sb. pl.* entrails, HD.—AS *þearm* (Voc.); for cognates see Kluge (s.v. *darm*).

þarne, *v.* to lack, want, HD, H; **tharn**, H; **tharnys**, *pr. s.*, H; **tharnyd**, *pt. s.*, H.—Icel. *þarnask* (for *þarfnask*), to lack.

þas, *pron. dem. pl.* those, S, S2; see **þes.**

þat, *pron. dem.*, *pron. rel.* and *conj.* that, S, S2; **þet**, S, S2; **at**, S2, S3, H, NED.—AS. *þæt.* See **þe.**

þauien, *v.* to permit, SD; **þeauien**, S; **thave**, HD.—AS. *þafian.*

þe, *pron. dem.* and *def. art. m.* that man, the, S; **þæ**, S; **te**, S; **to**, S; **þat**, *n.*, S, S2; **þet**, S, S2; **tat**, S; **tatt**, S; **þes**, *gen. m.*, S; **þes þe**, so much the (more), S; **þas**, S; **þane**, *acc. m.*, S, S2; **þan** S, S2; **þene**, S; **þenne**, S; **þen**, S, S2; **þam**, *dat. m.*, S; **þan**, S; **þen**, S, S2; **þon**, S; **þo**, S; **þa**, S; **þeo**, *nom. f.*, S; **þære**, *dat. f.* and *gen. f.*; **þare**, S; **þere**, S; **þar**, S; **þer**, S; **þa**, *acc. f.*, S; **þo**, S; **þeo**, S; **þie**, S; **þe**, *inst.* as in **þe bet**, the better, PP. *Comb.*: **the self**, itself, H.—ONorth. *ðé*, see Sievers, 337.

þe, *pron. rel.* who, which, S.—AS. *ðe* (the indeclinable relative pronoun). See above.

þe, *conj.* than, S.—AS. *ðe*, 'quam.'

þeaw, *sb.* habit, virtue, S; see **þew.**

þedam, *sb.* prosperity, Prompt, HD. See **þeen.**

þede, *sb. pl.* nations, S2 (3. 29); see **þeode.**

þeden, *adv.* thence, S; see **þeþen.**

þeder, *adv.* thither, S2; see **þider.**

þeef, *sb.* thief, C2; see **þeof.**

þeen, *v.* to thrive, *vigere*, Prompt.; **thee**, S3, C2, C3, Spenser (2), HD; **the**, C, HD; **the**, 1 *pr. s. subj.*, PP; **theech (thee + ich)**, may I thrive, C3; **theich**, PP; **þeagh**, *pt. s.*, SD; **i-þe3**, S2.—AS. (*ge*)*þéon*: **þíhan*; cp. Goth. *theihan*; see Sievers, 383, Douse, p. 40.

þefe, *sb.* leafy branch, twig; **theve**, Prompt. *Comb.*: **thefethorn**, buckthorn, Alph. (*n.* p. 156), Voc.; **thefthorne**, H; **thewethornys**, *pl.*, *morus*, Voc.; **thethorne**, *ramnus*, Prompt.; **the thorntre**, Voc.—AS. *þéfe* (*þéfa*), *þéfe-porn*, 'ramnus' (Voc.), *ðeofeðorn* (Voc.); cf. AS. *þífian*, 'frutescere' (Voc.).

þei, *pron. pl.* they, S, PP, C; **þe33**, S; **te33**, S; **þai**, S, PP, S2; **tai**, S; **the**, S3; **þe33re**, *gen.*, S; **te33re**, S; **thair**, S2;

thayr, PP; **þar**, S2, S3; **þe3;m**, *dat. acc.*, S; **thaim**, S2; **thaym**, PP; **tham**, S2. *Comb.*: **þam-selue**, themselves, S2.—Icel. *þeir*, they (Dan. *de*), gen. *þeirra*, dat. *þeim*; cp. AS. *ðá*, those. See **þe.**

þein, *sb.* thane, S; see **þeyn.**

þellyche, *pron.* such, S2; see **þulli.**

þenchen, *v.* to think, to intend, S, S2; **penken**, PP, S; **þohte**, *pt. s.*, S, S2; **þo3te**, S; **þoght**, S2; **thoucte**, S; **þouhten**, *pl.*, S; **þoght**, *pp.*, S2; **þouht**, PP; **thouct**, S.—AS. *þencan*, pt. *þóhte*, pp. (*ge*)*þóht*. See **þynken.**

þene, *art. acc. masc.* the, S; **þen**, S; see **þe.**

þenien, *v.* to serve; **þeniȝ**, *pr. pl.*, S. *Der.*: **þeninge**, services, S.—AS. *þénian*, *þegnian*, from *þegn*. See **þeyn.**

þenne, than; also then; see **þanne.**

þenne, *adv.* thence, S; **þanne**, S2; **þonne**, S; **þeonne**, S2, PP. See **þanen.**

þennes, *adv.* thence, PP, S2, C2, C3; **thennus**, W. *Comb.*: **thennes-forth**, thenceforth, C2.

þeode, *sb.* people, nation, S; **þiode**, S; **þeode**, *pl.*, orders (of angels), S; nations, S2; **þede**, S2; **þeden**, *dat.*, S.—AS. *þéod*; cp. Goth. *thiuda*, OHG. *thiota* (Tatian).

þeof, *sb.* thief, S, PP; **thef**, PP; **þyef**, S2; **theef**, C2, Prompt.; **þeue**, *dat.*, S; **þieue**, S; **þeofes**, *pl.*, S; **þeoues**, S, PP; **theues**, W2; **theueli**, in a thief-like manner, W2; **þeofte**, theft, S; **þefte**, PP, Prompt.—AS. *þéof*: Goth. *thiubs*; cp. OHG. *thiob* (Tatian).

þeorrf, *adj.* unleavened, S; see **þerf.**

þeos, *pron. dem. f.* this, S; see **þes.**

þeoster, *sb.* darkness, S.—AS. *þéostru*: OS. *thiustri.*

þeostre, *adj.* dark, S; see **þester.**

þeow, *sb.* servant; **þeoww**, S. *Der.*: **þeou-dom**, bondage; **þeoudome**, *dat.*, S.—AS. *þéow*: Goth. *thius*; cp. OHG. *thiu*, 'ancilla' (Otfrid).

þeowten, *v.* to serve; **þeowwtenn**, S.—From AS. *þéowet*, service.

þer, *pron. dem. pl.* these, S2, HD; **there**, H; **þir**, S2, H. S3, JD; those, B.—Icel. *þeir*, they. See **þei.**

þer-, *prefix*, SkD (s. v. *there-*). *Comb.*: **þerfore**, for it, for that cause, PP, S, C2; **þerfor**, S, S2; **þeruore**, S2; **þereuore**, S; **þarfore**, S, S2; **þaruore**, S; **þareuore**, S; **þærfore**, S; **þerinne**, therein, S, S2, C2; **þærinne**, S; **þarinne**, S; **þrinne**, S, S2; **thrynne**, G; **þarin**, S, S2; **þerin**, S; **þerwiþ**, therewith, S, C2; **þarwiþ**, S, S2; **þerwi3t**, S2; **þærwiþþ**, S; **þermide**, therewith, S; **þeremyde**, P; **þarmid**, S; **þerof**, thereof, S, C2; **þrof**, S.—AS. *ðære*, pron. dem. dat. f.; see **þe.**

þere, *adv.* there, where, S, S2, S3; **þare**, S; **þore**, S, S2; **þer**, S, S2, S3; **þar**, S, S2; **þor**, S; **þear**, S; **þiar**, S; **þær**, S; **tær**, S (in Ormulum). *Comb.*: **þer aboute**, thereabouts, S2; **þare amang**, at various times, S2; **þer an under**, there beneath, S2; **þere as**, where that, S3; **þer biuore**, before then, S2; **þer before**, S; **þer efter**, thereafter, S; **ther on**, thereon, C2; **þron**, S; **þrute**, thereout, S; **þer o3eines**, in comparison therewith, S; **þare ogayne**, S2; **þorquiles**, meanwhile, S; **þere whiles**, P; **þertil**, thereto, S; **þortil**, S; **þerto**, thereto, S, S2, C2, C3; **þarto**, S2; **þer towart**, against it, S; **þer uppe**, besides, S; **þruppe**, thereupon, S.—AS. *þær*: Goth. *thar.*

þere, *art. gen.* and *dat. f.* of the, to the, S; see **þe.**

þerf, *adj.* unleavened, W, S2, PP; **þeorrf**, S. *Comb.*: **therf looues**, unleavened bread, W; **therf breed**, HD.—AS. *þeorf*; cp. Icel. *þjarfr.*

þerfling, *adj.* unleavened; **þerrflinng**, S.

þerne, *sb.* a girl, SD (Havelok, 298); see **Tarne.**

þes, *pron. dem. m.* this, S; **þis**, S; **þis**, *n.*, S; **þeos**, *f.*, S; **teos**, S; **þesses**, *gen. m.*, S; **þisse**, *gen. f.*, S; **þissen**, *dat. m.*, S; **þisse**, *dat. f.*, S; **þisser**, S; **þesser**, S; **þeser**, S; **þas**, *acc. f.*, S; **þas**, *pl.*, S, S2; **þos**, S; **þeos**, S; **þes**, C, W2; **these**, W2; **þues**, S2; **þis**, S2; **þies**, S3; **þisse**, *dat. pl.*, S; **þise**, S2, C2; **þyse**, S2; **þesen**, S.—AS. *þes*, see Sievers, 338, and SkD (s.v. *this*).

þester, *adj.* dark, HD; **þyester**, S2; **þeostre**, S; **þuster**, S.—AS. *þéostre*: OS. *thiustri.*

þesternesse, *sb.* darkness, S, PP; **þyesternesse**, S2; **þiesternesse**, S; **þeosternesse**, S.—AS. *þéosternis.*

þestrien, *v.* to become dark, S.—AS. *þystrian.*

þet, *pron.* that; see **þat, þe.**

þeþen, *adv.* thence; **þeþenn**, S; **þeden**, S; **thethyn**, H.—Icel. *þeðan*, *þaðan* (Dan. *deden*).

þeues, *sb. pl.* thieves, W2; see **þeof.**

Þew, *sb.* habit, practice, virtue, S2; **Þeaw,** S; **Þeawes,** *pl.*, manners, virtues, S; **Þæwess,** S; **Þewes,** PP, S2, C2, C3; **thewis,** W; **thewys,** H. *Comb.*: **Þeaufull,** moral, virtuous; **Þeaufule,** *pl.*, S.—AS. *þéaw*, habit.

Þewed, *adj.* mannered; **thewde,** S3. *Phr.*: **wel Þewed,** S.

Þeyn, *sb.* service (?), S2.

Þeyn, *sb.* thane, warrior, attendant at a king's court, S; **Þein,** SkD, S; **thane,** S2, Sh.—AS. *þegn* (*þén*), Icel. *þegn*: OS. *thegan*, a youth, disciple, knight, warrior; cp. OHG. *thegan* (Otfrid).

Þi, *pron. poss.* thy, S; see **Þou.**

Þicke, *adj.* thick, S; **Þikke,** S2, C2; **thykke,** Prompt.; **thicke,** *adv.*, S; **Þikke,** S, PP; **Þicce,** S.—AS. *þicce*, adj. and adv.: OS. *thikki*.

Þicke, *sb.* thicket, S3.

Þider, *adv.* thither, S, PP, S2, C3; **Þuder,** S, PP; **Þeder,** S2; **Þedyr,** S2, PP. *Comb.*: **Þider-ward,** thitherward, S, S2; **Þuder-ward,** S2.—AS. *þider*.

Þie, *art. f.* the, S; see **Þe.**

Þies, *pron. dem. pl.* these, S3; see **Þes.**

Þiesternesse, *sb.* darkness, S; see **Þesternesse.**

Þild, *sb.* patience, S.—AS. (*ge*)*þyld*: OS. *gi-thuld*. See **Þolien.**

Þildili3, *adv.* patiently, S.

Þilk, *adj.* that, that very, that sort of, such, W; **thylke,** S3; **thilke,** C2, C3, W2, S; **Þulke,** *pl.*, S2, PP.—AS. *þylc*; cp. Icel. *þvílíkr*, such.

Þin, *pron. poss.* thy, thine, S; see **Þou.**

Þing, *sb.* thing, affair, property, S; *pl.*, S, C3; **Þyng,** PP; **Þinge,** S, PP; **Þynge,** S2; **Þinges,** S, C2; **Þinkes,** S; **Þenges,** S; **Þynges,** PP.—AS. *þing*.

Þiode, *sb.* people, S; see **Þeode.**

Þir, *pron. dem. pl.* those, these, S2, H, S3, JD, B; see **Þer.**

Þire, *pron. poss. dat. f.* thy, S; see **Þou.**

Þirlen, *v.* to pierce, C, S2, H; see **Þurlen.**

Þis, Þise, Þisse, &c.; see **Þes.**

Þistel, *sb.* thistle, Voc.; **thystell,** Voc.; **thystylle,** Voc., Prompt.; **thrissil,** S3. *Comb.*: **thistle-finch,** linnet, HD.—AS. *þistel* (Voc.): OHG. *thistila* (Tatian); cp. Icel. *þistill*.

Þit, *put for* **Þe it,** who it, S; see **Þe.**

Þo, *pron. dem.* and *def. art. pl.* those, they, them, the, S, S2, C, PP, W2; **Þoo,** S2, S3, W2, PP; **Þa,** S, S2, H; **Þaa,** S2; **Þeo,** S; **Þe,** S; **Þam,** *dat.*, S; **Þan,** S, S2; **Þa,** S.—AS. *þá*, dat. *þám* (*þám*). See **Þe.**

Þo, *adv.* then, when, S, S2, S3, C, C2, C3, PP; **Þoo,** PP; **Þa,** S.—AS. *ðá*.

Þo, *art. acc. f.* the, S; see **Þe.**

Þoght, *sb.* thought, anxiety, S2, C2; **Þohht,** S; **Þogt,** S; **Þouht,** S, PP; **thought,** C2; **Þo3te,** *dat.*, S; **Þu3te,** S; **Þohtes,** *pl.*, S; **Þo3tes,** S2. *Der.*: **Þoghtful,** thoughtful; **Þoghtfulest,** *superl.*, S2.—AS. (*ge*)*þóht*. See **Þenchen.**

Þohte, *pt. s.* of **Þenchen.**

Þolemode, *adj.* patient, H, HD; **tholemodely,** *adv.*, H.

Þolemodnes, *sb.* patience, H, HD, S2.

Þolien, *v.* to suffer, S, S2; **Þolyen,** S, S2; **Þolen,** S, S2, H, PP, HD; **Þoland,** *pr. p.*, B; **Þolede,** *pt. s.*, S, S2, S3; **Þaleð,** *pr. s.*, S.—AS. *þolian*; cp. OHG. *tholôn* (Tatian).

Þombe, *sb.* thumb, PP, C, C2; **thome,** HD.—AS. *þúma* (Voc.); cp. G. *daumen*; see Kluge.

Þonc, *sb.* thought, mind, S; see **Þank.**

Þondringe, *sb.* thundering, S2.

Þoner, *sb.* thunder, the god Thunor, S2, S; **thonur,** H; **Þunre,** S; **thonder,** C, C2; **Þunder,** S2. *Comb.*: **Þunres dæi,** the day of Thunor, Thursday, S; **Þunder-Þrast,** stroke of thunder, S2.—AS. *þunor*, thunder, also Thunor, the thunder-god; cp. OHG. *thonar* (Tatian). Cf. **Þorr.**

Þoneren, *v.* to thunder, S2; **thonord,** H (Ps. 17. 15).—AS. *þunrian*.

Þonken, *v.* to thank, S, S2; see **Þanken.**

Þonwanges, *sb. pl.* the temples, HD.—Icel. *punn-vangi*, the thin cheek (CV.).

Þong, *sb.* a slip of leather, S; see **Þwong.**

Þorn, *sb.* thorn, SD; **thorne,** Prompt. *Comb.*: **thorne-garthis,** hedges (=Lat. *sepes*), H (Ps. 88. 39).—AS. *þorn*.

Þorp, *sb.* a village, hamlet, farm, SkD; **Þrop,** S, C2; **thropes,** *gen.*, C3; **thrope,** *dat.*, C2; **Þorpes,** *pl.*, PP; **Þropes,** PP; **Þroupes,** PP.—AS. *þorp*, Icel. *þorp*; cp. OHG. *thorph* (Tatian).

Þorr, *sb.* the god Thor, the god of thunder. *Comb.*: **Þors-day,** Thor's day, Thursday, PP; **Þorisdai,** S.—Icel. *þórr*, *þórsdagr*.

Þoru, *prep.* through, S; **Þorw,** S; **Þor3,** S2; see **Þurgh.**

Þos, *pron. dem. pl.* these, S; see **Þes.**

Þou, *pron.* thou, SD; **Þu,** S, PP; **tu,** S;

Þe, *dat and acc.*, S, S2, C2; **Þei**, S2; **te**, S; **Þin**, *gen. and poss.*, S, S2; **Þi**, S; **tin**, S; **ti**, S; **Þire**, *poss. dat. f.*, S; **Þina**, S; **tine**, *pl. dat.*, S. *Comb.*: **Þut** (= Þu + it), S; **Þeself**, thyself, S; **Þeselff**, S; **Þe-selue**, S; **Þe-suluen**, S; **Þe-seoluen**, S.—AS. *þú*.

Thoue, *v.* to say 'thou'; **thowis**, 2 *pr. s.*, S3.

Þouht, *sb.* thought, S; see **Þoght**.

Thowe, *sb.* thaw, Prompt.

Thowen, *v.* to thaw, CM, Prompt.—AS. *þáwan*.

Þoȝ, *conj.* though, nevertheless, PP; **Þowȝ**, PP; **Þowgh**, PP; **Þouȝe**, PP; **Þoh**, SD; **Þohh**, S; **thocht**, S3; **thoucht**, S3; **thofe**, HD; **Þof**, S2, WA; **of**, WA; **Þauh**, S, PP; **Þah**, S, S2; **Þaȝ**, S2; **Þaȝt**, S2; **Þeh**, S; **Þeih**, S; **Þeiȝ**, PP; **Þeyȝ**, S2; **Þeigh**, PP; **Þeiȝe**, PP; **Þeȝ**, S; **Þei**, S2; **Þey**, S2, G. *Comb.*: **Þah-hweðer**, nevertheless, S; **Þeih-hweþere**, S; **Þoþwæthere**, S; **Þof-queþer**, S2; **Þaȝles**, nevertheless, S2; **Þahles yef**, unless, S2.—AS. *þéah* (*þéh*): Goth. *thauh*.

Þoȝte, *sb. dat.* thought, S; see **Þoght**.

Þoȝte, *pt. s.* of **Þenchen**. See also **Þynken**.

Þra, *adj.* eager, B; see **Þro**.

Þral, *sb.* servant, slave, thrall, S, C2, C3; **thrall**, S3; **Þralle**, *dat.*, S; **threllis**, *pl.*, B; **Þralles**, S, PP. *Comb.*: **eorðe-Þrelles**, slaves upon earth, S; **Þral-dom**, slavery, S, PP, C3; **thrildome**, B; **Þral-hod**, slavery, S; **Þral-shipe**, slavery, S; **Þral-sipe**, S; **Þrel-weorkes**, thrall-works, S.—ONorth. *þrél*; Icel. *þræll*.

Þrallen, *v.* to put into bondage; **thralled**, *pt. s.*, S2.

Þrasten, *v.* to oppress, afflict, S.—AS. (*ge*)*þræstan*, to twist, hurt, torment.

Þraw, *sb.* space of time, S2; see **Þrowe**.

Þreaten, *v.* to threaten, S; see **Þreten**.

Þred, *ord.* third, S2; see **Þridde**.

Threed, *sb.* thread, C, SkD; **Þred**, S; **Þræd**, S; **threde**, Prompt. *Comb.*: **Þred-bare**, threadbare, C, PP, SkD.—AS. *þræd*, a dental derivative from *þráwan*, to twist; cp. OHG. *drât* (G. *draht*), from *drâjan*; see Kluge (s. v.), and Douse, p. 101. See **Þrowen**.

Þrelles, *sb. pl.* thralls, slaves, S; see **Þral**.

Þrengen, *v.* to press, SD; **Þrengde**, *pt. s.*, S. Causal of **Þringen**.

Þreo, *num.* three, S, S2, PP; **Þre**, S, PP; **Þree**, PP; **Þri**, S; **Þrie**, S. *Comb.*: **Þreohad**, Trinity, S; **Þreottene**, thirteen, S; **Þrettene**, S2, PP; **Þrettyne**, PP; **thretend**, thirteenth, S2; **thritteind**, S2; **Þretti**, thirty, PP; **Þrette**, S2; **Þritty**, PP; **Þritti**, S2; **Þrines**, Trinity; **Þrunnesse**, S; **thresum**, with three at a time, B.—AS. *þréo*.

Þrep, *sb.* controversy, contradiction, S2; **threpe**, JD.

Þrepen, *v.* to maintain a point obstinately in contradiction to another, to assert, C3, CM, JD; **threape**, HD.—AS. *þréapian*.

Þreschen, *v.* to thresh, beat, PP; **thresshe**, S, C; **Þrosshenn**, *pp.*, S; **y-Þorsse**, S2.—AS. *þerscan*; see Douse, p. 112.

Þrescwolde, *sb.* threshold, PP; **threschwolde**, Prompt.; **thresshewolde**, P; **threshfold**, C2; **threshfod**, HD.—AS. *prescold*, Icel. *þreskoldr*; cp. OHG. *driscufli*; see Douse, p. 110.

Þrestelcoc, *sb.* throstle, S2; see **Þrustel**.

Þrete, *sb.* threat, S.—AS. *þréat*, pressure.

Þreten, *v.* to menace, S2, Prompt., HD; **Þreaten**, S.—AS. *þréatian*, to reprove.

Threting, *sb.* menace, C3; **thretynges**, *pl.*, W.

Thretnen, *v.* to threaten, W2; **thretenede**, *pt. s.*, W.

Þrette, *num.* thirsty, S2; see **Þreo**.

Þrettene, *num.* thirteen, S2; see **Þreo**.

Þridde, *ord.* third, S, S2, PP; **Þrydde**, S2, PP; **Þryd**, S2; **thrid**, S3; **Þred**, S2.—AS. *þridda*.

Þrië, *num.* three, S; see **Þreo**.

Þrië, *adv.* three times, S; **Þrien**, S.—AS. *þríwa*.

Þriës, *adv.* thrice, S, S2; **Þriȝess**, S; **thryes**, C2. The form is due to analogy; cp. AS. *ánes*, E. *once*.

Þrift, *sb.* prosperity, success in life, C3, PP; **Þruft**, PP; **Þryft**, fertilising power, S2.—Icel. *þrift*. See **Þriuen**.

Thrifty, *adj.* serviceable, cheap, S2, C2, C3.

Thrill, *v.* to pierce, H; see **Þurlen**.

Thrillage, *sb.* thraldom, B; see **Þral**.

Þrim-setel, *sb.* throne, SD. See **Þrum**.

Þringen, *v.* to press, S, HD; **dringan**, S; **Þrungen**, *pt. pl.*, PP; **Þrongen**, S2, PP; **i-Þrunge**, *pp.*, S; **thrungun**, W; **y-thrungin**, S3.—AS. *þringan*, pt. *þrang* (pl. *þrungon*), pp. *þrungen*.

Þrinne, *adv.* three at a time, S.—Cp. Icel. *þrinnr.*

Þrinne, *adv.* therein, S, S2; see **Þer-**, *prefix.*

Þrist, *sb.* thirst, S, S2, PP; **Þurst**, S, C2, PP. *Comb.*: **Þurstlew**, thirsty, HD.—AS. *þyrst* (*þirst*), *þurst.*

Þrist, *pt. pl.* thrust, S; see **Þrusten.**

Þriste, *adj.* bold, S.—AS. *þríste*: OS. *thrísti*; cp. G. *dreist.*

Þristen, *v.* to thirst, W, S; **thresten**, S2; **Þursten**, SD; **thursted him**, *pt. s. impers.*, C2.—AS. *þyrstan*: OHG. *thursten* (Tatian).

Þriuen, *v.* to thrive, S, PP; **Þryue**, PP; **Þroff**, *pt. s.*, PP; **Þriuen**, *pp.*, grown up, PP; **Þryuen**, well grown, S2.—Icel. *þrífa*, to seize, *þrífask*, to thrive.

Þro, *adj.* eager, earnest, vehement, HD; **Þra**, B; **Þraa**, HD; **Þroo**, sharp, HD; **throw**, *adv.*, S3; **Þroliche**, *adv.*, vehemently, S2; **Þroly**, quickly, resolutely, S2, HD, PP.—Icel. *þrá-r*, stubborn, also frequent.

Þrof, *adv.* thereof, S; see **Þer-.**

Þroh, *sb.* coffin; see **Þruh.**

Þrop, *sb.* a village, S, C2; see **Þorp.**

Þrosshen, *pp.* threshed, S; see **Þreschen.**

Þrote, *sb.* throat, S., PP.—AS. *þrotu* (Voc.); cp. OHG. *drozza* (whence G. *drossel*); related to Du. *stroot*; cp. It. *strozza* (Diez). See Kluge (s.v. *drossel*).

Þrowe, *sb.* a little while, course, time, moment, Prompt., PP, S2, C2, C3, HD; **throw**, HD; **Þroȝe**, S; **thrawe**, S2; **thraw**, S2, B.—AS. *þrág.*

Þrowe, *sb.* suffering, *acrumna*, SD, Prompt.

Þrowen, *v.* to throw, S; **Þreu**, *pt. s.*, S; **Þrewe**, threw himself, P; 2 *pt. s.*, S; **Þrowe**, PP; **Þrawen**, *pp.*, S2; **Þrowen**, S2; **y-throwe**, C2.—AS. *þráwan*, to twist, to whirl, pt. *þréow*, pp. *þráwen.*

Þrowen, *v.* to suffer, S; **Þrowede**, *pt. s.*, S.—AS. *þrowian*; cp. OHG. *thruoén* (Tatian).

Þrowunge, *sb.* suffering, passion; **Þroweunge**, *dat.*, S; **Þrowenge**, S; **Þroweinge**, S.—AS. *þrowung.*

Þrublen, *v.* to press, crowd; **Þrublande**, *pr. p.*, S2.

Þruh, *sb.* coffin, S; **throh**, HD.—AS. *þruh.*

Þrum, *sb.* strength, a crowd, glory, SD; **Þrom**, SD. *Comb.*: **Þrim-setel**, *thronus*, SD; **Þrimsettles**, *pl.*, S.—AS. *þrymm*, *þrymsetl.*

Þrunnesse, *sb.* Trinity, S; see **Þreo.**

Þruppe, *adv.* thereupon, S; see **Þer-.**

Þrusche, *sb.* a thrush, S.—AS. *þrysce.*

Þrustel, *sb.* the song-thrush, S; **Þrostle**, S. *Comb.*: **Þrustel-cock**, thrustlecock, C2; **Þrestelcoc**, S2.—AS. *þrostle* (Voc.).

Þrusten, *v.* to thrust, SD; **threste**, C; **thristen**, W; **thruste**, *pt. s.*, W; **Þrist**, S; **Þriste**, *pp.*, S.—Icel. *þrýsta.*

Þu, *pron.* thou, S; see **Þou.**

Þues, *pron. dem. pl.* these, S2; see **Þes.**

Þuften, *sb.* handmaid, S; **Þuhten**, S.—A fem. deriv. of AS. (*ge*)*þofta*, a comrade, properly one who sits on the same rowing-bench; from *þofta* 'transtra' (Voc.); cp. Icel. *þopta.*

Þulke, *adj.* that, those, S2; see **Þilke.**

Þulli, *adj.* such, S, SD; **Þellich**, SD; **Þellyche**, S2.—AS. *þullic*, *þyllic*, also *þuslic*, *þyslic*, from *þus*; see Sievers, 349. See **Þus.**

Þunche͡ð, Þunc͡ð; see **Þynken.**

Þunre, *sb.* thunder, S; see **Þoner.**

Þurfen, *v.* to need; **Þarf**, *pt.-pr. s.*, need, *ei opus est*, S; **thare**, H; **thar**, H; **tharst**, 2 *pt.-pr. s.*, PP; **Þurt**, *pt. s.*, needed, S2, H, B. *Comb.*: **thardestow**, thou wouldst need, PP.—AS. *þurfan*, pt.-pr. *þearf*; pt. *þorfte* (*þurfte*), Icel. *þurfa*, pt.-pr. *þarf*; pt. *þurfum*; cp. OHG. *thurfan*, to need (Tatian).

Þurgh, *prep.* through, S2, C2; **Þuȝ**, S2, W2; **Þureȝ**, S; **Þurh**, S; **Þurch**, S; **Þuruh**, S; **Þorȝ**, S2; **Þoruȝ**, S2, W2; **Þorw**, S; **Þoru**, S, S2; **thorou**, W; **thurght**, H; **Þur͡ð**, S, S2; **Þurf**, S2, HD; **Þoruȝlike**, *adv.*, thoroughly, S. *Comb.*: **thurghfare**, thoroughfare, C; **Þurhfaren**, to pass through; **thurghfare**, S2; **thurghgirt**, pierced through, C; **thurchhurt**, thoroughly hurt, S3; **Þurh-leflen**, to live through; **Þurhlefede**, *pt. s.*, S; **Þurh-seon**, to perceive; **Þurhsih͡ð**, *pr. s.*, S; **Þuruhut**, wholly, S; **thurghout**, C2; **Þuruhtut**, throughout, S; **Þoru-out**, S2.—AS. *þurh*; cp. OHG. *thuruh* (Tatian).

Þurl, *sb.* an aperture for admitting light, a hole, S; **thurles**, *pl.*, HD.—AS. *þyrel*, hole, from *þurh*, through; so (with different suffix) Goth. *thairko*, hole, the eye of a needle, from *thairh*, through; see Kluge (s. v. *durch*). See **Þurh.**

Þurlen, *v.* to pierce, S, S2, PP; **Þirlen,**

C, S2, PP, H; **thrill**, H.—AS. *pyrlian* (*þirlian*).

Þurst, *sb.* thirst, S, C2; see **Þrist**.

Þus, *adv.* thus, S; **tus**, S (in Ormulum). *Comb.*: **Þusgate**, in this way, PP; **Þusgates**, HD, PP.—AS. *þus*, OS. *thus*.

Þuster, *adj.* dark, S; see **Þester**.

Þut, for **Þu it**, S; see **Þou**.

Þuvele, *sb. pl.* twigs, S.—AS. *þýfel*, 'frutex' (Voc.). See **Þefe**.

Þwang, *sb.* thong, S; see **Þwong**.

Þwert, *adv.* thwart, SD. *Comb.*:—**Þwert-ut**, throughout, S.—Icel. *þvert*, neuter of *þverr*, transverse; cp. AS. *þweorh*, Goth. *thwairhs*, angry, cross.

Þwong, *sb.* strip of leather, thong, S, S2, W; **Þwang**, S; **Þong**, S.—AS. *þwang*.

Þwytel, *sb.* a knife, whittle; **thwitel**, SkD; **thewtill**, S3. See below.

Þwyten, *v.* to cut, to whittle, Voc., Prompt., Palsg. *Der.*: **thwytynge**, cutting, whittling, PP.—AS. *þwítan*.

Þy, *sb.* thigh, Prompt.; **Þe**, SkD, HD; **Þee**, HD; **Þy3**, S2; **Þih**, SkD; **Þei3**, SkD.—AS. *þéo*, *þéoh*.

Þyester, *adj.* dark, S2; see **Þester**.

Þyesternesse, *sb.* darkness, S2; see **Þesternesse**.

Þyht, *adj.* close, compact, tight, Prompt.; **thite**, HD; **ti3t**, SkD.—Cp. G. *dicht*, Icel. *þéttr*; see Kluge (s.v.).

Þyhtyn, *v.* to make tight, Prompt.; **y-ti3t**, *pp.*, S3.

Þynken, *v.* to seem; **Þynkeþ**, *pr. s. impers.*, PP; **Þuncð**, S; **Þunchð**, S; **Þincheð**, S; **Þinkð**, S; **Þingð**, S2; **Þenkeð**, PP; **Þuhte**, *pt. s.*, S; **Þu3te**, S; **Þo3te**, S2; **thoughte**, C3; **Þout**, S2.—AS. *þyncan*, pt. *þúhte*, pp. (*ge*)*þúht*. See **Þenchen**.

Ti—Ty.

Ti, *pron. poss.* thy, S; see **Þou**.

Tid, *sb.* time, season, hour, *hora canonica*, S, S2, S3; **tide**, S2; **tyde**, S2, C3, PP. *Comb.*: **tideful**, seasonable (=Lat. *opportunus*), H; **tydfulnes**, needfulness, H.—AS. *tíd*, time, hour; cp. Icel. *tíð*, time, 'hora canonica.'

Tid, *adv.* quickly, PP; **tyd**, PP. See **Tit**.

Tiden, *v.* to happen, S; **tyden**, S2, C3; **tid**, *pr. s.*, PP; **tit**, PP; **tydde**, *pt. s.*, PP; **tidde**, S2.—AS. *tídan*.

Tidi, *adj.* seasonable, honest, respectable, S; **tidy**, PP; **tydy**, PP, Prompt.

Tidif, *sb.* the name of some very small bird, C2; **tydy**, a sort of singing bird, ND.

Tiding, *sb.* an event, tidings, S; **tyding**, C2, C3; **tidinge**, *pl.*, S2; **tydinge**, S; **tydinges**, C2. See **Tiðing**.

Tiffen, *v.* to trick out, trim, adorn, SkD.—OF. *tiffer*, to trim, adorn.

Tiffung, *sb.* adornment, finery, S.

Til, *prep.* and *conj.* to, till, S, PP, S2, C3; **tyl**, S, PP; **till**, S, S3.—Icel. *til*.

Tilden, *v.* to set a trap, S; **tildeþ**, 2 *pr. pl.*, set up, S3; see **Telden**.

Tilien, *v.* to till, cultivate, earn, gain, PP; **tilen**, S, PP; **tylie**, PP; **tulien**, PP; **telie**, PP; **tolie**, S; **tylle**, S2.—AS. *tilian*, to aim at, to till land; cp. OHG. *zilón*, to attempt (Tatian).

Tilier, *sb.* tiller, husbandman, W.

Tillen, *v.* to draw, entice, S, H, PP; see **Tollen**.

Tilðe, *sb.* labour, toil, tilth, S; **tulthe**, PP; **telðe**, PP.—AS. *tilð*. See **Tilien**.

Timen, *v.* to prosper, S.—Icel. *tíma* (reflex.), to happen.

Tin, *pron. poss.* thy, thine, S; see **Þou**.

Tinsel, *sb.* a stuff made partly of silk and partly of silver, S3, TG, SkD.—OF. *estincelle*, a spark, a flash (BH).

Tintreȝe, *sb.* torment; **tintreow**, S; **tintreohe**, S; **tintreohen**, *pl.*, S.—AS. *tintreg* (Grein).

Tirannye, *sb.* tyranny, C2, C3; **tirandye**, HD.

Tiraunt, *sb.* tyrant, C2, PP; **tyraunt**, PP, W; **tirant**, S2; **tyrauns**, *pl.*, oppressors, PP.—AF. and OF. *tirant*, *tiranz*; Lat. *tyrannus*; see Constans, Supplement, p. 57, and BH, § 72.

Tirauntrie, *sb.* tyranny, W2; **tyrauntrye**, HD.

Tis-dæi, *sb.* Tuesday, S; **Tisdei**, S.—AS. *Tíwes-dæg*, the day of *Tíw*, the English name of a Teutonic deity; cp. OHG. *Zio*, Icel. *Týr*; see Grimm, *Teut. M.*, cap. ix, and Kluge (s.v. *dienstag*).

Tit, *adv.* quickly, PP; **tyt**, S2; **tyte**, PP, S2, H; **tite**, PP, S2, H; **ti3t**, S2; **ti3tly**, S2; **titere**, *comp.*, H; **titter**, S2.—Icel. *títt*, neut. of *tíðr*. See **Tid**.

Tiðende, *sb. pl.* tidings, news, customs, S; **tiðenden,** S; **tiðand,** S2; **tiðandes,** S2.—Icel. *tíðindi*, pl., tidings, news; from *tíða*, to happen; cp. *tíðska*, a custom, *tíðr*, customary, frequent.

Tiðing, *sb.* tidings, news, S, S2; **tyðyng,** S, S2; **tiðinge,** *pl.*, S; **tiðinges,** S2.—Cf. **Tiding.**

Titill, *sb.* an epistle, WA.

Titmose, *sb.* titmouse, S3, Manip.; **tytemose,** Prompt.; **tytmase,** Voc.—AS. *máse*, a word forming the second element of the names of many kinds of small birds, see SkD.

Titte, *sb.* a quick pull, S2.

Titte, *v.* to pull tightly, HD; **tytted,** HD.

Tixt, *sb.* text, PP; see **Texte.**

Tiȝen, *v.* to tie, PP, S2; **teiȝen,** S2; **tey,** B; **te,** B; **teien,** *pr. pl.*, SkD; **teyd,** *pp.*, C2; **y-teyd,** C.—AS. *tígan* (**tígan*).

Tiȝt, *adv.* quickly, S2; see **Tit.**

To, *prep.* to, at, in, upon, for, with reference to, by, against, after, as, until, PP, S, S2; **te,** S, S2. *Comb.*: **tabide,** to abide, S; **tacord,** C3; **taffraye,** C2; **tallege,** C; **talyghte,** C2; **tamenden,** S2, C2; **tanoyen,** S2; **tapese,** S3; **tariue,** S; **tarraye,** C2; **tassaile,** C2; **tassaye,** C2; **taswage,** S3; **tembrace,** C2; **tencombre,** S3; **tendure,** S3; **tenforme,** S3; **tenrage,** S3; **tespye,** C2; **texpounden,** C2.

To, *adv.* too, S, PP; **te,** S.

To, *num.* two, S, S2; see **Tuo.**

To-, *prefix* (1). The prep. *to* in composition.

To-, *prefix* (2), in twain, asunder, to pieces.—AS. *tó-*; cp. OHG. *zi-* (Tatian), Lat. *dis-*.

To-belimpen, *v.* to belong to, S. (**To-** 1.)

To-bellen, *v.* to swell extremely; **to-bolle,** *pp.*, PP. (**To-** 2.)

To-beren, *v.* to part; **tobar,** *pt. s.*, S. (**To-** 2.)

To-beten, *v.* to beat in pieces, C3. (**To-** 2.)

To-breden, *v.* to spread out; **tobreddest,** 2 *pt. s.*, S2. (**To-** 2.)

To-breiden, *v.* to tear asunder, *distorquere*; **tobreidynge,** *pr. p.*, W; **debreidynge,** W; **tobraidide,** *pt. s.*, W. (**To-** 2.)

To-breken, *v.* to break in pieces, S, C3, W; **to-brac,** *pt. s.*, PP; **to-brak,** G; **to-brake,** *pt. s. subj.*, S; **to-broken,** *pp.*, PP, G; **to-broke,** PP, S2, W. (**To-** 2.)

To-bresten, *v.* to burst asunder, C; **to-bersteð,** *pr. s.*, S: **to-barst,** *pt. s.*, S2, G; **to-brast,** W; **to-brosten,** *pp.*, C. (**To-** 2.)

To-brisen, *v.* to break to pieces; **to-brisid,** *pp.*, W. (**To-** 2.)

To-cleue, *v.* to cleave asunder, to fall to pieces, PP; **to-cleef,** *pt. s.*, PP; **to-clief,** PP. (**To-** 2.)

To-comen, *v.* to come together; **to-comen,** *pt. pl.*, PP. (**To-** 1.)

To-comyng, *adj.* future, W2. (**To-** 1.)

To-cweme, *adv.* agreeably, S. (**To-** 1.)

To-cyme, *sb.* advent, S. (**To-** 1.)

Tod, *sb.* a fox, JD, ND, HD, SkD; **toddis,** *pl.*, S3. *Comb.*: **Todman,** Bardsley.—The word is common in Mid Yorkshire and Cumberland, see EDS (Ser. C).

Tod, *sb.* a bush, generally of ivy, HD; **todde,** SkD.

To-dasht, *pt. s.* dashed (herself) in pieces, S3. (**To-** 2.)

To-delen, *v.* to divide, S, S2; **to-dælen,** S; **to-dealen,** S. (**To-** 2.)

To-drawen, *v.* to draw asunder, S2, W; **to-draȝen,** S; **to-drowe,** *pt. pl.*, PP; **to-droȝe,** S; **to-drawun,** *pp.*, W; **to-drahen,** S. (**To-** 2.)

To-dreuen, *v.* to trouble; **to-dreued,** *pp.*, S2. (**To-** 2.)

To-driuen, *v.* to drive asunder; **to-dryue,** PP; **to-drif,** *imp. s.*, S. (**To-** 2.)

To-dunet, *pp.* struck with a sounding blow, S. (**To-** 2.)

To-fallen, *v.* to fall in pieces, SD. (**To-** 2.)

To-flight, *sb.* refuge, S2. (**To-** 1.)

To-foren, *prep.* and *adv.* before, SD **toforn,** PP, S3; **tofore,** S, PP, S2; **to-uore,** S, S2; **tofor,** S, PP, S2, W. (**To-** 1.)

To-forrow, *adv.* previously, S3. (**To-** 1.)

Toft, *sb.* hillock, eminence, a slightly elevated and exposed site, PP, S2; *campus*, Prompt.—Cp. OSwed. *tomt*, a cleared space (Dan. *tomt*, a toft); from Icel. *tómr*, empty. See **Tome.**

To-gadere, *adv.* together, S, S2; **te-gædere,** S; **togedere,** S, PP; **togedre,** PP; **togeddre,** S; **togidere,** PP; **togider,** S, C2; **togederes,** PP, S; **togideres,** PP; **togidres,** PP, C3; **togederis,** PP **togeders,** PP; **togedders,** S2. (**To-** 1.)

To-gan, *v.* to go asunder, SD; **togaŏ,** *pr. pl.*, S. (**To-** 2.)

To-genes, *prep.* towards, S; **togeines,** S; **toȝeines,** S; **toȝenes,** S. (**To-** 1.)

Toggen, *v.* to draw, allure, sport, S, Prompt.

To-grinden, *v.* to grind in pieces; **to-grynt,** *pr. s.*, PP. (**To-** 2.)

To-hewen, *v.* to hew in pieces, S, S2, C3. (**To-** 2.)

To-hope, *sb.* hope, S. (**To-** 1.)

To-hurren, *v.* to hurry apart, S. (**To-** 2.)

Tokker, *sb.* fuller, one who thickens cloth, S2, PP; **towker,** PP; **toucher,** PP; **tucker,** HD; **touker,** Bardsley; **tuker,** Bardsley. See **Tuken.**

Tokne, *sb.* token, PP; **tocne,** S; **tacne,** S; **taken,** PP, S2; **takun,** W; **takens,** *pl.*, S2.—AS. *tácn*: Goth. *taikns*; cp. OHG. *zeichan* (Tatian).

Toknynge, *sb.* signification, PP; **tocninge,** S; **toknyng,** PP; **takning,** S2; **takeninge,** S2; **tokening,** C3.—AS. *tácnung.*

Tolie, *v.* to till, S; see **Tilien.**

To-liggen, *v.* to pertain to; **toliŏ,** *pr. s.*, S. (**To-** 1.)

Tolke, *sb.* a man, S2; see **Tulk.**

Tolle, *sb.* toll, custom, Voc.; **tol,** PP, Prompt. *Comb.*: **tol-bothe,** toll-booth (=Lat. *telonium*), S2, W, Voc.—AS. *toll*: OFris. *tolen, tolne*; Lat. *telonium* (Vulg.); Gr. τελώνιον. Note that the *n* of the stem appears in AS. *tolnere*, 'teloniarius,' Voc.; see Weigand (s.v. *zoll*).

Tollen, *v.* to take toll, C. *Der.*: **tollere,** taxgatherer, usurer, S2, PP; **toller,** Voc.

Tollen, *v.* to draw, allure, entice, Prompt., PP, ND, SkD; **tole,** ND; **tullen,** CM, SD; **tillen,** S, H, PP.—AS. *tyllan* (in *for-tyllan*).

To-loggen, *v.* to drag hither and thither, S2, PP; **to-lugged,** *pp.*, PP.

Tolter, *adv.* unsteadily, totteringly, S3, SkD (s.v. *totter*).

To-luken, *v.* to rend asunder, S; **to-loken,** *pp.*, S. (**To-** 2.)

Toly, *sb.* scarlet colour, WA; **tuly,** Prompt., HD; **tuely,** SkD (s.v. *trap*, 2).—Heb. *tōlā'*, crimson (Isaiah 1. 18), properly a worm.

Tombestere, *sb.* female dancer, C3; see **Tumbestere.**

Tome, *adj.* empty, void, unoccupied, H, HD; **toom,** Prompt.; **tume,** JD.—Icel. *tómr*, vacant, empty. Cf. **Toft.**

Tome, *sb.* leisure, S2, PP, H (p. 169); **toym,** B; **tume,** B; Icel. *tóm*, leisure. See above.

To-morwen, *adv.* to-morrow, S; **to-morwe,** PP; **tomoreȝe,** S; **tomorn,** C. (**To-** 1.)

To-name, *sb.* cognomen, PP; **towname,** PP. (**To-** 1.)

Tonge, *sb.* tongue, S2, C2, C3, PP; **tunge,** S, C, PP, W2; **tounge,** PP; **tong,** S3; **tung,** S2. *Der.*: **tongede,** tongued, talkative, PP.—AS. *tunge.*

Tonge, *sb.* pair of tongs, *forceps*, S, S2, Prompt.; **tange,** Voc.—AS. *tange* (Voc.).

Tonne, *sb.* tun, PP, S3, C2, G; **tunne,** S, PP. *Comb.*: **tonne-greet,** as large round as a tun, C.—AS. *tunne.*

Too, *sb.* toe, C; **taa,** S2, HD; **toon,** *pl.*, C; **ton,** C; **tas,** S2; **taes,** S2.—AS. *tá* (pl. *tán*).

Tool, *sb.* tool, weapon, C, Prompt.; **toles,** *pl.*, PP; **tooles,** PP.—AS. *tól.*

Toom, *adj.* empty; see **Tome.**

Toord, *sb. stercus*, W2, Prompt.

Topase, *sb.* topaz, Cotg.; **topace,** S3; **tupace,** SkD; **topacius,** W (Apoc. 21. 20); **thopas,** C2 (p. 151).—OF. *topase*; Lat. *topazum* (acc.); Gr. τόπαζος.

Toppe, *sb.* tuft of hair, P, S; **top,** top of the head, Prompt.

To-quassen, *v.* to shake asunder, PP; **to-quashte,** *pt. s.*, PP. (**To-** 2.)

To-quaȝte, *pt. s.* quaked, PP. (**To-** 2.)

To-racen, *v.* to scrape to pieces, C2. (**To-** 2.)

To-renden, *v.* to rend in pieces, PP; **torente,** *pt. s.*, C2, W; **to-rent,** *pp.*, S, C2, W. (**To-** 2.)

Toret, *sb.* ring on a dog's collar, through which the leash was passed, CM; **torettz,** *pl.*, C; **turrets,** DG.—OF. *touret*, the chain which is at the end of the check of a bit, also the little ring whereby a hawk's lune is fastened to the jesses (Cotg.).

Toret, *sb.* turret, G, C, Prompt.; **touret,** SkD.—OF. *tourette* (Cotg.).

To-reuen, *v.* to completely take away, PP. (**To-** 2.)

Torf, *sb.* turf, S2; **turf,** Voc.; **turues,** *pl.*, S2.—AS. *turf* (Voc.).

Torfare, *sb.* hardship, misery, peril, WA.—Icel. *torfæra.*

To-rightes, *adv.* to rights, aright, G. (**To-** 1.)

To-riven, *v.* to rend in twain; **to-rof** (*intrans.*), *pt. s.*, was riven in twain, S2.

Torment, *sb.* a tempest, torment, suffering, SkD, C3, Prompt.; **tourment**, SkD.—AF. *torment*, a tempest, *turment* (Roland), OF. *torment*, *tourment*, a tempest, torture (Bartsch), *tormente*, a tempest (Cotg.).

Tormenten, *v.* to torment, SkD.—OF. *tormenter*.

Tormentour, *sb.* executioner, C3, WW; **tormentoures**, *pl.*, C3.—AF. *tormenter*, executioner.

Tormentynge, *sb.* torture, C2.

Tormentyse, *sb.* torture, C2.

Torne, *sb.* a turn, trick, wile, G.

Tornen, *v.* to turn, PP; see **Tournen.**

To-rof, *pt. s.* of **To-riven.**

Tortuous, *adj.* oblique (term in astrology), C3.—Lat. *tortuosus*, crooked.

To-samen, *adv.* together, S. (**To-** 1.)

To-schaken, *v.* to shake asunder, S. (**To-** 2.)

To-scheden, *v.* to part asunder; **to-sched**, *pp.*, S2. (**To-** 2.)

To-schellen, *v.* to shell, peel; **to-shullen**, *pp.*, PP. (**To-** 2.)

To-schreden, *v.* to cut to pieces, C. (**To-** 2.)

To-spreden, *v.* to scatter; **to-sprad**, *pp.*, S2. (**To-** 2.)

To-swellen, *v.* to swell greatly; **to-swolle**, *pp.*, S, PP. (**To-** 2.)

To-swinken, *v.* to labour greatly, C3. (**To-** 2.)

To-tasen, *v.* to pull to pieces; **to-tose**, S. (**To-** 2.)

Toten, *v.* to peep, look about, PP, S3; **tutand**, *pr. p.*, projecting, pushing out, S3; **totede**, *pt. s.*, S3; **y-toted**, *pp.*, S3. *Comb.*: **tote-hylle**, *specula*, Prompt.—AS. *tótian*; see SkD (s.v. *tout*).

To-teren, *v.* to tear to pieces, C3; **to-teoren**, S; **toteore**, S; **totorne**, *pp.*, PP; **totorn**, S; **totore**, C3. (**To-** 2.)

To-turn, *sb.* refuge, SD. (**To-** 1.)

To-twicchen, *v.* to pull apart; **to-twichet**, *pr. pl.*, S. (**To-** 2.)

Toun, *sb.* an enclosure, farm-stead, town, S2, C, W; **toune**, PP; **tun**, S, S2; **toune**, *dat.*, S2, C2. *Comb.*: **toune-men**, men of the town, not rustics, PP; **tun-scipe**, the people of the farm-stead, S. *Der.*: **townish**, belonging to the town, S3.—AS. *tún*, enclosure, farm, town; cp. OHG. *zún*, hedge (Tatian).

Tour, *sb.* tower, S, S2, C2, PP, W2; **tur**, S; **torres**, *pl.*, S2.—OF. *tur*, *tor*, *tour*: Lat. *turrem*.

Tournen, *v.* to turn, PP; **turnen**, S, S2, PP; **tornen**, S2, PP; **teornen**, S2; **tirnen**, S; **y-tornd**, *pp.*, S2; **i-turnd**, S, S2.—AF. *turner*; Lat. *tornare*, from *tornus*, a lathe.

Tourneyment, *sb.* tournament, C2.—OF. *tornoiement*.

Towaille, *sb.* towel, C2; **towayle**, Prompt., Voc.; **twaly**, Prompt.; **towelle**, Voc.; **towylle**, Voc.—AF. *towaille* (*twaille*), OF. *touaile* (Bartsch); Low Lat. *toacula*; of Teutonic origin, cp. OHG. *duáhila*, washing-cloth; from *duahan*, also *thuahan*, to wash (Tatian). See SkD, also Kluge (s.v. *zwehle*).

To-walten, *v.* to roll with violence; *pt. pl.*, overflowed, S2. (**To-** 2.)

To-ward, *prep.* towards, against, S, PP; **touward**, S; **towart**, S. (**To-** 1.)

To-warde, *adj.* present, as a guard or protection, PP. (**To-** 1.)

To-wawe, *v.* to move about near, S2. (**To-** 1.)

Towker, *sb.* a fuller; see **Tokker.**

To-wringen, *v.* to distort; **towrong**, *pt. s.*, S. (**To-** 2.)

To-wrye, *v.* to cause to go on one side, S3 (4. 164). (**To-** 2.)

To-ȝeines, *prep.* towards, S; see **To-genes.**

To-ȝere, *adv.* this year, Cath. (**To-** 1.)

To-ȝesceoden, *v.* to separate, S. (**To-** 2.)

Trace, *sb.* track of a way over a field, trace, Prompt., C, SkD; **tras**, PP; **trass**, S2.

Tracen, *v.* to trace, to draw a picture, to trace one's way, to conduct oneself, Prompt., CM, S3; **trasen**, S3.—OF. *tracer* (*trasser*); Late Lat. **tractiare*, from Lat. *tract-*, base of pp. of *trahere*; see BH, § 131.

Trade, *sb.* a trodden path, S3, TG, SkD, HD. See **Treden.**

Tradicion, *sb.* surrender, S3.—Lat. *traditionem*. Cf. **Tresoun.**

Traitorye, *sb.* treachery, C3, CM.

Traitour, *sb.* traitor, S; **traytour**, S; **treitur**, S.—AF. *traitur*; Lat. *traditorem*.

Tram, *sb.* engine, machine, WA; **trammys**, *pl.*, B.

Trappe, *sb.* the trappings of a horse, SkD; **trappys,** *pl.*, SkD.

Trapped, *adj.* adorned with trappings, C, Prompt.

Trappings, *sb. pl.* ornaments, Sh.

Trappure, *sb.* trappings of a horse, Prompt.; **trappures,** *pl.*, C.

Trauail, *sb.* work, labour, toil, trouble, S2, PP; **trauaille,** C2; **trawayle,** S2; **trauell,** S2; **trauel,** W, W2, H (Ps. 108. 10).—AF. *travail, travaille*; Late Lat. **trabaculum*; from Lat. *trabem*, a beam; cp. It. *travíglio*, a frame for confining unruly horses. See **Trave.**

Trauaille, *v.* to work, toil, travel, trouble, vex, torment, PP; **traueilen,** W, S2; **trauele,** W, W2.—AF. *travai(l)ler*, to work, to vex. See above.

Trauailous, *adj.* laborious, W2.

Trave, *sb.* a frame in which farriers confine unruly horses, CM. See **Trauail.**

Trawed, *pt. pl.* trowed, expected, S2; see **Trowen.**

Tray, *sb.* vexation; see **Treȝe.**

Trays, *sb. pl.* traces, horse-harness, C; **trayce,** Prompt.; **trayse,** Cath.—OF. *trays*, horse-harness (Palsg.) for *traits*, pl., of *traict*, a trace for horses (Cotg.); Lat. *tractum*, pp. of *trahere*.

Trayste, *v.* to trust, S2; **traste,** PP, S2.—Icel. *treysta*, from *traust*. See **Trist.**

Traystly, *adv.* confidently, H.

Traystnes, *sb.* confidence, H.

Traystynge, *sb.* confidence, H.

Traytyse, *sb.* treaty, truce, S3; see **Tretis.**

Tre, *sb.* tree, wood, *lignum*, Prompt., S2, PP, W, W2; **treo,** S, PP; **treowe,** *dat.*, S; **treuwe,** *pl.*, S; **tren,** S2; **treen,** S3; **treon,** S; **trewes,** S; **trowes,** PP. *Comb.*: **tre tymus** (=*lignum thyinum*), W.—AS. *trēow* (*trēo*), dat. *trēowe*, pl. *trēowu* (*trēo*), see Sievers, 250; cp. Goth. *triu*.

Treatise, *sb.* a passage (lit. a treatise), S3; see **Tretis.**

Treatyce, *sb.* treaty, truce, S3; see **Tretis.**

Trechery, *sb.* treachery, trickery, S; see **Tricherie.**

Trechoure, *sb.* a cheat, HD.—OF. *trichëor* (Bartsch); Late Lat. *tricatorem.*

Trechurly, *adv.* treacherously, S3.

Tred, *sb.* a foot-mark, SkD (s.v. *trade*).

Treden, *v.* to tread, C, Prompt., PP; *pt. pl.*, W, PP; **tret,** *pr. s.*, CM; **troden,** PP; **trade,** H (Ps. 55. 2); **troden,** *pp.*, C3; **trodun,** W2; **treddede,** *pt. s.* (*weak*), S3.—AS. *tredan*, pt. *træd* (pl. *trǣdon*), pp. *treden.*

Treget, *sb.* guile, trickery, CM.

Tregetrie, *sb.* a piece of trickery, CM.

Tregettowre, *sb.* a juggler, *joculator*, Prompt.; **tregetour,** Prompt.(*n*), CM, HD.

Tregettyn, *v.* to juggle, Prompt.—OF. *tresgeter* (Ducange); Lat. *trans* + *iactare.*

Treien, *v.* to betray, P; **trayet,** *pp.*, HD.—OF. *traïr*; Late Lat. **tradīre* for Lat. *tradere.*

Treiȝis, *sb.* trellis, S3; **trelys,** *cancellus*, Prompt.—OF. *treillis*, from *treille*, a vine, arbour (Bartsch); Late Lat. **tricla*; Lat. *trichila*; see BH, § 98.

Tremlen, *v.* to tremble, stagger, PP; **tremelyn,** Prompt.; **trimlen,** HD; **trymlen,** S3; **tremblen,** W, PP; **trimble,** Manip.—Picard F. *tremler* (AF. *trembler*); Late Lat. *tremulare.*

Tremlynge, *sb.* trembling; **tremelynge,** Prompt.; **trimlyng,** S3; **trymlinge,** HD.

Trental, *sb.* a set of thirty masses for the dead, SkD, ND, PP; **trentall,** money paid for a trental, S3; a month's mind, ND.—OF. *trental, trentel*; Church Lat. *trigintalem* (Ducange).

Treo, *sb.* tree, S; **treon,** *pl.*, S; see **Tre.**

Treowe, *adj.* true, S; see **Trewe.**

Trepeget, *sb.* a military engine, HD, CM; **trebget,** Prompt.; **trebgot,** an instrument for catching birds, Prompt.

Tresor, *sb.* treasure, S, S2, C3; **tresour,** PP, S2, S3, C2; **treosor,** S; **tresores,** *pl.*, PP; **tresures,** S.—AF. *tresor*; Lat. *thesaurum.*

Tresorere, *sb.* treasurer, PP; **treserour,** PP.—AF. *tresorer.*

Tresorie, *sb.* treasury, S2; **tresory,** WA.—AF. *tresorye.*

Tresoun, *sb.* treason, craft, C, PP; **tresun,** Prompt., S; **treson,** WA, C2, H; **treison,** PP; **trayson,** S.—AF. *treson, traison*; Lat. *traditionem.*

Trespas, *sb.* trespass, PP; **trespace,** PP, C.

Trespassen, *v.* to trespass, PP, WW; **trespace,** C2; **trespasside,** *pt. s.*, W (Acts 1. 25).—AF. *trespasser*, to cross over, to disobey.

Tretee, *sb.* treaty, C2, C3; **trete,** C.—OF. *traite*; Late Lat. *tracta.* See **Tretis.**

Tretis, *adj.* well made, pretty; **tretys,**

CM, C; **treitys**, CM.—OF. *tretis, treitis, traitis*, nicely made (Bartsch); from *traitier*; Lat. *tractare*.

Tretis, *sb.* treatise, short poem, PP, C2, WA; **treatise**, S3. See below.

Tretis, *sb.* treaty, B, CM; **tretys**, S2, C2, C3; **treatyce**, S3; **traytyse**, S3.—AF. *tretiz*; Late Lat. **tracticium*.

Trewage, *sb.* tribute, S, JD; **truage**, Voc., S2, WA; **trouage**, WA.—OF. *treüage* (*truage*), toll, tax, from *treü, treüd*, tribute; Lat. *tribūtum*; see Constans (s.v.).

Trewe, *adj.* true, S, PP, S2, C2; **treowe**, S; **trywe**, PP; **triwe**, S2; **trew**, S2, C2; **tru**, S2.—AS. *tréowe*: OS. *triuwi*.

Trewe, *sb.* fidelity, trust, agreement, truce, PP; **treowe**, SkD; **treowes**, *pl.*, truce, SkD; **trewes**, PP; **trewis**, B; **treuwes**, PP; **triwes**, SkD; **truwys**, Prompt.; **trewysse**, Cath.

Trewehede, *sb.* truth, uprightness, S2.

Treweliche, *adv.* truly, PP, C2; **trewely**, C2.

Trewen, *v.* to think to be true, to trow, believe, S.—AS. *tréowan*. See **Trowen.**

Trewes, *pl.* trees, S; see **Tre.**

Trewes, *sb. pl.* truce; see **Trewe.**

Trewðe, *sb.* truth, troth, S, C2, PP; **treuðe**, S, S2, PP; **trouthe**, S2, C3; **trouth**, H; **tryuðe**, PP; **trowwðe**, S; **trawðe**, S2; **treothes**, *pl.*, S; **truthes**, pledges, S2.—AS. *tréowðu*.

Trey, *sb.* a throw at dice, viz. three, SkD; **treye**, C3. *Comb.*: **trey-ace**, the throw of three and one; a quick exclamation, S3.—OF. *trei, treis*; Lat. *trēs*.

Treȝe, *sb.* affliction, grief, SD; **treiȝe**, S; **treie**, S; **treye**. S2; **tray**, vexation, B.—AS. *trega*; cp. Icel. *tregi*, Goth. *trigo*.

Treȝen, *v.* to afflict, SD.

Triacle, *sb.* a remedy, healing medicine, S2, PP, C3, NQ (6. I. 308); **tryacle**, Voc., PP, NQ; **treacle**, TG, Prompt.; **tryakill**, S3.—OF. *triacle* (Bartsch); Lat. *theriaca*, lit. an antidote against the bite of serpents; cp. Gr. *θηριακὰ φάρμακα*. For examples of the intrusive *l* see **Cronicle.**

Triblen, *v.* to trouble, H; see **Trublen.**

Tricherie, *sb.* treachery, trickery, S, PP, S2; **trecherie**, PP; **trechery**, S; **treccherie**, C.—AF. *tricherie*; from OF. *tricher, trecher*, to cheat; Late Lat. *tricare* for Lat. *tricari*.

Trick, *adj.* neat, elegant, ND; **trig**, JD.—For the voicing of the guttural in North.E. cp. *prigmedainty* (JD), with *prickmedainty* or *prickmedenty* (HD); see SkD (s.vv. *prig, trigger*).

Trien, *v.* to try, PP; **triȝede**, *pp.*, S2, PP; **i-triȝed**, S2; **itriȝet**, S2; **y-tried**, PP; **y-tryed**, PP; **tried**, *pp.* as *adj.*, choice, PP; **trye**, PP, C2; **triedest**, *superl.*, S2, PP; **trieste**, PP; **tryest**, PP; **triedliche**, *adv.*, excellently, PP; **triȝely**, PP, S2; **trielich**, P.—AF. *trier*; Late Lat. *tritare*, to thresh corn.

Triennels, *sb. pl.* masses said for three years, PP; **triennales**, P.—OF. *triennal*; Church Lat. *triennale*.

Trillen, *v.* to turn round and round, to trickle, CM, Prompt., C2. S3, Sh., SkD; **tryll**, Palsg.; **tril**, Manip.—Cp. Swed. *trilla*, to roll.

Trinal, *adj.* threefold, RD; **trinall**, Spenser, I. *Comb.*: **trinal triplicities**, SkD.—Late Lat. *trinalis*.

Trine, *adj.* taken three at a time, ND. *Comb.*: **trine aspect** (in astrology), SkD, ND; **tryne compas**, the round world containing earth, sea, and heaven, C3.—OF. *trine*; Lat. *trinum*.

Trinite, *sb.* Trinity, S2, PP; **Trinitee**, PP.—AF. *Trinite, Trinitet*; Church Lat. *Trinitatem*.

Trisen, *v.* to hoist up, to trice, to pull off, SkD; **tryce**, C2; **trice**, CM. *Der.*: **tryyste**, **tryys**, windlass, Prompt.—Cp. Dan. *tridse*, to haul up, to trice, Swed. *trissa*, a pulley. The final *-se* is the same as in E. *clean-se*.

Trist, *sb.* trust, a tryst, meeting-place, B, W, W2. PP, S2; station in hunting, HD; **trust**, PP.—Icel. *traust*. For E. *ī* = Icel. *au*. cp. ME. *mire* = Icel. *maurr*; see SkD (s.v *pismire*).

Tristen, *v.* to trust, S2, C3, W, W2, PP; **trysten**, S2, PP; **truste**, S2; **trosten**, S3, S2, PP; **truste**, *pt s.*, S, S2. *Der.*: **tristyng**, a trust, W. See above.

Tristili, *adv.* confidently, W, W2.

Tristnen, *v.* to trust, W. *Der.*: **tristenyng**, a trust, W.

Triuials, *sb. pl.* studies connected with the *trivium*, the initiatory course taught in the schools, comprising grammar, rhetoric, and dialectic, S3; **trivial**, *adj.*, initiatory, ND.—Schol. Lat. *trivialem*.

Troblen, *v.* to trouble, W; **troubild**, *pp.*, WA; see **Trublen.**

Trod, *sb.* a trodden path, SkD (s.v. *trade*), HD. See **Treden.**

Troden, *pp.* of **Treden.**

Trofle, *sb.* a trifle, S3 ; see **Trufle.**

Trompe, *sb.* a trump, trumpet, C3; **trumpe,** C.—AF. *trompe.*

Trompe, *v.* to play the trumpet, PP; **trumpe,** W, Prompt.—AF. *trumper.*

Tronchoun, *sb.* a truncheon, broken piece of a spear-shaft, C ; **trunchone,** Prompt.—OF. *tronchon, tronçon.*

Trone, *sb.* throne, S, PP, S3, C2, C3, W ; **trones,** *pl.*, S ; one of the nine orders of angels, WA ; **tronen,** S2.—OF. *trone* ; Lat. *thronum* ; from Gr. *θρόνος.*

Tronen, *v.* to enthrone, PP.—OF. *troner.*

Trost, *subj. pr. s.* trust, S2 ; see **Tristen.**

Trotevale, *sb.* a trifling thing, HD.

Trouble, *adj.* troubled, S2, C2.—AF. *truble,* pp. of *trubler* ; see **Trublen.**

Trouthe, *sb.* truth, S2, C3 ; see **Trewthe.**

Trowabile, *adj.* credible, H.

Trowen, *v.* to believe, S, S2, S3, C2, C3, H, PP; **tru,** S2 ; **trawed,** *pt. pl.*, expected, S2.—Icel. *trúa* ; Swed. *tro.* See **Trewen.**

Trowyng, *sb.* belief, S2.

Truage, *sb.* tribute, S2 ; see **Trewage.**

Trublen, *v.* to trouble, W ; **troblen,** W ; **triblen,** H.—AF. *trubler* ; Late Lat. *turbulare.*

Trufle, *sb.* nonsense, a surd tale, trifle, PP, SkD ; **trofle,** S3, SkD ; **trefele,** PP ; **triful,** PP ; **trifle,** PP.—AF. *trufle, trofle,* mockery, OF. *truffe,* a jest, a flout, also a truffle (Cotg.) ; Lat. *tubera,* truffles ; see SkD (s.v. *truffle*). For the intrusive *l* cf. **Triacle.**

Truflen, *v.* to beguile, SkD ; **trofle,** SkD ; **trifelyn,** Prompt. ; **treoflynge,** *pr. p.*, S2.—OF. *truffler, truffer,* to mock (Cotg.).

Trukenen, *v.* to fail, S.

Trukien, *v.* to fail, S.—AS. *trucian,* to fail, deceive.

Trusse, *sb.* a bundle, Manip., CM.

Trussen, *v.* to pack, to pack off, C, S2, PP, Manip ; **turss,** B.—OF. *trusser, trosser, torser* ; Late Lat. **tortiare.*

Truste, *pt. s.* trusted, S ; see **Tristen.**

Tryce, *v.* to trice, to hoist up, C2 ; see **Trisen.**

Tryg, *adj.* trusty, secure, S3.—Icel. *tryggr.*

Trymlyt, *pt. pl.* trembled, S3 ; see **Tremlen.**

Tryst, *adj.* sad, S3. *Der.* : **tristes,** sadness, S3.—OF. *trist* ; Lat. *tristem* ; and OF. *tristesse* ; Lat. *tristitia.*

Tua, *num.* two, S2 ; see **Tuo.**

Tuhen, *pt. pl.* of **Ten.**

Tuht, *sb.* discipline, S.—AS. *tyht* ; cp. OHG. *zuht* (Otfrid). See **Ten.**

Tuhten, *v.* to draw, persuade, discipline, S ; **tihte,** *pt. s.*, S.—AS. *tyhtan.*

Tuin, *num.* two, S2 ; see **Twinne.**

Tuken, *v.* to pluck, vex, S ; **tuke up,** *succingere,* Cath. ; **tukkyn up,** Prompt. ; **y-touked,** *pp*, tucked, fulled, PP.—AS. *tucian* (*twiccan*) ; cp. OHG. *zukken* (Otfrid).

Tuker, *sb.* a fuller ; see **Tokker.**

Tulke, *sb.* a man, soldier, knight, WA, EETS (56) ; **tolke,** S2 ; **tulk,** WA, SkD (s.v. *talk*).—Icel. *túlkr,* interpreter : Lithuan. *tulkas,* interpreter ; cp. Dan. *tolk.*

Tullen, *v.* to draw, entice, CM, SD ; see **Tollen.**

Tumben, *v.* to leap, tumble, dance ; **tombede,** *pt. s.*, SD.—AS. *tumbian* (Mk. 6. 22) ; cp. OF. *tumber,* to fall.

Tumbestere, *sb.* a female dancer, HD ; **tombester,** SD ; **tumbesteris,** *pl.*, SD, C3 (p. 151) ; **tombesteres,** C3.

Tumblen, *v.* to leap, dance, SD, SkD ; to tumble, PP ; **tombly,** PP ; **tumlyn,** *volutare,* Prompt.

Tumbler, *sb.* a tumbler, a female dancer, Voc. ; **tumlare,** *volutator,* Prompt.

Tun, *sb* enclosure, farm-stead, town, S, S2 ; see **Toun.**

Tunen, *v.* to enclose, S ; see **Tynen.**

Tunge, *sb.* tongue, S, C, W2 ; see **Tonge.**

Tunne, *sb.* tun, S ; see **Tonne.**

Tuo, *num.* two, S2, C, PP ; **tua,** S2 ; **two,** S ; **twa,** S, S2 ; **to,** S, S2 ; **towe,** S3. —AS. *twá* (neut.).

Tur, *sb.* tower, S ; see **Tour.**

Turnen, *v.* to turn, S ; see **Tournen.**

Turss, *v.* to pack ; see **Trussen.**

Turues, *sb. pl.* pieces of turf, S2 ; see **Torf.**

Tus, for **thus,** S ; see **Þus.**

Tutand, *pr. p.* projecting, pushing out, S2 ; see **Toten.**

Tute, *sb.* a horn, *cornu, os,* SD.—For Teutonic cognates see Weigand (s.v. *zotte*). See **Tewelle.**

Tute, *v.* 'to tute in a horne,' Manip. —Cf. Swed. *tuta,* to blow a horn.

Tutel, *sb.* beak, mouth (?), S.

Tutelen, *v.* to whisper, S.

Tuteler, *sb.* tittler, tattler, PP.

Tutlyng, *sb.* noise of a horn, B. See **Tute.**

Tutour, *sb.* guardian, warden, keeper, P, WW, TG.—OF. *tuteur*; Lat. *tutorem.*

Twa, *num.* two, S, S2; see **Tuo.**

Tweamen, *v.* to separate, S.—AS. (*ge*)*twéman.*

Tweire, *num. gen.* of twain, S.—AS. *twegra* (gen.).

Twelf, *num.* twelve, S, C2; **tuelf,** S2; **tuelue,** S2. *Comb.*: **twelfmoneth,** twelvemonth, PP; **tuelmonth,** S2.—AS. *twelf*: Goth. *twalif.*

Twengen, *v.* to press tightly, tweak, S; **tuengde,** *pt. s.*, S2.—Cf. **Twingen.**

Twestis, *pl.* twigs, S3; see **Twyste.**

Tweye, *num.* twain, PP, C, C2; **tweie,** S; **tueie,** S; **twey,** S3, PP; **twei,** PP. *Comb.*: **twey-fold,** twofold, C3. — AS. *twega* (gen.). See **Tuo.**

Tweye, *adv.* twice, PP; **twye,** HD; **twie,** S.—AS. *twíwa.*

Tweyne, *num.* twain, G, PP; **tueyne,** S2; **twene,** S; **tweien,** S; **twe33enn,** S.—AS. *twegen.*

Twi- (*prefix*). *Comb.*: **twi-bil,** an axe, *bipennis,* Voc., Prompt., H; **twi-feald,** twofold, SD; **twye-lyghte,** twilight, Prompt.; **twi-ræd,** of diverse opinion, SD.

Twie, *adv.* twice, S; see **Tweye.**

Twikken, *v.* to twitch, snatch, pull slightly but quickly, Prompt; **twychyn,** Prompt.; **twyghte,** *pt. s.*, CM; **twight,** *pp.*, CM.

Twine, *sb.* doubled thread; **twines,** *gen.*, S.—AS. *twín.*

Twinen, *v.* to twist, S; **twined,** *pp.*, S; **twyned,** PP.

Twingen, *v.* to pain, afflict, SkD; **twungen,** *pp.*, SkD.—Cp. G. *zwingen.*

Twinging, *sb.* affliction, S2.

Twinken, *v.* to wink, Prompt., G.

Twinklen, *v.* to twinkle, Prompt.

Twinne, *num.* two apiece, two at a time, S; **twynne,** S2; **tuin,** S2.—Icel. *tvinnr.*

Twinnen, *v.* to separate, C2; **twynnen,** S2, S3, H; **twyne,** S3; **twyn,** S2, H; **tuyn,** H; **twynned,** *pt. pl.*, PP, S3.

Twyes, *adv.* twice, S2, C2, C3, PP.—Formed with suffix *-es* on AS. *twíwa.* See **Tweye.**

Twyste, *sb.* bough, Cath., S3; **twist,** B, S2, C2, CM; **twest,** S3.—Cp. ODu. *twist.*

Twyste, *v.* to strip the boughs, *defrondare,* Cath.

Twyster (of trees), *sb.* a stripper of boughs, *defrondator,* Cath.

Tycement, *sb.* enticement, HD.

Tycen, *v.* to entice, instigate, provoke, Prompt., Manip., S; **tisen,** PP; **tyse,** HD (s.v. *tise*). See **Atisen.**

Tykel, *adj.* unsteady, uncertain, CM.

Tyle, *sb.* tile, Prompt.; **tyil,** Prompt.; **tyyl,** S2. *Comb.*: **tyle-stone,** tile, brick, Prompt.; **tiyl-stoon** (=Lat. *testa*), W2.—AS. *tigele*; Lat. *tegula.*

Tymber, *sb.* timber, wood for building, Voc., PP; **tymbre,** PP.—AS. *timber.*

Tymbre, *v.* to frame, build, PP; **timbrin,** S, S2.—AS. *timbrian*: Goth. *timrjan*; cp. OHG. *zimbrón* (Tatian).

Tymbre, *sb.* the crest of a helmet, also a helmet, WA; **timber,** Cotg.; **tymbrys,** *pl.*, B.—OF. *timbre* (Cotg.); Lat. *tympanum*; Gr. *τύμπανον*; cp. SkD (s.v. *timbrel*).

Tyme, *sb.* time, due season, S, C2, C3, PP; **tyme,** *pl.*, C2; **tymes,** C2. *Comb.*: **tymeful,** seasonable, early, W; **timliche,** quickly, S.—AS. *tíma*; cp. Icel. *tími.*

Tymen, *v.* to betide, S2.—AS. (*ge*)-*tímian.*

Tynd, *sb.* the tine or prong of a deer's horn, the spike of a harrow, JD, SkD; **tyndis,** S3.—AS. *tind* (Voc.); cp. Icel. *tindr.*

Tyne, *adj.* tiny, WA.

Tyne, *sb.* prickle, Prompt.

Tyne, *v.* to lose, S2, PP, H; **tine,** S2, H; **tynt,** *pp.*, S2, PP, H. *Der.*: **tynsil,** loss, ruin, H; **tinsill,** H.—Icel. *týna,* to lose, to destroy, *týnask,* to perish, from *tjón,* loss, damage.

Tynen, *v.* to enclose, S2; **tinen,** S; **tunɜn,** S.—AS. *týnan,* from *tún.* See **Toun.**

Tynken, *v.* to ring, tinkle, W.

Tynkere, *sb.* tinker, PP.

Tynsale, *sb.* loss, harm, B. See **Tyne.**

Tysane, *sb.* a drink, Prompt.—OF. *tisane,* barley-water; Lat. *ptisana,* pearl-barley, also barley-water; Gr. *πτισάνη.*

Tysyk, *sb.* consumption, S2, Prompt.; **tysike,** Cath.—OF. *tisique* (Baitsch); Lat. *phthisica,* consumptive disease; from Gr. *φθίσις,* decay; cp. It. *tisica.*

Tyyl, *sb.* tile, S2; see **Tyle.**

U, V (vowel).

Uggen, *v.* to dread, to shudder at, HD; **ug,** H; **huge,** H; **uggis,** *pr. s.,* H; **uggid,** *pt. s.,* H.—Icel. *ugga.*

Uggynge, *sb.* shuddering, horror, H.

Ugly, *adv.* dreadful, horrible, H, SkD; **uglike,** SkD.—Icel. *uggligr.*

Ugsom, *adj.* frightful, SkD (s.v. *ugly*).

Uhte, *sb.* the part of the night before daybreak; **uȝten,** *dat.,* S, SD.—AS. *úhte*: OS. *uhta*: Goth. *uhtwo*; cp. OHG. *uohta,* Icel. *ótta,* see Weigand (s.v. *ucht*), and Fick, 7. 9.

Uhten-tid, *sb.* early morning-time, SD.

Uht-song, *sb.* morning-chant, matins, SD.—AS. *uht-sang.*

Ulke, *adj.* the same, S; see **Ilke.**

Umbe, *prep.* about, around, WA, S; **ummbenn,** S; **embe,** S.—AS. *ymbe* (*embe*): OHG. *umbi* (Otfrid), OS. *umbi.*

Vmbe-cast, *v.* to cast about, consider, ponder, B; **umbekestez,** *pr. s.,* S2.

Umbe-grouen, *pp.* grown all round, S2.

Umbelappe, *v.* to surround, WA. See **Umlap.**

Vmbe-set, *v.* to beset, B; **umbeset,** *pt. s.,* B; **vmset,** S2; **umbeset,** *pp.,* B; **umsett,** H, HD; **vmset,** S2.—AS. *ymb-sittan.*

Vmbe-stount, *adv.* sometimes, B; **umstunt,** H.—AS. *ymbe* + *stund.*

Umbe-þenken, *v.* to bethink, meditate, S; **umthink,** H; **vmbethinkis ȝow,** *imp. pl. refl.,* B; **umbithoghte,** *pt. s.,* HD; **vmbethoucht,** B.—AS. *ymb-pencan.*

Umbe-weround, *pp.* environed, B.

Umbe-while, *adv.* sometime, at times, S; **umwhile,** H, HD; **umwile,** S; **vmquhile,** B; **umquile,** WA.

Um-ga, *v.* to go about, H.

Um-gang, *sb.* circuit, S2, H.—AS. *ymb-gang.*

Um-gifen, *v.* to surround, H; **vmgaf,** *pt. pl.,* S2, H.

Um-gripen, *v.* to surround; **vmgriped,** *pt. pl.,* S2.

Um-hilen, *v.* to cover up; **umhild,** *pt. s.,* H.

Um-lap, *v.* to wrap around, comprehendere, to embrace, WA, S2; **umlappe,** H, HD; **vmlapped,** *pp.,* S2. See **Umbelappe.**

Um-louke, *v.* to lock in, H.

Um-sege, *v.* to besiege, H.

Um-set, *pp.* beset all round, S2; see **Vmbe-set.**

Um-shadow, *v.* to shadow round, protect, H.

Um-stride, *v.* to bestride, S2; **umstrode,** *pt. s.,* HD.

Um-writhen, *v.* to wind round, H; **umwrithyn,** *pp.,* H.

Um-ȝede, *pt. s.* went about, H.

Un-, *prefix* (1), has a negative force and is used before substantives, adjectives, and past participles; **on-,** B.—Goth. *un-*; cp. Gr. ἀν-.

Un-, *prefix* (2), expresses the reversal of an action, and is used before verbs; **on-,** S3.—Goth. *and-*; cp. Gr. ἀντι-.

Un-, *prefix* (3), until.—OS. *und-.* Cf. **Oth.**

Un-aneomned, *pp.* unnamed, innumerable, S. Cf. **A-nemnen.**

Un-auanced, *pp.* unpromoted, S2.

Un-bermed, *pp.* unleavened; **unberrmedd,** S.

Un-bicumlich, *adj.* unbecoming, S; **unbicomelich,** S.

Un-biheue, *adj.* unprofitable; **unbihefre,** *comp.,* S.

Un-bileue, *sb.* unbelief, W.

Un-bileueful, *adj.* unbelieving, W; **unbileful,** S.

Un-binden, *v.* to unbind, S2; **unbind,** *pr. s.,* S; **unbint,** S; **unbond,** *pt. s.,* S; **unbounden,** *pl.,* S; *pp.,* C2.—Cp. OHG. *in-bintan* (Otfrid). (**Un-** 2.)

Un-bischoped, *pp.* unconfirmed; **unbishped,** S.

Un-bisoȝeliche, *adv.* piteously, S.

Un-bliðe, *adj.* joyless; **unblyþe,** S2.

Un-boht, *pp.* unatoned for, S; **unbouht,** S.

Un-bokelen, *v.* to unbuckle, C2, C3. (**Un-** 2.)

Un-brosten, *pp.* unburst, S2.

Un-buhsum, *adj.* disobedient, S; **vnboxome,** P.

Un-buxsumnes, *sb.* disobedience, H.

Unce, *sb.* ounce, SkD, C; **ounces,** *pl.,* C2.—OF. *unce*; Lat. *uncia.* Cf. **Inche.**

Un-chargid, *pp.* unladen, W. (**Un-** 2.)

Un-cofre, *v.* to take out of a coffer, S3. (**Un-** 2.)

Un-conabil, *adj.* unsuitable; **unkonnabil**, H; **vncunable**, H.—Cp. OF. *covenable* (BH. 153. 43).

Un-conabilly, *adv.* unsuitably, H.

Un-conabilnes, *sb.* misbehaviour, H.

Un-conabiltes, *sb. pl.* incongruities, H.

Vn-conand, *adj.* ignorant, HD, H; **vnkunand**, H.

Vn-conandly, *adv.* ignorantly, H.

Un-corrupcioun, *sb.* incorruption, W.

Uncuð, *adj.* strange, unknown, S2; see **Un-kouth.**

Un-cweme, *adj.* displeasing, SD: **unncweme**, S. See **Un-yqueme.**

Undampned, *pp.* uncondemned, W.

Un-deedli, *adj.* immortal, W; **vndedly**, H.

Un-deedlynesse, *sb.* immortality, W; **undedlynes**, WA.

Un-defoulid, *pp.* undefiled (= *impollutus, immaculatus*), W, WA.

Un-dep, *adj.* not deep, S.

Under, *prep., adv.* during, between, under, underneath, S; **onder**, SD; **undur**, W; **undir**, B. *Phr.*: **vnder þan**, during these things, *interea*, meanwhile, S.—AS. *under*: Goth. *undar*; cp. OHG. *untar.*

Under, *sb.* afternoon, CM; see **Undern.**

Under, *v.* to subject, S2.

Under-crien, *v.* to cry out; **undurcrieden**, *pt. pl.* (= *succlamabant*), W.

Under-fangen, *v.* to receive, S; **underfonge**, S; **onderuonge**, S2; **underuongen**, S; **onderfang**, *imp. s.*, S; **undurfong**, *pt. s.*, S2; **underueng**, S2; **underfangen**, *pp.*, S; **underuonge**, S; **underfongen**, P; **undurfongun**, W.

Under-fon, *v.* to receive, S; **underfo**, S; **under-uon**, S; **underfon**, *pp.*, S.—AS. *under-fón.*

Under-giten, *v.* to perceive, understand; **underȝiten**, SD; **underȝeite**, S; **undergæton**, *pt. pl.*, S.—AS. *under-gitan.*

Under-leggen, *v.* to subject; **underlaide**, 2 *pt. s.*, S2.

Under-ling, *sb.* a subject, inferior, S, PP.

Under-lout, *adj.* subject, H.

Under-master, *sb.* usher; **undurmaistir** (= *paedagogus*), W.

Under-mel, *sb.* the afternoon-meal, SD, CM. See **Undern.**

Undern, *sb.* the time between, the time between sunrise and noon, between noon and sunset, a mealtime, S2, C, C2, CM, Voc.; **undorne**, WA; **vndren**, S, HD, SD; **under**, S2; **undur**, HD; **aunder**, HD.—AS. *undern*, OS. *undorn*, Icel. *undorn*; cp. OHG. *untorn* (G. *untern*).

Undern-time, *sb* SD; **undrentime**, S; **undirtime**, SD.

Under-nymen, *v.* to receive, perceive, reprove, PP; **undirnyme**, W2; **undernimen**, S; **underneme**, *reprehendo*, Prompt.; **undernom**, *pt. s.*, C3; **undernumen**, *pp.*, S; **undirnommen**, W; **undernome**, PP.

Under-picchen, *v.* to fix underneath; **underpyghte**, *pt. s.*, C3.

Under-preost, *sb.* under-priest; **unnderr-preost**, S.

Under-sette, *v.* to place beneath, support, prop up; **undursette**, W2.

Under-standen, *v.* to understand, S; **onderstanden**, S2; **understonden**, S, S2; **undyrstonde**, S2; **understant**, *pr. s.*, S; **understont**, S; **undyrstode**, *pt. s.*, S2 **understoden**, *pt. pl.*, S; **undurstoden**, stood under, W2; **understande**, *pp.*, S; **understonde**, S2; **onderstonde**, S2.

Under-stondingnesse, *sb.* faculty of understanding, S.

Under-take, *v.* to undertake, agree, SD; **undertoc**, *pt. s.*, S2; **undertok**, S.

Under-þeod, *sb.* subject, S; **underþeoden**, *pl.*, S; **underþiede**, S.—AS. *under-þéod.*

Under-uon, *v.* to receive, S; see **Under-fon.**

Under-ȝeite, *v.* to learn, discover, S; see **Under-giten.**

Un-digne, *adj.* unworthy, C2.—OF. *undigne.*

Un-discreet, *adj.* undiscerning, C2.—OF. *undiscret.*

Un-don, *v.* to undo, open, disclose, SD, W; **undo**, WA; **undede**, *pt. s.*, S2; **undude**, S, PP; **undone**, *pp.*, S.—AS. *undón.* (**Un-** 2.)

Undon, *v.* to undo, destroy, PP.

Undoubtabili, *adv.* without doubt, S3.

Un-dreh, *adj.* impatient, out of patience, S2.

Un-duhtiȝ, *adj.* unworthy; **unduhti**, S.

Un-eað, *adj.* uneasy; **uneaðe**, S.

Un-eaðe, *adv.* scarcely, S; **unneðe**, S, S2, C2, C3, W; **onneape**, S2; **onepe**, S3; **uneth**, S3, P, WA; **unneth**, S3.

Un-eðes, *adv.* scarcely, WA, S; **unnethes**, S2, C2, W, H; **vnneths**, H; **vnees**, PP.

Un-fazen, *adj.* displeased; **unfeyn**, S2.

Un-fest, *adj.* unstable, S2.

Un-festlich, *adj.* unfestive, C2.

Un-fete, *adj.* ill-made, bad, S2. (**Un-** 1.)

Un-filabil, *adj.* insatiable, H. (**Un-** 1.)

Un-filed, *pp.* undefiled, S2.

Un-flichand, *pp.* unflinching, H. (**Un-** 1.)

Un-forȝolden, *pp.* unrequited, S; **unvorgulde**, S.

Un-freme, *sb.* disadvantage, S.—AS. *unfremu.*

Un-fruytouse, *adj.* unfruitful, W.

Un-gert, *pp.* ungirt, G.

Un-glad, *adj.* unhappy, S2.

Un-happe, *sb.* ill-luck, WA.

Un-happy, *adj.* unlucky, S2.

Un-hardy, *adj.* not bold, PP.

Un-hele, *sb.* sickness, S; misfortune, CM.

Un-heled, *pp.* uncovered, WA, PP.—AS. *helian*: OHG. *haljan.* (**Un-** 2).

Un-helðe, *sb.* sickness, S; **unhalðe**, S.

Un-hersumnesse, *sb.* disobedience, S.—AS. *unhýrsumnis.*

Un-hillen, *v.* to disclose, S; **unhilen**, S2, W; **onhillin**, Prompt.; **unhulien**, SD, MD; **unhiled**, *pp.*, CM, G, SD, PP; **unhuled**, S2.—Cp. Goth. *huljan*, OHG. *huljan, hullan.* (**Un-** 2.)

Un-hol, *adj.* sick, S.—AS. *un-hál.*

Un-hold, *adj.* ungracious, S.

Un-ifoȝ, *adj.* innumerable; **unnifoȝe**, *pl.*, S.—AS. *un-gefóg.*

Un-imeað, *sb.* want of moderation, S (8 b. 12).

Un-imet, *adj.* immense, immeasurable, S; **onimete**, S.—AS. *un-gemet.*

Un-imete, *adv.* immensely, S.—AS. *ungemete.*

Un-imeteliche, *adv.* infinitely, S.—AS. *ungemetlice.*

Un-iredlice, *adv.* sharply, roughly, S; **unrideli**, S.—AS. *un-gerýdelice.*

Un-isalðe, *sb.* unhappiness, S.—AS. *un-gesáld.*

Un-iseli, *adj.* unhappy, S.—AS. *un-gesælig.*

Un-itald, *pp.* unnumbered, S.—AS. *ungetealde.*

Universite, *sb.* universe, world, W.—OF. *universite*; Lat. *universitatem* (Vulg.)

Un-iwasse, *pp.* unwashen, S.

Unk, *pron. dual.* us both, S; **unker**, of us both, S.—AS. *unc*, dat. and acc., *uncer*, gen.: Goth. *ugk*, acc., *ugkis*, dat., *ugkara*, gen.

Un-kempt, *pp.* uncombed, rough, S3.

Un-keuelen, *v.* to ungag, S. (**Un-** 2.)

Un-kouth, *adj.* unknown, strange, PP; **unkuð**, S; **uncuð**, S2; **uncouthe**, *pl.*, S2, C2; **uncuðe**, S; **uncoðe**, S.—AS. *un-cúð.*

Vn-kunnyng, *sb.* ignorance, W; **vnkunnyngis**, *pl.*, W2.

Vn-kunnynge, *adj.* unskilful, ignorant, S2, W, W2; **unkonnyng**, C; **vnkonnynge**, PP.

Un-kunnyngenesse, *sb.* ignorance, W.

Un-kynde, *adj.* unnatural, unkind, C2, PP; **uncunde**, SD.

Un-kyndenesse, *sb.* unkindness, C3, PP.

Un-kyth, *v.* to hide, S2. (**Un-** 2).

Un-lace, *v.* to unbind, W. (**Un-** 2.)

Un-lappe, *v.* to unfold; **onlappyt**, *pt. s.*, S3. (**Un-** 2.)

Un-lede, *adj.* miserable, wretched, S, SD.—AS. *un-léd*: Goth. *un-lids.*

Un-leueful, *adj.* not permissible, W; **onleefful**, *illicitus*, Prompt.

Un-leuesum, *adj.* not permissible; **onlesum**, S3.

Un-liche, *adj.* unlike, S.

Un-louken, *v.* to unlock, PP; **vnloke**, *pp.*, G. (**Un-** 2.)

Un-lust, *sb.* lack of pleasure, displeasure, SD.

Un-lusti, *adj.* unlusty, idle, SD; **onlosti**, S2.

Un-lykynge, *adj.* unfit, improper, scandalous, PP.

Un-mayte, *adj.* unmeet, H. *Phr.*: **in unmayte**, unfittingly, H.

Un-meoð, *sb.* want of moderation, S; **unmeð**, S (8 a. 10). See **Meth.**

Un-meuable, *adj.* immovable, W.

Un-moebles, *sb. pl.* immovable property, PP.—Cp. OF. *muebles* (BH); pl. of *mueble*; Late Lat. *möbilem.*

Un-mylde, *adj.* cruel, W; **unmyld**, H.

Un-nait, *adj.* useless, S2, H.

Unnen, *v.* to grant, S; **hunne**, S; **an**, 1 *pr. s.*, S; **on**, *pr. s.*, S; **i-unne**, *pp.*, S.—AS. *unnan*, 1 and 3 pr. s. *ann*, opt. *unne*, pt. *úðe*, pp. *ge-unnen.* Cp. Icel. *unna*, OS. *gi-unnan*, OHG. *gi-unnan*, pt. *onda* (Otfrid), G. *gönnen.*

Unneðe, *adv.* scarcely, S, S2, C2, C3, W; **unneth,** S3; see **Un-eaðe.**

Unnethes, *adv.* scarcely, S2, C2, W, H; **vnneths,** H; see **Un-eðes.**

Un-nit, *adj.* useless, S; **unnet,** S; **unnut,** S.—AS. *un-nytt.*

Un-noble, *adj.* ignoble, W2.

Un-noblei, *sb.* ignobleness, W.

Un-noyandnes, *sb* harmlessness, H.

Un-obedience, *sb.* disobedience, W.

Un-onest, *adj.* dishonourable, W.

Un-orne, *adj.* old, worn out, S; **unorn,** S; **unourne,** HD.—AS. *un-orne* (Grein).

Un-perfit, *adj.* imperfect, W2; **unparfit,** PP.

Un-pesible, *adj.* unquiet, W.

Un-pined, *pp.* untouched by pain, S.

Un-pitè, *sb.* want of feeling, W, W2.

Un-profit, *sb.* unprofitableness, W.

Un-quaynt, *adj.* imprudent, unwise, H.

Un-rede, *sb.* bad counsel, folly, mischief, S.—AS. *un-rǽd.*

Un-redi, *adj.* not prepared, W; **unredy,** improvident, PP.

Un-repreuable, *adj.* not to be reproved, W.

Un-rest, *sb.* restlessness, S3; **vnreste,** *dat.*, C2.

Un-resty, *adj.* restless, H; **unristy,** H.

Un-ride, *adj.* harsh, cruel, WA, HD, SD.—AS. *un-(ge)ryde* (Luke, 3. 5).

Un-rideli, *adv.* sharply, vehemently, roughly, S; **unridly,** fiercely, WA; see **Uniredlice.**

Un-riȝt, *adj. sb.* injustice, wrong, S2; **unryht,** S; **vnright,** PP, S2; **unriht,** S.—AS. *un-riht.*

Un-riȝtfulnesse, *sb.* unrighteousness, unlawfulness, W2; **unrihtfulnesse,** S.

Un-riȝtwisnesse, *sb.* unrighteousness, W.

Un-sad, *adj.* unsteady, C2.

Un-sadnesse, *sb.* instability, W.

Un-saht, *adj.* unreconciled, discontented, S2.

Un-schape, *pp.* unshapen, outlandish, S2.

Un-schutten, *v.* to open, SD; **unschette,** *pt. s.*, SD; **onschet,** S3; **vnshette,** *pp.*, S3. (**Un-** 2.)

Un-scilwis, *adj.* unwise, H.

Un-scilwisly, *adv.* unwisely, H.

Un-sehelich, *adj.* invisible, S.

Un-seill, *sb.* misfortune, B.—AS. *unsǽl.*

Un-sele, *adj.* unhappy, S, S2.

Un-selð, *sb.* unhappiness; **unselðe,** S; **unnselðe,** S; **unnseolðe,** S.—AS. *unsǽlð.*

Un-sely, *adj.* unhappy, C2; **vnceli,** W.

Un-sete, *sb.* unsettledness, S2.

Un-skaþeful, *adj.* harmless; **unnskaþefull,** S.

Un-skaþiȝnesse, *sb.* harmlessness, S.

Un-skilful, *adj.* unreasonable, outrageous, unprofitable, PP; **unschilful,** S2.

Un-slekked, *pp.* unslacked, C3.

Un-soote, *adj.* unsweet, bitter, S3.

Un-sounded, *pp.* unhealed, S3.

Un-souerable, *adj.* insufferable, S3.

Un-sowen, *v.* to slit open what has been sewn, PP; **unsouwen,** PP. (**Un-** 2.)

Un-spedful, *adj.* unsuccessful, H; **onschet,** S3.

Un-sperren, *v.* to unfasten, unbar, PP. (**Un-** 2.)

Un-spurne, *v.* to kick open, S. (**Un-** 2.)

Un-staðeluest, *adj.* without a firm foundation, S.

Un-stedefast, *adj.* not firm in one's place, unsteady, S, PP; **unstudeueste,** S.—AS. *unstedefæst.*

Un-stirabil, *adj.* immovable, H.

Un-strong, *adj.* feeble, S.—AS. *unstrang.*

Un-suget, *pp.* not subject, W.

Un-tellendlic, *adj.* indescribable, S.

Un-þanc, *sb.* dislike; **unþonkes,** *gen.*, S. *Phr.*: **hares unþances,** against their will, S.—AS. *un-panc.*

Un-thende, small, out of season, PP, HD. Cf. **Theen.**

Un-thewe, *sb.* immorality, S; **un-þeu,** S; **unþewe,** *dat.*, S; **unþewes,** *pl.*, S2.—AS. *un-þéaw.*

Un-tholemodnes, *sb.* impatience, H.

Un-þrift, *sb.* unprofitableness; **unþryfte,** S2.

Un-thryftyly, *adv.* unprofitably, improperly, S2, C3.

Un-tiffed, *pp.* unadorned, S.

Until, *conj., prep.* until, unto, S2, PP, SkD; **ontill,** B. (**Un-** 3.)

Un-tiled, *pp.* untilled, PP; **untuled,** S2.

Un-to, *prep.* unto, SkD.—OS. *untó* for *undt* + *ó*; cp. OS. *unte*, until, Goth. *unte*, for, OHG. *unz* (Tatian). (**Un-** 3.)

Un-todealet, *pp.* undivided, S. (**Un-** 1.)

Un-toheliche, *adv.* unrestrainedly, S.

Un-tohen, *pp.* undisciplined, S; **untowun,** SkD (p. 695), **untohe,** S.—Cf. AS. *tēon.* See **Ten.**

Un-trewe, *adj.* untrue, not straight, S, PP, C2.—AS. *un-trēowe.*

Un-trewnesse, *sb.* untruth, S.

Un-trewthe, *sb.* untruth, C3.

Un-trist, *sb.* disbelief, W.

Un-vysible, *adj.* invisible, W.

Un-war, *adj.* unexpected, unexpecting, SD, S2, C2, C3.

Un-ware, *adv.* unwarily, S2.

Un-warly, *adv.* at unawares, S3.

Un-way, *sb.* wrong path, H.

Un-weawed, *pp.* unveiled, S.—Cp. AS. *wǽfels,* a covering, veil.

Un-welde, *adj.* impotent, weak, SD, S; **vnweldy,** S3, C3.

Un-wemmed, *pp.* unstained, unspotted, S, S2, C3, W2; **unwemmyd,** W, H; **unwemmet,** S; **unweommet,** S.—AS. *un-(ge)wemmed.*

Un-werȝed, *pp.* unwearied; **unwerget,** S.—AS. *un(ge)wēriged.*

Un-wiht, *sb.* monster, an uncanny creature, evil spirit, S; **unwiȝt,** S; *adj.,* S; **unwiȝtes,** *pl.,* S.

Un-wille, *sb.* unwillingness, displeasure, S. *Phr.*: **hire unwilles,** against her will, S.—AS. *un-willa.*

Un-willich, *adj.* unwilling, S.

Un-wine, *sb.* enemy, S; **unwines,** *pl.,* S.

Un-wis, *adj.* unwise, S2.—AS. *un-wīs.*

Un-wisdom, *sb.* folly, W.

Un-wist, *pp.* unknown, C.

Un-wit, *sb.* want of wit, C3, H.

Un-witti, *adj.* unwise, W.

Un-wityng, *pr. p.* unknowing, C3.

Un-wityng, *sb.* ignorance, W.

Un-wiȝt, *adj.* uncanny, S. See **Unwiht.**

Un-worschip, *v.* to dishonour, W.

Un-wrappen, *v.* to disclose, C2. (**Un-** 2.)

Un-wrast, *adj.* infirm, weak, base, bad, S, PP; **unwreast,** S; **unwraste,** *pl.,* S; **unwreste,** *dat. s.,* S.—AS. *un-wræst.*

Un-wrenc, *sb.* evil design; **unwrenche,** *dat.,* S.—AS. *unwrenc.*

Un-wréon, *v.* to discover, to reveal, SD; **unwreo,** S; **unwroȝen,** S; **unwroȝe,** S.—AS. *un-wrēon.* (**Un-** 2.)

Un-wrien, *v.* to uncover, SD; *pp.,* S.—From AS. *wrīhan.* (**Un-** 2.)

Un-wunne, *sb.* sadness, S, SD; **unwinne,** S; **unwenne,** S.

Un-wurð, *adj.* unworthy, S; **unwurðe,** *pl.,* S; **unwurðere,** *comp.,* S; **unwurðeste,** *superl.,* S.—AS. *un-wurð.*

Un-wurði, *adj.* unworthy, S, SD; **onwurþi,** Prompt.

Un-wurðlich, *adj.* unworthy, base; **unworþelych,** S2; **unwurðliche,** *adv.,* S.—AS. *un-wurðlic, -lice.*

Un-yliche, *adj.* unlike, S; **unilich,** S.—AS. *un-gelīc.*

Un-yqueme, *adj.* displeasing, S. See **Un-cweme, Icweme.**

Up, *adv. and prep.* up, S2, S3, G; **op,** S, S2. *Phr.*: **up so doun,** upside down, C, C3, W, PP; **up se doun,** W, W2; **up soo doune,** S3.—AS. *up, upp*; cp. OHG. *ūf* (Otfrid).

Up-braiding, *sb.* reproach, S2.

Up-breiden, *v.* to reproach, S, W.

Up-breyd, *sb.* reproach, S2.

Up-cumen, *v.* to ascend; **uppcumenn,** S.

Up-heuen, *v.* to raise, S2; **uphaf,** *pt. s.,* C; **uphouen,** *pp.,* S2; **upe-houen,** S2.

Up-holdere, *sb.* seller of second-hand things, P.

Up-londisch, *adj.* rustic, countrified, S2; **oplondysch,** S2.

Vppe, *adv.* up, PP, S; **upe,** S, S2; **ope,** S2.

Vppon, *prep.* upon, PP; **uppen,** S; **apon,** S2. *Phr.*: **vpon lofte,** above, S2.

Up-right, *adv.* on one's back, C, C2; **upryghte,** C2.

Up-risen, *v.* to rise up; **up-rist,** *pr. s.* CM.

Up-risinge, *sb.* resurrection, S2.

Up-rist, *sb.* rising, SD, S3; **upriste,** *dat.,* S, C.

Up-set, *pp.* set up, S2.

Up-sterten, *v.* to start up; **upsterte,** *pt. s.,* S2, C.

Up-stiȝe, *sb.* ascension, S.

Up-stiȝen, *v.* to ascend, SD; **upsteghes,** *pr. pl.,* S2; **upstegh,** *pt. s.,* S2.

Up-stowr, *v.* to be stirred up, S3.

Up-take, *v.* to take up, receive; **uptoke,** *pt. s.,* S2.

Up-ward, *adv.* upward; **uppard,** S.

Up-warp, *v.* to throw up, S3.

Up-wauen, *v.* to move upward with an undulating motion; **up-wafte,** *pt. pl.*, S2.

Up-ȝelden, *v.* to deliver up, S2.

Vrchun, *sb.* hedghog, H; see **Irchon.**

Ure, *sb.* practice, work, operation, ND, Manip., SkD. — OF. *eure, uevre*; Lat. *ŏpera.*

Ure, *sb.* fate, luck, good luck, B, CM.—OF. *eur, ëur*: Prov. *agur*; Late Lat. **agurium* for Lat. *augurium*; see BH, § 27.

Urnen, *v.* to run, S; see **Rennen.**

Urre, *sb.* anger, S; see **Eorre.**

Usage, *sb.* custom, C2, C3.—AF. *usage.*

Usaunce, *sb.* custom, HD, CM.—OF. *usance* (Cotg.).

Use, *sb.* use, usury, HD; **us,** S2, SD; **vce,** S3; **oyss,** B.—AF. *us*; Lat. *usum.*

Usen, *v.* to use, to be accustomed, PP, S3, C2; **usede,** *pt. s.*, SD, PP; **usiden,** *pl.*, dealt with, W; **yvsed,** *pp.*, S2; **uset,** customary, PP; **used,** C3; **vsyt,** S3; **oysit,** B; **wsyt,** S3.—AF. *user.*

Ussher, *sb.* usher, door-keeper, C2, SkD; **uschere,** Prompt.; **usshere,** PP.—AF. *ussher, usser,* OF. *ussier*; Lat. *ostiarium,* door-keeper, from *ostium,* door.

Usure, *sb.* usury, C2, P; **vsuris,** *pl.*, W.—AF. *usure*; Lat. *usura.*

Utas, *sb.* the octave of a festival, HD, ND, SkD, Palsg.—AF. *utaves*; Lat. *octavas.* For the *s* = *v's* cp. in Old French *vis* = *vivus* (BH).

Ute, *adv.* out, S.—AS. *úte.*

Uten, *prep.* away from, S.—AS. *útan*; cp. Goth. *utana.*

Uthe, *sb.* wave, S; **yþez,** *pl.*, S2, HD.—AS. *ýð*: Lat. *unda.*

Ut-laȝe, *sb.* outlaw, S.—Icel. *útlaga,* outlawed, *útlagi,* an outlaw. See **Out-lawe.**

Uttring, *sb.* circulating, S3. See **Outren.**

Uȝten, *sb.* early morning, S; see **Uhte.**

V U (consonant).

For some words of Teutonic origin beginning with **V,** see **F**; see also in some cases **W.**

Vacherye, *sb.* a dairy, Prompt.—OF. *vacherie,* a cow-house (Cotg.); Late Lat. *vaccaria,* from Lat. *uacca,* a cow.

Vader, *sb.* father, S, S2; see **Fader.**

Uæin, *adj.* fain, S; see **Fayn.**

Uair, *adj.* fair, S2; see **Fayr.**

Uale, *adj.* many, S; see **Fele.**

Vale, *sb.* vale, PP.—AF. *val*; Lat. *vallem.*

Valè, *sb.* valley, S2, B; **valeie,** S2; **valeye,** PP; **valayis,** *pl.*, B.—OF. *valee*; cp. It. *vallata.*

Vale, *v.* to descend, S3.—Cp. OF. *avaler,* to descend. Cf. **Aualen.**

Valuwen, *v.* to become yellow, S; see **Falwe.**

Vampies, Vampett; see **Vaumpe.**

Vane, *sb.* a vane, C2; see **Fane.**

Vanishen, *v.* to vanish, C2; **vanshe,** Voc.; **vanshede,** *pt. s.*, PP; **vanyschiden,** *pl.*, became vain, W; **vanyssht,** *pp.*, S2.—Cp. OF. *esvanuïss-*, base of pr. p. of *esvanuir*; Lat. *ex* + *uanescere,* from *uanus.*

Vant, *v.* to vaunt, WA.—OF. *vanter*; Late Lat. *vanitare,* from Lat. *uanus.*

Vantwarde, *sb.* vanguard, S2; see **Vauntwarde.**

Uaren, *v.* to fare, S; see **Faren.**

Variaunt, *adj.* changing, fickle, C2.

Varien, *v.* to vary, Prompt.; **wariande,** *pr. p.*, S2; **variand,** S2, S3; **variant,** S3.—AF. *varier*; Lat. *uariare.*

Varlet, *sb.* a young vassal, servant, squire, SkD, Sh.; *verna,* Manip.; **verlet,** S3.—OF. *varlet, vaslet,* dimin. of *vassal.* See below.

Vassal, *sb.* a servant, subject.—AF. *vassal*; Low Lat. *vassallum* (acc.), from *vassus,* a man, a subject (of Celtic origin); cp. Wel. *gwas,* a youth, servant.

Vassalage, *sb.* good service, prowess in arms, courage, B; **vasselage,** C, CM.—AF. *vasselage* (Roland).

Vath, *sb.* danger, B.—Icel. *váði.*

Vath, *interj.* fie! (= *vah*), W.

Uaumpe, *sb.* the fore part of the foot, the vamp, Prompt., S; **vampies,** ND;

wampe, *pedana, pedium, ante pedale*, Voc.; **wampay**, *pedana*, Voc.; **vauntpe**, Palsg.; **vampett**, Cath.—OF. *uantpie* (Palsg.), *avant-pied*, the fore part of the foot (Cotg.).

Vaunte, *sb.* a boast, WA. See **Vant.**

Vaunten, *v.* to vault, S3; **vant**, S3 (s.v. *vaut*). Probably for *vaunt, vaut.*

Vauntwarde, *sb.* vanguard, PP; **vantwarde**, S2; **vaward**, B, WA.—AF. *avauntgarde*, OF. *avantwarde, avantgarde.*

Vauntynge, *sb.* vaulting, S3.

Vavasour, *sb.* a sub-vassal, C, HD.—AF. *vavasour*; OF. *vavassor*, a gen. pl. form, see Bartsch, p. 500; Low Lat. *vassus vassorum*, vassal of vassals (Diez, p. 338).

Vaylen, *v.* to avail; **vaille**, PP; **vayleth**, *pr. s.*, S3; **vayls**, H. See **Auailen.**

Vayn, *sb.* vein, S3; see **Veyne.**

Veale, *adj.* many, S; see **Uele.**

Veat, *sb.* vessel, S; see **Fat.**

Veaw, *adj.* few, S2; see **Fewe.**

Veder, *sb.* father, S; see **Fader.**

Veel, *sb.* veal, SkD; **veale**, calf, Manip.; **veal**, Manip.; **veilys**, *pl.*, calves, S3.—OF. *veel* (Ps. 28. 6): Prov. *vedel*; Lat. *uitellum* (acc.).

Veer-tyme, *sb.* spring-time, W2. See **Ver.**

Veille, *sb.* watcher, P; **veil**, PP.—OF. *veile*; Lat. *uigilia*, a vigil, a watch.

Ueir, *adj.* fair, MD; see **Fayre.**

Ueir, *sb.* beauty, S. See above.

Vekke, *sb.* an old woman, CM.

Uelaȝ-rede, *sb.* fellowship, S2; see **Felawrede.**

Uele, *adj.* many, S, S2; **ueole**, S; **ueale**, S; see **Fele.**

Uelen, *v.* to feel, MD; see **Felen.**

Veluet, *sb.* velvet, *sericum villosum*, Manip., Prompt.; **velwet**, Prompt.; **velouette**, C2; **vellet**, HD.—It. *veluto* (Florio); Late Lat. **villutum*; from Lat. *uillus*, shaggy hair; cf. OF. *velu*, shaggy (Cotg.).

Vendage, *sb.* vintage, PP.—OF. *vendange*; Lat. *uindēmia*; see BH, § 167.

Venerie, *sb.* hunting, C; **venery**, game, DG.—OF. *venerie* (Cotg.), from *vener*, to hunt; Lat. *uenari.*

Venesoun, *sb.* venison, P, Voc; **venysoun**, PP.—AF. *venesoun, venysoun*, OF. *venison*; Lat. *uenationem*, hunting, see Apfelstedt (Introd. xxx), BH, § 28.

Venge, *v.* to avenge, PP, ND, W; **wenge**, S2; **vengide**, *pt. s.*, W.—OF. *venger, vengier*; Lat. *uindicare.*

Vengeable, *adj.* full of vengeance, S3, ND.

Vengeaunce, *sb.* vengeance, PP; **vengance**, WA; **veniaunce**, PP, W, W2; **vengeans**, B; **veniauncis**, *pl.*, W.—OF. *venjance* (BH).

Uenie, *sb.* supplication for pardon on one's knees, S.—Church Lat. *venia* (Ducange).

Venkisen, *v.* to vanquish, PP; **vencuss**, B; **venkquyst**, *pt. s.*, S2; **venquysshed**, *pp.*, S2, C3; **venkised**, PP; **vencust**, B.—AF. *venquiss-*, base of pr. p. of *venquir*, an inchoative form of OF. *veincre*; Lat. *uincere.*

Uenne, *sb. dat.* mud, S; see **Fen.**

Ventose, *sb.* cupping-glass.—OF. *ventose* (*ventouse*), cupping-glass (Cotg.); Late Lat. *uentosa.*

Ventouse, *v.* to cup, HD.—OF. *ventouser* (BH).

Ventusynge, *sb.* cupping, C.

Venust, *adj.* beautiful, S3.—Lat. *uenustus.*

Venym, *sb.* poison, PP, C; **venim**, C2, C3, PP, Manip.—OF. *venin* (Ps. 139. 3). Lat. *uenēnum*; see BH, § 44.

Venym-makere, *sb.* poisoner, W2, H.

Venymous, *adj.* venomous, CM.—AF. *venymouse*, OF. *venemouse.*

Venymous-heede, *sb.* venom, PP.

Ueole, *adj.* many, S; see **Uele.**

Ueond, *sb.* enemy, S; see **Feend.**

Ueor, *adv.* far, S; see **Fer.**

Ver, *sb.* spring, JD, H (Ps. 73. 18). *Comb.*: **veer-tyme**, spring-time, W2.—Lat. *uer.*

Ver, *sb.* glass, W2; **verre**, HD.—OF. *verre* (*voirre*); Lat. *uitrum.*

Uerd, *sb.* army, MD; **uerden**, *pl. dat.*, S; see **Ferd.**

Uerden, *pt. pl.* fared, S; see **Faren.**

Verdegrese, *sb.* verdigris, PP; **verdegrece**, *viride grecum*, Voc.; **verdegrees**, C3.—OF. *vert de gris*, verdigrease (Cotg.); OF. *Gris*, Greeks (Ducange), pl. of *gri*; Late Lat. *grĕum*; Lat. *graecum*; see Constans, Notes, p. 25, and BH, § 32.

Verdite, *sb.* verdict, C; **verdyte**, Palsg.—AF. *veirdit*; Lat. *uere dictum.*

Uere, *sb.* companion, S; see **Fere.**

Vergere, *sb.* an orchard, CM.—OF. *vergier* (BH); Late Lat. *viridiarium*; see BH, § 134.

Verlet, *sb.* a young servant, S3; see **Varlet.**

Vermel, *adj.* vermilion-coloured, S3; **vermayle,** CM.—OF. *vermeil*; Lat. *uermiculus*, scarlet (Vulg.).

Vermiloun, *sb.* vermilion; **vermyloun,** Voc.: **vermylion,** WA; **vermeon,** WA. —AF. *vermiloun.*

Vernage, *sb.* an Italian white wine, Prompt., CM, HD.—AF. *vernage*; It. *vernaccia*, 'a kind of winter wine in Italy very strong like Malmezy,' so Florio, cp. Dante, Purg. 24, 24; from It. *vernaccio*, a severe winter, from *verno*, winter; Lat. *hibernum*, belonging to winter. Cp. Low Lat. *vernachia* (Ducange).

Vernicle, *sb.* a copy of the handkerchief of St. Veronica, S2, PP, C; **vernakylle,** Cath.; **vernacle,** HD.—Church Lat. *veronicula*, also *veronica* from *Veronica*, the traditional name of the woman who wiped the Saviour's face (the word being popularly connected with *uera icon*, true likeness); *Veronica* is a form of Bernice, the traditional name of the woman who was cured of an issue of blood. *Bernice* or *Berenice* is a Macedonian form of Gr. Φερενίκη, bearer of victory. See F. *veronique* in Cotg.

Vernisch, *sb.* varnish, S2, PP; **vernysche,** Prompt.; **vernysh,** *bernix*, Voc; *viridium, virificum*, Voc.; **vernish,** *encaustum*, Manip.—OF. *vernis*, varnish, Cotg.; from OF. *vernir*; Late Lat. **vitrinire*, from *uitrinus*, from *uitrum*, glass (Diez, p. 339).

Vernish, *v. encaustare*, Manip.—OF. *vernisser*, to varnish, to sleek, or glaze over with varnish (Cotg.).

Verony, *sb.* a vernacle, HD.—OF. *veronie*; Low Lat. *veronica* (Ducange). See **Vernicle.**

Verraily, *adv.* verily, C2, C; **verralyest,** *superl.*, H.

Verray, *adj.* true, S, S2, C2, C3, B; **verrey,** G, HD; **very,** W. *Phr.*: **verray force,** main force, C2.—AF. *verrai, verai*; Late Lat. **verăcum* (whence F. *vrai*), from Lat. *uerus.*

Verrayment, *adv.* verily, C2; **verament,** S3, HD.

Vers, *sb.* verse, PP.—AF. *vers*; Lat. *uersus.*

Versifie, *v.* to compose verses, PP.

Versifyour, *sb.* versifier; **vercefyour,** S2.

Vertu, *sb.* power, healing power, miracle, virtue, kindness, S2, PP, W, C2; **vertues,** *pl.*, S2. *Phr.*: **the Lord of vertues,** the Lord of hosts, W2, H.—OF. *vertu, virtud*; Lat. *uirtutem.*

Verveine, *sb.* vervain, SkD; **verueyne,** S2; **verveyn,** Voc.—OF. *verveine*; Lat. *uerbēna*; see BH, § 44

Very, *adj.* true, W; see **Verray.**

Vese, *v.* to drive away, HD; see **Fesien.**

Vese, *sb.* a rush of wind, C.—Cp. Icel. *fýsi*, impulse. See above.

Vestiment, *sb.* vestment, C2; **uestimenz,** *pl.*, S, C.—OF. *vestiment* (Bartsch); Lat. *uestimentum.*

Vewe, *adj.* few, S2; see **Fewe.**

Veyne, *sb.* vein, C; **veine,** SkD; **vaine,** S3; **vayn,** S3; **vanys,** *pl.*, S2; **waynys,** S3.—AF. *veine*; Lat. *uēna*; see BH, § 44.

Viage, *sb.* voyage, journey, S2, S3, C, C3, CM, B; **vyage,** S2.—OF. *viage*, (BH); Lat. *uiaticum*, provisions for a journey, from *uia.*

Vicarie, *sb.* vicar, PP; **vicary,** C2; **vicorie,** PP; **vikery,** PP; **vickery,** PP; **vecory,** Voc.—AF. *vicaire* (F. *viquier*); Lat. *uicarium*, a substitute.

Vilanye, *sb.* villainy, C2, C3, PP; **villanie,** *violentia*, Manip.; **vilonye,** disgrace, G.—AF. *vilanie*, OF. *vilenie* (*vilonie*), from *vilain*, peasant, farm-servant, also bad, villainous (BH); Late Lat. *villanus*, farm-servant, from Lat. *uilla*, farm-stead, country-house.

Vile, *adj.* vile; **vyle,** PP; **vil,** PP.—AF. *vil*; Lat. *uilem.*

Villiche, *adv.* vilely, S2.

Vilte, *sb.* vileness, H (Ps. 49. 22); **vylte,** HD; **vilete,** HD.—OF. *vilté*; Lat. *uilitatem.*

Viole, *v.* to violate; **violid,** *pp.*, S3.—OF. *violer*; Lat. *uiolare.*

Viole, *sb.* vial; **violis,** *pl.*, W (Rev. 5. 8); **violes,** C3.—OF. *viole*; AF. *fyole*; Lat. *phiala*; Gr. φιάλη.

Virelay, *sb.* a sort of rondeau, ND; **virelayes,** *pl.*, S3, CM; **virolais,** HD.—OF. *virelay* (Cotg.); OF. *virer* + *lai*; OF. *virer*; Late Lat. *virare*; Lat. *uibrare* (Diez, p. 736). Cf. **Vyre.**

Visage, *sb.* face, PP, C2; **vysege,** S2. —AF. *visage*; Late Lat. **visaticum*, from Lat. *uisum*, acc. of *uisus*, sight.

Vitaille, *sb.* food, S2, C2, C3; **vitaile,** PP, WW; **vitayle,** S3; **victual,** WW;

vitalis, *pl.*, B.—AF. *vitaille*; Lat. *uictuālia*, provisions; see BH, § 6.

Vitailled, *pp.* provisioned, C3; **vitaillid**, W.

Vitailler, *sb.* victualler, PP; **vittelleris**, *pl.*, foragers, B.

Vitremyte, *sb.* woman's cap, C2.—Lat. *uitream mitram*. glass head-dress (?). Cp. Sp. *mitra*, a sort of cap made of pasteboard, which was put on the heads of witches when led to punishment (Stevens). For the loss of *r* in *-myte* cp. F. *marte* for *martre*, a marten, also OF. *feneste* for *fenestre*, and *terreste* for *terrestre*; see Apfelstedt (p. xxxviii).

Voide, *adj.* void, empty, W2.—AF. *voide* (F. *vide*), OF. *vuide*, fem. of *vuit*; Late Lat. **vocitum*, from stem *voc-*; [cp. Lat. *uacare*; see BH, § 63, and Constans (s.v. *vuit*).—A. L. M.]

Voiden, *v.* to empty; **voyden**, to get rid of, C2; to expel, C; **voidis**, *pr. s.*, S3; **voyde**, *imp. pl.*, make room, S3; depart from, C2; **voydeth**, send away, C3; **voyded**, *pt. s.*, S2; **voidid**, *pp.*, made void, W.—AF. *voider*, to leave, OF. *vuidier* (Bartsch). See above.

Vokyte, *sb.* an advocate, Voc.; **vocates**, *pl.*, PP.—Lat. *aduocatus*

Volage, *adj.* light of conduct, giddy, CM.—OF. *volage*, light (BH); Lat. *uolaticum*.

Volageouss, *adj.* light of conduct, B. See above.

Volatilis, *sb. pl.* birds (a misrendering of Lat. *altilia*), W; so in the AS. version *altilia* is rendered by 'fugelas'; birds (= Lat. *uolatilia*), W2; **volatils**, HD.—Lat. *uolatilia*, poultry (hence F. *volaille*), pl. of *uolatilis* (Voc.); from *uolare*, to fly.

Voluntè, *sb.* will, CM.—OF. *volonta*, *voluntet*; Lat. *uoluntatem*.

Voluper, *sb.* a woman's cap, CM; **volyper**, Cath.—Cp. OF. *envoluper*, to wrap round (BH).

Vouches, *pr. s.* avouches, S3; see **Vowchen**.

Vow, *sb.* vow, PP; **vowes**, *pl.*, PP; **vouwes**, S2.—OF. *vou* (Ps. 21); Lat. *uotum*. Cf. **Auowe** (p. 18).

Vowchen, *v.* to vouch, cite, call, HD; **vouchen**, to avouch, S3. *Phr.*: **vouchen saf**, to guarantee, vouchsafe, PP, HD; **vouche sauf**, C2.—AF. *voucher*, *vocher*; Lat. *uocare*; see B. H, § 96.

Vowtres, *sb. pl.* vultures, WA.—OF. *voutre*; Lat. *uultur*.

Vowtriere, *sb.* adultress, WA. See **Avoutrie**.

Voys, *sb.* voice, S2, S3, C2, C3; **woice**, S2; **voce**, B; **vois**, PP.—OF. *vois*; Lat. *uōcem*; see B. H, § 74.

Vyne, *sb.* vine, PP.

Vyner, *sb.* vineyard, W2; **vynere**, H; **vyneris**, *pl.*, W2; **vyners**, H.—OF. *vinier* (BH); Late Lat. *vinarium*, vineyard, from Lat. *uinum*, wine.

Vyner, *sb.* vine-dresser, Manip.—OF. *vinier* (Ducange); Late Lat. *vinarium* (acc.).

Vynour, *sb.* vine-dresser, Bardsley.—OF. *vineür*; Lat. *uinitorem*.

Vyre, *sb.* a crossbow-bolt, B.—OF. *vire* (Ducange). Cf. **Virelay**.

Wa-We.

Wa, *sb.* woe, WA, B; **waa**, WA, HD; see **Wo**.

Wa, *pron.* who, S; see **Who**.

Waast, *sb.* waist, C2; see **Waste**.

Wacche, *sb.* vigil, watch, PP, HD; **wecche**, S; **wach**, one who keeps a look-out; **wecche**, *pl.*, S; **wecchess**, S; **wacchis**, WA; **wachis**, sentinels, S3.—AS. *wæcce*.

Wacchen, *v.* to watch, SkD; **vachit**, *pp.*, S2.—AS. *wacian*.

Wachet, *sb.* a sort of blue cloth, CM. See Philolog. Soc. Trans. 1885, p. 329.

Waden, *v.* to wade, PP; **vayd**, S2. *Der.*: **vading**, wading, S2.—AS. *wadan*, pt. s. *wód*, pp. *gewaden*.

Wæs, *imp. s.* be, S. *Comb.*: **wæs hail**, be hale, S; **wæs hæil**, S; **wassail**, S; **wassayl**, S.—ONorth. *wæs*, AS. *wes*, imp. s. of *wesan*, to be.

Wæs, *pt. s.* was, S; see **Was**.

Waff, *v.* to waft, lift up, raise, bear, SkD, JD; **wafte**, *pt. s.*, S2.—Icel. *véfa*, to wave, vibrate.

Wafre, *sb.* a thin small cake, wafer, CM, PP; **wafur**, Prompt., Voc.—AF. *wafre* (F.

gaufre) ; O. Dutch *wafel* (see Kilian) ; cp. OHG. *waba*, honey-comb (Tatian) ; see Weigand (s v. *waffel*).

Wafrere, *sb.* a maker of wafer-cakes, confectioner, PP ; **wafereres,** *pl.*, C3.

Wafrestre, *sb.* a female maker or seller of wafer-cakes, PP.

Wage, *sb.* a gage, pledge, pay for service, WA, Prompt. ; **wages,** *pl.*, PP.—AF. *wage, gage* ; Low Lat. *wadium*, a pledge ; Goth. *wadi* ; cp. Lat. *uas* (*uadi-*). Cf. **Wed.**

Wagen, *v.* to engage, to go bail, P, Prompt.—OF. *gagier* ; Low. Lat. *wadiare*, from *wadium*. See above.

Waggen, *v.* to shake to and fro, Prompt., CM, PP ; **waggid,** *pp.*, W.

Waghe, *sb.* wall, H ; **wah,** S ; see **Wowe.**

Waille, *v.* to wail, C2 ; see **Weilen.**

Wait, *pr. s.* knows, S3 ; see **Witen** (1).

Waith, *sb.* danger, peril, B, JD ; **wathe,** WA ; **vath,** B.—Icel. *váði.*

Waith, *v.* to hunt, fish.—Icel. *veiða*, to catch, hunt ; cp. AS. *wáðan*, to hunt, to wander (Grein). Related to F. *gagner* (see Brachet). See **Gaignage.**

Waith, *sb.* game, sport, a 'take,' S3, JD. —Icel. *veiðr* ; cp. OHG. *weida* (Otfrid), see Weigand (s.v. *weide*).

Waithing, *sb.* what is taken in hunting or fishing, JD, S3.

Wak, *adj.* wet, moist, S3, SkD (s.v. *wake*). *Der.* : **waknes,** moistness, JD.—Cp. Du. *wak*, Icel. *vǫkr* ; cp. Icel. *vok* (*vaka-*), a hole in ice.

Wake, *sb.* a watch, *vigilia*, Cath. *Comb.* : **wakepleyes,** ceremonies attending the vigils for the dead, C.

Waken, *v.* to be awake, to wake, cease from sleep, S, PP, S2 ; **woc,** *pt. s.*, S ; **wok,** S ; **wook,** S2, C3.—AS. *wacan*, pt. *wóc*, pp. *wacen.*

Wakien, *v.* to watch, to awake, S, PP ; **waky,** S2 ; **wakede,** *pt. s.*, S, PP ; **waked,** *pp.*, S.—AS. *wacian*, pt. *wacede.*

Waking, *sb.* a watch, S2, C2 ; **wakynge,** W.

Waknen, *v.* to be aroused from sleep, SkD, PP.—AS. *wæcnan.*

Wal, *sb.* wall, *murus*, *paries*, Prompt., S, S2, C2 ; **wall** (=Lat. *maceria*), H, WA ; **walles,** *pl.*, S ; **wallen,** S.—AS. *weall*, wall, rampart ; Lat. *uallum.*

Wald, *sb.* wold, wood, WA.—AS. *weald* ; cp. OHG. *wald.*

Wald-eyed, *adj.* wall-eyed, WA.—Icel. *vald-eygðr.*

Wale, *v.* to choose, WA.—Cp. Goth. *waljan.*

Walette, *sb.* bag, wallet, Prompt. ; **walet,** C.—Perhaps a corruption of **Watel** ; see SkD.

Walk (**Valk**), *v.* to watch, S2, S3, B.—So written for *wakk* (*vakk*). See **Wakien.**

Walke, *sb.* a walk, WA.

Walken, *v.* to roll, walk, S ; **welk,** *pt. s.*, SkD ; **welke,** HD ; **walke,** *pp.*, S.

Wallare, *sb.* stone-mason, *murator*, Prompt. See **Wal.**

Walle, *sb.* a spring of water, HD. *Comb.* : **walle-heued,** a springhead, S2.

Wallen, *v.* to boil, to well, to turn about, S, S2, PP ; **weallen,** S. *Comb.* : **wal-hat,** boiling hot, S. *Der.* : **wally,** surging, S3.—AS. *weallan*, pt. *wéol*, pp. *weallen.*

Walme, *sb.* a bubble in boiling, HD.

Walshe, *adj.* and *sb.* foreign, a foreigner, Welshman, P. *Comb.* : **walshe note,** walnut, CM. — AS. *welisc*, foreign, Welsh (SkD) ; from *wealh*, a foreigner, a Welshman.

Walt, *pt. s.* possessed, S2 ; see **Welden.**

Walten, *v.* to roll, to roll over, overturn, to fall, to well out, S2 ; **welt,** *pt. s.*, SkD (s. v. *welter*) ; **welte,** HD ; **walt,** S2.—AS. *wealtan.*

Walter, *sb.* water, S3 ; see **Water.**

Walteren, *v.* to roll about, welter, S2, S3, PP ; **weltyn,** Prompt. *Der.* : **waltrynge,** a weltering, Prompt. ; **weltering,** a turning over, S3.

Walwen, *v.* to roll, CM, PP ; **welwyn,** Prompt. ; **walowand,** *pr. p.*, WA ; **walewide,** *pt. s.*, W. — AS. *wealwian* : Goth. *walwjan* (in compounds).

Walwyng, *sb.* a rolling, W.

Wambe, *sb.* belly, womb, WA ; **wame,** WA.

Wan, *adj.* wan, pale, C3, W ; **wanne,** Prompt. ; **won,** S2. *Comb.* : **wannesse,** lividness (=Lat. *liuor*), W2.—AS. *wann* (*wonn*).

Wan-, *prefix*, expressing lack, deficiency. *Comb.* : **wan-beleue,** *perfidia*, Prompt. ; **wan-hope,** despair, S2, C, P, H, Voc. ; **wan-towen,** untrained, wanton ; **wantown,** C ; **wantoun,** C2 ; **wanton,** WA ; **wantowe,** Prompt. ; **wanton-nes,** want of discretion, S3 ; **wantownesse,** C ; **wan-**

truce, fail, failure, S; **wan-trukien**, to fail, SD; **wan-trokiynge**, abatement, S2; **wan-trust**, distrust, CM.—Cp. Du. *wan-*, prefix.

Wand, *sb.* a rod (=Lat. *uirga*), H (Ps. 109. 3), WA; **wande**, H (Ps. 44. 8).—Cp. OSwed. *wand*.

Wand, *sb.* hesitation, S2. See **Wonden**.

Wandren, *v.* to wander, to walk, S2, PP, W; **wondren**, S2, PP.—AS. *wandrian*.

Wand-reðe, *sb.* misery, S, HD; **wandreth**, peril, S2, WA; **wontreaðe**, S; **wondrede**, S; **wanrede**, S.—Icel. *vand-ræði*, difficulty, from *vandr*, difficult.

Wane, *sb.* weening, thought, judgment, B; **wan**, S2; **vayn**, S2, B; **veyn**, doubt, B.—AS. *wén*. See **Wenen**.

Wane, *sb.* a quantity, a number, S2, S3; see **Woon**.

Wane, *sb.* want, deficiency, misery, S, S2, WA; **wone**, S.—AS. *wana*.

Wanelasour, *sb.* one who rouses and drives game, *alator*, Voc. See HD (s. v. *wanlace*).

Wanen, *v.* to wane, to fail, to grow less, C, C2, S2; **wanye**, P; **wanne**, to ebb, S3; **woned**, *pp.*, S2.—AS. *wanian* (*wonian*).

Wanene, *adv.* whence, S; see **Whanene**.

Wangeliste, *sb.* evangelist, S2.—Church Lat. *euangelista* (Vulg.).

Wangtooth, *sb.* molar tooth, C2; see **Wonge**.

Wankel, *adj.* tottery, unstable; **wankyll**, S2.—AS. *wancol* (SkD, s. v. *wench*); cp. OHG. *wank*, tottering (Otfrid).

Wanne, *adv. conj.* when, S, S2; see **Whanne**.

Wannes, *adv.* whence, S3; see **Whannes**.

Want, *adj.* deficient; **wannt**, SkD; **wonte**, *sb.* deficiency, SkD.—Icel. *vant*, n. of *vanr*, deficient.

Wanten, *v.* to be lacking, *carere*, Cath.; **wonte**, S, S2; **wantede**, *pt. s.*, S; **wayntyt**, *pl.*, S3.—Icel. *vanta*.

Wapne, *sb.* weapon, S; see **Wepne**.

Wapnid, *pp.* armed, S2; see **Wepnen**.

Wappen, *v.* to lap, wap (said of water), to yelp, S3, Prompt.

Wappynge, *sb.* barking of hounds, Prompt.

War, *adj.* cautious, wary, S, S2, C2, G, W, W2, PP; **wear**, S; **warliche**, *adv.* cautiously, S; **wearliche**, S; **warly**, H; **warli**, W. *Der.*: **warschipe**, prudence, S.—AS. (*ge*)*wær*: OHG. *gi-war* (Otfrid). See **I-war** (p. 123).

War, *pt. s. subj.* were, S2; **war . . ne**, unless, S2; see **Was**.

War, *adv.* where, S; see **Wher**.

Warant, *sb.* a warrant, guarantee, SkD; *protector*, Prompt.—AF. *warant*, OF. *garant*, Low Lat. *warentem* (Diez, p. 177); OHG. *werento*, pr. p. of *weren*, *warjan*, to protect, to take heed. Cf. **Warice**.

Waranten, *v.* to warrant, C3.

Ward, *sb.* a guard, SD; **wardes**, *pl.*, SD.—AS. *weard* (*m.*), 'custos.'

Ward, *sb.* world (Lancelot of the Laik, E. E. T. S. No. 6). See **Werd**.

Warde, *sb.* ward, *custodia*, S; **ward**, care, heed, regard, S2; keeping, Prompt.—AS. *weard* (*f.*), 'custodia.' *Comb.*: **wardemotes**, meetings of a ward, P.

Warden, *v.* to guard, S; **warded**, *pp.*, S2.—AS. *weardian*.

Wardeyne, *sb.* warden, Prompt.; **wardeyn**, CM, Voc.; **wardane**, B; **wardeynes**, *pl.*, umpires, G.—AF. *wardein*.

Wardone, *sb.* a kind of pear, *volemum*, Prompt.

Wardrobe, *sb.* a house of office, CM.

Ware, *sb.* merchandise, S2, C3, G, SkD.—Icel. *vara*; cp. AS. *waru*, care, custody, (Grein).

Ware, *sb.* host, collection, S2. *Comb.*: **helleware**, the host of hell, SD; **watres ware**, waters, S2; **windes ware**, winds, S2.—AS. *-waru* (Grein), see Fick, 7. 291. Cf. **Were**.

Ware, *sb.* spring, H; **wayr**, *ver*, Cath.; **were**, B.—Icel. *vár*.

Ware, *sb.* weir, dam, HD; **wore**, S2; **were**, CM.—AS. *wer* (SkD); cp. Icel. *vorr*.

Ware, *adj. comp.* worse, H; see **Werre**.

Ware, *v.* to lay out, to spend, S2, HD, JD, Palsg. (p. 452); **wayr**, *commutare*, Cath., JD; **war**, JD.—Icel. *verja*, to clothe, to invest money, to spend. See **Werien**.

Wareyne, *sb.* a warren, Prompt.; **warrayne**, HD. *Der.*: **warnere**, warrener, Prompt.; **warner**, P, HD, Bardsley.—AF. *warenne* (*garenne*, *garreyne*); Low Lat. *warenna*; from OHG. *war-* in *warjan*. See **Warant**.

Warh (*in compounds*), an outlawed felon. *Comb.*: **warh-treo**, the felon's tree, the gallows (used of the cross of Christ), S.—AS. *wearh*, an outlawed felon, a wolf;

cp. Icel. *vargr*, a wolf, an outlaw. With *warh-tréo* cp. OS. *warag-treo*, Icel. *vargtré*, also AS. *wearh-ród* (Voc.).

Wari-angel, *sb.* a butcher-bird, a small woodpecker, WA (p. 469); **wary-angle,** Cotg. (s.v. *pie*).

Warice, *v.* to heal, cure, to be cured, C3; **warschyn,** *convalesco*, Prompt.; **warisch,** WA; **warysshe,** Palsg.; **warisshed,** *pp.*, Prompt. (*n*).—OF. *wariss-*, pr. p. stem of *warir, garir* (F. *guérir*), of Teut. origin; OHG. *warjan*, to protect. Cf. **Warant.**

Warien, *v.* to curse, S, S2, S3, W, H (Ps. 108. 27), C3; **werien,** H; **varyit,** *pt. s.*, S2; **wereged,** *pp.*, S.—AS. *wergian*; cp. OHG. (*fur*)*wergen* (Tatian). AS. *wergian*, from *wearh*, an accursed person, an outlawed felon. See **Warh.**

Warien, *v.* to be on the watch, S(9.132); **waren,** S; **ware þe,** *imp. s.*, PP; **war yow,** *pl.*, C2.—AS. *warian*, to take heed.

Warke, *sb.* work, S2; see **Werk.**

Warlaȝe, *sb.* a warlock, sorcerer, deceiver, WA.—AS. *wérloga*, covenant-breaker, often used of the devil (Grein).

Warnin, *v.* to warn, *moneo*, S, C2; **warnon,** Prompt.; **warnyt,** *pt. s.*, B; **warnede,** PP.—AS. *wearnian*, from *wearn*, a denial, refusal. Cf. **Wernen.**

Warnishen, *v.* to fortify, protect, SkD (s. v. *garnish*); **warenyss,** H; **warnist, warnyst, warnyscht,** *pp.*, H; **warnised,** HD. *Der.*: **warnysynge,** protection, defence, H; **warnyshynge,** H.—AF. *warniss-*, pr. p. stem of *warnir*; of Teut. origin. See **Warnin.**

Warpen, *v.* to throw, cast, utter, to lay (eggs), PP, S2, S, Cath.; **werpen,** S, H; **worpen,** S; **warp,** *pt. s.*, S, PP; **warpe,** PP; **werp,** S2; **worpen,** *pp.*, S.—AS. *weorpan*, pt. *wearp*, pp. *worpen*: OS. *werpan*; cp. OHG. *werphan* (Tatian).

Warrok, *v.* to fasten with a girth, PP; **warrick,** HD.

Warrok, *sb.* a girth, Voc.

Warysone, *sb.* reward, *donativum, possessio*, Prompt.; **waryson,** WA; **warison,** CM; **warysoun,** S2, B; **waresun,** Voc.; **warisoune,** B.—OF. *warison*, help, protection, from *warir* (*guarir, garir*). See **Warice.**

Was, *pt. s.* was; **wæs,** S; **wees,** S2; **wes,** S, S2; **watz,** S2; **was,** 2 *pt. s.*, S; **wes,** S; **were,** S, W2; **wæren,** *pl.*, S; **wærenn,** S; **waren,** S; **weren,** S; **wer,** S; **war,** S2; **weoren,** S; **woren,** S; **wern,** S2; **wore,** S; **ware,** S; **wear,** S3; **ware,** *pt. s. subj.*, S; **war,** S2; **war . . . ne,** were . . . not, unless, S2, H; **were,** S2.—AS. *wæs*, 1 and 3 pt., *wǽre*, 2 pt. (pl. *wǽron*), subj. *wǽre* (pl. *wǽren*). See **Wæs.**

Waschen, *v.* to wash, S; **waische,** W2; **wasshen,** S; **weschen,** S; **wessche,** S2; **wassen,** S; **wasse,** S; **wesch,** *pt. s.*, S; **wessh,** S, S2; **wesh,** C2, C3; **weis,** S; **waischide,** W, W2; **wesse,** *pl.*, S; **wosschen,** S2; **wisschen,** G; **wesshen,** P; **wasshe,** *pp.*, C3; **wasschen,** G; **waischun,** W; **ȝe-wasse,** S.—AS. *wascan*, pt. *wósc* (*wóx*), pp. *wascen* (*wæscen*).

Waselen, *v.* to wade in mire; **waseled,** *pt. s.*, S3.—Icel. *vasla*, to wade in ooze, from *vás*, wetness, cp. AS. *wós* (*wór*). See **Wose, Wori.**

Wassail, a salutation used in drinking, S, ND; **wassel,** ND; **wassayl,** S; **wæshail,** S. See **Wæs.**

Wast, *sb.* wasteful expenditure, C3 (p. 48).

Waste, *adj.* solitary S; **vast,** S2.—AF. *wast.*—OF. *guaste.* See below.

Waste, *v.* to waste away, C2; **vast,** to waste, S2.—OF. *waster* (*gaster*); cp. MHG. *wasten*; Lat. *uastare*; see Mackel, Germ. Elemente, p. 72.

Waste, *sb.* waist, a man's middle, Prompt.; **wast,** Prompt.; **waast,** C2.—Probably a deriv. from **Wexen** (to grow); see SkD.

Wastel, *sb.* a cake made of the finest flour, P, Prompt.; **wastell,** *libum*, Voc.; **wastelle,** Voc., Cath. *Comb.*: **wastel breed,** cake-bread, CM, C.—AF. *wastel, gastel* (F. *gâteau*).

Wastme, *sb.* growth, form, personal appearance, S, SkD (s. v. *waist*); **westm,** fruit, S.—AS. *wæstm.* See **Wexen.**

Wastoure, *sb.* a destroyer, WA; a wasteful person, P.

Wat, *pron.* what, S, S2; see **What.**

Wat, 1 and 3 *pr. s.* know, knows, S, S2, S3; see **Witen** (1).

Wat, *pt. s.* quoth, S; see **Queðen.**

Wate, *sb.* chance, luck, S; see **Whate.**

Watel, *sb.* a hurdle woven with twigs, a bag of woven stuff, the baggy flesh on a bird's neck, wattle, SkD. *Comb*: **watelful,** wallet-full, PP.—AS. *watel,* hurdle, covering. Cf. **Walette.**

Watelen, *v.* to wattle, to strengthen with hurdles, SkD; **watelide,** *pt. s.*, PP.

Water, *sb.* water, S2; **weater,** S; **vattir,** S2; **walter,** S3; **watres,** *pl.*, S2. *Comb.*: **watirbank,** shore, W; **waterles,** without water, C. *Der.*: **watrand,** watering, S2.—AS. *weter*: OS. *watar*; cp. OHG. *wazzar* (Tatian).

Watloker, *adv. comp.* sooner, S2; see **What.**

Wattri, *adj.* venomous, S2; see **Attrie.**

Waueren, *v.* to waver, to wander, Prompt.; **waverand,** *pr. p.*, B; **vauerand,** S2, B; **wawerand,** B; **waweryt,** *pt. s.*, B; **vaueryt,** S2.—Icel. *vafra.*

Wawe, *sb.* wall, WA; **waghe,** WA.—AS. *wáh*; cp. Goth. *waddjus.* See **Wowe.**

Wawe, *sb.* wave, S2, C3, W, PP, Prompt.; **wawes,** *pl.*, WA, S2, S3, C3; **wawe3,** S2; **wa3e3,** S2; **quawes,** S2.—Icel. *vágr*; cp. AS. *wæg*: Goth. *wegs*; see Kluge (s. v. *woge*).

Wawen, *v.* to move from side to side, P; **wawid,** *pp.*, shaken, SkD (s.v. *wag*).—AS. *wagian* (Grein).

Wax, *sb.* wax, Prompt.; **wex,** C, C3; **wexe,** W2. *Comb.*: **wax-bred,** a board covered with wax, a writing-tablet, S; **wax-lokes,** wax-flakes, S2.—AS. *weax,* wax; *waxbred,* a board covered with wax.

Waxen, *v.* to grow, S, S2; see **Wexen.**

Way, *interj.* wo!, S; see **Wo.**

Wayke, *adj.* weak, Cath., S2, C, C3, PP; **wayk,** S2, C2; **waik,** PP, B; **waiker,** *comp.*, S3.—Icel. *veikr*; cp. AS. *wác.* Cf. **Woc.**

Waykely, *adv.* watchfully, carefully, S3.—AS. *wacollice,* adv. from *wacol* (Voc.). See **Waken.**

Waymenten, *v.* to lament, Prompt., Spenser (2).—AF. *weimenter, guaimenter.*

Waymentynge, *sb.* lamentation, C, CM, H; **weymentynge,** C.

Wayne, *sb.* wain, cart, Prompt., G; **waines,** *pl.*, S.—AS. *wægn*: OHG. *wagan* (Otfrid).

Wayowre, *sb.* a wager, Prompt.; **waiour,** S2.—OF. *wageure* (F. *gageure*), from *wage* (*gage*). See **Wage.**

Wayryngle, *sb.* a little villain, WA.

Wayte, *sb.* watchman, waker, spy, Prompt.; **waites,** *pl.*, S2. See below.

Wayten, *v.* to watch, expect, C2, S2, PP; **waiten,** S, S2, S3, C2, PP; **i-wayted,** *pp.*, S2.—AF. *wayter*, OF. *guaiter* (Roland): OHG. *wahten,* to watch (Otfrid).

Wayue, *v.* to send, put away, WA; **wayfe,** WA.—Cp. Low Lat. *wayviare*; see Ducange (s. v. *wayf*). Cf. **Weyuen.**

We, *sb.* way, S2; see **Wey.**

Weaden, *sb. pl.* garments, S; see **Wade.**

Wealden, *v.* to govern, S; see **Welden.**

Wealdent, *sb.* ruler, S; **walden,** S.—AS. *wealdend.*

Wealden, *v.* to govern, rule, control, possess, S; see **Welden.**

Weallen, *v.* to boil, S; see **Wallen.**

Wear, *adj.* wary, cautious, S; see **War.**

Weater, *sb.* water, S; see **Water.**

Web, *sb.* that which is woven, S2, W2 (Job 7. 6); **webbe,** P; **wobbys,** *pl.*, S3.—AS. *webb.*

Webbare, *sb.* maker of woollen or linen cloth, Prompt.

Webbe, *sb.* a weaver, Bardsley, CM, C; a female weaver, P.

Webster, *sb.* a female weaver, Voc.; *textor*, Voc.; **websterе,** *textor*, Voc., W2 (Job 7. 6); **websteris,** *pl.*, S2.—AS. *webbestre.*

Wecche, *sb.* vigil, watch, S; see **Wacche.**

Wed, *sb.* a pledge, W2; **wedde,** P; *dat.*, S, S3, C. *Comb.*: **wed-lac,** wedlock, S; **wedlak,** S; **wedlock,** C2; **wedlackes,** *gen.*, S; **wedlakes,** S.—AS. *wedd*: Goth. *wadi.* Cf. **Wage.**

Wedden, *v.* to engage by a pledge, to marry, S, C; **i-weddet,** *pp.*, S; **y-wedde,** S; **y-wedded,** C2.—AS. *weddian,* to pledge.

Wede, *sb.* weed, garment, S, C2, PP, WA; **weid,** S3; **weyd,** S3; **weden,** *pl.*, S; **weaden,** S; **wedes,** S, S2, P; **wedis,** S3, B.—AS. *wǽde*: OS. *wádi.*

Weden, *v.* to be mad, to go mad, S2, WA; **weide,** S3 (6. 438); **wedde,** *pt. s.*, S.—AS. *wédan,* from *wód.* See **Wode.**

Weder, *sb.* wether, Voc.; **wedyr,** Prompt.; **weddir,** S2; **veddir,** S2; **wether,** S2.—AS. *weðer*: cp. Goth. *withrus,* lamb.

Weder, *sb.* weather, S, S2, C2; **wedirs,** *pl.*, S2, WA; **vedirs,** S2; **wedere3,** storms, S2; **wederes,** P.—AS. *weder*; cp. G. *wetter.*

Wederen, *v.* to expose to the weather; **wederyn,** *auro,* Prompt.; **widren,** to wither, SkD; **wydder,** S3. *Der.*: **wethering,** weathering, seasoning from exposure to the weather, S3.

Wedous, *sb. pl.* widows, S3; see **Widewe.**

Wee, *sb.* a man, WA; **we,** WA. See **Wye.**

Weed, *sb.* weed, wild herb, Prompt.; **wed,** S; **weode,** *dat.*, S.—AS. *wéod, wíod*: cp. OS. *wiod.*

Weep, *pt. s.* wept, C1, C3; see **Wepen.**

Weet, *adj.* wet, PP; **wete,** C.—AS. *wǽt.*

Weete, *sb.* wet, perspiration, S2, PP; **wete,** S2, C3; **weet,** C2, PP.—AS. *wǽta.*

Weeten, *v.* to wet, W2; **wette,** *pt. s.*, C.—AS. *wǽtan.*

Wei, *interj.* wo! S; see **Wo.**

Weilen, *v.* to lament, W, W2, S2; **weylen,** C; **waille,** C2. *Der.*: **weilyng,** lamentation, W.—Cp. Icel. *væla.*

Weir, *sb.* war, S3; see **Werre.**

Weir, *sb.* doubt, B; **weyr,** B, S2; **were,** CM, S2, JD; **wyre,** Digby Myst.

Weird, *sb.* fate, S3; see **Werd.**

Weiȝh, *sb.* man, S2; see **Wye.**

Wel, *adv.* well, very, S, S2, PP; **wæl,** S; **weyl,** S2; **weill,** S3; **wiel,** S3; **wol,** S; **wele,** S2; **welle,** S. *Comb.*: **wel-bigoon,** joyous, CM; **welcomen,** welcome, PP; **welcume,** S; **welcome,** to welcome, PP; **wolcumen,** S; **wilcweme,** content, S; **wel dede,** good deed, PP; *pl.*, S; **welfaring,** prosperous, C2.—AS. *wel*; cp. OHG. *wuola* (Tatian). Cf. AS. *weldǽd,* a benefit (Bosworth).

Wel, 1 *pr. s.* will, desire, S2; see **Wille.**

Welde, *sb.* weld, dyer's weed, Prompt., CM, SkD; **wolde,** Prompt.; **wald,** JD. —Cp. Low Lat. *gualdum* (Ducange). Cf. **Gaude.** 'Weld, *Reseda lutcola, Genista tinctoria,*' Britten (Plant-names).

Welden, *v.* to have power over, govern, possess, SD (s. v. *walden*); **wealden,** S; **wolde,** S; **wald,** *pr. s.*, S; **wolde,** *pt. subj.*, SD.—AS. *wealdan,* pt. *wíold,* pp. *wealden.*

Welden, *v.* to wield, possess, S, S2, W2; **weld,** S3; **welt,** *pt. s.*, S2; **welte,** C2; **welde,** C2; **walt,** S2; **welded,** C2; **weldide,** established, W2; **weldiden,** *pl.*, obtained, W2.—AS. (*ge*)*weldan.*

Weldere, *sb.* possessor, W2.

Weldynge, *sb.* possession, H.

Wele, *sb.* weal, prosperity, S, S2, S3, C2, PP; **weole,** S, S2, PP; **welle,** PP; **well,** PP; **weolen,** *pl.*, benefits, S. *Comb.*: **weleful,** blessed, joyous, S; **weoleful,** S; **welful,** S2, C3; **welefully,** prosperously, W. —AS. *wela, weola.*

Welewen, *v.* to fade, to become yellow, W, HD; **welwen,** S2; **welyen,** S2; **welowe,** Cath., HD; **wilowe,** H (Ps. 72. 17); **walows,** *pr. s.*, WA; **wellowd,** *pp.*, Cath.—AS. *wealowian* (Bosworth).

Welk, *pt. s.* walked; see **Walken.**

Welken, *v.* to fade, wither, Prompt., S, S2, S3, C3, H, HD; **wealked,** *pp.*, S3.—Cp. Du. *welken.*

Welkene, *sb.* welkin, sky, PP; **welken,** WA; **welkne,** C2, HD; **weolcne,** S; **wolcne,** S.—AS. *wolcnu,* pl. of *wolcen,* cloud, OS. *wolkan.*

Welle, *sb.* spring, fountain, S, C2, S2; **well,** S3; **wel,** S: **weeles,** *pl.* (=Lat. *torrentes*), S2. *Comb.*: **welsprung,** well-spring, S.—AS. *wella,* also *well, wyll,* from *weallan,* to boil up. See **Wallen.**

Wellen, *v.* to well, S2, PP.—AS. *wellan, wyllan.*

Wellen, *v.* to weld; *fundo,* Prompt.; **wellid,** *pp.*, W2. *Comb.*: **wellyng-place,** a smelting-place (=Lat. *conflatorium*), W2. —Cp. Swed. *valla,* to weld.

Welt, *pt. s.* overturned; see **Walten.**

Welðe, *sb.* wealth, riches, S, PP; **weolthe,** PP. See **Wele.**

Welwen, *v.* to fade, S2; see **Welewen.**

Wem, *sb.* spot, blemish, S2, PP, C2, W, W2, H; **wemme,** Prompt., W; **wembe,** H. *Comb.*: **wemles,** spotless, S2, WA; **wemmeles,** S2; **wemmelees,** C3.—AS. *wamm,* Goth. *wamm,* OS. *wam,* crime, wickedness.

Wemmen, *v.* to stain, blemish, SD.—AS. *wemman*: Goth. (*ana*)*wammjan.*

Wenche, *sb.* a girl, maiden, maid-servant, S2, C2, WA, Prompt., SkD; **wench,** B, S2, WW.

Wenchel, *sb.* an infant (boy or girl), SkD (s. v. *wench*).—AS. *wencel,* weak, tottery; cp. OHG. *wankón,* to totter (Otfrid). See **Wankel.**

Wenden, *v.* to turn (*act.*), to turn oneself, to turn, to go, depart, S, S2, C2; **went,** S3; **wend,** *imp. s.*, S; **went,** S; *pr. s.*, turns (*act.*), S; **wend,** *pl.*, C2; **wende,** *pt. s.*, S, S2; **wend,** H (Ps. 9. 28); **wente,** S, S2, C2; **wenden,** *pl.*, S; **wenten,** S; **wente hym,** turned him (*reflex.*), S3, C3; **went,** *pp.*, S, S2, C2, C3; **wente,** W; **iwent,** S; **iwente,** S. *Der.*: **wendynge,** departure, H.—AS. *wendan,* pt. *wende*: Goth. *wandjan,* causal of *windan.* See **Winden.**

Wenen, *v.* to ween, suppose, S, S2, C2, C3, PP; **weene,** PP, S3; **wanst,** 2 *pr. s.*,

S; **wende**, *pt. s.*, S, S3, C2, PP; **wente**, *pp.*, S3; **wend**, C2.—AS. *wénan*, (pt. *wénde*): Goth. *wēnjan*, from *wēns*, hope; cp. OS. *wánian*, OHG. *wánen* (Tatian).

Wenen, *v.* to disaccustom, to wean, *ablacto*, Prompt., W2, H.—AS. *á-wenian*, to disaccustom, to wean (VP. Ps. 130. 2), cp. *wenian* (*wennan*), to accustom, Icel. *venja*: Goth. **wanjan*; cp. Icel. *vanr*, accustomed.

Wenge, *sb.* wing, PP, Cath.; **wenges**, *pl.*, S2, S3; **winges**, C2; **whynges**, S2; **wengis**, W2; **wyngis**, W2; **wengen**, *dat.*, S. *Der.*: **wenged**, winged, C.—Icel. *vengr*.

Went, *sb.* passage, road, pathway; **wente**, *dat.*, CM.

Weod, *sb.* weed, S; see **Weed**.

Weole, *sb.* weal, S, S2, PP; see **Wele**.

Weoli, *adj.* powerful, S.—AS. *welig*, rich. See **Wele**.

Weorc, *sb.* work, S; see **Werk**.

Weored, *sb.* a host, cohort; **weordes**, *pl.*, S; **wordes**, S.—AS. *weorod*: OS. *werod*.

Weoren, *pt. pl.* were, S; see **Was**.

Weorld, *sb.* world, S; see **Werld**.

Weorren, *v.* to war, S.—AS. *werrian* (*uerrien* in Chron. ann. 1135).

Wepe, *sb.* weeping, S2; **wep**, S.

Wepen, *v.* to weep, S, P, C3; **weopen**, S; **wep**, *pt. s.*, S, S2, C; **weep**, C2, C3; **wepe**, P; **weop**, S; **wepen**, *pl.*, S; **wepte**, *pt. s.*, C3; **wepten**, *pl.*, P; **wopen**, *pp.*, C2.—AS. *wépan* (pt. *wéop*): OS. *wópian*, Goth. *wopjan*. See **Wop**.

Wep-man, *sb.* a man, a male, SD; **weopmon**, S; **wepmen**, *pl.*, S.—AS. *wépman* (Voc.), *wépnedman* (Grein). See below.

Wepne, *sb.* weapon, *membrum virile*, PP, S, Prompt.; **wepen**, C2; **wapne**, S; **wapynnys**, *pl.*, S3, B; **wapnys**, B; **wapen**, WA.—AS. *wépen*: Goth. *wēpna*, pl. weapons; see Sievers, 17, and Cosijn, p. 41.

Wepnen, *v.* to arm, SD; **wapnid**, *pp.*, S2; **wapened**, WA; **wopnede**, *pl.*, S.

Wer, *sb.* war, B; see **Werre**.

Werble, *sb.* warble; **wrablis**, *pl.*, S3.

Werblen, *v.* to warble (of trumpets), WA, SkD; **werbelen**, SkD; **wrabil**, to move in an undulating manner, JD.—OF. *werbler*; of Teut. origin, cp. G. *wirblen*, to whirl, to warble.

Werchen; see **Werke, Werken**.

Werd, *sb.* fate, destiny, S3, B; **weird**, S3; **werde**, S2; **wurde**, SD; **werdis**, *pl.*, S3, H, B; **wierde**, HD, CM; **wordis**, H; **wurdes**, S.—AS. *wyrd*. See **Worthen**.

Werd, *sb.* world, WA, S2; see **Werld, Ward**.

Were, *sb.* a man, husband, S. *Comb.*: **wer-wolf**, wer-wolf, S2; **werwolues**, *pl.*, S3.—AS. *wer*, OS. *wer*; cp. Goth. *wair*, Lat. *uir*, OIr. *fer*.

Were, *sb.* company, host, S.—Cp. MHG. *wer*, *were*: OHG. *warî*, see Weigand (s.v. *wehr*). Cf. **Ware**.

Were, *sb.* war, H; see **Werre**.

Were, *sb.* doubt, S2; see **Weir**.

Wereged, *pp.* accursed, S; see **Warien**.

Wereld, *sb.* world, S; see **World**.

Weren, *pt. pl.* were, S; **were**, S; **wer**, S; see **Was**.

Werien, *v.* to weary, C3. See **Wery**.

Werien, *v.* to wear, PP, S; **were**, S2, C2; **wer**, S3; **werede**, *pt. s.*, C; **wered**, PP, C2, C3; **wered**, *pp.*, C2, C3, PP; **worne**, spent, past, S3.—AS. *werian*: Goth. *wasjan*; cp. Icel. *verja*, to clothe, to invest money, to spend.

Werien, *v.* to defend, to keep off, S; **weren**, S, S2, C; **werede**, *pt. s.*, S2.—AS. *werian*, OS. *werian*; cp. OHG. *werren*, to defend, forbid (Otfrid), *weren*, to forbid (Tatian).

Werke, *sb.* work, a work of defence, WA; **werk**, S, S2, C2, Prompt.; **werc**, S; **weorc**, S; **worc**, S2; **worke**, S2; **warke**, S3; **weorkes**, *pl.*, S. *Comb.*: **werk-beeste**, *jumentum*, W2.—AS. (*ge*)*weorc*: OS. *werk*; cp. Icel. *virki*, an entrenchment.

Werke, *v.* to work, Prompt.; **wirken**, S2; **werchen**, S, S3, C3; **wirchen**, S; **wurchen**, S, S2; **worchen**, W, S2; **wrohte**, *pt. s.*, S; **wro3te**, S, S2; **wroght**, S2; **wraht**, S2; **wrahtes**, 2 *pt. s.*, S; **wrogt**, *pp.*, S; **wrocht**, S3; **wroght**, S2; **wroughte**, S3; **i-wraht**, S; **i-wrouhte**, S; **y-wrou3te**, P; **y-wroght**, C2.—AS. *wyrcan*, pt. *worhte*, pp. *geworht*.

Werke, *sb.* pain, HD.—AS. *wærc* (Grein); cp. Icel. *verkr*.

Werken, *v.* to ache, WA; **werkyn**, Prompt.; **werchen**, S3.—Icel. *verkja*.

Werkinge, *sb.* aching; **werkynge**, H; head-ache, Prompt.; **warkynge**, H; **werkyngis**, *pl.*, H.

Werld, *sb.* world, S, S2; **weorld**, S; **woreld**, S; **worlde**, PP; **world**, S; **wereld**,

S; **wurld**, S; **worlt**, S; **wordle**, S2, PP; **word**, S2, PP; **werd**, WA, S2; **werde**, Prompt.; **weorldes**, *gen.*, S; **woreldes**, S; **wereldes**, S; **werldes**, S; **werdes**, S2; **wordles**, *pl.*, S2. *Comb.*: **weoreldliche**, worldly; **weorelldlike**, S; **worldlich**, S; **wurldlic**, S; **worltliche**, S; **wordliche**, S; **werdliche**, S3; **weoreldschipe**, worldliness; **weorelldshipess**, *gen.*, S.—AS. *weoruld*: OS. *werold*; cp. OHG. *weralt* (Tatian).

Wermod, *sb.* wormwood, Voc.; **wermode**, SB; **wormod** (=Lat. *absinthium*), W; **wormode**, Voc.; **wormwod**, Voc.—AS. *wermód*, (OET.); cp. G. *wermuth*.

Wern, *pt. pl.* were, S; see **Was**.

Wernard, *sb.* a deceiver, liar, P; **wernardes**, *pl.*, P.—OF. *guernart*. See below.

Wernen, *v.* to refuse, PP, S, S2, G, HD; **wurne**, S2; **warn**, H, B, S2, HD; **wornde**, *pt. s.*, S2—AS. *wyrnan*, to refuse (Grein); cp. OS. *wernian*. Cf. **Warnin**.

Werpen, *v.* to throw, to bring forth, S; see **Warpen**.

Werrayour, *sb.* warrior, B.—OF. *guerreier* (BH).

Werre, *adj. comp.* worse, H, HD; **were**, JD; **wer**, B; **ware**, H, JD; **war**, JD, B; **waur**, JD.—Icel. *verri*.

Werre, *sb.* war, S, C, C2, H, Cath.; **worre**, S2; **were**, H; **wer**, B; **war**, B; **weir**, B, S3. *Der.*: **werely**, warlike, S3, JD.—OF. *werre* (F. *guerre*); OHG. *werra*, strife, cp. *gi-werri*, a tumult (Otfrid).

Werreyen, *v.* to make war, C2; **werray**, H, B; **warray**, B.—OF. *werreier*, *guerroier*.

Werrien, *v.* to make war, SD; **weorren**, S; **worri**, S2; **waryed**, *pt. pl.*, H; **werid**, H (Ps. 108. 2).—AS. *werrían*; OF. *guerrier* (BH). See above.

Werse, *adj. comp.* worse, S; see **Wurse**.

Werte, *sb.* a wart, C, Prompt., Voc.; **warte**, Cath.; **wrette**, Prompt.; **wrot**, Prompt. (*n*). *Comb.*: **wrot-wort**, *uerrucaria*, Prompt. (*n*).—AS. *wearte* (Voc.).

Werwolf, *sb.* man-wolf; see **Were**.

Wery, *adj.* turbid, dirty, S2 (4 a. 38); weary, C2; **weri**, *adv.*, S. *Der.*: **werinisse**, weariness, S2.—AS. *wérig*, weary. See **Worie**.

Wes, *pt. s.* was, S, S2; see **Was**.

Weschen, *v.* to wash, S; **wessche**, S2; **wesch**, *pt. s.*, S; see **Waschen**.

Weste, *adj.* desolate; **wesste**, *sb.*, wilderness, S.—AS. *weste*, desolate (*wéstan*, a desert): OS. *wósti*; cp. OHG. *wuosti* (Tatian). Cf. **Waste**.

Westi, *adj.* desolate, S.

Westm, *sb.* fruit, S; see **Wastme**.

Wet, *pron.* what, S; see **What**.

Wether, *sb.* wether, S2; see **Weder**.

Wette, *pt. s.* wetted, C; see **Weeten**.

Weued, *sb.* altar, S2—AS. *weofod* (for *wíh-bedd*), idol-table, altar (Voc.), *wigbed* (Grein), *wibed* (VP). AS. *wíh* (*wig*, idol, sacred place, altar (Grein); cp. Goth. *weihs*, holy, and G. *weih-* in *weih-nacht*, *weih-rauch*.

Wexen, *v.* to wax, to grow, S, S2, C3, W, W2; **waxen**, S, S2; **walxis**, *pr. pl.*, S3; **wex**, *pt. s.*, S, S2, S3; **weex**, C3; **wæx**, S; **wax**, S2; **wox**, S2; **wexe**, W; **wexen**, *pl.*, S; **wexe**, C2; **woxen**, W; **wolx**, S3; **wexide**, *pt. s.* (weak form), W2; **waxen**, *pp.*, S; **woxen**, C2, C3, W; **woxe**, G; **wox**, S2.—AS. *weaxan*, pt. *wéox*, pp. *weaxen*.

Wey, *sb.* way, S, S2, C2; **wei**, S, S2; **weg**, S; **weie**, S; **weye**, S; **we**, S2; **weies**, *gen.*, S; **vayis**, S2. *Comb.*: **weybrede**, plantain, Prompt., Voc. (see Grimm, p. 1215). *Phr.*: **a litill we**, a little bit, S2; **a wei**, a little time, S2 (see SkD. s. v. *we*, p. 833).—AS. *weg*; cp. Goth. *wigs*.

Weyd, *sb.* garment, S3; see **Wede**.

Weye, *sb.* creature, person, wight, man, PP; **wye**, PP; **wy**, PP.—AS. *wíga*, warrior, man.

Weye, *sb.* a wey, a weight so called, PP.

Weyen, *v.* to weigh, to move, PP, C2, S, S2; **weie**, S2; **weiȝen**, S; **weyen**, *pp.*, S2, P; **weyede**, *pt. s.* (weak form), S2; **weyȝed**, P.—AS. *wegan*, to bear, to move, pt. *weg* (pl. *wágon*), pp. *wegen*.

Weyuen, *v.* to swing about, to set aside, remove, push aside, waive, C2, C3, G, S2.—AF. *weiver*; Icel. *veifa*, to vibrate. Cf. **Wayue**.

Weyues, *sb. pl.* men or things found astray without an owner, P.—AF. *waif*, *weifs* (pl.). See above.

Wh.

Wha, *pron.* who, S2 ; see **Who.**

Whær, *adv.* where, S ; see **Wher.**

Whal, *sb.* whale, W2.—AS. *hwæl* (Voc.). Cf. **Qual.**

Whan, *adv. interrog.*, *conj.* when, S2, C2 ; **whane,** S ; **whanne,** S, W ; **hwanne,** S ; **huanne,** S2 ; **hwenne,** S ; **hwan,** S ; **hwen,** S ; **hwon,** S ; **wanne,** S, S2 ; **wonne,** S ; **wane,** S, S2 ; **wone,** S ; **wan,** S ; **won,** S ; **quanne,** S ; **quane,** S ; **quan,** S ; **quuan,** S ; **quen,** S2 ; **quene,** S. *Comb.* : **whannse,** whensoever, S.—AS. *hwanne.*

Whanene, *adv.* whence, S ; **wanene,** S ; **wenene,** S2 ; **whænnenen,** S ; **whenne,** S2, C2.—AS. *hwanon.*

Whannes, *adv.* whence, S, S2 ; **huannes,** S2 ; **whannus,** W2 ; **whennys,** W ; **wannes,** S2 ; **whennes,** C3, P.

What, *pron. interrog.*, *adj. n.*, and *adv.* what, why, wherefore, S, S3, W ; **whæt,** S, S2 ; **whatt,** S ; **whaut,** S2 ; **hwat,** S ; **hwet,** S ; **huet,** S2 ; **wat,** S, S2 ; **wet,** S, S2 ; **quat,** S, S2. *Comb.* : **hwat . . . wat,** both . . . and, S ; **wat . . . wat,** S ; **what swa,** whatsoever, S ; **quat so,** S ; **quat kin,** what kind, S2 ; **quat als euer,** whatsoever, S2. —AS. *hwæt.*

What, *conj.* what time, until ; **wat,** S.—Cf. **Al-wat.**

What, *adj.* quick, keen, sharp, strenuous, MD ; **whæt,** MD ; **hwat,** MD ; **wat,** MD ; *adv.*, S ; **wate,** MD ; **whate,** MD, HD ; **hwatliche,** S ; **watloker,** *comp.*, S2.—AS. *hwæt* : OS. *hwat* ; cp. Icel. *hvatr,* OHG. *was,* sharp (Otfrid).

[**Whate**], *sb.* chance, luck ; **hwate,** S, MD ; **wate,** S ; **quate,** HD.—AS. *hwat,* omen, augury, *incitamentum* ; cp. Icel. *hvöt* (*hvata-*). See **What,** *adj.*

Whaup, *sb.* the larger curlew, HD, JD ; **whaap,** JD ; **whap,** JD ; **quhaup,** JD ; **quhaip,** JD ; **awp,** JD ; **awppis,** *pl.*, S3.

Wheen, *sb.* a number, a quantity, JD ; **quhene,** JD.—Cp. AS. *hwéne,* inst. of *hwón,* see Sievers, 237. See **Woon.**

Wheene, *adj. pl.* few, B.

Whele, *sb.* wheel, Voc., W2 ; **whiel,** CM ; **whel,** C ; **quhele,** S3 ; **hweoles,** *pl.*, S. *Comb.* : **quheill-rym,** wheel-rim, S3.—AS. *hwéol* ; cp. Gr. κύκλος ; see Douse, p. 37.

Whele, *sb.* a pimple, Prompt., Voc. (790. 27) ; **wheal,** SkD ; **wheale,** 'pupula,' Manip. ; **queale,** Manip.

Whelen, *v.* to putrefy, Prompt.—AS. *hwelian* (BT).

Whelke, *sb.* a pimple, Voc., Prompt., MD ; **whelk,** Sh. ; **whelkes,** *pl.*, CM, C, SkD (s. v. *wheal*).

Whelp, *sb.* a whelp, dog, C2, C3, Prompt. ; **welp,** MD ; **quelpe,** MD ; **quilpe,** MD ; **qwelpe,** Voc.—AS. *hwelp.*

Whene, *v.* to lament, MD.—AS. *hwánan.* See **Quain.**

Whennes, *adv* whence, C3, P ; see **Whannes.**

Wher, *adv. interrog.* and *rel.* where, S, C2 ; **whare,** S2 ; **whær,** S ; **hwer,** S ; **hwar,** S ; **huer,** S2 ; **wer,** S ; **war,** S ; **quar,** S2 (s.v. *si-quar*) ; **quhare,** S3 ; **quuor,** S. *Comb.* : **wheras,** where, S3, C2 ; **werbi,** whereby, S ; **werefore,** wherefore, S ; **hwerfore,** S ; **warevore,** S, S2 ; **werinne,** wherein, S2 ; **huermyde,** wherewith, S2 ; **quor-of,** whereof, S ; **whærswa,** whereso-ever, S ; **wherso,** C2 ; **hwarse,** S ; **hwerse,** S ; **warso,** S2 ; **whærsitt,** S ; **quhair-to,** wherefore, S3 ; **whærwiþþ,** wherewith, S ; **wareþoru,** wherethrough, S2.—AS. *hwǽr.*

Wher, *pron.* and *conj.* whether of the two, whether, S2, C, C2, G, PP ; **where,** PP ; **whar,** S ; **hwere,** S ; **wer,** S2 ; **quer,** S2 ; **quhidder,** S3 ; **whether,** S ; **hweðer,** S. *Comb.* : **wher so,** whethersoever, S ; **queðer so,** S.—AS. *hwæðer.* Cf. **Auþer, Æiðer.**

Whete, *sb.* wheat, Voc , C3 ; **hwete,** S ; **wete,** S ; **quete,** S2 ; **quet,** S2.—AS. *hwéte* : Goth. *hwaiteis.*

Whethen, *adv.* whence, HD, H ; **why-thyne,** HD (p. 929).—Icel. *hvaðan.*

Whetten, *v.* to sharpen, CM, Prompt., S3 ; **whætte,** *pt. s.*, S, MD ; **wette,** MD. *Comb.* : **whet-stone,** Prompt. ; **whestone,** Prompt. ; **wheston,** Voc. ; **whestones,** *pl.*, S2.—AS. *hwettan* : Icel. *hvetja.* See **What,** *adj.*

Whi, *adv. interrog.* why, S ; **wi,** S ; **wy,** S ; **hwi,** S ; **qui,** S2.—AS. *hwí,* inst. of *hwá.* See **Who.**

Which, *pron. interrog.* and *rel.*, *adj.* which, S2 ; **whilk,** S2 ; **whillc,** S ; **whulche,** S ; **hwilc,** S ; **hwilch,** S ; **hwich,** S ; **hwuch,** S ; **huych,** S ; **huyche,** S2 ; **wulc,** S ; **wilk,** S2 ; **wulche,** S ; **woche,** S ;

wuch, S2; **wic,** S; **quilc,** S; **quilk,** S2 (*squilk*), H; **quhilk,** S3. *Comb.*: **wilc so,** whichsoever, S; **hwychso,** S.—AS. *hwilc* (for *hwí-lîc*).

Whider, *adv.* whither, PP, C2, C3; **whidir,** SkD; **whyder,** PP; **hwider,** S; **wider,** S; **quhethir,** S2. *Comb.*: **hwiderse,** whitherso, S; **whider-ward,** whitherward, S2; **whederward,** S2; **whydyrward,** S2; **whederwarde-so,** whithersoever, S2.—AS. *hwider.*

While, *sb.* a while, duration of time, PP; **whyl,** C2; **hwile,** S; **hwule,** S; **wile,** S; **wyle,** S2; **wule,** S2; **quhyle,** S3; **whyle,** *adv.*, for a time, sometimes, formerly, S2; **wile,** S; **wil,** S3; **quile,** *conj.*, S; **quhill,** S2, S3; **wile,** S. *Comb.*: **whyle-ere,** formerly, S3; **whyler,** C3.—AS. *hwíl,* a time, space: cp. Goth. *hweila.*

Whiles, *adv.* and *conj.* whiles, whilst, S2, PP; **wiles,** S; **whyls,** C3; **hwils,** S.

Whilk, *pron.* which, S2; see **Which.**

Whilom, *adv.* sometimes, formerly, C, S2, PP; **whilum,** PP; **whylom,** C2; **hwilem,** S; **hwylem,** S; **wylem,** S; **quilum,** S; **quhilum,** S3.—AS. *hwîllum,* at times.

Whipling, *sb.* a murmuring, S3.

Whippe, *sb.* whip, scourge, SkD; **quippe,** Voc.; **quhyp,** S3.

Whippen, *v.* to move suddenly and quickly, SkD; **whypt,** *pt. s.*, S3.

Whit, *sb.* a wight, man, S3; see **Wight.**

Whitely, *adv.* quite, H; see **Quytly.**

Who, *pron. interrog.* and *rel.* who, any one, SD, PP; **wha,** S2; **hwo,** S; **huo,** S2; **hwa,** S; **ho,** S2; **wo,** S, S2; **wa,** S; **quho,** S3; **quha,** S2; **3wo,** SD; **qva,** SD; **qvo,** SD; **qwo,** SD. *Comb.*: **who se,** who so, S2, PP; **hwo se,** S; **ho se,** S2; **ho so,** P; **wo so,** S, S2; **hwa se,** S.—AS. *hwá, hwá-swá*; cp. Lat. *quo-d*; see Douse, p. 71.

Whom, *pron. interrog.* and *rel. dat.* to whom, C2; **wham,** S; **wam,** S; **hwom,** S; **hwam,** S; **quam,** S.—AS. *hwám, hwâm* (dat.).

Whon, *pron. interrog.* and *rel. acc.* (also *dat.*), S; **whan,** SD; **hwan,** S; **wan,** S, S2.—AS. *hwone* (acc.).

Whos, *pron. interrog.* and *rel. gen.* whose, C2, W; **whas,** SD, P; **whes,** SD; **quhais,** S3; **quhois,** S3.—AS. *hwæs* (gen.).

Whough, *interj.* whew!, S3; **wough,** S3.

Whulche, *pron.* which, S; see **Which.**

Whyppyltre, *sb.* cornel-tree, C; see **Wyppyl-tre.**

Whyrle, *sb.* whirl, *giraculum,* Cath. (*n*). *Comb.*: **whirl-bon,** *vertebra,* SD; **whyrlebone,** Voc.; **whorlebone,** Cath.; **whyrlewynde,** *turbo,* Prompt.

Whyrlyn, *v.* to whirl, Prompt.; **whirlen,** C2; **wyrle,** S2; **quhyrl,** S3. *Comb.*: **whirlinge wyndys,** whirlwinds, W.—Icel. *hvirfla,* to whirl.

Whyte, *sb.* white wine, C3.

Whyte, *adj.* white, PP, C2; **whit,** S, C, PP; **hwit,** S; **wit,** S; **quhite,** S3; **quhyt,** S3; **quite,** S2; **huyter,** *comp.*, S2; **whittore,** S2. *Der.*: **whytnesse,** whiteness, C3. *Comb.*: **Witsunnedei,** Whitsunday. S; **Witesonetid,** Whitsuntide, S2.—AS. *hwít*: cp. Goth. *hweits.*

Wi–Wy.

Wi, *adv.* why, S; see **Why.**

Wicche, *sb.* sorcerer, *magus, sortilegus,* also witch, PP; **wyche,** *magus,* Prompt., Cath., Voc.; **witch,** Cath. *Comb.*: **wicchecrafte,** PP; **wychecraft,** Cath., Voc.; **wichchecreftes,** *pl.*, S.—AS. *wicca* (m).

Wicht, *adj.* active, vigorous, S3; see **Wight.**

Wicke, *adj.* bad, false, S, S2, PP; **wicce,** S; **wycke,** S2; **wikke,** P, C2, C3; **wike,** S, S2; **wic,** S2; **wik,** S2, H. *Der.*: **wickenesse,** iniquity, SD; **wickenes,** S2; **wiknes,** S2; **wickenesses,** *pl.*, S2.

Wicked, *adj.* depraved, Cath.; **wykkyd,** Prompt.; **wykkid,** H (p. 360); **wykked,** S2; **wikked,** C2, P; **wikkedly,** *adv.*, wickedly, C2.

Wid, *adj.* wide, S; **wide,** *adv.*, S, PP; **wyde,** C2, PP; **wydder,** *comp.*, PP. *Der.*: **wydene,** wide, far, S2, PP. *Comb.*: **wydewhere,** far and wide, S2, PP; **wydewher,** C3, G.—AS. *wíd*; cp. OHG. *wít* (Tatian).

Wid, *prep.* against, with, S2; see **Wiδ.**

Widewe, *sb.* widow, PP; **wydewe,** PP; **widwe,** C2, C3; **wodewe,** PP; **wedous,** *pl.*, S3.—AS. *wiċwe* (*weoduwe*): Goth. *widuwo*; cp. OHG. *wituwá* (Tatian).

Wif, *sb.* woman, wife, S, S2, PP; **wyf,**

C3, PP; **wiues**, *gen.*, S2, C2; **wiue**, *dat.*, S; **wif**, *pl.*, S; **wyf**, G; **wifes**, S; **wiues**, S2, C2. *Comb.*: **wyfhood**, womanhood, C2; **wifman**, woman, S; **wimman**, S; **wymman**, S; **wiman**, S; **womman**, S, PP; **wummon**, S; **wommanhede**, womanhood, C2, C2.—AS. *wlf*: OHG. *wîb* (Tatian).

Wig, *sb.* a beast of burden, a horse, S.—AS. *wicg*; cp. Icel. *viggr* (*viggja-*), also *vigg*, see Sievers, 247.

Wigelen, *v.* to reel, stagger, S.

Wight, *sb.* active, swift, strong, S2, PP, CM, G; **wyght**, S2; **wi3t**, PP; **wiht**, PP; **wyht**, Prompt.; **wicht**, S3; **wycht**, S3; **wict**, S; **vicht**, S2; **wyte**, Prompt.; **wightly**, *adv.*, H; **wi3tli**, S2; **wi3tliche**, S2, P; **wihtliche**, S2; **witly**, S2. *Der.*: **wightnesse**, alacrity, Cath.

Wight, *sb.* wight, creature, being, PP, S2, C3; **wyght**, PP, S2, C3; **wi3t**, PP, S; **wi3t**, S3; **wiht**, S, S2; **wyht**, S2; **whit**, S3; **whi3t**, S3.—AS. *wiht*, see SkD.

Wiht, *sb.* a thing, S; **wi3t**, S; **whit**, WW.—AS. *wiht* (*wuht*), thing, *f.* and *n.*

Wihte, *sb. dat.* weight, S; see **Wyghte**.

Wik, *sb.* a dwelling; **wike**, *pl.*, S. *Comb.*: **wike-tun**, court; **wiketunes**, *pl.*, S.—AS. *wîc*; Lat. *uicum* (acc.).

Wike, *sb.* week, S, S2, C3, CM, PP; **wyke**, PP, C, S2; **weke**, PP, Cath.; **woke**, W, S2, PP, Prompt., Cath.; **wouke**, W; **wowke**, Cath.—AS. *wice* (*wucu*); Lat. *uicem*.

Wike, *sb.* office, service, SD; *pl.*, S.—Cp. Goth. *wiko*; Lat. *uicem*, change, regular succession, office, service.

Wiken, *sb.* office, charge; **wikenn**, S (5. 1113), SD.

Wikenere, *sb.* officer, SD.

Wiket, *sb.* a small gate, S, P, CM; **wickett**, PP; **wykett**, *valva*, gate, Cath.; little window, *fenestrella*, Prompt.; **viket**, *lodium*, a lover-window, Cath. (*n*).—OF. *wiket* (*viquet*); cp. ODu. *wicket*.

Wikke, *adj.* bad, C2, C3; see **Wicke**.

Wikked, *adj.* depraved, bad, C2; see **Wicked**.

Wil, *sb.* will, joy, S; *Comb.*: **wilful**, desirous, gracious, willing, W, W2; **wilfull**, S3; **wilfulliche**, willingly, S; **wilfulli**, W; **wilfully**, C3.—AS. (*ge*)*will*. Cf. **Wille**.

Wild, *adj.* self-willed, untamed, uncultivated, desert, S; **wielde**, W2; **wylde**, *sb. pl.*, wild animals, S2. *Der.*: **wilderne**, wilderness, SkD; **wildrin**, desert, belonging to a wilderness, S2; **wildernesse**, wilderness. SkD; **wyldernys**, Voc.—AS. *wild*.

Wile, *sb.* a while, S; see **While**.

Wilk, *pron.* which, S2; see **Which**.

Will, *adj.* at a loss, astray, bewildered, B, S2; **wil**, H; **vill**, B; **wille**, *adv.*, S. *Phr.*: **will of red**, at a loss in counsel, B; **will of wane**, at a loss in thought, B; **will of wan**, S2; **vill of vayn**, S2.—Icel. *villr* (for *wildr*), wild.

Wille, 1 *pr. s.* will, S, S2; **wel**, S2; **wule**, S; **wulle**, S; **wile**, *pr. s.*, S, S2; **wole**, S; **wol**, S2, C2; **wult**, 2 *pr. s.*, S; **wolt**, S, S2, C2; **willen**, *pl.*, S; **willeð**, S; **wulleð**, S; **wulle**, S; **wilen**, S; **wiln**, G; **wolleð**, S; **wole**, C2; **woln**, C. *Comb.*: **ichulle** (**ich** + **wulle**), S; **ich chulle**, S; **ich chule**, S; **wiltu** (**wilt** + **ðu**), S; **wilte**, S; **woltow**, C, PP.—AS. *wille*, 1 and 3 pr. s., *wilt*, 2 pr. s. See **Wolde**.

Wille, *sb.* will, joy, pleasure, S, S2, C2, PP; **wylle**, PP; **willes**, *gen.* as *adv.* willingly, S; **willeliche**, *adv.*, willingly, S. *Comb.*: **willesful**, wilful, S; **willesfol**, S2; **wylles uol**, S2; **wylsfully**, wilfully, S2. *Phr.*: **mid guode wylle**, willingly, S2; **in good wille**, anxious, G.—AS. *willa*: Goth. *wilja*. Cf. **Wil**.

Willing, *sb.* desire, C2.

Wilnen, *v.* to desire, S, S2, S3, C, C2, W, P; **wilnien**, S; **wylny**, S2. *Der.*: **wylnynge**, desire, S2.—AS. *wilnian*.

Wilwe, *sb.* willow-tree, C, Prompt.—AS. *welig* (Voc.).

Wimman, *sb.* woman, S; see **Wif**.

Wimpel, *sb.* a nun's veil, S; **wympel**, C. *Comb.*: **wimpel-leas**, wimple-less, S.—Icel. *vimpill*; cp. AF. *guimple*.

Wimplin, *v.* to cover with a wimple, S; **y-wimpled**, *pp.*, C; **i-wimplet**, S; **y-wympled**, C.

Wimplunge, *sb.* wimpling, S; **wimlunge**, *dat.*, S.

Winden, *v.* to wind, twist, turn; **wynde**, PP; **wand**, *pt. s.*, SD; **wonden**, *pl.*, P; **wounden**, PP; **wunden**, *pp.*, S; **wounden**, S; **wounde**, PP; **y-wounden**, PP.—AS. *windan*, pt. *wand* (pl. *wundon*), pp. *wunden*.

Wine, *sb.* friend; **wines**, *pl.*, S. *Comb.*: **wine-maies**, kinsmen, S.—AS. *wine*, *wine-mǽg*.

Winne, *sb.* joy, S; **wynne**, IID (p. 933); **wunne**, S, S2; **win**, S. *Der.*: **winli**, pleasant, S2; **winsom**, S2.—AS. *wynn*.

Winnen, *v.* to win, S, S2, C2; **wynne**,

S2; **wyn**, S3; **vyn**, S2; **wunien**, S; **wan**, *pt. s.*, S, S2, C2, C3, P; **van**, S2; **wonne**, *pl.*, PP, S2; **wonnen**, *pp.*, C; **wonne**, C; **y-wonne**, P; **i-wonne**, S2; **wonen**, S2; **wune**, S2. *Der.*: **wynnyng**, gain, W.—AS. (*ge*)*winnan*, pt. *wan* (pl. *wunnon*), pp. *wunnen*.

Wirken, *v.* to work, S2; see **Werke**.

Wis, *adv.* indeed, S; **wisly**, *adv.*, certainly, surely, C, C2, C3.—AS. (*ge*)*wiss*. See **I-wis**.

Wissen, *v.* to direct, guide, S, S2, S3, CM, P; **wyssen**, S2; **wyssye**, S; **wisi**, S. *Der.*: **wissunge**, instruction, S; **wissinge**, *dat.*, S; **wissenge**, S.—AS. *wissian*, *wísian*: OHG. *wisjan*, also *uuîsen* (Otfrid).

Wiste, *pt. s.* knew, S, C2, G; **wist**, *pp.* known, S3, C2, G; see **Witen** (1).

Wistynge, *sb.* learning, H.

Wit, *sb.* wisdom, intelligence, S, C2; **wyt**, S; **wittes**, *pl.*, senses, S, S2, C2; **wites**, S.—AS (*ge*)*witt*.

Wit, *prep.* with, S; see **Wiþ**.

Wite, *sb.* blame, S2, H; **wyte**, C3. See **Witen** (3).

Witen (1), *v.* to know, S, S2, W, PP; **wyten**, S, S2; **witte**, S2; **witt**, S3; **witt**, *imp. s.*, S; **wittow**, **witow**, know thou, S2; **wute**, *pl.*, S; **wytene**, *ger.*, S2; **witynge**, *pr. p.*, S2, W; **wat**, 1 and 3 *pr. s.*, S, S2, S3; **wate**, H; **wait**, S3; **wot**, S, S2, C2; **woot**, S2, W; **wote**, S3; **woȝt**, S2; **wost**, 2 *pr. s.*, S, C2; **wostu**, knowest thou, S; **wostow**, C2; **witen**, *pl.*, S, W; **wyteð**, S2; **wate**, S2; **wiste**, *pt. s.*, S, C2, G; **wisten**, *pl.*, S, W; **wist**, S2, S3; **wyst**, S2, S3; **wuste**, *pt. s.*, S, S2; **wust**, S2; **wist**, *pp.*, S3, C2, G.—AS. *witan*, 2 pr. *wást*, 3 pr. s., *wát* (pl. *witon*), pt. *wiste* (*wisse*), pp. *witen*.

Witen (2), *v.* to observe, keep, guard, S, P, S2; **wiste**, *pt. s.*, S; **wistest**, 2 *pt. s.*, S; **i-wist**, *pp.*, S. See above.

Witen (3), *v.* to impute, blame, S, S2; **wyte**, C2.—AS. *wítan*, to see, to blame (Grein).

Witen (4), *v.* to depart, to disappear, to dwindle, S, H; **wyte**, H; **wit**, S2; **ute**, let us, S.—AS. (*ge*)*witan*; see Grein. See above.

Witerliche, *adv.* truly, S; **witerlike**, S; see **Witter**.

Wiþ, *prep.* against, towards, by, with, S, S2; **wid**, S, S2; **wit**, S, S2; **wiȝth**, S2. *Comb.*: **wiþinnen**, within, S; **wiþinneforð**, inwardly, S3, W; **wiþþan**, provided that, S; **wiþþat**, S, S2; **wiþouten**, without, S2, S3, W; **wiþuten**, S; **wiþoutenforth**, outside, S2; **wiþouteforð**, S3, W; **withoutforth**, S2.—AS. *wiþ*.

With-clepin, *v.* to recall, *revocare*, Prompt.

With-draȝen, *v.* to withdraw, S; **wyðdraȝen**, S2; **wiðdroȝe**, *pt. s.*, S; **withdrow**, S.

Wiðer, *prep.* against, SD; *adj.*, hostile, S; *sb.*, resistance, SD. *Comb.*: **wiðerling**, adversary, S; **wiðerward**, contrary, SD; **widerwardnesse**, opposition, S; **wiðerwin**, adversary, HD, S2.—AS. *wiðer*, against.

Wiðeren, *v.* to resist; **wiðereð**, *pr. s.*, S.—AS. *wiðerian*.

Wiði, *sb.* a willow, a flexible twig, a withy, SD, SkD; **wythy**, Voc.; **widdie**, a rope made of twigs of willows, a halter, a whip made of twigs, JD. *Comb.*: **wythebonde**, *boia*, chain for prisoners, Prompt.; **weðe-bondes**, *gen.*, S2; **wiþ-winde**, *convolvulus*, SD; **withewyndes**, *gen.*, S2 (p. 334), P.—AS. *wiðig*, willow, *wiðwinde*, 'viticella,' Voc.; cp. ODu. *wedewinde*.

With-seye, *v.* to contradict, renounce, C3; **wythsay**, HD (p. 935); **wiðseggen**, S, S2.

Wiþ-stod, *pt. s.* stood beside, S2; **withstode**, *pl.*, resisted, PP.

With-take, *v.* to reprove, H; **withtoke**, *pt. s.*, H.

With-takere, *sb.* reprover, H.

Witien, *v.* to keep, S2; **wited**, *pt. s.*, S2. *Der.*: **witunge**, care-taking, S.—AS. *witian*, 'providere' (Grein).

Witing, *sb.* knowledge, C2. See **Witen** (1).

Witiȝe, *sb.* seer, prophet, S; **witeȝe**, S.—AS. *witiga*, from *witan*, to see; cp. OHG. *wîzago* (Tatian) from *wîzan*, to see (Otfrid). See **Witen** (3).

Witter, *adj.* wise, skilful, S; **wyter**, S2; **witerliche**, *adv.*, truly, wisely, S; **witerlike**, S; **witterly**, clearly, P, HD; **witerrlike**, S; **witterlike**, S; **witerli**, S2; **witirly**, H.—Icel. *vitr*, *vitrliga*.

Witti, *adj.* skilful, W2.—AS. *wittig*.

Wit-word, *sb.* covenant, H; **witeword**, S2.

Wiȝt, *sb.* creature, thing, S; see **Wight**.

Wlaffyng, *sb.* babbling, S2.

Wlanc, *adj.* proud, fine, grand, S2; **wlonk**, S2; **wlonke**, fine woman, HD.—AS. *wlanc* (OET).

Wlappen, *v.* to wrap, W, W2; **lappen,** W, H, Cath., SkD, HD.

Wlatien, *v.* to feel disgust, to abominate, W, W2, S2, HD; **wlathid,** *pt. s.*, H.—AS. *wlætian.*

Wlat-some, *adj.* disgusting, abominable, S2, HD; **wlatsom,** C; **wlatsum,** S2; **latsom,** S2; **wlathsum,** H.

Wlatunge, *sb.* disgust, SD; **wlathyngis,** *pl.*, abominations, H.—AS. *wlátung,* nausea (OET).

Wlech, *adj.* warm, S.—AS. *wlæc.*

Wlite, *sb.* beauty, splendour, form, hue, face, S.—AS. *wlite* (OET).

Wliten, *v.* to see, SD; **wlyteð,** *pr. pl.*, S2.—AS. *wlítan*; cp. Icel. *líta.*

Wlonk, *adj.* fine, grand, S2; see **Wlank.**

Wluine, *sb.* she-wolf, S. See **Wolf.**

Wo, *interj.* wo!, SD; **way,** S; **wei,** S; **wi,** S. *Comb.*: **wo la wo,** an exclamation of sorrow, S; **weylaway,** S2, C3; **weilawei,** S; **wailawai,** S; **wayloway,** G; **walawai,** S; **wele away,** S3.—AS. *wá*: Goth. *wai*; cp. OHG. *wê* (Otfrid), Icel. *vei.*—AS. *wá lá wá.*

Wo, *sb.* also used as *adj.* woe, sorrowful, S, S2, C2, C3; **wa,** S, S2, B. *Phr.*: **wo begon,** surrounded with woe, SkD; **wa worth,** B; **wo worthe,** SD.—AS. *wéa.*

Woc, *adj.* weak, S; **wooc,** SkD.—AS. *wác.* See **Wayke.**

Woc, *pt. s.* woke, S; see **Waken.**

Woche, *pron.* which, S; see **Which.**

Wode, *sb.* wood, tree, S, S2, C2, PP; **wod,** S2; **vod,** S2; **wude,** S. *Comb.*: **wode-bynde,** woodbine, SkD; **woode-bynde,** *caprifolium,* Prompt., C; **wod-bynde,** S2 (p. 476); **woode-lynde,** linden-tree in a wood, G; **wode-roue,** woodruff, S2; **woode-rys,** brushwood, G; **woode-schawe,** thicket of the wood, G; **wude-side,** wood-side, S; **vode-syde,** S2; **wode-wale,** the name of a bird, also called wit-wall, Prompt., HD; **wude-wale,** S; **wode-wose,** a satyr, faun, SD, Voc., Prompt. (*n*); **wode-wese,** Prompt.; **wod-wose,** WA.—AS. *wudu*; cp. OIr. *fid* (Windisch).

Wode, *sb.* woad, S, Prompt.; **wod,** SkD; **wad,** *gaudo,* Prompt.—AS. *wád.*

Wode, *adj.* mad, raging, S, S2, S3, C; **wod,** S, S2, H; **wood,** C2, C3, S3; **woode,** W; **wodly,** *adv.*, madly, C. *Der.*: **wodnes,** madness, S2, H; **wodenesse,** S2; **woodnesse,** C3, W. *Comb.*: **wodewrothe,** madly angry, S3.—AS. *wód*: Goth. *wods*; cp. OHG. *wuot.*

Woden, *sb.* name of a Teutonic deity, S. *Comb.*: **Wodnes-dei,** Wednesday, SD; **Wednes dai,** SD; **wendes dei,** S.—AS. *Wóden*; cp. OHG. *Wuotan,* Icel. *Óðinn.*

Woh, *adj.* crooked, wrong; **woȝe,** S; **woȝhe,** *pl.*, S. *Adv. phr.*: **mid wohe,** wrongfully, S; **mid gret wou,** S2; **wiðð woȝhe,** S; **wiðð wou,** S2; **on wowe,** S.—AS. *wóh,* crooked.

Woh, *sb.* wrong, S; **wouche,** S3; **wowe,** *pl.*, S2.—AS. *wóh,* iniquity.

Woke, *sb.* week, W, S2; see **Wike.**

Wol, *pr. s.* will, S2; see **Wille.**

Wol, *adv.* well, very, S; see **Wel.**

Wolcne, *sb. pl.* clouds, the sky, S; see **Welkene.**

Wold, *sb.* power, meaning, force, S, S2.—AS. (*ge*)*weald.*

Wolde, *sb.* wold, open country, country, S, Prompt.—AS. *weald,* wood, forest: OS. *wald.*

Wolde, *pt. s.* was desirous, was willing, would, S, S2, C2; **wulde,** S; **walde,** S.; **wald,** S2, B; **wlde,** S2; **woldes,** 2 *pt. s.*, S; **wolden,** *pl.*, S; **wolde,** S, C2; **wulde,** S; **wuld,** S2; **walden,** S; **vald,** S2, B.—AS. *wolde,* pt. s. of *willan.* See **Wille.**

Wolf, *sb.* wolf, PP; **wlf,** S; **wlfe,** Voc.; **wolwes,** *pl.*, S2; **wulues,** *gen.*, S. *Comb.*: **wolues-heed,** wolf's head, outlaw, G.—AS. *wulf*; cp. Icel. *úlfr.*

Wolle, *sb.* wool, S, S2, C3, P. *Comb.*: **wolle-ward,** with the skin against the wool, SkD; **wolward,** S3; **woolward,** ND; **wolle-websteres,** wool-weavers, P.—AS. *wull*; Goth. *wulla.*

Wollen, *adj.* woollen, P.

Wolt, 2 *pr. s.* wilt, S; see **Wille.**

Wolx, *pt. s.* grew, S3; see **Wexen.**

Wombe, *sb. venter, alvus, uterus,* Prompt., S, S2, S3, C2, C3, P; **wambe,** S3.—AS. *wamb*: Goth. *wamba,* the belly.

Won, *adj.* wan, S2; see **Wan.**

Wonden, *v.* to turn aside, to fear, to hesitate, S, S2; **wayndyt,** *pt. s.*, S3.—AS. *wandian.*

Wonder, *adj.* fearful, wonderful, S, S2, C2; *adv.*, C3; **wounder,** S2; **vounder,** S2; **wondir,** S3, H; **wunder,** *sb.*, a wonder, S; **wounder,** S2; **wunder,** *pl.*, awful wickednesses, S. *Der.*: **wunderlice,** wonderful, S; **wunderliche,** *adv.*, S; **wonderlyche,** S2; **wonderly,** C; **wunderlicheste,** *superl.*, S; **wunderlukeste,** S. *Phr.*: **to wundre,** wrong, S.

Wondrien, *v.* to wonder; **wondrye,** S2; **wondre,** C; **wundrien,** S.—AS. *wundrian.*

Wondringe, *pres. p.* wandering, S2; see **Wandren.**

Wone, *sb.* dwelling, PP, S2, S3; **won,** S2; **woon,** S3; **wun,** S3; **woanes,** *pl.,* S; **wanes,** S, S2. See **Wonen.**

Wone, *sb.* custom, habit, PP, S, S2; **wune,** S.—AS. (*ge wuna.*

Wone, *sb.* want, loss, misery, S; see **Wane.**

Woned, *pp.* accustomed, S, S3; see **I-woned.**

Wonen, *v.* to dwell, PP, S, S2; **wonien,** S, S2, PP; **wunien,** S; **wonyand,** *pr. p.,* S2; **wonnand,** S2; **wounnand,** S3. *Der.*: **wonynge,** dwelling, PP, S; **woning,** C, S2; **wonyinge,** S2; **wunienge,** *pl.,* S.—AS. *wunian.*

Wonen, *v.* to weep, lament, SD; **wanen,** SD. *Der.*: **wonyng,** lamentation, S.—AS. *wánian*; cp. OHG. *weinón* (Tatian).

Wonge, *sb. territorium,* Prompt.; **wong,** low land, HD; **wonges,** *pl.,* meadows, S.—AS. *wang,* a plain, field; cp. Goth. *waggs,* a field, paradise.

Wonge, *sb.* a cheek, SD, JD; **wonges,** *pl.,* S2. *Comb.*: **wange-toothe,** molar tooth, *molaris,* Prompt.; **wongtothe,** Voc.; **wangtooth,** C2; **wank-teeth,** *pl.,* W2; **wangtotht,** *gemínus, molaris,* Voc.—AS. *wange* (*wonge*); cp. OHG. *wanga* (Tatian).

Wonger, *sb.* pillow, C2, CM. See above.

Wonne, *adv., conj.* when, S; see **Whanne.**

Wonne, Wonnen, *pp.* of **Winnen.**

Wonteð, *pr. s.* is lacking, S; see **Wanten.**

Wonung, *sb.* waning, S.—AS. *wonung, wanung.* See **Wanen.**

Wood, *adj.* mad, C2, C3, S3; see **Wode.**

Wooden, *v.* to be mad, to look madly, CM, C3.

Woon, *sb.* a small quantity, a few, a quantity, a number, S2, G, PP; **wone,** S2; **woone,** Prompt.; **wane,** S2, S3; **won,** PP; **quhone,** B. *Comb.*: **good woon,** abundantly, G; **good won,** PP.—AS. *hwón* (adj. used as sb.). Cf. **Wheen.**

Wop, *sb.* crying, loud lament, S, S2.—AS. *wóp.*

Wopen, *pp.* wept, C2; see **Wepen.**

Wopne, *sb.* urine, HD, Prompt. See **Wepne.**

Wopned, *pp.* armed, S; see **Wapnen.**

Worc, *sb.* work, S2; see **Werk.**

Worchen, *v.* to work, W, S2; see **Werke.**

Word, *sb.* beginning, CM (3. 224); see **Ord.**

Worde, *sb.* word, Prompt.; **word,** *pl.,* S; **weord,** S; **weordes,** S; **wordes,** S.—AS. *word*; cp. OHG. *wort* (Tatian).

Wore, *pt. pl.* were, S2; see **Was.**

Woreld, *sb.* world, S; **wordle,** S2; see **Werld.**

Worie, *adj.* turbid, dirty, S; **wori,** S.—From AS. *wór,* a swampy place, perhaps identical with *wós,* mire, see SkD (s. v. *weary*). Cf. **Wose.**

Worm, *sb.* reptile, worm, snake, S, S2, C3; **wurm,** S; **werm,** S; **wirm,** insect, S.—AS. *wyrm*: OHG. *wurm* (Tatian); cp. Goth. *waurms*; see Douse, p. 56.

Wormod, *sb.* wormwood, W; see **Wermod.**

Worne, *pp.* spent, past, lit. worn, S3; see **Werien.**

Worowen, *v.* to choke, strangle, worry, Prompt., Cath., S2, SkD; **worry,** HD; **wyrry,** S3; **wirry,** SkD.—AS. *wyrgan,* to strangle, worry (in compounds): OHG. *wurgan.* Cf. **Warh.**

Worpare, *sb.* thrower, S.

Worpen, *v.* to throw, S; see **Warpen.**

Worre, *sb.* war, S2; see **Werre.**

Worri, *v.* to make war, S2; see **Werrien.**

Worschipen, *v.* to honour, S2; **worshepen,** PP; **wurschepen,** S2. See **Worth.**

Wort, *sb.* a plant, vegetable; **wortes,** *pl.,* S2, S3, C; **wortis,** S2, S3, W, W2.—AS. *wyrt*: OS. *wurt*; cp. Goth. *waurts,* root, and Lat. *rādix*; see Brugmann, § 306, and Douse, p. 56.

Worth, *adj.* worth, esteemed, worthy, PP; **wurth,** S; **wurthe,** S, S2. *Der.*: **worthi,** PP; **wurðy,** S2; **worþly,** worthy, PP, S2; **worðely,** S3; **wurðliche,** honourably, S; **worðliche,** S; **wurthmint,** honour, S; **wurðscipe,** worship, honour, S; **worð-ssipe,** S2; **worschupe,** S2; **worsipe,** S; **wurschipe,** S.—AS. *weorð*; cp. Goth. *wairths.*

Worth, *sb.* value, worth, honour, PP; **wurrþe,** *dat.,* S.—AS. *weorð.*

Worthen, *v.* to become, to be, to dwell, PP, S2, S3, G; **wurðen,** S; **weorðen,** S2; **worst,** 2 *pr. s.,* PP; **wurstow,** thou

shalt be, PP; **wurstu**, S; **worth**, *pr. s.*, S2, PP; **wurð**, S; **wrþ**, S; **vorthis**, S2; **wurðeð**, S; **worthe**, *pt. s.*, PP; **worth**, S2, PP; **worthed**, S3; **vorthit**, S2; **warð**, S; **wart**, S; **ward**, S; **wærd**, S.—AS. *weorðan*, pt. s. *wearð* (pl. *wurdon*), pp. (*ge*)*worden*; cp. Goth. *wairthan*.

Wose, *sb.* ooze, slime, PP, Prompt.; **woose**, Cath. (*n*); **wase**, *alga*, Cath.—AS. *wáse* (SkD. s.v. *ooze*), and *wase* (OET): OHG. *waso*; whence OF. *wason*, *gason* (F. *gazon*); see Kluge (s.v. *wasen*).

Wot, 1 and 3 *pr. s.* know, knows, S, S2; **wost**, 2 *pr. s.* knowest, S, C2; see **Witen** (1).

Wouke, *sb.* week, W; see **Wike**.

Wound, *sb.* wound, PP, C2; **wund**, S.—AS. *wund*.

Wounden, *v.* to wound, S3; **wowndyn**, Prompt.; **y-wounded**, *pp.*, S3; **i-wundet**, S.—AS. *wundian*.

Wout, *sb.* a vault, Voc., HD.—OF. *voute* (BH); Late Lat. *uolta*.

Wowe, *sb.* wall, *paries*, *murus*, Prompt., PP; **woȝe**, S; **waghe**, HD, H; **waȝhe**, S; **wawe**, S; **wah**, S. *Comb.*: **waheles**, wall-less, S; **waȝherifft**, veil of the temple, S.—AS. *wáh*; cp. ODu. *waeg*, see SkD (s.v. *wainscot*, p. 833); cp. also Goth. *waddjus*.

Wowe, *sb. pl.* wrongs, S2; see **Woh**.

Wowen, *v.* to incline any one to one's own wishes, to woo, S2, C3, P, W2, S3; **woȝe**, S.—AS. *wógian* (SkD, s.v. *woo*), from *wóh*. See **Woh**.

Wower, *sb.* wooer, S3; **wowar**, S3; **wouwere**, PP; **woweres**, *pl.*, PP.—AS. *wógere* (Voc.).

Wox, *pt. s.* grew, S2; see **Wexen**.

Wrablis, *sb. pl.* warblings, S2; see **Werble**.

Wraht, *pt. s.* of **Werke**.

Wrak, *sb.* that which is driven ashore, wreck, S2, S3, C3; **rac**, driven vapour, rack, S2, SkD; **rack**, Sh.—AS. *wræc*. Cf. **Wreche** and **Wreken**.

Wranne, *sb.* wren, S; see **Wrenne**.

Wrastlen, *v.* to wrestle, C, S2, G, PP; **wraskle**, PP; **wrastylle**, Cath.; **wraxle**, Voc. *Der.*: **wrastling**, wrestling, C2, G; **wrastelyng**, G.—AS. *wræstlian* (oftener *wráxlian*), from *wræstan*, to wrest, from *wræst*, firm, strong. *Wræst* is for *wrǽðt*, from *wráð*, pt. of *wrîðan*, see Sievers, 232. See **Wrythen**.

Wrað, *adj.* wroth, S; see **Wroth**.

Wraðði, *v.* to get angry, S; see **Wreððen**.

Wraw, *adj.* perverse, angry, fierce, SD, Prompt., C3, CM, HD; **wrau**, SD. Cf. **Wro**.

Wrawid, *pp.* perverse, peevish, WA.

Wrawnesse, *sb.* fierceness, Prompt., CM.

Wrecche, *sb.* also as *adj.* wretch, miserable, S, S2, C2, PP; **wreche**, S, S2, CM; **wrecce**, S. *Comb.*: **wreccehed**, wretchedness, S; **wrecchede**, S2.—AS. *wrecca*, an outcast, exile. See **Wreken**.

Wrecched, *adj.* wretched, S, PP; **wriched**, S. *Comb.*: **wrecchednesse**, misery, C2, C3, PP.

Wreche, *sb.* vengeance, misery, S, S2, C2, C3; **wrache**, S; **wræche**, S; **wreke**, S2; **wrake**, S2, PP; **wrac**, S2; **wrick**, S2. *Comb.*: **wrakful**, full of vengeance, S2.—AS. *wracu*, vengeance, misery, also *wræc*, exile, misery. See **Wreken**.

Wreken, *v.* to urge, wreak, drive, punish, avenge, S, S2, C2, C3, PP; **wræken**, S; **wrak**, *pt. s.*, G; **wreken**, *pp.*, S2, PP; **wreke**, G, PP; **wroken**, PP, WA; **wroke**, PP, HD; **i-wroken**, G.—AS. *wrecan*, pt. *wræc* (pl. *wrǽcon*), pp. *wrecen*; cp. Goth. *wrikan*, to persecute.

Wreker, *sb.* avenger, S2.

Wrenche, *sb.* a twist, trick, deceit, S, S2, S3, C3; **wrink**, S3; **wrenkis**, *pl.*, WA.—AS. *wrenc* (*wrence*).

Wrenchen, *v.* to turn, twist, S. *Der.*: **wrinching**, wrenching, struggling, S3.—AS. *wrencan*.

Wrengðe, *sb.* distortion, S. See **Wringen**.

Wrenne, *sb.* wren, Voc.; **wranne**, S.—AS. *wrenna*, *wrænna*.

Wreon, *v.* to cover; **wre**, CM; **wreo**, *pr. s. subj.*, S.—AS. *wrêon*, pt. *wrêah* (pl. *wrugon*), pp. *wrogen*, see Sievers, 383. Cf. **Wrihen**.

Wreten, *pp.* of **Wryten**.

Wreth, *sb.* wrath, S2, H; **wraþþe**, PP, S. *Comb.*: **wreðful**, wrathful, S, S2; **wraððelees**, S2.—ONorth. *wráððo*. See **Wroth**.

Wrethe, *sb.* wreath, C.—AS. *wráð*. See **Wrythen**.

Wreððen, *v.* to become angry, to make angry, S; **wreaððin**, S; **wraððin**, S, S2, G; **wreðen**, S, S2, H. *Der.*: **wraththing**, provocation, W.

Wrien, *v.* to twist, bend, CM, SkD (s.v. *wry*); **wrye**, S3, PP.—AS. *wrigian*, to drive, bend.

Wrigt (*in compounds*), an accusation. *Comb.*: **wrigtful**, guilty, S; **wrigteles**, without an accusation; **wrigteleslike**, causclessly, S.—Cp. AS. *wróht*, an accusation, from the pt. of (*ge*)*wrigan*, to accuse (cp. *sécan*, pt. *sóhte*).

Wrihels, *sb.* a covering, veil; **wriheles**, S; **wriels**, SD.—AS. *wrígels*.

Wrihen, *v.* to cover, S; **wrie**, CM; **wrien**, *pr. pl.*, S.—AS. **wríhan*, pt. *wráh* (pl. *wrigon*), pp. *wrigen*; cp. OHG. *ríhan* (Tatian). Cf. **Wreon**.

Wrikken, *v.* to twist to and fro, to move about, SkD (s.v. *wriggle*); **wrickede**, *pt. s.*, S2.

Wringen, *v.* to wring, press, S, S2, C2; **wrang**, *pt. s.*, S; **wrong**, S, S2, S3, C3; **wronge**, P; **wrongen**, *pl.*, S2; **wrong**, *pp.*, S.—AS. *wringan*, pt. *wrang* (pl. *wrungon*), pp. *wrungen*.

Writelinge, *sb.* trilling (of a nightingale), S.

Wro, *sb.* that which is crooked, a corner, HD; **wroo**, HD; **wra**, WA; **wraa**, WA; **wray**, WA, NQ (6. 12. 252).—Cp. Icel. *rá* (for *vrá*). See **Wraw**.

Wrohte, *pt. s.* of **Werke**.

Wrong, *pp.*, *adj.* and *sb.* twisted awry, wrong, a wrong, S, PP; **wrang**, PP. *Comb.*: **wrongwis**, unjust, wicked, H, S; **wrangwis**, S2; **wrangwislie**, wrongly, S2; **wrongwisly**, PP; **wrangwisnes**, iniquity, S2. See **Wringen**.

Wroot, Wrot, *pt. s.* of **Wryten**.

Wroth, *pt. s.* of **Wrythen**.

Wroth, *adj.* wroth, fearful, S, C3, PP; **wraþ**, S, S2, H; **wroþer**, *comp.*, PP, HD; **wrothe**, *adv.*, angrily, evilly, S, G; **wroðliche**, wrathfully, S2; **wroðly**, S2; **wroðely**, S2; **wrathly**, H. *Comb.*: **wrothirhaile**, calamity, WA. *Phr.*: **to wraðer heale**, to evil fortune, bad luck, S; **to wroþer hele**, PP.—AS. *wráth*.

Wryt, *sb.* writing, S; **writ**, S; **writte**, S2.—AS. (*ge*)*writ*.

Wryten, *v.* to write, C2; **writen**, S; **wright**, S3; **wrot**, *pt. s.*, S, S2, PP; **wroot**, C2, C3; **wrate**, S, H; **wroten**, *pl.*, W; **writen**, C2; **wryten**, *pp.*, PP; **writen**, S, C2, C3; **write**, S; **wryte**, S2; **wreten**, S2; **y-writen**, S2; **y-write**, S2; **i-wryten**, S; **i-writen**, S.—AS. *wrítan*, pt. *wrát* (pl. *wríton*), pp. *writen*.

Wrythen, *v.* to writhe, twist, Prompt., S2; **wroth**, *pt. s.*, PP; **writhen**, *pl.*, W; **wrythen**, S; *pp.*, PP; **writhun**, W; **i-wriþen**, S2. *Der.*: **wrything**, turning, C2.—AS. *wríðan*, pt. *wráð* (pl. *wriðon*), pp. *wriðen*.

Wu-; see also **Wo-**, **Wou-**.

Wuch, *pron.* which, S2; **wulc**, S; see **Which**.

Wude, *sb.* wood, tree, S; see **Wode**.

Wule, *sb.* while, S2; see **While**.

Wule, 1 *pr. s.* will, S; see **Wille**.

Wundi, *adj.* rid of, S; **windi**, S.

Wune, *adj.* accustomed, S.

Wunien, *v.* to dwell, S; see **Wonen**.

Wunne, *sb.* joy, S, S2; see **Winne**.

Wurne, *v.* to refuse; see **Wernen**.

Wurse, *adj.*, *adv. comp.* worse, S; **wurs**, S, G; **werse**, S; **wers**, CM, S, H (p. 269); **wærse**, S; **wrse**, S; **wurse**, *sb.*, the devil, S; **worse**, S.—AS. *wyrs*.

Wursien, *v.* to become worse, take hurt, S; **i-wursed**, *pp.*, S.—AS. *wyrsian*.

Wurst, *adv. superl.* worst, S; **wurste**, *adj.* S; **werste**, S; **werst**, W2; **warst**, H (p. 269); **werest**, S; **wrst**, S. **Worste** (=Lat. *nequissimi*=Gr. τοῦ πονηροῦ, i. e. the devil), W.—AS. *wyrst*.

Wurðen, Wurstu, Wurð; see **Worthen**.

Wurðien, *v.* to honour, S; **wurrþenn**, S; **wurðeð**, *pr. s.*, S; **wurðeden**, *pt. pl.*, S. *Der.*: **wurðing**, honour, S.—AS. *wurðian*, *weorðian*, from *weorð*. See **Worth**.

Wuschen, *v.* to wish, S2, PP; **wusshen**, PP; **wisshen**, PP.—AS. *wýscan*, from *wúsc*: OHG. *wunsc*, a wish; see Sievers, 185.

Wute, *imp. pl.* know, S; see **Witen** (1).

Wy, *adv.* why, S; see **Whi**.

Wydder, *v.* to wither, S3; see **Wederen**.

Wye, *sb.* a man, PP; **wy**, S3, P; **wyȝe**, S2; **weiȝh**, S2; **wiȝes**, *pl.*, S2; **wies**, S2.—AS. *wíga*, warrior, man. See **Weye**.

Wygge, *sb.* a small cake or bun, Prompt.; **wigg**, HD.

Wyghte, *sb.* weight, HD, PP, C3; **wyhte**, S; **wiȝte**, PP; **wihte**, S.—AS. (*ge*)*wiht*.

Wylem, *adv.* formerly, S; see **Whilom**.

Wyn, *sb.* wine, S, C; **wyne**, *dat.*, S. *Comb.*: **wyn-ape**, ape-wine, *vin de singe*, C3; **win-iærd**, vineyard, S; **wynȝord**, S2; **win-tre**, vine, S.—AS. *wín*; Lat. *uinum*.

Wynd, *sb.* wind, S; **wynt**, S2.—AS. *wind*: Goth. *winds*: Lat. *uentus*; see Curtius, No. 587.

Wyndas, *sb.* windlass, Prompt., C2.—

Icel. *vind-áss*, a pole which can be wound round.

Wyndewen, *v.* to winnow, W2; **wyndowen,** S2; **windwen,** S; **wynewen,** W. *Comb.*: **wynwe-schete,** winnowing-sheet, S3.—AS. *windwian* (OET). See **Wynd.**

Wynk, *sb.* sleep, nap, PP; **wink,** PP, S2.

Wynken, *v.* to wink, nod, sleep, PP, Prompt.; **winke,** C2; **vynke,** S2. *Der.*: **wynkynge,** fit of sleepiness, PP.

Wyppyl-tre, *sb.* the cornel-tree, CM (2. 90); **whyppyltre,** C.—Cp. MLG. *wipel-bom,* the cornel-tree (Pritzel).

Wyrle, *v.* to whirl, S2; see **Whyrlyn.**

Wys, *adj.* wise, PP, S2; **wis,** S, S2; **viss,** S2; **wisliche,** *adv.*, S. *Der.*: **wisdom,** learning, S.—AS. *wís,* Goth. *weis.*

Wyse, *sb.* mode, manner, C2, S2; **wise,** S, S2; **wis,** S; **wes,** S; **viss,** S2. *Comb.*: **ryghtwis,** righteous, PP; **wrongwis,** PP. —AS. *wise.*

Wyue, *v.* to take to wife, C2; **wiuen,** S; **wyued,** *pp.*, married, PP.—AS. *wífian.*

Wyuere, *sb.* a serpent, CM.—OF. *wivre, vivre* (F. *givre*); Lat *uipera*; see BH, § 150.

Wywere, *sb.* a fishpond, Voc.; **wayowre,** *piscina,* Prompt.—OF. *vivier*; Lat. *uiuarium*; cp. OHG. *wîwâri* (Tatian), G. *weiher*; see Kluge.

X.

X is written in some MSS. for *sh.* It constantly occurs in the Coventry Mysteries, as in *xal, xalt, xuld,* &c.; see HD.

Y.

Y, at the beginning of words, often represents an older ȝ, under which letter **Y**-words may in some cases be found.

Y-, *prefix*; see **ȝe.**

Yald, *pt. s. of* **ȝelden.**

Yane, *v.* to yawn, HD, Palsg.; see **Ganien.**

Yare, *adv.* soon, S2, Sh.; see **ȝare.**

Yate, *sb.* gate, C2, S3; see **Gate.**

Yawle, *v.* to howl, HD; see **ȝoulen.**

Ychan, each one, HD; **ychone,** HD; see **Eche.**

Yche, *adj.* the same, S2; see **Ilke.**

Ydolastre, *sb.* idolater, C2.—Cp. OF. *idolâtre* (Cotg.); Church Lat. *idolatra* (Vulg.).

Ydolatrie, *sb.* idolatry, PP.—Church Lat. *idolatria* (Vulg.).

Ydole, *sb.* idol, C3; **ydoles,** *pl.*, C3.—Church Lat. *idōlum* (Vulg.); Gk. εἴδωλον (LXX); cp. OF. *idle, ydle* (Roland); Late Lat. *ídolum* (accented as in Greek).

Ydre, *sb.* hydra, water-snake, WA.—OF. *ydre*; Lat. *hydra*; Gr. ὕδρα.

Ydres, *sb. pl.* water-pots (=Lat. *hydriae*), S.—Gr. ὑδρίαι; cp. OF. *ydrie* (Ducange).

Ye, *sb.* eye, Voc., HD; see **Eȝe.**

Yeant, *sb.* giant, HD; see **Geaunt.**

Yeddinges, *pl.* romances, songs, C; see **ȝeddynge.**

Yede, *pt. s.* went, S, S2, S3, C3; see **Eode, ȝeode.**

Yeer, *sb.* year, C2; see **ȝeer.**

Yef, if, S, S2; see **ȝif**

Yefte, *sb.* a gift, S; see **ȝift.**

Yeir, *pl.* years, S2; see **ȝeer.**

Yelde, *sb.* a payment, S: see **Gild.**

Yelde-halle, *sb.* guild-hall, CM, C.

Yelden, *v.* to yield, pay, C2; see **ȝelden.**

Yelderes, *sb. pl.* debtors, S2.

Yeldinges, *sb. pl.* payments, debts, S2.

Yelleden, *pt. pl.* yelled, C; see **ȝallen.**

Yelpe, *v.* to boast, C: see **ȝelpen.**

Yelwe, *adj.* yellow, C; see **ȝelow.**

Yeman, *sb.* retainer, C; see **ȝoman.**

Yeme, *sb.* an uncle, HD; see **Eem.**

Yemen, *v.* to heed, S; see **ȝemen.**

Yemer, *adj.* sad, S; see **ȝemer.**

Yemernesse, *sb.* sadness, S.

Yen, *sb. pl.* eyes, HL; see **Eȝe.**

Yep, *adj.* prompt, quick, HD; **yepe,** HD; see **ȝape.**

Yer, *conj.* ere, before, S3; see **Er.**

Yerd, *sb.* an enclosure, S, C; see **ȝerd.**

Yerde, *sb.* rod, C2; **yeorde,** S; see **ȝerde.**

Yere, *sb.* ear, HD; see **Ere.**

Yerle, *sb.* earl, S3; see **Erl.**

Yerly, *adv.* early, S3; see **Erly.**

Yerne, *adj.* desirous, CM; see **ȝerne.**

Yerthe, *sb.* earth, S3; see **Erthe.**

Yeste, *sb.* gest, tale, HD; see **Geste.**

Yete, *conj.* yet, S; **yet,** C3; see **ȝet.**

Yeuen, *v.* to give, S; see **ȝiuen.**

Yftles, *adj.* giftless, HD. See **ȝift.**

Yh- is written in some MSS. for **y-**; see HD.

Yheden, *pt. pl.* went, S2; see **Eode.**

Yhode, went, S2; see **Eode.**

Ying, *adj.* young, S3, G, B; see **ȝong.**

Yis, *adv.* yes, C2; see **ȝis.**

Yistirday, yesterday, PP; see **ȝister-.**

Yit, *conj.* yet, C2, C3; see **ȝet.**

Y-kuenct, *pp.* quenched, S2; see **Quenchen.**

Ylaste, *pt. s. of* **ȝe-lesten.**

Y-leuen, *v.* to believe, S2.—AS. *gelýfan.* See **Leuen.**

Y-liche, *adv.* alike, C2; see **Iliche.**

Ylk-oon, each one, HD; see **Eche.**

Ylonde, *sb.* island, S2; **ilond,** SkD.—AS. *íg-land*; *íg,* watery land, island, from OTeut. stem **auja,* see Sievers, 99.

Y-mone, *sb.* company, S.—AS. *ge-mána,* 'societas' (Voc.).

Ympe, *sb.* a graft, scion, offspring, HD, PP, H; **impe,** Prompt., ND; **imp,** S3, TG.—AS. *impe* (BT); Low Lat. *impotus,* a graft; Gr. ἔμφυτος, engrafted; cp. F. *ente.*

Ympen, *v.* to graft, PP; **ympyd,** *pp.,* H, Prompt. *Der.*: **ympynge,** graft, scion, H; **impynge,** Prompt.

Ympne, *sb.* hymn, CM, HD.—OF. *ymne*; Church Lat. *hymnum* (Vulg.); Gr. ὕμνος; see Brugmann, § 131. See **Impne.**

Ynkirly, *adv.* particularly, B; see **Enderly.**

Ynow, *adj., sb.,* and *adv.* enough, S2, C2, W, PP; **ye-noughe,** S3; **inoh,** S; **ynoh,** S2; **ynou,** S2, S; **ynow,** S3; **ynouȝ,** S2; **innoh,** S; **inow,** S; **inouh,** S; **inou,** S2; **inoȝe,** S; **inoȝh,** S; **ynouh,** S; **ynowȝ,** W; **innoghe,** S2; **ynough,** C2; **inough,** C; **onoh,** S; **anough,** CM; **ynewe,** HD; **anew,** S3; **ynewch,** S3; **eneuch,** S3; **inouwe.** *pl.,* S2.—AS. *genóh*; cp. OHG. *gi-nuht,* abundance (Tatian).

Ynwyt, *sb.* understanding, conscience, HD; see **Inwyt.**

Yod, *pt. s.* went, S2; see **Eode, ȝeode.**

Yolden, *pp. of* **ȝelden.**

Yolle, *v.* to yell, C; see **ȝellen.**

Yollyng, *sb.* yelling, clamour, C; see **ȝellen.**

Yond, *adv.* yonder, S2, C2; see **ȝond.**

Yonge, *adj.* young, S, C2; see **ȝong.**

Yonghede, *sb.* youth, S; see **ȝonghede.**

Yore, *adv.* formerly, S2, S3, C2; see **ȝore.**

Yornyng, *sb.* desire, S3; see **ȝerning.**

Youngth, *sb.* youth, S3; see **ȝongth.**

Youngthly, *adj.* youthful, S3. See **ȝongthe.**

Youthe, *sb.* youth, C2; **yowthe,** S2; see **ȝouthe.**

Yow, *pron. pl. acc.* and *dat.* you, S, C2; see **ȝou.**

Yow, *sb.* ewe, CM.—AS. *eowu*: Goth. *awi*; see Sievers, 106.

Yoye, *v.* to joy, HD; see **Ioien.**

Ypocrysie, *sb.* hypocrisy, PP; **ypocrisye,** C3.—AF. *ipocrisie.*

Ypocryte, *sb.* hypocrite, C2.—OF. *ypocrite*; Lat. *hypocrita* (Vulg.); Gr. ὑποκριτής.

Y-rayled, *pp.* covered, S3. See **Reȝel.**

Yre, *sb.* anger, H; **iris,** *pl.,* W2.—Lat. *ira.*

Yreyne, *sb.* spider, W2; see **Aranye.**

Yrk, *v.* to make tired, to become tired, H: **irkyn,** *fastidior,* Prompt.; **erke,** SD; **irkyt,** 1 *pt. s.,* S3; **irked,** *pt. s.,* SD.—Swed. *yrka*; cp. Lat. *urgere.*

Yrk, *adj.* oppressed, tired, S3; **irke,** SkD. *Comb.*: **irkesum,** *fastidiosus,* Prompt.; **irkesumnesse,** *fastidium,* Prompt.

Yrous, *adj.* angry, H.

Ysche, *v.* to issue, to go forth, B; see **Issche.**

Yse, *sb.* ice, CM, H (Ps. 148. 8); **iys,** W2; **ijs,** S3; **yse,** *dat.,* S2.—AS. *ís.*

Ysels, *sb. pl.* ashes, HD.—AS. *ysle* (Grein); see Curtius, No. 610. See **Isle.**

Ysope, *sb.* hyssop, W2, Voc.; **ysoop,** HD; **ysoppe,** Voc.—OF. *ysoppe* (Ps. 50. 7); Lat. *hyssopum* (Vulg.); Gr. ὕσσωπος.

Ysue, *sb.* issue, P; **issue**, PP.—AF. *issue*, pp. f. of *issir*; Lat. *ex-ire*. See **Ische.**

Ythen, *adj.* busy, B; **ythand**, B.—Icel. *iðinn.*

Yþez, *sb. pl.* waves, S2, HD; **ythes**, WA; see **Uthe.**

Y-tiȝt, *pp.* made tight, S3; see **Thyhtyn.**

Yugement, *sb.* judgment, HD; see **Iugement.**

Yuel, *adj.* and *sb.* evil, S, S2, W, W2, C3; **uuel**, S2, S; **iuel**, S, W2, S2; **euel**, S, W2, S2; **eueyl**, S2; **ufel**, S; **yuels**, *pl.*, S2; **the yuele** (=malignus, i. e. the devil), W.—AS. *yfel*: OS. *ubil* (Tatian).

Yuele, *adv.* evilly, W; **uuele**, S2; **euele**, S.

Yuer, *sb.* ivory, W, W2; **yuor**, HD; **yuour**, HD; see **Euour.**

Yuory, *sb.* ivory, Prompt.; see **Euorye.**

Yȝe, *sb.* eye, HD; see **Eȝe.**

ȝ (pronounced as *y*).

ȝa, *adv.* yea, S, PP, S2, H; see **ȝea.**

ȝæn, *prep.* against, in comparison with, S; see **ȝeyn.**

ȝaf, *pt. s. of* **ȝiuen.**

ȝal, *pt. s.* yelled, S2; see **ȝellen.**

ȝape, *adj.* vigorous, strong, keen, bold, WA.—AS. *geap*, astute, bold (BT).

ȝare, *adv.* formerly, S; see **ȝore.**

ȝare, *adj.* ready, S, S2, G; **yare**, HD; **ȝaru**, S; **ȝarowe**, S; **ȝare**, *adv.*, soon, S, G; **yare**, S2, Sh.—AS. *gearo.*

ȝarken, *v.* to prepare, S, S2, WA; **ȝarrkenn**, S; **gerken**, S; **giarkien**, S; **ȝearceon**, S; **ȝeirken**, S; **ȝarketh hym**, *pr. s. reflex.*, P; **ȝearced**, *pp.*, S; **i-garcket**, S; **iȝarked**, S; **giarked**, S.—AS. *gearcian.*

ȝarm, *sb.* cry, S2.—Icel. *jarmr*, a crying.

ȝarme, *v.* to scream, yell, bellow, WA, HD.

ȝarowe, *sb.* milfoil, *millefolium*, herb for nose-bleeding, Prompt; **yarowe**, Palsg., Manip.; **ȝarow**, Voc.; **ȝarrow**, S3.—AS. *gearwe* (Voc.): OHG. *garawa, garwa.*

ȝarowe, *adj.* ready, S; **ȝaru**, S; see **ȝare.**

ȝate, *sb.* gate, S2, G, H, WA; **yat**, HD; see **Gate.**

ȝe-, a prefix before verbs and substantives. —AS. *ge-*. [In ME. the equivalents of *ge-*, viz. **ȝe-**, **I-**, **Y-**, **Hi-**, **A-**, **E-**, are often found prefixed to past participles. For words beginning with this particle see in many cases the uncompounded form.]

ȝe, *pron.* ye, S, S2, PP; **ye**, C2; **ge**, S; **yhe**, S2; **ȝeo**, S; **ȝie**, S.—AS. *ge.* See also **ȝou, ȝoure.**

ȝea, *adv.* yea, PP: **ȝa**, S, S2, PP, H; **ȝe**, S, S2, PP, G; **ȝhe**, W; **ye**, S2, PP, C2; **ȝie**, S; **ȝha**, S2; **ȝo**, S2.—AS. *géa*; cp. Goth. *já*, Icel. *já.*

ȝe-arnen, *v.* to earn, S.—AS. *ge-carnian.* See **Ernen.**

ȝeat, *pt. s.* poured, S; see **ȝeten.**

ȝe-bugon, *pt. pl.* were obedient, S.—AS. *ge-bugon*, from *ge-búgan.* See **Bowen.**

ȝe-cende, *adj.* natural, S; **i-cundur,** *comp.*, S.—AS. *ge-cynde.* See **Kynde.**

ȝe-ceosen, *v.* to choose, MD; **ȝe-cas**, *pt. s.*, S.—AS. *ge-céosan.*

ȝed, *sb.* a word; **ȝeddes**, *pl.*, MD.—AS. *gied, gid, gyd*, song, poem, saying.

ȝeddien, *v.* to speak, MD; **ȝedde**, to sing, S2.—AS. *geddian, giddian*, to sing, to speak.

ȝeddynge, *sb.* a gest or romance, Prompt.; **ȝeddyngis**, *pl.*, HD; **yeddynges**, songs, C. See above.

ȝede, *pt. s.* went, S, S2; see **ȝeode.**

ȝedire, *adj.* vehement, WA; **ȝederly**, *adv.* quickly, S2, HD.—Cp. AS. *ædre* (*edre*), quickly, at once: OS. *adro*, quick.

ȝeer, *sb.* year, S3; **ȝer**, S, S2; **gær**, S; **yeer**, C2; **ȝere**, PP, S2; **yere**, S2, C2; **yeire**, S2; **ȝer**, *pl.*, PP, S, S2, S3; **yer**, S; **yeer**, C2; **ger**, S; **ȝeir**, S3; **yeir**, S2; **ȝere**, PP; **yere**, S2; **yhere**, S2; **ȝeres**, S, PP; **geres**, S.—AS. *gér, géar*: OS. *jer, jar*; cp. Gr. ὥρα; see Brugmann, § 118.

ȝeerli, *adv.* yearly, S3.

ȝef, *conj.* if, S, S2; see **ȝif.**

ȝe-fered, *sb.* company, *societas*, S; **i-ferred**, MD; **ifereden**, MD.—AS. *ge-férræden*, companionship.

ȝeft, *sb.* gift, S; see **ȝift.**

ȝe-fo, *sb.* foe, MD; **ifo**, MD; **y-uo**, MD;

ivo, S; **ȝefo**, *pl.*, S; **ifo**, MD.—AS. *ge-fí.* See **Foo.**

ȝe-geng, *sb.* company, S.—AS. *gegang.*

ȝeid, *pt. s.* went, S2; see **ȝeode.**

ȝeien, *v.* to cry out, S, MD; **ȝeide**, *pt. s.*, MD.—Icel. *geyja*, to bark (a strong vb.).

ȝeir, *pl.* years, S3; see **ȝeer.**

ȝe-laðien, *v.* to invite, S.—AS. *geláðian.*

ȝe-laðiere, *sb.* inviter, S.

ȝeld, *sb.* payment; **yelde**, S; **ȝielde**, S; **gildes**, *pl.*, S; **gæildes**, S.—AS. *gild.*

ȝelden, *v.* to pay, yield, S, PP, S2, G, W; **yelden**, C2; **ȝulde**, PP; **yhelde**, S2; **yheld**, S2; **ȝelt**, *pr. s.*, PP; **ȝilt**, PP; **ȝald**, *pt. s.*, PP, S2, S3; **yald**, PP, S2; **yalt**, HD; **ȝelde**, PP, S2; **ȝelte**, PP; **ȝelt**, PP; **gəld**, S; **ȝeldide**, W; **yolden**, *pp.*, C; **ȝoldun**, W; **ȝolde**, W; **iȝolde**, S, S2.—AS. *geldan*, pt. *geald* (pl. *guldon*), pp. *golden*: cp. Goth. *gildan.*

ȝeldingus, *sb. pl.* payments, debts, S3.

ȝe-lesten, *v.* to fulfil, to perform, to continue, last, extend, S; **i-leste**, S; **i-lest**, *pr. s.*, S; **i-lested**, S; **gelest**, *pt. s.*, S; **y-laste**, S2; **i-laste**, S, S2.—AS. *ge-lǽstan.*

ȝe-limpen, *v.* to happen, MD; **ȝelamp**, *pt. s.*, S; **ilomp**, S.—AS. *ge-limpan.* See **Limpen.**

ȝelke, *sb.* yolk of an egg, Prompt.

ȝellen, *v.* to yell, MD; **yolle**, C; **ȝolle**, S; **ȝellynge**, *pr. p.*, howling, W; **ȝal**, *pt. s.*, MD, S2; **ȝulle**, *pl.*, MD; **ȝelliden**, MD; **yelleden**, C.—AS. *gellan* (*giellan*), pt. *geall* (pl. *gullon*), pp. *gollen.*

ȝellynge, *sb.* yelling, MD; **yollyng**, C; **ȝollinge**, S.

ȝelow, *adj.* yellow, MD; **ȝeoluwe**, S; **ȝeolewe**, S; **ȝeluwe**, S; **ȝolewe**, S; **yelwe**, C; **yalu**, HD.—AS. *geolw-* stem of *geolu* (*geolo*); see Sievers, 300; cp. G. *gelb.*

ȝelpe, *sb.* boasting, S.

ȝelpen, *v.* to boast, S; **yelpe**, C; **yalp**, *pt. s.*, MD; **yelp**, MD.—AS. *gilpan* (*gielpan*), pt. *gealp* (pl. *gulpon*), pp. *golpen.*

ȝelpynge, *sb.* boasting, Prompt.

ȝeman, *sb.* youth, servant, MD; see **ȝoman.**

ȝemanry, *sb.* yeomanry, B.

ȝeme, *sb.* care, S, S2, G; **yeme**, HD; **geme**, S.—AS. *géme* (in compounds), *gýme.*

ȝeme-leas, *adj.* careless, S: **ȝemeles**, S.—AS. *gémeléas.*

ȝemeleaste, *sb.* carelessness, S; **ȝemeleste**, S; **ȝemeles**, S.—AS. *gémelést*, *gýmeléast.*

ȝemen, *v.* to care for, to heed, S, HD, S2, S3; **yemen**, S, G; **yem**, S2; **ȝiemeð**, *pr. s.*, S; **yhemes**, *pl.*, S2; **ȝemed**, *pt. s.*, S2; **ȝemedd**, *pp.*, S; **ȝemmde**, *pl.*, S.—AS. *géman*, (*gýman*); cp. Icel. *geyma*, mutated form from Icel. *gaumr*, heed, attention; see Sievers, 21. See **Gome.**

ȝemer, *adj.* sad, MD; **yemer**, S; **ȝeomer**, S; **ȝomere**, *adv.*, S.—AS. *gíomer.*

ȝe-meten, *v.* to meet, S; **i-meten**, to find, S: **y-mete**, S; **ȝe-met**, *pr. s.*, S; **i-metten**, *pt. pl.*, S; **y-mette**, *pp.*, C2, PP.—AS. *ge-métan*, pt. s. *gemétte.* See **Meten.**

ȝemsall, *sb.* keeping, B. See **ȝemen.**

ȝene, *v.* to reply, S; see **Geȝnen.**

ȝeode, *pt. s.* went, S, PP; **ȝede**, PP, S, S2; **ȝeid**, S2, S3; **ȝude**, S2; **yede**, S, S2, S3, C3; **yhode**, S2; **yod**, S2; **yheden**, *pl.*, S2 (s. v. *forth-*).—AS. *ge-éode.* See **Eode.**

ȝeolewe, *adj.* yellow, S; see **ȝelow.**

ȝeomer, *adj.* sad, S; see **ȝemer.**

ȝeorne, *adv.* eagerly, S, S2; see **ȝerne.**

ȝeornen, *v.* to yearn, desire, S; see **ȝernen.**

ȝeoten, *v.* to pour, S; see **ȝeten.**

ȝep, *adj.* prompt, HD; see **ȝape.**

ȝer, *sb.* year, S, S2; see **ȝeer.**

ȝerd, *sb.* an enclosure, court, field, garden, W; **yerd**, S, C; **ȝerde**, G; **ȝard**, S3.—AS. *geard*: Goth. *gards*, house; cp. Lat. *hortus*; see Douse, p. 73. See **Garth.**

ȝerde, *sb.* rod, stick, yard, staff, Prompt., W, S, S2, P; **yerde**, C2; **yeorde**, S; **ȝerd**, S2; **ȝerdis**, *pl.*, W; **ȝerden**, *dat. pl.*, S.—OMerc. *gerd* (VP): Goth. *gazds*; cp. Lat. *hasta*; see Douse, p. 73.

ȝe-redie, *adj.* ready, S; **iredy**, S2; **ireadi**, *adv.*, S. See **Redi.**

ȝerne, *v.* to run, S.—AS. *ge-ærnan.* See **Rennen.**

ȝerne, *adv.* eagerly, S, S2, S3, PP; **yerne**, C3; **ȝeorne**, S, S2; **ȝorne**, HD; **ȝierne**, S; **ȝern**, S2.—AS. *georne.*

ȝernen, *v.* to yearn, S, S2, PP; **ȝeornen**, S, S2; **ȝirnen**, S; **ȝarnand**, *pr. p.*, S2; **ȝirnde**, *pt. s.*, S; **ȝornde**, S; **ȝyrnden**, *pl.*, S2; **i-ȝirnd**, *pp.*, S; **yȝyrned**, S2.—AS. *geornan*, also *gyrnan*; see Sievers, 79.

ȝernful, *adj.* desirous, MD: **ȝeornful**, S.

ȝerning, *sb.* desire, MD; **yornyng**, S3; **yherninges**, *pl.*, S2.—AS. *geornung.*

ȝernliche, *adv.* diligently, MD; **ȝeornliche**, S.—AS. *geornlice.*

ȝerre, *sb.* outcry, loud lament, WA.—Cp. AS. *georran*, to make a noise.

ȝe-sceaft, *sb.* creature; **ȝesceafte,** *dat.*, S.—AS. *ge-sceaft*. Cf. **Schaft.**

ȝe-sceapen, *v.* to create, MD; **ȝescop,** *pt. s.*, S; **ȝesceop,** S; **ȝescepe,** *pp.*, S.

ȝe-sceod, *sb.* distinction, difference, discrimination, reason, S; **ȝescod,** S.—AS. *ge-scéad, ge-scád*. See **Scheden.**

ȝescung, *sb.* covetousness, S; see **ȝiscunge.**

ȝe-secŏe, *sb.* sight, S; see **I-sihŏe.**

ȝet, *conj.* yet, S, S2; **giet,** S; **gæt,** S; **ȝiet,** S; **yete,** S; **ȝeiet,** S; **ȝut,** S, S2, P; **ȝete,** S; **ȝette,** S; **ȝute,** S, S2; **yhit,** S2; **ȝit,** W; **ȝhit,** S3; **yit,** C2, C3; **yet,** C3; **ȝyt,** S2; **get,** S.—AS. *get.*

ȝeten, *v.* to pour, MD; **ȝeoten,** MD, S; **ȝett,** WA, Cath.; **ȝeat,** *pt. s.*, S; **ȝet,** S; **ȝoten,** *pp.*, PP; **ȝotun,** molten, W2; **ȝeten,** PP.—AS. *géotan*, pt. *géat* (pl. *guton*), pp. *goten*: Goth. *giutan*; cp. Lat. *fundo* (for *fu-d-no*); see Douse, p. 112.

ȝeten, *v.* to say yea, to grant, S; **ȝaten,** MD; **ȝettien,** S, MD; **ȝettede,** *pt. s.*, S; **ȝetede,** S; **ȝette,** S; **i-ȝette,** S; **gatte,** S, MD; **gat,** MD; **gatten,** *pl.*, S; **gett,** *pp.*, S2.—AS. *gé'atan*, pt. s. *géatte* (pl. *géatton*); cp. Icel. *játa*, to say yea, confess, grant, see Fick, 7. 243. See **ȝea.**

ȝett, *sb.* gate, S3; **ȝet,** B; see **Gate.**

ȝeu, ȝew, *pron.* you, S; see **ȝou.**

ȝe-wealden, *v.* to control, MD; **ȝewold,** *pt. subj. pl.*, S.—AS. *ge-wealdan*. See **Welden.**

ȝe-wer, *adv.* everywhere, S.—AS. *gehwér.*

ȝe-winne, *v.* to contend, S.—AS. *gewinnan.*

ȝeyn, *prep.* and *prefix*, against, in comparison with; **ȝæn,** S.—AS. *gegn*; cp. Icel. *gegn.*

ȝeynbowght, *pt. s.* redeemed, HD; see **Biggen.**

ȝeyncome, *sb.* return, HD.

ȝeynsey, *v.* to gainsay; **ȝeinseye,** SkD.

ȝha, *adv.* yea, S3: **ȝhe,** W; see **ȝea.**

ȝhis, *adv.* yes, W; see **ȝis.**

ȝicchen, *v.* to itch, MD; **ȝitchinge,** *pr. p.*, W.—AS. *giccan*, also *gyccan* (see OET): OHG. *juochen*: OTeut. **jukkjan.*

ȝielde, *sb.* a payment, S; see **ȝeld.**

ȝierne, *adv.* eagerly, S; see **ȝerne.**

ȝiet, *conj.* yet, S; see **ȝet.**

ȝif, *conj.* if, S, S2, G, H; **ȝiff,** S; **ȝyf,** S2; **yif,** S; **gif,** S2; **yf,** S; **gief,** S; **ȝief,** S; **gef,** S; **ȝef,** S, S2; **yef,** S, S2; **ef,** S, C2; **geue,** S3; **gife,** S3, H.—AS. *gif* = *ge* + *if* (cp. Icel. *ef*, and O.Icel. *if*, if): Goth. *jabai*; see Brugmann, § 123.

ȝife, *sb.* gift, grace, S; **giue,** S; **gyue,** S; **gife,** S; **ȝieue,** S; **gief,** S.—AS. *gifu.*

ȝift, *sb.* gift, PP; **ȝyft,** S2; **yefte,** S; **yifte,** C3; **ȝiftes,** *pl.*, PP; **ȝeftes,** S; **yeftes,** S; **ȝiftus,** S2; **yiftes,** C3.—Icel. *gipt.*

ȝimmes, *sb. pl.* gems, jewels, S; **ȝymmes,** WA.—AS. *gim*; Lat. *gemma*; see Sievers, 69. See **Gemme.**

ȝim-stones, *sb. pl.* jewels, S.—AS. *gimstán.*

ȝing, *adj.* young, S3, G; see **ȝong.**

ȝirnan, *v.* to desire, S; see **ȝernen.**

ȝis, *adv.* yes, MD; **ȝys,** Prompt.; **yis,** C2; **ȝus,** PP, S2; **ȝhis,** W.—AS. *gese* for *géa* + the particle *-se, -si* (for Goth. *sai*, OHG. *se*, behold); see Sievers, 338.

ȝiscare, *sb.* covetous person, S; **ȝitsere,** MD; **ȝietceres,** *pl*, S.—AS. *gîtsere.*

ȝiscen, *v.* to covet, desire, MD.—AS. *gîtsian, gîdsian*; cp. Goth. *gaidw*, want; see Sievers, 198, 205.

ȝiscunge, *sb.* covetousness, S; **ȝescung,** S; **ȝitsunge,** MD.—AS. *gîtsung.*

ȝister-, *adj.* yester-, MD.—AS. *geostra, gystra*: Goth. *gistra.*

ȝister-dai, yesterday, W2; **yistirday,** PP.

ȝister-evin, yester-eve, S3.

ȝit, *conj.* yet, W; see **ȝet.**

ȝiu, you, S; see **ȝou.**

ȝiuen, *v.* to give, S, S2, PP; **ȝifenn,** S; **ȝyue,** W, S2; **gyuen,** S; **geuen,** S; **ȝeuen,** S, S2, S3; **ȝefen,** S; **yiuen,** C2; **yeuen,** S; **ȝeouen,** S; **ȝieuen,** S; **ȝefue,** S; **ȝiefe,** S; **ȝief,** S; **geyff,** S3; **yef,** *imp. s.*, S; **yif,** S, S2; **gif,** S2; **ȝeueþ,** *pl.*, S2; **gifŏ,** *pr. s.*, S; **yeft,** S; **yefþ,** S2; **gaf,** *pt. s.*, S, S2; **ȝaf,** S, S2, G; **ȝæf,** S; **ȝifuen,** *pl.*, S; **yaf,** S, C2; **iaf,** S; **ȝiaf,** S; **gef,** S; **ȝef,** S, S2; **gaiff,** S3; **yafe,** S3; **ȝaue,** S2; **ȝeue,** *pl.*, S2; **ȝauen,** W; **iafen,** S; **iauen,** S; **geuen,** *pp.*, S; **gyuen,** S; **ȝiuen,** S; **yiuen,** C2; **iiuen,** S; **iȝiue,** S; **yeuen,** S2, C2; **y-ȝeue,** S2, G; **ȝouen,** S2; **ȝouun,** S2, W; **iːiue,** S, S2.—AS. *gifan*, pt. *geaf* (pl. *géafon*), pp. *gifen*; see Sievers, 391.

ȝiuer, *adj.* greedy, MD; **ȝiure,** S.—AS. *gîfre*; cp. G. *geifer*, drivel.

ȝoill-evyn, *sb.* Yule-even, Christmas eve, B. See **ȝole.**

ȝok, *sb.* yoke, W, W2; **ȝockis,** *pl.*, W, W2.—AS. *geoc*: Goth. *juk*; cp. Lat. *iŭgum*, Gr. ζυγόν; see Brugmann, § 133.

ȝolde, *pp.* paid, W; see **ȝelden.**

ȝole, *sb.* Yule, Christmas, HD, SkD.—AS. *ġéola*; cp. Goth. *jiuleis*, Grimm, p. 702; see Sievers, 220.

ȝoman, *sb.* a youth, MD, Cath.; **ȝeman,** MD; **yeman,** servant, retainer, C; **ȝemen,** *pl.*, HD, PP; **ȝoumen,** PP.

ȝomere, *adv.* sadly, S; see **ȝemer.**

ȝomerly, *adj.* sad, S2.—AS. *ġéomorlic.*

ȝon, *adj.* yon, MD, PP; **ȝone,** PP, S2.—AS. *ġeon*, (SkD); cp. Goth. *jains*; see Sievers, 338, and Brugmann, § 123.

ȝond, *prep.* through, MD; **ȝeond,** S; **ȝont,** S; **ȝeon,** S.

ȝond, *adv.* yonder, there, MD, S3; **yond,** S2, C2; **ȝonde,** PP.

ȝonde, *used as adj.* yon, PP; **yond,** S2, S3, Sh.—AS. *geond*, through, also yonder.

ȝonder, *adv.* yonder, G; *used as adj.*, PP.

ȝong, *adj.* young, S, S2, S3, W, PP; **ȝung,** S; **ȝonge,** G; **yonge,** S, C2; **yunge,** S; **ȝyng,** S3; **gunge,** S; **iunge,** S; **yhung,** S2; **ying,** S3, G; **ȝing,** S3, G; **yonger,** *comp.*, S; **ȝeunger,** S; **ȝungre,** S; **gungest,** *superl.*, S; **gunkeste,** S; **ȝongost,** S2; **ȝongest,** G.—AS. *ġeong*: Goth. *juggs* (for *jungs*); cp. Lat. *iuuencus*; see Kluge (s.v. *jugend*).

ȝonghede, *sb.* youth, MD; **yonghede,** S, CM; **ȝunghede,** MD.

ȝonglyng, *sb.* young man, disciple, MD, W; **iunglenges,** *pl.*, S.

ȝongthe, *sb.* youth, W; **ȝungthe,** HD, Prompt.; **youngth,** S3.

ȝop, *adj.* bold, HD; see **ȝape.**

ȝore, *adv.* formerly, S2, G; **yore,** S2, S3, C2: **ȝare,** S.—AS. *ġeára*, for *ġéara*, gen. pl. of *ġéar.* See **ȝeer.**

ȝorle, *sb.* earl, HD; see **Erl.**

ȝornde, *pt. s.* yearned, S; see **ȝernen.**

ȝoskinge, *sb.* sobbing, WA; **ȝyxynge,** Prompt.—Cp. AS. *giscian* (BT).

ȝotun, *pp.* molten, W2; see **ȝeten.**

ȝou, *pron. pl. acc.* and *dat.* you, S, S2, W, PP; **ȝow,** S2, G, PP; **yow,** S, C2; **ȝew,** S; **ȝeu,** S; **ȝuw,** S; **ȝiu,** S; **giu,** S; **gu,** S; **ow,** S, S2; **ou,** S, S2; **eu,** S; **eou,** S; **eow,** S.—AS. *éow.* See also **ȝe.**

ȝoulen, *v.* to howl, cry, MD; **goulen,** S, S2; **ȝaulen,** MD; **yawle,** HD; **gowland,** *pr. p.*, S3.—Icel. *gaula.*

ȝoure, *pron. pl. gen.* of you (also *poss. pron.*, your), S; **eouwer,** S; **æoure,** S; **ȝure,** S; **ȝiure,** S; **ȝowre,** PP; **eure,** S; **gur,** S; **ȝeur,** S; **ower,** S; **oure,** S2; **our,** S; **ore,** S2; **or,** S2; **youres,** C2.—AS. *éowre*, gen. of *éow*, you. See **ȝe.**

ȝou-selue, yourselves, S; **ȝou-silf,** W; **ȝow-seluen,** PP; **ȝow-self,** PP; **ow-seolf,** S; **ow-seoluen,** S; **ou-suluen,** S.

ȝouthe, *sb.* youth, PP, S2; **youthe,** C2; **ȝowthe,** PP; **yowthe,** S2; **yhouthe,** S2; **yhowthe,** S2; **ȝieuð,** S; **ȝuheðe,** S; **ȝuȝeðe,** S.—AS. *geoguð*, *guguð*, *iuguð*; see Sievers, 74.

ȝouthede, *sb.* youth, MD; **youthede,** MD; **guðhede,** S.—AS. *geoguðhád.*

ȝouen, *pp. of* **ȝiuen.**

ȝowle, *sb.* Yule, HD; see **ȝole.**

ȝoȝelinge, *sb.* guggling noise, S.

ȝude, *pt. s.* went, S2; see **ȝeode.**

ȝuheðe, *sb.* youth, S; see **ȝouthe.**

ȝus, *adv.* yes, S2; see **ȝis.**

ȝut, *conj.* yet, S, S2, P; see **ȝet.**

ȝyng, *adj.* young, S3; see **ȝong.**

ADDITIONS AND CORRECTIONS.

A.

A, *prep.* of, S2, S3, PP; see **Of.**

A, *adv.* ever, S; **aa,** S; **a buten,** ever without, S; see **O.**

Accompt, *sb.* account. S3; see **Acounte.**

Accompted, *pp.* accounted, S3; see **Acounte.**

Ace, *sb.* a jot, S3; see **As.**

Addledd, *pp.* earned, S; see **Adlen.**

Æn, *num.* and *indef. art.* one, S; **ænne,** S; see **Oon.**

Æness, *adv.* once, S; see **Oones.**

Afingret, *pp.* an-hungered, NED, HD; see **Of-hungred.**

Afyrst, *pp.* athirst, PP; **afurst,** PP; **afrust,** PP; see **Of-þurst.**

Agreþed, *pp.* made ready, S2; see **A-graythen.**

Ah, *pr. s.* owes (as a duty), S; **ahen,** *pr. pl.*, are obliged, S; see **Owen.**

Aht, *sb.* aught, anything; **ahte,** S; **ahct,** S; see **Ought** (p. 165).

Ak, *sb.* oak, Voc.; **akis,** *pl.*, S3; see **Ook.**

Akennet, *pp.* born, S; see **A-cennen.**

Almain. *For* **almain-lean** *read* **almain-leap.**

Anaunter, for **an aunter,** a chance, S2; see **Auenture.**

Ande, *sb.* breath, H; see **Onde.**

Anfald, *adj.* single, simple, S, HD; see **Oone-fold.**

Anhed, *sb.* unity, H; see **Oonhed.**

Anleth. For *v.* read *sb.*

Anwalde, *sb. dat.* power, S; **anwolde,** S; see **On-wald.**

Are, *sb.* oar, MD; see **Ore.**

Athamaunte, *sb.* adamant, C; see **Adamant.**

Atteir, *sb.* attire, S3; see **Atyre.**

Aual, *imp. s.* fell, cause to fall, S; see **A-fallen.**

Auhte, *pt. s.* ought, S; **aucte,** owned, S; see **Owen.**

CANOUN.

Auote, *adv.* on foot, S2; see **A-fote.**

Autorite, *sb.* authority, C; see **Auctoritee.**

Autour, *sb.* author, S3; see **Auctour.**

Aw-; see **Au-.**

Aynd, *sb.* breath, B; see **Onde.**

Aynding, *sb.* smelling, B; see **Onding.**

Ayr, *sb.* oar, B; see **Ore.**

Belde, *adj.* big, blustering, S; see **Bold.**

Belt, *pp.* built, S3; see **Bilden.**

Beode, *v.* to pray, S; see **Bidden.**

Bersten, *v.* to burst, S, C; see **Bresten.**

Betaken, *v.* to betoken, S2; see **Bi-toknen.**

Bi-healde, *v.* to behold; **bihalden,** S2; see **Bi-holden.**

Bilæde, *pt. s.* enclosed, S; see **Bi-leggen.**

Bilæuen, *v.* to remain, S; see **Bi-leuen.**

Billet, *sb.* a piece of firewood; **byllets,** *pl.*, S3 (26. 785).

Binam, Binom; *pt. s.* of **Bi-nimen.**

Bi-soȝte, *pt. s.* of **Bi-sechen.**

Bituhhe, *prep.* between, S; see **Bi-twiȝe.**

Blane (*for* **blan**), *pt. s.* of **Bi-linnen.**

Blynke. *For* sie *read* see.

Bod, *pt. s.* waited, S2; **bode,** waited for, S2; see **Biden.**

Bounden, *pp.* bound, S, C2; see **Binden.**

Breas, *sb.* brass, S; see **Bras.**

Breggid, *pt. s.* shortened, W; see **A-bregge.**

Bulde, *pt. s.* built, C; see **Bilden.**

Bye, *v.* to buy, S2; **by,** C3; see **Biggen.**

Camel. The regular OF. equivalent for Lat. *camēlum* was *chameil.* In OF. *camel* the termination *-el* is due to analogy with French forms derived from *-ālem.* See BH, § 43.

Canoun. Church Lat. *canonicus* did

not mean originally 'one on the church-roll or list,' but one who was bound to observe a certain rule of life (*canon*, κανών). OF. *chanoine* is not the precise equivalent of *canonicum*, but represents a Latin type **canonium*. See Scheler's Dict. (ed.^{3}).

Cherche, *sb.* church, S2, C3; see **Chirche.**

Clomben, *pp.* climbed, C; see **Climben.**

Daw, *sb.* day, S2; see **Day.**

Deburs, *v.* disburse, pay, S3; see **Disburse.**

Dedeyn, *sb.* disdain, W, H; see **Disdeyn.**

Degyset, *pp.* disguised, S2; see **Disgysen.**

Deserited. For **Desheriten,** see **Disheriten.**

Dide, *pt. s.* did, caused, put, S; see **Don.**

Dilitable, *adj.* delightful, S2; see **Delitable.**

Diuise, *v.* to tell of, describe, S2; see **Deuisen.**

Druiȝest, 2 *pr. s.* art dry, S2; see **Drye.**

Dunt, *sb.* blow, S, S2; see **Dent.**

Effnenn, *v.* to make equal or even, S; see **Euenen.**

Ernes. A derivation of this word from the French has not been proved.—OF. *ernes* does not exist.

Falten. The form **falt** should be taken away from this article and placed under **Folden.** The words *falt mi tunge* mean 'my tongue gives way.' For the various meanings of this verb **folden,** see MD (ii. 68). This correction is due to the kindness of Prof. Napier.

For-swinken, *v.* to exhaust with toil; **forswonke,** *pp.*, S3 (p. 364, l. 24).

Frayd, *pp.* frightened, S3; **fraid,** scared, S3; see **Afrayen.**

Habide, *v.* to abide, resist, S2; see **A-biden.**

Hagt. Dr. F. Holthausen suggests that this word means 'danger, peril,' comparing this ME *hagt* with Icel. *hætta* which has the same meaning. Kluge connects this *hætta* with Gothic *hāhan*, to hang, so that it may mean radically 'a state of being in suspense.' The word must have come into England in the form **haht*, before the assimilation of *ht* to *tt*.

Hal, *adj.* all, S2; see **Al.**

Ham, 1 *pr. s.* am, S; see **Am.**

Haxede, *pt. s.* asked, S; see **Asken.**

Here, *adv.* before, S; see **Er.**

Heremyte, *sb.* hermit, S2; **heremites,** *pl.*, P; see **Ermite.**

Hulpen. (To be placed more to the right.)

Ich, *adj.* each, S, S2; see **Eche.**

Ieden, *pt. pl.* went, S; see **Eode.**

Joutes. For *jutā* read *jūta*. For other cognates of this wide-spread word, see Kluge (s.v. *jauche*). See also s.v. *kase*, where Kluge remarks that Icel. *ostr*, cheese, and Finnish *juusto*, cheese, are etymologically connected with G. *jauche*, and Latin *jus*.

Kepen. AS. *cēpan*, to keep, should be kept quite distinct from AS. *cȳpan*, to sell. AS. *cȳpan* is the phonetic representative of OTeut. *kaupjan*, whereas *cēpan*, to keep, represents an OTeut. **kōpjan*. Cp. E. *keen*, the representative of AS. *cēne*, OTeut. **kōni* (G. *kühn*). See Kluge's note in P. & B. Beiträge, viii. 538.

Mo. Add) at the end.

Note, *sb.* nut. A better explanation of *not-heed* is 'with the hair of the head closely cut.' The verb to *nott* means to cut the hair close. '*Tondre*, to sheer, clip, cut, powle, *nott*'; Cotgrave.

Onond, *prep.* as regards, respecting, S; **onont,** S; see **An-ent.**

Quene. It should be noted that E. *queen* is not precisely the same word as E. *quean*. For *queen* is the phonetic equivalent of AS. *cwēn*, Goth. *kwēns*, whereas *quean* represents AS. *cwēne*, Goth. *kwēno*.

Senged, *pp.* sun-burnt, S3 (p. 364, l. 29); see **Sengin.**

Sisour, *sb.* juror, PP; **sysour,** P; see **Asisour.**

Stok. Prof. Napier maintains that the **stokess** of the Ormulum cannot be identified with AS. *stocc*, as the gemination of the consonant persists in the Ormulum. He suggests that **stokess** means 'places,' comparing the use of *stoke* in place-names, e.g. *Wude stoke* in Chron. (Earle, p. 249). He also cites in illustration AS. *stoc-weard*, 'oppidanus,' see Leo, p. 206.

Sum (1). *Dele* '**sumere,** dat., S;'

Twichand, *pres. pt.* touching, regarding, S3 (13. 271).

Tyred, *pp.* attired, dressed, S2; see **Atyren.**

Urþe (written **Vrþe**), *sb.* earth, S2 ; see **Erthe.**

Whicche, a chest, trunk, box; **whucche**, PP ; **whyche**, Prompt. ; **hoche**, Prompt.—AS. *hwicce* ; 'Clustella, *hwicce* ;' Engl. Studien, xi. 65.

Wike, *sb. pl.* the corners of the mouth, S (4 a. 49).—Cf. Icel. *munnvik*, pl , the corners of the mouth ; see CV (s.v. *munnr*). The word *wikes* is still in use in this sense at Whitby. See Whitby Glossary (E. D. S.).

Wone, *adj.* one, S3 (7. 97) ; see **Oon.**

Wyne-grapis, *sb. pl.* vine-grapes, S3 (13. 99).

THE END.